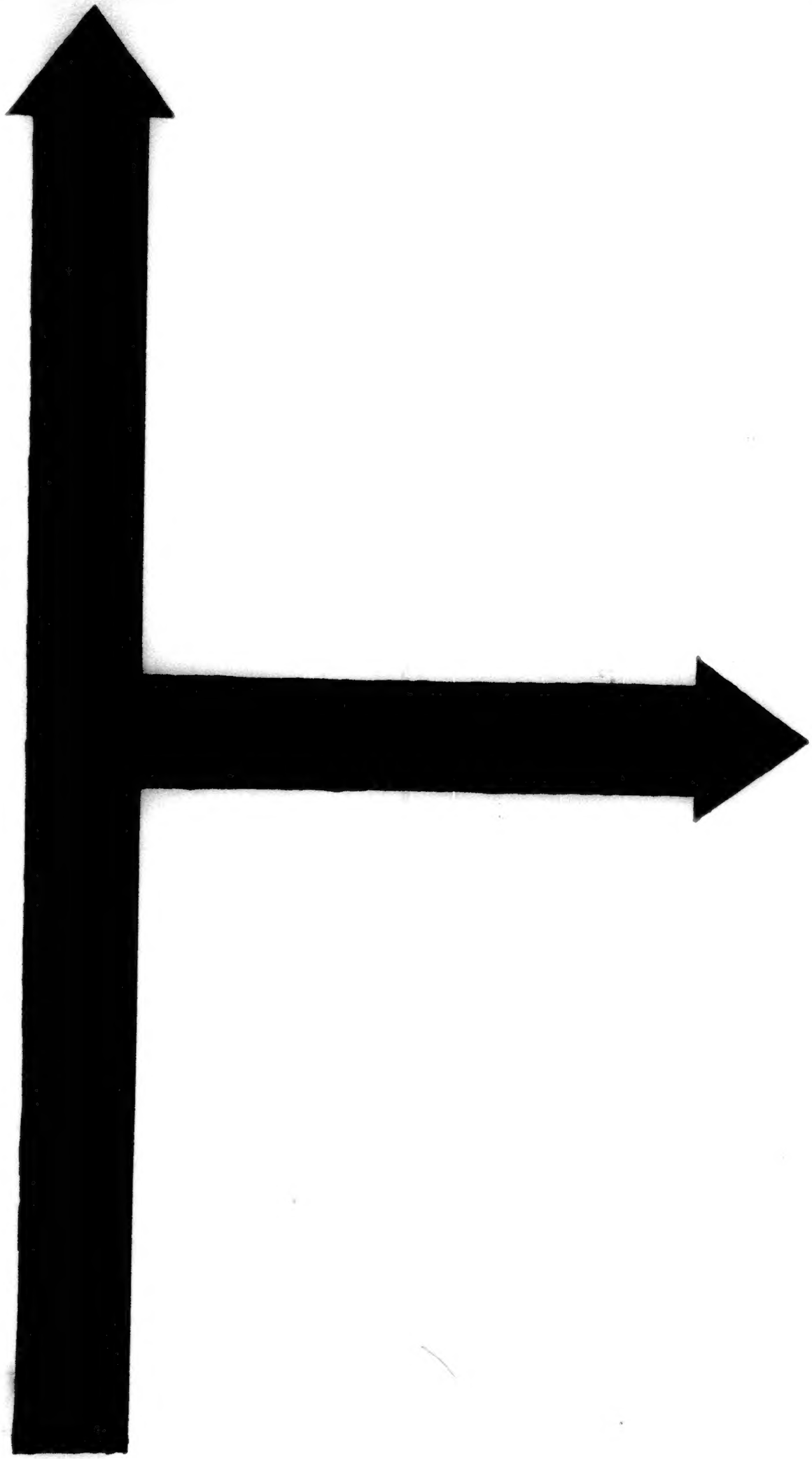


RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
		VOLUME 15861			
1940					
Feb 1	Conte di Savoia	Genoa	849	35	85
	Aconcagua	Valparaiso	86	6	7
	Agwistar	Progresso	31	1	1
	Brynhild	Copenhagen	23	1	1
	Calamares	Barrios	63	3	3
	Europa	Bergen	66	3	6
	Freja	Maranhao	24	1	1
	Fort Amherst	St. John's, Nfd.	53	2	5
	Lido	Tarafa	19	1	1
	Muncaster Castle	Colombo	51	4	4
	Skjoldheim	Kingston	24	1	1
	Tunaholm	Bergen	31	2	2
	Tanafjord	Bergen	35	1	2
	Veragua	Kingston	122	6	8

1 3 8 6 1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13861, February 1, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micropnotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this twenty - ninth day of July, 1943.

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete micropnotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

July 29, 1943
Date

Camera Operator

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 41716 BILLED FEB 13 1940
41865 MAR 13 1940

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doctor Giovanni Valensi *, Surgeon of the* S.S. Conte di Savoia *,* Sailing therewith *,* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the Italian Government *; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet(s)* Four *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1940

at New York

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX IMPOSED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U.S. (Italians)	U.S. (Italians)	U.S. (Italians)	U.S. (Italians)	RETURNING U.S. CITIZENS	IN TRANSIT	UNDER 16 ACCOMP.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN	40					19	11		6	23	99
CABIN											
2nd CABIN	124					47	18		15	18	222
TOURIST 3rd CLASS											
3rd CLASS	385					177	1		53	14	630
TOTAL	549					243	30		74	55	951

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX IMPOSED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U.S.						UNDER 16 ACCOMP.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN											
CABIN											
2nd CABIN	2										2
TOURIST 3rd CLASS											
3rd CLASS									5	5	
TOTAL	2								5	5	7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	80	19	99
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	177	47	224
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	458	177	635
Total	715	243	958

2 transits n/c

1-7
2-10
3-33

13861

Passed at. 2-1-40

Corrected

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE DI SAVOIA " . Passengers sailing from NAPLES , JANUARY 24TH , 19 40.-

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		EXEMPT PAID 4/4/40																			
1	EXEMPT	CAPPER-JOHNSON	KARLIN M.	37		M	M	Secretary	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Leeds	T.V.3811	London	12.19.39			England	London
2	EXEMPT	BORBONE-PARMA PRINCE	GAETANO	35		M	M	Engeener	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	Italy	Camaiore	T.C.80	Rome	1.18.40			Italy	Rome
3		DE LUCA	GIUSEPPE	64		M	M	Artist	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Roma	T.V.194	ROme	1.10.40			Italy	Rome
4		DE LUCA-FIERRO	GIULIA	50		F	M	Housew/	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Rome	T.V.195	Rome	1.12.40			Italy	Rome
5	EXEMPT	DEL VECCHIO	CORRADO	38		M	M	Banker	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	T.V.156	Milano	1.9.40			Italy	Milan
6	EXEMPT	DEL VECCHIO-GABRIELE	ELENA	30		F	M	Housew/	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	T.V.157	Milan	1.9.40			Italy	Milan
7		FORCE	MAURICE	35		M	S	Lawyer	Yes	Frech	Yes	France	French	France	St.Cloud	PR.1254248 1244186	Wash.	6.28.39			U.S.A.	New York City
8		GLAUER —	LEOPOLDO A.	51		M	D	Lawyer	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italy	Italian	France	Colmar	T.V.166	Milan	1.22.40			Italy	Milan
9	DIPLOMAT	LAIS	ALBERTO	58		M	M	Admiral	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Rome	D.V.150	Rome	1.13.40			Italy	Rome
10	EXEMPT	POLLARD	FRANCIS EDWARD	68		M	M	Intor	Yes	English	Yes	England	British	England	Reigate	T.V.3892	London	1.11.40			England	Rendon
11	EXEMPT	PORTLOCK	PERCY	55		M	S	Buyer	Yes	English	Yes	England	British	England	London	T.V.3889	London	1.11.40			France	Paris
12	DIPLOMAT	PERSICHETTI-UGOLINI	EDUARDO	56		M	M	Diplom.	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Aquila	D.V.151	Rome	1.16.40			Italy	Rome
13	DIPLOMAT	ROSSO	AUGUSTO	55		M	M	Diplom.	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Tronzano	D.V.155	Rome	1.17.40			Italy	Rome
14		RIBAS CATALA	JOSE' MARIA	40		M	M	Engineer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Tarragona	T.V.49	Barcellona	1.5.40			Spain	Madrid
15		RIBAS-VILA ADROHER	MANOLITA	26		F	M	Housew/	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Gerona	T.V.50	Barcellona	1.5.40			Spain	Madrid
16		VICINELLI	GIOVANNI	31		M	S	Banker	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bologne	T.V.77	Turin	1.17.40			Italy	Genova
17	EXEMPT	WON PILIS	FRIEDRICH V.	38		M	S	Publisher	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Vienna	T.C.81	Rome	1.20.40			Italy	Rome
18		WEISSER-GARZTECKA	HELENA MARIA	47		F	W	Rappresen-tative	Yes	English	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Czastockowa	T.V.163	Milan	1.19.40			Italy	Milan
19	DIPLOMAT	YRARRAZAVAL LARRAIN	JOAQUIN	54		M	M	Lawyer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Chile	Chilean	Chile	Santiago	D.V.85	Santiago	4.8.39			Chile	Santiago
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

List closed at N°19 PURSER

Total passengers 19
U. S. citizens . . . . ==
Aliens 19

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1 — 2 — 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 1ST, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States										Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes—																			
			State	City or town					Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or to some other country in which he is entitled to enter	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Free to prime or alcoholic, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See text of question) Full text of this question.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father, Lionel 22 Glaumaroko, Bowsmonth, Engl.	England		London	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1926	1937	Phila	C/o Clarence Pickett 20 South, 12th St. Phila, Pa.	R.Yes E.No	60 days	No	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	white	chest	blue	None
2	Sister Enrica, Capezzano	Santo Domingo			Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	c/o Italian General Consolate, New York	Transit		No	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Wht.	Chst.	Blue	None
3	father in law, A. Fierro, Rome	Italy		Rome	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1935	New	York	c/o Metropolitan Opera House. New York City	R.Yes E.No	2m	No	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	wht.	brown	blue	None
4	father, A. Fierro Rome	Italy		Rome	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1935	New	York	Same as above	R.Yes E.No	2m.	No	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	wht.	chest	Blue	None
5	Friend, Contessa E.G. Fiumi Via Tasso, 7 Naples.	Italy		Milan	Yes	Self	Yes	no	No	NO	No	c/o Banca Comm. Italiana New York City	R.Yes E.No	1m.	No	NO	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	wht.	fair	Blue	None
6	Same as Above	Italy		Milan	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	R.Yes E.no	1m.	No	NO	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	wht.	fair	Blue	None
7	M.me Force, 17 Ave. Gourgand Paris; France	U.S.A	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1935-39	New	York	c/o French Embassy 20 Exchange Place, New York	No	Perm	Yes	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	wht.	fair	Blue	None
8	friend, E. Rosep, Via Del Conservatorio, 15 Milan.	Italy		Milan	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1929-30	N	WY.	c/o Mr. San Venero, 99 John Street, New York City	R.Yes E.No	3m.	No	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	wht.	fair	Blue	None
9	Wife: Leonor Evans Via Toscana 10, Rome	Italy		Rome	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1926	Wash.		1929 c/o Itamian Embassy, Wash. D.C.	R.Yes E.No		No	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	wht.	chest	Blue	None
10	Wife: Mary 22 Cintra Ave. Reading, England.	Engl.		Reading	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	921-937	Wash.		20, So 12th St. Phila Pa.	R.Yes E.No	6m.	No	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	wht.	fair	chest	None
11	Mr. E. Portlock, Stapler Inn. London	France		Paris	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1938	New	York	c/o The T. Edin Co. 200 Madison Ave. New York	R.Yes E.No	2m.	No	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	wht.	fair	chest	None
12	Wife Maria, via Tevere 16, Rome	R.Domen.		S.Doningo	Yes	Self	Yes	No	NO	NO	No	Hotel Ritz Carlton. N.Y.C.	Trans	3w.	No	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	wht.	chets	Blue	None
13	Brother, Giovanni, Tronzano. Vercelli.	Italy		Rome	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1932	Wash.		1936 c/o Italian Embassy Washington, D.C.	R.Yes E.No	1m.	No	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	wht.	fair	Chest	None
14	Father Roman, 492 Ave. José Antonio, Barcellona	Spain		Madrid	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1935	New	York	Hotel Roosevelt, Madison Ave. New York City.	R.Yes E.No	3m.	No	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	wht.	fair	Blue	None
15	Same as Above	Spain		Madrid	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as Above	R.Yes E.No	3m.	No	No	no	no	no	np	no	no	good	no	5	3	wht.	chest	chest	None
16	Residence: Via G. Cancellieri N° 41 Genova	Italy		Genoa	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	c/o Italian Consolat General, New York City	R.Yes E.No	2m.	No	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	wht.	fair	chest	Blue	None
17	Residence: Albergo Imperiale Via V. Veneto, Roma	Canada		Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1921-24	N.	York	Trafagar Apts. 3980 Cote des Neiges, Montreal	Trans.	4d	No	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	wht.	chest	fair	None
18	friend, A. Vlasor, Via Del Conservatorio 15, Milan	Italy		Milan	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1930	New	York	c/o Mr. R/San Venero, 99 John St. New York City	R.Yes E.No	3m.	No	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	wht.	brown	fair	None
19	Friend: Luigi Rainieri Via S. Basilio 19, Roma.	Chile		Santiago	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1932	New	York	C/O Nitrate Corporation 120 Broadway, New York City	Trans	2w	No	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	wht.	fair	Chest	None
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line Italian Line
Owners Soc. di Nav. "ITALIA"
Local Agents 624 5th Ave, New York City

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Alberto Ottino, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. "Conte di Savoia" *, from* Genoa and Naples *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets* Four *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 1st *day of* February *, 19* 40

at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dect.Giovanni Valensi, *Surgeon of the* s.s.CONTE DI SAVOIA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 28 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the Italian Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Four *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

G Valensi

Sworn to before me this First *day of* February, *19* 40.

at New York

Joseph X Savino
Insp.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—130

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE DI SAVOIA " . Passengers sailing from GENOA , JANUARY 23RD , 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	ZIMMERMANN	MARGARETE	40		F	M	Housew/	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Koln, Rhein	T.C.93	Genoa	Jan, 22.40		Germany	Greifferberg
2												List closed at No 1		PURSER							
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

2

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . . —
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 1ST, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See note at end for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend Josephine Greiffen	Mexico	Mexico		Yes	Self	Yes	No	No			Apartado 549.Mexico City Mexico D.F.	Transit		No	no	no	no	no	no	nom	good	no	5.	6.	wht.	Brown	chest None	None
2	berg,3 Lowenberger,German																													
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line Italian Line

Owners "Italia" Soc. An. di Nav.-Genoa

Local Agents 624 5th Ave. New York City

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Alberto Ottino, Master, *of the* s.s. CONTE DI SAVOIA, *from* Genoa, Naples & Gibraltar, *do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Four *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this First *day of* February, *19* 40

at New York City

Immigrant Inspector.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. Giovanni Valarmi, *Surgeon of the* s.s.CONTE DI SAVOIA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 28 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the Italian Government, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Four *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

G. Valarmi

Sworn to before me this First *day of* February, *19* 40

at New York

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14 - 430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE DI SAVOIA". *Passengers sailing from* GENOA, JANUARY 23RD, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		LILJEBLAD	ASTRID MARTA	48		F	M	Housew/	Yes	Swedish German	Yes	SWEDEN	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	T.V.307	Stockholm	12.4.39	503/444	Sweden	Stockholm
2	EXEMPT	LOUDON	JONKHEER JOHN	35		M	M	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	HOLLAND	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	T.V.714	Caracas	11.25.39		Venezuela	Caracas
3	EXEMPT	LOUDON	MARIE CORNELIE	34		F	M	Housew/	Yes	English	Yes	HOLLAND	Dutch	Holland	Bloemandhal	T.V.582	Caracas	9.5.39		Venezuela	Caracas
4		MARTINIUS	KARL SAMUEL	35		M	S	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	SWEDEN	Swedish	Sweden	Goteborg	QIV1916	Goteborg	12.20.39		Sweden	Goteborg
5	EXEMPT	MORRISON-JONES	RICHARD	60		M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	BRITAIN	British	Britain	London	T.V.8807	London	4.6.1940		England	Kingswood Surrey
6	UNDER 16	MULLER	RALPH	9		M	S	Scholar	Yes	German	Yes	HOLLAND	German	Germany	Leipzig	T.C.95	Genoa	1.23.40		Germany	Hamburg
7		OLIVIERI	OLIVIERO	33		M	S	Exporter	Yes	Italian	Yes	ITALY	Italian	Italy	Mantova	RP 1271026 1254570	Wash.	9.12.39		U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
8		PARKER	OLGA	34		F	S	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	BRITAIN	British	Britain	London	T.V.3852	London	1.2.40		England	London
9		POLAK	JAMES JOSEPH	56		M	M	Vice-Pres	Yes	English	Yes	HOLLAND	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	T.V.375	Amsterdam	12.7.39		Holland	Arnehm
10		POLAK VAN DER VOOT	TESSA	54		F	M	Housew/	Yes	English	Yes	HOLLAND	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	T.V.376	Amsterdam	12.7.39		Holland	Arnehm
11	EXEMPT	RACHAT	VALENTINE	44		F	D	House /	Yes	French	Yes	FRANCE	Russian	Russia	Odessa	T.V.4256	Paris	6.1.39		France	Paris
12		REIF	PAUL	43		M	M	Banker	Yes	English	Yes	HOLLAND	Austrian	Germany	Vienna	T.V.401	Amsterdam	1/4/40		Holland	Bergen
13		REIF FLECK	MARIE HELENE	35		F	M	Housew/	Yes	English	Yes	HOLLAND	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	T.V.402	Amsterdam	1/4/40		Holland	Bergen
14	UNDER 16	REIF	MARIE ANTONIETTE	6		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	T.V.402	Amsterdam	1/4/40		Holland	Bergen
15	UNDER 16	REIF	GEERTRUID B.	4		F	S	Minor	No	None	no	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Bergen	T.V.402	Amsterdam	1/4/40		Holland	Bergen
16	UNDER 16	REIF	ANNA VERONICA	2		F	S	Minor	No	None	no	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Bergen	T.V.402	Amsterdam	1/4/40		Holland	Bergen
17	DIPLOMAT	RONFLARD	ARSENE	59		M	M	Consul	Yes	French	Yes	France	French	France	Arpayan	D.V.145	Paris	12.14.39		France	Paris
18		ROWNTREE	ENID HOMERSHAM	34		F	W	Housew/	Yes	English	Yes	England	British	England	London	QIV.594	London	12.22.39		England	Toubudge
19		RUTTKAY	GEORGES	50		M	S	Redector	Yes	French	Yes	Ungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Budapest	T.V.1558	Paris	11/20/39	99490/628	France	Paris
20		SAPORITI	PIERO	38		M	S	Giornal.	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	V.Veneto	T.V.188	Rome	1/4/40	99503/360	Italy	Rome
21		SANDER	OTTO	44		M	D	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Duesseldorf	T.V.201	Zurich	1.18.40	99503/187	Holland	Rotterdam
22	DIPLOMAT	TEMPKA NOWAKOWSKI	SIGSMUND	49		M	S	Writer	Yes	French	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Cracovia	T.V.1754	Paris	1.15.40		France	Paris
23		TONELLI	GAETONE	56		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Florence	RP.1274225 1257687	Wash.	7.21.38		U.S.A.	New York
24		VAN DER REIS	SIGSMUND M.V.	39		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Englinsh	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	QIV.1940	Rotterdam	10.16.39		Holland	Amsterdam
25		VAN DER REIS	GERTA	32		F	M	Housew/	Yes	English	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Oloman	QIV.1941	Rotterdam	10.16.39		Holland	Amsterdam
26	UNDER 16	GRUNBERGER	VERA RUTH ANNA	8		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	IDENT.CARD of CZECOSLOVAKIA	Czech	Czecosl.	Prague	QIV.2354	Rotterdam	10.12.39		Holland	Amsterdam
27		VAN NIEROP	HENDRICK	59		M	M	Whealty	Yes	English	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	T.V.411	Amsterdam	1.10.40		Holland	Amsterdam
28		VISINAND	PAUL ADOLPHE	47		M	D	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Switzerl.	Swiss	Switzerl.	Nyon	T.V.438	Zurich	1.16.40		Switzerl.	Vevey
29	EXEMPT	WAKEFIELD-SAUNDERS	FRANCES	47		F	M	Whealty	Yes	English	Yes	England	British	U.S.A.	Detroit	T.V.3908	London	1.16.40		England	London
30		WEILL	CHARLES N.	37		M	M	Maneger	Yes	English	Yes	Switzerl.	Swiss	Switzerl.	Zurich	RP.1184576 1180152	Wash.	1.25.38		U.S.A.	New York C.

PURSER

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

FEB - 1 1940

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . . ==
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

List 6

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 1ST, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Fr.Liljeblad Klippgatang 8 Stockholm	Sweden	Stockl	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	c/o Mrs.Birgit Beer,3320 3rd St.Jackson Heights N.Y.	R.Yes E.No	6m.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	wht.	fair	chest	None
2	Father Hugo ,Vorlinden Wassernaar,Holland	Venezuela	Caracas	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1936	New York		c/o Asiatic Peter Corp. 50 W.50th St. New York C.	Transit	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	wht.	fair	chest	None
3	Same as above	Venezuela	Caracas	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1923	6 New	York	Same as above	Transit	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	wht.	brown	blue	None
4	Mother Sophie Wohnson 23 Linnezahan,Sweden.-	U.S.A.	Cal.S.Diego	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	c/o Uncle Ernest Cavallin Golden W.Hotel,S.Diego Cal.	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	wht.	fair	Blue	None
5	Father George,Kingswoods Surrey,England	England	Surrey	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1936	New York		c/o Engeneers Clubs 32 W.40th St.New York C.	R.Yes E.No	3m.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	wht.	fair	chest	None
6	Friend,H.Ahalf,Hamburg.	Guatemala	City	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	No	No	No	c/o Curacao Trading Co. 82 Wall St. New York City	Transit	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	fair	Chest	blue	None
7	Mother [illegible],Lung'arno 8 Archibusieri,Firenze	U.S.A.	N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1939	New York	525 5th Ave.New York C.	No Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	wht.	chest	chest	None
8	c/o Mrs. Korda,8th Ave. London	England	London	Yes	Mr. Korda	Yes	No	No	No	No	c/o Unided Artist Corp. New York City	R.Yes E.No	6m.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	wht.	chest	chest	Nom
9	Bother M.F. Polak ,54 den Haag,Holland	Holland	Arhem	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1938	New York		c/o Business,American Enka Corp.Asheville ,N.C.	R.Yes E.No	6m.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	wht.	chest	blue	None
10	Same as above	Holland	Arnhem	Yes	Husband	Yes	No		No		Same as above	R.Yes E.No	6m.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	wht.	chest	blue	Npne
11	Residence:20 rue du Comandant Marchenel,Paris	France	Paris	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1939	New York		Hotel Pierre New York C.	R.Yes E.No	1m.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	wht.	fair	chest	None
12	Friend,Fleck Gustaf Pieters 23 Beru Zweershade,Amster.	Holland	Amster.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1939	New York		c/o Anden Central Hotel, Park Ave. New York City	R.Yes E.No	8m.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	wht.	fair	chest	Nom
13	Same as above	Holland	Amster.	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No			Same as above	R.Yes E.No	8m.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	wht.	chest	blue	Npne
14	Same as above	Holland	Amster.	No	Father	Yes	No	No			Same as above	R.Yes E.No	8m.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	wht.	chest	blue	None
15	Same as above	Holland	Amster.	No	Father	No	No	No			Same as above	R.Yes E.No	8m.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	4	wht.	chest	blue	None
16	Same as above	Holland	Amster.	No	Father	No	No	No			Same as above	R.Yes E.No	8m.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	----		wht.	fair	chest	None
17	Wife A.Ronflanrd,11 rue St.Victoire,Marsielle.	Mexico	Mexico C	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No			c/o General Consulate of France in New York	Transit	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chest	blue	None
18	Father Cynd Cox,14 The Drive,Kent,Ehgland	Mass.	Cambridge	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1938	New York		c/o Mr. George Pater Port 25 Follen St,Cambridge	No Perm.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	wht.	chest	blue	Npne
19	Madre Clara,Budapest.-	France	Paris	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No			400 Park Ave,New York C.	R.Yes E.No	3m.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	wht.	fair	chest	None
20	Father Alessandro,32 Spallanzani,Roma	Italy	Rome	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No			c/o Propresso Italo-Americano,42 Elk St.New York	R.Yes E.No	3m.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	wht.	fair	chest	None
21	Friend L.Hendrix,Rotterdam	Holland	Rottm.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No			c/o Balfour Guthrie & Co. 67 Wall St. New York City	R.Yes E.No	3m.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	wht.	fair	chest	None
22	Friend:Celina Otowska Kobrussowa,Poland	France	Paris	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No			c/o General Consulate of Poland,New York City	R.Yes E.No	4m.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	wht.	fair	chest	None
23	Wife Emma,Corso Vinzaglio N°,99 Torino,Italy	U.S.A	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1939	New York	100 E.42nd St.New York C.	Permit	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	wht.	fair	chest	None
24	Father J.van der Reis,12 Sarphadepark,Amsterdam	U.S.A	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No		Hotel Waldorf Astoria New York City	No Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	wht.	fair	chest	None
25	Same as above	U.S.A	N.Y	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No		Same as above	No Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	wht?	fair	chest	None
26	Same as above	U.S.A	N.Y	New York	Yes	Father	No	No	No		Same as above	No Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	wht.	fir	Chest	None
27	Brother Frederik,Breitner Straad;Amsterdam,Holland	Holland	Amster.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1934	New York		Hotel Waldorf Astoria New York City	R.Yes E.No	3m.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brwon	chest	None
28	Mrs. Marie Visinand Perdtemps,Nyon Switserl.	Switzerl.	Nevey	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1929	New York		c/o Nesle's Co. Stamford,Conn.	R.Yes E.No		No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	wht.	brown	chest	None
29	Capt.A.M.Wakefield-S. Eastry House,England	c England	E.Kent	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1939	Detroit		c/o Mr. Cyrus Sotterop Seashore Drive,Grosse Point,Mich.	R.Yes E.No		No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	wht?	fair	chest	None
30	Mother Rosa,6 Freigutstrasse,Zurich.Switzerl.	U.S.A	N.Y	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1938	New York	c/o Mrs.Regina Neill 1950 Wash.Ave.New York C.	No Perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	wht.	fair	blue	None

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line... Italian Line
Owners " Italia " Soc. An. di Nav.— Genoa.
Local Agents 624 5th Ave; New York City

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Alberto Ottino, Master, *of the* s.s.Conte di Savoia, *from* Genoa, Naples & Gibraltar, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Four *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Strike whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this First *day of* February, *19* 40.

at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

14—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either **M** (male) or **F** (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be **M** (married), **S** (single), **Wd** (widowed), or **D** (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either **Yes** (ticket) or **No** (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. Giovanni Valenzi *, Surgeon of the* s.s.CONTE DI SAVOIA *,* sailing therewith *,* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 28 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the Italian Government *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Four *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

G. Valenzi

Sworn to before me this First *day of* February *, 19* 40.

at New York

Joseph Jefferson
Insp.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14–430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE DI SAVOIA " *Passengers sailing from* GENOA, JANUARY 23RD, *19*40.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	ARAMBURU	GONZALO	41		M	M	Diplomat	Yes	Various	Yes	PERU	Peruvian	Perù	Lima	Dipl.193	London	12.24st 1939.		England	London
2	DIPLOMAT	ARAMBURU	MERCEDES	34		F	M	Housew/	Yes	Englhish	Yes	PERU	Uruguaian	Uruguay	Montevideo	Dipl.193	London	12.21.39		Englsnd	Mondon
3		BINON	DENYSE	25		F	S	Housew/	Yes	French	Yes	FRANCE	French	Franche	Paris	T.V.1746	Paris	12.9.39.		France	Paris
4	EXEMPT	BOUVET	PIERRE	60		M	M	Retired	Yes	French English	Yes	FRANCE	French	France	Pau	T.C.226	Bordeaux	1.20.40		France	Paris
5	EXEMPT	BOUVET	MARIA	57		F	M	Housew/	Yes	French	Yes	FRANCE	Cuban	Cuba	La Havana	T?C?227	Bordeaux	1.20.40		France	Paris
6	EXEMPT	CIOLLI	ALFREDO	51		M	M	ART Merchant	Yes	ITALIAN	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Florence	T.V. 67	Florence	1.22.40		Italy	Florence
7	EXEMPT	CORCUERA	PEDRO	28		M	S	None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	MEXICO	French	France	Paris	T.C.791	Paris	1.20.40		France	Paris
8	DIPLOMAT	COURTIN	JEHAN	45		M	M	AVIATION Engineer	Yes	Franch	Yes	FRANCE	French	France	Paris	G.O.1763	Paris	1.19.40		France	Paris
9		DASTAGIR	SHEIK	30		M	S	Taxi Owner	Yes	English	Yes	BRITISH INDIA	Indian	India	Mysore	T.V.3915	London	1/19.40		England	London
10		DASTAGIR	SABU'	18		M	S	Actor	Yes	English	Yes	BRITISH INDIA	Indian	India	Mysore	T.V.3914	London	1.19.40		England	London
11	DIPLOMAT	BEBAY	ANDRE'	42		M	M	AVIATION Engineer	Yes	French	Yes	FRANCE	French	France	Donai	G.O.1761	Paris	1.19.40		France	Issy les Moli-neux
12		DECKER DE VALLIERE	ANTONIETTE J.	30		F	S	Housew/	Yes	France	Yes	FINLAND	Swedish	Swedan	Stockholm	T.V.3952	Paris	5?12?39		Sweden	Stockholm
13		DE GROOT	JEANNETTE M.	21		F	S	Governess	Yes	English	Yes	HOLLAND	Dutch	Holland	Warùenhin	T.V.403	Amsterdam	1/4/40		Holland	Bergen
14		DE TESSAN	SUZANNE	52		F	M	Housew/	Yes	French	Yes	FRANCE	French	France	Paris	T.V.1729	Paris	1.3.40		France	Paris
15	EXEMPT	ERKELENS	CARLA	37		F	M	Housew/	Yes	German	Yes	HOLLAND	German	Germany	Hamburg	T.C.95	Genoa	1.23.40		Guatelama	Guatemala City
16	EXEMPT	FREYRE DE ANDRADE	CONCEPCION	46		F	S	Housew/	Yes	Spanish	Yes	CUBA	Cuban	Cuba	La Havana	Pass.99	Havana	5.3.1939.		Cuba	La Havana
17		FRITZE	GERARD M.A.J.H.	50		M	M	Banker	Yes	English	Yes	HOLLAND	Dutch	Holland	Rostock	T.V.400	Amsterdam	1.2.40		Holland	Amsterdam
18	EXEMPT	GEISMAN	VLADIMIR	58		M	M	Manufact	Yes	E,glish	Yes	CZECOSLO-VAKIA	Czech	Czecosl.	Elisavetgrad	TV.1734	Paris	1/4/40.		France	Paris
19		GEISMANOVA	MARIE	50		F	M	Housew/	Yes	German	Yes	CZECOSLO-VAKIA	Czech	Czecosl.	Elisavetgrad	TV.1735	Paris	1.4.40		France	Paris
20		GEISMANOVA	HELENA	19		F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	CZECOSLO-VAKIA	Czech	Czecosl.	Deprobesbok	TV?1736	Paris	1.4.40.		France	Paris
21	EXEMPT	GONZALEZ	ELVIRA	64		F	S	Maid	Yes	Spanish	Yes	CUBA	Cuban	Cuba	La Havana	PaSs.N°100	La Havana	5.3.39		Paris France	Paris
22	DIPLOMAT	GRAU	MIGUEL	61		M	W	Diplomat	Yes	Spanish	Yes	PERU	Paruvian	Peru	Lima	Dipl.177	London	11.22.39		Englsnd	London
23	EXEMPT	GUIROLA	EDUARDO	64		M	M	Planter	Yes	Spanish	Yes	S.SALVA-DOR	Salvadoreno	S.Salvador	St?Tecla	T.C.785	Paris	1.15?40.		France	Paris.
24		HEINEMANN	RUDOLF JACOB	39		M	S	Exeecutice	Yes	English	Yes	NO NATIO-NALITY	German	Germany	Munich	RP 1299868 1257225	Washing.	7.29.39		U.S.A.	New York N. Y.
25		HUNT	DORIS	29		F	S	Actress	Yes	English	Yes	BRITAIN	British	Britain	Hartford	T.V.3854	London	2.2.40		Englsnd	London
26	EXEMPT	JACQUES	HAROLD S.	69		M	W	Retired	Yes	Englisg	Yes	CANADA	British	Britain	Bristol	T.V.2536	London	1.13.40		Englsnd	London
27		KORDA	ZOLTAN	45		M	M	Moving Pictures	Yes	English	Yes	BRITAIN	British	Britain	Turkeve	T.V.3850	London	1.2.40		Englsnd	London
28		KORDA	JOAN	26		F	M	Actress	Yes	English	Yes	BRITAIN	British	Britain	Chesham	T.V.3851	London	1.2.40		England	London
29	UNDER 16	KORDA	DAVID ALEXANDER	2	3	M	S	Minor	No	None	No	BRITAIN	British	Britain	London	T.V.3851	London	1.2.40		Englsnd	London
30		KOSTERSITZ-HATVANI	LEOPOLDINE	44		F	D	Housew/	Yes	English	Yes	SWITZERL.	Swiss	Switzerl.	Krumau	T.V.193	Zurich	12.18.39		Switzerl.	Zurich.

PURSER

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . . ==
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 1ST., 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	c/o Peruvian Legation London.	Peru		Lima	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1929	New York		Hotel Waldorf Astoria New York City	Transit	No	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6.	wht.	fair	chest	None
2	Same as Above	Peru		Lima	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1929	New York		Same as above	Transit	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5.	wht.	fair	chest	None
3	Friend:M.Hacart 14 Rue Nigesser,Paris	France		Paris	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1937	New York		c/o Mrs.Delaney 136 West 12th St. New York City	R.Yes	6m.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5.	wht.	fair	chest	None
4	Brother Raymond,Camales Hautes Pyrénées,France	Cuba		Cuba	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1937	New York		Hotel Ritz Carlton,46 & Madison Ave. New York C.	E.No																
5	Same As ABove	Cuba		Cuba	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1937	New York		Same as above	Transit	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9.	wht.	chest	blue	None
6	Wife Laura,via Spada 1 Firenze	Italy		Floren.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	NO	c/o Mr. J.Friedenberg 17 State St. New York C.	Transit	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4.	fair	chest	Chest	None
7	Father Pedro,Villa Le Chapellet Biarritz,France	Mexico		Mexico	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1938	New York		St.Regis Hotel.New York.	R.Yes	2m.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7.	wht.	Chest	fair	None
8	Wife Mrs . Courtin,Villa du Moros,Concarneau,France	France		Paris	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1930	Detroit,M.		2000 Connecticut Ave. Washington;D.C.	E.No																
9	c/o Mr.A.Korda Films,London	England		London	Yes	Self	Yes	No	NO	NO	NO	c/o United Artist Corp. New York City	Transit	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6.	wht.	brown	chest	None
10	Same as above	England		London	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1938	New York		Same as above	R.Yes	5m.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7.	brown	black	chest	None
11	Mrs.Debay 8 rue du Capt. Ferber,Issy en Sein,France	France		Issy S.	Yes	Self	Yes	No	NO	NO	NO	2000 Connecticut Ave. Washington,D.C.	E.Yes																
12	Friend A.Mannerheim,23 Erik Dahlberg,Stockholm	Sweden		Stockl.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1939	New York		c/o Mrs.Roland Redmond 760 Park Ave.New York C.	R.Yes	6 months	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9.	fair	chest	Chest	None
13	Father Pieter,7 Fabricius-traad,Warmenhuizen,Holland	Holland		Bergen	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	Hotel Central Alden Park Ave. New York City	E.No																
14	Residence:1 rue de Metz Paris,France	France		Paris	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1939	S.Francisco		Hotel Ritz Carlton,N.Y.	R.Yes	8m.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5.	wht.	chest	chest	None
15	Friend,H.Ahlf,Hamburg.-	Guatemala	City	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1939	New York		c/o Mr.Curacao Trading CO 82 Wall St. New York City	E.No																	
16	c/o Morgan Bank,14 Place Vendome,Paris	Cuba		Havana	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1939	New York		Hotel Ritz Carlton,New Y.	Transit	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6.	wht.	chest	blue	None
17	WifeMargaret,Lange Wynen Netherland	Holland		Amster.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1926	New York		Hotel St.Regis,New York C.	R.Yes	4m.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7.	wht.	fair	Blue	None
18	Friend H.Charbomel,27 Ave. Pierre 1er de Serbie,Paris	France		Paris	Yes	Self	Yes	No	NO	NO	NO	c/o Mr. Boris [illegible],328W. 88th St. New York City	E.No																
19	Same as above	France		Paris	Yes	Husband	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	Same as above	R.Yes		No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6.	wht.	Fair	Chest	None
20	Same as above	France		Paris	Yes	Father	Yes	NO	No	No	No	Same as above	E.No																
21	c/o Morgan Bank,14 Place Vendome Paris	Cuba		Havana	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1939	New York		Hotel Ritz Carlton,46 Madison Ave. New York City	R.Yes		No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6.	wht.	Fair	Chest	None
22	C/O Peruvian Legation Barcellona,Spain	Peru		Lima	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1939	Wash.		Peruvian Ministry of Foreign Affairs. Lima, Peru.	E.No																
23	Wife Mrs . Guirola,24 Boulevard de Carcelles;Paris	S.Salvador			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1939	Philadel.		El Salvador, Rep. of San Salvador.	Transit	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6.	wht.	fair	chest	None
24	Residence:Casa Panella Lugano-Ruviglione	U.S.A.N.Y.		New Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1935	New York		c/o Mr. Harold [illegible] man 11 E.52Nd St. New York C.	R.Yes		No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7.	wht.	fair	chest	None
25	Mother:A.M.Hunt,161 Chester R.Watford,England	England		London	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1939	New York		c/o Mr.Strassburger Hotel Waldorf Astoria New York	E.No																
26	Nobody.	Canada		Montreal	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1931	New York		Hotel Sherbrooke,Montreal Canada	R.Yes	4	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6.	fair	brown	chest	None
27	Alexander Korda,8th Ave. London	England		London	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1932	Hollywood		c/o United Artist Corp. New York City	E.No	2 Weeks															
28	Brother Leslie Gardner 21 Delaham Gans,London	England		London	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No,	No	Same as above	Transit	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5.	wht.	brown	chest	None
29	Same as above	England		London	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	R.Yes	6 months	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8.	wht.	fair	chest	None
30	Friend:Rudolf Squellen 50 Parking,Zürich.	Switzerl.		Zurich	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1939	New York		Hotel Waldorf Astoria New York City	R.Yes	6m.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7.	wht.	fair	chest	None
													R.Yes	5m.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7.	wht.	fair	chest	None
													E.No															
													R.Yes	6 months	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7.	wht.	fair	Blue	None
													E.No															
													R.Yes	5m.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6.	wht.	fair	chest	None
													E.No															
													R.Yes	6 months	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6.	wht.	fair	Chest	None
													E.No															
													R.Yes	5m.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5.	wht.	fair	chest	None
													E.No															
													R.Yes	6 months	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4.	wht.	fair	chest	None
													E.No															
													R.Yes	5m.	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7.	wht.	fair	chest	None
													E.No															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-486

Line.. Italian Line
Owners " ITALIA " Soc. An. di Navig.-Genoa
Local Agents 624 5th Ave. New York City

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Alberto Ottino, Master, of the s.s. Conte di Savoia, from Genoa, Naples & Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this First day of February, 19 40

at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " CONTE DI SAVOIA " *Sailing from* GENOA, JAN.23RD, *1940, Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, ON FEBRUARY 1ST, *1940.*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	CORSI	FRANK H. Jr.	33		M	S	New York City: Sept.27th 1907	./.	237 Madison Avenue. New York City
2	DE WARDENER	MARJORIE J.	23		F	S	./.	By Parents' Citizenship papers	Hotel Saint Regis .New York N.Y.
3	DUPUY	DOROTHY	27		F	M	San Francisco, Cal. March 9th 1913	./.	Hotel St. Regis New York City
4	HANSELL	NILS VALFRID	60		M	M	./.	Fed.Court Bronx County N.Y. 1926	5012 Waldo Ave. New York City
5	KOVACH	SUDIE HUFF	42		F	W	Baltimore Md. March 3rd. 1898	./.	1150 Fifth Ave.New York City
6	MAYER	JOSEPHINE	47		F	M	New York City: Dec. 10th 1883	./.	106 Central Parkway. Mount Vernon N.Y.
7	MITTENDORF	WILLIAM F.	30		M	M	New York City: March 3rd. 1910	./.	130 E. 95th St. New York City
8	MITTENDORF	MARIE	32		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.: Nov.7th 1908	./.	Same as above
9	NODERER	ELEANOR	31		F	M	Johnstown, Penna.: June 19th 1909	./.	222 Grave Ave.Johnstown,Penna.
10	PIERONI	GIUSEPPE	65		M	M	./.		7 Park Square. Boston Mass.
11	PIERONI	JOSEPHINE	19		F	S	Sommerville Mass: Aug.25th 1920.	./.	Same as above/
12	SHAW	LEWIS	30		M	S	./.	District Court of Brooklyn 1934	863 43rd Street.Brooklyn N.Y.
13	WOOD	MILDRED	57		F	M	./.		332 Walemar Ave. Santa Barbara, Ca
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

List closed at N°13 PURSER

5

Line Italian Line
Owners "Italia" Soc.An.di Navigazione-Genoa
Local Agents 624 5th Ave, New York City.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—608

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

10 *Number* 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " CONTE DI SAVOIA " *Sailing from* NAPLES, JAN. 24TH, 1940, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, ON FEBRUARY 1ST, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL — Family Name.	NAME IN FULL — Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	FYFE	FLORENCE MARJORIE	48		F	S	Cucamonga, Cal.: June 8th 1892	./.	c/o Dr. Casey Wood Harris Trust Savings Bank. Chicago Ill.
2	PETERS	WILLIAM ALLISON	50		M	M	Seattle Wash.: May 20th 1890	./.	1318 Minor Ave. Seattle Wash.
3	WINN	STEWART DOWSE	39		M	M	Macon, Ga.: April 29th 1901	./.	c/o Procter & Gamble Co. Gwynne Bld. Cincinnati, Ohio.
4	WOOD	CASEY ALBERT	84		M	M	./.	By parents	c/o Harris Trust Savings Bank. Chicago Ill.
5	WOOD	EMMA SHEARER	79		F	M	./.	By Marriage	Same as above
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

List closed at N°5 PURSER

6

Line Italian Line
Owners "Italia" Soc.An. Navigazione Genoa
Local Agents 624 5th Avenue New York City.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—606

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

10 Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " CONTE DI SAVOIA " *Sailing from* NAPLES, JAN. 24TH, *1940, Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, ON FEBRUARY 1ST, *1940*

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	FYFE	FLORENCE MARJORIE	48		F	S	Cucamonga, Cal.: June 8th 1892	./.	c/o Dr. Casey Wood Harris Trust Savings Bank. Chicago Ill.
2	PETERS	WILLIAM ALLISON	50		M	M	Seattle Wash.: May 20th 1890	./.	1318 Minor Ave. Seattle Wash.
3	WINN	STEWART DOWSE	39		M	M	Macon, Ga.: April 29th 1901	./.	c/o Procter & Gamble Co. Gwynne Bld. Cincinnati, Ohio.
4	WOOD	CASEY ALBERT	84		M	M	./.	By parents	c/o Harris Trust Savings Bank. Chicago Ill.
5	WOOD	EMMA SHEARER	79		F	M	./.	By Marriage	Same as above
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

List closed at N°5 _____ PURSER

Line Italian Line
Owners "Italia" Soc.An. Navigazione Genoa
Local Agents 624 5th Avenue New York City.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

10 *Number* 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " CONTE DI SAVOIA " *Sailing from* NAPLES, JAN. 24TH, *1940*, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, ON FEBRUARY 1ST, *1940*

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	FYFE	FLORENCE MARJORIE	48		F	S	Cucamonga, Cal.: June 8th 1892	./.	c/o Dr. Casey Wood Harris Trust Savings Bank.Chicago Ill.
2	PETERS	WILLIAM ALLISON	50		M	M	Seattle Wash.: May 20th 1890	./.	1318 Minor Ave. Seattle Wash.
3	WINN	STEWART DOWSE	39		M	M	Macon, Ga.: April 29th 1901	./.	c/o Procter & Gamble Co. Gwynne Bld.Cincinnati, Ohio.
4	WOOD	CASEY ALBERT	84		M	M	./.	By parents	c/o Harris Trust Savings Bank. Chicago Ill.
5	WOOD	EMMA SHEARER	79		F	M	./.	By Marriage	Same as above
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

List closed at No 5 PURSER

6

Line Italian Line
Owners "Italia" Soc.An. Navigazione Genoa
Local Agents 624 5th Avenue NewYorkCity.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—8081

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

11 Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " CONTE DI SAVOIA " Sailing from GIBRALTAR, JAN. 26TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 1ST, 1940.

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	BLAKE	MAXWELL	63		M	M	Kansas City, Mo.: Nov.15th 1877	./.	c/o Dept.of State. Washington DC.
2							List closed at N° 1 PURSER		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line Italian Line
Owners " Italia"
Local Agents 624 5th Avenue New York City

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr.Cav.Uff. GIOVANNI VALENZI, *Surgeon of the* S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, Sailing therewith, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swore *that I have had* 29 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Italian Gouvernament, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* seven *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon is "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

G. Valenzi
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 1st *day of* February, *19* 40

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10 S.S.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE DI SAVOIA" Passengers sailing from GENOA, JAN. 23RD, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		MEHMEDZADE	SULEYMAN	53		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	IRAN	ARABIAN	IRAN	TEBRIS	RP.1217557	WASH.	JULY 21 1938			NEW YORK
2		REISS	SIMON	58		M	M	DO	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	RP.1254126	DO	SEPT.6 1939		N.Y.	NEW YORK
3		VODISEK	MARIA	31		F	S	HOUSEW.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	JUGOSLAV.	JUGOSLAV.	JUGOSLAV.	OBERNZELL	RP.1244083	DO			N.Y.	ASTORIA L.I.
4		CAPUTO	MARGUERITE	29		F	M	DO	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	PARIS	NQIV.12886	PARIS	OCT.28 1939	VL-499/179	FRANCE	BEAUCHAMPS IGHT
5		ETZEL	CLOTILDE	62		F	S	NURSE	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HILDERS	NQIV.74	STUTTGART	DEC.2 1939		GERMANY	FRANKFURT
6		GIANNINI	SEBASTIANO	60		M	M	RETIRED	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	CAPANNOLI	NQIV.655	NAPLES	DEC.27 1939		ITALY	ANTRACCOLI
7		HALMOS	AGNES	17		F	S	STUDENT	YES	HUNGARIAN	YES	HUNGARY	HUNGARIAN	HUNGARY	DEBRECEN	NQIV.155	BUDAPEST	DEC.28 1939	99565/917	HUNGARY	TISZAFJLAK
8		PATZELT	ERNA	46		F	S	PROFESSOR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WIEN	NQIV.56	VIENNA	DEC.15 1939	VL-500/262	GERMANY	VIENNA
9		PIPP	FRIDA	16		F	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	DRASCHITZ	NQIV.42	VIENNA	DEC.4 1939		DO	BARNTEN
10		TRACAS	HARICLIA	48		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	GREEK	YES	GREECE	GREEK	ITALY	TRIPOLI	NQIV.338	ATHENS	JAN.18 1940		GREECE	ATHENS
11	U.S. CIT.	TRAKAS	EUGENIA	24		F	S	STUDENT	YES			U.S.A.		Illinois	Chicago	August 20th 1916					
12		WAIBEL	ELSE	49		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BERLIN	NQIV.60	BERLIN	NOV.13 1939		GERMANY	BERLIN
13		List closed at nr. 12																			
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

H Tuller Insp 4 PM

Purser

8

10

Total passengers 12
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 11

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

13

List 10

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBR. 1ST, 19 40

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other than alien, parent, husband, wife, child, or other person, or by any corporation, society, church, body, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	brother: Ali - 5 Buyuk Yildiz Han - Istambul		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	yes	938	N.Y.	938	brother: Mehdi - 615 W 172 str. New York N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	dark	brown	none
2	father: J.Reiss- Prins Hendriklaan 56- Amsterdam		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	yes	939	N.Y.	939	wife: A.Reiss - 305 West End. Ave. New York N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	nat	gr	bwn	none
3	friend: Kelbe - Gabelsbergerstr. 2/I°- Coburg		N.Y.	Ast.L.I.	yes	self	yes	yes	935 939	N.Y.	939	sister: C.Sellmann- Astoria L.I. New York N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	fair	ch.	gr.	none
4	mother: E.Girard - 6 Place du Marche - Beaucamps		N.Y.	Jach.H.	yes	self	yes	yes	935 938	N.Y.	938	husband: Jacques - 3524 78 str. Jachsen Heights N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5	fair	ch.	gr.	none
5	brother: Josef- Frindbergerlandesstr.142 Frankfurt		N.Y.	Buffalo	yes	self	yes	yes	911 939	N.Y.	939	friend: F.Dorntge- 738 La Fayette Ave-Buffalo N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5	dark	gr	gr	none
6	son: Pietro - Antracceli Lucca Italy		Cal.	S.F.sce	yes	self	yes	yes	895 924	Cal.	914	son: Thomas - 2620 Mc. Allistr.str. S.Frisco Cal.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	8	fair	gr	ch.	none
7	grandmother: K.Zeisler- Tiszanjlak - Hungary		Col.	Denver	yes	self	yes	no				uncle: E.Lewin - 1515 E. 8 Ave - Denver Col.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5	nat	che	bl.	none
8	friend: A.Depsch-Sieveringenstr. 44 - Vienna 19		Mass	Well.	yes	self	yes	yes	1931 1938	N.J.	938	c/o Wellesley College Wellesley - Mass.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5	fair	bl.	bl.	none
9	friend: A.Muller - Dreulach Postfeestritz A.D.Gail Karnten		Wisc.	Milw.	yes	self	yes	no				friend: A.Tschurwald - 2312 W. Cherry str. Milwaukee Wisc.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	2	fair	ch.	gr.	none
10	mother: E.Preverzanes 11 Belascka str. Athenes		Ill	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes	1912 1939	Ill	939	husband: Costantinos-26 S.Halsted str. Chicago Ill.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	fair	brown		none
11												father: as above																		
12	friend: M.Leepert-Regensburgenstr. 14 A. Berlin		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	no				husband: Leo - American Geographical soc.-New York N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	3	fair	gr	gr	none
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

Line ITALIAN LINE

Owners ITALIA S.A. NAV. GENOA ITALY

Local Agents ITALIAN LINE

61

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt.Comm.Alberto OTTINO, of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly aware that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1940

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1931

14

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR.CAV.UFF. GIOVANNI VALENZI, Surgeon of the S.S. "CONTE DI SAVOIA", Sailing Therewith (Strike out whichever Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... on the said line") do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swore that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Gouvernment, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Valenzi
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of FEB -1 1940, 19

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—

other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—

Form 500A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE DI SAVOIA". Passengers sailing from NAPLES, JANUARY 24TH, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mths.				Read	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Baldeschi Balleani	Aurelio	35		M	M	whealty	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy 08-31	Perugia	1248393 1242045	Wash.	May 27th 1939	U.S.A. 99	New York N.Y.
2		Baldeschi Balleani	Silvia	28		F	M	Wealty	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy 08-31	Roma	1248392 1242044	Wash.	May 27th 1939	U.S.A. 99	New York N.Y.
3	U. S. CIT.	Baldeschi Balleani	Francesca	4		F	S					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	New York N.Y. July 23-1935					
4	U. S. CIT.	Baldeschi Balleani	Lodovico	3		M	S					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	New York N.Y. Oct. 11-936					
5		Palermo Le Iacono	Giovanna	56		F	M	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy 08-31	Palermo	1155666 1256135	Wash.	May 26th 1939	U.S.A. 99	New York N.Y.
6		Palermo	Livia	30		F	S	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy 08-31	Roma	1256132	Wash.	July 12th 1939	U.S.A. 99	New York N.Y.
7	U. S. CIT.	Riccio	Margaret	42		F	M					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Rochester N.Y. March 11th 1898					
8		Riccio	Leris	42		M	M	painter	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy 08-31	Sassari	1274933 1257957	Wash.	Dec. 19th 1939	U.S.A. 99	New York N.Y.
9		List closed at nr. 8																		
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Purser

U.S. Immigrant Inspector 3 00 P.M.

9

Total passengers 8
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—489

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 18

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBR. 1ST, *19*40

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether able to read or write some language or dialect	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	mother:Serlupi Maria-Perugia	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	39-39	N.Y.	residence: 12 E.86th St.N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	chest		none
2	mother in law as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	yes	yes	39-39	N.Y.	same as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
3		N.Y.	New York							same as above																	
4		N.Y.	New York							same as above																	
5	father in law:Felice -195 Via dei Gracchi - Roma	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	-39	N.Y.	residence:12 E.86th St. New York N.Y.	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	chest		none
6	grand father: as above	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	-39	N.Y.	same as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	chest		none
7		N.Y.	New York							Savoy Plaza Hotel New York N.Y.																	
8	mother:Satta Nerina-Sassari	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	-39	N.Y.	residence as above	no	perman.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	chest	b'wn	none
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—220

21

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Cap.Comm.Alberto Ottino Master of the s/s "CONTE DI SAVOIA", from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swore that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master, Master, Purser, or Steward Officer)

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of FEB -1 1940, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I Dr. Cav. Uff. GIOVANNI VALENZI, Surgeon of the S/S "CONTE DI SAVOIA," Sailing therewith (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swore that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Gouvernment, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Valenzi
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ..... day of FEB -1 1940, 19

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

10—480

Form 509-A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

List 1 8pr.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE DI SAVOIA " Passengers sailing from NAPLES, JANUARY 24TH, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FT, or RP and give series of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	Di Pietro	Antonino	32	10	m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Canada	Italian	Italy	Cepagatti	Can.Pass.83426	Ottawa	June 9th 1939		Canada	Montreal Queb.
2		Apa Piane	Teresa	20		f	m	housew.	yes	Italiann	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Piane Cra ti	NQIV 764	Naples	Jan.16th 1940		Italy	Aprigliano
3		De Pietro	France	28		m	s	whealty	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Roccanova	QIV 2469	Naples	Jan.10th 1940		Italy	Roccanova
4		Gambardella	Giuseppe	42		m	m	industr.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Nocera Inferiore	T.V. 37	Naples	Aug.16th 1939		Italy	Nocera Inferiore
no H.T.	5		Serville	Pio	46		m	s	lawyer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	T.V. 49	Naples	Sep.25th 1939		Italy	Napoli
	6		Adami	Enrico	57		m	s	priest	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S.Massimo Adige	T.V. 21	Venice	Dec.12th 1939		Italy	Roma
	7	EXEMPT	Kinojé	Katsuji	33		m	s	student	yes	Japanese	yes	Japan	Japanese	Japan	Tokio	Tr.C. 71	Roma	Jan.3rd 1940		Japan	Tokio
	8		Bandiéra	Annie	27		m	s	student	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Almedo	QIV 2261	Rotterdam	Jan.9th 1940		Holland	Almedo
	9	EXEMPT	Badr	Emilia	59		f	w	merchant	yes	Egyptian	yes	Egypt	Egyptian	Egypt	Cairo	T.V. 65	Cairo	Jan.2nd 1940		France	Paris
	10		Pescia	Astolfo	53		m	m	musician	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Palermo	T.V. 189	Roma	Jan.9th 1940		Italy	Roma
	11		Pescia Carrara	Olga	52		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Firenze	T.V. 192	Roma	Jan.9th 1940		Italy	Roma
	12		Wadler	Wilhelm																	
	13		Jensen	Jens Peter Herm.	45		m	s	engineer	yes	English	yes	Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Copenaghen	T.V. 436	Copenaghen	Jan.4th 1940		Denmark	Copenaghen
			Hausknd	Sylvain Vicadhana Chutima	40		m	s	landowner	yes	German	yes	Stateless Hebrew		Switzerl.	Zurich	T.V. 211	Jerusalem	Jan.2nd 1940		Palestine	Haifa
			Chutima	Vicadhana	20		m	s	student	yes	English	yes	Thailand (Siam)	Siamese	Thailand	Chieng Mai	NQIV. 354	London	Dec.22nd 1939		England	London
	16		Emre	Mehmet ORHAN	27		m	s	student	yes	English	yes	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Suddijé	NQIV 64	Istanbul	Jan.18th 1940		Turkey	Istanbul
	17		Nimmanahaeminda	Ansui	21		m	s	student	yes	English	yes	Thailand	Siamese	Thailand	Chieng Mai	NQIV. 355	London	Dec.22nd 1939		England	Liverpool
			Nitibhon	Swasdi	20		m	s	student	yes	English	yes	Thailand (Siam)	Siamese	Thailand	Chieng Mai	NQIV. 353	London	Dec.22nd 1939		England	Brighton
	19		Dal Poggetto	Maria	29		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sunafa	QIV 2427	Naples	Dec.29th 1939		Italy	Sunafa
	20		Scalia	Clemente	38		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Modica	QIV 2453	Naples	Jan.5th 1940		Italy	Modica
	21	DIPLOMAT	Chulladraiya	Dawee	26		m	s	official	yes	Siamese	yes	Thailand	Siamese	Siam	Baghok	G.Off.3707	London	Nov.30th 1939		England	London
	22	DIPLOMAT	Mongskula	Marin	26		m	s	Official	yes	Siamese	yes	Thailand	Siamese	Siam	Banghok	G.off.3708	London	Nov.30th 1939		England	London
	23		Koren Mr.	Lajos Louis	44		m	m	NewsP.man	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Turecszapent	T.V. 255	Budapest	Jan.16th 1940		Hungary	Budapest

nr.5 Mr. Serville Pio & nr. 12 Mr. Wadler Wilhelm, did not sail. List closed at nr. 23

Purser

10

Total passengers 21
U. S. citizens . . . . ==
Aliens 21

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

17

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 1st., 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22			23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash sent by relative, whether paid by agency, whether by self or other person, or by what means)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country (part of description)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father:Nicola-Pescara	Canada via N.Y.			yes	self	yes	yes	in transit		residence:1625 Saluch Ave Montreal Quebec,Canada	in transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest		none
2	father in law:Apa Luigi-Apigliano		N.J.	Grant-wood	no	self	yes	no	no		husband:Apa Leonardo - 242 Crescent Lane - Grantwood N.J.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	chest		none
3	mother:Fortunato Feliciana Reccanova		Cal.	Los An-geles	no	self	yes	no	no		uncle:De Pietro Alessio 1306 Telmadge St.Los Angeles Cal.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest		none
4	brother:Vincenzo-Nocera Inferiore	Italy via N.Y.	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	yes	937-37	N.Y.	friend:De Rosa Michele 3050 Barker Ave. New York N.Y.	R.Yes E.No	1 mon.	none	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	black	chest	none
5	father:Eugenio-Napoli	Italy via N.Y.			yes	self	yes	yes		N.Y.		R.Yes E.No	60 days or less	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair		chest	none
6	c/o Congregazione dei Preti Stimatini -Vandia Italy	Italy via N.Y.			yes	self	yes	no	no	no	c/o Stimmatini Fathers 123 William St.Springfield Mass.	R.Yes E.No	6 mon.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	white	blue	none
7	brother:H.Rincic -331 Sanchome Mabaaki Suguinami Tokio Japan	Japan via S.Francisco			yes	self	yes	no	no	no	c/o Mitsui & Co.250 5th Ave. New York	in transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	black		none
8	father:Albert-Almelo,Holland		Cal.	Pasadena	no	self	yes	no	no	no	uncle:Banien Herman -North Mentor Ave.Pasadena Cal.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown		none
9	c/o A.Beurla -17 Rue de Hauteirel - Paris France	France via N.Y.			yes	self	yes	yes			c/o Pennsylvania Hotel New York City	R.Yes E.No	1m.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	white	grey	none
10	friend: B.Gigli -Via Serchie 2 - Roma Italy	Italy via N.Y.			yes	self	yes	yes	906-		c/o Waldorf Astoria Hotel New York N.Y.	R.Yes E.Yes	2 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	chest		none
11	same as above	Italy via N.Y.			yes	husband	yes	no	no	no	same as above	R.Yes E.No		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
12																												
13	wife:Anna Ella Jensen - Kollerup,Copenaghen	Denmark via N.Y.			yes	self	yes	yes	919-19	N.Y.	c/o Savoy Plaza Hotel New York N.Y.	R.Yes E.No	1m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown		none
14	mother: Wengower - Mountain Raa Haifa - Palestine		N.Y.	Rochest.	yes	self	yes	no			c/o Main Office - Rochester, Nit.	R.yes E.no	6 mo. (Stud)	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown		none
15	The Superintendent A.E.Cardew - London S.W.5,England		D.C.	Washington	no	self	yes	no	no	no	c/o Thai Legation - Washington D.C.	to studied		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black		scar on the left hand's thumb
16	father:Haidar-Istanbul		Ill.	Urbana	no	self	yes	yes	934-35	Ill.	University of Illinois Urbana Ill.	to studied		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
17	The Superintendent A.E.Cardew - London S.W.5,England		D.C.	Washington	no	self	yes	no	no	no	Thai Legation - Washington D.C.	to studied		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	jell.	Blabk		scar on the left hand's fanger
18	same as above		D.C.	Washington	no	self	yes	no	no	no	same as above	to studied		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fell.	black		
19	mother:Crocissi Cherubina-Sunafa di Lucca		Cal.	S.Francisco	no	self	yes	no	no	no	brother:Pietro-1114 Bryant St.San Francisco Cal.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	chest		none
20	sister:Orazia-Modica		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	yes	927-38	N.Y.	residence:339 E.12th St. New York N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
21	The Superintendent A.E.Cardew-London S.W.5,England		D.C.	Washington	no	self	yes	no	no	no	Thai Legation - Washington D.C.	to studied		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	jell.	black		none
22	same as above		D.C.	Washington	no	self	yes	no	no	no	same as above	to studied		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	chest		none
23	wife:Giselle - 8 Memet N. 36 II 25 Budapest - Hungary	Hungary			yes	self	yes	yes	1934	Chica.	1934 sister: Margarete - 7615 Elston Ave.Chicago Ill.	R.yes E.no	6m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chest		none
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—39

Line ITALIAN LINE
Owners ITALIA S.A.NAV. GENOA ITALY
Local Agents ITALIAN LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Comm. ALBERTO OTTINO Master of the S.S. "CONTE DI SAVOIA", from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of FEB - 1 1940, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—680 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Cav. Uff. Giovanni VALENZI, Surgeon of the S/S/ CONTE DI SAVOIA, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by certain Steamer," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swore that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Gouvernment, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Valenzi
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 1st day of February, 1940

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—420

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA. Passengers sailing from GENOA, January 23rd., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	KELLER	MARCEL LAURENT	47		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRENCE	PARIS	T.V.180	MEXICO	AUG.25th 1939		FRANCE	PARIS
2	EXEMPT	KOSLOFF (nee KIDAN)	HELENE	39		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	POLISH	FRANCE	WARSAW	T.V.1660	PARIS	DEC.19th 1939	99485/131	DO	DO
3		KHAN	MOHAMMED SARWAR	18		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	AFGHAN	ARABIAN	AFGHANISTAN	KABUL	T.V.3846	LONDON	JAN.2 1940	440/331 99490/331	AFGHAN.	KABUL
4		KHAN	KAMARUDDIN	16		M	S	SCOOLAR	YES	DO	YES	DO	AFGHAN	DO	NAGARSHARIF	T.V.3847	DO	DO	440/331	DO	DO
5		LOMMERSE	GERARDUS	37		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	HILLEGOM	T.V.389	ROTTERDAM	DEC.27 1939		DO	DO
6	EXEMPT	MONETA	ARNALDO	38		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	MILAN	T.V. 155	MILAN	JAN.8 1940	L 448/554	ITALY	MILAN
7		MITKOV	MIKHAIL	35		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	ASTRACHAN	T.V. 442	MOSCOW	DEC.2 1939		RUSSIA	MOSCOW
8		PHILIP	ANDRE	38		M	M	PROFESSOR	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	PONT.ST.E.	T.V. 1771	PARIS	JAN.19 1940		FRANCE	MORLAIN
9		ROSTAGNO	GIUSEPPE	63		M	S	PRIEST	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	POLONGHERA	T.V. 76	TURIN	JAN.15 1940		ITALY	ASTI
10	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 3/20/40 NIZZO	FRANCESCO	32		M	S	BURSER	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	PALERMO	T.V. 84	GENOA	JAN.5 1940	L 442/765	ITALY	GENOA
11		RAVA	ETTORE	42		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	FLORENCE	T.V. 65	FLORENCE	DEC.12 1939		ITALY	FLORENCE
12		TERLOJIAN-WARDANIAN	ANDRONIK W.	37		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ARABIAN	YES	IRAN	ARMENIAN	IRAN	TABRIS	T.V. 207	BERLIN	AUG.18 1939	99490/670	IRAN	TABRIS
13		THOENES	FRIDA	38		F	M	VIOLONIST	YES	DUTCH	YES	NETHERLANDS HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	SOESTKABOEMI	T.V. 1626	PARIS	DEC.8 1939	99490/711	FRANCE	PARIS
14		DO	OLGA MARIA	18		F	S	STUDENT	YES	DUTCH	YES	NETHERLANDS HOLLAND	DUTCH	GERMANY	BERLIN	T.V. 1627	DO	DO		DO	DO
15		TOPPER	GEORGIUS	36		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	HOLLAND	HILLEGOM	T.V. 379	ROTTERDAM	DEC.19 1939		HOLLAND	HILLEGOM
16		VAN DER BERG	JOHANNES	55		M	M	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	HEEMSTEDE	T.V. 385	AMSTERDAM	DEC.18 1939	L 503/389	DO	HEEMSTEDE
17		DO	ANTONIUS	47		M	M	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	T.V. 397	DO	DEC.28 1939		DO	DO
18		WEISSBERG	SIGMOND	59		M	M	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	CZERNOWITZ	T.V. 383	DO	DEC.16 1939	L 503/190	DO	AMSTERDAM
19		WIATKINE	ANDREI	37		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	PERMI	T.V. 456	MOSCOW	DEC.21 1939		RUSSIA	MOSCOW
20		ZEEVAT	WILLEM	45		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	RENHUM	T.V. 410	AMSTERDAM	JAN.6 1940		HOLLAND	HEILOO
21		List Closed at nr. 20																			
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28			11																		
29																					
30																					

Purser

Total passengers 20
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 20

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

19

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBR. 1ST, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid her own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any transportation company, name of such person or company)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief (For full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes	No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	wife: Raymonde - 10 Rue General Reguet-Clichy	France			yes	self	yes		no			Transit for Cuba Hotel la Faiette Abana	R. yes E. no	1w	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	8	fair	chest	none
2	son: Alexander - 4 Av. Rochbe - Paris	France			yes	self	yes		no			husband: Leonid [illegible] Building, 704 S. Prisco, Cal.	R. yes E. no	3m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	fair	ch; bl;	none
3	mother: Fatma - Sarai Dada Shais - Kabul Afganistan	Afgan.			yes	self	yes		no			father: [illegible]	R. yes E. no	6m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5	dark	brown	none
4	same as above	do			yes	brother	yes		no			same as above	R. yes E. no	6m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	dark	brown	none
5	wife: C. Lommerse - Haarlemmerstraade 7 Hillegum	Holland			yes	self	yes	yes	1939	N.Y.	1939	c/o Copex Co. inc. - 95 Broad str. New York N.Y.	R. yes E. no	6m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	8	fair	bl. bl.	none
6	wife: Clelia - Via G. Bruno 4 Milan Italy	Italy			yes	self	yes		no			friend: O. Morawetz - 2270 B.way New York City	R. yes E. no	1m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	8	fair	chest	none
7	wife: Olga - Kugoba 5 tgs. 6 Kb. 14 - Moscow	Russia			yes	self	yes		no			c/o Amtorg Trad. Corp. 261 5th Ave New York	R. yes E. yes	6m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	dark	chest	none
8	wife: Anne - 35 Route de Collac - Merlain	France			yes	self	yes		no			c/o Institute of international Education 2W 45str N.Y.City	R. yes E. no	3m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	9	nat	brown	none
9	sister: Margherita - Pelonghera Italy	Italy			yes	self	yes	yes	1934	N.Y.	1924	friend: Rev. E. Hammer - 25 2nd Ave - Pelham N.Y.	R. yes E. no	6m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	8	nat	bl. gr.	none
10	father: Attanasio - Via M. Durazzo 12 A/3 Genoa	Italy			yes	self	yes	yes	1919 1924	N.Y.	1924	aunt: Florence Palumbo 1155 Simpson str. N.Y. Bronx	R. yes E. no	6m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	fair	brown	none
11	sister: M. Perusio - Viale Principe Amedeo 19 Florence	Italy			yes	self	yes		no			brother: Renzo - 30 E. 92 str. New York City	R. yes E. no	6m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	8	fair	chest	none
12	father: Wardan - Tabris Iran	Iran			yes	self	yes		no			uncle: Pebordian - 201 E. 20 th St. N.Y.	R. yes E. no	6m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	8	dark	brown	none
13	amis: Boquet - 72 Rue de Grenelle - Paris	France			yes	self	yes		no			husband: Willy [illegible]	R. yes E. no	6m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	8	fair	bl. bl.	none
14	same as above	do			yes	mother	yes		no			father: as above	R. yes E. no	6m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	nat	chest	none
15	wife: G. J. Topper - Station sweg 37 - Hillegom	Holland			yes	self	yes	yes	1939	N.Y.	939	c/o Copex Co. Inc. 95 Broad str. New York N.Y.	R. yes E. no	6m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	8	fair	bl. bl.	none
16	wife: Jeanne - 119 Kerklaan Heemstede	Holland			yes	self	yes	yes	939	N.Y.	939	same as above	R. yes E. no	6m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	nat	brown.	none
17	wife: Marie - 54 Heemstedsche Dr. Heemstede	Holland			yes	self	yes	yes	939	N.Y.	939	same as above	R. yes E. no	6m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	nat	brown	none
18	wife: Alfina - 1 Minerva-plein Amsterdam	Holland			yes	self	yes	no				c/o Sino-Java Ltd Co 106 Wall str. New York C.	R. yes E. no	6m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	fair	chest	none
19	wife / Helen - Stolechniken 7 Moscow	Russia			yes	self	yes	no				c/o Amtorg Trad. Co - 261 5th Ave. New York City	R. yes E. yes	6m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	dark	brown	none
20	wife: N. Zeevat - Straatweg A 341 - Heilbe	Holland			yes	self	yes	yes	939	N.Y.	939	c/o Copex Co. Inc. - 95 Broad str. New York N.Y.	R. yes E. no	5m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	9	nat	chest	none
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—280

Line ITALIAN LINE
Owners ITALIA S.A. NAV. GENOA ITALY
Local Agents ITALIAN LINE

81

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Capt.Comm. Alberto OTTINO, of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1ST day of FEBRUARY, 1940

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1931

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I Dr. Cav. Uff. Giovanni VALENZI, Surgeon of the s/s "CONTE DI SAVOIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swore that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Gouvernment, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..." as the case may be)

G. Valenzi
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of FEB - 1 1940, 19

at NEW-YORK

Joseph H. Farrell
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 6 86

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE DI SAVOIA" Passengers sailing from GENOA, JAN. 23RD, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		WIESENDANGER	MAX W.	41		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	SWITZERL.	GERMAN	SWITZERL.	ZURICH	QIV.426	ZURICH	JAN.5 1940		SWITZERL.	ZUG
2		ZAHLEROVA	RUTH	15		F	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN	YES	SLOVAKIA	SLOVAKIAN	SLOVAKIA	SCEVENING	QIV.2979	BUDAPEST	JAN.9 1940		SLOVAKIA	BRATISLAVA
3		ZAHLER		19		M	S	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.2978	DO	DO		DO	DO
4	EXEMPT	BERGER	ANDRE'	31		M	S	[illegible]	YES	FRENCH	YES	SWITZERL.	FRENCH	SWITZERL.	VEVEY	T.R.C.46	GENEVA	JAN.13 1940		SWITZERL.	ST.MAURICE
5	EXEMPT	GARNIER	JEAN JOSEPH	32		M	W	CHEMIST	YES	DO	YES	FRANCE	DO	FRANCE	ST.PAUL	T.R.C.787	PARIS	JAN.16 1940		FRANCE	LA REGUDE A.M.
6	EXEMPT	REINBOLD	ELEONORE	28		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	STUTTGART	T.R.C.9	STUTTGART	JAN.5 1940		[illegible]	[illegible]
7	UNDER 16	DO	THOMAS	5		M	S	---	NO		NO	DO	DO	COLUMBIA	BARRANQUIL.	T.R.C. 9	DO	DO		DO	DO
8	UNDER 16	DO	BARBARA	3		F	S	---	NO		NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	T.R.C. 9	DO	DO		DO	DO
9	EXEMPT	ROHLAND	ELLA	47		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	OSCHERSLEBEN	T.R.C. 57	BERLIN	JAN.2 1940		DO	SCHUNEBRGH
10	EXEMPT	TANNER	HANS	33		M	S	ENGINEER	YES	DO	YES	SWITZERL.	GERMAN	SWITZERL.	BERN	T.R.C.47	GENEVA	JAN.13 1940		SWITZERL.	BERN
11	EXEMPT	TURCKE	JOHN	27		M	S	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	ZURICH	T.R.C.39	ZURICH	JAN.15 1940		[illegible]	[illegible]
12	EXEMPT	SUZUKI	KEISUKE	2[illegible]		M	S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	JAPAN	JAPANESE	JAPAN	TOKIO	T.R.C.41	PARIS	DEC.18 1939		[illegible]	TOKIO
13	EXEMPT	VON VOGELSANG	HUGO	30		M	S	ENGINEER	YES	FRENCH	YES	LIECHTEN.	FRENCH	LIECHTENS.	LIECHTEN.	T.R.C.40	ZURICH	JAN.19 1940		LIECHTENS.	CHETEAU DE SAUV.
14		ALBANESE	FELICIA	31		F	S	ARTIST	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	BARI	T.V.165	MILAN	JAN.20TH 1940		ITALY	MILAN
15		ARKHANGUELSKI	IVAN	33		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	KHAZKOV	T.V.459	MOSCOW	DEC.22ND. 1939		RUSSIA	KALININ
16	EXEMPT	BLOKKER	NICOLAAS	44		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	ASKERSLOOT	T.V.406	AMSTERDAM	JAN.5TH 1940		HOLLAND	HEILOO
17		BAZONNOV	PETR	26		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	ACHA	T.V.463	MOSCOW	JAN.4TH 1940		RUSSIA	ZLATOUSTE
18		BENEDEK	LASZLO	32		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	HUNGARIAN	YES	HUNGARY	HEBREW	HUNGARY	OROSHAZA	T.V.1570	PARIS	NOV.24TH 1939		FRANCE	PARIS
19		COHEN	LEONE	42		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	HEBREW	GREECE	SMIRNE	T.V.1742	PARIS	JAN.6TH 1940		FRANCE	LEGHORN
20		COHEN RAITAN	REGINA	36		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	PALESTINE	JERUSALEM	T.V.1743	DO	DO		DO	DO
21	EXEMPT	CROC	AMEDEE	40		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	LANDERNEAU	T.V.1750	DO	JAN.11 1940		FRANCE	PONTARLIER
22		CENTKIEWICZ	STANISLAW	39		M	S	[illegible]	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	WARSAW	T.V.412	WARSAW	MARCH.28 1939		ITALY	MILAN
23		CHEINMAN	ABRAM	32		M	S	ENGINEER	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	WITEBSK	T.V.462	MOSCOW	JAN.3rd. 1940		RUSSIA	MOSCOW
24		DAVIDSON	HARTOG	52		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	BEVERWYK	T.V.133	NICE	JAN.11th 1940		FRANCE	NICE
25		GOLOUBEW	NIKOLAI	43		M	M	ENGINEER	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	KALININ	T.V.458	MOSCOW	DEC.22nd. 1939		RUSSIA	KALININ
26		HULSEBOSCH	ANTONIOS	28		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	LISSE	T.V.390	AMSTERDAM	DEC.19th. 1939		HOLLAND	HEEMSTEDE
27		DEBYE	PETRUS	56		M	M	PROFESSOR	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	MAASTRICHT	T.V.332	BERLIN	NOV.28th. 1939		GERMANY	BERLIN
28		HELLWIG	RUTH	34		F	D	HOUSEW.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	OTTENDORF	T.V.349	BERLIN	DEC.29th 1939		DO	DO
29		HOORNSTRA	ALBERDINA	50		F	M	DO	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMEERSFVORT	T.V.378	BRUSELLES	DEC.29th 1939		BELGIUM	BRUSELLES
30	EXEMPT	HUBER	JAKOB	29		M	[illegible]	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	SWITZERL.	HEBREW	SWITZERL.	ZURICH	T.V.198	ZURICH	JAN.10th 1940		SWITZERL.	AUSSENZELL

12

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . . -
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—480

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBR. 1ST, 1940

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence") Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash paid by himself, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by other persons, or by transportation companies, whether prepaid, unpaid, or partly prepaid and partly unpaid)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	34 Height Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	mother: R.Wiesendanger Neugasse 16 - Zug. Switzerl.		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	yes	1930 1939	N.Y.	1939	friend: W.Schuler -51/27 -63 str. Woodside N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	nat	bl.	brw.	none
2	father: Geza - Hotel Central Bratislava - Slovakia		Mich.	Detr.	yes	self	yes	no				cousin: [illegible] Price - 1062 Rademaker Ave. Detroit Mich.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	3	nat	brown		none
3	same as above		do	do	yes	self	yes	no				same as above	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	nat	brown		none
4	friend.M.F.Gex St.Maurice Switzerland	Jamaica			yes	self	yes	no				c/o Milk Products Ltd. Kingston - Jamaica	in transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	fair	ch.	gr.	none
5	mother:La Begude by Roquefort A.M. France	Mexico			yes	self	yes	no				domicile Detchart - 1 Calle de Amberes - Mexico D.F.	in transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	9	fair	chest		none
6	friend:A.Honeker - Frendenstadt (Schevarkes) Germany	Colombia			yes	husband	yes	no				husband: c/o "Soadta" Co. Barranquilla - Colombia	in transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	nat	bk.	bl.	none
7	same as above	do			yes	father	yes	no				father as above	do		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none			fair	bl.	bl.	none
8	same as above	do			yes	father	yes	no				same as above	do		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none			fair	bl.	bl.	none
9	friend:E. Wieske - Schoenebeck -Wilhelmstr.3	Mexico			yes	husband	yes	no				husband: Miscenac Bolino de Rosa - Mexico City	do		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	nat.	bl.	brw.	none
10	father: R.Tanner - Depotstr. 38 Bern - Switzerl.	Jamaica			yes	self	yes	no				c/o Milk Products ltd. Kingston - Jamaica	do		no	on	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	8	nat	brown		none
11	father: W.Turcke - Salenstein - Switzerland.	Canada			yes	self	yes	yes	1939	trans.	1939	brother: John - 421 Lansdowne Ave. Montreal Canada	do		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	9	nat	brown		none
12	father: Joshiro - 3/496 Sendagaya Tokio Japan	Japan			yes	self	yes	no				domicile 3/496 Sendagaya Tokio - Japan	do		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	dark	brown		none
13	mother/Elena- 11 Universite Zurige	Colombia			yes	self	yes	no				Remington Corp. N.Y.	do		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	fair	chest		none
14	father:MICHELE- Via Quintino Sella 1 - Milan		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	YES	SELF	yes	no				C/o Metropolitan Theatre New York N.Y.	R.yes E.no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5	fair	chest		none
15	wife: Maria - Kalinin Russia		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	self	yes	no				c/o Trading Corporation Amtorg - 261 5th Ave N.Y.	R.yes E.no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	fair	chest		none
16	wife: N.Blokker - kennermerstraat 314 Heiloo Holland			Toronto	yes	self	yes	no	1916	travel.	1938	Residence: 400 Dalmouth Rd. Toronto Canada	R.yes E.no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	fair	brown		none
17	wife: Cienakuga - Zlatoguste Aehapatophaos 8 K.C.8	Russia	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	self	yes	no	no			c/o Amtorg Trading Corp. 261 5th Ave. New York	R.yes E.no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	fair	BL.	bl.	none
18	friend: G. Gernez - Valletafreres Lyon - France		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	self	yes	no				friend: F.Breth - 347 5th Ave - New York. N.Y.	R.yes E.no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	nat	brown		none
19	friend: J.François - 37 Av.de champs elisees Paris		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	self	yes	no				c/o Modern Film Corporation - 729 5th Ave N.Y.C.	R.yes E.no	4m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	nat	gr.	ch.	none
20	same as above		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	husband	yes	no				same as above	R.yes E.no	4m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	3	nat	brown		none
21	Wife: Elise - 15 grand rue Ludres (M.M.) France		Ohio	Clev.	yes	self	yes	no				friend: Driesgner-c/o Amne Gridley Co- Cleveland Ohio	R.yes E.no	2m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	8	nat	chest		none
22	friend:S.Repp- Via Castaldi 8 - Milan Italy		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	no				N.Y.World's Fair-Poland Exhibition -1511;67 str.N.Y.	R.yes E.no	5	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	fair	bl.	bl.	none
23	mother:Anna - Ulkalonaa ysl6 xb7 - Moscow		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	no				c/o Amtorg Trad.Corp. 261 5th Ave New York	R.yes E.yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no,	good	none	5	8	fair	chest		none
24	mother:F.Davidsen-Wolf [illegible]straat 4 - Amsterdam			N.Y.	yes	self	yes	no				c/o Taft Hotel 7th Ave & 50 str. New York N.Y.	R.yes E.no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	nat	gr.	gr.	none
25	wife: Olga - [illegible] aecca g.28 xbll - Kalinin Russia		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	no				c/o Amtorg Trad. Corp. 261 5th Ave New York N.Y.	R.yes E.yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5	nat	brown		none
26	brother: Peter - Hillegom Holland		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	no				friend:T.D.Downing - 15 White Hall str. N.Y.	R.yes E.no	5m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	9	nat	chest		none
27	wife: Mathilde- Harnackstr. 5 -Berlin Dahlem Germany		N.Y.	Ithaca	yes	self	yes	yes	1936	N.Y.	1936	c/o G. Fisher Baker lecturership-Cornell University Ithaca N.Y.	R.yes E.no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	8	fair	brown		none
28	mother: Claire Von Oppen Reichstr.105 I. -Berlin Charlottenburg 9		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	no				Futur husband: Consulate General German Consulate General N.Y.	R.yes E.no	6	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	fair	bl.	bl.	none
29	husband:Hoornstra- Av. Louise 381 Brussel Belgium		N.Y.	Yonkers	yes	self	yes	no				daughter:Magie - Hillcrest Ave 10 Yonkers N.Y.	R.yes E.no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	nat	bl.	brw.	none
30	wife: J.Huber-Lebner Appengele - Switzerland		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	no				c/o Macy's store - 34 B.way N.Y. Cinty	R.yes E.no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	fair	bl.	bl.	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Line ITALIAN LINE
Owners ITALIA S.A.NAV. GENOA ITALY
Local Agents ITALIAN LINE

12

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt.Comm. Alberto OTTINO Master, of the s/s "CONTE DI SAVOIA", from GENOA, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of FEB - 1 1940, 19

at NEW-YORK

Joseph H. Hamm
Immigration Officer.

14—480

Work 7

445/577

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1931

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Cav. Uff. GIOVANNI VALENZI, Surgeon of the s/s "CONTE DI SAVOIA (Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swore that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Geuvernment, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Valenzi
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of FEB - 1 1940, 19

at NEW-YORK

Joseph D. Murray
Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr.Cav.Uff. GIOVANNI VALENZI, Surgeon of the s/s "CONTE DI SAVOIA sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel named," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swore that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Geuvernment, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Valenzi
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of FEB - 1 1940, 19

at NEW-YORK

Joseph D. Lamb
Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusaniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—40

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration Service

List 5 SS

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE DI SAVOIA " Passengers sailing from GENOA, JAN. 23 RD, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		MIDLER	LOUISE	31		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	ASNIERES	QIV.174	BORDEAUX	DEC.19 1939		FRANCE	MONTMORENCY
2	UNDER 16	DO	RINA (chd)	5		F	S	—	NO		NO	DO	DO	DO	PARIS	QIV.175	DO	DO		DO	DO
3	UNDER 16	DO	EVELYNE	2		F	S	—	NO		NO	DO	DO	DO	ENGHIEN	QIV. 176	DO	DO		DO	DO
4		MARKOVITS	IDA	68		F	W	HOUSEW.	YES	HUNGARIAN	YES	HUNGARY	HEBREW	HUNGARY	JASZBERENY	QIV.498	BUDAPEST	DEC.18 1939		HUNGARY	BUDAPEST
5		MAAS	JAN (BC-9264-3/4/40)	29		M	M	PHARMAC.	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	EAST IND.	BATAVIA	QIV. 2188	ROTTERDAM	JAN.3 1940		HOLLAND	HILOERSUM
6		MAAS	WILHELMINA (wife)	28		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	HOLLAND	GRAVELAND	QIV.2189	DO	DO		DO	DO
7		MARAEF	KARINE	64		F	W	DO	YES	FRENCH.	YES	STATELESS	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	MOSCOW	QIV.1636	BORDEAUX	JAN.18 1940		FRANCE	BEAUVAIS
8		MEYER	LUTZ ERICH	15		M	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	MANNHEIM	QIV.16132	ZURICH	DEC.14 1939		GERMANY	MANNHEIM
9		DO	FRITZ ADOLF (bro)	17		M	S	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.16131	DO	DO		DO	DO
10		COMASSI PANNELLI	GIUSEPPINA	66		F	W	HOUSEW.	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	CASALECCHIO	QIV.5619	NICE	JAN.12 1940		FRANCE	MENTONE
11		PICARD	LUCIEN	28		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	HEBREW	HOLLAND	BRUSSEL	QIV. 349	ROTTERDAM	JAN.12 1940		HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM
12		PICARD	ESTELLA	29		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	ROTTERDAM	QIV.2247	DO	JAN.9 1940		DO	THE HAGUE
13		ROTHSCHILD	MOSES	71		M	M	RETIRED	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	SIECKENHATEN	QIV.8616	STUTTGART	OCT-5 1939		GERMANY	ASCHASSEMBURG
14		DO	THERESA (wife)	70		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	MAIN STOCKH.	QIV.8617	DO	DO		DO	DO
15		PENTLICKA	OTTO	44		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	VIENNA	QIV.16641	VIENNA	JAN.17 1940		DO	VIENNA
16		POLLAK	ANNEMARIE	22		F	S	NURSE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	VIENNA	QIV.11970	VIENNA	NOV.17 1939		DO	DO
17		SUNDHEIMER	ERNA	19		F	S	STUDENT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	MUNCHEN	QIV.16876	STUTTGART	JAN.3 1940		DO	MUNCHEN
18		TEEBOOM	IZAAK	45		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DO	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	QIV. 2190	ROTTERDAM	JAN.4 1940		HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM
19		DO	VERONICA (wife)	45		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.2191	DO	DO		DO	DO
20		DO	JOZEPH (son) (N.Y. 027-427)	17		M	S	STUDENT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.2193	DO	DO		DO	DO
21		DO	FREDERIKA	20		F	S	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.2192	DO	DO		DO	DO
22		VAN SANTEN	FREDDY	31		M	M	MOVIES	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.2152	DO	DEC.16TH 1939		DO	DO
23		DO	BETTY (wife)	27		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DUTCH	DO	DO	QIV.2153	DO	DO		DO	DO
24	UNDER 16	DO	JULIA (chd)	3		F	S	—	NO		NO	DO	HEBREW	DO	THE HAGUE	QIV.2154	DO	DO		DO	DO
25		ULLMANN	SOPHIE	56		F	W	HOUSEW.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	DO	GERMANY	MUNICH	QIV.13994	STUTTGART	DEC.12TH 1939		GERMANY	MUNICH
26		VERDOORN	FRANS	34		M	M	BOTANIST	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DUTCH	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	QIV.2176	ROTTERDAM	JAN.3RD. 1940		HOLLAND	OOSTGREST
27		VERDOORN HUNIA	JOHANNA GRADA (wife)	33		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	ROTTERDAM	QIV.2177	DO	DO		DO	DO
28		WEIL	EUGENIE	63		F	W	DO	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	BRATISLAVA	QIV.882	NAPLES	JAN.19TH 1940		GERMANY	WIEN
29		WORMS	SIMON	50		M	D	MERCHANT	YES	DUTCH	YES	HOLLAND	DO	HOLLAND	AMSTERDAM	QIV.1502	ANTWERP	JAN.8TH 1940		BELGIUM	ANTWERP
30		WEIL	HANNELORE Maria Eleonora	16		F	S	STUDENT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	SAARBRUKEN	QIV. 18971	STUTTGART	JAN.12 1940		GERMANY	MUNCHEN

13

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

4:00 P.M.

995-90/670

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

23

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of new york, Febr. 1 st, *19* 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether ever excluded and deported	Whether ever arrested and deported	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes	No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	friend:																													
1	M.me TRYSSE 26 Rue Jules Eughien les Baine- France		N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	self	yes	no				husband: Aron - 651 W. 190 str.N.Y.C.	perm	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	fair	ch.	gr.	none
2	same as above		N.Y.	do	yes	mother	yes	no				father as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	---		fair	bl.	bl.	none
3	same as above		N.Y.	do	yes	mother	yes	no				same as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	---		fair	bl.	bl.	none
4	brother in law: Gabor Bela Debrecen - Forsslay ut.93 Hungary		N.Y.	do	yes	self	yes	no				son Andrew- 205 W.103 str. New York N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	3	nat	brown		none
5	father: M.Maas -Utrechtochenng 21 - Hilcersum		Cal.	S.F.sco	yes	self	yes	no				c/o Wells Fargo Bank & Union Trust Co.S.Frisco Cal.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	8	fair	bl.	bl.	none
6	father in law; as above		Cal.	do	yes	husband	yes	no				same as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	fair	ch.	gr.	none
7	son: Serge D'Arsenief Rieux Oie - France		Mass	Lowell	yes	self	yes	no			H.A.	daughter: Irene d'Arsenief 50 John str. Lowell Mass	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	fair	gr.	bl.	none
8	Friend: Mayer Gherugross Mannaeim Luisenreing 12		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	father	yes	no				cousin: L.Gerngross-350 Fifth Ave- New York N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5	nat	bl.	gr.	none
9	same as above		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	father	yes	no				same as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	nat.	ch.	gr	none
10	daughter:EsterGuansi- Via F.Albani 21 - Bologna		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	no				daughter: Laura Albertario 305 E. 57 str. New York N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	3	nat	gr.	ch.	none
11	father: B.Picard -Gomanje Nassaulaan 7 Amsterdam		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	uyes	no				uncle: A.L.Picard - 175W 76 str. New York N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	nat	brown		none
12	father in law: as above		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	husband	yes	no				uncle: as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	nat	bl.	gr.	none
13	daughter: Julia - Aschessemburg -Maximilianstr.15		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	no				son: Kare - 30 Magan Pl. New York N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	nat	gr.	gr.	none
14	same as above		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	husband	yes	no				same as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	nat.	gr.	gr.	none
15	friend:L.Stainer - Streffelengasse 14 - Vienna XX		Geor.	Augusta	yes	self	yes	no			H.A.S.	Cousin: Leon Simon - 260 Broad str. Augusta Georgia	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	nat.	gr.	gr.	none
16	brother: Oskar- Nusswaldg 19 - Vienna XIX		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	no				friend: S. Wachtell - 2942 Bainbridge Ave N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5	nat.	brown		none
17	father: Sigfried - Renatastr. 36 - Munchen XIX		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	no				uncle:Henry - 145W 58th str. New York N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	nat.	brown		none
18	friend: Tikkie Van Von straat 232- Amsterdam	$7,500=	N.Y.	B.KLYN	yes	self	yes	no				friend: B.Van Galden - 1135 E. 8th str.B.klyn N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	nat	brown		none
19	same as above		N.Y.	do	yes	husband	yes	no				same as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	nat.	bl.	gr.	none
20	same as above		N.Y.	do	yes	father	yes	no				same as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5	fair	bl.	ch.	none
21	same as above		N.Y.	do	yes	do	yes	no				same as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	nat.	chest		none
22	father in law: I.Richter Vondelstraad 116 -Amsterdam	20.000=	N.Y	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	no				Friend Karl Collins 102 W. 76 str. N.Y.C.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	nat	ch.	gr.	a leg paralized
23	father: same as above		N.Y.	do	yes	husband	yes	no				same as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	fair	brown		none
24	grand father: as above		N.Y.	do	yes	father	yes	no				same as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	---		fair	bl.	gr.	none
25	brother in law: Frans - Istommsenstr.115 -Cologne		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	no				friend: A.Klauber - 317W 89 str. New York N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5	fair	bl.	gr.	none
26	father: P.Verdoorm- 115 Statenlaan-The Hague		Mass.	Jam.pl.	yes	self	yes	yes	1936	N.Y.	1936	friend:Dr.Merrill-Jamaica Plains - Mass.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	fair	br.	gr.	none
27	father in law: as above		Mass	do	yes	husband	yes	no				same as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	fair	bl.	bl.	none
28	Fratelle Sigmun Vienna8 Alberkasse 30		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	no				daughter: Olly Medina 162W 75th str. N.Y.C.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	fair	gr.	brw.	none
29	father: Levi - Gitschotelei 272 - Antwerp - Belgium		N.Y.	B.klyn	yes	self	yes	no				brother: Aaron - 545 West End Ave - B.klyn N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	nat.	brown		none
30	grand father: Speckner Preysingpl Pa.Munchen		Pa.	Hillt.	yes	self	yes	no				father: York - Hilltown Buck's County Pa	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	nat	brown		none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—400

Line ITALIAN LINE
Owners " ITALIA" S.A. NAV. GENOA ITALY
Local Agents ITALIAN LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER, COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Comm. ALBERTO OTTINO Master, of the s/s "COMTE DI SAVOIA", from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swore that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of FEB - 1 1940, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1931

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I Dr. Cav. Uff. GIOVANNI VALENZI, *Surgeon of the* s/s "CONTE DI SAVOIA, sailing therewith, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swore *that I have had* 29 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Italian Geuvernment, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* seven *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..." as the case may be)

SURGEON

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* FEB - 1 1940, *19*

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 509 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE DI SAVOIA" Passengers sailing from GENOA, JANUARY 23RD, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
			99484/525																			
1		BLANCHARD	LOUIS PAUL	45		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	FRENCH	YES	SWITZER.	FRENCH	SWITZERL.	WINTVTHEN	QIV.430	ZURICH	JAN.11 1940		SWITZERL.	LAUSANNE	
2		DO	MATHILTE	36		F	M	WIFE	YES	DO	YES	DO	GERMAN	GERMANY	GENNURIGH.	QIV. 431	DO	DO		DO	LAUSANNE	
3	UNDER 16	DO	LUIS ALFREDO	5		M	S	---	NO		NO	DO	FRENCH	ARGENTINA	BUENOSAYR	QIV. 67	DO	DO		DO	DO	
4	UNDER 16	DO	JUAN PABLO	3		M	S	---	NO		NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV. 68	DO	DO		DO	DO	
5	UNDER 16	DO	HELENE ANDREE	2		F	S	---	NO		NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.434	DO	DO		DO	DO	
6		BREITENMOSER	IDA ELISA	21		F	S	HOUSEW.	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	GERMAN	SWITZERL.	BUTSCHWIL	QIV.435	DO	DO		DO	DO	
7		CAVALIERI	CORRADO	33		M	S	EMPLOYEE	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	VENICE	QIV. 4060	BORDEAUX	NOV.27 1939		ITALY	VENICE	
8		EDINGER	WESSI MARIA	73		F	W	HOUSEW.	YES	SLOVAKIAN	YES	SLOVAKIA	SLOVENIAN	SLOVAKIA	SOK-SELICE	QIV.135	BUDAPEST	OCT.16 1939		SLOVAKIA	NITRA	
9		FRANKENSZTEIN	ABRAHAM	38		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	FRENCH	YES	STATELESS	HEBREW	POLAND	BRZEZINSK.	QIV.2371	BORDEAUX	DEC.27 1939	VC 98524/587	FRANCE	BORDEAUX	
10		FRANKEL	DAVID	60		M	M	CARPENT.	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	GERMANY	DELEJOW	QIV.3260	JERUSALEM	DEC.22 1939		PALESTINE	JERUSALEM	
11		DO	MALKE	59		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	POLAND	KOLBUSZOWA	QIV.3264	DO	DO		DO	DO	
12		FELDSTEIN	JEQUIEL	49		M	M	PHOTOGR.	YES	FRENCH	YES	DO	DO	RUSSIA	ODESSA	QIV. 315	ZURICH	OCT.6 1939		SWITZERL.	LAUSANNE	
13		DO	MARIE	42		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	FRENCH	YES	DO	RUSSIAN	DO	DO	QIV.807	DO	DO		DO	DO	
14		DO	MARC	17		M	S	STUDENT	YES	FRENCH	YES	DO	HEBREW	SWITZERL.	LAUSANNE	QIV.808	DO	DO		DO	DO	
15		GIANOLIO	EMILIO	39		M	M	LABOURER	YES	ITALIAN	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	ITALY	MOSSO	QIV. 104	NAPLES	NOV.31 1939		ITALY	MOSSO	
16		GREGER	ERNST	38		M	S	PHYSICIAN	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	ERLAWF	QIV.16487	VIENNA	JAN.12 1940	654/212	GERMANY	VIENNA	
17		GRUNSPECHT	EMMA	72		F	W	HOUSEW.	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	DO	DO	BECHHOFEN	QIV.16904	STUTTGART	JAN.4 1940		DO	NURINBERG	
18		HERZ	MARGARETHE	54		F	W	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	JUGUSLAVIA	BELGRAD	QIV.300	VIENNA	OCT.5 1939		JUGUSLAVIA	BELGRAD	
19		JOHNSON	DOREEN	30		F	S	NURSE	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	NORFOLK	QIV.607	LONDON	JAN.3 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON	
20		KAUFMANN	EDUARD	50		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	HEBREW	GERMANY	KOCHEN M.	QIV.13855	STUTTGART	DEC.5 1939		GERMANY	WIESBADEN	
21		DO	JOHANNA	41		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	SIMMERN	QIV.14019	DO	DEC.13 1939		DO	DO	
22		KARY	ARTHUR	66		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	VIENNA	QIV.16128	ZURICH	DEC.11 1939		DO	VIENNA	
23		DO	SOFIE	58		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	GERMAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	QIV.16124	DO	DO		DO	DO	
24		KRAUSSE	ANNA	56		F	W	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	GERMAN	DO	HOBERHOLLAB.	QIV.16318	HAMBURG	DEC.7 1939		DO	HAMBURG	
25		KAHN	AUGUST	63		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	DO	HEBREW	DO	PILSEN	QIV.2214	VIENNA	OCT.13 1939		DO	VIENNA	
26		DO	ALICE	53		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	WIEN	QIV.9382	DO	DO		DO	DO	
27		KAHN	FANNY	36		F	W	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	FLEHINGEN	QIV.14106	STUTTGART	DEC.18 1939		DO	FLEHINGEN	
28	UNDER 16	DO	WERNER	10		M	S	SCOOLAR	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	GENINGEN	QIV.14107	DO	DO		DO	DO	
29		LITTMAN	OSKAR	61		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DO	YES	STATELESS	DO	DO	MATYASFALU	QIV.1991	JERUSALEM	DEC.16 1939		PALESTINE	JERUSALEM	
30		DO	ADELE	51		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	BOJAN	QIV.2766	DO	JAN.2 1940		DO	DO	

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBR. 1ST, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Insert future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes No	Year or period in years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether admissible to the United States as a laborer, skilled or unskilled	Length of time the intends to remain in the United States	Whether admissible to the United States as a student, visitor, or temporary worker									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father:J.Blanchard - 5 Mousquines - Lausanne		Conn	Stamford	yes	self	yes	yes	1929 1930 1932	N.Y.	1932	c/o Nestlè Milk Co. Stamford Conn.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	fair	gr;	chest	none
2	father in law: as above		do	do	yes	husband	yes	no				as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	fair	chest		none
3	grand father : as above		do	do	yes	father	yes	no				as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	---		fair	bl;	ch;	none
4	same as above		do	do	yes	father	yes	no				as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	---		fair	bl;	ch;	none
5	same as above		do	do	yes	father	yes	no				as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	---		fair	bl;	ch;	none
6	father:P.Breitenmoser Bild Wil.St.Gall-Switzerl.		do	do	yes	master	yes	no				as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	fair	bl;	ch;	none
7	father:A.Cavalieri - 2243 Santa Fosca - Venice		ny.	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	no				cousin:Germana Dannenbaum 401 West End Ave.N.Y.C.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	fair	chest		none
8	friend:Henrik Ratringer Nitra - Slovakia		N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	yes	no				son:Paul Edinger - 853 Macy Pl. Bronx N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	2	fair	gr.	ch.	none
9	wife: Alice - 3 place de la Trinitè - Toulouse		N.Y.	do	yes	self	yes	no				cousin:S.Frankestein, 2132 Prospekt Ave.Bronx N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5	fair	red	bl.	none
10	son Victor- 5 Bedsaller str.Jerusalem		N.Y.	do	yes	self	yes	no				son Walter- 1462 Vysi Ave Bronx N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5	fair	bl;	gr.	none
11	same as above		N.Y.	do	yes	husband	yes	no				same as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	3	nat.	gr.	brw	none
12	mother:in law: E.Imbert 2 Rue Enning - Lausanne		N.Y.	B.KLYN	yes	self	yes	no				sister:Anna Feldstein- 904 Winthrop str.B.klyn	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4½	fair	bl.	bl.	none
13	mother: as above		N.Y.	do	yes	husband	yes	no				sister in law:as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5	nat.	blk	bl.	none
14	grand mother: as above		N.Y.	do	yes	father	yes	no				aunt: as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5	nat	che.	gr.	none
15	father: Nestore - Mosso S.Maria - Italy		N.J.	Paterson	yes	self	yes	no				wife: Vanda - 703-28th Ave - Paterson N.J.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	n	no	no	good	none	5	5	nat	chest		none
16	father: Adolf - 4/28 Servitengasse - Wien IX		Cal.	Los Ang.	yes	self	yes	no				friend: R.Blaschick 1819 W.81th str. Los Angeles Cal.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	nat	brw	brw	none
17	son: Isaac 92-Floderstr. Nurimberga - Germany		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	no				son: Adolf -520/522 W. 183 str. New York N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	3	nat	gr;	brw	npne
18	friend: Leo Brandeis - Pasicco trg 2-Zemun Jugoslav.		N.Y.	Long I.	yes	self	yes	no				daughter: Valeria - 51 Edward str. Baldwin L.I.N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	dark	brown		none
19	friend: E.Anis - 17 Fitz William str. Cambridge Engl.		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	no				friend: Jack Poser -Hotel Windermere - 666 West End Ave N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	fair	fair	br.	none
20	son: Siegmund- 3 Schwalbuchers - Wiesbaden Germany		D.C.	Wash.	yes	self	yes	no				son: Edmund - 4805 Colorado Ave. N.W. Washington D.C.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5	nat	brown		none
21	as above		D.C.	do	yes	husband	yes	no				as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	nat	d.bl	gr.	none
22	son: Heinrich - Vienna I Biberstrasse 3		Flo.	Miami	yes	self	yes	no				son: Otto - Miami Beach Fla. 1239 - 15th str.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	nat	gr.	brw.	none
23	as above		Fla.	do	yes	husband	yes	no				as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	nat	gr.B.	gr	none
24	brother: Hans Krausse Hamburg 22 -Hausdorferstr.25		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	yes	1937 1938	N.Y.	1938	daughter: Helen Frank - 589 W.160 str. New York N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	-	fair	gr.	gr.	none
25	brother-in-law : John Bass Alserstrasse 18 - Vienna IX		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	no				brother in Law: Bass - 275 Central Park W. - N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5	nat.	gr.	brw.	none
26	brother : as above		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	husband	yes	no				as above: brother	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5	nat.	brown		none
27	sister: F.Grailsheimer Friesenheim -Baden Germany		Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no				mother F. Manheimer - 1312 Roscoe str. Chicago - Ill.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	nat	brown		none
28	aunt: as above		Ill.	do	yes	mother	yes	no				grand mother: as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	---		nat	dbl.	gr.	none
29	Sister Elszaz Olga-Vienna I Wisienstrasse 14		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	no				daughter: Margit - 739 West End. Ave - New York N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	nat	gr.	brw.	none
30	as above		N.Y.	B.Y.	yes	husband	yes	no				as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	3	nat	gr.	gr.	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line ITALIAN LINE
Owners "ITALIA" S.A. Nav. - Genoa Italy
Local Agents Italian Line

25

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Comm. Alberto OTTINO master of the S/S "CONTE DI SAVOIA", from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out Master, First, or Second Officer)

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of FEB - 1 1940, 19

at NEW-YORK

Joseph D. Lamunyon
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residents of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1931

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Cav. Uff. Giovanni VALENZI, Surgeon of the s/s "CONTE DI SAVOIA," sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swore that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Gouvernament, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Valenzi
SURGEON

Sworn to before me this ____ day of FEB - 1 1940, 19

at NEW-YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 590 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA, Passengers sailing from GENOA, JANUARY 23rd?, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	BAZYKIN	VLADIMIR	32		M	M	DIPLOM.	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	RUSSIA	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	KARABANOVO	D.V.29	MOSCOW	JAN.10 1940		RUSSIA	MOSCOW
2	DIPLOMAT	DO	LIDYA	23		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	TORGJOK	D.V.30	DO	JAN.12 1940		DO	DO
3	DIPLOMAT	DO	VALERI	2		M	M	---	NO		NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO
4	DIPLOMAT	KALLISTRATOV	VIKTOR	30		M	M	DIPLOM.	YES	RUSSIAN	YES	DO	DO	DO	KAZAN	D.V. 27	DO	JAN.4 1940		DO	KAZAN
5	DIPLOMAT	KALLISTRATOVA	NINA	28		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	D.V. 28	DO	JAN. 4 1940		DO	DO
6	DIPLOMAT	DO	GENNADI	7		M	S	--	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO		DO	DO
7	DIPLOMAT	PILIPENKO	IVAN	30		M	M	DIPLOM.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	SUMI	G.Off.460	DO	DEC. 29 1939		DO	SUMI
8	DIPLOMAT	DO	LUDMILA	30		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	LENINGRAD	G.Off.461	DO	DO		DO	SUMI
9	DIPLOMAT	FEDOTOV	ANTON	31		M	M	DIPLOM.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	DO	D.V. 26	DO	JAN.4 1940		DO	MOSCOW
10	DIPLOMAT	BODIER	ANDRE MICHEL	50		M	M	ENGENEER	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	CHARMONTS	G.Off.58	MARSEILLE	JAN.18 1940		FRANCE	MARSEILLE
11	DIPLOMAT	BROUARD	EMILE	63		M	S	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	ST.BENOIT	G.Off.1769	PARIS	Jan.19 1940		DO	PARIS
12	DIPLOMAT	PHILIPOT	ALBERT	44		M	M	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	PARIS	G.Off.1966	PARIS	DO		DO	DO
13	DIPLOMAT	LE DOZE	CORENTIN	31		M	M	TECNIQUE	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	MOCLAN	G.Off.1778	PARIS	DO		DO	PARIS
14	DIPLOMAT	GUIZE	HENRI	33		M	M	ENGENEER	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	VERDUN	G.Off.1767	PARIS	DO		DO	DO
15	DIPLOMAT	GAUFFRETEAU	PIERRE	27		M	S	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	SAUMUR	G.Off.1765	PARIS	DO		DO	DO
16	DIPLOMAT	ROPP	STEFAN	48		M	M	GOV.OFF.	YES	POLISH	YES	POLAND	POLISH	POLAND	LIBOWA	G.Off.396	WARSAW	MARCH.17 1939		ITALY	MILAN
17		OREL	EVA ALICE	35		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	ENGLAND	BRITISH	ENGLAND	SOUTHEND	T.Comm.3905	LONDON	Jan.15 1940		ENGLAND	LONDON
18	UNDER 16	DO	DOREEN	15		F	S	STUDENT	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	LONDON	T.Comm.3904	DO	DO		DO	DO
19		DOGNIN	ANNE MARIE	31		F	M	HOUSEW.	YES	FRENCH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	FRANCE	PARIS	R.P.1289392	WASH.	APR.I 1939		R.I.	PROVIDENCE
20	UNDER 16	DO	MARIE JOSE	9		F	S	SCOOLAR	YES	ENGLISH	YES	FRANCE	DO	DO	HARDELOT	RP.1239394	WASH.	DO		DO	DO
21	UNDER 16	DO	ROSE ANNE	7		F	S	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	PARIS	RP.1239393	DO	DO		DO	DO
22	UNDER 16	DO	MARIE HELENE	5		F	S	--	NO		NO	DO	DO	DO	DEAUVILLE	RP.1239395	DO	DO		DO	DO
23	UNDER 16	DO	NADINE	3		F	S	--	NO		NO	DO	DO	DO	PARIS	RP.1240781	DO	APR.12 1939		DO	DO
24	UNDER 16	DO	REGIS	3		M	S	--	NO		NO	DO	DO	DO	DEAUVILLE						
25		DEPIREUX	TILMAN	44		M	M	PHOTOGR.	YES	FRENCH	YES	BELGIUM	FRENCH	BELGIUM	VOLTERN	RP.1223536	WASH.	Sept.24 1938		MASS.	HOLYOCK
26		DO	GERMAINE	46		F	M	HOUSEW?	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	LIEGE	RP.1193154	WASH.	March 31 1938		DO	DO
27		EHBRECHT	ALWINE	76		F	W	DO	YES	GERMAN	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	LAMSPRINGE	RP.1236291	WASH.	MARCH.6 1939		N.Y.	NEW ROCHELLE
28		HIRSCH	JULIE	58		F	S	MISSION.	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	FRIEDINGEN	RP.1188960	DO	FEBR.10 1938		NEBR.	NORFOLK
29		HAENLE	VICTORIA	37		F	S	DO	YES	DO	YES	DO	DO	DO	WEISSENSTEIN	RP.1188961	DO	DO		DO	DO
30		HEIRENDT	MARIE	24		F	S	NURSE	YES	FRENCH	YES	LUSEMBOURG.	FRENCH	LUSSEMBUR.	SCHAUDEL	RP. 1239269	DO	MARCH.31 1939		R.I.	PROVIDENCE

15

#16 only / Seaman's Imp

except #14 John's Cron. Imp - Balance L. 15/4

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . --
Aliens 30

FEB 1 1940

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

27

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBR. 1ST, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid by personal means, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any organization, society, church, party, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country v/o (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town																										
1	father in law: A.Petropavlovsky - Novo Razanskaja str. 4/5 -174 Moscow		D.C.	Wash.	yes	Gouvern.	yes	yes	1939	N.Y.	1939	c/o Russian Ambassy Washington D.C.	yes	unk.	no	NO	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	fair	bl.	bl.	none
2	father: as above		do	do	yes	do	yes	no				same as above	yes	unk.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	fair	chest		none
3	grand father: as above		do	do	yes	do	yes	no				same as above	yes	unk	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	---		fair	bl.	ch.	none
4	father: Dmitri - Sloboda Vosstanja Sovnarkomskaia 61 Kasan		do	do	yes	do	yes	no				same as above	yes	unk	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	nat.	brown		none
5	father in law: as above		do	do	yes	do	yes	no				same as above	yes	unk;	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	fair	bl;	bl.	none
6	grand father: as above		do	do	yes	do	yes	no				same as above	yes	unk.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	---		fair	bl.	bl.	none
7	sister: V.Omelechte - Possolenskaia 53 - Sumi		do	do	yes	do	yes	no				same as above	yes	unk	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	fair	bl.	bl.	none
8	sister in law: as above		do	do	yes	do	yes	no				same as above	yes	unk	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5	fair	bl.	bl.	none
9	mother: Olga - Bolskaia Poljanka 42 + Moscow		do	do	yes	do	yes	no				same as above	yes	unk	no	no	none	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	8	nat	chest		none
10	wife: Marie - 17 Rue du Docteur Acquaviva Marseille		D/C.	Wash.	yes	Fr.Gouv.	yes	no				c/o French Ambassy Washington D.C.	yes	unk	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	nat	gr.	ch.	none
11	BrotHer: Louis - 17 Quai du Comandant Charcot- Nantes		do	do	yes	do	yes	yes	1912 1914	N.Y.	1914	same as above	yes	unk	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	fair	gr.	bl.	none
12	wife: Crozemarie- 47 Boul. Victor - Paris XV		do	do	yes	do	yes	no				same as above	yes	unk	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	nat	brown		none
13	wife: Elene - Cels str.7 Paris		do	do	yes	do	yes	yes	1928	N.Y.	1928	same as above	yes	unk	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	nat	chest		none
14	wife: Helene - 3 Av.de la Porte de Sevret - Paris XV		do	do	yes	do	yes	no				same as above	yes	unk	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	8	fair	chest		none
15	mother: M.Gauffreteau - 15 rue Chanz 7 - Saumur		do	do	yes	do	yes	no				same as above	yes	unk	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	fair	chest		none
16	wife: Wanda - Via Castaldi 8 Milan Italy		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	yes	1939	N.Y.	1939	c/o Poland Pavillon to World's Fair - 151 E 67 str. N.Y.C.	yes	for duration of present hostilities	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	fair	bl.	gr.	none
17	mother: H.Afford - 103 Willesden Lane Kilburn N.W. London		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	self	yes	yes	1937	N.Y.	1937	husband: Franklyn- 333W 86th str. N.Y.C.	yes	for duration of present hostilities	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	fair	bl.	char	none
18	grandr/mother - as above		N.Y.	N.Y.	yes	mother	yes	yes	1937	N.Y.	1937	father: as above	yes	6m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	2	fair	brw	bl.	none
19	mother: A.Dermenil - 1 rue de Courcelles- Paris		R.I.	Prov.	yes	self	yes	yes	1935 1939	R.I.	1939 5.2	husband: Joseph - 670 Angell str. Providence R.I.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	8	fair	bl.	bl.	none
20	grand mother - as above		do	dp	yes	mother	yes	yes	1935 1939	do	1939 5.2	father: as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	no	good	none	=	=	fair	bl.	bl.	none
21	same as above		do	do	yes	do	yes	yes	1935 1939	do	1939 5.2	same as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	=	=	fair	bl.	bl.	none
22	same as above		do	do	yes	do	yes	yes	1935 1939	do	1939 5.2	same as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	=	=	fair	bl.	bl.	none
23	same as above		do	do	yes	do	yes	yes	1937 1939	do	1939 5.2	same as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	=	=	fair	bl.	bl.	none
24	same as above		do	do	yes	do	yes	no				same as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	=	=	fair	bl.	bl.	none
25	mother: Helene - 12Mississipi str. Liege		Mass.	Holyock	yes	self	yes	yes	1936 1939	Mass.	1939 5.26	domicile: 7Wetteff Ave Holyhock - Mass.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	8	fair	brown		none
26	mother in law: as above		do	do	yes	mother	yes	yes	1937 1939	Mass.	939 5.23	same as above	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	fair	chest		none
27	brother: N.Ane - Lamspringe Germany		N.Y.	N.Roch.	yes	self	yes	yes	1939 27	N.Y.	1939 5.23	son in law: Otto Gries 49 Elm str. New Rochelle N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5	nat	gr.	ch.	none
28	superior: Aman - Guin Ct. Fribourg - Switzerl.		Nebr.	Norfolk	yes	self	yes	yes	1937 1938	Nebr.	1938 5.23	c/o Sisters Hospital Norfolk - Nebrasca	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	fair	bl.	bl.	none
29	same as above		do	do	yes	self	yes	yes	do	do	do	same as above	no	perm	yes	non	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5	nat	brown		none
30	friend: A.Dermenil - 1 rue de Courcelles - Paris		R.I.	prov.	yes	self	yes	yes	1937 1939	R.I.	1939 5.2	c/o Mr. J.Degnin - 670 Augell str. Providence R.I.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	fair	ch.	bl.	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line ITALIAN LINE
Owners ITALIA S.A. NAV. GENOA ITALY
Local Agents ITALIAN LINE

...at a port of continental United States from a 28 1

75

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt.Comm.Alberto OTTINO *Master* (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) *of the* s/s "CONTE DI SAVOIA", *from* GENOA, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swore *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* seven *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* FEB - 1 1940, *19*

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1931

Form 609 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

28

Number **1**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CONTE DI SAVOIA" *sailing from* GENOA, JAN. 23RD, *1940, Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK FEBR? IST, *1940*

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	CARY	HELEN	40		F	S	MOUNT VERNON OHIO JUNE 4 1900		1377BRYDEN ROAD COLUMBUS OHIO
2	DRANOSHKY	BERTHE	53		F	S		NEW YORK N.Y. APRIL IST 1928	10/94 BRYANT AVE. BRONX N.Y.
3	DRESCHER	IRENE	17		F	S	MILWAUKEE WISH. JAN. II 1923		3954 N. 13 STR. MILWAUKEE WIS.
4	ELLEMBERGER	CECIL VAN CLAIR	44		M	M	BUTLER COUNTY PA. FEBR. 24 1896		260 W. 44 STR. NEW YORK N.Y.
5	DO	RUTH BLAIR	42		F	M	COLUMBUS OHIO JUNE 26 1898		AS ABOVE
6	DO	PAUL RICHARD	15		M	S		BY FATHER'S CITIZENSHIP	AS ABOVE
7	DO	DOROTHY BLAIR	13		F	S		DO	AS ABOVE
8	DO	JOHN DAVID	8		M	S		DO	AS ABOVE
9	DO	RALPH GORDON	6		M	S		DO	AS ABOVE
10	FORDRUNG	WILLIAM ARTHUR	52		M	W		BRONX N.Y. OCT. IST 1926	2747 CRESTON AVE. BRONX N.Y.
11	HOBERT	ANNA	49		F	S		QUEENS N.Y. NOV. 1929	126 FRANKLYN STR. B.KLYN N.Y.
12	JAEGER	PAULINE	42		F	S		ILLINOIS NORTH.DISTR.OCT.13 -1931	4554 GREENWOOD AVE. CHICAGO ILL.
13	LODGE	JOHN DAVIS	37		M	M	WASHINGTON D.C. OCT.20 1903		HOTEL DEVON 70 W. 55 STR. N.Y.C.
14	MATTHEWS	GRACE B.	78		F	W	NEW YORK N.Y. OCT. 21 1862		SO. NORWALK CONN.
15	ROESLER	ANTHONY	51		M	W		S.FRANCISCO CAL. SEPT. 3 1918	161 LEAVENWORTH STR. S.FRISCO CAL.
16	ROKOS	GLADYS KISSEL	52		F	M	WASHINGTON D.C. JAN. 24 1888		P.O.BOX 428 MORRISTON N.J.
17	STADSKLEV	GEORGE HENRY	42		M	M	LILY SO. DAKOTA DEC. 28 1898		ST. PAUL MINN.
18	DO	MABEL MARGARETH	34		F	M	FRANKFURT TENN. MAY 7 1906		DO
19	DO	EDITH	13		F	S	NEW YORK N.Y. MARCH 8 1927		DO
20	DO	GLEN HARRIS	12		M	S	CLEARBROOK MINN. MAY 30, 1928		DO
21	DO	DONNA JEAN	8		F	S		BY FATHER'S CITIZENSHIP	DO
22	SCHWARZENBACH	JEAN CRISTOPHE	22		M	S	LONG ISLAND N.Y. AUG. 6. 1918		468 4TH AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.
23	SERAFINI	LEO	47		M	S	[illegible]	FRANKFORT KE.Y MARCH 8 1918	PHOENIX HOTEL LEXINGTON KE.Y
24	STAHMER	HELENE MARIANNE	55		F	W	[illegible]	OAKLAND CAL. AUG. 22. 1924	1519 MOZART STR. ALAMEDA CAL.
25	TSCHURWALD	MARIA	43		F	D		MILWAUKEE WISH. OCT.2 nd 1934	2312 W. CHERRY STR. MILWAUKEE WIS.
26	TOLMAN	EMILE F.	61		M	M	BOSTON MASS. MARCH 26. 1879		73 TREMONT STR. BOSTON MASS.
27	TOLMAN	ISABEL DODD	65		F	M	BOSTON MASS. JULY 20. 1875	16	AS ABOVE
28	WESTPHAL	GUSTAV ADOLF	50		M	M		NEW YORK N.Y. AUG. 21. 1921	215 4TH AVE. NEW YORK N.Y. ILL
29	WEGENER	ANNA	57		F	W		CHICAGO ILL. BY MARRIAGE	32 ASBURG AVE. ATLANTIC HIGHLANDS
30	List closed at nr. 29								

Purser

FEB 1 1940

Line ITALIAN LINE
Owners " ITALIA" S.A. NAV. GENOA ITALY
Local Agents ITALIAN LINE

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Form 666 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

28 Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "cCONTE DI SAVOIA" sailing from NAPLES, JANUARY 24TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of FEB. 1, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Curione	Ottavio	41		m		./.	New York N.Y. July 11th 1933	585 E.188th St.Bronx N.Y.
2	Mercogliano	Vincent	29		m	m	Apr.13th 1911 Woodhaven N.Y.	./.	750 E.215th St.New York N.Y.
3	Mercogliano	Annie	28		f	m	Oct.23rd 1912 Hoboken N.J.	./.	same as above
4	Fischetti	Antonio	60		m	m	./.	B'klyn N.Y. June 29th 1939	870 Kent Ave.B'klyn N.Y.
5	De Stefano	Federico	47		m	m	./.	Jersey City June 28th.1918	430 West St.Union City N.J.
6	Mac Murtrie Bush	Lucretie	72		f	w	Dec.4th 1868 Boston Mass.	./.	132 Charles St.Boston Mass.
7	Ruggiero	Antonino	29		m	s	July 29th 1910 New York N.Y.	./.	54 Grove St.New York N.Y.
8	Gonzaga Cathlano	Jecelyne	27		f	m	May 15th 1912 Boston Mass.	L/.	132 Charles St.Boston Mass.
9	Heithaus	Claude	41	7	m	s	May 28th 1898 St.Louis Mo.	./.	St.Louis University St.Louis Mo.
10	Gilmore Quadri	Geneve	65		f	m	June 17th 1874 Cincinnati Ohio	./.	7075 Edward's Rd.New York N.Y.
11	Reser	Hildae	38		f	m		Cincinnati Ohio Febr. 25th 1929	same as above
12	Venansi Rockwell	Bertha	64		f	m	Aug.17th 1876 Junction City Kans.	./.;	5011 Suncet Dr.Kansas City Mo.
13	Zampella	Rose Marie	37		f	m	Oct.17th 1902 New York N.Y.	./.	521 Union Ave.Bronx N.Y.
14	Cloth	Mary	46		f	m	Jan.28th 1893 New York N.Y.	./.	3758 83rd St.Jackson Heights N.Y.
15		List closed at Nr.14					Purser		
16							FEB 1 1940		
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

17

Line Italian Line
Owners Italia Soc AN. Navigazione
Local Agents 624 5th. Ave. New York N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—816

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dcot. Giovanni Valensi, Surgeon of the s/s Conte di Savoia, Sailing Therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Italian Covernment, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Valensi

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Febbraey, 19 40

at New York

Boyd Edwards Consul of Germany

Insp.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—48

Form 508 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 41 CE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA Passengers sailing from GIBRALTAR, JANUARY 26TH, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	NOT COUNTED	AGUIRRE MADINABEILA	BUENAVENTURA	40		M	M	laborer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Bilbao	Spain Pass.	Oran	2.20.39		Africa France	Oran
2	NOT COUNTED	RIVERA DEL BUSTO	MARCELINO	43		M	M	laborer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Gijon	Spain Pass	Oran	2.18.39		Africa France	Oran
3		List Closed At N° 2 _____ PURSER																			
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Departure of the above named two aliens was verified by Guard Michael J. Manna of Deportation Division. Vessel sailed 1225 PM 1/26/1940 John Carlson Insp

The above two aliens embarked at Genoa Jan 23 destined for Gibraltar. The were refused or denied admission at Gibraltar. Ordered held on board. J Scanniga Insp 4:30 P

18

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens . . . . . —
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—480

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

32

List 41

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 1st, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid by himself, or by relative, whether paid for by other person, or by transportation company, name of relative, friend, or employer)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement other than the payment of his passage	Whether unmarried and deported	Whether married and deported	Whether accepted and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife:Maria-Bilbao+Spain		N.Y.	New York		no	$7	yes	seaman			Passenger embarqued at Genoa to Gibraltar, English Authorities did not gave permition to land.				no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown		none
2	Wife:Maria-HIJON-Spain		N.Y.	New York		no	$4	yes	seaman			Same as above				no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		none
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line ITALIAN LINE
Owners ITALIA SOC.AN.GENOA
Local Agents 624 5TH AVE.N.Y.C.

16

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Alberto OTTINO Master/the s/s Conte di Savoia, from GENOA/NAPLES and MARSEILLES/BARCELONA solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Febbrary, 1940

at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

16—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

32

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dost.Giovanni VALENZI, *Surgeon of the* S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 26 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 24 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

G. Valenzi

Sworn to before me this 1ST *day of* FEBRUARY, *19* 40

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 40 ℒℒ

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE DISAVOIA Passengers sailing from GENOA, JANUARY 23RD, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Jurevaty	Josef	19		m	s	student	yes	Slovak	yes	Slovakia	Slovak	Slovakia	Rovensho	NQIV.159	Budapest	1.13.40		Slovakia	Rovensho
2		Joshi	Shashibhushan GOVARDHAN	23		m	s	student	yes	English	yes	England	Indian	Malaya	Ipoh	NQIV.24	Bombay	1.5.40	99624/812	India	Bombay
3		List closed at n°2						PURSER													
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

513 sent

19

40

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

33

List 40

* The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 1ST, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, public body, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a ticket or admission to a place in the United States has been secured by others than the alien himself	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether accompanied and described while over there	Whether accompanied and described at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien has in the United States a relative other than wife or parent, and if so, his name, address, and relationship	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	mother:Josefa-Rosensho-Slovakia	N.Y.	New York	no	father	no	no	admitted to				father:Ludwig 1030 Amsterdam Ave.New York N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	none
2	mother:H.G.Johbi-Penang-Imalaya	Iowa	Davenport	no	self	yes	no					The Palmer Scool of Cliropratic Davenport Iowa	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	dark	black	brown none
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Alberto OTTINO MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, *from* GENOA-NAPLES and GIBRALTAR, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 24 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 1ST *day of* FEBRUARY, *1940*

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1939

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dost.Giovanni VALENZI, Surgeon of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH (Strike out whether "sailing therewith" or "employed for overseas transit," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Valenzi

Sworn to before me this 1ST day of FEBRUARY, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Lamp
Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 39 NE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA. Passengers sailing from GENOA, JANUARY 23RD, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Litmann	Johanna	40		f	m	housewife	yes	German	yes	NO NATIONALITY	Germany	Germany	Witzenhasen	QIV.13732	Hamburg	12.12.39		Germany	Hamburg
2	UNDER 16	Litmann	Simon	4		m	s	minor	----------	----------	----------	NO NATIONALITY	German	Germany	Hamburg	QIV.13733	Hamburg	12.12.39		Germany	Hamburg
3		CARO	Georg	53		m	m	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Hirschberg	QIV.11269	Stuttgart	11.27.39	VL 664/322	Germany	Duesseldorf
4	UNDER 16	Caro	Lore	13		f	s	Scholar	yes	German	yes	Germany	hebrew	Germany	Duesseldorf	QIV.11270	Stuttgart	11.27.39		Germany	Duesseldorf
5		Prager	Hermann	63		m	m	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	hebrew	Germany	Hessen	QIV.11433	Stuttgart	11.9.39		Germany	Hessen
6		Prager	Friedrike	69		f	m	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	hebrew	Germany	Hessen	QIV.11434	Stuttgart	11.9.39		Germany	Hessen
7		Markowitsj	David	49		m	s	merchant	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	hebrew	Russian	Berislaw	QIV.636	Antwerp	9.25.39		Belgium	Antwerp
8		Gottschalk	Karl	37		m	s	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	hebrew	Germany	Geilenkirden	QIV.13970	Stuttgart	12.11.39		Germany	Wuppertal
9		De Chochor	René	21		m	s	air craft student	yes	English	yes	Iran	Iranian	Switzrl.	Lucerne	QIV.1277	Bordeaux	12.5.39		France	Paris
10	EXEMPT	Orth	Mathilde	62		f	m	housewife	yes	French	yes	France	French	France	Colmar	QIV.94	Genoa	1.22.40		Mexico	Mexico
11		Carsch	Joseph	36		m	s	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	hebrew	Germany	Rhein	QIV.13714	Hamburg	12.12.39		Germany	Hamburg
12		Sahingil	Ferdi	26		m	s	student	yes	German	yes	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Istanbul	NQIV.62	Istanbul	1.15.40	99514/496 2 5/28	Turkey	Istanbul
13		Ipar	Mehmet	23		m	s	student	yes	Turkish	yes	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Istanbul	NQIV.61	Istanbul	1.15.40		Turkey	Istanbul
14		Guns	Julie	36		f	s	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	hebrew	Germany	Munich	QIV.11446	Stuttgart	11.10.39		Germany	Munich
15		Rosenthal	Paula	66		f	s	housek.pe	yes	German	yes	Germany	hebrew	Germany	Saarlouis	QIV.11450	Stuttgart	11.10.39		Germany	Munich
16		Reich	Jeno	35		m	s	merchant	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	hebrew	Slovakia	Hanusfalfa	QIV.2649	Budapest	12.12.39		Hungary	Hersehufvar
17		Capa Gurmi	Salih	19		m	s	student	yes	Turkish	yes	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Istanbul	NQIV.59	Istanbul	1.4.40	99514/189	Turkey	Istanbul
18	EXEMPT	Palso	Andrea	35		m	m	laborer	yes	Slovak	yes	Canada	Slovak	Slovakia	Osyrov	Can.Pass.81013	Ottawa	May 5th 1939		Canada	Ontario
19		Geiger	Joel Maurice	37		m	m	diamond merchant	yes	French	yes	Belgium	hebrew	Belgium	Anwerrp	QIV.348	Antwerp	1.9.40		Belgium	Antwerp
20		Geiger (Wiener)	Rose	35		f	s	housek;	yes	French	yes	Belgium	hebrew	England	Gateshead	QIV.2923	Antwerp	1.9.40		Belgium	Antwerp
21		Wulkan	Leo	54		m	m	Physician	yes	German	yes	Germany	hebrew	Slovakia	Neudorf	QIV.2571	Zagreb	11.21.39		Jugoslav.	Zagreb
22		Wulkan	Chaja	53		f	m	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	hebrew	Poland	Kuty	QIV.2572	Zagreb	11.21.39		Jugoslav.	Zagreb.
23		Wulkan	Agathe	20		f	s	Housek.	yes	German	yes	Germany	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.2573	Zagreb	11.21.39		Jugoslav.	Zagreb
24		List closed at n° 23 _____ PURSER																			
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

20

39

Total passengers 23
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 23

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

35 List 39

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 1ST, 19 40

16	17	18		19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ship paid for by passage, whether paid for by relatives, whether paid for by other persons, or by the alien himself, whether by cash, money order, draft, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See question 28)	Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether ever arrested and deported	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State / City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	brother:Siegfred-Mains-Germany		N.Y.Riverdale	no	brother	$ 7	no				brother:Hugo Kugelman 511 W.235 St.Riverdale N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blond	brown	none
2	as above		N.Y.Riverdale	no	do	no	no				as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	4	rosy	blond	brown	none
3	father:George-Duesseldorf Germany		Oreg.Portland	no	uncle	yes	no				Uncle:Fritz 2743 - 36 Ave.Portland Oregon	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown		none
4	as above		Oreg.Portland	no	do	no	no				as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown		none
5	daughter:Lina Lich-Hessen Germany		N.Y. New York	no	son	$40	no				Son:Gustav-510 W.178th St. New York N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		none
6	as above		N.Y. New York	no	do	do	no				same as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown		none
7	no body		N.Y.Bronx	no	brother	no	no				brother:Frank 370 W.[illegible] Division Ave.Bronx N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		none
8	father:Wilhelm-Elberfeta Bermany		N.Y. New York	no	father	yes	no				cousin:Sigmund Mayer [illegible] W.150th St.New York N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	broan		none
9	mother:Selma-Paris-France		N.Y. New York	no	self	yes	no				brother:Jorg [illegible] W.95th St.New York N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	med.dark	brown		none
10	daughter:Anita-Kulacouse France		Mex. Mexico	no	self	yes	In transit				pes.S.Pedro de dos Pinos Avenida 2 Mexico	in transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown		none
11	mother:Sibilla-Oberhausen Germany		N.Y. New Rochelle	no	self	$7	no				friend:Kurt Frankenthal 18 Darling Ave.Mt.Vernon N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		none
12	mother:Fatma-Moda-Turkey		Mass. Spring field	no	father	yes	no				American International College, Springfield, Mass.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		none
13	brother:Rusbok-Istanbul-Turkey		Mass. Springfield	no	uncle	yes	no				same as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	dark	brown		none
14	brother:Hermann-Berli-Germany		N.Y. Brooklyn	no	brother	$38	no				cousin:Morris Welensky 2782 W. 33rd St.Brooklyn N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown		none
15	brother:Alfred-Munich-Germany		N.Y. Brooklyn	no	brother	do	no				niece:Rebecca Kopleton 2941 W.33nd St?Brooklyn N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10½	fair	brown		none
16	sister:Anna-Epeyes-Hungary		N.Y. Bronx	no	brother	$25	no				brother:Hermann [illegible] Bronx N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		none
17	mother:Natia-Istanbul-Turkey		Ind.Angola	no	father	yes	no				Tri-State College-Angola, Ind.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	brown		none
18	father:Andy-Osykow-Slovakia		Can. Ontario	no	self	yes	In transit				res:172 Blury St.Ontario Can.	in transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
19	no body		N.Y. New York	no	self	yes	no				uncle:Charles [illegible] W.45th St.New York N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown		none
20	as above		N.Y. New York	no	do	do	no				as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown		none
21	mother:Chaje-Zagreb-Jugoslav.		Ind.Evansville	no	father	no	no				uncle:Mark Siegel 1013 Mulberry St.Evansville Ind.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown		none
22	as above		Ind.Evansville	no	do	no	no				same as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown		none
23	as above		Ind.Evansville	no	do	no	no				same as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	brown		none
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

Line ITALIAN LINE
Owners ITALIA SOC.AN.GENOA
Local Agents 624 5TH AVE/N.Y.C.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt.Alberto OTTINO MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S CONTE DI SAVOIA *, from* GENOA-NAPLES and GIBRALTAR *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 24 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 1ST *day of* FEBRUARY *, 19* 40

at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dott.Giovanni VALENZI, Surgeon of the S/S COMTE DI SAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailed therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Valenzi

Sworn to before me this 1ST day of FEBRUARY, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Joseph A. Flanning
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 502B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 38 SC

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a part of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA, *Passengers sailing from* GENOA, JANUARY 23, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give series of not issued)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Liverhant	Chaskel	65		m	m	laborer	yes	german	yes	NO NATIONALITY stateless	Hebrew	Russia	Uexiat	QIV.I03I	Stutt=gart	I0/24/39		Germany	Frankfurt a/M
2		Liverhant	Erna	48		f	m	housek.	yes	german	yes	NO NATIONALITY stateless	Hebrew	[illegible]	Skulsk	QIV2I032	Stutt=gart	I0/24/39		Germany	Frankfurt a/M
3		Silberstein	Adolf	33		m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	stateless	hebrew			QIV.I4058	Stutt=gart	I2/I4/39	X	Germany	
4		Isselbacher	Erna H.	42		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	germany	hebrew	Germany	Frankfurt a/M	QIV.I3[illegible]8025	Stutt=gart	I2/7/39		Germany	Frankfurt a/M
5		Rosenberg	Emanuel	54		m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	germany	hebrew	Germany	Rosenthal	QIV.8797	Stutt=gart	I0/9/39		Germany	Monberg Kr. Marburg
6		Rosenberg	Katinka	48		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	germany	hebrew	Germany	Munich	QIV.8798	Stutt=gart	I0/9/39		Germany	Monberg
7	UNDER 16	Rosenberg	Heinz	II		m	s	student	yes	german	yes	germany	hebrew	Germany	Frankfurt a/M	QIV.8799	Stutt=gart	I0/9/39		Germany	Monberg
8		Rosenberg	Walter	I9		m	s	student	yes	german	yes	germany	hebrew	Germany	Frankfurt a/M	QIV.8001	Stuttgart	10.9.39		Germany	Monberg
9	UNDER 16	Rosenberg	Günter	I4		m	s	student	yes	german	yes	germany	hebrew	Germany	Frankfurt a/M	QIV.8000	Stuttgart	10.9.39		Germany	Bukenau
10		Loeb	Resi	29		f	s	housek	yes	german	yes	germany	German	Germany	Bukenau	QIV.I3964	Stutt=gart	I2/II/39		Germany	Bukenau
11	UNDER 16	Loeb	Ellen	II		f	s	minor	no	minor	no	germany	German	Germany	Bukenau	QIV.I3965	Stutt=gart	I2/II/39		Germany	Berlin
12		Feuerlicht	Jetti	42		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	slovakian	hebrew	Slowakia	Bardejow	QIV.2737	Berlin	I/9/40		Germany	Berlin
13	UNDER 16	Feuerlicht	Nelly	9		f	s	student	yes	german	yes	slowakian	hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV.2738	Berlin	I/9/40		Germany	Ganing
14		Friedmann	Maria	30		f	m	housew.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Neurligt	QIV.51	Wien	12.6.39		Germany	Frankfurt
15		Neuhof	Adolf	54		m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	germany	hebrew	Germany	Kassel	QIV.8856	Stuttgart	10.12.39		Germany	Frankfurt
16		Neuhof	Hanna	48		f	m	housewife	yes	german	yes	Germany	hebrew	Germany	Langelsebold	QIV.8857	Stuttgart	10.12.39		Germany	Frankfurt
17	UNDER 16	Neuhof	Horst	10		m	s	Scholar	yes	german	yes	Germany	hebrew	Germany	Hanau	QIV.8858	Stuttgart	10.12.39		Germany	Nagyleta
18		Gottesmann	Sandor	29		m	m	Law Student	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	hebrew	Hungary	Nagyleta	QIV.554	Bidapest	1.11.40		Hungary	
19	U. S. CIT.	Gottesmann	Schoffeld Fiege	22		f	m	housewife	yes	Hungarian	yes	U.S.A.		St.Louis Miss. Dec.13th 1917					X		
20		Rosskamm	Paula	49		f	w	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	hebrew	Germany	Nuernberg	QIV.13[illegible]9	Stuttgart	12.6.39		Germany	Nuernberg
21		Steigerwald	Rosi	37		f	s	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	hebrew	Germany	Frankfurt	QIV.13930	Stuttgart	12.8.39		Germany	Frankfurt
22		Sichel	Lotte	23		f	s	housek.	yes	German	yes	Germany	hebrew	Germany	Frankfurt	QIV.13961	Stuttgart	12.11.39		Germany	Frankfurt
23		Salm	David	61		m	m	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	hebrew	Germany	Schweichl	QIV.13962	Stuttgart	12.11.39		Germany	Koln
24		Salm	Anna	59		f	m	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	hebrew	Germany	Baden	QIV.13963	Stuttgart	12.11.39		Germany	Koln
25		Reimund	Walter	27		m	m	merchant	yes	german	yes	Germany	hebrew	Germany	Nuernberg	QIV.139[illegible]	Stuttgart	12.7.39		Germany	Nuernberg
26		Schulhof	Albert	32		m	s	merchant	yes	german	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Frankfurt	QIV.11545	Stuttgart	11.15.39		Germany	Frankfurt
27		Stern	Rudolf	25		m	s	Clerk	yes	german	yes	Germany	hebrew	Germany	Borken	QIV.11490	Stuttgart	11.13.39		Germany	Borken
28		Berger	Irma	47		f	m	housewife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Germany	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.[illegible]979	Naples	10.3.39		Germany	Wien
29		Lins	Elise	48		f	m	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	hebrew	Germany	Herleshausen	QIV.14122	Stuttgart	12.18.39		Germany	Frankfurt
30		Lins	Rudolf	17		m	s	Student	yes	German	yes	Germany	hebrew	Germany	Rotenburg	QIV.14123	Stuttgart	12.18.39		Germany	Frankfurt

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

N° 3 SILBERSTEIN Adolf

PURSER

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 38

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 1ST, 19 40

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid it herself, whether it was paid by relatives, whether it was paid by other persons or by societies, states, municipalities, or governments)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	mother in law:Sohajne Frankfurt -Germany		N.Y.	New york	no	self	$.20	no				cousin:Harold Hagart 3425 Gates Pl.New York N.Y.	no perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown		none
2	as above		N.Y.	New York	no	self	do	no				as above	no perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown		none
3																											
4	father:Ignats-Frankfurt Germany		N.J.	Newark	no	self	15	no				cousin:Hans Lichstenstein 38 Clinton Pl.Newark N.J.	no perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	fair	brown		none
5	uncle:Mandabjevi-Frankfurt Germany		N.Y.	New York	no	self	25	no				brother in law:Albert Simun 614 W.157th St.New York N.Y.	no perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	brown		none
6	as above		N.Y.	New York	no	self	no	no				as above	no perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brown		none
7	as above		N.Y.	New York	no	self	no	no				as above	no perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	nat	brown		none
8	as above		N.Y.	New York	no	Father	no	no				as above	no perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	nat	brown		none
9	as above		N.Y.	New York	no	father	no	no				as above	no perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	fair	brown		none
10	mother:SaraBirkenau-Germany		N.Y.	New york	no	fiance	$10	no				Fiance:Max Baer 27 W.89th St.New York N.Y.	no perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	3½	brown		none
11	as above		N.Y.	New York	no	do	do	no				father as above	no perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown		none
12	mother:Reisel-Bardejov Slovakia		N.Y.	New York	no	self	$7	no				cousin:Jacob Margaret 1200-5th Ave.New York N.Y.	no perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	brown		none
13	as above		N.Y.	New York	no	do	do	no				as above	no perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown		none
14	mother:Clara -Gening-Germany		Utah	wells Moab	no	husband	$13	no				husband:Morris -C.C.C. 234 DG 32 Dalton Wells Moab Utah	no perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown		none
15	brother:Jacob-Schluetcher-Germany		Ind.	Huntington	no	self	$25	no				friend:Jacob Brelk 1215 Cherry St.Huntington	no perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown		none
16	as above		Ind.	Huntington	no	do	do	no				as above	no perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	fair	brown		none
17	as above		Ind.	Huntington		do	do	no				as above	no perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown		none
18	mother:Iren-Nagyleta-Hungary		Miss.	St.Louis	no	self	$60	no				with wife n° 19 6365 Clayton Rd.St.Louis Miss.	no perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	brown		none
19												wife as above															
20	sister:Berta-Nuerberg-Germany		N.J.	Tearock	no	brother	$25	no				brother:Julius Erchlorfer 181 De Graw Ave. Tearock N.J.	no perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	brown		none
21	father:Mosel-Frankfurt Germany		Ill.	Chicago	no	brother	$10	no				brother:Louis 4711 Kenwood Ave.Chicago Ill.	no perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	'	fair	brown		none
22	mother:Berta-Frankfurt-Germany		N.Y.	New York	no	aunt	$7	no				aunt:Rosalie Pierce 243 West End Ave.New York N.Y.	no perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	nat	brown		none
23	brother:Gustav-Cologne Germany		N.Y.	New York	no	self	$10	no				son:Kurt- 50 Grant Ave. E. Rockaway New York	no perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	gray brown		none
24	as above		N.Y.	New York	no	do	yes	no				same as above	no perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	gray brown		none
25	mother:Fransiska-Nuernberg Germany		Ill.	Chicago	no	cousin	$10	no				wife - Marie 2nd cousin:Alfred Stern 500 S.Throop St.Chicago Ill.	no perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	fair	brown		none
26	father:Beltram-Frankfurt Germany		Cal.	S.Francis co	no	cousin	no	no				cousin:Miron Goldswith 1000 Mills Bldg.S.Francisco Cal.	no perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	7	fair	brown		none
27	mother:Selma- Broknes Germany		N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	$10	no				cousin:Fritz Metzger 33 Argyle Rd.Brooklyn N.Y.	no perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		none
28	no body		N.Y.	New York	no	self	no	no				mother:173 Riverside Drive New York N.Y.	no perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	rosy	blond gray		none
29	father:Baruch-Frankfurt Germany		N.Y.	New York	no	cousin	yes	no				cousin:Julius Fischer 144 W.86th St.New York N.Y.	no perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	brown		none
30	as above		N.Y.	New York	no	do	do	no				same as above	no perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—200

Line ITALIAN LINE

Owners ITALIA SOC. AN. GENOA

Local Agents 624 5TH AVE. N.Y.C.

37

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Alberto STRINI MASTER, of the S/S COMTE DI SAVOIA, from GENOA, NAPLES and GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strini)

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1ST day of FEBRUARY, 1940

at NEW YORK

(Joseph V. Savage)

Immigrant Inspector.

16—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—680 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct.Giovanni VALENZI, Surgeon of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Valenzi

Sworn to before me this 1ST day of FEBRUARY, 1940

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 508B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 37

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA Passengers sailing from GENOA, JANUARI 23, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Kahn	Klara	32		f	s	housek.	yes	german	yes	germany	hebrew	German	St.Ingbert	QIV.I3867	Berlin	I2/5/39		Germany	Aupburg
2		Lemke	Clara	57		f	m	housewife	yes	german	yes	Germany	hebrew	Poland	Bromberg	QIV.2277	Berlin	I2/I3/39		Germany	Tilsit
3		Lemke	Thea	34		f	s	housek.	yes	german	yes	Germany	hebrew	Poland	Kretoszyn	QIV.2278	Berlin	I2/I3/39		Germany	Tilsit
4		Lukas	Harry	40		m	m	comm.	yes	german	yes	germany	hebrew	Germany	Nurberg	QIV.I4036	Stuttgart	I2/I3/39		Germany	Nurnberg
5		Lukas	Sofie FROEHLICH wife	37		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	germany	hebrew	Germany	Bayreuth	QIV.I4037	Stuttgart	I2/I3/39		Germany	Nurnberg
6		Lukas	Margot MARIANNE dau	I6		f	s	housek.	yes	german	yes	germany	hebrew	Germany	Nurberg	QIV.I4039	Stuttgart	I2/I3/39		Germany	Nurnberg
7	UNDER 16	Lukas	Heins HERMANN son	I4		m	s	student	yes	german	yes	germany	hebrew	Germany	Nurberg	QIV.I4038	Stuttgart	I2/I3/39		Germany	Nurnberg
8		Prager	NATHAN Albert	25		m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	Germany	hebrew	Germany	Altenstadt	QIV.I3919	Stuttgart	I2/7/39		Germany	Altenstadt Essen
9		Prager	Ilse SCHWARZ wife	I9		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	germany	hebrew	Germany	Hohenausen	QIV.I3920	Stuttgart	I2/7/39		Germany	Altenstadt Essen
10		Mainzer	Heinrich	35		m	m	dentist	yes	german	yes	germany	hebrew	Germany	Darmstadt	QIV.I3990	Stuttgart	I2/II/39		Germany	Darmstadt
11		Mainzer Blum	Lotte Ernestine wife	27		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	germany	hebrew	Germany	Darmstadt	QIV.I3991	Stuttgart	I2/II/39		Germany	Darmstadt
12		Markus	Max	5I		m	s	trader	yes	german	yes	germany	hebrew	Germany	Luneburg	QIV.13723	Hamburg	12.15.39		Germany	Hamburg
13		Markus	Hugo	49		m	s	trader	yes	german	yes	germany	hebrew	Germany	Luneburg	QIV 13731	Hamburg	12.15.39		Germany	Hamburg
14		Meyer	Heinrich	46		m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	germany	hebrew	Germany	Oppenheim	QIV.I3824	Stuttgart	I2/4/39		Germany	Frankfurt a/M
15		Meyer Markus	Jetta	49		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	germany	hebrew	Germany	Lohr a/M	QIV.I3825	Stuttgart	I2/4/39		Germany	Frankfurt a/M
16	UNDER 16	Meyer	Thea	I3		f	s	student	yes	german	yes	germany	hebrew	Germany	Vursburg	QIV.I3826	Stuttgart	I2/4/39		Germany	Frankfurt a/M
17		Streit	Albert	38		m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	germany	hebrew	Germany	Hamburg	QIV.III82	Hamburg	II/6/39		Germany	Hamburg
18		Streit	Lilli Sara	36		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	germany	hebrew	Germany	Hohensalzer	QIV.III83	Hamburg	II/6/39		Germany	Hamburg
19	UNDER 16	Streit	Dan		2	m	s	minor	no		no	germany	hebrew	Born after Parents Visa was issued (Nov 9, 1939) Germany	Hamburg	QIV. ?	Hamburg	II/6/39		Germany	Hamburg
20																					
21		Klopstock	Hilda (Sara)	45		f	m	housew	yes	german	yes	germany	hebrew	Germany	Mannhein	QIV.I6462	Berlin	I/I6/40		Germany	Berlin
22		Klopstock	Ruth SOPHIE Sara	I7		f	s	housek.	yes	german	yes	germany	hebrew	Germany	Charlottbg.	QIV.I6463	Berlin	I/I6/40		Germany	Berlin
23	UNDER 16	Klopstock	Liselotte	8		f	s	student	yes	german	yes	germany	hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV.I6464	Berlin	I/I6/40		Germany	Berlin
24		Victor	Victor	39		m	s	silk manufacturer	yes	german	yes	germany	hebrew	Germany	Rhiner	QIV.III 11630 785	Stuttgart	II/27/39		Germany	Frankfurt a/M
25		Wolfers	Robert	55		m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	germany	hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV.I9003	Berlin	I/4/40		Germany	Berlin
26		Loeb	Julius	52		m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	germany	hebrew	Germany	Andarack	QIV.I3827	Stuttgart	I2/4/39		Germany	Andernack
27		Loeb	Selma MINKEL wife	49		m	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	germany	hebrew	Germany	Andarack	QIV.I3828	Stuttgart	I2/4/39		Germany	Andernack
28	UNDER 16	Loeb	Kurt MORITZ son	I4		m	s	student	yes	german	yes	germany	hebrew	Germany	Andernack	QIV.I3845	Stuttgart	I2/4/39		Germany	Andernack
29		Gunzenhauser	Abraham	58		m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	germany	hebrew	Germany	Fauberrestein	QIV.11369	Stuttgart	II/6/39		Germany	Fauberrestein
30		Gunzenhauser	Aron Bro	52		m	s	trader	yes	german	yes	germany	hebrew	Germany	Fauberrestei	QIV.11357 1185	Stuttgart	II/6/39		Germany	Fauberrestein

N° 20 blanch

PURSER

37

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens . . . . -
Aliens 29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—480

List 37

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 1ST, 1940

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for, amount, and if sent by relative, whether paid by him or other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the intends to go to some other country after coming to the United States	Length of time he intends to remain in the United States	Whether he intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Race (The races and peoples to which the following belong are specified in the United States Immigration Laws)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government (See question 28 on reverse side of this sheet)	29 Whether mentally or physically defective, with cause of defect	30 Whether convicted and deported before coming to the United States	31 Whether convicted and deported after coming to the United States	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Veith Hugo = I272 Frolich St. Aupburg Bayen	Germany	Vir.	Rich= mond	no	self	$16	no	Adm. to 6 mo.			Cousin Oscar Kahn (Sheppard St. # 801) N. Richmond Vir.	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	nono	good	no	5/4	nat	brown	gray	none
2	Held Karl = 5/7 Breslau	Germany	N.Y	New Y.	yes	self	no	no	Adm. to 6 mo.			cousin Hirschfeld Albert 200 Pinehurst Av. New York N.Y	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	nono	good	no	5/9	nat	brown		none
3	as above		N.Y	New Y.	yes	self	no	no				Dau - Ruth Prager as above	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	nono	good	no	5/8	nat	brown		none
4	mother: Rika-Nunberg-Germany		Ill.	Chica= go	no	self	$35. no	no	Adm. to 6 mo.			sister of Wife Mrs I Strauss 9 w 93rd St NYC cousin of wife: Samuel FROEHLICH I605 Chase Av. Chicago Ill.	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	nono	good	no	5/5	nat	brown		none
5	as above		Ill.	Chica= go	no	husband	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	nono	good	no	5/2	nat	brown		none
6	as above		Ill.	Chica= go	no	father	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	nono	good	no	5	nat	brown		none
7	as above		Ill.	Chica= go	no	father	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	nono	good	no	5	nat	blond	brown	none
8	mother: Lina-Berlin-Germany		N.Y	New Y.	yes	self	nine no	no	Adm. to 6 mo.			Brother Gustav Prager = 610 W. I78 St. New York N.Y	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	nono	good	no	5/10	nat	brown	blue	none
9	as above		N.Y	New Y.	yes		no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	nono	good	no	5/8	nat	brown		none
10	Blum Elias = IO Georgen= st. Darrmstadt Germany		Pa	West Chester	yes	self	$15 no	no	Adm. to 6 mo. H/AS			Brother Mainzer Amand = 348 W. Gay St. West Chester Pa	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	nono	good	no	5/7	nat	brown	gray	none
11	as above		Pa	West Chester	no	husband	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	nono	good	no	5/4	nat	brown	gray	none
12	brother in law Simon Bruno 84 Grindelhof =Hamburg I3=	Germany	N.J	Newark	no	self	$50 no	no	Adm. to 6 mo.			Friend MENDEV Moudie John I20 Peshine Av. Newark N.J.	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	nono	good	no	5/6	nat		gray	none
13	as above		N.J	Newark	no	self	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	nono	good	no	5/9	nat	brown	gray	none
14	father Meyer Albert I7 Wormserst. Oppenheim	Germany	N.Y	New Y.	yes	self	$14. no	no	Adm. to 6 mo.			Forst, Gustav 539 W. I62 St. New York N.Y	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	nono	good	no	5	nat	blond	blue	none
15	father in law as above		N.Y	New Y.	yes	husband	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	nono	good	no	4	nat	blond	brown	none
16	grand father as above		N.Y	New Y.	yes	father	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	nono	good	no	4	nat	brown		none
17	brother Streit John I4 Hegestieg St. Hamburg	Germany	N.Y	Jack= son Heights	no	self	$90 no	no				brother Streit Richard 35/33 = 90 St. Jackson Heights N.Y	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	nono	good	no	5/11	nat	brown		none
18	brother in law as above		N.Y	Jack= son Heights	no	husband	no	no				brother in law as above	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	nono	good	no	5/5	nat	brown		none
19	uncle as above		N.Y	J.H	no	father	no	no				uncle as above	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	nono	good	no	2	nat	blond	blue	none
20																														
21	Foldemann Gustav Israel I7		Ill.	Chica= go	yes no	self	20 no	no	Adm. to 6 mo. H/AS			brother Klaus Julius 4542 N. Greenwiew Av. Chicago Ill.	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	nono	good	no	5/5	nat	brown		none
22	as above		Ill	Chica= go	no	self	no	no				brothersin law as above	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	nono	good	no	5	nat	brown		none
23	as above		Ill	Chica= go	no	self	no	no				uncle as above	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	nono	good	no	4/4	nat	brown		none
24	brother: Moritz-Frankfurt	Germany	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	$50. no	no				cusin Comiter, Charles 562 E. 93rd St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	nono	good	no	5	nat	brown		none
25	brother Wolfers Bruno 56 Augsburger St. Berlin	Germany	N.Y	New Y.	yes	self	$100 no	no				(Wife) Wolfers, Lilli (Wife) 839 Westend Av. New York N.Y	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	nono	good	no	5/6	nat	brown		none
26	cousin: Isido-Aderreoh	Germany	Pa	Phila.	no	self	25 no	no	Adm. to 6 mo.			son Ernst Loeb 4323 N. 6 St. Philadelphia Pa	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	nono	good	no	5/4	nat	gray	blue	none
27	as above		Pa	Phila.	no	husband	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	nono	good	no	5/1	nat	brown		none
28	as above		Pa	Phila.	no	father	no	no				brother as above	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	nono	good	no	4/11	nat	brown		none
29	brother: Josef-Frankfurt	Germany	N.Y	New Y.	yes	self	no	no	Adm. to 6 mo.			Brother Isaak Gunzenhaeuser cusin, Hanna Strasburger 559 W. 169th St. New York N.Y.	no	per yes	no	nono	no	no	nono	good	no	5	fair	brown		none
30	as above		N.Y	New Y.	yes	self	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	nono	good	no	5	fair	brown		none

Line ITALIAN LINE
Owners ITALIAN SOC. AN. CIRCA
Local Agents 624 5TH AVE. N.Y.C.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—400

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Alberto OTTINO MASTER, of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, from GENOA-NAPLES and GIBRALTAR, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1ST day of FEBRUARY, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

16—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute a permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dott.Giovanni VALENZI, *Surgeon of the* S/S COUTE DI SAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 28 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 24 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens..*

G Valenzi

Sworn to before me this 1ST *day of* FEBRUARY, *19* 40

at NEW YORK

Joseph H Haring
Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 502 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 36

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA Passengers sailing from GENOA, JANUARI 23, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Wahl	Elisabeth EMMA	26		f	s	housek.	yes	german	yes	germany	German	08-12 Germany	Eblingen	I247820 app 1240774	Wash.	5/24/39		U S A	Astoria
2		Moeckh	Johanna	32		f	s	housek.	yes	german	yes	germany	German	08-12 Germany	Stagelloch	I247006 I254I24	Wash.	6/28/39		U S A	Buffalo
3	U.S. CIT.	Goldapp	Karl	37		m	m					U S A				U.S.C. Washington D.C. Nov. 9/1936					
4	U.S. CIT.	Goldapp	Joan son	4		m	s					US A		U S A	Kirkland Wash.	U.S.C. 1/20/35					
5	U.S. CIT.	Goldapp	Jean dau	4		f	s					U S A		U S A	Kirkland	Wash. 1/20/35					
6	U.S. CIT.	Goldapp	Emily dau	3		f	s					U S A		U S A	Kirkland	U.S.C. Wash. 12/16/39					
7		Goldapp	Emily	35		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	germany	German	08-12 Germany	Vailingen	I238080 I23I624	Wash.	3/22/39		U S A	Kirkland Wash.
8		Denoeu	Francois	4I		m	m	profess f	yes	french	yes	french	French	France 11	Estrée	I249700 I24I625	Wash.	6/5/39		U S A	Hanover N.H
9		Denoeu	Suzanne wife	42		f	m	housew.	yes	french	yes	french	French	France	Gelannes	I2498I3 I24I626	Wash.	6/5/39		U S A	Hanover N.H
10	UNDER 16	Denoeu	Geneviève dau	I5		f	s	housek.	yes	french	yes	french	French	France	Paris	I2498I4 I24I627	Wash.	6/5/39		U S A	Hanover N.H
11	UNDER 16	Denoeu	Monique dau	I0		f	s	school girl	yes	french	yes	french	French	France	St. Quentin	I2498I6 I24I628	Wash.	6/5/39		U S A	Chicago Ill.
12		Stemplinger	Anna	40		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german		Germany	Sittenberg	I258674 I0559099	Wash.	8/1/39		U S A	Chicago Ill.
13		Michielssen	Emil JOHANNES H	35		m	m	enginer	yes	holland	yes	holland	Dutch	08-10 Belgium	Anversa	I234022 I24I06I	Wash.	4/I4/39		U S A	Chicago Ill.
14		Michielssen	Marie BENEDICTA wife	39		f	m	housew.	yes	holland	yes	holland	Dutch	Belgium	Essehen	1240518 1233635	Wash.	4.14.39		U S A	New York
15		Bernstein	David	2I		m	s	student	yes	french	yes	Lithuanian	Lithuanian	Germany 15	Vokietija	II9248I II88972	Wash.	3.30.38		U.S.A.	New York
16		OLASZ	Jozsef	27		m	s	Priest	yes	English	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary 14	Kust	1242546 1236653	Wash.	4.24.39			
17		List closed at n° 16 - N° 12 STEMPLINGER Anna did not sail																			
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27		23																			
28																					
29																					
30																					

PURSER

H. S. Manley Insp. 2/1/40 4 pm

36

Total passengers 15
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens 11

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—480

List 36

- The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 1940, *19* 40

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country viz (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid for herself, whether paid for by relatives, whether paid for by other persons, or by the transportation company, whether by cash, money order, bank draft, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether the intends to go to some other country after a visit to the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether the intends to return to the country whence he came	25 Race (The race and nationality of the alien, as indicated by the latter's own statement)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	29 Whether coming under contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether coming for an unlawful or immoral purpose	31 Whether previously deported and if so, how often	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	father Wahl Xaver		N.Y.	Astoria	yes	self	yes	yes	1936 1939	N.Y	6/10/39	Sister Mrs Hauge res. 3525 - 29 St. Astoria N.Y.	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	nono	good	no	5/6		nat	blond	blue	none
2	father Jakob Hoeckh		N.Y	Buffalo	no	self	yes	yes	1928 1939	N.Y	7/9/39	sister Luisa 9 Josephine St. Buffalo N.Y	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	nono	good	no	5/I		nat	brown	none	
3	.....											Kirkland Wash.																	
4												as above																	
5												as above																	
6												as abpve																	
7	father Harsch Karl		Wash.	Kirkland	no	husband	yes	yes	1923 1939	Wash.	4/16/39	as above	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	nono	good	no	5/4		nat/			
8	Vailingen Germany mother Denoeu		N.H	Hanover	no	self	yes	yes	1939 1936	N.H.	6/14/39	res. 5 Barrimore Rd. Hanover N. Hamp	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	nono	good	no	5/8		nat	brown	none	
9	Estrée Blanch Pas de Calais France mother in law as above		N.H	Hanover	no	hisband	yes	yes	1939 1936	N.H.	"	as above	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	nono	good	no	5		nat	brown	none	
10	grand mother as above		N.H	Hanover	no	father		yes	1939 1936	N.H.	"	as above	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	nono	good	no	4	2	nat	brown	none	
11	as above		N.H	Hanover	no	father		yes	1939 1936	N.H.	"	as above	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	nono	good	no	4		nat	brown	none	
12	~~Stemplinger Josef~~		~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	1927 ~~1939~~	~~Ill.~~		~~res. 1649 N.~~	~~no~~	~~peryes~~	~~no~~	~~none~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~none~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5/9~~		~~nat~~	~~grey~~		
13	104 Hansenberg Germany Pals Frank 66 Venardt		Ill	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	1922 1939	Ill	5/23/39	res. II73 E 6I St. Chicago Ill.	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	nono	good	no	5/7		nat	blond	hazel	none
14	Anversa Belgium as above		Ill	Chicago	no	husband	yes	yes	1939 1934	Ill.	"	as above	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	nono	good	no	5	2	nat	blond	brown	none
15			N.Y	New Y.	yes	self	yes	yes	1936 1938	N.Y	4/4/38	c/o Dr Davidson res. 504 Grand St. New York N.Y	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	nono	good	no	5/7		brown/		none	
16	Mother:Debora-Kaunas Lithuanians no body		N.J.	Ratway	no	self	yes	yes	1939 1937	N.J.	7/25/39	res. 155 ~~49th St~~ Main St. Ratway N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	none	
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

Line ITALIAN LINE
Owners ITALIA SOC.AN.OMOA
Local Agents 624 5TH AVE.N.Y.C.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt.Alberto OTTINO MASTER, of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, from GENOA-NAPLES and GIBRALTAR, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1ST day of FEBRUARY, 1940

at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dott.Giovanni VALENZI, Surgeon of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Valenzi

Sworn to before me this 1ST day of FEBRUARY, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Joseph V Sammy
INSP

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—20

Form 566B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 35

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE di SAVOIA *Passengers sailing from* GENOA, Italy, January 23,1940, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Eisenstadt	Sara ITA	45		f	s	housew	yes	German	yes	NO NATIONALITY Apolide	hebrew	Russland	Bohnisk	Stuttgard QIV 1027	Stuttgard	Oct.17 1939		Germany	Berlin
2		Falk	Bernhard	69		m	m	laborer	yes	German	yes	German	hebrew	Germany	Hannover	QIV 1368	Hamburh	Sept.5 1939		Germany	Hamburg
3		Falk	Sara	39		f	m	housew.	yes	German	yes	German	hebrew	Germany	Hessen	QIV 1368	Hamburg	Sept.5 1939		Germany	Hamburg
4																					
5	EXEMPT	Pye	Katie	64		f	W	housew.	yes	english	yes	Canada	German	Can.Pass.17067	Ottawa	Feb.7th 1939				Canda	Victoria
6		Rothschild	Lehmann	68		m	m	laborer	yes	German	yes	German	hebrew	Germany	Baden	QIV 14009	Stuttg.	Dec.12 1939		Germany	Stuttgard
7		Rothschild	Dina	60		f	W	housew.	yes	German	yes	German	hebrew	Germany	Stuttgart	QIV 14010	Stuttg.	Dec.12 1939		Germany	Stuttgard
8		Herold	Walter	19		m	s	laborer	yes		yes		hebrew							Germany	Stuttgard
9		Mermelstein	Bence Farkas	30		m	s	trader	yes	German	yes	NO NATIONALITY Apolide	hebrew	Hungary	Klacsand	QIV 1884	Budapest	Oct.9 1939		Hungary	Klacsand
10		Dedio	Maria	25		f	m	housew.	yes	German	yes	NO NATIONALITY Apolide	German	Germany	Soweifurt	QIV 79	Stuttg.	Dec.21 1939		Germany	Wersburg
11		Dicker	Joseph	13		m	s	scholar	yes	German	yes	NO NATIONALITY Apolide	hebrew	Germany	Stuttgard	QIV 17030	Stuttg.	Jan.9 1940		Germany	Stuttgard
ADMITTED	EXEMPT	Frei	Miksa	~~39~~ 36		m	m	trader	yes	hungarian	yes	Hungary	hebrew	Hungary	Feketemjok	PV.91	Genoa	1.22.40		Hungary	Miskolc
ADMITTED	EXEMPT	Frei (nee LIPNER)	Aranka	26		f	m	housew.	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	hebrew	Hungary	Miskolc	PV.91	Genoa	1.22.40		Hungary	Miskolc
ADMITTED	EXEMPT	Frei	Katalin	~~15~~ 16		f	s	student	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	hebrew	Hungary	Miskolc	PV.92	Genoa	1.22.40		Hungary	Miskolc
15		Oberlander	Leibné	69		m	wd.	housewife	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	hebrew	Hungary	Szeutmik-los	QIV 184	Budapest	Dec.29 1939		Hungary	Szeutmiklos
16		Pendrich	Erzsébet	17		f	s	housew.	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	hebrew	Hungary	Sàtoralja-ujhely	QIV 224	Budapest	Jan.15 1940		Hungary	Sàtoraljaujhely
17		Pendrich	Olga	14		f	s	housew.	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	hebrew	Hungary	Satoralja-ujhely	QIV 225	Budapest	Jan.15 1940		Hungary	Sàtoraljaujhely
18		Pendrich	Tivadar	10		m	s	scholar	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	hebrew	Hungary	Sàtoralja-ujhely	QIV 226	Budapest	Jan.15 1940		Hungary	Sàtoraljaujhely
19		Pendrich	Gabriella	6		f	s	scholar				Hungary	hebrew	Hungary	Sàtoralja-ujhely	QIV 227	Budapest	Jan.15 1940		Hungary	Sàtoraljaujhely
20		Friedl	Zoltan	43		m	s	employed	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	hebrew	Hungary	Maskasi	QIV 568	Budapest	Jan.15 1940		Hungary	Budapest
21		Kohn	Lipot	29		m	m	rabbi	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	hebrew	Hungary	Nagyszollg	NQIV 161	Budapest	Jan.16 1940		Hungary	Derecske
22		Kohn	Iren	27		f	m	housew.	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	hebrew	Roumain	Sralard	NQIV 162	Budapest	Jan.16 1940		Hungary	Derecske
23		GERNY	Ilona	24		f	m	housew.	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Jolsva	NQIV 149	Budapest	Dec.21 1940		Hungary	Jolsva
24		Kunstler	Herrmann	26		m	s	trader	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	hebrew	Hungary	Nagybereg	QIV 2745	Budapest	Jan.1 1940		Hungary	Nagybereg
25		Gartner	Dezsò	30		m	m	Photog.	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Salgòtarjan	NQIV 566	Budapest	Jan.11 1940		Hungary	Rakosszenmihàly
26		Haas	Ilse Sara	26		f	s	housew.	yes	German	yes	German	hebrew	Germany	Neustadt	QIV 13812	Stuttg.	Dec.4 1939		Germany	Heidelberg
27		Homberg	Rosa	41		f	m	housew.	yes	German	yes	German	hebrew	Germany	Zell	QIV 13976	Stuttg.	Dec.11 1939		Germany	Koln
28	UNDER 16	Homberg	Liselotte	13		f	s	scholar	yes	German	yes	German	hebrew	Germany	Koln	QIV 13977	Stuttg.	Dec.11 1939		Germany	Koln
29		Kadaschewitz	Samuel	47		m	m	butcher	yes	German	yes	NO NATIONALITY Russian	hebrew	Russian	Kiew	QIV 1021	Stuttg.	Oct.13 1939		Germany	Frankfurt
30		Kadaschewitz	Berta Sara	16		f	s	housew.	yes	German	yes	NO NATIONALITY Russian	hebrew	Germany	Frankfurt	QIV 1022	Stuttg.	Oct.13 1939		Germany	Frankfurt

N° 4 blanch - N° 8 HEROLD Walter - 20 FRIEND Zoltan did not sail

PURSER

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

FEB - 1 1940

Total passengers 27
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

43

List 35

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, FEBRUARY 1st, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said person, whether he is in possession, whether he is a relative, whether he has been assisted, and by whom, or by what society, if any, and whether by himself, by friends, by relatives in the United States, or by whom in this country, if not by himself)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purposes of coming to United States: Whether the intending to join a relative in the United States; Whether the intending to join a friend in the United States; Whether the intending to go to a place other than the United States	Whether in possession of a ticket to the destination in the United States or of sufficient money to procure such ticket	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States	Whether previously excluded and deported	Whether coming under the provisions of section 3 of the Immigration Act of 1917	Whether married or single	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country (port if destination)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Cousin Berlin, Germany		NY.	Buffalo		self	500 yes	no				cousin: Louis Fink 157 Claremont Ave, 157, Buffalo, NY.	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	none
2	sister: Selma - Alberstein Germany		NY.	NewYork		self	none yes	no				son; Georg Falk, 910 W. 180 Street, NewYork, NY.	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	none
3	same as above		NY	N.York		self	yes	no				160 Widwarth ave same as above	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	none
4																												
5	no body		BC.	Victoria	yes	self	2000 yes	yes	1900			855 N.Park St. Victoria BC.	transit to Canada		no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5		fair	gr.bl.	none
6	Broth. Rothschild Max Germany		NY.	Mt. Vernon	yes	self	600 yes	no				Son in law Fritz Benario, 190 Brookside, Mt. Vernon, NY.	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	7	fair	gr. br.	none
7	Broth.in law, as above		NY.	Mt. Vernon	yes	self	yes	no				same as above	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	3	fair	gr. by.	none
8	Roth, Adolf Oswald		NY.	Brookl	yes	self	yes	no					none per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	none
9	Father Salamon Klacsano, Hungary		NJ.	Woodside		self	100 yes	no				1348 East, 18 Str. Brooklyn, NY. Broth.in law Weiss Morris 69-11 Woodside Ave. Woodside, NY.	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	r. br.	none
10	mother: Babette-Waschmehl Germany		Cal.	Los Angeles	yes	self	200 yes	no				husband: Josef Dedio Eagle Rock, Los Angeles, Cal.	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	none
11	father: Dicker Osias Stuttgard, Germany		NY.	N.York	yes	self	yes	no				German Jewish children 165 W. 46 Str. N.York City	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	none
12	no body		Mex.	Mexico City	yes	self	yes	no				Guadalajara 65/A. Mexico City	transit to mexico		no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	none
13	no body		Mex.	Mexico City	yes	self	yes	no				Same as above	transit to Mexico		no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5		fair	brown	none
14	no body		Mex.	Mexico City	yes	self						same as above	transit to Mexico		no	no	no	no	none	good	no	4	6	fair	brown	none
15	brother: David Oberlander Szentmiklos, Hungary		NY.	N.York	yes	self	yes	no				daughter: Sadie Berko 29 Arden Str. NewYork, NY.	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	4	11	fair	gr br.	none
16	Uncle Klein Mor Pilis, HUngary		Ohio	Clevel.	yes	self	yes	no				Fath. Fendrich Lajos, 986 Linn Drive, Cleveland, Ohio	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	none
17	same as above		Ohio	Clevel.	yes	self	yes	no				same as above	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	none
18	same as above		ohio	Clevel.	yes	self	yes	no				same as above	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	none
19	same as above		Ohio	Clavel.	yes	self	yes	no				Same as above	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	4	-	fair	brown	none
20	Fath. - Fried-Nethen Miskolc, Hungary		NY.	N.York	yes	self	yes	no				Wife Fried Olga, 111 E. 167 th. Str.	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	none
21	Mother Kohn Riza Nagyszollos, Hungary		Tenn.	Memphys	yes	self	yes	no				Congregation Mischine 112 Jakson Ave, Memphis, Tenn.	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	none
22	same as above		Tenn.	Memphys	yes	self	yes	no				Same as above	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	none
23	mother: Rosalia - Jolswa Hungary		Pa.	Pittsburg		self	yes	no				husband 1906 E. St. N.S. Pittsburg, Pa.	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	none
24	Mother Weimbarger Gisa Nagyberreg, Hungary		NJ	Trenton	yes	self	yes	no				Adolf Kraun 1506 Greenwood Ave, Trenton, NJ.	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none
25	Moth. Gertner Johanna		NY.	N.York	yes	self	yes	no				Wife: Sarah Shirly 1000 Kelly Str. Bronx, NY.	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	none
26	Fath. Haas Julius Heidelberg, Germany		NY.	N.York	yes	self	yes	no				Levi Erich, 575 W. 189 Str. N.Y.C.	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	4	fair	bl.Bleu	none
27	sister: Adler Gertrud Koln, Germany		Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no				Cousin Heymann Ferdinand 5223 Byron St. Chicago, Ill.	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	-	fair	bl.gr.	none
28	same as above		Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no				as above	no per	yes	none	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	1	fair	bl.gr.	none
29	Wife: Kadarschewitz Amalie Frankfurt/Mein, Germany		NJ.	Newark	yes	self	yes	no				cousin: Levine Louis, 2331 Morris Ave. Newark, NJ.	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	none
30	as above		NJ.	Newark	yes	self	yes	no				as above	no per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—200

Line ITALIAN LINE
Owners ITALIA SOC. AN. OCEANICA
Local Agents 624 5TH AVE. N.Y.C.

6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt.Alberto OTTINO MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, from GENOA-NAPLES and GIBRAILTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1ST day of FEBRUARY, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

14—60

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dott. Giovanni VALENZI, Surgeon of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by certain thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Valenzi

Sworn to before me this 1ST day of FEBRUARY, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Joseph A. Lamagna
Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 522B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA. Passengers sailing from GENOA, Italy, January 23th, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give series if not included)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Wartenberg	Julius	34		m.	m.	trader	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Frankfurt	Germany	QIV 11455	Stuttgart	10/11/39		Frankfurt	Germany
2		Wartenberg	Ruth	25		f.	m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Frankfurt	Germany	QIV 11456	Stuttgart	10/11/39		Frankfurt	Germany
3		Wallerstein	Samuel	42		m.	m.	trader	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Lisgburg	Germany	QIV 11576	Stuttgart	16//11/39		Lisgburg	Germany
4		Wellerstein	Johanna	28		f.	m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Lisgburg	Germany	QIV 11577	Stuttgart	16/11/39		Lisgburg	Germany
5		Woss	Walter	32		m.	m.	trader	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Frankeinch	Germany	QIV 2018	Stuttgart	15/11/39		Frankfurt	Germany
6		Woss	Tilly	30		f.	m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Gossen	Germany	QIV 2019	Stuttgart	15/11/39		Frankfurt	Germany
7		Werbuch	Ida	69		f.	Wid.	housew.	yes	German	yes	NO NATIONALITY	Hebrew	Wodoczyok	Russland	QIV 914	Hamburg	2/10/39		Altona	Germany
8		Zwikler Regina	Spielmann	41		f.	W	housew.	yes	German	yes	NO NATIONALITY	Hebrew	Cire	Cekoslovak	QIV 2008	Stuttagert	2L/12/39		Mannheim	Germany
9		Meyerstein	Hedwig	42		f.	s.	private	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Halles	Germany	QIV 14121	Stuttgart	18/12/39		Stuttgart	Germany
10		Mannheim	Johanna	36		f.	s.	private	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Zielenzig	Germany	QIV 16454	Berlin	15/1/40		Beelin	Germany
11		Goldschmidt	Frieda	19		f.	s.	private	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Rodhemi	Germany	QIV 16447	Berlin	11/1/40		Berlin	Germany
12		Leopold	Charlotte	40		f.	s.	private	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Berlin	Germany	QIV 16432	Berlin	8/1/40		Berlin	Germany
13		Neumaier	Otto	64		m.	m.	trader	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Ellwangen	Germany	QIV 16221	Stuttgart	21/12/39		Frankfurt	Germany
14		Noerdlinger	Hans	55		m.	m.	trader	yes	German	yes	Germany	hebrew	Stuttgart	Germany	QIV 8816	Stuttgart	10/10/39		Dessau	Germany
15		Noerdlinger	Erna	42		f.	m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	Germany	hebrew	Stuttgart	Germany	QIV 8817	Stuttgart	10/10/39		Dessau	Germany
16		Oppenheimer	Sally	50		m	D	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Iserlohn	Germany	QIV 17152	Stuttgart	1/16/40		Munchen	Germany
17		Peritz	Richard	21		m.	s.	trader	yes	German	yes	Germany	hebrew	Stuttgart	Germany	QIV 1401	Stuttgart	12/12/39		Stuttgart	Germany
18		Haas	Karoline	50		f.	Wid.	housew.	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Prals	Germany	QIV 13865	Stuttgart	5/12/39		Frankfurt	Germany
19		Haas	Betty	31		f.	s.	private	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Kirn	Germany	QIV 13866	Stuttgart	5/12/39		Frankfurt	Germany
20		Blankenstein	Leo	48		m.	m.	trader	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Krefeld	Germany	QIV 13720	Hamburg	13/12/39		Hamburg	Germany
21		Blankenstein	Emma	46		f.	m.	housew.	yes	Germany	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Oldersum	Germany	QIV 13721	Hamburg	13/12/30		Hamburg	Germany
22		Blankenstein	Irmegard	20		f.	s.	house	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Oldersum	Germany	QIV 13723	Hamburg	13/12/39		Hamburg	Germany
23		Blankenstein	Ruth	18		f.	s.	house	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Oldersum	Germany	QIV 13724	Hamburg	13/12/39		Hamburg	Germany
24		Blankenstein	Curt	16		m.	s.	school	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Oldersum	Germany	QIV 13722	Hamburg	13/12/39		Hamburg	Germany
25		Damith	Marie	60		f.	m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Freiburg	Germany	QIV 11472	Stuttgart	13/11/39		Berlin	Germany
26		Damith	Gertrude	32		f.	s.	house	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Munchen	Germany	QIV 11473	Stuttgart	13/11/39		Berlin	Germany
27		Sosdean	Joca	36		m.	m.	farmer	yes	Jugoslav.	yes	Jugoslav.	Rumanian	Uzdin		QIV 569	Belgrado	12/1/40		Uzdin	Jugoslavian
28		Sosdean	Anna	38		f.	m.	housew.	yes	Jugoslav.	yes	Jugoslav.	Rumanian	Uzdin		QIV 570	Belgrado	12/1/40		Uzdin	Jugoslavian
29	UNDER 16	Sosdean	Petar	15		m.	s.	farmer	yes	serbian	yes	Jugoslav.	Rumanian	Uzdin		QIV 571	Belgrado	12/1/40		Uzdin	Jugoslavian
30	UNDER 16	Sosdean	Luhrecija	7		f.	s.	school	yes	Serbian	yes	Jugoslavian	Rumanian	Uzdin		QIV 572	Belgrado	12/1/40		Uzdin	Jugoslavian

Walter Karsen
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

6 30 P.M.

31

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

45

List 31

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 1st, 1940

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid by herself, cash; by herself, by money sent by relative, whether named in ticket or not; by other person, or by what organization, society, State, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the alien is to be supported in the United States or by himself	Length of time in the United States	Whether the alien has a ticket through to his destination	25 Whether in possession of a valid unexpired immigration visa	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See Instructions for full text of this question)	29 Polygamy (Is the alien practicing polygamy, or is he coming to practice polygamy?)	30 Whether coming under contract to perform labor	31 Whether previously deported and if so, when and why	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Wartenberg Siegmund -Frankfurt -		Ill.	Chicago		self	Yes	never				uncle: Max Bauer Chicago, Ill.-4525 Damen Av.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brown	brown	none
2	Wartenberg Siegmund- do-		Ill.	Chicago		self	yes	never			C.J.W.		No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brown		none
3	Father Markus-Siegburg-		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	never				Chicago, Ill.-4525 Damen Av.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat.	brown		none
4	Father in law do.		N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	husband	yes	never				Cousin Goldstein Julius New York, N.Y.-Broadway 1370	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brown		none
5	Father Max Hindeburggetr		Wisc.	Two River		self	yes	never			C.J.W.	Cosin in law Goldestein Julius - do -	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Nat.	Brown		none
6	Father in law Max		Wisc.	Two River		self	yes	never				Rose Huga -Two River, Wisc. 1616 12th St.	No Allw.	no														
7	none		N.Y.	Batavia		self	yes	never			C.J.W.	Rose Huga-Two River, Wisc.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brown		none
8	Sister in law Zwickler Ida- Mannheim		N.Y.	Brooklyn		self	yes	Yes 1938		New York		Pies Max- Batavia, N.Y. 412 S. ~~402th St.~~ Jachson	No Allw.	Yes		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brown	brown	none
9	Meyerstein Israel-Hallesaale		N.Y.	Haverstraw		self	yes	never			C.J.W.	Wohlstaetter Samuel Brocklun, N.Y.-1100-7th St.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brown		none
10	Mother Mannheim Elsa -Berlin-		N.Y.	NewYork		self	yes	never				Cousin Wigdorowitz Wolf Haverstraw, N.Y.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brown		none
11	Father Salomon-Berlin-		Md.	Baltimore		self	yes	never			C.J.W.	Bauer Alex- New York, N.Y. 375 Central Park W.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brown		none
12	Mother Lepold Hedwig - Berlin -		N.Y.	Freeport	L.J.	self	yes	never				Uncle Goldsmith Herman Baltimore, Md. 2224 Linden Av.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brown		none
13	Neumaier Leonore-Frankfurt		Lindstrom	, Minn.		self	yes	never				Brother Rudolf-Freeport L.J. N.Y.-122 Leonhard Av.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brown		none
14	Sdster in law Schmull Ilde -Dessau -		Mass.	Brookline		self	yes	never				Son Neumaier Arthur- Lindstrom, Minn.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brown		none
15	as above		Mass.	Brookline		husband	Yes	never				friends: Martin Landay 155 willard Rd. Brookline Mass	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	nat.	brown		none
16	Sollinger Selma-Hannover		N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	self	yes	never			C	same as above	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	nat.	brown		none
17	Mother Perutz Clara-Stuttgart		N.Y.	NewYork		self	yes	never				Hanstein Werner-NewYork 202 Riverside Drive	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brown		none
18	Sommer Nanette-Frankfurt		Pa.	Scranton		self	yes	never				Uncle Benhermer Morris NewYork, 82 N. 127 St.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brown		none
19	Sommer Nanette-Frankfurt		Pa.	Scranton		self	yes	never				Haas Simun-Scranton, Pa. 1328 Capouse Av.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brown		none
20	Brother Siegfried-Hamburg-		N.Y.	NewYork		self	yes	never			C	Haas Simun-Scranton, Pa. 1328 Capouse Av.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brown		none
21	Brother in law Siegfried -Hamburg-		N.Y.	NewYork		self	yes	never				Fernich Siegfried. N.York 145 W. 150th St.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brown		none
22	Uncle Siegfried-Hamburg		N.Y.	New York		self	yes	never				Fernich Siegfried do.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brown		none
23	Uncle Siegfried-Hamburg-		N.Y.	NewYork		self	yes	never				Fernich Siegfried- do. Hamburg-	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brown		none
24	Uncle Siegfried-Hamburg-		N.Y.	NewYork		self	yes	never				Fernich Siegfried- do. Hamburg-	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brown		none
25	Brother Feidor - Berlin -		N.Y.	NewYork		self	yes	never				Fernich Siegfried) do.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brown		none
26	Uncle Feidor- Berlin-		N.Y.	NewYork		self	yes	never				Son Walter - New York- 15 E. 40 St.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brown		none
27	Father Petar & Uzdin-		Mich.	Detroit		self	yes	never				Brother Walter -NewYork 15 E. 40 St.	No Allw.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brown		none
28	Father in law do.		Mich.	Detroit		husband		never				Uncle Filip Tlvadjan Detrot, Mich.-532 Mt. Elliot Av.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat.	brown		none
29	Grand father do.		Mich.	Detroit		husband	yes	never				Uncle in law do.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	65	5	nat.	brown		none
30	Grabd father do.		Mich.	Detroit		husband	yes	never				Uncle Filip Tolvadjan do.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brown		none
												Uncle do. do.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	nat.	brown		none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

Line ITALIAN LINE

Owners ITALIA SOC. AN. GENOA

Local Agents 624 5TH AVE. N.Y.C.

24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt.Alberto OTTINO MASTER *(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)*, *of the* S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, *from* GENOA-NAPLES and GIBRALTAR, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 24 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 1ST *day of* FEBRUARY, *19* 40

at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

16—

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—680 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

45

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dott.Giovanni VALENZI, *Surgeon of the* S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 28 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 24 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

G Valenzi

Sworn to before me this 1ST *day of* FEBRUARY, *19* 40

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—

Form 508
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 30 24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA, Passengers sailing from GENOA, JANUARY 23RD, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Rosenzweig	Lily	25		f	s	housek.	yes	German 1/46	yes	germany	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.I6543	Wien	I/15/40		Germany	Wien
2		Kolb	Erich	39		m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	germany	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.I6530	Wien	I/15/40	VL C40/983	Germany	Wien
3		Kolb	Helene	32		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	germany	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.I6533	Wien	I/15/40	VL C40/984	Germany	Wien
4	UNDER 16	Kolb	Lisa	7		f	s	school girl	yes	german	yes	germany	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.I6529	Wien	I/15/40		Germany	Wien
5		Lilien	Franz alias GELOBTER	18		m	s	student	yes	german 1/46	yes	germany	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.I0842	Wien	I0/30/39		Jugoslavia	Banja Luka
6		Verdoorn	Frans			m	m		yes	english	yes	nedherl.	dutch	Nedherland	Amsterdam	QIV.2I7h	Rotterdam	I/3/40		Holland	L'Aja
7		Verdoorn				f	m	housew.	yes	english	yes	nedherl.	dutch	Nedherland	Rotterdam	QIV.2I77	Rotterdam	I/3/40		Holland	L'Aja
8	U.S. CIT.	Friedmann	Hannah	35		f	m					U S A		Boston Mass. U S A		March 12/1904					
9	UNDER 16	Friedmann	Bezalel	9		m	s	student	yes	dutch	yes	rouman.	hebrew	Netherlands	Hague	QIV. 64	Rotterdam	II/14/39		Netherlands	Voorburg
10		Sarill	Pauline	36		f	s	housek.	yes	german 1/46	yes	germany	hebrew	Roumania	Czernowitz	QIV.I46	Wien	I0/2/39		Germany	Wien
11		Weingarten	Rosa	27		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	germany	hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	QIV.524	Wien	I/4/40		Germany	Wien
12		Goldblatt	Sally	18		m	s	mechanic	yes	german	yes	Poland stateless	Polish	Germany	Altona	QIV.3I37	Hamburg	I2/27/39		Germany	Hamburg
13		Mayer	Johan	36		m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	German y	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.I6564	Wien	I/15/40		Germany	Wien
14		Mayer	Eva	33		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	Polnish	hebrew	Poland	Krosno	QIV.I6563	Wien	I/15/40		Germany	Wien
15	UNDER 16	Mayer	Lilian	6		f	s	school girl	yes	german 1/46	yes	germany	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.I6562	Wien	I/15/40		Germany	Wien
16		Scheuer	Sigmund	65		m	m	trader	yes	german	yes	germany	hebrew	Germany	Orch	QIV.I66I	Wien	I/16/40		Germany	Wien
17		Scheuer	Pauline	65		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	germany	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.I66I2	Wien	I/16/40	N.Y. Special Inquiry 032-412	Germany	Wien
18		Ignatz	Emma	60		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	germany	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.I6542	Wien	I/15/40		Germany	Wien
19	EXEMPT	Subat	Ivan	34		m	m	miner	yes	english	yes	canadian	croatian	Jugoslav.	Hrelijn	Can.Pass. 75/062 28/II/38	Ottawa			Canada	Creigton Mine
20		Bleiweis	Jenny	13		f	s	student	yes	german	yes	germany	hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV.I6453	Berlin	I/9/40	99310/576	Germany	Berlin Weissensee
21		Beer	Fred	11		m	s	student	yes	german 1/46	yes	germany	hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV.I645I	Berlin	I/12/40		Germany	Charlottenbg.
22		Beer	Hanns Heinz	14		m	s	student	yes	german	yes	germany	hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV.I6452	Berlin	I/12/40		Germany	Charlottenbg.
23		Feinberg	Fritz	9		m	s	school boy	yes	german	yes	germany	hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV.I6439	Berlin	I/8/40		Germany	Berlin
24		Dicker	Albert	8		m	s	school boy	yes	german	yes	NO NATIONALITY stateless	hebrew	Germany	Stuttgart	QIV.I703I	Stuttgart	I/10/40		Germany	Stuttgart
25		Wassermann	Klaus Jurgen	6		m	s	school boy		minor		NO NATIONALITY stateless	hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV.I9006	Berlin	I/15/40		Germany	
26		Birn	Martin	13		m	s	school boy	yes	german	yes	germany	hebrew	Germany	Aleweifurt	QIV.I6845	Stuttgart	I/2/40	99310/876	Germany	Stuttgart
27		Schwarz	David	8		m	s	school boy	yes	german	yes	NO NATIONALITY stateless	hebrew	Germany	Wuppertal	QIV.I7027	Stuttgart	1.2.40		Germany	Wuppertal Elberfeld
28		Schwarz	Friedchen	5		f	s	minor	no	minor	no	NO NATIONALITY stateless	hebrew	Germany	Wuppertal	QIV.I7029	Stuttgart	1.2.40		Germany	Wuppertal Elberfeld
29		Schwarz	Harald	3		m	s	minor	no	minor	no	NO NATIONALITY stateless	hebrew	Germany	Wuppertal	QIV.I7028	Stuttgart	1.2.40		Germany	Wuppertal Elberfeld
30		Weil	Frieda	9		f	s	school	yes	german	yes	germany	hebrew	Germany	Riedlinger	QIV.I7086	Stuttgart	1.2.40		Germany	

Nº 6 VERDOORN Frans = Nº 7 VERDOORN did not sail

PURSER

30

Total passengers 28
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 27

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

other organized government because of his or their official character.

List 30

47

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 1ST, 19 40

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for by parents, whether paid for by relatives, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, public body, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25 Whether able to read (or not)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	29 Whether coming under contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether coming in pursuance of such contract	31 Whether previously deported and, if so, when	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	36 Color of — Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	mother : Sino- Wien-Germany		N.Y	New Y.	yes	self	65	no				cusin Leo Josepsberg 25 Central Park New York	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5	4	nat/	brown	none
2	sister God Klara 52 Staudg St. Wien Germany		Mich	Detroit	no	self	no	no				Joseph Holtzmann I9II National Bank Bldg. Detroit Mich	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5	I	nat/	brown	none
3	sister in law as above		Mich	Detroit	no	husband	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5	I0	nat/	brown	none
4	aunt as above		Mich	Detroit	no	father	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	4	5	nat/	brown	none
5	Father Lilien Isaak 2 Nikole Tesle = Banja Luca Jugoslavia		N.Y	Islip	yes	self	no	no				aunt-Ernstine Hollander Second Av. East Islip, L.I, N.Y.	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5	II	nat/	blond	brown none
6	F.R.P. Vandeaan = II5 Le Haja Holland		Mass	Cambridge	no	self	no	no					no	peryes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	6		nat/	brown/blue	none
7	as above		Mass	Cambridge	no	husband	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5	8	nat/	brown/blue	none
8												505 Schenke Av. Brooklyn N.Y															
9	father:Maas-Voorburg-Holland		N.Y.	New York	no	father	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	4	5	nat	brown	none
10	father Sarill Selig 23/9 Hofsattg. Wien Germany		N.Y.	Brookl.	yes	self	no	no				sister Gisella Rotter 864 Lafayette Av. Brooklyn N.Y	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5	3	nat/	brown/gray	none
11	mother:Olga-Wien-Germany		Mo	St. Louis	no	self	no	no				husband Alfred Weingarten 5630 Perching Av St Louis Mo	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5	5	nat	brown	none
12	mother Lina Goldblatt		N.Y	Brookl.	yes	self	no	no				aunt:Gisela-Kremer 309 Powel St. Brooklyn N.Y	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5	5	nat	brown	none
13	mother Anna Mayer 57		N.Y	New Y.	yes	self	no	no				2020 Volton Av. New York	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5	5	fair	gray brown	none
14	mother in law as above		N.Y	New Y.	yes	husbans	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5	2	nat	brown	none
15	grand mother as above		N.Y	New Y.	yes	father	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	4	I	nat	brown	none
16	brother Jakob Scheuer		N.Y	L.I. Woodside	yes	self	no	no				daughter:Olga Spielmann 5005 43rd Ave. Long Island N.Y.	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5	6	nat/	gray/brown/	none
17	Wien Germany brother in law as above		N.Y	Woodside	yes	husband	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	4	I0	nat/	gray/brown/	none
18	husband Ignatz Ludwig Lerchenfeldstr.44=Wien, Germany		N.Y	New Y. ton	yes	self	no	no				sons:Manfred Agnatz 306 W. 94th St. New York	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5	I	nat/	brown	none
19	wife Subat Ida 46I=No.di Casa Hreljin Susak, Jugoslavia		Ont.	Creigh=	no	self	transit	Canada				IJ TRANSIT cousin Victor Subat P.O.Box 23I= Creighton Mine Ontario Can	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no,	5	7	nat/	fair/blue.	none
20	Blatweiss Sally =238 238		N.Y	New Y.	yes	father	no	no				German Jewish of children I65 W? 46 St? New York	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5	4	nat/	blond/brown/	none
21	Father Beer Fritz =47		N.Y	New Y.	yes	father	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	4	9	nat/	brown/blue/	none
22	as above		N.Y	New Y.	yes	father	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	5	I	nat/	brown/blue/	none
23	father Feinberg Ernst		N.Y.	Ne_ Y.	yes	father	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	4	II	nat/	blond/blue/	none
24	father Dicker Osias I7 Hendrigtst. Stuttgart Germany		N.Y	New Y.	yes	father	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	4	5	nat/	brown/	none
25	grand mother		N.Y.	New Y.	yes	mother	no	no				mother 66 Washington Square 550 W. I7I St. New York N.Y	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	3	7	nat	brown	none
26	father : Sali- Chanil Germany		N.Y.	New Y.	yes	father	no	no				German Jewish Citizen I65 W. 46 St. New York N.Y	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	4	II	nat/	brown/	none
27	mother:Adele -Wuppertal Germany		N.Y.	New Y.	yes	mother	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	4	2	blond/	blue /	none
28	as above		N.Y	New Y.	yes		no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	4	6	nat/	blond/gray/	none
29	as above		N.Y	New Y.	yes		no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	4		nat/	brown	none
30	father Weil David		N.Y.	N.Y	yes	father	no	no				as above I65 W. 46 St. New York N.Y	no	peryes	no	none	no	no	none	good	no	4	4	nat/	brown/	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—200

Line ITALIAN LINE

Owners ITALIA SOC.AN.GENOA

Local Agents 624 5TH AVE.N.Y.C.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

47

List 30

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 1ST, 19 40

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to be reunited in the United States with a husband, wife, father, or mother	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	25 Is he a prince or chieftain of some race or tribe, or connected therewith, or supported by them, or subject to their control?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether ever excluded and deported	31 Whether ever excluded and deported with this year	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	mother : Sine- Wien-Germany		N.Y	New Y.	yes	self	no	no				cusin Leo Josepsberg 25 Central Park New York	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/4		nat/	brown/none
2	sister God Klara 52 Staudg St. Wien Germany		Mich	Detroit	no	self	no	no				Joseph Holtzmann 1911 National Bank Bldg. Detroit Mich	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6/I		nat/	brown/none
3	sister in law as above		Mich	Detroit	no	husband	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/I0		nat/	brown/none
4	aunt as above		Mich	Detroit	no	father	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4/5		nat/	brown/none
5	Father Lilien Isaak 2 Nikole Tesle = Banja Luca Jugoslavia		N.Y	Islip	yes	self	no	no				aunt-Ernstine Hollender, Second Av. West Islip, L.I, N.Y.	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/II		nat/	blond /brown none
6	F.R.P. Vardoorn = II5 Le Haja Holland		Mass	Cambridge	no	self	no	no					no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		nat/	brown/blue/none
7	as above		Mass	Cambridge	no	husband	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/8		nat/	brown/blue/none
8												home 505 Schenke Av. Brooklyn N.Y																	
9	father:Mano-Voorburg-Holland		N.Y.	New York	no	father	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 5		nat	brown none
10	father Sarill Selig 23/9 Hofsattg. Wien Germany		N.Y.	Brookl.	yes	self	no	no				sister Gisella Rotter 864 Lafayette Av. Brooklyn N.Y	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.3		nat/	brown/gray/none
11	mother:Olga-Wien-Germany		Mo	St. Louis	no	self	no	no				husband Alfred Weingarten 5630 Perching Av St Louis Mo	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		nat	brown none
12	mother Lina Goldblatt		N.Y	Brookl.	yes	self	no	no				aunt:Gisela-Bresner 309 Powel St. Brooklyn N.Y	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/5		nat	brown none
13	mother Anna Mayer 57		N.Y	New Y.	yes	self	no	no				2020 Volton Av. New York	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/5		fair	gray brown none
14	mother in law as above		N.Y	New.Y.	yes	husbans	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/2		nat	brown none
15	grand mother as above		N.Y	New Y.	yes	father	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4/I		nat	brown none
16	brother Jakob Scheuer		N.Y	L.I. Woodside	yes	self	no	no				daughter:Olga Spielmann 5005 43rd Ave. Long Island N.Y.	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/6		nat/	gray/brown/ none
17	brother in law as above Wien Germany		N.Y	L.I. Woodside	yes	husband	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4/I0		nat/	gray/brown/none
18	husband Ignatz Ludwig Lerchenfeldstr.44=Wien, Germany		N.Y	New Y. ton	yes	self	no	no				son:Manfred Ignatz 306 W. 94th St. New York	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/I		nat/	brown none
19	wife Subat Ida 46I=No.di Casa Hreljin Susak, Jugoslavia		Ont.	Creigh=	no	self			transit	Canada		1J TRANSIT no peryes cousin Victor Subat P.O.Box 23I= Creighton Mine Ontario Can.	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no,	5/7		nat/	fair/blue. none
20	Blaiweiss Sally =238 238		N.Y	New Y.	yes	father	no	no				German Jewish of children I65 W? 46 St? New York	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.4		nat/	blond/brown/none
21	Father Beer Fritz =47		N.Y	New Y.	yes	father	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4/9		nat/	brown/blue/none
22	as above		N.Y	New Y.	yes	father	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5/I		nat/	brown/blue/none
23	father Feinberg Ernst		N.Y.	New Y.	yes	father	no	no				as above	no	per yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4/II		nat/	blond/blue/none
24	father Dicker Osias I7 Hendrigtst. Stuttgart Germany		N.Y	New Y.	yes	father	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4/5		nat/	brown/none
25	grand mother		N.Y.	New Y.	yes	mother	no	no				adv. Edith Cohn 66 Farrington Road mother 552 W. 171 St. New York N.Y	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 7		nat	brown none
26	father : Sali- Chanil Germany		N.Y.	New Y.	yes	father	no	no				German Jewish Children I65 W. 46 St. New York N.Y	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4/II		nat/	brown/none
27	mother:Adele -Wuppertal Germany		N.Y.	New Y.	yes	mother	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4/2		blond/	blue /none
28	as above		N.Y	New Y.	yes		no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4/6		nat/	blond/gray/none
29	as above		N.Y	New Y.	yes		no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		nat/	brown none
30	father Weil David		N.Y.	N.Y	yes	father	no	no				as above I65 W. 46 St. New York N.Y	no	peryes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4/4		nat/	brown/none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—40

Line ITALIAN LINE
Owners ITALIA SOC. AN. GENOA
Local Agents 624 5TH AVE. N.Y.C.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Alberto OTTINO MASTER *, of the* S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA *, from* GENOA-NABLES and GIBRALTAR *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 24 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 1ST *day of* FEBRUARY *, 1940*

at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

48

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct. Giovanni VALENZI, *Surgeon of the* S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 28 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 24 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

D Valenzi

Sworn to before me this 1ST *day of* FEBRUARY, *19*40

at NEW YORK

Joseph V Sarnoff

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 29

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Conte di Savoia. Passengers sailing from Genoa, January 23, 19 40

16—2388

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Kende	Gyorgy	36		m	m	clerk	yes	hungarian	yes	hungar.		Hungary	Kenolyvaros	QIV.357	Budapest II/16/39			Hungary	Budapest
2		Kende	Georgyne	34		f	m	housew.	yes	hungar.	yes	hungar.		Hungary	Budapest	QIV.358	Budapest II/16/39			Hungary	Budapest
3		Kende	Andrea	7		m	s					hungar.				QIV.407	Budapest II/16/39			Hungary	Budapest
4		Ofner	Laszlo	33		m	m	phisician	yes	hungarian	yes	hungar.	hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	QIV.544	Budapest I/5/40			Hungary	Budapest
5		Rosenberg	ALIZ Andorné Alice	28		f	m	housew.	yes	hungarian	yes	hungar.	hebrew	Hungary	Zsujta	NQIV.153	Budapest I2/27/39			Hungary	Budapest
6	UNDER 16	Rosenberg	ZSUZSANNA Susanna	7		f	s	school=girl	yes	hungarian	yes	hungar	hebrew	Hungary	Abaujvar	NQIV.154	Budapest I2/27/39			Hungary	Budapest
7		Sinasohn	Ursula	20		f	s	housek.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV.805				Poland	
8		Ulmann Haar	Jakob	67		m	m	comm.	yes	hungar.	yes	hungar.	Hebrew	Poland	Denbica	QIV.1444	Budapsst I2/18/39			Hungary	Budapest
9		Ulmann Haar	Ilona	68		f	m	housew.	yes	hungar.	yes	apolide	Hebrew	Poland	Dambrova	QIV.1445	Budapest I2/18/39			Hungary	Budapest
10		Weisz	Samuelné Pepi	72		f	w	housew.	yes	hungar.	yes	huangar.	hebrew	Hungary	Pàpa	QIV.496	Budapest I2/14/39			Hungary	Budapest
11		Weingarten	Karoline	31		f	m	housew.	yes	hungar.	yes	huangar.	Hebrew	Hungary	Csokmo	QIV.512	Budapest I2/29/39			Hungary	Debrecen
12	UNDER 16	V.L. 606 775 Weingarten	Miklos	2		m	s	minor	no		no	hungar.	Hebrew	Hungary	Matészalka	QIV.513	Budapest I2/29/39			Hungary	Debrecen
13		Weingarten bro law	Martón	29		m	s	clerk	yes	hungar.	yes	hungar.	hebrew	Slovacchia	Kesmark	QIV.2657	Budapest I2/13/39			Hungary	Miskolc
14		Vidos	Marija	35		f	m	housew.	yes	jugoslav.	yes	jugoslav.	German	Jugoslavia	Glogorj	QIV.582	Belgrado I/4/40			Jugoslavia	
15		Paralovich	Anastasia	39		f	m	housew.	yes	jugoslav.	yes	jugoslav.	Serbian	Jugoslav.	Bakow	QIV.583	Belgrado I/13/40			Jugoslavia=Bitolj	
16		Paralovich	Marjia	17		f	s	housek.	yes	jugoslav.	yes	jugoslav.	Serbian	Jugoslav.	Bitolj	QIV.584	Belgrado I/13/40			Jugoslav. Bitolj	
17	UNDER 16	Paralovich	Alexandra	8		f	s	school=girl	yes	jugoslav.	yes	jugoslav.	Serbian	Jugoslav.	Bitolj	QIV.585	Belgrado I/13/40			Jugoslav. Bitolj	
18		Herskovics	Pinkasz	38		m	m	physician	yes	hungar.	yes	hungar.	hebrew	Hungary	Mezozan	QIV.225	Budapest I/4/40			Hungary	Budapest
19	EXEMPT	Blazina	Mihovil	42		m	m	laborer	yes	croatian	yes	Canadian	Yugosl.	Jugoslav.	Susak	Can. Pass. 03276 ex order 5/27/38	Ottawa			Canada	Chippana
20	EXEMPT	Kucan	Dragutin	40		m	m	laborer	yes	croatian	yes	canadian	Yugosl.	Jugoslav.	Susak	Can. Pass. 17578 ex order	Ottava			Canada	Chippana
21	EXEMPT	Polic	David	41		m	m	meccanic	yes	croatian	yes	Canadian	Yugosl.	Jugoslav.	Susak	Can. Pass. 80130 ex order	Ottawa			Canada	Windsor
22		Mann	Simon Wolf	43		m	m	clerk	yes	german	yes	roumanian	Hebrew	Poland	Romaszowka	QIV.2284	Bucarest I2/13/39			Roumania	Cernauti
23		Mann	Aurelia	42		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	roumanian	Hebrew	Roumanian	Cernauti	QIV.2285	Bucarest I2/13/39			Roumania	Cernauti
24	UNDER 16	Mann	Bernard	14		m	s	student	yes	german	yes	roumanian	Hebrew	Roumania	Cernauti	QIV.2286	Bucarest I2/13/39			Roumania	Cernauti
25		Talevich	Boris	24		m	s	laborer	yes	jugoslav.	yes	jugoslav.	Serbian	Jugoslav.	Krusevo	QIV.458	Belgrado I2/8/39			Jugoslav.	Krusevo
26		De Leemans	Ivonne	28		f	m	housew.	yes	Flemish	yes	belgian	Flemish	Belgium	Hekelgem	QIV.311	Anversa I2/1/39			Belgium	Hekelgem
27		Ball	Dora E	53		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Berlino	QIV.3417	Berlino I/15/40			Germany	Berlino
28		Albertoni	Ottorino	25		m	s	laborer	yes	italian	yes	Switzerl.	Italian	Switzerland	Robasacco	QIV.273	Zurich I/15/40			Switzerland	=Robasacco
29		Kafka	Elsa	57		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	Germany	hebrew	Germany	Welehrad	QIV.484	Vienna I/15/40			Germany	Vienna
30		Wasserhart	Ella	51		f	m	housew.	yes	german	yes	german	hebrew	Germany	Leipnik	QIV.477	Vienna I/II/40			Germany	Vienna

N° 1 KENDE Gyorgy - 2 KENDE Georgyne - 3 KENDE Andrea - N 7 SINASOHN Ursula did not sail

PURSER

FEB 1 1940

6.15 h

Total passengers 26
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 26

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

49

List 29

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 1ST, 1940

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for by passage, whether paid for by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by the corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height		35 Complexion	36 Color of—		37 Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure													Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	mother Kende Béland 21 Vilmos csaszer ut.21 Budapest		N.Y	Bronx	yes	himself	no	no				Artur Berger 1746 Underclife Ave =Bronx N.Y	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	none	good	no	5/3		nat/blond/hazel/none			
2	mother in law Kende Béland as above		N.Y	Bronx	yes	husband	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	none	good	no	5/3		nat/brown/gray/none			
3	grand mother as above		N.Y	Bronx	yes	father	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	none	good	no	5/11		nat/brown/none			
4	father Ofner Leo 42 =Loroksari = Budapest Hungary		N.Y	New Y.	yes	himself	no	no				wife: MARGARETH 29 Wadsworth Av. New York	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	none	good	no	5/11		nat/brown/gray/none			
5	Father Gellmann Ignácz Zsujta Hungary		Ohio	Euclid	no	husband	no	no				husband Rosenberg Andor 170 Lloyd Rd. Euclid Ohio	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	none	good	no	5/3		nat/brown/gray/none			
6	grand father as above		Ohio	Euclid	no	father	no	no				father as above	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	none	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	none	
7			Ill.	Chicago	no	herself	no	no				Wolfes Oscar 6500	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	none	good	no						
8	son Hulmann Pal = 27 Dabory Av. Budapest		N.Y	Brookl.	yes	himself	no	no				Ugo Hulmann 1010 = 48 St. Brooklyn N.Y	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	none	good	no	5/		fair /gray /none			
9	as above		N.Y	Brookl.	yes	husband	no	no				as above	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	none	good	no	5/3		fair/ gray/none			
10	son Lovas Zoltan = II Margit kourt 67 Budapest Hungary		Ill	Chicago	no	herself	no	no				daughter Renée Jonas 3155 Pine Grove Av. Chicago Ill.	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	none	good	no	5/4		nat/gray/brown/none			
11	aunt Grosz Hermina Bethlen Gabor 3= Budapest Hungary		N.Y	New Y.	yes	husband	no	no				husband Weingarten Nathan 2474 Valentine Av. Bronx N.Y	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	none	good	no	5/2		nat/blond/hazel/none			
12	as above		N.Y	New Y.	yes	father	no	no				father as above	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	none	good	no	2	7	rosy	brown	none	
13	mother Ozv Weingarten Jozefine Janka = 29 Buzater St. Miskolc Hungary		N.Dak	Fargo	no	himself	no	no				uncle Emil Weingarten 1113 So. 1 St. Fargo N. Dak.	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	none	good	no	5/6		nat/ brown/none			
14	brother Vidos Stefan 526 Glogorj Jugoslavia		Cal.	Los Angeles	no	husband	no	no				husband Josef Vidos 463 E. 20 St. Los Angeles Cal.	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	none	good	no	5		nat/brown/none			
15	son in law		Mic.	Jaksonno		husband	yes	no				husband Paralovich Pale 225 E.Cortland St. Jackson Mich.	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	none	good	no	5/6		nat/brown/none			
16	uncle as above		Mich	Jackson	no	father	no	no				father as above	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	none	good	no	5/3		nat/brown/none			
17	as above		Much	Jackson	no	father		no				as above	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	none	good	no	4/7		nat/brown/none			
18	father Josef Herskovics 41 Nazzatadi St. Budapest Hungary		N.Y	New Y.	yes	self	yes	no				wife: Bella 800 Riverside Drive=New York	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	none	good	no	5/9		nat/brown/none			
19	wife Blazina Marica 586 Ruzic Selo =Hrelijn Susak Jugoslavia	Canada	Ont.	Chippawa	no	self		transit Canadà				cousin Milan Kucan Chippawa Ont. Canadà	transit Canadà one day	none	no	no	none	good	no	5/5		fair/black/gray/none			
20	wife Kucan Danica 95 Ruzieselo St. Hrelijn Jugoslavia	Canada	Ont.	Chippawa	no	self		transit Canadà				as avove	transit Canadà one day	none	no	no	none	good	no	5/6		fair /brown/none			
21	wife Polic Olga 128 Hreljin Susak, Jugoslavia	Canada	Ont.	Winds.	no	self		transit Canadà				cousin Josef Polich 1203 Cadilac St. Windsor Ont.	transit Canadà one day	none	no	no	none	good	no	5/6		fair/brown/blue/none			
22	father Moses Manu 4 Tomasciuc = Cernauti Roumania		N.Y	Bronx	yes	self	yes	no				brother in law Leo Sternberg = 1072 Woodycrest Av. Bronx N.Y	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	none	good	no	5/8		nat/gray/brown/none			
23	father in law as above		N.Y	Bronx	yes	husband		no				brother as above	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	none	good	no	5/5		nat/brown/gray/none			
24	uncle as a ove		N.Y	Bronx	yes	father		no				uncle as above	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	none	good	no	5/I		nat/ brown/gray/none			
25	Costa Talevic=Ul.Kralja Aleksandra 12=Krusevo Jugoslavia		Cal.	S.Fran.	no	self	yes	no				brother Peter Tela 83 Lyell St. S.Francisco Cal.	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	none	good	no	5		fair	brown	none	
26	father Van Holsleeck Leontins= 30 Longe St.		Mic.	Detroit	no	self		no	no			husband De Leemans Homer 13141 Chelsea St. Detroit Mich.	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	none	good	no	5/2		blond/hazel/none			
27	Stein Max Nene Konig St. 5= Berlino		Del.	Wilmington	no	self		no	yes			Kluger Lewy Siegfried &Gerda= 2602 Madison St. Wilmingotn Del.	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	none	good	no	5/3		brown/blue/			
28	brother Albertoni Angelo Robasacco, Ticino, Switzerland		Cal.	Casmalia	no	self			no			uncle Giuseppe Albertoni Box 75 Casmalia Cal.	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	none	good	no	5/5		nat/brown/			
29	mother Loew Anna 43 Kaiserst. Wien Germany		N.Y	New Y.	yes	self		no	no			son Kafka Richard 35 W. New York 69 St.	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	none	good	no	5/5		nat/blond/brown/			
30	Roeder Rosa= 12 Laurenc St. Wien V. Germany		N.Y	New Y.	yes	self		no	no			Max Morgenstern 65 E. 97 St. New York N.Y.	no	peryes	no	nono	no	no	none	good	no	5/3		nat/brown/none			

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—20

Line ITALIAN LINE
Owners ITALIA SOC. AN. GENOA
Local Agents 624 5TH AVE. N.Y.C.

24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Alberto OTTINO MASTER, of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, from GENOA-NAPLES and GIBRALTAR, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1ST day of FEBRUARY, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and; similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct.Giovanni VALENZI, *Surgeon of the* S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 28 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 24 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

E Valenzi

Sworn to before me this 1ST *day of* FEBRUARY, *19* 40

at NEW YORK

Joseph L Sammon

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA. Passengers sailing from Genoa, Italy, January 23th, 19 39 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Gut	Clara Helene	44		f	m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Geza	Germany	QIV 16328	Berlin	14/12/39			Germany
ADMITTED 2		Einhorn	Joachim	45		m	m.	laborer	yes	German	yes	GERMANY Poland	Hebrew	Szyponce	Polish	QIV 3666	Wien	9/1/40			Wien Germany
3		Lewniewsky	Max	19		m	s.	laborer	yes	Polish	yes	NO NATIONALITY Polish	Hebrew	Hamburg	Germany	QIV 13741	Hamburg	28/12/39			Altona Germany
4		Kirchoff	Therese	49		f		housew.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Weisweiler	Germany	QIV 16323	Hamburg	8/12/39			Hamburg Germany
5		Nerat	Karoline	43		f		Private	yes	German	yes	YUGOSLAV. German	Slovak	Wien	Germany	QIV 6538	Wien	8/1/40			Wien Germany
DEPORTED 6	EXEMPT	Henter	Karoly	44 45		m	s.	mechanic	Yes	German	yes	Cz-Slovakia Slovak		[illegible]	Hungarian	PV. 51/7278	Budapest	5/1/40	99489/669		Kispest Hungarian
DEPORTED 7	EXEMPT	Gross	Eugen	40		m	m.	laborer	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	Slovak	Hebrew	Aranyka	Slovak	PV. 52/7355	Budapest	28/12/39	99490/668		Budapest Hungarian
DEPORTED 8	EXEMPT	Weisz	Theodor	16 17		m	s.	school	Yes	Hungarian	yes	C-Slovakia	Hebrew	Budapest	Hungarian	PV. 50/498	Budapest	5/1/40			Budapest Hungarian
DEPORTED 9	EXEMPT	Weisz	Koric	47		m	m.	chemist	yes	Hungarian	yes	C-Slovakia	Hebrew	Debrecen	Hungarian	PV. 48/494	Budapest	5/1/40	99489/660		Budapest Hungarian
DEPORTED 10	EXEMPT	Weisz	Irena	43 44		f	m.	housew.	yes	Hungarian	yes	C-SLOVAKIA Slovac	Hebrew	Kir Iosempi	Slovak	PV. 49/499	Budapest	5/1/40			Budapest Hungarian
11		Koenig	Edward	58		m	m.	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Wien	Germany	QIV. 18653	Napoli	3/1/40			Wien Germany
12		Koenig Hager	Adele	52		f	m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Wien	Germany	QIV 18654	Napoli	3/1/40			Wien Germany
13		Epstein	Miriam	25		f	s.	employd	yes	English	yes	Palestina	Hebrew	Seirjai	Lituanian	QIV 173	Jerusalem	28/1 /39			Tel Aviv Palestina
14		Katz	Wahda	73		f		Private	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Ratibor	Germany	QIV 11036	Berlin	16/11/39			Ratibor Germany
15		Klein Ferenc	Klein	29		m	m.	private	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Beregovesch	Hung.	QIV 2648	Budapest	7/12/39			Budapest Hungarian
16		Ivanyi	Josef	38		m	m.	trader	yes	German	yes	Hungary German	Hebrew	Wien	Germany	QIV 17405	Budapest	1.5.40			Budapest Hungarian
17		Ivanyi	Caterina	35		f	m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Innsbruck	Germany	QIV 17406	Budapest	5.1.40			Budapest Hungarian
18	UNDER 16	Ivanyi	Liselotte	10		f	s.	school	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Innsbruck	Germany	QIV 17407	Budapest	5/1/40			Budapest Hungarian
19		Lebovics	Berta	18		f	s.	Private	Yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Hebrew	Varpalanka	Hungarian	QIV 2613	Budapest	2/12/39			Mukacsavaralja Hungarian
20		Ackerman	Bernat	17		m	s.	employd	yes	Hungarian	yes	Apolide	Hebrew	Bolena	Hungarian	QIV 2679	Budapest	22/12/39			Budapest Hungarian
21																					
22																					
23																					
24		Eisikovits	Mikaly	33		m	m.	merchant	yes	German	yes	Hungary Apolide	Hebrew	Bedolara	Hungarian	QIV 168	Budapest	4/1/40	2570/654		Bedolara Hungarian
25		Fischer	Martonne	44		f	m.	housew.	Yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Hebrew	Vari	Hungarian	QIV 2744	Budapest	8/1/40			Vari Hungarian
26		Fischer	Bela	18		m	s.	school	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Hebrew	Vari	Hungarian	QIV 2745	Budapest	8/1/40			Vari Hungarian
27		Fischer	Joszef"	18		m	s.	school	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Vari	Hungarian	QIV 2746	Budapest	8/1/40			Vari Hungarian
28	UNDER 16	Fischer	Lajos	16		m	s.	school	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Vari	Hungarian	QIV 2747	Budapest	8/1/40			Vari Hungarian
29		Grungelf	Janos	31		m	m.	laborer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Hebrew	Budapest	Hungarian	QIV 385	Budapest	2/11/39			Budapest Hungarian
30		Majovics	Hermann	20		m	s.	farmer	yes	German	yes	Cekoslov.	Hebrew	Berenna	Hungarian	QIV 2615	Budapest	11/12/39			Budapest Hungarian

N° 21 - 22 - 23 blanch

PURSER

Total passengers 27
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 27

of or affiliated
the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assuming or
other organized government because of his or their official character.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

51 List No. 28

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 1ST, 1940

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence") Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to be here in the country a year or more after the date of his last arrival in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	25 Race (or people) and nationality of the alien, as enumerated by the census	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (for himself or for any other person)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether ever excluded and deported	31 Whether ever excluded and deported or ever applied for such	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	34 Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	36 Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Sister in law Knowe Elly - Gera -		N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	self	yes	never				Gut Rudolf-New York, N.Y. 701 W.178th St.	No Allw.	Yes	no		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat.	brown	none
2	Wife Einhorn Hilde- Wien-		Ohio	Cleveland		self	yes	never				[illegible] Paul Sasonkin, [illegible] Cleveland Ohio	No Allw.	Yes	no		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	Grey	none
3	Mother Lewniewsky Mika -Altona)		N.Y.	NewYork		self	yes	never				Aunt Zimmermann Mika New York-Bronx-1237 [illegible] Av.	No Allw.	Yes	no		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	nat.	brown	none
4	Bolnn Karl - Hamburg-		N.Y.	Elinhurst		self	yes	yes	1903/12	N.Y.		Son Alfred-Elmhurst, N.Y. 84/60 Grand Av.	No Allw.	Yes	no		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brown	none
5	Friend Porte Josef- Wien -		N.J.	Paterson		self	yes	never				Cousine Regina Kurz Paterson, N.J.-416 E.31th St.	No Allw.	Yes	no		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brown	none
6	Brother Sandol-Kispert-		Jamaica	Kingston		self	yes	never				Krauss & Weiss-Chemist Fabrik- Kingston, Jamaica	In transit		no		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat.	brown	none
7	Wife Gross Sraren-Galanta		Jamaica	Kingston		self	yes	never				Krauss & Weiss Chemist Fabrik-Kingston, Jamaica	In transit		no		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brown	none
8	Aunt Gross Sraren -Galanta		Jamaica	Kingston		self	yes	never				Krauss & Weis.-Chemist Fabrik-Kingston, Jamaica	In transit		no		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brnGrey	none
9	Fathr Kain-Nyitra-		Jamaica	Kingston		self	yes	never				Krauss & Weis.- Chemist-Fabrik- Kingston, Jamaica	In transit		no		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	Bl.Blue	none
10	Father Budapest		Jamaica	Kingston		self	yes	never				Krauss & Weiss- Chemist-Fabrik- Kingston, Jamaica	In transir		no		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brown	none
11	mother in law: Michaela Wien = Germany		N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	self	yes	never				San Robert - New York, N.Y.-317 W. 84th St.	In Allw.	Yes	no		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brown	none
12	mother as above		N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	husband		never				New York, N.Y.-317 W.84th St.	No Allw.	Yes	no		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	blond Grey	none
13	Cousin Berman Jude- -Jerusalem-		Ill.	Chicago	Yes	self	yes	never				Brother Taylor-Chicago, Ill.-1024 W. Rodolf St.	No Allw.	Yes	no		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brown	none
14	Brother Josef- Ratábor -		Wisc.	Milwankee		self	yes	never				Son Lothar-Milwankee, Wisc. 2776 N. 52th St.	No Allw.	Yes	no		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brown	none
15	Father Herman- Berag Kovesd		N.Y.	Brooklyn		self	yes	never				Wife Selm Colm-Brooklyn, N.Y.-2285 Ocean Av.	No Allw.	yes	no		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	Bl.Blue	none
16	Joanyi Walter-Budapest-		Conn.	Fairfield		self	yes	never				Herpert Cohan -Fairfield Conn. 210 Jackmann Av.	No Allw.	Yes	no		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brown	none
17	Ivanyi Walter- Budapest-		Conn.	Fairfield		self	yes	never				Herpert Cohen-Fairfield, Conn. do. do.	No Allw	Yes	no		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brown	none
18	Ivanyi Walter -Budapest-		Conn.	Fairfield		self	yes	never				Herpert Cohen-Fairfield, Conn. do. do.	No Allw.	Yes	no		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		nat.	brown	none
19	Labovics Herman		Mich.	Detroit		self	yes	never				Sam Stone - Detroit, Mich 2650 Webb Av.	No Allw	Yes	no		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		nat.	Bl.Blue	none
20	Father Samuel-Budapest-		N.Y.	New York		self	yes	never				Uncle Adolph Ackerman New York-64 Bayley Av.	No Allw	Yes	no		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brown	none
21																													
22																													
23																													
24	Kakan Judal Bedokara-		Ohio	Cleveland		self	yes	never				wife : Silvia Cleveland, Ohio-10835 Pasadena Av.	No Allw.	Yes	no		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brown	none
25	Husband Marton-Bereg		Ohio	Lorain		self	yes	never				Uncle Gold Josef- Lorain, Ohio-1859 E. 31 St.	No Allw.	Yes	no		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	7	nat.	brown	none
26	Fischer Merton- Vari		Ohio	Lorain		self	yes	never				Gold Josef-Lorain, Ohio do; do.	No Allw	Yes	no		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	BrnGrey	none
27	Father Marton- Vari -		Ohio	Lorain		self	yes	never				Uncle Gold Josef-Lorain, Ohio do. do.	No Allw.	Yes	no		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brown	none
28	Father Marton-Vari		Ohio	Lorain		self	yes	never				Uncle Gold Jose do.	No Allw.	Yes	no		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brown	none
29	Wife Grunfeld Irene - Nagykallo-		Pa.	Philadelphia		self	yes	never				Brother William Geenfield Philadelphia, Pa. 3954 Poplar St.	No Allw.	Yes	no		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brown	none
30	Steimmler Samuel-Budapest		Ind.	South Bend		self	yes	never				David -SouthBend, Ind. 322 W. La Salle Av.	No Allw	Yes	no		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	nat.	Blo,d Grey	N one

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line ITALIAN LINE
Owners ITALIA SOC.AN.GENOA
Local Agents 624 5TH AVE.N.Y.C.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Alberto OTTINO MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S CONTE DI SAVOIA, from GENOA, NAPLES and GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1ST day of FEBRUARY, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dott.Giovanni VALENZI, *Surgeon of the* S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 28 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 24 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

G.Valenzi

Sworn to before me this 1ST *day of* FEBRUARY, *19* 40

at NEW YORK

Joseph V. Savarese
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—620

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 27 SE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA. *Passengers sailing from* Genoa, Italy, January 23th, 19 39

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Silbermann	Emil	53		m.	m.	trader	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Zintersbad	Germany	QIV 14061	Stuttgart	14/12/39		Munchen	Germany
2		Silbermann	Febbi	59		f.	m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Ellingen	Germany	QIV 14062	Stuttgart	14/12/39		Munchen	Germany
3		Silbermann	Ruth	19		f.	s.	house	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Ellingen	Germany	QIV 14063	Stuttgart	14/12/39		Munchen	Germany
4		Frankel	Marta	25		f.	s.	house	yes	German	yes	NO NATIONALITY	Hebrew	Wien	Germany	QIV 16496	Wien	30/11/39		Wien	Wien
5		Levy	Lilli	45		f.	s.	private	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Frankfurt	Germany	QIV 11539	Stuttgart	15/11/39		Frankfurt	Germany
6		Schelmann	Michael	47		m.	s.	Enginer	yes	Russian	yes	NO NATIONALITY	Hebrew	Rostow	Russian	QIV 670	Berlin	29/9/39		Berlin	Germany
ADMITTED		Schwarz	Emil	62 63		m.	m.	trader	yes	German	yes	Slovak	Hebrew	Bozcian	Cekoslov.	QIV 467	Wien	12.11.39		Wien	Germany
ADMITTED		Schwarz	Angela	50		f.	m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	Slovak	Hebrew	Wischau	Cekoslov.	QIV 468	Wien	12.11.39		Wien	Germany
ADMITTED		Schwarz	Lilli	27 26		f.	s.	house	yes	German	yes	Slovak	Hebrew	Gaya	Cekoslova	QIV 1749	Wien	1.5.40		Wien	Germany
ADMITTED		Schwarz	Irene	20		f.	s.	house	yes	German	yes	Slovak	Hebrew	Budapest	HUngarian	QIV 469	Wien	12.21.39		Wien	Germany
11		Marder	Ilse	14		f.	s.	school	Yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Wien	Germany	12031	Wien	21/11/39		Wien	Germany
12																					
13																					
14		Marder	Ilse	14		f.	s.	school	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Wien	Germany	QIV 12031	Wien	21/11/39		Wien	Germany
15		Katz	Albert	61		m.	m.	trader	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Kinsfeld	Germany	QIV 11555	Stuttgart	15/11/39		Fulda	Germany
16		Katz	Katinka	56		f.	m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Heerholz	Germany	QIV 11556	Stuttgart	15/11/39		Fulda	Germany
17		Zanki	Ivan	25		m.	s.	Ship builder	Yes	Croatian	yes	Croatian	Jugoslav.	Komiza	Croatian	QIV 347	Zagreb	22/11/39		S.Pedro	Cal.
18	EXEMPT	Divjak	Abeta	32		f.	m.	housew.	yes	Slovenian	yes	Canadian	Slovenian	Trbonje	Jugoslav.	Can.Pass. 80090	Ottawa	20/4/39		Toronto	Ontario
19	UNDER 16	Divjak	John	2		m.	s.					Canadian	Slovenian	Toronto	Ontario	Can.Pass. 80090	Ottawa	20/4/39		Toronto	Ontario
20		Maier	Thea	23		f.	m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	Bohemian	Hebrew	Brno	Bohemian	QIV 2005	Praga	2/1/40		Brno	Bohemian
21		Lisser	Curt	60		m.	m.	employd	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Leobschnotz	Germ.	QIV 15954	Praga	10/12/39		Praga	Bohemian
22		Lisser	Henni	56		f.	m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Gleiwitz	Germany	QIV 15955	Praga	10/12/39		Praga	Bohemian
23		Grubuar	Golda	77		Wid.		Private	no	yes Polish	no yes	Polish	Hebrew	Tarnico	Polish	1457	Praga	12/12/39		Brunn	Polish
24		Roboz	Erssbert	37		m.	s.	skilled agric.	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Hebrew	Szaszvalos	Rumanian	QIV 155	Buda	Budapest 8/11/39		Hungarian	Kaposvar
25		Grosz	Josef	36		m.	s.	farmer	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungarian	Hebrew	Dobrechen	Hungarian	QIV 461	Budapest	2/12/39		Dobrechen	Hungarian
ADMITTED		Lowenthal	Raymonde louise	35 34		f.	s.	private	Yes	English French-German	yes	Gmany	Hebrew	Paris	French	QIV 2250	Wien	12/11/37	X	Wien	Germany
27		Jurovaty	Roland	18		m.	s.	trader	yes	Slovak	yes	Slovak	Hebrew	Rovensko	Slovak	QIV 143	Budapest	16/12/39		Rovensko	Slovak
28		Loba	Lisa	28		f.	s.	house	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Mannheim	Germany	QIV 16905	Stuttgart	4/1/40		Mutterstadt	Germany
29		Frantzke	Emilie	44		f.	D	housew.	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Odessa	Russian	QIV 1176	Berlin	15/11/39		Berlin	Germany
30		Karminski	Stefan	58				Private	Yes	German	yes	Bohemian Germany	Hebrew	Pleschen	Bohemian	QIV 2056	Praga	18/12/39		Spetilov Prgga	Bohemian

Nº 11 MARDOR Ilse = Nº 23 GRUBUAR Golde
did not sail = Nº 12 = 13 Blanch

PURSER

Total passengers 26
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 26

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

53

List 27

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 1ST, 19 40

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence") — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 Final destination — In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 Final destination — City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	25 Are you (or was any previous entry to which you refer in answer to question 24 obtained by fraud?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See Footnote)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	36 Color of — Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Brother in law Neumark Michel- Munchen-		N.Y.	Newyork	Yes	self	yes	never				Brother Hermann-New York 723 W. 177 St.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brown		none
2	Brother ~~in law~~ do.		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	husband	Yes	never				Brother in law do.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brown		none
3	Uncle Neumark Michel do.		N.Y.	NewYork		father	Yes	never				Uncle Hermann do.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brown		none
4	Frankel Edmunde- Wien		Cal.	Los Angeles		self	yes	never				sister: Mathilde Los Angeles, Cal.-1421 Fedora St.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brown		none
5	no body - ~~Frankfurt~~		N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	self	yes	Yes	1938	N.York		Aunt Fanny Weil-NewYork 565 W. 190 St.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brown		none
6	Brother Elias- Pforzheim-		N.Y.	NewYork		self	yes	never				Uncle Baum Max-New York 4821 Brooklyn Av.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brown		none
7	Brother Rispler Max-Wien-		N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	self	yes	never				Brother 62 ~~69~~ St. NewYork	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat.	Grey		none
8	Brother in law do.		N.Y.	NewYork		self	yes	never				~~Brother in law~~ do.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	Brn ?	Grey	none
9	Uncle Max - Wien -		N.Y.	NewYork		father	Yes	never				~~Uncle~~ do. do.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brown		none
10	Uncle Max - Wien		N.Y.	NewYork		father	Yes	never				~~Uncle~~ do. do.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brown		none
11																														
12																														
13																														
14	Marder Viktor- Wien -		N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	self	yes	never				Uncle Bernard Marder New York-Bronx- 20 W.Mount Edeh Av.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brown		none
15	Oppenheimer Selma-Giessen		N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	self	yes	never				Son Fritz-NewYork-Bronx- 1765 Davidson Av.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brown		none
16	Oppenheimer Selma-Giessen		N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	husband	Yes	never				Son Fritz-NewYork-Bronx-	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brown		none
17	Zanki Vinka- Komiza-		Cal.	S.Pedro	Yes	self	yes	never				Uncle Zankich Vincent- S.Pedro, Cal.-W.Seventh St.1176	No Allw.	YES	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brown		none
18	Mother in law Divsak Teresa -Blanca Braska-		Ont.	Toronto	no	self	yes				IN TRANSIT	Husband Hohn Divsak Toronto, Ont. 89 Vine St.	In transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brown		none
19	Grand mother Divsak Teresa		Ont.	Toronto	no	father	Yes				IN TRANSIT	Father John-Toronto, Ont.	In transit		no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat.	blond		none
20	Dr. Jan Mayer -Brno-		Ill.	Palm Beach	no	self	yes	never				cousin: Al-Mo[illegible] 508 Park St. Palm Beach Ill.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brown		none
21	Son Horst-Berlin-		N.Y.	Newburg		self	yes	never				Daughter Lisser Ruth- Newburg, N.Y. 351 Grand St.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brown		none
22	Son Horst-Berlin-		N.Y.	Newburg		self	yes	never				Daughter Ruth do.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brown		none
23	Son Max - Brunn -		Cal.	Los Angeles		self	yes	never				Son Jacob-Los Angeles, Cal.-362 Gardner St.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	nat.	brown		none
24	Dr. Robor Otto-Budapest-		Cal.	Stockton		self	yes	never				Weil Zuckerman-Stockton	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brown		none
25	mother: Szerena -Budapest-		Ill.	Chicago		self	yes	never				Eugene Grosz-Chicago, Ill. 2828-Pine Grove Av.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brown		none
26	Brother in law P.Weinberg -Amsterdam-		N.Y.	NewYork		self	yes	never				[illegible] New York, N.Y.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brown		none
27	Mother Josefina Jurowaty -Rovensko-		N.Y.	NewYork		self	yes	never				Father Ludvik-New York 1030 Amsterdam Av.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	nat.	brown		none
28	Father Ferdinand-Mutterstadt		N.Y.	NewYork		self	yes	never				Cousin Dr. Martin Kilmar New York City-522 W. 162 Av.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brown		none
29	Daughter Alessandra Herbert -Prenzlau-		N.J.	Plainsfield		self	yes	never				Brother Sussman Lucian -Plainsfield, N.J.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brown		none
30	Daughter Karminsky Else -Berlin-		N.Y.	NewYork		self	yes	never				Brother Victor-NewYork C. 404 E. 55th St.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat.	brown		none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line ITALIAN LINE
Owners ITALIA SOC. AN. GENOA
Local Agents 624 5TH AVE. N.Y.C.

82

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Alberto OTTINO MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, from GENOA-NAPLES and GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1ST day of FEBRUARY, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—680 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct.Giovanni VALENZI, Surgeon of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Valenzi

Sworn to before me this 1ST day of FEBRUARY, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Joseph V Savarese

Inst

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA. Passengers sailing from Genoa, Italy, January 23th, 19 39

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1																					
2		Bruck	Ernstine	62		f.	wid.	housew.	Yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Costa	Slovak	QIV 454	Wien	Wien 20/10/39			Germany
3		Freund	Dina	28		f.	s&	house	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Frankfurt	S/M. Ger.	QIV 11288	Stuttgart	28/11/39		Frankfurt	Germany
4		Fuchs	Edmund	35		m.	m.	laborer	yes	German and English	yes	Germany	German	Neocsield	Burgenland	QIV 16301	Wien	22/12/39		Neocsield	Germany
5		Schwarz	Rosa	77		f.	wid.	housew.	Yes	Polish	yes	Polish	Hebrew	Zolikva	Polish	QIV 3369	Praha	Praha 27/12/39		Bohemia	Prague
6		~~Siegfried~~ LEVI	Israel Siegfried	49		m.	m.	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Dudenheim	Oberhessen	QIV 13966	Stuttgart	11/12/39		Frankfurter	Germany
7	UNDER 16	Siegfried LEVI	Paul Israel	14		m.	s.	school	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Ertzenburg	Germany	QIV 13967	Stuttgart	18/12/39 Germany		Frankfurter	Germany
8		Schuller	Salomon	75		m.	m.	merchant	Yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Wesseling	Germany	QIV 14124	Stuttgart	18/12/39		Frankfurter	Germany
9		Schuller	Ernestine	58		f.	m.	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Bonn	Germany	QIV 14125	Stuttgart	18/12/39		Frankfurter	Germany
10																					
11		Silberstein	Adolph	33		m.	m.	salesman	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Munich	Germany	14058	Stuttgart	14/12/39		Germany	Frankfurt
12		Stierle	Emmig Ivana	38		f.	m.	housewife	Yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Wolfswinkel	Germany	NQIV 68 4a	Berlin	2/1/40		Berlin	Germany
13		Friedlander	Charlotte	82		f.	wid.	housew.	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Obersohlesien	Germ.	16338	Berlin	20/12/39		Berlin	Germany
14																					
15																					
16		~~Kahn~~ KAHN	Siegfried	53		m.	m.	butcher laborer	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Mittelsinn	Germany	QIV 13956	Stuttgart	8/12/39		Germany	Frankfurt
17		~~Kahn~~ KAHN	(Sara) HANNCHEN	52		f.	m.	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Frankenv.	Germany	QIV 13957	Stuttgart	8/12/39		Germany	Frankfurt
18		Hagemann	Edith	25		f.	m.	housewife	Yes	German	yes	~~German~~ NO NATIONALITY	Hebrew	Stettin	Germany	4a NQIV 69	Berlin	1.2.40		Stettin	Germany
19	U. S. CIT.	Hagemann	Edward	1		m.	s.					U.S.A. German	Hebrew	Buffalo	N.Y.	QIV 1649	Berlin	2/1/40		Buffalo	N.Y.
20		Buchwald	Evelina Sara	48		f.	s.	private	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Angern	Germany	QIV 12006	Wien	20/11/39		Germany	Wien
21		Sternheimer	Gertrude	63		f.	wid.	housew.	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Bamberg	Germany	QIV 8615	Stuttgart	3/10/39		Germany	Frankfurt
22		Karfiol	Rosa	40		f.	s.	housew.	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Elberfeld	Germany	QIV 14126	Stuttgart	18/12/39		Bielefeld	Germany
23		Balzam	Leone LAJZER	48		m.	m.	dressmaker tailor	yes	German	yes	~~German~~ NO NATIONALITY	Hebrew	Krzeple	Germany	QIV 2293	Hamburg	27/12/39		Hamburg	Germany
24		Stellaman~~S~~	Rachel.lla	29		f.	s.	clergwoman NUN	Yes	French	yes	Belgium	Flamand	Aertycke	Belgium	QIV 334	Anvers	3/1/40		Heverle	Belgium
25		Kersters	Philomena	24		f.	s.	clergwoman NUN	Yes	French	yes	Belgium	Flamand	Free	Belgium	333	Anvers	3/1/40		Heverle	Belgium
26		BLAUTH ~~Blaut~~ Katharina	Katharina	54		f.	m.	housewife	Yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Ludvigserin	Germany	N.Q.43 1232424 1236403	(Washing.	Frankfurt 1.10.40 19/1/39)		Brooklyn	N.Y.
27	UNDER 16	BLAUTH ~~Blaut~~	Willi	14		f.	s.	schoall	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Ludvigserin	Germany	11267	Stuttgart	1.27.39		~~Brooklyn, N.Y.~~ Germany	Rodenbach
28	UNDER 16	BLAUTH ~~Blaut~~ 30	Lydia	10		f.	s.	school	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Rodenbach	Germany	11268	Stuttgart	11.27.39		Germany	Rodenbach
29		Beer	Emil	59		m.	m.	trader	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Sinsheim	Germany	QIV 14002	Stuttgart	12/12/39		Heidelberg	Germany
30		Beer	Elizabeth	51		f.	m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Koln	Germany	QIV 14003	Stuttgart	12/12/39		Heidelberg	Germany

N° 1 - 10 - 14 - 15 blanch

PURSER

Total passengers 26
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 25

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

55

List 26

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 1ST, 19 40

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whose passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, city, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, cash if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States — Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came	25 Is he a polygamist, or practically so?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming in pursuance of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether ever excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether previously excluded and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	36 Color of — Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Sister Anna - Wien		N.Y.	Newyork	self		yes					Son Leon Bruch Newyork 665 W. 160 St.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	not. bld	Grey	none
2	Sister Anna - Wien		N.Y.	Newyork	self	500	yes	never				Son Leon Bruch Newyork 665 W.160 ST. New York N.Y.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	Blond Grey	None
3	Father Sally- Frankfurter		N.Y.	Newyork	self	200	yes	never				Mr. Mayer Julian-Newyork Brinx- 1647 Macombs Rd.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	blacks	none
4	Mother Theresia Vensiedl-		Pa.	Allentown	self	200	yes	yes	1928/39	Pa.	766	Wife Theresia -Allentown, Pa.-637 North Taine St.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brown	none
5	Sim John -Prague- Bohemia			Tulsa Oklah.	self		yes	no				son: Hans-511 South Madison Tulsa Okla.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat.	Grey	none
6	Father in law Waller Josef Frankfurter		N.Y.	New York	self	500	yes	never				Brother Max Levi-Newyork 600W.142th St.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	grey	none
7	Grand father do.	wife Selma in England	N.Y.	Newyork	self		yes	never				Uncle Max Levi do.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	nat.	brown	none
8	Sister in law Keppel Sibilla -Nordlingen-		N.Y.	New York	self	500	yes	never				Sister Julie Sterner Newyork, N.Y.-229 E. 79th St.	No Allw.	Ind.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	Grey	none
9	Mss. Keppel Sibilla	do.	N.Y.	Newyork	self		yes	never				Mss. Julie Sterner do.	No Allw.	Ind.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	Grey	none
10																														
11	Alberstien Irma- Germany	Frankfurt	N.Y.	Newyork	self	1400	yes	never				Friend Kaiser William New York, N.Y.-360 E. 252 St.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat.	brown	none
12	Ruth Wilhelm- Germany	Vohwinkel	N.Y.	Mt. Vernon	self	1200	yes	yes	1935/38	Ohio		Husband Stierle Alexander Mt. Vernon, N.Y.125 S. 30th Av.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brown	none
13	Sehdemann Ernestine	Berlin	N.Y.	Newyork	self		yes	never				Daughter Turon Else- New York, N.Y.-2504 Bathgate Av.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat.	brown	none
14																														
15																														
16	Brother David - Hirschaid		Ill.	Chicago	self	200	yes	never				Cousin Weiss Mos timer Chicago, Ill.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brown	none
17	brother in law	do.	Ill.	Chicago	self	200	yes	never				Sousin in law do. do.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	nat.	brown	none
18	Mother Listner Elizabeth -Stettino-		N,Y.	Buffalo	self	65	yes	never	1934		Aug 39.	Hagemann Walter-Buffalo N.Y. 60 Canuga St.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brown	none
19	Grand mother	do.	N.Y.	Buffalo	self		yes	Americ. Cityzen				Father Walter -Buffalo;	Americ. Cit.		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	___	___	nat.	blond	none
20	Brother Siegfried -Wien-		N.Y.	Newyork	self	3300	self	never				Cousine Forster Margareth New York 33 E.70th St. New York N.Y.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	nat.	brown	none
21	Sister Klein- Frankfurter		N.Y.	New York	self	500	yes	never				Son: JULIUS Ludwig 120 W.61st St. New York N.Y.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat.	brown	none
22	Mr. Kargirl Karl- Elberfeld		N.Y.	Brooklyn	self	400	yes	never				Karfirl Edward -Brooklyn N.Y. 99 Gold St.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	nat.	brown	none
23	Balzam Marta- Hamburg-		N.Y.	Newyork	self	350	yes	never				Bernstein Harry-New York- Bronx-1738-Monroe St.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brown	none
24	Father Edward- Belgium	Heverlee	N.Y.	Newyork	self	400	yes	never				New York, N.Y.-437 W.47th St.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brown	none
25	Father Edward- Belgium	Heverlee	N.Y.	Newyork	self	400	yes	never				New Yorh, N.Y.-437 W.47th St.	No Allw.		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brown	none
26	Mother Wenzel Katharine	Piedenhein	N.Y.	Brooklyn	self		yes	yes	1930/39	N.Y.		Husband Ludvig Blant Brooklyn, N.Y.-1797 Nostrand Av.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brown	none
27	Grand mother	do.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	self		yes	never				Father Ludvig-Brooklyn	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brown	none
28	Grand mother	do.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	self		yes	never				Father Ludvid-Brooklyn-	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	nat.	brown	none
29	no body		N.Y.	Newyork	self	100	yes	never				Brother Jacob-New York, N.Y. 15 E. 26th St.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brown	none
30	no body		N.Y.	NewYork	self		yes	never				Brother in law do.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brown	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16-480

Line ITALIAN LINE
Owners ITALIA SOC. AN. GENOA
Local Agents 624 5TH AVE. N.Y.C.

22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Alberto OTTINO MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA *, from* GENOA-NAPLES and GIBRALTAR *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 24 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 1ST *day of* FEBRUARY *, 19* 40

at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

58

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dott. Giovanni VALENZI, Surgeon of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Valenzi

Sworn to before me this 1ST day of FEBRUARY, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Joseph V Sarno

Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 25 ✕

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA. *Passengers sailing from* Genoa, Italy, January 23th, 19 39

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Müller	Anna	35		f.	s.	private	yes	German	yes	German	German	Wiesbaden	Nassau	1225355 1219858	Washingt.	19/10/39		New York	N.Y.
2		Hoecken	Lieselotte	20		f.	s.	private	yes	German	yes	German	German	Ludwigshafen	Rhen	1236596 1230549	Washingt.	9/3/39		New York	N.Y.
3	U. S. CIT.	Cimek	Rudolph	40		m.	m.	trader	yes	German	yes	U.S.A.	———	Landa	Baden	654970	Washingt.	22/8/39		New York	N.Y.
4		Cizek	Amanda	35		f.	m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	NO NATIONALITY German	Hebrew	Bokta	Baden	1252272 1245554	Washingt.	19/6/39		New York	N.Y. Baden
5		Steib	Therese	45		f.	m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Hitzging	Bayern	1187505 1203566	Washingt.	19/5/38		New York	N.Y.
6		Steinle	Amanda	34		f.	m.	housew.	Yes	German	yes	German	German	Remscheid	Westf.	1235666 1242049	Washingt.	20/4/39		Meadville	Pa.
7	U. S. CIT.	Steinle	Ruth	9	11	f.	s.	scholl	yes	English	yes	U.S.A.	———	Meadville	Pa.	402	Dec. 30th 1930			Meadville,	Pa.
8	UNDER 16	Steinle	Frank	14		m.	s.	schäll	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Elberfeld	Westf.	1242049 1 242049	Washingt.	20/4/39		Meadville	Pa.
9		Stellmacher	Martha	42		f.	m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Nauhaus	Thuringen	1226124 1220366	Washingto	10.31.39		Richmond Hill,	N.Y.
10		Armster	Charlotte	33		f.	m.	housew.	Yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Delmenhorst	Bremen	1242975 1236769	Washingt.	27/4/39		New York	N.Y.
11	U. S. CIT.	Armster	Wilfred	1	4	m.	s.	———	———	———	———	U.S.A.	———	New York	N.Y.		Sep.11 1938			New York	N.Y.
12		Schaefer	Kate	19		f	s	housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Klein	1239232 1232927	Washingt.	31/3/39		Brooklyn	N.Y.
13		Kolleck	Elisabeth	33		f.	s.	private	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Tresberg	Germany	1253244 1246671	Wash.	23/7/39		New York	N.Y.
14		Hubner	Marie	35		f	s	housek.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Obernsen	1247551 1240885	Wash.	5.23.39		New York	N.Y.
15		Hubner	Elisabetta	42		f	s	housek.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Obernsen	1247858 1240880	Wash.	5.24.39		New York	N.Y.
16		Jaeger	Anna	58		f.	m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Braunschweig	Germ.	1243046 1236566	Washingt.	27/4.39		Cicero	Ill.
17	U. S. CIT.	Scheerer	Karl	38		m.	m.	laborer	yes	AMERICAN CITIZEN		AMERICAN CITIZEN	AMERICAN CITIZEN	Jersey City	N.J.	Sept.25 1925				New Jersey	N.J.
18		Scheerer	Johanna	39		f.	m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bele	1231902 1238097	Washingt.	22/3/39		New Jersey	N.J.
19	U. S. CIT.	Mayer	Joseph	41		m.	m.	possess. German	yes	German	yes	U.S.A.	American Citizen	New York N.Y.	July 11 1935	American Citizen				St. Albano	N.Y.
20		Mayer	Emilie	39		f.	m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Rosenfeld	Germany	1219801 1214567	Washing.	11/3/40		Bolligen	Germany
21	U. S. CIT.	Jaeger	Eugen	42		m.	m.	American Citizen				American Citizen	American Citizen	Chicago Ill.	Dec.11 1930	American Citizen	Wash.			Chicago	Ill.
22		Jager	Frieda	37		f.	m.	housew.	Yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Besigheim	1245531 1253179	Washing.	23/6/39		Chicago	Ill.
23		Lenel	Edith	30		f.	m.	Doctor.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Strasburgh	Germany	1249517 1239077	Washing.	2/6/39		Dayton	Ohio
24		Benner	Karl	36		m.	s.	trader	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wendlinger	1240978 1234713	Washing.	14/4/39		Chicago	Ill.
25		Sternitzke	Johanna	44		fam.		housew.	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Donkawe	1229701 1236245	Washington	2.6.39		Breslau	Germany
26	U. S. CIT.	Stern	Naomi	14			s.	American Citizen				American Citizen	American Citizen	by father		American Citizen	Wash.	1660		New York	N.Y.
27		Eisele	Maria	31		f.	m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	German	German	Nabeon	Germany	1249332 1241666	Washing.	2/6/39		Nabeon	Germany New York
28	U. S. CIT.	Eisele	Marion	9		f.	s.	school	yes	English	ye	U.S.A.	American Citizen	Brooklyn N.Y.	February 29th 1930	American Cit.				Forest Hills	N.Y.
29	U. S. CIT.	Eisele	Kennette	5		f.	s.	———				U.S.A.	American Citizen	Brooklyn N.Y.	March 29th 1934	American Cit.				Forest	New York
30		Benz	Karl	40		m.	m.	laborer	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Ober Eugellion		1248153 1241377	Washingt.	26/6/39		New York	N.Y.

No 30 BENZ Karl — PURSER

George Gannon 6 30 pm — U.S. Immigrant Inspector

FEB - 1 1940

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens 9
Aliens 20

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

57 List 25

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 1ST, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town																								
1	Father Karl-Wiesbaden		N.Y.	Newyork		self	$500.00	yes	yes	1937/38	N.Y. 10/38	Brother Karl- New York, 2729 Valentine Av.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	Blond	Grey	none
2	Uncle Bauer Heinrich Ludvigslafen		N.Y.	Newyork		self	$500.00	yes	yes	1935/39	N.Y. 2/16/39	Father Ernst-New York, N.Y. 226 - 230 E. 78th St.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brown		none
3			N.Y.	Newyork		self	yes	Americ. Citizen				Home: New York, N.Y.- 13281 Purday St.	American Cit.		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brown		none
4	Mr. Grein Anton-Landa-Baden		N.Y.	Newyork		self	yes	Yes	1928/39	N.Y. 6/20/39		Uncle Gebrüg Karl-New York Bronx- 1328 Purday St.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	Brn.	Grey	None
5	Father Johann -Gemeinde Eg.		N.Y.	Newyork		self	$20.00	yes	1935/38	N.Y. 6/22/39		Husband Steib Frank. N.York 1648 & [illegible]	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brown		none
6	Sister Luise - Remschleid		Pa.	Meadville		self	$10.00	yes	yes	1928/39	Pa. 6/10/39	Husband Frank Steinle- New York, 475 Park Av. Meadville, Pa.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brown		none
7	Aunt Luise Marbaum do. Sister in do.		Pa.	Meadville		self	yes	American Citizen"				Father Frank- New York Meadville, Pa.	American Cit.		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	nat.	blond		none
8	Aunt Luise Marbaum do.		Pa.	Meadville		self	yes	no				Father Frank- Meadville, Pa.	NO Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	blond	Blue	none
9	Hoecher Franz-Neuhaus-		N.Y.	Newyork		self	$100.00	yes	1930/38	Pa. 11/16/38		Sister in law Ziermann Gertrude-New York-8711 - 108th St.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brown		none
10	Father Friedrich-Wesermunde		N.Y.	Newyork		self	$100.00	yes	1929/39	N.Y. 5/3/39		Mr. Armster Oscar-Newyork 3197 Desatur Av.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brown		none
11	Grand father do.		N.Y.	Newyork		self						Mr. Armster Oscari do.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat.	blond		none
12	father: Fritz-Offenbach Germany		N.Y.	Brooklyn		self	$100.00	yes	yes	1936/39	4/39	125 Bayridge Brooklyn N.Y.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	nat.	brown		none
13	Mother; Sophie -Treuburg- Germany		N.Y.	Newyork		self	$300.00	Yes	1928/39	N.Y. 8/23/34		Father Gustav-New York 211 W. Central Park.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brown		none
14	Brother: Peter-Obersen Germany		N.Y.	New York		self	$100.00	yes	yes	935-939	N.Y. 6/1/39	1133 - 5th Ave. New York N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blond	gray	none
15	as above		N.Y.	New York		husband	yes	yes	935-939	N.Y. 6/10/39		same as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	gray	none
16	Son Hermann-Braunschweig-		Ill.	Cicero		self	$300.00	Yes	1926/39	Ill. 3/6/39		Saeger William-Cicero, Ill. 2444 Cicero Av.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brown		none
17	as above		N.J.	New Yersey		self	yes	American Citizen				Home: New Jersey, N.J. 65 Jefferson Ave. Jersey City N.J.	American Cit.		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brown		none
18	mother: Johanna-Kolka-Germany		N.J.	New Jersey		self	yes	yes	935-939	N.J. 6/24/39		Home: New Jersey, N.J. 187 - 119 Drive	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	Brown		none
19			N.Y.	At. Albans		self	yes	American Citizen				Home: St. Albans, N.Y.	Americ. Cit.		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brown		none
20	Father Otto- Baltugen-		N.Y.	St. Albaus		self	yes	yes	1930/38	N.Y. 8/18/38		Husband Josef Mayer St. Albaus, N.Y. 187-19-119 Dr.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brown		none
21	no body		Ill.	Chicago		self	yes	Amer. Citizen				Eugene Faeger-Chicago, Ill.	Amer. Cit.		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brown		none
22	Eduard Seiz- Besighein-		Ill.	Chicago		self	yes	935-939	Ill. 7/25/39			3007 Narragansett Ave. Chicago Ill. same as above	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brown		none
23	Mother Lenel Lutze- - Heidelberg-		Ohio	Dayton		self	yes	ye	1936/39	Pa. 6/8/39		Brother Wiktor-Dayton, Ohio Maple Driver 3	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat.	brown		none
24	Renn- Mother Maria Renner		Ill.	Chicago		self	$30.00	Yes	Yes	19 26/39	Ill. 5/4/39	159- Waveland Ave. Chicago Ill.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat.	brown		none
25	Sister in law Emma Gunther Breslau		N.Y.	New York		self	$200.00	1930/39	N.Y. 6/20/39			Husband Stern William-New York 63 E 124th St.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brown		none
26			N.Y.	NewYork		self	yes	Americ. Citizen				Home: New York-63-124St.	Americ. Citiz.		no	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat.	brown		none
27	Aunt Scholple Dorle-Nabeon-		N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	self	$30.00	Yes	1928/39	N.Y. 7/13/39		Husband Eisele Mase- N.York 8565 - 67 Av. Forest Hills	No Allw.	Yes	No	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brown		none
28	no body		N.Y.	NewYork		mother	yes	Americ. Citizen				Father do. do.	No Amer. Citiz.		No	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		nat.	brown		none
29	, as above		N.Y.	NewYork		mother	yes	Americ. Citizen				Father do. do.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no						none
30	Father Be nz Karl lKonstanz		N.Y.	Brooklun		self	yes	1930/39	N.Y.			Home: Brooklyn, N.Y.- 59-55 Madison St.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brown		none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—420

Line ITALIAN LINE
Owners ITALIA SOC. AN. GENOA
Local Agents 624 5TH AVE. N.Y.C.

57

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Alberto OTTINO, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, from GENOA-NAPLES and GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1ST day of FEBRUARY, 1940

at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dost.Giovanni VALENZI *, Surgeon of the* S/S COMTE DI SAVOIA *,* SAILING THEREWITH *,* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 26 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ITALIAN GOVERNMENT *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 24 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

G Valenzi

Sworn to before me this 1ST *day of* FEBRUARY *, 19* 40

at NEW YORK

Joseph V Sammon

Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 23 **

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA. Passengers sailing from GENOA, Italy, January 25th, 1939

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Armolli	Maria	54		F.	m.	musical	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Angera	Varese	PV161	Milan	1.18.40	7498 7584	Milan	Milan	
2		Armolli	Amelia	33		F.	s.	artist.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Sesto Calende	Varese	PV.162	Milan	1.18.40		Milan	Milan	
3		List closed at n° 2						PURSER														
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

32

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

59

List 23

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 1ST, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist					Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
			State	City or town																								
1	Sister Forni Giovanna -Taino -		N.Y.	Newyork		self	500 yes	n	e	v	e r	Daughter Beduzzi Elide New York, N.Y.-643 Mead St	R.YES E.NO	4 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brown		none
2	Aunt Forni Giovanna - Taino -		N.Y.	New York		mother	yes	n	e	v	e r	Sister Beduzzi Elide do	R.YES E.NO	4 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brown		none
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—420

Line ITALIAN LINE

Owners ITALIA SOC. AN. GENOA

Local Agents 624 5TH AVE. N.Y.C.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Alberto OTTINO MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, from GENOA-NAPLES and GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1ST day of FEBRUARY, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dott.Giovanni VALENZI, Surgeon of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Valenzi

Sworn to before me this 1ST day of FEBRUARY, 1940

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA. Passengers sailing from GENOA, JANUARY 23TH, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Marbelli	Mariano	26		m	s	farmer	yes	Italian	yes	Argentina	Italian	Argentina	Buenos Aires	NQIV 774	Naples	1.17.40		Italy	Rivalta Bermida
2		Aimi Rossi	Amelia	22		f	m	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Fidensa	QIV 2421	Naples	12.29.39		Italy	Fidensa
3		Hermann	Nathan	63		m	m	Cattle Delaer	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Michlen	QIV 17015	Stuttgart	1.9.40		Germany	Wertlan
4		Hermann	Karolina	62		f	m	Housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Wertlan	QIV 17016	Stugttart	1.9.40		Germany	Wertlan
5		Boselli	Felicita	26		f	s	Teacher	yes	English	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Voghera	NQIV [illegible]	Naple s	1.16.40		Italy	Voghera
6		Salvarani Motta	Carolina	31		f	m	Housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Mantova	QIV 2477	Naples	1.13.40		Italy	Mantova
7	UNDER 16	Motta	Silvana	10		f	s	Scholar	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Mantova	QIV 2478	Naples	1.13.40		Italy	Mantova
8		List closed at n° 7						PURSER													
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

09-97 — 20-31 — 18-31

498/425

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

FEB -1 1940

33

27

Total passengers 7
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 22

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 18?, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, party, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See instructions)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether the intends to be a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether the intends to be a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	mother: Angela-Rivalta Bormida Italy		N.Y.	New York	no	self	$10.00	no				visit to Brother: Luigi-411 W.44th St. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	brown	none
2	brother: Carlo-Fidensa Italy		N.Y.	New York	no	husband	$200	no				husband: Antonio-344 E. 53rd St. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	rosy	brown		none
3	sister: Bertha-Frankfurt Germany		N.Y.	New York	no	son	$100	no				son: Siegfried-817 W. End Ave. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	brown		none
4	as above		N.Y.	New York	no	sonn	do	no				as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown		none
5	mother: Frances-Voghera Italy		N.Y.	New York	no	friend	$226.00	no	no			friend: Ishel Lee-531 E. 84th St. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	brown	none
6	brother: Rocco-Mantova Italy		D.C.	Wash.	no	husband	no	no				husband: Aldo-2554 Hay Ave. N.W. Washington D.C.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	rosy	brown		none
7	as above		D.C.	Wash.	no	father	no	no				as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	rosy	brown		none
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line ITALIAN LINE
Owners ITALIA SOC. AN. GENOA
Local Agents 624 5TH AVE. N.Y.C.

23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt.Alberto OTTINO MASTER (Strike out whichever Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S CONTE DIN SAVOIA, from GENOA-NAPLES and GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1ST day of FEBRUARY, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

62

I, Dott.Giovanni VALENZI, Surgeon of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Valenzi

Sworn to before me this 1ST day of FEBRUARY, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph W Savage
Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA. Passengers sailing from GENOA, Italy, January, 23th, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1		Bet	Antonio Silvio	15		m.	s.	school	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian North	Barcis	Udine NQIV	670 4-A	Napoli	29/12/38		Barcis	Udine
2		Bet	Gloria Giodella	12		f.	s.	school	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian North	Barcis	Udine NQIV	671	Napoli	29/12/39		Barcis	Udine
3		Castelli	Maria Rosa	42		f.	Wid.	housew.	Yes	Italian	yes	Argentina	Italian	B.Aires	Argentina NQIV	398 4-C	Napoli	8/11/39		Bobbio	Piacenza
4		Fetonti	Luigia	20		f.	s.	house	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian North	Borgotaro	Parma QIV	2240	Napoli	5/10/39		Borgotaro	Parma
5		Bertorelli Costella	Emma	30		f.	m.	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Bardi	NQIV 629	4-A Naples	12.18.39		Italy	Bardi
6	U. S. CIT.	Costello	Ada (chd)	1		f.	s.					U.S.A.		By father					X		
7		Perissinotto	Cesare	62		m.	m.	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	U.S.A.	Italian North	American Citizen		574610	Washington	4/8/38		Litchfield	Conn.
8		Miorin	Teresa	59		f.	m.	housew.	Yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Concordia	Venezia	126	Napoli	22/12/39		Spilimbergo	Udine
9	EXEMPT	Basso Secco	Olimpia	25		f.	m.	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian North	Zeo Branco	Treviso PV.5		Venice	1.26.40		Trebaseleghe	Padova
10	UNDER 16	Secco	Teresa (chd)	3	6	f.	s.					Italian	Italian North	Italy	S.Ambrogio PV.5		Venice	1.26.40		Trebaseleghe	Padova
11	EXEMPT	Marcon	Oreste	33		m.	m.	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Canadian	Italian North	Trebaseleghe	Padova 82189	Can.Pass.	Ottawa	25/5/39		Windsor	Ontario
12		Pasutti Scodellaro	Lucia	51		f.	m.	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Valvasone	Udine 5476		Milan	12/9/39		Valvasone	Udine
13		Scodellaro	Rosina	14		f.	s.	school	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Valvasone	Udine 5476		Milan	12/9/39		Valvasone	Udine
14		Scodellaro	Vittorio	15		m.	s.	school	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	S.Martino	Tagl.Udine 5477		Milan	12/9/39		Valvasone	Udine
15		Romano Carrier	Margherita	47		f.	m.	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian North	Torino	Torino QIV 2445		Napoli	4/1/40		Torino	Torino
16		Carrier	Alfredo (hsb)	17		m.	s.	school	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian North	Torino	Torino QIV 2446		Napoli	4/1/40		Torino	Torino
17		Praglia	Margherita	41		f.	m.	housew.	Yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian North	Bergamasco	Alessandria QIV 2471		Naples	1.11.40		Bergamascoa	Alessandria
18		Belligeni	Giselda	46		f.	m.	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Cremona	Cremona					Inciso	So. Asti
19		Alberga	Telesforo	17		m.	s.	school	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	North	Viry	French					Inciso	So. Asti
20	U. S. CIT.	Tagar	Aldo	11		m.	s.	school	yes	English	yes	U.S.A.		New York	U.S.A.	736 Aug.4th 928				New York,	N.Y.
21		Poli	Bruno	15		m.	s.	school	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian North	Finzolo	Trento QIV 2468		Naples	1.9.40		Pizzolo	Trento
22		Peloso	Pietro	40		m.	m.	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian North	Caseano	Udine QIV 2466		Naples	1.9.40		Alliance	Ohio
23		Zaccagnini	Ernesta	40		f.	m.	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian South	Grottammare	Ascoli QIV 2414		Napoli	27/12/39		Grottammare	Ascooli P;
24		Rosi Argella	Emilia	46		f.	m.	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian South	Fivizzano	Apuania QIV 115		Napoli	11/12/39		Fivizzano	Apuania
25		Scovenna Zega	Giuseppina	35		f.	m.	housewife	Yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian North	Mezzanino	P avia NQIV 756		Naples	1.12.40		Bargnanella	P.via
26		Mayer	Moritz	62		m.	m.	industr.	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Gros bocken	Germany QIV 13936		Stuttgart	8/12/39		Heidelberg	Germany
27		Mayer 34	Lydia (wfe)	46		f.	m.	housew.	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Strassburg	Alsace QIV 2022		Stuttgart	8/12/39		Heidelberg	Germany
28		Schmitt	Margaretha	30		f.	m.	housewife	Yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Bamberg	Germany QIV 8700		Stut gart	3/10/39		Bamberg	Germany
29	UNDER 16	Schmitt	Paul (chd)	3	7	m.	s.					German	Hebrew	Bamberg	Germany QIV 8701		Stuttgart	3/10/39		Bamberg	Germany
30		Mortara	Alberto	30		m.	s.	Advocat	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	Italian North	Venezia	Italy QIV 2366		Napoli	11/12/39		Milano	Italy

N° 7 PERISSINOTTO Cesare - 8 MIORIN Teresa -12 PASUTTI SCODELLARO Lucia - 13 SCODELLARO Rosina-14 SCODELLARO Vittorio-18 BELLIGENI Giselda-19 ALBERGA Telesforo

PURSER

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Total passengers 23
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 21

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 21

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 1ST, 19 40

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to be reunited with a husband or wife in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be naturalized in the United States	25 Are you a polygamist, or a believer in the practice of polygamy? (Answer yes or no.)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether you believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law? (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether you are coming to the United States to perform any act while you are here	30 Whether previously deported from the United States	31 Whether you have been previously deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Grand mother Paulon Giacoma- Barcis(Udine)-		N.Y.	Brooklyn	self	yes	never					Father Silvio - Brooklyn, N.Y.-254 Rutledge St.	Reun	Indetermin.		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brown		none
2	Grand mother do.		N.Y.	Brooklyn	self	yes	never					Father Silvio do.	Reun	Indetermin.		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	nat.	brown		none
3	Daughter's Irma and Bianca - Bobbio -		N.Y.	Brooklyn	self	yes	never					Sister (Castelli) Losio Teresa- Brooklyn, N.Y.-208 Wash. Av.		Indetermin.		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brown		none
4	Father Agostino- Borgotaro-		N.Y.	Newark	self	yes	never					Uncle Fetonti Antonio- New York- Bronx- 221 E. 182nd St.		Indetermin.		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brown		none
5	Father: Giuseppe - Bardi -		N.Y.	Newark	self	yes	never					Husband Cortello Costante New York- 441 E. 5551 St.		Indeterm.		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brown		none
6	Grand fatheraPine -Bardi-		N.Y.	Newark	self	yes	never					Father Costante do.		Indetermin.		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	10	nat.	brown		none
			Conn.	Litchfield	self	yes	American Citizen					Home: Litchfield, Conn.		Americ.Cit		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	grey		none
	San Antonio - Spilimbergo		Conn.	Litchfield	self	yes	Yes 1931/39	Conn.				Home: Litchfield, Conn.		Indetermin.		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	Grey	Black	none
9	Father Floriano-Trebaseleghe-		Ont.	Copper Cliff	self	yes	In transit					Husband Secco Enzo Copper Cliff, Ont. Box 190		In transit		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	blond	black	none
10	Grand father Floriano do.		Ont.	Copper Cliff	mother	yes	In transit					Father Enzo - do.		In transit		no	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat.			none
11	n o n e		Ont.	Windsor	self	yes	In transit					Home: Windsor, Ont. 330 Scarfe		In transit		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brown		none
			Ont.	Timmins	self	yes	never					Husband Luigi Scodelli Timmins, Ont. 24 Thistle Av.		In transit		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brown		none
			Ont.	Timmins	mother	yes	never					Father Luigi Timmins, Ont.		In transit		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	nat.	brown		none
			Ont.	Timmins	mother	yes	never					Father Luigi Timmins, Ont.		In transit		no	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat.	brown		none
15	Brother Giuseppe-Torino -		N.Y.	Union City	self	yes	never					Husband Carrier Celestino Union City, N.Y.-416 Bergenline Av.	Reun	Indeterm.		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	blacks		none
16	Uncle Giuseppe - Torino -		N.Y.	Union City	mother	yes	never					Father Celestino - do.	Reun	Indetermin.		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	brown		none
17	Brother Cristoforo- -Bergamasco -		N.Y.	ENGLE WOOD	self	yes	never					Husband Brogio Giovanni 213 Englewood Ave. Englewood N.Y.		Indeterminate		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brown		none
18	Father in law Albenga Giuseppe - Incisa Scapaccino-				self	yes	never					Husband Alberga Carlo		Indetermin.		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	GrayBrn.		none
19	Grand father do.				mother	yes	never					Father Carlo -		Indetermin.		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	brown		none
20	Father Rinaldo Waterburry -Conn.-						Americ.Cityzen					Home: Waterburry, Conn. 199 E. Main St.		Americ.Citiz.		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	5	nat.	brown		none
21	Mother in law Poli Luigia -Pinzolo-		N.Y.	NewYork	self	yes	never					Father Epifanio-Newark, N.Y.-530 North 4th St.	2802am Reun	Indeterminate		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brown		none
22	Wife Teresa-Coseano-		Ohio	Alliance	self	yes	Yes 1939/39-Ohio					Cousin Floreamini Ciro Alliance, Ohio-1422 E.Summit St.		Indeterminate		no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	nat.	brown		none
23	Sister Giulia - Grottammare		N.Y.	Corona	self	yes	never					Husband Giulio Serroni Corona, N.Y.-404- 14 Otis Av.		Indeterminate		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	brown		none
24	Father Ippolito-Fivizzano		Cal.	Oakland	self	yes	no					Husband Rosi Cesare Oakland, Cal. 710 Jefferson St.		Indeterminate		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	brown		none
25	Mother Chierico Marina - Mezzanino So.-		Conn.	Bridgeport	self	yes	never					Husband Vega Giuseppe Bridgeport, Conn.-63 Thom		Indetermin.		no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	brown		none
26	Mother Regina Neu-Zurich-		N.Y.	Newyork	self	yes	never					Mr. Henry Kohler-New York 220- 5th Av.		No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	Grey		none
27	Mother in law Regina Neu- -Zurich-		N.Y.	Newyork	husband	yes	never					Mr. Henry Kohler- do.		No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	nat.	brown		none
28	Brother Friedrich Hussong -Bamberg-		N.Y.	Brooklyn	self	yes	never					Husband Richard Schmitt Brooklyn, N.Y.-1054 Cypress St.		No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	brown		none
29	Uncle Friedrich Hussong do.		N.Y.	Brooklyn	mother	yes	never					Father Richard- Brooklyn		No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			nat.	blond	Blue	none
30	Father Vittorio-Milano-		N.Y.	Newyork	Yes	self	yes	never				Friend: Meyer Clara-N.York 41 E.-72th St.		No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat.	brown		none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line ITALIAN LINE
Owners ITALIA SOC.AN.GENOA
Local Agents 624 5TH AVE/N.Y.C.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

GIBRALTAR

I, Capt.Alberto OTTINO MASTER, *of the* S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, *from* GENOA-NAPLES and, *do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 24 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 1ST *day of* FEBRUARY, *19* 40

at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "FV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dott. Giovanni VALENZI, Surgeon of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Valenzi

Sworn to before me this 1ST day of FEB., 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph L. Young
Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—630

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA. *Passengers sailing from* GENOA, Italy, January 23th, 19 39

14—430b

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		~~Galmard~~ SABATINA Puccinelli	Ines	51		f.	m.	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	08-31 Peascia	Pistoia	1238765 1232296	Washington	27/3/39			Chicago Ill.
2		Coppini	Luigi	65		m.	m.	cook	yes	Italian	yes	Italian	South	08-11 Prtao	Ftrenze	1257076 12733776	Washingt.	29/11/39			Elmire, N.Y.107-West Gray S
3																					
4																					
5		Klose	Selma	41		f.	s.	housewife	Yes	German	yes	German		Hausneu	Germany	~~1254845~~ ~~1247827~~	Washingt.	7/1/40			Breslau Germany
6		Herzig	Elizabeth	45		f.	s.	housew	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Breslau	Germany	1253300 1243902	Washingt.	23/6/39			Neuenmarst Germany
7		Stemphinger	Anna	44		f.	m.	housewife	Yes	German	yes	Ger many	German	08-15 Sittenberg	Germany	1251909 1258674	Washingt.	3/8/39			Chicago Ill.
8		List closed at n° 7 = N° 3 = 4 blanch = N° 5 KLOSE Selma did not sail													PURSER						
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28		35																			
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 4

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

65

List 20

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEB. 1ST, 1940

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by passage, whether paid for by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by the organization, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	If Yes — Year or period of years	If Yes — Where?	If Yes — Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	36 Color of — Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Sister Armida - Pescia		Ill.	Chicago		self	yes	yes	1922/39	Ill.	5/20/39	Husband - Calmero. Chicago, Ill. 2414- Bell Av.	Indeterminate	NO	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	Grey	Brn.	none
2	Daughter Iolanda-Prato-		N.Y.	Elmiro		self	yes	Yes	1910/40	N.Y.	12/27/39	Son Henry-Elmire, N.Y. 107 W.Gray St.	Indeterminate	No	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	Grey	Brn.	none
3														no	no	no	no	no	no		no						
4																											
5	[illegible] -Breslau-		N.Y.	[illegible]		self	yes	Yes	1903/39	[illegible]		[illegible] New York, N.Y.-993 Park Av.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	Blond	Blue	none
6	Sister in law Helene Thau -Breslau-		N.Y.	Cedarhurst		self	yes	1926/39	N.Y.	7/3/39	Sister-in-law Hollander- Cedarhurst, L.I. 446 Park Av.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	blond	blue	none
7	Son Jde Dunphinger-		Ill.	Chicago		self	yes	1927/39	Ill.	9/26/39	Joseph Dunphinger-Chicago Ill.-1645 n.Ogden Av.	No Allw.	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat.	brown		none
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—620

Line ITALIAN LINE
Owners ITALIA SOC.AN.GENOA
Local Agents 624 5TH AVE.N.Y.C.

23

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt.Alberto OTTINO MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA *, from* GENOA-NAPLES and GIBRALTAR *solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 23 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 1ST *day of* FEBRUARY *, 1940*

at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dott.Giovanni VALENZI, Surgeon of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIA GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Valenzi

Sworn to before me this 1ST day of FEBRUARY, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Joseph V. Savarese

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—48

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 18 33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE DI SAVOIA", Passengers sailing from NAPLES, JANUARY 24TH, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		D
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District	
1		Andreatti Dallavalle	Giuliana	32		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sorer	QIV 2524	Naples	Jan.22nd 1940		Italy	Sorer	
2	UNDER 16	Andreatti	Ivo	11		m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Baselga	QIV 2525	Naples	Jan.22nd 1940		Italy	Sorer	
3	UNDER 16	Andreatti	Felicita	9		f	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sorer	QIV 2526	Naples	Jan.22nd 1940		Italy	Sorer	
4		Leonardelli Tanel	Livia	25		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Spor	NQIV 870 4A	Naples	Jan.23rd 1940		Italy	Spor	D
5		Mattensig Tomasetig	Pierina	43		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S.Leonardo	NQIV 811 4A	Naples	Jan.23rd 1940		Italy	S.Leonardo	
6		Mantovan Ballico	Maria	36		f	m	housew.	yes	Italiann	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Monte di Malo	NQIV 820 4A	Naples	Jan.23rd 1940		Italy	Vicenza	D
7	U.S. CIT.	Mantovan	Nives	1		m	s					U.S.A.				USC By father's			X			
8		Bebe	Mehmet FIKRET	26		m	s	student	yes	English	yes	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Istanbul	NQIV 4E 63	Istanbul	Jan.16th 1940	99314/498	Turkey	Istanbul	
9		Lie	Benno (ISRAEL)	56		m	m	concert manager	yes	German	yes	Germany	hebrew	Egypt	Cairo	QIV.30	Naples	12.7.39	X	Italy	Rome	
10		Botta	Marco Giulio	27		m	m	laberer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Rebella	QIV.145	Naples	1.22.40		Italy	Rebella d'Asti	
11		Strauss	Justin	28		m	s	dentist	yes	English	yes	Italy	hebrew	Germany	Coburg	QIV.13632	Teheran	11.28.39		Iran	Teheran	
12		Riesenfeld	Fritz	27		m	s	dentist	yes	English	yes	Italy	hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV.10889	Teheran	10.31.39		Iran	Teheran	
13		Labozzetta Rodelli	Pierina	24		f	m	housewife	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Rome	NQIV.658 4A	Naples	12.28.39		Italy	Rome	
14		Epstein	Anatol	11		m	s	Socolboy	yes	Italian	yes	Germany	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.18663	Naples	1.15.40		Italy	Milan	
15		Bach	Isaack LEON	27		m	m	Tailor	yes	German	yes	NO NATIONALITY	hebrew	Poland	Lubaczaw	QIV.2064	Port Said	1.18.40		Larnaca	Cyprus	
16		Bach	Soska	26		f	m	housewife	yes	German	yes	NO NATIONALITY	hebrew	Poland	Lubaczaw	QIV.2065	Port Said	1.18.40		Larnaca	Cyprus	
17	UNDER 16	Bach	Harry	2		m	s	minor	no	minor	no	NO NATIONALITY	hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.2066	Port Said	1.18.40		Larnaca	Cyprus	
18		Barim	Orhan	27		m	s	Studeat	yes	turkish	yes	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Edremit	NQIV.65 4E	Istanbul	1.18.40	99636/950	Turkey	Edremit	
19		List closed at n° 18										PURSER				H.S. Manley Mgr	2/1/40	6.30 pm				
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						D
29																						
30																						D

36

Total passengers 18
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 17

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

67

List 18

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 1ST; *19* 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, party, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States														
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be naturalized in the United States	Is he (either as shareholder, or holder of bonds, or owner and possessor by himself or as trustee, or otherwise) the owner, directly or indirectly, of real estate in the United States?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See section 28 of the act of this convention)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether otherwise excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
			State	City or town																				Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	mother:Battisti Margherita Sorer		Pa.	Atlas	no	self	yes $100	no	no	no	→	husband:Andreatti Felice 421 West Taylor St.Atlas Pa.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest		none
2	grand mother as above		Pa.	Atlas	no	mother	yes	no	no	no		father as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	chest		none
3	same as above		Pa.	Atlas	no	mother	yes	no	no	no		same as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	chest		none
4	father:Cesare-Spor		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	yes 12.	no	no	no	→	husband:Leonardelli Giuseppe = 233 No.6th St.B'klyn N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	chest		none
5	sister:Amalia-S.Leonardo		Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes $100	no	no	no		husband:Mattensig Valentino = Chicago Ill.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond chest		none
6	father:Antonio-Vicenza		Cal.	Oakland	no	self	yes $34	no	no	no		husband:Mantovan Giuseppe = 2444 25th Ave.Oakland Cal.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest		none
7			Cal.	Oakland								father as above																
													United Nov 10, 1940 Turkish PP 9611/48 Expires 1/10/41																
8	mother:Behe Fikrat-Istanbul		Mass.	Cambridge		self	yes $600	no	no	no		c/o Massachusetts Institute = Cambridge Mass.	to studied	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chest		none
9	cousin:Herbert Monture-Rome Italy		N.J.	Orange	no	self	yes	no	no	no		wife:Elizabeth Lie 249 Springdale Ave.Orange N.J.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown		none
10	mother:Prisia-Robella d'Asti Italy		N.Y.	NewarkNJ	no	self	yes $60.	no				wife:Maria Bex Normandy Mo.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	brown		none
11	no body		N.Y.	New York	no	self	yes $125	no				father:Hermann 547 W.147 St.New York N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown		none
12	father:Wilhelm-Teheran-Iran		N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	yes $500.	no				brother:Robert 289 Irving Ave.Brooklyn N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown		none
13	mother:Camilla-Rome-Italy		N.Y.	New York	no	husband	no	no				husband:Carmine Labagetta c/o Ideal Hospital of Endicott N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown		none
14	mother:Gisela-Milan-Italy		N.Y.	New York	no	uncle	no	no	admitted to		→	uncle:Leo Epstein 171 E.4th St.New York N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fair	brown		none
15	mother:Soscle-Wien-Germany		N.J.	Newark	no	self	yes	no				cousin:Josef Reinfeld 63 Vassar Ave.Newark N.J.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	fair	brown		none
16	as above		N.J.	NEWARK	No	self	do	no				same as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown		none
17	as above		N.J.	Newark	no	self	do	no				same as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	8	rosy	brown		none
							$150.						United Oct 13, 1940 Turkish PP #62019-N Expires 12/13/40															
18	father; Faih -Edremit-Turkey		Mich.	Ann Arbor	no	father	yes	no				The University of Mich. Ann Arbor Mich.	to studied	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown		none
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line ITALIAN LINE
Owners ITALIA SOC.AN.GENOA
Local Agents 624 5TH AVE.N.Y.C.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt.Alberto OTTINO MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, *from* GENOA-NAPLES AND GIBRALTAR, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 24 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 1ST *day of* FEBRUARY, *19* 40

at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

68

I, Dect. Giovanni VALENZI, Surgeon of the S.S CONTE DI SAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Valy

Sworn to before me this 1ST day of FEBRUARY, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Joseph V Savarese
Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CONTE DI SAVOIA" Passengers sailing from NAPLES, JANUARY 24TH, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Caranfa Grossi	Dora	27		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Villalago	NQIV 663	Naples	Dec.28th 1939		Italy	Villalago
2	UNDER 16	Caranfa	Valeriano	6		m	s	s	no	none	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Villalago	NQIV 664	Naples	Dec.28th 1939		Italy	Villalago
3		Gallotta	Rachele	39		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Venafro	QIV 2389	Naples	Dec.14th 1939		Italy	Venafro
4		Iacobelli Rongione	Rosa	45		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cerasuolo	NQIV 745	Naples	Jan.11th 1940		Italy	Cerasuolo
5	UNDER 16	Iacobelli	Luisa	14		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cerasuolo	NQIV 746	Naples	Jan.11th 1940		Italy	Cerasuolo
6	U. S. CIT.	Iacobelli	Maria Teresa	9		f	s					U.S.A.				By father's					
7		Scirocco Soria	Maria Giuseppa	70		f	w	housew.	yes	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Tursi	QIV 129	Naples	Dec.29th 1939		Italy	Treglia di Pontelatone
8		Sant	Paul	34		m	m	laborer	yes	Maltese	yes	England	Italian	Malta	Musta	QIV 3103	Malta	Jan.19th 1940		Malta	St.Paul's Bay
9		Caporaso (nee Giannotti)	Olimpia	59		f	w	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	QIV 2470	Naples	Jan.11th 1940		Italy	Napoli
10		Solavounas	Demetrio	31		m	m	engineer	yes	Greek	yes	Greece	Greek	Turkey	Istanbul	QIV 110	Athens	Jan.16th 1940		Greece	Athens
11		Samata	Eleftera	36		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Albany	Albanian	Albany	Sinice	NQIV 816	Naples	Jan.23rd 1940		Albany	Sinice
12		Perroy K.	Andromiki	28		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Albany	Albanian	Albany	Korcha	NQIV 8[illegible]	Naples	Jan.22nd 1940		Albany	Sinice
13	U. S. CIT.	Perroy K.	Riorita	9		f	s	student	yes	Albanian	yes	U.S.A.	Albanian	Albany	Korcha	By father's					
14		Maglieri	Annunziata	30		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bitonto	QIV 2449	Naples	Jan.5th 1940		Italy	Bitonto
15		Genovese Ricciardi	Anna	60		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sicignano Alburni	NQIV 750	Naples	Jan.12th 1940		Italy	Sicignano Alburni
16		Cugni Palazzi	Maria	45		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Supino	NQIV 677	Naples	Dec.30th 1939		Italy	Supino
17	UNDER 16	Cugni	Edda	9		f	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Supino	NQIV 678	Naples	Dec.30th 1939		Italy	Supino
18		Fiaschetti	Gina	25		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Supino	NQIV 755	Naples	Jan.12th 1939		Italy	Supino
19		Boni	Iolanda	19		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Supino	NQIV 676	Naples	Dec.30th 1939		Italy	Supino
20		Franchi Tullio	Giovanna	37		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Gallinaro	QIV 2433	Naples	Jan.2nd 1940		Italy	Gallinaro
21	UNDER 16	Franchi	Pasquale	12		m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Gallinaro	QIV 2435	Naples	Jan.2nd 1940		Italy	Gallinaro
22	UNDER 16	Franchi	Maria	9		f	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Gallinaro	QIV 2436	Naples	Jan.2nd 1940		Italy	Gallinaro
23	UNDER 16	Franchi	Antonio	6		m	s		no	none	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Gallinaro	QIV 2437	Naples	Jan.2nd 1940		Italy	Gallinaro
24		Franchi	Domenicantonio	17		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Gallinaro	QIV 2434	Naples	Jan.2nd 1940		Italy	Gallinaro
25		Imbimbo Montefusco	Carmela	69		f	w	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Atripalda	QIV 107	Naples	Nov.25th 1939		Italy	Avellino
26		Totani	Antonina	19		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Roio	QIV 2532	Naples	Jan.23rd 1940		Italy	Sulmona
27		Bianco	Giuseppe	17		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Guardiagrele	NQIV 726	Naples	Jan.8th 1940		Italy	Guardiagrele
28		D'Alessandris	Emilio	18		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Patrica	NQIV 707	Naples	Jan.5th 1940		Italy	Patrica
29	DIPLOMAT EXEMPT	Canepa	Gaetano	23		m	s	sailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genova	Gov.of.196	Naples	Jan.13th 1940	VL 598/26	Italy	Roma
30		Ochoa Golding	Horacio	26		m	s	merchant	yes	Spanish	yes	Venezuela	Spanish American	Venezuela	Caracas	Tr.V. [illegible]	Rome	Jan.15th 1940		Venezuela	Caracas

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 2
Aliens 28

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

69

List 17

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 1st, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, church, party, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to go to a country whence he came to the United States	Length of time alien intends to stay in the United States	Whether alien is admissible to the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	father:Emidio-Villalago		Pa.	Pittsburgh		self	yes	no	no	no		husband:Caranfa Gaetano 3073 Preble Ave.Pittsburgh Pa.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chest		none
2	grand father as above		Pa.	Pittsburgh		mother	yes	no	no	no		father as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	chest		none
3	brother:Nicola-Venafro		Ill.	Chicago		self	yes	no	no	no		brother:Sabatino-3412 Chicago Ill.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest		none
4	neuphew:Iacobelli Pietro-Cerasuolo		Pa.	Phila.		self	yes	no	no			husband:Iacobelli Gerardo 1013 W.Ontario St.Phila.Pa.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	chest		none
5	cousin as above		Pa.	Phila.		mother	yes	no	no	no		father as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	chest		none
6			Pa.	Phila.								same as above																
7	niece:Scirocco Teresa-Treglia di Pontelatone		N.J.	W.NewYork		self	yes	no	no			son:Scirocco Michele-576 9th St.West New York N.J.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	nat	chest		none
8	wife:Sant Paula-St.Paul's Bay,Malta		N.Y.	NewYork		self	yes	no	no	no		brother:Albert Sant 327 27th St.New York N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black	b'wn	none
9	sister:Antonietta-Napoli		N.J.	Jersey City		self	yes	no	no	no		sister:Figurelli,Concetta-85 Coles St.Jersey City,N.J.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	nat	grey	chest	none
10	mother:Coralia-Calithea, Greece		D.C.	Washington		self	yes	yes	939-39	D.C.		wife:Catherine Sclavounos - 3709 Mc Comb St.Washington D.C.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	nat	chest		none
11	mother:Mito-Sinice		Mass.	Boston		self	yes	no	no	no		husband:Samata Thomas - 95 Appleton St.Boston Mass.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	chest		none
12	brother in law:Cicani Doni Sinice		Mich.	Sault S.te Marie		self	yes	no	no	no		husband:Christopher Peroy 1600 South St.Sault S.te Marie Mich.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	chest		none
13	uncle as above		Mich.	Sault S.te Marie		mother	yes	no	no	no		father as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	chest	blue	none
14	father:Francesco-Bitonto		N.Y.	B'klyn		self	yes	no	no	no		brother:Michele-2736 E. 26th St.B'klyn N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
15	daughter:Passamante Luigia-Sicignano Alburni		N.J.	Jersey City		self	yes	no	no	no		husband:Genovese Fiorentino - 82 Lake St.Jersey City N.J.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest		none
16	son:Cugni Gilberto-Supino		Mich.	Detroit		self	yes	no	no	no		husband:Cugni Angelo - 3330 Garfield Ave.Detroit Mich.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest		none
17	brother as above		Mich.	Detroit		mother	yes	no	no	no		father as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	chest		none
18	brother:Francesco-Supino		Mich.	Dearborn		self	yes	no	no	no		husband:De Santis Aherico 3218 Roule St.Dearborn Mich.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	chest		none
19	mother:Sciummei Giuseppa-Supino		N.J.	Jersey City		self	yes	no	no	no		father:Bernardo - 290 Bayard Ave.Jersey City N.J.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	black	chest	none
20	brother in law:Franchi Giuseppe-Atina		Mass.	Newton		self	yes	no	no	no		husband:Franchi Luigi - 20 Clinton St.Newton Mass.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	chest		none
21	uncle as above		Mass.	Newton		mother	yes	no	no	no		father as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	chest		none
22	same as above		Mass.	Newton		mother	yes	no	no	no		same as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	chest		none
23	same as above		Mass.	Newton		mother	yes	no	no	no		same as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	chest		none
24	same as above		Mass.	Newton		mother	yes	no	no	no		same as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	chest		none
25	cousin:Montefusco Francesco Avellino		Mass.	Chelsea		self	yes	no	no			son:Imbimbo Pietro - 38 William St.Chelsea Mass.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chest		none
26	aunt:Vitale Angiolina-Sulmona		Pa.	Lansford		self	yes	no	no			mother:Totani Pasquarosa 156 W.Abbott St.Lansford Pa.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	black		none
27	mother:Di Prinzio Maria-Guardiagrele		Pa.	Llanerck		self	yes	no	no			father:Beniamino - 32 Lingorn Ave.Llanerck Pa.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	=	nat	chest		scar on forehead
28	mother:Mansueti Angela-Patrica		N.Y.	Fishkill		self	yes	no	no			father:Guglielmo - P.O. Box 237 - Fishkill N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	nat	chest		none
29	father:Giobatta -Genoa-Italy		D.C.	Washington		self	yes	no	no	no		R.Ambasciata d'Italia Washington D.C.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	chest		none
30	sister:Elena-Roma	Venezuela via N.Y.				self	yes	yes	in transit			residence: 25 Serrano Crocesita 63- Caracas-Venezuela	in transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	black		none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—000

Line ITALIAN LINE
Owners ITALIA SOC.AN.GENOA
Local Agents 624 5TH AVE.N.Y.C.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Alberto OTTINO MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA *, from* GENOA-NAPLES AND GIBRALTAR *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 24 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 1ST *day of* FEBRUARY *, 19* 40

at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dcot.Giovanni VALENZI, Surgeon of the S/S CONTE DIVAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Valenzi

Sworn to before me this 1ST day of FEBRUARY, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph V Jannuzzi
Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE DI SAVOIA " Passengers sailing from NAPLES, JANUARY 24TH, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Esposito	Elena Maria	23		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bacoli	QIV 2432	Naples	Dec.29th 1939		Italy	Bacoli
2		De Rose	Gaetano	28		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S.Ippolito	QIV 147	Naples	Jan.22nd 1940		Italy	S.Ippolito
3		Marchionda	Attilio	18		m	s	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pacentro	NQIV 803	Naples	Jan.22nd 1940		Italy	Pacentro
4		Buti	Mario	26		m	s	whealty	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	QIV 2464	Naples	Jan.9th 1940		Italy	Gragnano
5		Rossi	Anna	32		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Milano	NQIV 754	Naples	Jan.12th 1940		Italy	Napoli
6	U.S. CIT.	Rossi	Laura	6		f	s					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	New York	Dec.9th 1933					
7	U.S. CIT.	Rossi,	Vittorio	5		m	s					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	New York N.Y.	Dec.15th 1934					
8	U.S. CIT.	Rossi	Ida	4		f	s					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	New York N.Y.	Nov.28th 1936					
9		Berardesca PERILLO	Dolcisia	25		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Camposano	NQIV 809	Naples	Jan.23rd 1940		Italy	Camposano
10		Venerabile Pera	Maria Carmela	31		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Amantea	NQIV 814	Naples	Jan.23rd 1940		Italy	Amantea
11		Mione	Maria Mattea	65		f	m	housew.	yes	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Vieste	QIV 148	Naples	Jan.23rd 1940		Italy	Vieste
12		Russo Ciufo	Elena	19		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Minturno	NQIV 762	Naples	Jan.16th 1940		Italy	Minturno
13		Cassetta Ionta	Giovanna	42		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castelforte	NQIV 665	Naples	Dec.28th 1939		Italy	Castelforte
14	UNDER 16	Cassetta	Pasquale	13		m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castelforte	NQIV 666	Naples	Dec.28th 1939		Italy	Castelforte
15		Adipietro	Antonio	18		m	s	farmhand	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Spigno Saturnia	NQIV 662	Naples	Dec.28th 1939		Italy	Spigno Saturnia
16		Bologna	Romeo	30		m	m	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S.Eusanio Forconese	QIV 138	Naples	Jan.10th 1940		Italy	S.Eusanio Forconese
17		Carchedi Mazzotta	Rosaria	19		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Filadelfia	NQIV 702	Naples	Jan.4th 1940		Italy	Filadelfia
18		Castellano Listino	Maria	28		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Mola Bari	NQIV 466	Naples	Nov.25th 1939		Italy	Mola di Bari
19		Partipilo Calabrese	Grazia	21		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ceglie Campo	QIV 2398	Naples	Dec.18th 1939		Italy	Ceglie Campo
20		Palladino	Maria Grazia	28	8	f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pontelandolfo	NQIV 703	Naples	Jan.5th 1940		Italy	Pontelandolfo
21	UNDER 16	Palladino	Domenico	8	8	m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Pontelandolfo	NQIV 704	Naples	Jan.5th 1940		Italy	Pontelandolfo
22		Scialla	Caterina	61		f	w	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Caserta	QIV 127	Naples	Dec.22nd 1939		Italy	Caserta
23		Piancaldini	Giovanna	33		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Firenze	NQIV 807	Naples	Jan.22nd 1940		Italy	Bari
24	U.S. CIT.	Lorusso	Rosita	—	10	f	s					U.S.A.		By father's							
25		Bevilacqua	Giuseppina	18	1	f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Loreto Aprutino	QIV 2303	Naples	Oct.30th 1939		Italy	Loreto Aprutino
26		Di Pierdomenico D'Ottavio	Maria	34	8	f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S.Valentino	NQIV 733	Naples	Jan.9th 1940		Italy	S.Valentino
27		Di Cerbo Italiano	Agnesina	43		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Baia Latina	QIV 2395	Naples	Dec.18th 1939		Italy	Baia Latina
28	UNDER 16	Di Cerbo	Raffaele	10		m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Baia Latina	QIV 2396	Naples	Dec.18th 1939		Italy	Baia Latina
29		Sabatasso Di Meo	Carolina	28		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Alvignano	NQIV 736	Naples	Jan.9th 1940		Italy	Alvignano
30		Carone Perillo	Anna	46		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bitritto	NQIV 753	Naples	Jan.12th 1940		Italy	Bitritto

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens 26

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—490

List No. 16

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 1ST, 1940

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether able to read or write; Whether able to read; Whether able to write	25 Ever in prison or almshouse; if so, why; if supported by charity?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether conducted and deported while one year	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	father:Giovanni-Bacoli		N.Y.	Kenlworth		self	yes	no	no	no		Fevola Michele-Kenlworth N.Y.	no perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest	none
2	father:Filippo-S.Ippolito		Cal.	Glendale	no	self	yes	no	no	no		wife: [illegible] 513 [illegible] St.Glendale, Cal.	no perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat	chest	none
3	mother: Pacentro		Ohio	Struthers	no	self	yes	no	no	no		father:Raffaele-Box 12 = Struthers Ohio	no perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chest	none
4	father:Antonio-Gragnano		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		brother:Gerardo = 5808 13th Ave.B'klyn N.Y.	no perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	chest	none
5	father:Salvatore-Napoli		N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	yes	yes	932-38	N.Y.		residence:278 E.149th St. Bronx N.Y.	no perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black chest	none
6			N.Y.	Bronx								same as above																
7			N.Y.	Bronx								same as above																
8			N.Y.	Bronx								same as above																
9	father:Pasquale-Camposano		N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		husband:Petillo Ugo = 235 E.204th St.Bronx N.Y.	no perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	chest	scar on right eye
10	father:Eugenio-Amantea		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		husband:Venerabile Antonio = 239 Mulberry St.New York N.Y.	no perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest	none
11	wife:Notarangelo Michela-Viesto		Me.	Portland	no	self	yes	no	no	no		son:Grima Michele - 810 Deer St.Portland Maine	no perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	=	mat	grey chest	none
12	brother in law:Ciufo Clemente-Minturno		N.J.	Plainfield		self	yes	no	no	no		husband:Ciufo Giovanni-759 E.3rd St.Plainfield N.J.	no perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	chest	none
13	mother:Cassetta Maria-Castelforte		N.Y.	Corona	no	self	yes	no	no	no		husband:Cassetta Vincenzo 5732 103rd St.Corona N.Y.	no perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat	chest	none
14	grand mother as above		N.Y.	Corona	no	mother	yes	no	no	no		father as above	no perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	chest	none
15	mother:Pirollo Modesta-Spigno Saturnia		N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		father:Alessandro-566 Brook Ave.Bronx N.Y.	no perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	chest	none
16	father:Giacomo-S/Eusanio Forconese		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		wife:Colaianni Irma = 8051 16th Ave.B'klyn N.Y.	no perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	mat	chest	none
17	father:Giuseppe-Filadelfia		Ohio	Lowelville	no	self	yes	no	no	no		husband:Carchedi Vito = 38 Water St.Lowelville Ohio	no perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest	none
18	sister:Donata-Mola di Bari		Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		husband:Castellano Vito 2852 Lewingston St.Chicago Ill.	no perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	chest	none
19	mother:Di Casola Vita-Ceglie del Campo		Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	no	no	no		husband:Partipilo Verino Chicago Ill.	no perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	mat	chest	none
20	mother:Romanelli Carmela-Pontelandolfo		N.Y.	Inwood	no	self	yes	no	no	no		husband:Palladino Giuseppe = 100 Henry St.Inwood N.Y.	no perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	mat	chest	none
21	grand mother as above		N.Y.	Inwood	no	mother	yes	no	no	no		father as above	no perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	=	fair	chest	none
22	step-son:Fusco Fabio -Caserta		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	yes	910-13	N.Y.		daughter:Persico Vigliotti Rosa = 488 10th Ave.New York N.Y.	no perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	mat	white chest	none
23	father:Giuseppe-Bari		N.Y.	Astoria	no	self	yes	no	no	no		husband:Le Russo Raffaele 3310 25th St.Astoria N.Y.	no perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	chest	none
24			N.Y.	Astoria								father as above																
25	mother:Sciarto Antonietta Loreto Aprutino		Mass.	Boston	no	self	yes	no	no	no		uncle:Colombo Ernesto = 42 Border St.E.Boston Mass.	no perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	chest	none
26	father:Carmine-S.Valentino		N.Y.	Barren Island	no	self	yes	no	no	no		husband:Di Pierdomenico Filippo = Barren Island N.Y.	no perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	mat	chest	none
27	daughter:Di Cerbo Pasquale-Baia Latina		Pa.	Ellwood City	no	self	yes	no	no	no		husband:Di Cerbo Antonio 301 E.Division St.Ellwood City Pa.	no perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	chest	none
28	sister as above		Pa.	Ellwood City	no	mother	yes	no	no	no		father as above	no perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	chest	none
29	father:Giuseppe-Alvignano		Pa.	Pittsburgh	no	self	yes	no	no	no		husband:Sabatasso Luigia 410 Lorimer Ave.Pittsburgh Pa.	no perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	=	fair	chest	spot on right eye
30	son:Carone Luigi-Bitritto		Ohio	Dayton	no	self	yes	no	no	no		husband:Carone Domenico-225 Sorremil St.Dayton Ohio	no perm.yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	=	mat	black	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line.... ITALIAN LINE
Owners.... ITALIA SOC.AN.GENOA
Local Agents.... 624 5TH AVE.N.Y.C.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Alberto STTINO MASTER, of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, from GENOA-NAPLES AND GIBRALTAR, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1ST day of FEBRUARY, 1940

at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and; similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dott.Giovanni VALENZI, Surgeon of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH (Strike whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Valenzi

Sworn to before me this 1ST day of FEBRUARY, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph V Savarese

Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 8curB
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " CONTE DI SAVOIA " Passengers sailing from NAPLES, JANUARY 24TH, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Rosenberger	Markus	50		m	m	merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Cekoslov.	Landshut	QIV 2840	Naples	Jan.3rd 1940		Italy	Rome
2		Rosenberger	Anna	43		f	m	housew.	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV 18650	Naples	Jan.3rd 1940		Italy	Rome
3	UNDER 16	Rosenberger	Hans	13		m	s	student	yes	German	yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV 2841	Naples	Jan.3rd 1940		Italy	Rome
4		Massa Novielli	Rosa	25		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S.Nicandro	NQIV 747	Naples	Jan.11th 1940		Italy	Sannicandro
5		Teplansky Neumann	Teresa	70		f	m	housew.	yes	Hungarian	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Slovakia	Turdassin	QIV 197	Naples	Dec.14th 1939		Italy	Napoli
6		Paolini Valeri	Maria	40		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sulmona	NQIV 708	Naples	Jan.5th 1940		Italy	Sulmona
7	UNDER 16	Paolini	Lucia	13		f	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sulmona	NQIV 709	Naples	Jan.5th 1940		Italy	Sulmona
8	U. S. CIT.	Paolini	Genoveffa	9		f	s					U.S.A.				By father's					
9	U. S. CIT.	Paolini	Americo	5		m	s					U.S.A.				By father's					
10		Morelli Stingone	Giuseppa	19		f	m	dressmak.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Baiano	NQIV 705	Naples	Jan.5th 1940		Italy	Baiano
11	U. S. CIT.	Morelli	Orlando	2	6	m	s					U.S.A.				By father's					
12		D'Angelo (nee Martelli)	ANGELINA ~~Angelina~~	42		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Roccamandolfi	NQIV 590	Naples	Dec.12th 1939		Italy	Roccamandolfi
13		Altieri	Giuseppe	41		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Muro Lucano	NQIV 556	Naples	Dec.9th 1939		Italy	Muro Lucano
14		Franciosi	Pasquale	16		m	s	electr.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Lacedonia	NQIV 786	Naples	Jan.19th 1940		Italy	Lacedonia
15		Pollio Ferramil	Rachele	68		f	w	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Piano di Sorrento	QIV 128	Naples	Dec.28th 1939		Italy	Piano di Sorrento
16		Pollio Pontecorvo	Rachele	28		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Piano di Sprrento	NQIV 660	Naples	Dec.28th 1939		Italy	Piano di Sorrento
17	U. S. CIT.	Pollio	Rachele	7		f	s					U.S.A.				By father's					
18	U. S. CIT.	Pollio	Marie	5		f	s					U.S.A.				By father's					
19	U. S. CIT.	Pollio	Antonietta	3		f	s					U.S.A.				By father's					
20	U. S. CIT.	Pollio	Giuseppina	1		f	s					U.S.A.				By father's					
21		Roganti	Alessandro	29		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Controguerra	QIV 140	Naples	Jan.15th 1940	VL-56V/58V	Italy	Controguerra
22		Sannino	Luciano	38		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Torre del Greco	QIV 143	Naples	Jan.17th 1940		Italy	Torre Greco
23		Piturro	Domenico	24		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Grottole	QIV 135	Naples	Jan.5th 1940		Italy	Grottole
24		Sorrentino Palumbo	Principia	40		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Torre del Greco	QIV 2494	Naples	Jan.16th 1940		Italy	Torre del Greco
25		Seta Santoro	Antonietta	48	8	f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Fuscaldo	NQIV 700	Naples	Jan.4th 1940		Italy	Fuscaldo
26	UNDER 16	Seta	Dante	12	9	m	s	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Fuscaldo	NQIV 701	Naples	Jan.4th 1940		Italy	Fuscaldo
27		Scopelliti Guarna	Francesca	42		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Catona	NQIV 500	Naples	Nov.30th 1939		Italy	Catona
28	UNDER 16	Scopelliti	Maria	14		f	s	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Catona	NQIV 501	Naples	Nov.30th 1939		Italy	Catona
29	U. S. CIT.	Scopelliti	Giuseppa	9		f	s					U.S.A.				By father's					
30		Avellino	Alessandra	35		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Napoli	NQIV 327	Naples	Oct.13th 1939		Italy	Napoli

N° 5 TEPLANSKY NEUMANN Teresa detained for Broncho-Pneumenia

PURSER

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens 8
Aliens 21

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

73

List 15

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 1ST, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to go to some other country, and, if so, which?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Does he perform or does he intend to perform the work for which he says he is coming?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported on prior trip	Whether excluded and deported at any time			Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	sister: Elsa-Wien-Germany		N.Y.	Woodside	no	self	yes	no				cousi:William Scharoh 4106 68th St.Woodside L.I.N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	8	fair	brown	none
2	As above		N.Y.	L.I.City	no	do	do	no				as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	2	fair	brown	none
3	as above		N.Y.	L.I.City	no	do	do	no				as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	-	fair	brown	none
4	father:Giacomo-Sannicandro		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Adm to	husband:Massa Nicola = 159 E.92nd St.New York N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	3	nat	chest	none
5	brother:Sama Balok-Budapest		Mich.	Dearborn	no	self	yes	yes	905-22	Cal.		daughter:Charlotte Sergay 5677 Mayfair Ave.Dearborn Mich.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	5	nat	grey chest	none
6	sister:Emanuela-Sulmona		Mass.	Quincy	no	self	yes	no	no	no	Admitted	husband:Paolini Angelo = 208 Roxbury Ave.Quincy Mass.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	-	nat	chest	none
7	aunt as above		Mass.	Quincy	no	mother	yes	no	no	no		father as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	4	9	fair	chest	none
8			Mass.	Quincy								208 Roxbury Ave.Quincy Mass.															
9			Mass.	Quincy								same as above															
10	father:Tommaso-Boiano		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		husband:Morelli Agostino 236 No.7th St.New York N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	6	fair	chest	none
11			N.Y.	NewYork								father as above															
12	brother:Carlo-Roccamandolfi		N.J.	Perth Amboy	no	self	yes	no	no	no		husband:D'Angelo, Sabino 270 Washington St.Perth Amboy N.J.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	-	nat	chest	none
13	sister:Filomena-Muro Lucano		N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	yes	no	no	no		wife:Nardiello Adelina-2183 Arthur Ave.Bronx N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4	fair	blond grey	none
14	mother:Di Lena Nicolina-Lacedonia		Conn.	Groton	no	self	yes	no	no	no	Adm to	father:Giuseppe-69 Ledyard Ave.Groton Conn.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	-	nat	chest grey	none
15	brother:Raffaele-Piano di Sorrento		N.J.	Union City	no	self	yes	yes	896-09	N.J.		son:Domenico-993 Broadway Union City N.J.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	8	nat	chest	none
16	father:Giuseppe-Piano di Sorrento		N.J.	Jersey City	no	self	yes	no	no	no	Adm to	husband:Pollio Agostino-683 Anderson Ave.Jersey City N.J.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	-	nat	chest	none
17	grand father as above		N.J.	Jersey City	no	mother	yes					father as above															
18			N.J.	Jersey City								same as above															
19			N.J.	Jersey City								same as above															
20			N.J.	Jersey City								same as above															
21	father:Francesco-Controguerra		Del.	Wilmington	no	self	yes	no	no	no		wife:Massi Regina-313 Cedar St.Wilmington Del.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	6	nat	chest	none
22	mother:Romano Michela-Torre del Greco		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	yes	yes	930-38	N.Y.		wife:Amato Maria-239 So. St.B'klyn N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4	nat	chest	none
23	mother:Sivo Maria Teresa-Grottole		N.Y.	N.New Brighton	no	self	yes	no	no	no		wife:Siva Maria-West New Brighton N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	6	fair	chest	none
24	brother:Pasquale-Torre del Greco		N.Y.	Long Island City	no	self	yes	no	no	no	Adm to	husband:Sorrentino Michele 36-07 9th St.Long Island City N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	3	nat	chest	none
25	father in law:Seta Nicola Fuscaldo		Ohio	Cincinnati	no	self	yes	yes	913-24	Ohio		husband:Seta Giuseppe-1328 Broadway = Cincinnati Ohio	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	3	dark	black	none
26	grand father as above		Ohio	Cincinnati	no	mother	yes	yes	9no-24	no		father as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	4	9	fair	chest	none
27	uncle:Guarna Santo-Catona		N.J.	Kearny	no	self	yes	no	no	no	Adm to	husband:Scopelliti Santo Sacred Hearth Orphage = Kearny N.J.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	3	nat	chest	none
28	same as above		N.J.	Kearny	no	mother	yes	no	no	no		father as above	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	1	fair	chest	none
29			N.J.	Kearny								same as above															
30	father:Innocenzo-Napoli		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Adm to	husband:Avellino Cesare 559 Morris Ave.New York N.Y.	no perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4	fair	chest	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—620

Line ITALIAN LINE

Owners ITALIA SOC.AN.GENOA

Local Agents 624 5TH AVE.N.Y.C.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Alberto OTTINO MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA *, from* GENOA-NAPLES AND GIBRALTAR *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 24 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 1ST *day of* FEBRUARY *, 19* 40

at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

74

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dott.Giovanni VALENZI, Surgeon of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Valenzi

Sworn to before me this 1ST day of FEBRUARY, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Joseph V. Savino
Insp.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—43r

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 14 *

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. * CONTE DI SAVOIA * Passengers sailing from NAPLES, JANUARY 24TH, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Spgliuzzo	Luigi	47		m	m	fisher	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ischia	1188277 1186558	Ext to 3/24/40 Wash.	March 27th 1938		U.S.A.	S.Pedro Cal.
2		Ranieri	Giuseppe	53		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Villa San Giovanni	1236760 1230395	Wash.	March 10th 1939		U.S.A.	B'klyn N.Y.
3	U.S. Cit.	Chigi	Umberto	55		m	m					U.S.A.		Naturaliz. Papers	Jersey City	N.J. Nov. 16th 1925					
4		Chigi D'Orasio	Rosa (wife)	45		f	m	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Isola Liri	1243773 1237119	Wash.	May 3rd 1939		U.S.A.	Weehaven N.J.
5		Frassetti	Elia	41		m	m	mason	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Brazil	P.Alegre	1228080 1222815	Ext to 5/3/40 Wash.	Nov. 18th 1938		U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
6		Schiano di Cola	Ciro	40		m	m	carpent.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Monte di Procida	1225626 1225616	Ext to 4/6/40 Wash.	Oct. 25th 1938		U.S.A.	Kenilworth NJ.
7	U.S. Cit.	Correale	Giuseppe	42		m	m					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	New York N.Y.	June 15th 1897					
8		Correale Sammaroo	Teresa (S mother)	72		f	w	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cava dei Tirreni	1257313 1273810	Wash.	Nov. 2nd 1939		U.S.A.	Jersey City N.J.
9		Pedullà	Pietro	56		m	s	laborer	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Calatabia no	1229034 1223345	Wash.	Sep. 8th 1939		U.S.A.	Meinsville Mass.
10		Manfredi	Nicola	34		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Mola Bari	1256409 1249773	Wash.	July 14th 1939		U.S.A.	B'klyn N.Y.
11		Cavicchia	Augusto	38		m	m	empr.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Roma	1194119 1189891	Ext to 4/6/40 Wash.	Apr. 6th 1938		U.S.A.	New York N.Y.
12		Fratangelo Fimiani	Emilia	28		f	m	Thether housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S.Giovanni in Galdo	1195842 1191248	Ext to 4/5/40 Wash.	Oct. 15th 1938		U.S.A.	Cleveland Ohio
13	U.S. Cit.	Fimiani	Vito Mario (son)	4		m	s					U.S.A.		USPP 515961 U.S.A.	Cleveland Ohio	July 2nd 1935					
14		Pacelli Bove	Sulpizia	67		f	m	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	S.Salvatore Telesino	1218452 1212116	Ext to 1/29/40 Wash.	Sep. 29th 1938		U.S.A.	Paterson N.J.
15		(Schucht) Hofer	Matilde	58		f	m	housew.	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Thurngen	1218204 1213097	Ext to 1/29/40 Wash.	July 27th 1938		U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.
16		Chimienti	Nicola	41		m	m	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Sannicastro	1189136 1181439	Ext to 2/12/40 Wash.	2.12.38		U.S.A.	New York
17		List closed at n° 16						PURSER													

Total passengers 16
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 13

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

73

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 1ST, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, public body, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, etc. (See footnote at foot of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to the country from which he came, after temporarily engaging in labor in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	wife:Vitale Marcella-Ischia		Cal.	S.Pedro	no	self	$150 yes	yes	933-38	Cal.	4/16/38	cousin:Vitale Michele = 772-15st St.San Pedro Cal.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	chest	none
2	wife:Lombardo Francesca = Acciarello		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	$100 yes	yes	939-40	N.Y.	7/25/39	residence:14-3rd St. B'klyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	chest	none
3			N.J.	Weehoken								32 Pleasant Ave. Weehoken N.J. Wahauben																	
4	brother:Loreto-Isola Liri		N.J.	Weehoken	no	husband	$50. yes	yes	931-39	N.J.	6/27/39	residence as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	chest	none
5	wife:Calabria Rosa-Amquappesa		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	yes	yes	933-38	N.Y.	12/31/38	residence:366-116th St. E New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest	none
6	wife:Esposito Elena Maria Monte di Procida		N.J.	Kenilworth		self	$50. yes	yes	938-38	N.J.	11/17/38	residence:21st St. & Boulevard Kenilworth N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	chest	none
7			N.J.	Jersey City								349 West Side Ave. Jersey City N.J. 6																	
8	mother:Demenico-Supino-Italy		N.J.	Jersey City	no	son	$50 yes	yes	-39	N.J.	11/26/39	residence as above	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	chest	none
9	mother:Gentile Anna-Calatabiano		Mass.	Meinsville		self	$50 yes	yes	920-39	Mass.	9/15/39	residence:78 Jack St. Meinsville Mass. Mansfield	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	b'wn	mole on right cheeck
10	wife:Isabella-Mola Bari		N.Y.	B'klyn	yes	self	$50 yes	yes	937-39	N.Y.	7/24/39	residence:11 Luquer St. B'klyn N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest	none
11	mother:Cavicchia Italia-Roma		N.Y.	NewYork	yes	self	$150 yes	yes	934-38	N.Y.	9/20/38	residence:124 E.57th St. New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chest	blue none
12	father:Giuseppe-S.Giovannin in Galdo		Ohio	Cleveland	no	self	$100 yes	yes	933-38	Ohio	4/26/38	residence:1029 Evangelina Road = Cleveland Ohio	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest	none
13			Ohio	Cleveland								same as above																	
14	niece:Bove Emilia-S.Salvatore Telesino		N.J.	Paterson	no	self	$50. yes	yes	895-38	N.J.	8/20/38	Son - Daniel Pacella. residence:309 Grand St. Paterson N.J.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	white	grey none
15	daughter:Hofer Clara-Wolfro		Ill.	Chicago	no	self	$50. yes	yes	937-38	Ill.	4/24/38	residence:1938 Polk St. Chicago Ill.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	grey	b'wn none
16	wife:Simone-Sannicandre-Italy		N.Y.	New York	no	self	$50 no	yes	1933+938	N.Y.	2/26/38	Res.240E-107 St.New York N.Y.	no	perm.	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	grey	brown none
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line ITALIAN LINE
Owners ITALIA SOC.AN.GENOA
Local Agents 624 5TH AVE.N.Y.C.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt. Alberto OTTINO MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S COMTE DI SAVOIA, *from* GENOA-NAPLES AND GIBRALTAR, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 24 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 1ST *day of* FEBRUARY, *19* 40

at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

16—490

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—490 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

78

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Doct.Giovanni VALENZI, *Surgeon of the* S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have had* 28 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 24 *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

G. Valenzi

Sworn to before me this 1ST *day of* FEBRUARY, *1940*

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 8 or

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " G.SAVOIA " Passengers sailing from NAPLES, JANUARY 24th., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Issued Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	*Last permanent residence City or town, State, Province or District
1		FRAGAPANE CATALANO	CARMELA	32	-	F.	M.	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Agrigento	NQIV. 715	Naples	1/5/940		Italy	Agrigento
2	U. S. CIT.	CATALANO	GIUSEPPA	13	-	F.	S.					U.S.A.		Am.passap.	n°371 Cons.Palermo	January 19th.1940					
ADMITTED 3		(nee PALAZZOLO) CARCAGNO	ROSA	55	-	F.	W.	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castellammare	QIV. 2420	Naples	Dec.28th. 1939		Italy	Castellammare
ADMITTED 4		CARCAGNO	GIOVANNI	18	-	M.	S.	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Argentine Rep.	Buenos Aires	NQIV.667,	Naples	Dec.28th. 1939		Italy	Castellammare
5		CALABRO FERNANDEZ	MARIA	43	-	F.	M.	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Barcellona	QIV.817	Naples	1.23.40		Italy	Barcellona
ADMITTED 6		CIARCIA'	SEBASTIANA	17	-	F.	S.	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Canicattini	QIV.759	Naples	1.12.40		Italy	Canicattini
7		BASILE BANDAZZO	PALMA	42	-	F.	M.	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Canicattini	QIV.2537	Naples	1.23.40		Italy	Canicattini
8		PATANE'	GIUSEPPE	21	-	M.	S.	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Mascali		Naples	NY 06-6777		Italy	Mascali
ADMITTED 9		BENTIVEGNA	RAIMONDO	33 ~~34~~	-	M.	M.	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cattolica	4(a) NQIV.771	Naples	1.16.40	99333/253	Italy	Cattolica E.
10		AIELLO	ANTONINO	25	-	M.	M.	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Castelda ccio	139	Naples	Jan.15th. 1940		Italy	Castelda ccio
11		MESSINA GRASSO	LEONARDA	38	-	F.	M.	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Riposto	QIV.2488	Naples	1.16.40		Italy	Riposto
12	UNDER 16	GRASSO	ROSARIA	14	-	F.	S.	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Riposto	QIV.2489	Naples	1.16.40		Italy	Riposto
13		DIFALCO LETO	ROSA	23	-	F.	M.	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Borgetto	NQIV.818	Naples	1.23.40		Italy	Borgetto
14	U. S. CIT.	LETO	M.GRAZIA	4	-	F.	S.					U.S.A.		——— by father							
15	U. S. CIT.	LETO	PIETRINA	1	-	F.	S.					U.S.A.		——— by father							
16		VASTA LEOTTA	MARIA	35	-	F.	M.	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Riposto	NQIV. 721	Naples	Jan.8th. 1940		Italy	Riposto
17	UNDER 16	LEOTTA	CATERINA	11	-	F.	S.	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Riposto	NQIV. 722	Naples	Jan.8th. 1940		Italy	Riposto
18	UNDER 16	LEOTTA	MADDALENA	7	-	F.	S/	student	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Riposto	NQIV. 723	Naples	Jan.8th. 1940		Italy	Riposto
19	U. S. CIT.	LEOTTA	AMALIA	1	-	F.	S.					U.S.A.		Amer.passap.n°307 Cons.Palermo Dec.first 1939							
20		List closed at n° 19 - n° 8 PATANE' Giuseppe - 10 AIELLO Antonino did not sail												PURSER							
21														U.S. Immigrant Inspector							
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

FEB - 1 1940

41

Total passengers 17
U. S. citizens 4
Aliens 13

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 1ST, 1940

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence:) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes/No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States; Length of time in the United States; Whether alien intends to be in the United States permanently	25 Ever in jail or almshouse, or supported by charity?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether polygamist admitted	31 Whether excluded and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Brother:Fragapane Giovanni S.Elisabetta Agrigento		Pa	Isabella	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	-	Husband:Catalano Domenico Box 51 Isabella Pa.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	brwn	none
2												Traveling with mother: Fragapane Carmela																		
3	Cousin Fontana Bernardo Castellammare Golfo		N.Y.	Brklyn	yes	self	yes	no	-	-	-	Niece:Mulé, Giuseppina 1017-64th.St.Brooklyn, NY.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	dark	brwn	none
4	Uncle:Fontana Bernardo Castellammare Golfo		N.Y.	Brklyn	yes	by mot.	yes	no	-	-	-	same as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	brwn	none
5	Mother:Vasta Rita Barcellona Sicilia		N.Y.	Brklyn	yes	by husb.	yes	no	-	-	-	Husband:Calabrò Antonino 93 Utica ave Brooklyn	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	dark	brwn	none
6	Grand mother:Melluzzo GIUseppa Canicattini bagni		Con.	Hartfor	yes	by fat.	yes	no	-	-	-	Father:Ciarcià Giuseppe 491-Hudson St.Hartford,Conn.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		dark	brwn	none
7	Mother:Ruscica Concetta Canicattini bagni		Con.	Hartfor	yes	self	yes	yes	10	Conn.	930	Husband:Basile Sebastiano 16 Market St.Hartford	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	dark	brwn	none
8	Sister:Patanè Vincenzina Catania 135 via DiPrima		Pa.	Phila.	yes	by fat.	yes	no				Father:Patanè Leonardo 1948-S.16th.St.Phila.Pa	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	brwn	none
9	Brother:Bentivegna Rosario Cattolica Eraclea		N.Y.	N.York	yes	self	yes	np	-	-	2/4/34	Wife:Bentivegna Francesca 274 E.153th.St.New York	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	brwn	none
10	Father:Miglio Francesco Castelbuono		Ohio	Akron	yes	self	yes	yes	13	Ohio	937	Wife:DiDio Rosina 188 Reid Terrace Akron Ohio	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	dark	brwn	none
11	Mother:BarbarinoGiuseppa Riposto Torre		Cal.	S.Franc	yes	by husb.	yes	no	-	-	-	Husband:Grasso Rosario 2049 Powell St.S.Francisco	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	dark	brwn	none
12	Grand mother:Barbarino Giuseppa Riposto Torre		Cal.	S.Franc	yes	by fat.	yes	no	-	-	-	same as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	dark	brwn	none
13	Father:DiFalco Francesco Borgetto Palermo		N.Y.	N.York	yes	by fat.	yes	no	-	-	-	Husband:Leto Francesco 417-E.74th.St.New York	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	dark	brwn	none
14												Traveling with mother: DiFalco Rosa																		
15												same as above																		
16	Father:Vasta Orazio Riposto Torre Catania		N.Y.	Brklyn	yes	bi husb.	yes	no	-	-	-	Husband:Leotta Salvatore 146-Summit St.Brooklyn	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	dark	brwn	none
17	Grand father:Vasta Orazio Riposto Torre Catania		N.Y.	Brklyn	yes	by fat.	yes	no	-	-	-	Father:Leotta Salvatore same as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	dark	brwn	none
18	same as above		N.Y.	Brklyn	yes	by fat.	yes	no	-	-	-	same as above	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	-	dark	brwn	none
19												same as above																		
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line ITALIAN LINE
Owners ITALIA SOC.AN.GENOA
Local Agents 624 5TH AVE.N.Y.C.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt.Alberto OTTINO MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA *, from* GENOA-GIBRALTAR AND GIBRALTAR *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 24 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 1ST *day of* FEBRUARY *, 1940*

at NEWYORK

Immigrant Inspector.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dott.Giovanni VALENZI, Surgeon of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ITALIAN GOVERNMENT, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Valenzi

Sworn to before me this 1ST day of FEBRUARY, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph L Garvey
Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

Form 590 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 7 of

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "C. SAVOIA" . Passengers sailing from NAPLES, JANUARY 24th., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		ho GIUDICE MIGLIORE	PASQUALINA	53	✓	F.	M.	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Serradifalco	RP. 1203240 / 1199754	Wash.	May 18th. 1938			U.S.A.	Brooklyn
2		GIUSO VENIO	MARIANNA	58	✓	F.	M.	housew.	no	illiterate	no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Bronte	RP. 1228609 / 1221264	Wash.	Nov. 25th. 1938			U.S.A.	Springfield
3		VEDA GIANCIO	ROSÉ	50	✓	F.	M.	housew.	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Caltagirone	RP. 1255862 / 1248443	Wash.	July 11th. 1939			U.S.A.	Brooklyn
4		DIMARCO	SEBASTIANO	53	✓	M.	S.	tailor	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Tortorici	RP. 1253693 / 1246808	Wash.	June 24th. 1939			U.S.A.	NewYork
5		MARZULLO	SALVATORE	43	✓	M.	M.	laborer	yes	Italian	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Gioiosa	RP. 1252783 / 1245020	Wash.	June 21st. 1939			U.S.A.	Warren
6		List closed at n° 5						PURSER														
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

George S. Gennan
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
6 30 pm FEB -1 1940

42

Total passengers 5
U. S. citizens . . . . —
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 1ST, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Is he joining a relative or friend, and if so, what one, and is he coming partly at his own expense or wholly at expense of relative or friend, and if so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien belongs to the laboring class									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister:Migliore Luisa Serradifalco		N.Y.	Brklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	33	N.Y.	3/28 938	Son:Otturno Giuseppe 1831 W.9th.St.Brooklyn N.Y.	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	dark	brwn		none
2	Mother:Colina Maria Bronte 16 via LaMarmora		N.J.	Spring.	yes	self	yes	yes	25	N.J.	12/7 938	Hosband:Biuso Placido 71 Merrick St.W.Springfield	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	dark	brwn		none
3	Sister in law:Rosa Saloni ca Enna Baticlla II		N.Y.	Brklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	17	N.Y.	7/22 938	Husband:Verna Antonio 28 first Place Brooklyn	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	dark	brwn		none
4	Father:DiMarco Francesco Tortorici		N.Y.	N.York	yes	self	yes	yes	9	N.Y.	7/1 939	Home:421-E.14th.St. New York	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	brwn		none
5	Wife:Pipitò Angela Gioiosa Marea Messina		Ohio	Warren	yes	self	yes	yes	11	Ohio	7/22 939	Brother:Francesco Marzullo 444-Parkman Rd.Warren Ohio	no	per	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	brwn		none
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

Line ITALIAN LINE
Owners ITALIA SOC.AN.GENOA
Local Agents 624 5TH AVE.N.Y.C.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capt.Alberto GATTINO MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S CONTE DI SAVOIA, from GENOA-NAPLES AND GIBRALTAR, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1ST day of FEBRUARY, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

80 Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " CONTE DI SAVOIA " sailing from NAPLES, JANUARY 24TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBRUARY 24TH, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Pelle Mallamo	Angiolina	28	8	f	m	Apr.4th 1911	Youngstown Ohio	./.		264 E.Federal St.Youngstown Ohio
2	Mallamo	Giuseppe	4	2	m	s		./.			same as above
3	Cifone	Vittorio	18		m	s	Dec.1st 1921	Dos Palos Cal.	./.		443 E.122nd St.New York N.Y.
4	Tummillo	Maria	40		f	m		./.	Hackensack N.J.	May 19th 1939	20 Leight St.Hackensack N.J.
5	Tummillo	Ludovico	17		m	s	Jan.27th 1922	New York N.Y.	./.		same as above
6	Tummillo	Domenico	12		m	s	Jan.29th 1928	New York N.Y.	./.		same as above
7	Miceli	Antonio	42		m	m		./.	Schenectady N.Y.	Sept16th 1929	125 W.Smith St.Herkimer N.Y.
8	Bruzzaniti Mauro	Caterina	35		f	m	Oct.7th 1904	White Plains N.Y.	./.		431 E.116th St.New York N.Y.
9	Bruzzaniti	Carmela	6		f	s	May 9th 1934	New York N.Y.	./.		same as above
10	Bellizzi	Pasquale	37		m	m		./.	Bronx N.Y.	March 30th 1928	61 Clyrn St.B'klyn N.Y.
11	Bellizzi	Francesco	4	9	m	s		./.	By father's		same as above
12	Sarica	Filippo Omero	18		m	s	Jan.26th 1921	New York N.Y.	./.		2400 Dorfey St.Bronx N.Y.
13	De Leonardis De Julis	Rosetta Lilla	21	3	f	m	Oct.11th 1918	Cleveland Ohio	./.		3577 E.Cleveland St.Cleveland Ohio
14	Foresto	Antonio	19		m	s	Nov.7th 1920;	E.Liberty Pa.	./.		B'klyn N.Y. 445 Hunbold St.
15	Pizzo	Giuseppe	17	11	m	s	Jan.9th 1922	St.Paul Minn.	./.		585 Payne Ave.St.Paul Minn.
16	Astarita	Antonio	40		m	s		./.	Bronx N.Y.	Feb.8th 1931	806 W. 181 St. New York N.Y.
17	Giuliani	Sante	28		m	m		./.	By father's		12 Hilton St.Framingham Mass.
18	Maietta	Giuseppe Raffaele	20		m	m	May 14th 1920	Jamaica N.Y.	./.		Ozone Park N.Y. 9720-101 St.
19	Hoffmann	Lambert	40		m	s		./.	S.Paul Minn.	Sep.23rd 1931	Nazareth Hall St.Paul Minn.
20	Cortese	Caterina	38		f	m		./.	By marriage		71 W.18th St.Bayonne N.J.
21	Cortese	Antonietta	9		f	s	Dec.8th 1931	Mamaroneck N.Y.	./.		same as above
22	Cortese	Vito	4	6	m	s	June 27th 1935		./.		same as above
23	Balzano	Adelaide	17		f	s	May 16th 1921	B'klyn N.Y.	./.		273 Ave."M" = B'klyn N.Y.
24	Di Censo	Joseph	40		m	m		./.	New York N.Y.	Jan 30th 1931	1883 Morris Ave.Bronx N.Y.
25	De Maio	Nicola	40		m	m		./.	Bronx N.Y.	Sep.25th 1930	172 E.205th St.New York N.Y.
26	Scalera	Domenico	56		m	m		./.	Chicago Ill.	Jan.23rd 1930	1205 W.Grand Ave.Chicago Ill.
27	Ferri	Nicola	52		m	m		./.	Chicago Ill.	May 8th 1930	853 Yale St.Los Angeles Cal.
28	Abatangelo	Pietro	43		m	m		./.	Chicago Ill.	Aug.6th 1922	379 Columbia St.B'klyn N.Y.
29	Nardella	Mattee	55		m	s		./.	St.Louis Mo.	June 3rd 1927	120 No.5th St.Elcentro Cal.
30	Di Ponte	Giovanna	27		f	s		./.	By father's		17 So.Bleecker St.Mt Vernon N.Y.

Line ITALIAN LINE
Owners ITALIA SOC.AN.GENOA
Local Agents 624 5TH AVE.N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—000

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

81 Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " CONTE DI SAVOIA " sailing from NAPLES, JANUARY 24TH, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 24TH FEBRUARY, 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Primavera	Vincenzo	33		m	m	July 30th 1907 B'klyn N.Y.	./.	7516 97th Ave.Ozone Park N.Y.
2	Capillupo	Vincenzo	71	4	m	m	./.	Scranton Pa. Sep.15th 1902	25 Brown St.Carbondale Pa.
3	Petriccione	Francesco	21		m	s	Dec.7th 1918 New Haven Conn.	./.	16 Cristaphie Ave.New Haven Conn.
4	Verdone	Antonio	53		m	m	./.	Binghamton N.Y. May 29th 1929	11-14 66th St.B'klyn N.Y.
5	Curani	Pasquale	50		m	m	./.	Bronx N.Y. Dec25th 1930	197 Henry St.New York N.Y.
6	Botta	Beniamino	17		m	s	Feb.25th 1923 Chicago Ill.	./.	1306 So.50th St.Cicero Ill.
7	Botta	Angelina	19		f	s	March 12th 1921 Chicago Ill.	./.	same as above
8	Rescigno	Antonietta	19	5	f	s	[illegible]	by father	432 E.6th St.B'klyn N.Y.
9	Rescigno	Esther	17	2	f	s		by father	same as above
10	Capaldi	S.Vittorio	18		m	s	Jan.1st 1922 Highland Park	./.	8726 De Soto Ave.Detroit Mich.
11	Ricci	Nicola	30		m	s	./.	By father's	574-4th Ave.B'klyn N.Y.
12	Marsella	Angelone	22		m	s	July 22nd 1917 Utica N.Y.	./.	1936 Edison Ave.New York N.Y.
13	Lettieri	Domenico	16	6	m	s	June 9th 1923 Girard Ohio	./.	576 9th St.W.New York N.J.
14	Regep	Ali	41	8	m	m	./.	Am.Pass.476476 Was.Sept.15th 1937	1216 Cleveland Ave.Massillon Ohio
15	Giuliani	Armando	39		m	m	./.	New Haven Conn. Sep.27th 1935	461 Pacific St.Stanford Conn.
16	Casciato	Carmine	52		m	m	6A2370 11/30/42 ./. 505	Camp Ohio June 9th 1919	33-16 Gugliett St.Pittsburgh Pa.
17	Casciato	Nunziata	53		f	m	6A2370 11/30/42 ./. 505	By marriage	same as above
18	Casciato	Giuseppe	10		m	s	./.	By father's	same as above
19	Pate	Giovanni	45		m	m	./.	Pittsburgh Pa. Dec.27th 1926	105 W.89th St.New York N.Y.
20	Osso	Vincenzo	49		m	m	./.	Pittsburgh Pa. June 21st 1926	611 Amsterdam Ave. New York N.Y.
21	Losavio	Anthony	19		m	s	Feb.1st 1921 Chicago Ill.	./.	510 No.Aberdeen St.Chicago Ill.
22	D'Addario	Francesco	39		m	m	./.	Winstead Conn. Jan.26th 1937	20 Frank St.Torrington Conn.
23	Cipollone	Beniamino	26		m	s	May 14th 1913 Mercer Pa.	./. 44	1026 Christian St.Phila.Pa.
24	Esposito	Pasquale	24		m	m	Oct.21st 1915 B'klyn N.Y.	./.	251 54th St.B'klyn N.Y.
25	Assalti	Giuseppe	47		m	m	./.	Trenton N.J. Apr.18th 1936	106-27 156th St.Jamaica N.Y.
26	Barbero	Angelina	25		f	m	May 16th 1914 Rochester N.Y.	./.	43 Orchard St.Auburn N.Y.
27	Fernicola	Sabato Antonio	36		m	m	Dec.17th 1903 Altoona Pa.	./.	61 Ureus St.New Haven Conn.
28	Festa	James	13		m	s	June 10th 1925 Paterson N.J.	./.	309 Grand St.Paterson N.J.
29	Ferretti	Pasquale	41	3	m	m	./.	Phila.Pa. Nov.28th 1927	3865 No.Marshall St.Phila.Pa.
30	Varra	Michel	40		m	s	Jan.17th 1900 Marshall Colo.	./.	Box 962 Pueblo Colo.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line ITALIAN LINE
Owners ITALIA SOC.AN.GENOA
Local Agents 624 5TH AVE.N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

3

Form 638 R
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

82 Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. " CONTE DI SAVOIA " sailing from NAPLES, JANUARY 24TH, 19 40, Arriving at Port of New York 1st FEBRUARY, 19 40

No. on List	NAME IN FULL — Family Name	Given Name	AGE — Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Sorbelli	Frank	65	6	M	M	./.	Washington D.C. Oct.26th 1896	200 Povine Ave.Throop Pa.
2	Sanna	Pietro	29		M	S	./.	By father's	141 Madison Ave.Albany N.Y.
3	Di Francesco	Giovanni	29		M	M	July 14th 1910 Phila.Pa.	./.	419 High St.Phila.Pa.
4	Ardito	Francesco	55		M	M	./.	New York N.Y. July 16th 1925	3519 Clark Ave.Cleveland Ohio
5	Nuri	Alil	40		M	M	./.	Canton Ohio Apr.15th 1937	1216 Cleveland St.Masillon Ohio
6	Evangelo	Pando	26		M	M	./.	Paterson N.J. Feb.17th 1937	14 Pitton St.Boston Mass.
7	Perino	Giuseppe	46		M	M		by father	261 W. 25th St.Chicago Ill.
8	List closed at n° 7						PURSER	H Tullen Lyg 1st Sty	
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

45

Line ITALIAN LINE
Owners ITALIA SOC.AN.GENOA
Local Agents 624 5TH AVE.N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 430 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

88 Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

6 S. S. " C.SAVOIA " sailing from NAPLES, JANUARY 24th. 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 1ST FEBRUARY, 1940

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	SAPIENZA	VITO	60	-	M.	M.	./.	Am.passap.n°475093 Cons.Palermo I/20/40	472-Ave Y Brooklyn N.Y.
2	TILLONA	GAETANO	39	-	M.	M.	./.	Am.passap.n°488613 Cons.Palermo 8/I/40	Rochester N.Y. 26 Lyndhurst St.
3	TROBIA	SALVATORE	17	-	M.	S.	August 4th.I922 Rochester	./.	2269 W.7th.St.Brooklyn
4	CARUSO	LIBORIO	15	-	M.	S.	July 24th.I924 New York	./.	same as above
5	CARUSO	ANGELO	13	-	M.	S.	October I0th.I926 New York	./.	same as above
6	CARUSO	ROSA	12	-	F.	S.	November 3rd.I927 New York	./.	Same as above
7	CARUSO	ELENA	9	-	F.	S.	August 30th.I930 New York	./.	
8	List closed at n° 7				PURSER		2.45 PM		
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE. -- 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

19

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 19

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA sailing from GENOA, 23RD JANUARY, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEB. 1ST, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Da Corte	Zandatina	15	11	f.	s.	Itmann, W.Va. February 6th 1924	TA TD	Itmann, W.Va. (Home)
2	Gabrielli	Louise	26		f.	s.	Sacramento, Cal.-April 9th 1913		S.Francisco, Cal. 2141 A.Mason St.
3	Bianco	Speranza	27		f.	s.	New York, N.Y.-October 29th 1912		Union City, N.Y.-520- 25th St.
4	Bonapace	John Cousin 19/9	56		m.	m.		Dayton Ohio Feb.7th 1921	Dayton, Ohio-13 Stillwater Av.
5	Bonapace	Anna Maria	46		f.	m.		bu husband paper's	Dayton, Ohio-13 Stillwater Av.
6	Bonapace	Argia Pia	13		f.	s.		by father paper's	Dayton,Ohio- 13 Stillwater Av.
7	Bonapace	Mario Giovanni	9		m.	s.		by father paper's	Dayton, Ohio- m3 Stillwater Av.
8	Cortesi	Giuseppe	55		m.	m.		Taylorville, Ill.-August 28th 1928	Highwood, Ill.
9	Bonapace Viola	Angelina Cousin 19/4	29		f.	m.	Boston, Mass.- August 16th 1910		Brooklyn, N.Y.-78 Vandebilt Av.
10	Diana	Sebastiano	47		m.	m.		Ebensburg, Pa. -June 2th 1927	New York, N.Y.401- 52th St.
11	Weissbeck	Karl	38		m.	m.		Minneola N.Y. Jan.22nd 1937	New York, N.Y.-Ozona Park 111 -118 St.
12	Reisen	Hermann	35		m.	s.		Brooklyn N.Y. Apr.17th 1937	New York, N.Y. Ozona Park-133-8th St
13	Rodzwadowski	Katharina	42		f.	m.			Chicago, Ill. 1424 Arlesian Av.
14	Rodzwadowski	Gloria	7		f.	s.	Chicago, Ill.		Chicago, Ill. 1424 Arlesian Av.
15	Muller	Paul	34		m.	m.		Philadelphia, Pa. April 15th 1935	Philadelphia, Pa.
16	Kahofer	Katharina	60		f.	wid.		Kansas City-Mo.-Sept.29th 1930	Kansas City, Mo.2426 Holm St.
17	Koenig	Hedvig	37		f.	s.		Am.Pass. 609551 Wash.Apr.6th 1939	Westwego La.
18	Brandhorst	Erika	20		f.	s.		By father 5 2 [illegible]	Schenectady, N.Y.1754 Albany St.
19	Baker	Martha	54		f.	s.		Los Angeles, Cal.-Nov.19th 1931	New York City-23 East 81.
20	Petrini	Romeo	17		m	s	San Francisco Cal. Oct.6th 1922	TD	1702 Stocton St.S.Francisco Cal.
21	Goldwasser	Ernestina	34		f	m		NGH By father	520 Craw St.Brooklyn N.Y.
22	List closed at n° 21 = N° 13 RODZWADOWSKI Katharina = 14 RODWADOWSKI Gloria = MULLER Paul did not sail 2.45 P.M								PURSER
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

47

Line ITALIAN LINE
Owners ITALIA SOC.AN.GENOA
Local Agents 624 5TH AVE.N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—514

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 24

24

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA sailing from GENOA, Italy, January 23th, 19 40, Arriving at Port of FEBRUARY 1ST, 19 40

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Gollob	Ludwig	67		m.	Wid.		New York, N.Y. April 11 th 1927	New York, N.Y.-444 E. 82th St.
2	Pollinger	Fritz	43		m.	s.		Please Hackensack, N.J. June 1924	Lyndhurst, N.J. 500 Ridge Rd.
3	Mueller	Luise	50		f.	m.		Am.Pass.647444 Wash.July 21st 1939	Brooklyn, N.Y.-20467 Gates Av.
4	Kast Fischer	Johanna	29		f.	m.		New York N.Y. June 19th 1939	New York, N.Y.-21 W. 90th St.
5	Mayer	John	68		m.	s.			Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Sachs	Margaretha	64		f.	s.		District Court Long Island, N.Y.	Flushing, L.J.-New York 35-05 167 St
7	Osinska	Camilla	18		f.	s.		St.Louis, Mo.-October 15th	St.Louis, Mo.1755 S.Grand St.
8	Hansen	Rudolf	28		m.	s.		Long Island, N.Y. September 30th 1936	Brooklyn, N.Y. 3327 Fulton St.
9	Feldmann	George	62		m.	Wid.		Baltimore, Md. Apr.24th 1921	Baltimore, Md.703 S. Ellwood Av.
10	Drazdauskas	Casimir	35		m.	m.	Chicago Ill. Dec.31st 1904	[illegible]	Chicago, Ill. 10803 S.Wabash Av.
11	Ernsting	Ida	43		f.	s.			Detroit, Mich. 4833 Seminole St.
12	Foersch	Clara	56		f.	Wid.		Jachson, Mo. 1929	Cap.S.Giarrdeau, Mo. 513 William St
13	Petrovcic	Frances	33		f.	m.		by father paper's	Wankegan, Ill. 716 1 10th St.
14	Petrovcic	Frances	9		f.	s.	Wankegan, Ill. August 25th 1930		Wankegan, Ill.716 -;10th St.
15	Petrovcic	Millie	4		f.	s.	Wankegan, Ill.October 8th 1935		Wankegan, Ill. 716- 10th St.
16	Binder	Josef	44		m.	m.		Portsmouth, Ohio-November 1929	Portsmouth, Ohio-605 -3th St.
17	Friedmann	Elsie	38		f.	m.		New York N.Y. Apr. 13th 1936	315 E. 24th St.New York N.Y.
18	Friedmann	Jerome	9		m.	s.	New York N.Y. Feb.23rd 1931		same as above
19	Friedmann	Theodore	6		m.	s.	New York N.Y. Sept. 24th 1933		same as above
20	Popovits	George	19		m.	s.	Logan, W& Va. Aprile 30th 1920		67 Plum St. New Brunswich N.J.
21	Schonfeld	Rafke	22		f.	s.	St. Lotis Mo. December 15th 1917		St.Louis, Mo.-6365 Cleyton Rd.
22	Milos	Dragutin	25		m.	s.		Washington, D.C.-Sept.29th 1936	Kimberly, Nev.Box 107
23	Kruzich	Frank	49		m.	m.		Clerk, Ill.June 10th 1929	Lyons, Ill.8012 Christie Av.
24	Slahor	Milan	20		m.	s.	Syracuse, N.Y.- Jan.5th 1920		New York-Bronx-1424 Walton Av.
25	Just	Elizabeth	41		f.	m.		Maddison, Wisc. May 21st 1926	Mad dison, Wisc.205 Division St.
26	Erdeljiac	John	53		m.	m.		Pittsburgh, Pa.May 31th 1928	Pittsburgh, Pa.-1258 Spring Garden Av.
27									
28	Aberson	Mark	52		m.	m.		New York N.Y. July 22th 1926	Brooklyn, N.Y.-8794 Bay Park
29	Aberson	Regina	40		f.	m.		Los Angeles by father's 1926	Brooklyn, N.Y.-8794 Bay Park
30	Aberson	Eugenio	14		m.	s.	Los Angeles, Cal.April 1th 1926		Brooklyn, N.Y.8794 Bay Park

18

N° 5 MAYER John- 11 ERNSTING Ida-21 SCONFELD Rafke did not sail- N° 27 blanch

PURSER

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line ITALIAN LINE
Owners ITALIA SOC.AN.GENOA
Local Agents 624 5TH AVE.N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—214

Form 606 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 32

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA sailing from Genoa, Italy, January 25th, 19[illegible], Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBRUARY 1ST, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Sissag	G.KILIDJAN	60		m	m		Am.Pass.44513 Wash.7th 21st 1939 TH	1887 W. Jefferson St.Los Ageles Cal.
2	Kulessa	Anna	26		f	s	East Cambridge Mass. June 21st 1913		57 Hanckock St.Boston Mass.
3	Stepien	Katharine	42		f	s		Am.Pass.620752 Wash.May 17th 1939	615 Mass. Ave.Boston Mass.
4	Fischer	Johanna	65		f	m		New York, N.Y. June 15th 1935	New York, N.Y. 21 W. 90th St.
5	Vennarini	Giuseppe	20		m	s	Red Lodge, Ma.Jan.18th 1919	Am.Pass.623329 Wash.May 23rd 1939	Eynon, Pa.
6	Herrler	Otto	68		m	m			Milwankee, Wisc. 2866 Herman St.
7	Herrler	Bertha	68		f	m			Milwankee, Wisc.2866 Herman St.
8	Czerny	Henry	28		m	m	Pittsburgh, Pa.Dec. 31th 1911	898 Budapest 1/8/40 Washington, D.C.May 16th 1938	Pit sburgh, Pa. 1906 E. 81 St.
9	Rosenberg	Gisella	62		f	Wid.			7513 +101 St.Ave.Ozone Park N.Y.
10	Cohn	Henvieffe	58		f	D	New York, N.Y. Apr.17th 1881	by father	35 E. 155th St.New York N.Y.
11	Baruch	Bertha	45		f	s			Bronx New York, N.Y. 1422 Nelson Ave.
12	Kisslinger	Rosina	58		f	w		New York N.Y. June 16th 1930	Jamaica, N.Y.-147/44 Coodlige Av.
13	Rosenthal	Sydney	65		m	s	New York N.Y. Jan.8th 1875		American Jewish-100 E.42nd St.New York
14	Baruch W 507/990	Seraphine	53		f	s		by father	1869 Grove St.Brooklyn N.Y.
15	Wasser	Regina	65		f	Wid.	New York N.Y. May 19th 1874		Trenton, N.J.2 S.Clington Av.
16	Bertl	Georg	33		m	s		New York, N.Y.-Febr. 14th 1936	White Plains, N.Y.110 Marmaronek Av
17	List closed at n° 16 + N° 4 FISCHER Johanna did not sail								
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

PURSER

49

Line ITALIAN LINE
Owners ITALIA SOC.AN.GENOA
Local Agents 624 5TH AVE.N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

87 Number 34

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA sailing from Genoa, Italy, January 23th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBRUARY 1ST, 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Burke	Thomas	36		m.	m.	Boston, Mass. July 26th 1903		Boston, Mass. 3 Hensington Place
2	Mariano	Antonio	33		m.	s.	Boston, Mass. November 2th 1906		Boston, Mass.1 Outhong Place
3	Czombus	Steve	36		m.	m.	Tukeen ,Pa - August 19th 1903		Johnstown, Ohio- 194 Star St.
4	Mohan	Howard	44		m.	s.	Corwensville, Pa.-October 3th 1895(1895)		Corwensville, Pa.
5	List closed at n° 4				PURSER				
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1/Ignatio Zacara 2 P.M.
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

59

Line ITALIAN LINE
Owners ITALIA SOC.AN.GENOA
Local Agents 624 5TH AVE.N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Form 519
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA-Italian Line arrived February 1, 1940. , 19 , M., , from

Del.EI. 2/2/40- 10:00 a.m.

Index No.	Names	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Officer	Meals: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
33 34M. 1	BENTIVEGNA, Raimondo,	3rd Cl.	8	9 1	LPC. 99433/753 N.Q. 4-A (It.)	German							2/3	85	Dm	10 00 am							1	1	1
59F. 2	CAPORASO (nee GIANOTTI) Olimpia	"	17	9 1	" &Phys.Def. " Q	Tuller							2/2	125	AD	4 00 pm							—	1	—
55F. 3	nee Palazzolo CARCAGNO, Rosa,	" "	8	3 2	" #1 Detained Ellis Is. #2 N.Q. 4-C "	German							2/2	110	AD	3 30 pm							—	2	—
18M.	" Giovanni,			4	" " "	"																			
Hosp. 2/2/40-11 30 am Ret. 2/3/40-9 30 am 17F. 4	CIARCIA, Sebastina,	" "	8	6 1	" Further to call Med.Hold, " N.Q. 4-A "		2/3	60	EC				2/5	124	Dm	9 30 am							2	2	2
20M. 5	CHUTIMA, Vi Badhana,	Tour.Cl.	8	15 1	NIV. Ext. of P.P. Detained by Immigr. 2/2/40 2 pm for 10 days Ret. to Detained 2/7/40 11 am	Ferro	2/2	95	WH	2/7	139	CC	11 45 am	-4-E to 2/7/42									—	1	—
17 28M. 6	DE ROSE, Gaetano,	3rd Cl.	16	2 1	LPC. affidavit Q E + Fiancé + $10. (It.)	Tuller							2/3	118	Dm	11 00 am							1	1	1
45M. 7	EINHORN, Joachim,	" "	28	2 1	" Q (Pol.-Heb)	Ferro	2/3	68	EC				2/8	10	Dm	11 10 am							6	6	6
36 37M. 8	FREI, Miksa,	" "	35	12 3	Dt.transit Q (Hung.-Heb) Transit Limit 2 weeks	German	2/2	10	EC.				2/3	41	EC	11 05 am							3	3	3
26F.	" Aranka, (nee Lipner)			13	" " 994490/632 " "																		—	—	—
14 15F.	" Katalin,			14	" " " "																		—	—	—
40M. 9	GROSS, Eugen,	" "	28	7 1	" No W.V. decision to appeal Trans. Paid Sl.-Heb 994490/68	Ferro	2/3	12	CC								(I. Jamaica, Bco. J.) Transhipped 9 am 2/13/40			Chirigoi			26	26	26
44 46M. 11	HENTER, Karoly,	3rd "	28	6 1	" Board 6 mos 994490/629 (Sw.-Heb)	"	2/2	73	Dm				2/2	37	EC	4 05 pm							—	1	—
18 19M. 12	KHAN, Mohamed, Saawar	2nd Cl.	8	14 1	NIV. No W.V. decision to appeal Trans. Paid (Sl. 994490/65	"	2/5	131	x M								Transhipped 9 am to Jamaica, Bco. J. 2/13/40			Chirigoi			26	26	26
9 10M.	" Kamaruddin,			4	" " " "																		—	2	—
39 40F. 13	KOSLOFF (nee Ridan) Helen,	Tour.Cl.	7	2 1	" 3 (2) to 2/15/40 994485/131 755 #1 2212 Pol.) "								2/2	23	JR	1 35 pm							—	—	—
56M. 14	LIE, Benno (Israel)	3rd Cl.	18	9 1	LPC. Q (Germ.-Heb)	Manley	2/2	135	AD.				2/2	80	WH	11 55 am									
18M. 15	LILIEN, Franz, (alias Gelobter)	" "	20	3 1	" re-payment of passage Q "	Montgomy	2/3	107	JM.				2/3	2	CC.	9 45 am.							1	1	1
35 34F. 16	LOWENTHAL, Raymonde, Lousse	"	27	26 1	" Q "	Ferro							2/5	127	Dm	9 45 am							3	3	3
42F. 17	(nee MARTELLI) D'ANGELO, Angelina,	" "	27	12 1	Impr.Visa, N.Q. 4-A (It.)	Montgomy							2/3	36	CC	10 40 am							1	1	1
20M. 18	NITIBHON, Swasdi,	Tour.Cl.	8	18 1	NQIV. Ext. of P.P. Detained by Immigr. 2/2/40 2 pm for 10 days Ret. to E.I. 2/7/40 11 am	(Siamese) Ferro	2/2	64	JR				2/2	64	JR	2 40 pm							—	1	—
50M. 19	ROTTKAY, Georges,	Cabin,	3	19 1	NIV. Bond 6 mos 4/30/40 994490/628 (Hung.-Heb)	German	2/2	18	JR				2/2	95	WH		2/7	139	CC.	11 45 am.	4-E to 2/7/42.		—	1	—
62 63M. 20	SCHWARZ, Emil,	3rd Cl.	27	7 4	LPC. Q (Sl.-Heb)	Ferro	2/2	42	JR				2/2	122	AD	3 30 pm							—	1	—
Hosp 2/2/40-11 30 am Ret 2/4/40 1 30 pm. 50F.	" Angela,			8	" Q " "		2/5	148	EC.				2/5	148	EC.	3 25 pm							9	12	9
26F.	" Lilli,			9	" Q " "																				
20F.	" Irene,			10	" Q " "																				

CONTE DI SAVOIA- 2/1/40-S.I.

Sheet No. 1

...S MEMBERS OF CREW ... 21

Form 619
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

NO. .....

R... S. S. CONTE DI SAVOIA-Italian Line arrived February 1, 1940. , 19 , M., , from

No. Exc.	Age	Sex	Index No.	NAMES Del.EI.2/2/40-10:00 a.m.	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: Dep.—Excl. Date	Page	Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Page	Sec'y	Admitted Date	Page	Sec'y	Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS: Date	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED: Date	Ship	Officer	MEALS: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
37	38M.		21	Wardanian TERLOSIAN, Andronik, 2nd Cl.	7	12	1	NIV. Bond to 6/12/40 99490/670 (Arab)	Ferro	2/5	56	GR				2/5	96	CC	10:55 am			admitted 2/14/40 3 pm 6 months departure bond $500 each L.O.			3	3	3
38	36F.		22	THOENIES, Frida, " "	7	13/14	2	NIV. appealed 2/15/40 99490/711 (Dutch)	"	2/3	88	JR											24	24	24
1	18F.			" Olga maria				(Sl.-Heb)	"	2/3	11	JR									Transhipped	2/8/40		28	28	28
2	10M.		23	WEISZ, Theodor, 3rd Cl.	28	8	3	"		2/3	50	CC														
3	47M.			" Noric,		9		NIV. Declined to appeal Immigr. Priv. granted 99489/660	"	"												do	do	do			
4	43 42F.			" Irena,		10			"	"												do	do	do			
5																											
6																											
7																											
8				Conte Di Savoia 2/1/40-S.I.																							
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											

CONTE DI SAVOIA FEB 1 1940

Conte di Savoia 2/1

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
TAYLOR Ines	48	Italian			
ABRAHAM Raj	52	American			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify or swear that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[illegible] Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of [illegible] question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1818

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

30

Port of New = York
February 3, 19 40

I, master of the Italian (Nationality) S. S. "CONTE DI SAVOIA"
from port of Genoa-Naples-Gibraltar, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 849 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . ____
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . ____ Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . ____
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 2 Total crew this date 851

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 1, 19 40, consigned to Italian = Line New = York; is now lying at Pier 92 = 52 Street, and is expected to sail February 3, 19 40, for Naples = Genoa via United States port of New = York First port of call in United States this voyage was New = York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1818

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
08				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 609
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

849

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

51

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CONTE DI SAVOIA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, FEB 1-1940, *1940, from the port of* G E N O A

CONTE DI SAVOIA

FEB 1 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	OTTINO	ALBERTO	25	MASTER	8.21.39	GENOA	NO	YES	54	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	163	NONE	NONE	
2	YES	D'ESPOSITO	ADOLFO	18	2nd. MASTER	10.2.39	GENOA	NO	YES	50	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	162	NONE	NONE	
3	YES	PASSANO	PIETRO	18	1st. OFFICW	11.9.39	GENOA	NO	YES	47	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	160	NONE	NONE	
4	YES	CAPEZZA	ANTONIO	18	1st. OFFIC.	11.10.39	GENOA	NO	YES	45	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	169	NONE	NONE	
5	YES	MONTARSOLO	GIANNETTO	12	1st. OFFIC.	11.8.39	GENOA	NO	YES	37	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	167	NONE	NONE	
6	YES	CAORSI	TITO	15	2nd.OFFIC.	12.13.39	GENOA	NO	YES	39	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	165	NONE	NONE	
7	YES	PESCE	GIOVANNI	5	3rd. OFFIC.	6.6.39	GENOA	NO	YES	28	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	156	NONE	NONE	
8	YES	SCHIANO	SALVATORE	4	3rd. OFFIC.	8.24.39	GENOA	NO	YES	25	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	178	NONE	NONE	
9	YES	VENE'	ERIBERTO	2	Ass. OFFIC.	11.9.39	GENOA	NO	YES	28	M	IRALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	164	NONE	NONE	
10	YES	TOD	MICHELE	9	C.ENGEENER	10.5.39	GENOA	NO	YES	57	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE	NONE	
11	YES	CROVARI	FORTUNATO	14	1st.ENGEENER	5.15.39	GENOA	NO	YES	41	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	156	NONE	NONE	
12	YES	PETRONIO	MARINO	14	1st.ENGEEN.	4.18.39	GENOA	NO	YES	43	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	158	NONE	NONE	
13	YES	CARMIGNANI	MARIO	8	1st.ENGEEN.	7.18.39	GENOA	NO	YES	41	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	161	NONE	NONE	
14	YES	FALCONE	GIUSEPPE	10	1st.ENGEEN.	11.14.39	GENOA	NO	YES	44	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	170	NONE	NONE	
15	YES	CASSI	ILIO	17	2nd.ENGEENER	10.13.39	GENOA	NO	YES	45	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	160	NONE	NONE	
16	YES	DELLA CASA	MARIO	10	DO	6.6.39	GENOA	NO	YES	40	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	161	NONE	NONE	
17	YES	CASACCIA	MARIO	8	DO	6.6.39	GENOA	NO	YES	39	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	160	NONE	NONE	
18	YES	CALVELLO	ETTORE	15	DO	11.2.38	GENOA	NO	YES	41	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	155	NONE	NONE	
19	YES	DE GENNARO	LUIGI	13	DO	5.15.39	GENOA	NO	YES	44	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	156	NONE	NONE	
20	YES	COSSO	REGOLO	15	DO	1.5.37	GENOA	NO	YES	37	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	160	NONE	NONE	
21	YES	BANDIERA	DOMENICO	19	DO	8.17.39	GENOA	NO	YES	43	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	171	NONE	NONE	
22	YES	VIRIGLIO	GIUSEPPE	12	DO	9.13.39	GENOA	NO	YES	33	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	165	NONE	NONE	
23	YES	GRANATA	RAIMONDO	11	3rd.ENGEENER	1.24.37	GENOA	NO	YES	35	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	160	NONE	NONE	
24	YES	SIRAGUSA	GIUSEPPE	6	DO	11.28.38	GENOA	NO	YES	35	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	160	NONE	NONE	
25	YES	RABINO	ORESTE	8	DO	9.12.39	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	160	NONE	NONE	
26	YES	MIRABELLA	GIUSEPPE	6	DO	9.11.39	GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.8	175	NONE	NONE	
27	YES	BALSAMO	IGNAZIO	2	Ass.ENGEENER	9.13.39	GENOA	NO	YES	25	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	156	NONE	NONE	
28	YES	AMASIA	LUIGI	-	DO	12.15.39	GENOA	NO	YES	25	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	165	NONE	NONE	
29	YES	COLOMBO	MARIO	7	C.ELECTR.	11.2.38	GENOA	NO	YES	36	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	154	NONE	NONE	
30	YES	PESCAROLO	LEONARDO	10	Chief.PURSER	9.13.39	GENOA	NO	YES	46	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	164	NONE	NONE	

CONSULATE GENERAL — AMERICA — GENOA, ITALY

Line ITALIAN LINE

Owners "ITALIA" SOC. AN. GENOA

Local Agents 624 5th. AVE N.Y.C.

H Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

92

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CONTE DI SAVOIA", arriving at New York, FEB 1 - 1940, 1940, from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	MONTE	ENRICO	22	1st.PURSER	8.21.39	GENOA	NO	YES	46	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	165	NONE	NONE	
2	YES	GNETTI	AGOSTINO	18	2nd. PURSER	6.26.39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	DO	
3	YES	MAZZOLA'	BARNABA	13	DO	4.18.39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.7	161	DO	DO	
4	YES	MORTOLA	ROLANDO	1	Ass. PURSER	12.24.38	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
5	YES	PIANA	BARTOLOMEO	18	1ST RADIO OFFIC	12.28.39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	DO	
6	YES	VALENZI	GIOVANNI	12	S URGEON	21.8.39	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
~~7~~	~~YES~~	~~DE MARTINO~~	~~GIUSEPPE~~	~~8~~	~~DOCTOR~~	~~12.28.38~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~41~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.6~~	~~165~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
8	YES	PENNACCHI	GIOVANNI	20	RADIO OFFIC.	10.7.39	GENOA DO	NO	YES	52	M	ITALIAN DO	ITALIAN	5.5	163	NONE DO	NONE DO	
9	YES	SERAFINI	ALBERTO	20	WIRELLES	9.13.39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
10	YES	PEDUZZI	EDOARDO	17	DO	11.9.39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.5	167	DO	DO	
11	YES	TESTAVERDE	AMEDEO	7	DO	14.8.39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.7	160	DO	DO	
12	YES	CIMNFRINI	ALBERICO	15	DO	7.18.39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
13	YES	SALVESTRI	MAURO	19	DO	7.12.39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.4	164	DO	DO	
14	YES	LANDINI	ADELMO	19	DO	7.18.39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
15	YES	MANBRETTI	ANTONIO	2	CHAPELLAN	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
~~16~~	~~YES~~	~~SORDI~~	~~OBELLO~~	~~1~~	~~BANKER~~	~~9.13.39~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~36~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.6~~	~~160~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
~~17~~	~~YES~~	~~ARDUINO~~	~~GIO BATTA~~	~~1~~	~~BANKER~~	~~11.9.39~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~28~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.5~~	~~155~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
18	YES	MARCHETTI	GUGLIELMO	2	POST.OFFIC	9.11.39	GENOA DO	NO	YES	52	M	ITALIAN DO	ITALIAN	5.5	160	NONE DO	NONE DO	
19	YES	CADARIO	DAVIDE	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.6	150	DO	DO	
~~20~~	~~YES~~	~~DOTTI~~	~~ALFREDO~~	~~5~~	~~DO~~	~~12.12.39~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~52~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.6~~	~~170~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
21	YES	GUASCO	LODOVICO	6	MAIL OFF.	9.11.39	GENOA DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.4	154	DO	DO	
22	YES	TACCOLA	MARIO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO	DO	
23	YES	PERATO	FRANCESCO	28	BOATSWAIN	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5.7	165	DO	DO	
24	YES	BORELLI	STANISLAO	16	DO	21.8.39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
~~25~~	~~YES~~	~~BOMBARA~~	~~ANTONIO~~	~~29~~	~~DO~~	~~3.7.39~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~55~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.5~~	~~160~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
26	YES	CRUPI	FERDINANDO	35	DO	9.12.39	GENOA DO	NO	YES	52	M	ITALIAN DO	ITALIAN	5.6	160	NONE DO	NONE DO	
27	YES	TRAVERSO	BARTOLOMEO	19	CARPENTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.6	178	DO	DO	
28	YES	ROSONE	ANTONIO	14	DO	3.7.39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
29	YES	LUPI	ATTILIO	6	PLOMEUSER	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
30	YES	LIZZA	GIUSEPPE	11	DO	9.12.37	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	

Line ITALIAN LINE

Owners "ITALIA" SOC. AN. GENOA

Local Agents 624 5th AVE N. Y. C.

H Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

93

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel COMTE DI? SAVOIA, *arriving at* NEW = YORK, FEB 1 - 1940, 19 40, *from the port of* G E N O A

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	MUZIO	LEONARDO	11	PLOMBUSER	1.5.37	GENOA	NO	YES	44	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	155	NONE	NONE	
2	YES	VITIELLO	FERDINANDO	24	SAILOR	7.18.39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
3	YES	BRAGHERI	ANGELO	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
4	YES	DEVOTO	BARTOLOMEO	17	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
5	YES	GAZZOLO	GIUSEPPE	38	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5.6	171	DO	DO	
6	YES	GIORGETTI	ORAZIO	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
7	YES	BASSO	ANTONIO	13	DO	1?7/39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
8	YES	BIAGINI	GIOVANNI	12	DO	7.18.39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
9	YES	BONGIOVANNI	ANTONIO	30	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
10	YES	CANEPA	GIACOMO	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
11	YES	CANEPA	MICHELE	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	162	DO	DO	
12	YES	CEVASCO	LUIGI	23	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	DO	
13	YES	CURCIO	CARLO	12	DO	3.7.39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
14	YES	DALL'ORO	LUIGI	8	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
15	YES	DELLEPIANE	EUGENIO	19	SAILOR	3.7.39	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
16	YES	GALANTE	VINCENZO	17	DO	6.6.39	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
17	YES	GENNI	GIOVANNI	22	DO	7.18.39	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
18	YES	MAREMONTE	UMBERTO	7	DO	10.6.39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.7	158	DO	DO	
19	YES	OPPECCINI	TOMMASO	30	DO	1?5/37	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
~~20~~	~~YES~~	~~ROMEO~~	~~SAVERIO~~	~~36~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~54~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.5~~	~~167~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
21	YES	SCARFI'	ANTONIO	28	DO	1/5/37 DO	GENOA DO	NO	YES	48	M	ITALIAN DO	ITALIAN DO	5.5	155	NONE DO	NONE DO	
22	YES	SCALA	RAFFAELE	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
~~23~~	~~YES~~	~~TASSO~~	~~ALFONSO~~	~~32~~	~~DO~~	~~1?1/39~~ 3/7/39	~~DO~~ GENOA	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~36~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~ ITALIAN	~~DO~~ ITALIAN	~~6.0~~	~~168~~	~~DO~~ NONE	~~DO~~ NONE	
24	YES	VERMUCCHIO	VUNCENZO	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

CONSULATE GENERAL ITALY GENOA

CONSULATE GENERAL ITALY GENOA

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

H Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

94

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CONTE DI SAVOIA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 1 - 1940, 19 40; from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	~~YES~~	~~BREGANTE~~	~~GIO BATTA~~	~~23~~	~~SAILOR~~	~~9.12.39~~	~~GENOA~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~47~~	~~M~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~5.5~~	~~154~~	~~NONE~~		
2	YES	CAPELLO	GIACOMO	30	SAILOR DO	3.7.39	GENOA DO	NO	YES	48	M	ITALIAN DO	ITALIAN DO	5.5	160	NONE DO	NONE	
3	YES	PICASSO	BARTOLOMEO	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
4	YES	SILVESTRI	LUIGI	9	DO	9.12.39	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.7	181	DO	DO	
5	YES	LIZZA	FRANCESCO	20	DO	12.12.39	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
6	YES	TOSO	SILVIO	18	DO	6.6.39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
7	YES	TESTA	GIUSEPPE	13	DO	6.6.39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
8	~~YES~~	~~SCLAGE~~	~~ANGELO~~	~~16~~	~~DO~~ SAILOR	~~3.7.39~~	~~DO~~ GENOA	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~43~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~ ITALIAN	~~DO~~ ITALIAN	~~5.6~~	~~165~~	~~DO~~ NONE		
9	YES	CRIGNA	MICHELE	15	DO	5.15.39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
10	YES	INFANTE	SALVATORE	19	DO	3.7.39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
11	YES	LEOTINE	GIUSEPPE	9	DO	9.12.39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO		
12	~~YES~~	~~MANONE~~	~~ANTONIO~~	~~17~~	~~DO~~ SAILOR	~~12.12.39~~	~~DO~~ GENOA	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~52~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~ ITALIAN	~~DO~~ ITALIAN	~~5.5~~	~~155~~	~~DO~~ NONE		
13	YES	MARCELLO	ANTONIO	12	DO	3.7.39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
14	YES	MARCHESE	GIUSEPPE	18	DO	12.12.39	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5.5	166	DO	DO	
15	YES	MUSCOLO	GIUSEPPE	23	DO	10.11.39	DO	NO	YES	59	M	DO	DO	5.4	162	DO	DO	
16	YES	RAFFO GIEMI	TOMMASO	11	DO	12.12.39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
17	YES	SOLLANO	NICOLA	14	DO	6.6.39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
18	YES	STAGNARO	GIO BATTA	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
19	YES	TANCA	ANTONIO	7	DO	10.6.39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
20	YES	CASCIELLO	FRANCESCO	4	DECK BOY	11.14.39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	DO	
21	YES	CERVIA	TURIDDO	12	DO	7.18.39	DO	NO	YES	26	DO	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
22	YES	FIORE	GIUSEPPE	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	DO	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
23	~~YES~~	~~FAVA~~	~~LUCIANO~~	~~9~~	~~DO~~ DEK BOY	~~3.7.39~~	~~DO~~ GENOA	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~24~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~ ITALIAN	~~DO~~ ITALIAN	~~5.6~~	~~161~~	~~DO~~ NONE	NONE	
24	YES	GIULIANO	MARIO	8	DO	8.18.39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
25	YES	MASALA	PEPPINO	9	DO	7.18.39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
26	YES	VITA	LORENZO	6	DO	6.1.38	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
27	~~YES~~	~~DEL GATTO~~	~~RAFFAELE~~	~~5~~	~~DO~~ DEK BOY	~~10.6.39~~	~~DO~~ GENOA	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~027~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~ ITALIAN	~~DO~~ ITALIAN	~~5.7~~	~~175~~	~~DO~~ NONE		
28	YES	PRISONE	PIETRO	1	DO	7.19.39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
29	YES	LA PORTA	PIETRO	5	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
30	YES	MAZZA	RAFFAELE	10	DO 7.18.39	7.18.39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	162	DO	DO	

Line ITALIAN LINE

Owners "ITALIA" SOC. AN. GENOA

Local Agents 624 5th AVE N. Y. C.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW '95

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CONTE DI SAVOIA" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* FEB 1 - 1940 *, 19* 40 *, from the port of* GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	VALENTE	GIUSEPPE	4	DECK BOY	10.12.39	GENOA	NO	YES	25	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	170	NONE	NONE	
2	YES	COLOMBO	ANGELO	"	DO	9.15.39	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5.3	146	DO	DO	
3	YES	DIVACRI	ANTONIO	2	DO	7.22.39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	DO	
4	YES	DEL CORTO	DIOMEDE	2	DO	7.2.38	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
5	YES	BORASIO	ATTILIO	7	ORDERLY	6.26.39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
~~6~~	~~YES~~	~~MARTUCCI~~	~~GILBERTO~~	~~12~~	~~DO~~	~~8.16.39~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~42~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.6~~	~~167~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
7	YES	PATURZO	ANTONINO	5	ORDERY DO	3.7.39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	ITALIAN DO	ITALIAN DO	5.5	160	NONE DO	NONE DO	
8	YES	TOMEI	FILADELFIA	15	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
9	YES	LAINI	GIUSEPPE	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.6	141	DO	DO	
~~10~~	~~YES~~	~~MARRI~~	~~ARGIA~~	~~7~~	~~DO~~	~~9.13.39~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~52~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.6~~	~~165~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
11	YES	GIORDANO	EMANUELE	33	CP. FIREMAN	7.18.39	GENOA DO	NO	YES	48	M	ITALIAN DO	ITALIAN DO	5.6	165	NONE DO	NONE DO	
12	YES	BENAGLIA	EMANUELE	10	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
~~13~~	~~YES~~	~~PAGA*~~	~~GREGORIO~~	~~12~~	~~DO~~	~~6.6.39~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~53~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.6~~	~~165~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
14	YES	TUCCILLO	SALVATORE	23	CP. FIREMAN DO	1.5.37	GENOA DO	NO	YES	49	M	ITALIAN DO	ITALIAN DO	5.6	165	NONE DO	DO	
15	YES	BARENCO	SILVIO	29	ELECTRIC	7.18.39	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DBO	DO	5.6	162	DB	DO	
16	YES	ZACCARIA	ARMANDO	13	DO	10.12.37	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DB	DO	
17	YES	MANCINI	GUERRANDO	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
18	YES	AMODIO	DIONIGI	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
19	YES	BONAVENTURA	ROSARIO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
20	YES	CARRO	LIBERO	3	DO	11.2.38	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
21	YES	COLLA	ETTORE	28	DO	7.18.39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
22	YES	CORTESE	FERDINANDO	14	DO	14.18.39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
23	YES	DANIELI	GABRIELE	9	DO	6.6.39	DO	DO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
24	YES	DI PALMA	GABRIELE	6	DO	8.24.39	DO	DO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
25	YES	FRISONE	FILIPPO	13	DO	5.15.39	DO	DOYES		38	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
26	YES	GAROFALO	ORESTE	7	DO	6.6.39	DO	DO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
27	YES	GANDOLFO	CESARE	8	DO	9.12.39	DO	DO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
28	YES	GARRONE	EMILIO	11	DO	12.12.39	DO	DO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
~~29~~	~~YES~~	~~GIRALDI~~	~~MARIO~~	~~11~~	~~DO~~	~~8.14.38~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~38~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.5~~	~~155~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
30	YES	MALERBA	NICOLA	7	ELETRICIAN DO	10.6.39	GENOA DO	NO	YES	41	M	ITALIAN DO	ITALIAN DO	5.6	156	NONE DO	DO	

Line ITALIAN LINE

Owners " ITALIA " SOC. AN. GENOA

Local Agents 624 5th AVE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 609
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CONTE DI SAVOIA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 1 - 1940, 19 40, from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	DRUZZO	GIO BATTA	18	ELECTRIC ELETRICIAN	1.5.37	GENOA GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	ITALIAN ITHLIAN	ITALIAN ITALIAN	5.6	161	NONE None		
2	YES	SAMMARTINO	DOMENICO	3	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	
3	YES	SAVELLI	GIUSEPPE	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
4	YES	TETTAMANTI	NICOLO'	5	DO	8.20.39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO		
5	YES	VULCANO	ALFREDO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
6	YES	GAGGERO	ANDREA	9	MECHANIC MECANICIAN	12.21.39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
7	YES	PASQUALI	EMILIO	29	MECHANIC	7.18.39	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
8	YES	ROMANENGO	PIETRO	12	DO	9.14.39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
9	YES	SAVELLI	SILVIO	2	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO		
10	YES	ARENA	GIUSEPPE	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
11	YES	CALVI	GIACOMO	19	DO MECANICIAN	7.18.39	GENOA DO	NO	YES	33	M	ITALIAN DO	ITALIAN DO	5.6	157	NONE DO	DO	
12	YES	DE ANGELIS	ORLANDO	17	DO	7.18.39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
13	YES	MARINI	EUGENIO	3	DO	9.12.39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
14	YES	PROFUMO	GIACOMO	6	DO	6.6.39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
15	YES	RIZZI	GIUSEPPE	3	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
16	YES ONE	BARONE	VINCENZO	16	DO	12.12.39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
17	YES	BRAGARDO	ANGELO	20	DO	8.24.39	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
18	YES	CAROTA	COMINCIO	7	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	DO	
19	YES	ESPOSITO	RAFFAELE	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
20	YES	GENOVESE	UMBERTO	9	DO MECANICIAN	12.12.39	DO GENOA	NO	YES	36	M	DO ITALIAN	DO ITALIAN	5.6	170	DO NONE	DO	
21	YES	GUAITA	ETTORE	11	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
22	YES	GHISAURA	GIOVANNI	9	DO	9.13.39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
23	YES	ISOLA	FELICE	3	DO	3.19.39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
24	YES	MERCIARI	GIUSEPPE	3	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	DO	
25	YES	PARASCANDOLA	GIO BATTA	9	DO	11.9.39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
26	YES	PASTENE	AGOSTINO	10	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
27	YES	REVELLI	PIETRO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
28	YES	ROLLA	ALBERICO	21	DO MECANICIAN	1-5-37	DO GENOA	NO	YES	40	M	DO ITALIAN	DO ITALIAN	5.6	164	DO NONE	DO NONE	
29	YES	SARPA	GAETANO	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
30	YES	RANALLI	ARTURO	6	DO	8.14.39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	

Line ITALIA-AMERICA-ITALIA
Owners ITALIA SOC. AN. GENOA
Local Agents ITALIAN LINE N.Y.C.

H Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

22

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 97.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CONTE DI SAVOIA" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* FEB 1 - 1940 *, 19* 40*, from the port of* GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	~~YES~~	~~BRONZARO~~	~~GIOVANNI~~	~~25~~	~~MECHANIC~~	~~12.12.39~~	~~GENOA~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~54~~	~~M~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~ITALIAN~~	~~5.5~~	~~157~~	~~NONE~~	~~NONE~~	
2	YES	ROVANI	ITALO	8	FIREMAN	6.26.39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
3	YES	CONSORTI	FILIPPO	12	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO		
4	~~YES~~	~~TERSI~~	~~PORTUNATO~~	~~12~~	~~DO~~	~~9.12.39~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~47~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.5~~	~~159~~	~~DO~~		
5	YES	DE ANRDIS	PASQUALE	11	COALMAN	11.2.38	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
6	YES	MAGGI	GIOVANNI	16	DO	6.6.39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
7	YES	SARVONA	GIOVANNI	11	DO	9.12.39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	158	DO	DO	
8	YES	BARACCO	GIOACCHINO	13	FIREMAN	1.13.38	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
9	YES	CATASTA	ANTONIO	33	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.6	157	DO	DO	
10	YES	CONTI	DOMENICO	27	DO	[illegible]5.37	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	DO	
11	YES	CALLEGARI	GIULIO	7	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
12	YES	FRILLI	FERRANDO	8	[illegible]12.39	9.12.39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO		
13	~~YES~~	~~GROSSO~~	~~ANTONIO~~	~~9~~	~~DO~~	~~10.6.39~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~46~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.5~~	~~165~~	~~DO~~		
14	YES	IZZO	GIUSEPPE	16	FIREMAN DO	1.5.37	GENOA DO	NO	YES	43	M	ITALIAN DO	ITALIAN DO	5.5	155	NONE DO	NONE DO	
15	YES	MESSINA	GIOVANNI	20	DO	9.11.39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
16	YES	MILINARI	LUIGI	15	DO	12.12.39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
17	PETROSINO		PAOLO	24	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
18	YES	RANIERI	RAFFAELE	10	DO	2.19.38	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
19	YES	RIGHIERO	LUIGI	7	DO	9.11.39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	163	DO	DO	
20	YES	SUTERA	SALVATORE	9	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
21	YES	SCIBILIA	GIOVANNI	10	DO	6.6.39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	DO	
22	YES	TARANTINO	GIOVANNI	10	DO	7.18.39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
23	YES	BAGHINO	CARLO	17	GREASER	12.12.39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	162	DO	DO	
24	YES	BENAGLIA	DAVIDE	7	DO	9.14.39	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
25	YES	BISSO	ANTONIO	28	DO	7.18.39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
26	YES	BONANNO	GIOVANNI	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.7	162	DO	DO	
27	YES	CAMPANIELLO	MARIANO	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
28	YES	CAMPO	TEODORO	31	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
29	YES	CANEVA	GIOVANNI	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
30	YES	CATASTA	GUIDO	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	

Line ITALIAN LINE

Owners ITALI SOC.AN. GENOA

Local Agents 624 5TH AVE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 629
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CONTE DI SAVOIA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, FEB 1-1940, *19* 40, *from the port of* GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	D'ARRIGO	NICOLA	11	GREASER	3.7.39	GENOA	NO	YES	37	M	ITAL.SO	ITALIAN	5.5.	158	NONE	NONE	
2	YES	DELLEPIANE	UNBERTO	16	DO	12.12.39	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
3	YES	DI JORIO	ANTONIO	16	DO	3.7.39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	DO	
4	YES	DE ANGELI	GIOVANNI	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
5	~~YES~~	~~IANNELLI~~	~~FRANCESCO~~	~~29~~	~~DO~~	~~9.14.39~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~50~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.6~~	~~165~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
6	YES	DI SALVATORE	CIRO	16	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
7	YES	GARRO'	SALVATORE	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
8	YES	LUPI	GIOVANNI	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
9	YES	MALATESTA	FRANCESCO	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	DO	
10	~~YES~~	~~MARINO~~	~~UNBERTO~~	~~35~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~46~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.5~~	~~161~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
11	YES	MASIA	PIETRO	13	GREASER DO	6.6.39	GENOA DO	NO	YES	45	M	ITAL.SO DO	ITALIAN DO	5.5	157	NONE DO	DO	
12	YES	MASSAFERRO	GIOVANNI	17	DO	12.12.39	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	DO	
13	YES	MAZZA	GIUSEPPE	11	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
14	~~YES~~	~~MENNELLA~~	~~ANTONIO~~	~~10~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~48~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.5~~	~~156~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
15	YES	MIRAGLIA	SALVATORE	12	GREASER 6.16.39	DO	GENOA DO	NO	YES	43	M	ITAL.SO DO	ITALIAN DO	5.5	156	NONE DO	DO	
16	YES	MONTELEONE	ALESSANDRO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
17	YES	MONTELEONE	GIOVANNI	20	DO 5.37	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
18	YES	NANNI	ANTONIO	21	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	146	DO	DO	
19	YES	PAGANETTO	DARIO	16	DO	9.12.39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
20	YES	PECUNIA	ANGELO	21	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.5	170	DO	DO	
21	YES	PINNA	ANTONIO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
22	YES	PETRONIO	GIUSEPPE	12	DO	6.6.39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
23	YES	REGILLO	PIETRO	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
24	YES	REMORINO	LORENZO	25	DO	1.20.39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
25	YES	RISITANO	DOMENICO	7	DO	10.6.39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	DO	
26	YES	RIVIECCIO	FRANCESCO	25	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
27	YES	SIGNORINI	ORESTE	22	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
28	YES	STEFANELLI	COSIMO	13	DO	6.26.39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
29	YES	TASSO	EMANUELE	3	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
30	YES	TEODOSIO	TEODOSI	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

Line ITALY - AMERICA - ITALY

Owners "ITALIA" SOC. AN. GENOA

Local Agents ITALIAN LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

62

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

98

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, *arriving at* NEW - YORK, FEB 1-1940, *19* 40, *from the port of* GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	VACCA	DREYFUS	13	GREASER	1.5.37	GENOA	NO	YES	47	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	165	NONE	NONE	
2	YES	VALIA	DOMENICO	24	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5.	161	DO	DO	
3	YES	ANGELONI	NICOLA	13	DO REMAN	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
4	YES	AMATO	SALVATORE	7	DO	10.6.39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
5	YES	ARENA	PASQUALE	7	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
6	YES	BERNARDINI	PASQUALE	22	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
7	YES	BORRELLO	MARCELLO	18	DO	9.15.39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
8	YES	BERTOLOTTO	CAMILLO	14	DO	12.12.39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
9	YES	CALIZZANO	GUIDO	15	DO	10.6.39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
10	YES	CASTAGNOLA	ENRICO	15	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
11	YES	COLOTTO	AVERALDO	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.5.	160	DO	DO	
12	YES	GIRASOLE	GENNARO	10	DO	9.12.39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
13	YES	GULLO	MATTEO	7	DO	11.10.39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.7	157	DO	DO	
14	YES	GRESPO	ANTONIO	15	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
15	YES	LERCARI	BARTOLOMEO	21	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.5	170	DO	DO	
16	YES	LIBERATO	PIETRO	11	DO	9.12.39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
17	YES	LOCOROTONDO	LUIGI	9	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	155	DO	DO	
18	YES	MAZZONI	LAURO	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.6.	160	DO	DO	
19	YES	NAPOLEONE	ROCCO	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
20	YES	NOTARO	ALESSANDRO	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
21	YES	PALLANO	GIOBATTA	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	DO	
22	YES	POMPEO	SALVATORE	10	DO	6/6/39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
23	YES	ROVANI	ENRICO	12	DO	12.12.39	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
24	YES	SALVATORE	GAETANO	6	DO	3.6.39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	DO	
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

100

Sheet No. 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CONTE DI SAVOIA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 1 - 1940, 1940, from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered departed from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	~~YES~~	~~ALLOI~~	~~ETTORE~~	~~10~~	~~COOK~~	6.6.39	GENOA	NO	YES	37	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	164	NONE	NONE	
2	~~YES~~	~~BELLUCCI~~	~~DOMENICO~~	~~13~~	DO COALMAN	7.18.39	DO GENOA	NO	YES	53	M	DO ITALIAN	DO ITALIAN	5.5	161	DO NONE	DO	
3	YES	DURANTE	GIOVANNI	23	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	157	DO	DO	
4	YES	FEROCE	CIRO	7	DO	7.18.39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	157	DO	DO	
5	~~YES~~	~~GENNARI~~	~~GIACINTO~~	~~9~~	DO COALMAN	6.6.39	DO GENOA	NO	YES	41	M	DO ITALIAN	DO ITALIAN	5.5	161	DO NONE	DO	
6	YES	GRILLO	BATTISTA	11	DO	3.7.39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
7	YES	LAZZARINI	MARIO	23	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5/6½	167	DO	DO	
8	YES	MARCHESE	FRANCESCO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
9	YES	MATTA	GIOVANNI	18	DO	5.15.39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
10	YES	PORTOLANO	VITO	11	DO	9.11.39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	DO	
11	YES	TEDESCO	IDOLO	13	DO	6.6.39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
12	YES	VIDA	UMBERTO	1	C.STEWARD	3.7.39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
13	YES	BRULOTTI	ENRICO	17	DO	12.12.39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
14	YES	CESCUTTI	MARIO	17	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
15	YES	BRINGIOTTI	CARLO	16	DO	8.8.38	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	153	DO	DO	
16	YES	SALLUSTRO	ANTONIO	6	DO	12.12.39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
17	YES	BERTORELLO	RAFFAELE	14	PANTRYMAN	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
18	YES	CASTELLANO	ANTONIO	14	DO	9.15.39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	167	DO	DO	
19	YES	PIZZIMENTI	GIUSEPPE	15	DO	11.9.39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
20	YES	CARPI	ANTONIO	13	BARMAN	3.29.39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
21	YES	CATTANEO	LORENZO	14	BARMAN	12.12.39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
22	YES	BALDINETTI	ROBERTO	9	STEWARD	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
23	YES	BALDI	CARLO	15	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
24	YES	BALDINI	FRANCESCO	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
25	YES	BARATTA	COSTANTINO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
26	YES	BARBERI	RICCARDO	10	DO	9.11.39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	176	DO	DO	
27	~~YES~~	~~BASSO~~	~~AMERICO~~	~~9~~	DO STEWARD	8.16.39	DO GENOA	NO	YES	39	M	DO ITALIAN	DO ITALIAN	5.6	168	DO NONE	DO NONE	
28	YES	BERGAMI	GUIDO	6	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	
29	YES	BORSARELLI	BARTOLOMEO	11	DO	10.6.39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
30	YES	GALATOLA	CIRO	7	MESS BOY	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

Line ITALIAN LINE

Owners ITALIA SOC. AN. GENOA

Local Agents 624 5th AVE

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

201

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 101 11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, *arriving at* NEW-YORK, FEB 1-1940, *19* 40, *from the port of* GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on first voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	BUSSI	PIETRO	16	STEWARD	9.8.39	GENOA	NO	YES	53	M	ITAL.SO	ITALIAN	5.5	155	NONE	NONE	
2	YES	CARTA	RICCARDO	9	DO	8.16.39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
3	YES	CLERICI	MARIO	8	DO	9.11.39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.6	180	DO	DO	
4	YES	GABBIANO	EDOARDO	7	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
5	YES	GIOGGIA	GIULIANO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
6	YES	GURGO	GIACOMO	9	DO	10.6.39	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
7	YES	LANDINI	DOMENICO	23	DO	9.14.39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	DO	
8	YES	LUCA	DOMENICO	18	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
9	YES	LOVAZZANO	MARIO	6	DO	6.10.39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
10	YES	LUISI	IGNAZIO	6	DO	6.6.39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
11	YES	MOGLIA	UBALDO	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
12	YES	NOVARRINO	VITTORIO	9	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	DO	
13	YES	PATTONI	LODOVICO	8	DO	9.12.39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
14	YES	PELISSERO	ALFREDO	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5.6	150	DO	DO	
15	YES	RUGGIO	UMBERTO	8	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
16	YES	RUSSO	DOMENICO	9	DO	6.10.39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
17	YES	VISCARDI	GIUSEPPE	12	DO	9.12.39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
18	YES	BASSIGNANI	IRINO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	DO	
19	YES	BARDELLA	ANGELO	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
20	YES	CAFIERO	FRANCESCO	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
21	YES	DE ROSA	ALFONSO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

101

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

102 Sheet No. 12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, *arriving at* NEW-YORK, FEB 1-1940, *19*40, *from the port of* GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	GIACOBBE	GIUSEPPE	8	STEWARD	6.10.39	GENOA	NO	YES	38	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	156	NONE	NONE	
2	YES	MANFREDI	ALDO	4	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
3	YES	MORGIA	RODOLFO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
4	YES	PEIRANO	ALFREDO	9	DO	8.16.39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
5	YES	SESSAREGO	POETRO	10	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
6	YES	VIACAVA	ERALDO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
7	YES	BASSO	VINCENZO	8	DO	8.7.37	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	155	DO	DO	
8	YES	BATTEZZATO	FERINANDO	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
9	YES	BISAGLIA	GIUSEPPE	13	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
10	YES	BORMIDA	GIUSEPPE	7	DO	12.12.39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
11	YES	CASTRUCCI	DARIO	23	DO	9.12.39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
12	YES	CHIABRA	VASCO	10	DO	8.7.37	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
13	YES	COSCIA	AMERIGO	10	DO	6.10.39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	DO	
14	YES	FANELLI	BERARDINO	4	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.8	167	DO	DO	
15	YES	GAZALE	VINCENZO	10	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	167	DO	DO	
16	YES	GUERRINI	MATTEO	7	DO	6.8/39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6.	161	DO	DO	
17	YES	MOGLIA	GIUSEPPE	6	DO	9.12.39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
18	~~YES~~	~~RAFFA~~	GIOVANNI	X 8	DO STEWARD	1.5.37	DO GENOA	NO	YES	40	M	DO ITALIAN	DO ITALIAN	5.5	163	DO NONE	DO NONE	
19	YES	SCAMBELLONI	ALBERTO	9	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
20	YES	SPADA	ATTILIO	9	DO	12.12.39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6.	164	DO	DO	
21	YES	STAGNARO	GIOVANNI	14	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	DO	
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1540

202

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

108

Sheet No. 13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, *arriving at* NEW-YORK, FEB 1-1940, *19* 40 *from the port of* G E N O A

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	TRAMPARULO	PIO	8	STEWARD	12.12.39	GENOA	NO	YES	44	M	ITAL.SO	ITALIAN	5.6	156	NONE	NONE	
2	YES	VIACAVA	FRANCESCO	9	DO	6.10.39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
3	YES	NEGRA	MARGHERITA	3	STEWARDESS	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	46	F	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	DO	
4	YES	BIANCO	MARGHERITA	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	F	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	DO	
5	YES	DAGNA	LUIGIA	4	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	50	F	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
6	YES	LABLONSKY	LUISA	4	DO	6.10.39	DO	NO	YES	50	F	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
7	YES	LEALI	MARGHERITA	3	DO	10.9.38	DO	NO	YES	37	F	DO	DO	5.4	162	DO	DO	
8	YES	CREMONESI	MARIA	8	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	43	F	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	DO	
9	YES	ROBIN PEDRAZZO	AURORA	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	F	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
10	YES	DE ROSA	MARIA	5	DO	12.12.39	DO	NO	YES	34	F	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
11	YES	MUSANTE	VINCENZO	6	ROBIN BOY	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	
12	YES	BIANCHI	GIORGIO	7	DO	7.6.39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5.	161	DO	DO	
13	YES	BORIELLO	ANDREA	4	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
14	YES	BRONDOLO	GIUSEPPE	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
15	YES	CASTAGNOLA	EDILIO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	DO	
16	YES	COSTA	PIETRO	5	DO	10.12.39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
17	YES	LOSSOLA	LEONA	7	DO	6.6239	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
18	YES	GAGLIONE	ANDREA	7	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
19	YES	MAIORANA	CARLO	5	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.5	162	DO	DO	
20	YES	MANGRAVITI	GIUSEPPE	5	DO	6.10.39	DO	NO	YES	28	M.	DO	DO	5.6	154	DO	DO	
21	YES	MARINO	LUIGI	9	DO	9.14.39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
22	YES	MUZZO	ANTONIO	9	DO	8.19.39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
23	YES	ORSINO	ANTONIO	7	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

601

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

601

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

104

Sheet No. 14

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, *arriving at* NEW-YORK FEB 1-1940, 19 40, *from the port of* GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	~~YES~~	~~OTTONELLI~~	~~GEROLAMO~~	~~5~~	CABIN BOY	6.7.39	GENOA	NO	YES	22	M	ITAL.SO	ITALIAN	5.5.154		NONE	NONE	
2	YES	STINCO	MICHELE	7	CABIN-BOY DO	DO	GENOA DO	NO	YES	37	M	ITAL.SO DO	ITALIAN DO	5.5	160	NONE DO	NONE DO	
3	YES	TAGLIAFICO	CARLO	4	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	DO	
4	YES	TAMBERI	PIETRO	5	DO	7.4.38	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	DO	
5	YES	VATTERONI	FELICE	2	DO	6.6.39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
6	~~YES~~	~~VENTURELLI~~	~~FELICE~~	~~X 19~~	DO CABIN BOY	9.8.39	DO GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	DO ITAL.SO	DO ITALIAN	5.6	166	DO NONE	DO NONE	
7	YES	AGATONDRENDO	FRANCESCO	12	DO	9.11.39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.6	158	DO	DO	
8	YES	AMERIGO	GIOBATTA	7	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	DO	
9	YES	BRUZZI	ETTORE	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5.	157	DO	DO	
10	YES	DADA'	ARMANDO	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
11	YES	FERRERO	ANGELO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
12	YES	MELEGRANA	GEROLAMO	5	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
13	YES	MARMORATO	FRANCESCO	7	DO	9.14.39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
14	YES	MUZIO	PASQUALINO	7	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	162	DO	DO	
15	YES	MUNIZIO	BARTOLOMEO	9	DO	9.11.39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	169	DO	DO	
16	YES	PRATO	GIUSEPPE	2	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.8	180	DO	DO	
17	YES	ROBBA	ALESSIO	6	DO	3.7.39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	163	DO	DO	
18	YES	ROVANI	ANTONIO	6	DO	5.15.39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	169	DO	DO	
19	YES	TERENZONI	DANTE	9	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
20	YES	VERTERAMO	CARLO	5	DO	9.11.39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
21	YES	CABRINI	GIOVANNI	5	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
22	YES	GASTALDO	MAGGIORINO	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	DO	
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

101

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*_____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

105

Sheet No. 15

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CONTE DI SAVOIA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 1 - 1940, 19 40, from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	IACONO	MARIO	2	CABIN BOY	9.8.39	GENOA	NO	YES	24	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	159	NONE	NONE	
2	YES	DI LUCA	GIUSEPPE	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
3	YES	MALPEGO	PASQUALE	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	DO	
4	YES	NEBBIACOLOMBO	GIUSEPPE	1	DO	9.11.39	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
5	YES	GALASTRO	RENZO	1	CABIN. BOY DO	9.15.39	GENOA DO	NO	YES	17	M	ITALIAN DO	ITALIAN DO	5.5	150	NONE DO	DO	
6	YES	MAGNONE	ALESSANDRO	2	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
7	YES	NOGARA	ALBERTO	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5.6	155	DO	DO	
8	YES	TRUFFA	MAURIZIO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
9	YES	VIGNOLO	GIACOMO	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	DO	
10	YES	CIMITILE	LUIGI	1	DO	9.11.39	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
11	YES	MANCINI	ARALDO	1	DO	9.9.39	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
12	YES	ROY	GIULIO	-	DO	12.12.39	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	DO	
13	YES	MARGIOTTI	GIO BATTA	20	CF.STEWARDS	8.8.38	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
14	YES	SILVESTRI	CESARE	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
15	YES	HONIC	ERALDO	10	PANTRYMAN	8.18.39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
16	YES	VOLPE	GENNARO	15	STEWARDS	10.9.39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
17	YES	GARIDA'	LUIGI	12	PANTRYMAN	12.12.39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
18	YES	BRUNELLI	VITTORIO	13	BARMAN	1.5.37	GENOA DO	NO	YES	43	M	ITALIAN DO	ITALIAN DO	5.5	163	NONE DO	NONE DO	
19	YES	PAGLIARANI	SILVIO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	164	DO	DO	
20	YES	FELLEGARA	ANGELO	15	STEWARDS	DO	9.8.39	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
21	YES	MAZZACANE	ENRICO	15	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
22	YES	ARICO'	LETTERIO	9	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
23	YES	CAVINATO	MICHELE	13	DO	9.12.39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
24	YES	COLOTTO	FRANCESCO	20	DO STEWARD	DO	DO GENOA	NO	YES	46	M	DO ITALIAN	DO ITALIAN	5.6	160	DO NONE	DO NONE	
25	YES	CROCE	GIUSEPPE	13	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5.5	162	DO	DO	
26	YES	DE DOMENICO	ROCCO	11	DO	12.12.39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
27	YES	FAMA'	EMANUELE	12	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
28	YES	GARDELLA	EMILIO	13	DO	10.6.39	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
29	YES	GUGLIELMI	DINO	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
30	YES	GIACOPELO	GIUSEPPE	9	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.7	159	DO	DO	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

Line ITALIAN LINE

Owners ITALIA SOC. AN/ GENOA

Local Agents 624 5th AVE N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 106 16

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CONTE DI SAVOIA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, FEB 1-1940, *1940, from the port of* GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	ISOTTA	GIOVANNI	9	STEWARDS	6.10.39	GENOA	NO	YES	32	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	165	NONE	NONE	
2	YES	MALORZO	ANTONIO	18	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	163	DO	DO	
3	YES	MELE	ANTONIO	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
4	YES	PASINI	ORESTE	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	DO	
5	YES	PERICOLI	LUIGI	9	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO	DO	
6	YES	PONTE	ENRICO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
7	YES	PROCOPIO	GIORGIO	7	DO	6.10.39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
8	YES	RANALLI	GIUSEPPE	5	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
9	YES	SERPE	CIRO	7	DO	9.12.39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
10	YES	SULFARO	NAGELO	9	DO	9.8/39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	162	DO	DO	
11	YES	SANGREGORIO	GIORGIO	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	DO	
12	YES	TOLOMELLI	DORINO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
13	YES	ALBERTAZZI	ANGELO	8	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
14	YES	CALZONA	ANTONIO	13	DO	6.10.39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
15	YES	CAMMAROTA	GIUSEPPE	11	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
16	YES	CANEVELLI	LUIGI	13	DO	DDO	DO	NO	YES	38	DO	DO	DO	5.5	164	DO	DO	
17	YES	CONTRASTATO	GIOVANNI	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	DO	
18	YES	CORSANEGO	UNBERTO	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	WES	53	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	
19	YES	DENTONE	ALESSANDRO	12	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	163	DO	DO	
20	YES	DE DOMENICO	FRANCESCO	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
21	YES	FENU'	CARLO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.4	150	DO	DO	
22	YES	JAVARRONE	DARIO	13	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	175	DO	DO	
23	YES	LAURELLO	FOCA LEONARDO	19	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	51M	DO	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
24	YES	MANTERO	JAGO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	164	DO	DO	
25	YES	MICHELOTTI	ARMANDO	14	DO9.39	D9/8/39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.5	164	DO	DO	
26	YES	PAPAVERO	DOMENICO	11	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	167	DO	DO	
27	YES	PECUNIA	LORENZO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	158	DO	DO	
28	YES	PELOTTIERI	STEFANO	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	NO	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
29	YES	ROTA	GIUSEPPE	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	140	DO	DO	
30	YES	SERALE	ANDREA	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	154	DO	DO	

Line ITALIAN LINE

Owners ITALIA SOC.AN. GENOA

Local Agents 624 5th AVE N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

30[illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

107

Sheet No. 17

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CONTE DI SAVOIA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 1-1940, 19 40, from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	SBARRA	VINCENZO	9	STEWARDS	1.5.37	GENOA	NO	YES	39	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	160	NONE	NONE	
2	YES	SCOTTO DI UCCIO	MICHELE	15	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	167	DO	DO	
3	YES	SMERALDI	AGOSTINO	9	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
4	YES	SERRA	ARNALDO	8	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	DO	
5	YES	SOTGIU'	SEBASTIANO	10	DO	10.6.39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	DO	
6	YES	TERENZONI	CESARE	9	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
7	YES	TUCCI	LUIGI	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
8	~~YES~~	~~BAMBURINI~~	~~DOMENICO~~	~~8~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~ GENOA	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~34~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~ ITAL. SO	~~DO~~ ITALIAN	~~5.6~~	~~161~~	~~DO~~ NONE	~~DO~~ NONE	
9	YES	CHIAVARIO	QUINTILIA	5	STEWARDESS	6.10.39	DO	NO	YES	32	F	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
10	YES	GARCIA	EUFRASIA	12	DO	9.12.39	DO	DO	YES	59	F	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
11	YES	MULMERTER	GIOVANNA	6	DO	12.12.39	DO	NO	YES	36	F	DO	DO	5.6	157	DO	DO	
12	YES	MENCACCI	VILLELMINA	7	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	60	F	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
13	YES	RUGGERI	MARIA	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	F	DO	DO	5.5	148	DO	DO	
14	~~YES~~	~~TALLOE~~	~~INES~~	~~6~~	~~STEWARDESS~~	~~12.12.39~~	~~DO~~ GENOA	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~45~~	~~F~~	~~DO~~ ITAL. SO	~~DO~~ ITALIAN	~~5.5~~	~~158~~	~~DO~~ NONE	~~DO~~ NONE	
15	YES	LAZZARINI	ROSALIA	6	DO	7.10.39	DO	NO	YES	44	F	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
16	YES	SOMMARIVA	NATALE	3	CABIN BOY	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
17	~~YES~~	~~BERTOLETTI~~	~~ARISTIDE~~	~~4~~	~~DO~~	~~1.5.37~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~YES~~	~~30~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.5~~	~~165~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
18	~~YES~~	~~BOSCAGLIA~~	~~FRANCESCO~~	~~11~~	~~DO~~ CABIN BOY	~~DO~~	~~DO~~ GENOA	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~25~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~ ITAL. SO	~~DO~~ ITALIAN	~~5.6~~	~~160~~	~~DO~~ NONE	~~DO~~ NONE	
19	YES	CHERUBINO	FRANCESCO	4	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
20	~~YES~~	~~CAROPALO~~	~~ANTONIO~~	~~5~~	~~DO~~ CABIN BOY	~~DO~~	~~DO~~ GENOA	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~31~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~ ITAL. SO	~~DO~~ ITALIAN	~~5.6~~	~~161~~	~~DO~~ NONE	~~DO~~ NONE	
21	YES	PALMIERI	PIETRO	4	DO	12.12.39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	DO	
22	YES	RASO	ANTONIO	3	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
23	YES	ROMEO	FILIPPO	7	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
24	YES	VEZZA	ANTONIO	6	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
25	YES	BINI	DINO	5	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
26	YES	BOZZO	PORTUNATO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
27	YES	BELVEDERE	PASQUALE	3	DO	9.11.39	DO	DO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	151	DO	DO	
28	YES	BOTTO	GIUSEPPE	6	DO	6.6.39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
29	YES	CARIDA'	SAVERIO	6	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
30	YES	CORSI	N ATALE	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

Line ITALIAN LINE

Owners ITALIA SOC.AN. GENOA

Local Agents 624 5TH AVE N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CONTE DI SAVOIA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 1-1940, 1940, from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	PARINA	PASQUALE	10	CABIN BOY	9.11.39	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	165	NONE	NONE	
2	YES	FERRARI	GIUSEPPE	4	DO	9.14.39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
3	YES	GUIDA	GIUSEPPE	4	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
4	YES	LENA	GEROLAMO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	DO	
5	~~YES~~	~~MAGGIOLO~~	~~ARMANDO~~	~~7~~	~~DO~~ CABIN-BOY	9.8.39	~~DO~~ GENOA	NO	YES	30	M	~~DO~~ ITALIAN	~~DO~~ ITALIAN	5.6	165	~~DO~~ NONE	~~DO~~ NONE	
6	YES	MORVILLO	SALGATORE	6	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	DO	
7	YES	MURMURA	EMIDIO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	164	DO	DO	
8	YES	TORTORICI	SIMONE	6	DO	9.11.39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
9	YES	CELONA	GIUSEPPE	5	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
10	YES	CASTIELLO	LUIGI	2	DO	9.14.39	DO	DO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.5	172	DO	DO	
11	YES	URSINO	GIOVANNI	1	DO	9.11.39	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.5	163	DO	DO	
12	YES	SORRENTINO	GAETANO	6	DO	6.6.39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO	DO	
13	YES	ASTARITA	SALVATORE	3	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
14	YES	LAUNO	GIOVANNI	6	DO	9.14.39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.6	163	DO	DO	
15	YES	RABAGLIATI	GUGLIELMO	3	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
16	YES	TREBBINO	MICHELE	16	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
17	~~YES~~	~~POLI~~	~~ANDREA~~	~~3~~ CABIN-BOY	~~DO~~	1.5.37	~~DO~~ GENOA	NO	YES	18	M	~~DO~~ ITALIAN	~~DO~~ ITALIAN	5.5	155	~~DO~~ NONE	~~DO~~ NONE	
18	YES	MARESCA	LUIGI	1	DO	9.14.39	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5.5	152	DO	DO	
19	YES	TREBBIANI	~~FERDINO~~	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	DO	
20	YES	SORRENTINO	PIETRO	3	DO	4.12.39	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	DO	
21	YES	FRANCESCHETTI	CARLO	-	DO	9.11.39	DO	NO	YES	15	M	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO	DO	
22	~~YES~~	~~CHETTI~~	~~SANDRO~~	~~1~~ CABIN-BOY	~~DO~~	9.8.39	~~DO~~ GENOA	NO	YES	17	M	~~DO~~ ITALIAN	~~DO~~ ITALIAN	5.5	157	~~DO~~ NONE	~~DO~~ NONE	
23	YES	GNECCO	GIUSEPPE	1	DO	9.14.39	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
24	YES	RANDO	NICOLA	-	DO	9.11.39	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	DO	
25	YES	RESASCO	MARCANTONIO	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.5	162	DO	DO	
26	~~YES~~	~~RIVIECCIO~~	~~ANIELLO~~	~~3~~ CABIN-BOY	~~DO~~	DO	~~DO~~ GENOA	NO	YES	19	M	~~DO~~ ITAL.SO	~~DO~~ ITALIAN	5.5	165	~~DO~~ NONE	~~DO~~ NONE	
27	YES	TROPEA	ROSARIO	-	DO	12.12.39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
28	YES	HOTTELIER	EDOARDO	41	CF.STEWARD	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	59	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
29	~~YES~~	~~PEROLETO~~	~~FRANCESCO~~	~~16~~	~~DO~~	DO	~~DO~~ GENOA	NO	YES	42	M	~~DO~~ ITAL.SO	~~DO~~ ITALIAN	5.6	164	~~DO~~ NONE	~~DO~~ NONE	
30	YES	CASTALDI	ENRICO	11	STEWARD	9.14.39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	DO	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

Line ITALIAN LINE

Owners ITALIA SOC.AN. GENOA

Local Agents 624 5TH AVE N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

108

Sheet No. 19

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CONTE DI SAVOIA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 1-1940, 1940, from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	ROLLA	EUDORO	25	BARMAN	9.13.39	GENOA	NO	YES	51	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	154	NONE	NONE	
2	~~YES~~	~~MIRABELLI~~	~~GIOVANNI~~	~~28~~	~~DO~~	~~1.5.37~~	~~DO~~ GENOA	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~49~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~ ITAL. SO	~~DO~~ ITALIAN	~~5.6~~	~~164~~	~~DO~~ NONE	~~DO~~ NONE	
3	YES	MILLETI	GIUSEPPE	3	STEWARD	10.9.39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
4	YES	ARENA	PIETRO	5	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
5	YES	BORELLO	ALFONSO	3	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
6	YES	CROVETTO	COSTANTINO	21	DO	9.13.39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.5	164	DO	DO	
7	YES	FALCO	RINALDO	8	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
8	YES	PASINI	GIULIO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
9	YES	SARACCO	UMBERTO	10	DO	9.14.39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
10	~~YES~~	~~SPESSE~~	~~MARIO~~	~~11~~	~~DO~~ STEWARD	~~9.8.39~~ 9.8.39	~~DO~~ GENOA	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~35~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~ ITAL. SO	~~DO~~ ITALIAN	~~5.5~~	~~167~~	~~DO~~ NONE	~~DO~~ NONE	
11	YES	SIMONINI	ALESSANDRO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
12	YES	VIGANO'	GIOVANNI	10	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
13	YES	BAGNASCO	MARIO	9	DO	12.12.39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	169	DO	DO	
14	YES	BOSELLI	ANGELO	21	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
15	YES	CANGEMI	GIACOMO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	169	DO	DO	
16	YES	CAVAGNINO	PIETRO	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.6	169	DO	DO	
17	YES	CALLEGARI	FRANCESCO	15	DO	9.12.39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
18	YES	COLLA	GIOVANNI	7	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.5	162	DO	DO	
19	YES	COTTICA	ADMO	2	DO	8.22.38	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.7	171	DO	DO	
20	YES	DE MARCHI	ANGELO	7	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	162	DO	DO	
21	YES	FACONTI	STEFANO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
22	YES	FATE	GIUSEPPE	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	
23	YES	FIGAROLO	SAVERINO	10	DO	9.14.39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
24	YES	FILIPPIS	VINCENZO	25	DO	9.12.39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	DO	
25	YES	LAZZARINI	RICCARDO	11	DO	12.12.39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
26	YES	MANGONE	MARCO	7	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
27	YES	MANGRAVITI	GIUSEPPE	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
28	YES	MARCANDALLI	EMILIO	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	
29	~~YES~~	~~MARINUCCI~~	~~GUIDO~~	~~9~~	~~DO~~ STEWARD	~~6.6.39~~	~~DO~~ GENOA	NO	YES	32	M	~~DO~~ ITAL. SO	~~DO~~ ITALIAN	5.5	161	DO	DO	
30	YES	MAZZETTINI	CALVINO	7	DO	6.8.39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	DO	

Line: ITALIAN LINE

Owners: ITALIA SOC AN GENOA

Local Agents: 624 5TH AVE N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

201

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 110

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

FEB 1 - 1940

Vessel "CONTE DI SAVOIA", arriving at NEW YORK, ..., 19 39, from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	~~YES~~	~~MIGLIORINI~~	~~ANGELO~~	~~10~~	~~STEWARD~~ STEWARD	~~6.10.39~~	~~GENOA~~ GENOA	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~38~~	~~M~~	~~ITALIAN~~ ITAL.SO	~~ITALIAN~~ ITALIAN	~~5.5~~	~~165~~	~~NONE~~ NONE	~~NONE~~ NONE	
2	YES	MUSICO'	FRANCESCO	13	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
3	YES	NATARELLI	ANTONIO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
4	YES	PALLAVICINI	FRANCESCO	13	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	175	DO	DO	
5	YES	PUGLIESI	GAETANO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
6	YES	QUAGLIA	ANGELO	16	DO	10.6.39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
7	YES	VATTUONE	ANDREA	13	DO	12.12.39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	
8	YES	VILLA	GIUSEPPE	18	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	
9	YES	BONFANTI	CESARINA	4	~~STEWARDESS~~	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	F	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
10	YES	SANTINI	MARIA	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	F	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
11	YES	CANTINI	LIBERO	4	CABIN BOY	6.26.39	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
12	YES	CIPRESSO	ROSARIO	4	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
13	YES	PLAMINIO	GIUSEPPE	7	DO	9.11.39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
14	YES	LARTERI	VINCENZO	4	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	162	DO	DO	
15	YES	MASSA	PROSPERO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
16	YES	PASINI	OLIVIO	2	DO	10.12.39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
17	YES	CALLIPO	GIORGIO	4	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	162	DO	DO	
18	~~YES~~	~~D'ANTONIO~~ CABIN BOY	~~RAIMONDO~~ 1.5.37 GENOA	~~5~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~33~~	~~M~~	~~DP~~ ITAL.SO	~~DO~~ ITALIAN	~~5.6~~	~~167~~	~~DO~~ NONE	~~DO~~ NONE	
19	YES	IANNONE	ANTONIO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
20	YES	MAGNI	DANTE	5	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
21	YES	NOTO	STANISLAO	3	DO	10.11.39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.2	156	DO	DO	
22	YES	OLIVIERI	ANDREA	8	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
23	YES	REVELLO	CARLO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
24	YES	SABINO	ANDREA	7	DO	9.8?39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
25	YES	SESSAREGO	FORTUNATO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
26	YES	SANGUINETTI	GIO BATTA	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5L5	160	DO	DO	
27	YES	STAGNARO	DOMENICO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	
28	YES	LARI	ARMANDO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES3	21	M	DO	DO	5.5	163	DO	DO	
29	YES	BARENCO	GIUSEPPE	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	DO	DO	5.5	162	DO	DO	
30	YES	MANUNTA	ITALO	4	DO	9.11.39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	

Line ITALIAN LINE
Owners ITALIA SOC. AN. GENOA
Local Agents 624 5th AVE N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

111

Sheet No. 21

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CONTE DI SAVOIA", arriving at NEW YORK, FEB 1 - 1940, 1940, from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	RESASCO	MARIO	1	CABIN BOY	9.14.39	GENOA	NO	YES	18	M	ITL.SO	ITALIAN	5.5	156	NONE	NONE	
2	YES	CAMERATA	MARIO	6	DO	9.11.39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	159	NONE	NONE	
3	YES	PASSANO	GIOVANNI	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.5	162	DO	DO	
4	YES	PEPE	GIUSEPPE	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
5	YES	FRANCINI	LUIGI	2	DO	8.8.38	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	DO	
6	YES	RIPAROTONDI	MARIO	1	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
7	YES	MAGLIULO	ARMANDO	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	DO	
8	~~YES~~	~~MARIANNELLI~~	~~ANGELO ARNALDO~~	~~3~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~19~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.5~~	~~165~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
9	YES	RUGGERO	GIUSEPPE	1	CABIN-BOY DO	1.20.39	GENOA DO	NO	YES	21	M	ITAL. SO DO	ITALIAN DO	5.6	178	NONE DO	NONE DO	
10	YES	PINCIONE	GIUSEPPE	1	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	17	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	DO	
11	YES	MAGGIOLO	GEROLAMO	12	STEWARD	12.12.39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
12	YES	BARBEROTTI	GIO BATTA	12	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
13	YES	CROVETTO	FILIPPO	12	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
14	YES	CALZOLARI	FRANCESCO	7	DO	9.14.39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
15	YES	NETTI	NICOLO*	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	59	M	DO	DO	5.5	163	DO	DO	
16	YES	PANECALDO	DOMENICO	16	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO	DO	
17	YES	RIGHI	DEMETRIO	8	DO	7.16.39	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.5	153	DO	DO	
18	YES	ARDITO	CAMILLO	3	CABIN BOY	5.15.39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	DO	
19	YES	DI ROSSO	CESARE	5	DO	6.6.39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
20	YES	GALLO	CRESCIENZO	11	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
21	YES	FRANCIA	LUIGI	5	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
22	YES	VISAGGIO	VITO	10	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
23	YES	VACATELLO	PASQUALE	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
24	YES	VISICCHIO	EUGENIO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
25	YES	ZANGHI	EUGENIO	5	DO	6.6.39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	
26	~~YES~~	~~D'AGOSTO~~	~~PIETRO~~	~~4~~	~~DO~~ CABIN BOY	~~1.5.37~~ 1.5.37	~~DO~~ GENOA	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~28~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~ ITAL.SO	~~DO~~ ITALIAN	~~5.5~~	~~165~~	~~DO~~ NONE	~~DO~~ NONE	
27	YES	FRISONE	GIUSEPPE	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	166	DO	DO	
28	YES	LOMBARDI	DECIMO	2	DO	6.6.39	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
29	YES	MARIOTTI	CESARE	7	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO	DO	
30	YES	MASCOLO	TOMMASO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

112 Sheet No. 22

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CONTE DI SAVOIA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, FEB 1-1940, 19 40, *from the port of* G E N O A

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	ORSINI	ANTONIO	7	CABYN BOY	1.5.37	GENOA	NO	YES	29	M	ITAL,SO	ITALIAN	5.6.	166	NONE	NONE	
2	YES	POZZI	ALBERTO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
3	YES	PETRAZZINI	RAFFAELE	4	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
4	YES	PORTUNATO	RAFFAELE	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	166	D O	DO	
5	YES	STAGNARO	LAZZARO	5	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
6	YES	VALLONE	FRANCESCO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
7	YES	RUFFINI	RENATO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
8	YES	LA FAUCI	GIO BATTA	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	154	DO	DO	
9	YES	D'AMBRA	LUIGI	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
10	YES	TOSSINI	STEFANO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
11	YES	ZANGHI	FILIPPO	2	DO	12/8/39	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	DO	
12	YES	MIGLIACCIO	CLEMENTE	4	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	DO	
13	YES	PENNONE	ARMANDO	23	DB.PANTRYMAN	11.9.39	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
~~14~~	~~YES~~	~~FERRARI~~	~~PRIMIERO~~	~~18~~	SALESMAN	1.5.37	DO GENOA	NO	YES	47	M	DO ITAL. SO	DO ITALIAN	5.6	168	DO NONE	DO NONE	
15	YES	CAMERATA	AMEDEO	23	DO	12.12.39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DP	DO	5.5	164	DO	DO	
16	YES	IRRERA	NAZZARENO	13	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
17	YES	PEROTTO	MARIO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
18	YES	PAGANO	PAOLO	27	BOTTLER	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
19	YES	ZENONE	UGO	12	CF.BAKER	10.6.39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
20	YES	BORDONE	SEVERINO	9	BAKER	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	DO	
21	YES	BATTAGLIERI	GIUSEPPE	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
22	YES	VIALE	SAVERIO	4	DO	12.12.39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	167	DO	DO	
23	YES	BRUZZONE	AGOSTINO	7	LINEKEEP	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.7	166	DO	DO	
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

113 Sheet No. 23

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

FEB 1 - 1940

Vessel "CONTE DI SAVOIA", arriving at NEW YORK, ..., 19 40, from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	GHIGLIONE	EDOARDO	5	LINEKEEP	9/5/37	GENOA	NO	YES	34	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.6	168	NONE	NONE	
2	~~YES~~	~~PREVI~~	~~LIBERO~~	~~23~~	~~LINEKEEPER~~	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	163	~~NONE~~	~~NONE~~	
3	YES	FERRANDO	ANGELO	10	CABIN BOY	9.11.39	DO GENOA	NO	YES	37	M	DO ITALIAN	DO ITALIAN	5.5	176	NONE	NONE	
4	YES	SCHEMMARI	FILIPPO	23	STEWARD	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.7	180	NONE	NONE	
5	YES	KREBEL	LODOVICO	9	GIMNASIUM	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	
6	YES	DELLA VALLE	GIOACCHINO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
7	YES	POPPI	PIETRO	17	MASSEU	9.12.39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
8	YES	FRANZE'	ANGELA	7	NURSE	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	36	F	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
9	YES	BELLARDI	IDA	1	VENDEUSE	10.12.39	DO	NO	YES	48	F	DO	DO	5.4	158	DO	DO	
10	YES	MORINI	CATERINA	7	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	35	F	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
11	YES	SCIUTTO	ELVIRA	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	F	DO	DO	5.5	150	DO	DO	
12	YES	PIZZATI	GUGLIELMO	8	PRINTER	10.9.39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.5	169	DO	DO	
13	~~YES~~	~~TONELLI~~	~~GIORGIO~~	~~7~~	~~TIPOGRAPH~~	9.8.39	DO GENOA	NO	YES	33	M	DO ITAL. SO	DO ITALIAN	5.5	164	DO NONE	DO NONE	
14	YES	CURLO	FELICE	6	PRINTER	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
15	YES	BLASI	ENRICO	19	PRINTER	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	DO	
16	YES	CURTI	GIULIO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
17	YES	SIMONETTI	FILIPPO	2	MOVIENTON	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.5	163	DO	DO	
18	YES	BAGNATO	TOMMASO	18	BAGGAGE.MAS.	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
19	YES	BOZZANO	ALFIERE	14	CARPENTER	7.18.39	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
20	YES	COSTA	ANGELO	26	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	59	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
21	~~YES~~	~~OTTONELLO~~	~~GEROLAMO~~	~~13~~	~~LAUNDRYMAN~~	DO	DO GENOA	NO	YES	45	M	DO ITAL. SO	DO ITALIAN	5.5	156	DO NONE	DO NONE	
22	YES	MOLINARI	LUIGI	11	WASH MAN	10.7.39	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
23	YES	ARNOLETTI	ADELAIDE	8	PRESSWOMAN	10.6.39	DO	NO	YES	41	F	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	DO	
24	YES	LANTELME	ANNUNZIATA	3	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	39	F	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
25	YES	MARANI	ALBERTINA	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	F	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO	DO	
26	YES	BOCCHIA	GIOVANNI	2	MUSICIAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	
27	YES	BARTOLUCCI	ELETTRO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
28	YES	ARGERI	LIONELLO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
29	YES	CALZOLARI PIETRO	FRANCESCO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.6	180	DO	DO	
30	YES	DEL PINO	EDOARDO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	

Line ITALIAN LINE

Owners ITALIA SOC. AN. GENOA

Local Agents 624 5th AVE N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

114

Sheet No. 24

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CONTE DI SAVOIA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, FEB 1 - 1940, 19 40, *from the port of* GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	PIGNICHOLI	ENRICO	4	MUSICIAN	10.9.39	GENOA	NO	YES	44	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	161	NONE	NONE	
					MUSICIAN		GENOA					ITAL. SO	ITALIAN			NONE	NONE	
2	YES	BOCCHIA	DANTE	20	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
3	YES	GHIOTTI	UMBERTO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
4	YES	MARTELLI	GIORDANO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
5	YES	PAGLIARINI	CARLO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
6	YES	VALLARINO	GIOVANNI	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
7	YES	ZANASI	ANGELO	3	DL	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
8	YES	DORETTO	PAOLO	6	CLEARK	3.7.39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	162	DO	DO	
9	YES	PERRO	SALVATORE	7	DO	12.9.39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	169	DO	DO	
10	YES	GHIO	ANDREA	12	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
11	YES	GIUSTI	GIUSEPPE	4	DO	11.9.39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.6	159	DO	DO	
12	YES	IVALDI	ALBERTO	7	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
13	YES	LEONARDINI	GIUSEPPE	8	DO	6.26.39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	157	DO	DO	
14	YES	MIGNONE	MARCO	1	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
15	YES	MAZZAGANE	GIO BATTA	4	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	526	170	DO	DO	
16	YES	MACRI*	GIUSEPPE	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.9	176	DO	DO	
17	YES	MANNA RONCADELLI	ANTONIO	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
18	YES	REMEDI	DANILO	1	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.4	158	DO	DO	
19	YES	PANFILI	MAX	7	BARBER	9.7.39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
20	YES	VALPREDA	ADELE	X	STEWARDESS	11.14.39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.3	148	DO	DO	
21	YES	SESSARINI	EMILIO	X 5	BARBER	9.7.39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.9	172	DO	DO	
22	YES	LA VALLE	DIEGO	X 8	DO	11.14.39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	153	DO	DO	
					BARBER		GENOA					ITAL. SO	ITALIAN			NONE	NONE	
23	YES	PRAZZOLI	EUGENIO	2	DO	10.11.39	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.5	166	DO	DO	
24	YES	RANIERI	NICOLA	5	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
25	YES	GORGONI	LUIGI	7	DO	10.6.39	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
26	YES	ARENA	PAOLO	5	DO	12.5.39	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
27	YES	RAINATO	OSCAR	6	PHOTOGRAPH	9.13.39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.8	159	DO	DO	
28	YES	PASTORE	PILADE	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
29	YES	FERRANDO	ERNESTO	8	CLERK	9.7.39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
30	YES	RICCI	GUGLIELMO	5	STEWARD	1[illegible]5.37	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	DO	

Line ITALIAN LINE

Owners ITALIA SOC. AN. GENOA

Local Agent 624 5th AVE N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 115

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CONTE DI SAVOIA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, FEB 1 - 1940, *1940*, *from the port of* GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	SALAMONA	TEODORO	12	CF.COOK	7.24.39	GENOA	NO	YES	46	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.9	181	NONE	NONE	
2	YESP	POLETTI	EGIDIO	5	DO	12.12.39	DO	DO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
3	YES	PIOVANO	ANTONIO	3	COOK	1.24.39	GENOA	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	NONE	NONE	
4	YES	CAVALLINI	ERNESTO	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
5	YES	GIGNET	GIUSEPPE	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
6	YES	AIMONE	CESARE	13	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
7	YES	MAGLIANO	GIUSEPPE	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
8	YES	MANTERO	NICOLO'	14	DO	9.12.39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	170	DO	DO	
9	YES	MAZZI	AGOSTINO	6	DO	12.12.39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	167	DO	DO	
10	YES	PICERRO	VITO	6	DO	9.14.38	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO	DO	
11	YES	VARRINI	GUERRINO	10	DO	10.7.39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	154	DO	DO	
12	YES	BARUZZO	EGIDIO	7	806.39	6.6.39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
13	YES	BIANCHI	SALVATORE	6	DO	7.18.39	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	DO	
14	YES	DI LUCA	GIOVANNI	6	DO	12.12.39	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
15	~~YES~~	~~SCORRINI~~	~~ERNESTO~~	~~13~~	~~DO~~ COOK	~~7.18.39~~	~~DO~~ GENOA	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~42~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~ ITALIAN	~~DO~~ ITALIAN	~~5.6~~	~~161~~	~~DO~~ NONE	~~DO~~	
16	YES	FONTANA	ANTONIO	7	DO	10.7.39	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	175	DO	DO	
17	~~YES~~	~~DE LORENZI~~	~~GIOVANNI~~	~~11~~	~~DO~~ COOK	~~9.8.39~~ 9.8.39	~~DO~~ GENOA	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~39~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~ ITALIAN	~~DO~~ ITALIAN	~~5.5~~	~~156~~	~~DO~~ NONE	~~DO~~	
18	YES	SEBASTIANI	FRANCESCO	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
19	YES	ANSALDO	ANTONIO	1	KITCHENBOY	12.13.39	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.5	168	DO		
20	~~YES~~	~~BARACCHINI~~	~~CESARE~~	~~3~~	~~DO~~ KITCHENBOY	~~9.8.39~~ 9.8.39	~~DO~~ GENOA	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~23~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~ ITALIAN	~~DO~~ ITALIAN	~~5.5~~	~~160~~	~~DO~~ NONE	~~DO~~	
21	YES	BOZZOLO	UMBERTO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
22	~~YES~~	~~CARDONE~~	~~VITTORIO~~	~~5~~	~~DO~~ KITCHENBOY	~~DO~~ 9.8.39	~~DO~~ GENOA	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~35~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~ ITALIAN	~~DO~~ ITALIAN	~~5.6~~	~~180~~	~~DO~~ NONE	~~DO~~	
23	YES	FIGLIOMENI	SANTO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
24	YES	GORLERO	VINICIO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
25	YES	RAFFO	ANTONIO	3	DO	10.12.39	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
26	YES	NOTIZIA	LUCA	5	DO	9.11.39	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
27	YES	GIORGETTI	PRIMO	12	PASTRYMAN	12.5.39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.8	175	DO	DO	
28	YES	MAGGI	SANTO	2	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
29	YES	MARCHINI	LUIGI	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	DO	
30	YES	SCIUTTO	GIUSEPPE	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	

Line ITALIAN LINE

Owners ITALIA SOC. AN. GENOA

Local Agents 624 5th AVE N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Form 669
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

118 Sheet No. 26

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CONTE DI SAVOIA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, FEB 1 - 1940, *19* 40, *from the port of* GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	AIRALDI	ANTONIO	5	PASTRYMAN	9.8.39	GENOA	NO	YES	38	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	161	NONE	NONE	
2	YES	BATTILORO	RAIMONDO	7	PASTRYMAN	7.18.39	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
3	YES	OTTAVIANI	ERNESTO	6	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
4	YES	RANDO	GIACOMO	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
5	YES	TRAVERSA	GIUSEPPE	6	EO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
6	YES	VATTERONI	TULLIO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
7	YES	BOZZO	FORTUNATO	1	KITKEN BOY	9.11.39	GENOA DO	NO	YES	19	M	ITALIAN DO	ITALIAN DO	5.5	160	NONE DO	NONE DO	
8	YES	BORDINI	LUIGI	3	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
9	YES	TORRESINI	RINO	14	CP.COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
10	YES	BIBOLINI	RINALDO	10	COOK	10.6.39	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
11	YES	BARAGLI	AUGUSTO	16	6.8.39	9-8-39 DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
12	YES	UBERTI	ERNESTO	6	DO	12.12.39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
13	YES	SESSAREGO	MARIO	15	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
14	YES	TIONE	LUIGI	7	DO	3.7.39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
15	YES	ARENA	SALVATORE	17	Cook DO	9.12.39	GENOA DO	NO	YES	48	M	ITALIAN DO	ITALIAN DO	5.6	164	NONE DO	NONE DO	
16	YES	COSMELLI	MARIO	26	DO	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	58	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
17	YES	BIANCHI	GIACOMO	6	DO	12.12.39	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
18	YES	MONTELLO	NICOLA	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
19	YES	REPETTI	FEDELE	5	DO	11.24.38	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
20	YES	CAPONETTO	AGOSTINO	5	KITCHENBOY	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
21	YES	CASTIGLIONI	NATALE	1	DO	10.11.39	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	
22	YES	CASTELLI	MARIO	3	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
23	YES	DE VITA	CARMINE	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
24	YES	RAPPO	ANTONIO	3	DO	10.12.39	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
25	YES	SATURNO	LODOVICO	1	KITCHENBOY DOB	9.8.39	GENOA DO	NO	YES	16	M	ITALIAN DO	ITALIAN DO	5.5	160	NONE DO	NONE DO	
26	YES	SERPE	GIUSEPPE	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	16	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
27	YES	PODESTA'	GIUSEPPE	16	DOOK	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.5	157	DO	DO	
28	YES	BONINFAZIO	BARTOLOMEO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	158	DO	DO	
29	YES	D'ALLESSANDRO	ROCCO	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	163	DO	DO	
30	YES	ROLLA	GEROLAMO	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	

Line ITALIANLINE

Owners ITALIA SOC AN GENOA

Local Agents 624 5TH AVE N.Y. C.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*_____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 117 27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CONTE DI SAVOIA" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* FEB 1 - 1940 *, 1940, from the port of* GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	MARAZZO	AUGUSTO	6	COOK	1.5.37	GENOA	NO	YES	45	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.5	158	NONE	NONE	
2	~~YES~~	~~ANTONINI~~	~~GIUSEPPE~~	~~9~~	~~KITCHENBOY~~	~~9.11.39~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~26~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.6~~	~~165~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
3	YES	BENIGNO	SALVAMONDO	1	KITCHENBOY	10.10.39	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.5	163	DO	DO	
4	YES	MUTIGNOTTI	FRANCESCO	5	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
5	YES	LOFFREDO	GIUSEPPE	11	COOK	12.12.39	DO	NO	YES	59	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
6	YES ZERREGA	ZERREGA	LORENZO	9	DO	1.5.37	DO	NO	YES	39	MDO	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
7	~~YES~~	~~VENTURINI~~	~~EMIDIO~~	~~6~~	~~DO~~ COOK	~~DO~~	~~DO~~ GENOA	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~29~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~ ITALIAN	~~DO~~ ITALIAN	~~5.6~~	~~165~~	~~DO~~ NONE	~~DO~~	
8	YES	VIVALDI	DOMENICO	8	DO	12.12.39	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
9	~~YES~~	~~AVERTA~~	~~ANNUNZIATO~~	~~5~~ KITCHENBOY	~~KITCHENBOY~~	~~4.7.39~~	~~DO~~ GENOA	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~28~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~ ITALIAN	~~DO~~ ITALIAN	~~5.6~~	~~160~~	~~DO~~ NONE	~~DO~~	
10	YES	SORRENTINO	GIUSEPPE	1	DO	10.10.39	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.5	162	DO	DO	
11	YES	PICARRA	FRANCESCO	18	SAILOR	12.12.39	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO3	5.6	161	DO	DO	
12	YES	CRESTA	AGOSTINO	20	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5.8	167	DO	DO	
13	YES	MUSANTE	GIUSEPPE	3	KITCHENBOY	10.12.39	DO	NO	YES	28	M	904	DO	5.4	160	DO	DO	
14	YES	MACRI*	ROCCO	1	CLERK	9.8.39	DO	NO	YES	18	M	DO	DO	5.7	165	DO	DO	
15	YES	GALLO	VIRIGLIO	11	STEWARD	12.12.39.	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	167	DO	DO	
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICA CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 110 28

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CONTE DI SAVOIA" *, arriving at* NEW YORK FEB 1 - 1940 *, 19* 40 *, from the port of* GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	IACONO	SALVATORE	12	STEWARD	12.1.40	GENOA	NO	YES	39	M	ITAL.SC	ITALIAN	5.5	160	NONE	NONE	
2	NO	STAGNARO	ALBERTO	2	CABIN BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.7	167	DO	DO	
3	NO	BOGGIANO	ILIO	1	KITCHENBOY	11.1.40	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	DO	
4	NO	BERTAINA	MARIO	9	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
5	NO	PAVANI	CATERINA	9	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	F	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
6	NO	FERRARI	PIETRO	10	CABIN BOY	10.1.40	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
7	NO	PALENDRI	RAFFAELE	12	C°STEWARD	8.1.40	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.8	170	DO	DO	
8	NO	COPPOLA	ANTONINO	25	STEWARD	11.1.40	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	171	DO	DO	
9	NO	MARTINELLI	FERDINANDO	19	1°ENGENIER	9.1.40	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	6.3	174	DO	DO	
10	NO	APPARENZA	CIRO	19	SAILOR	11.1.40	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.7	168	DO	DO	
11	NO	CARDULLO	GIOVANNI	17	SAILOR	11.1.40	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	170	DO	DO	
12	NO	SCHIAVONE	DOMENICO	10	SAILOR	11.1.40	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
13	NO	LENA	TOMMASO	8	SAILOR	11.1.40	DO	NO	YES	48	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
14	NO	GARLANDO	EUGENIO	12	2°ELETTRIC.	11.1.40	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.7	165	DO	DO	
15	NO	CROVERI	EDOARDO	16	OP.MECANIC.	11.1.40	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.6	163	DO	DO	
16	NO	D'AQUINO	LUIGI	13	DO	11.1.40	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	6.2	174	DO	DO	
17	NO	LENA	ERASMO	9	DO	11.1.40	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	6.4	176	DO	DO	
18	NO	BORRELLO	TOMMASO	7	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	6.3	172	DO	DO	
~~19~~	~~NO~~	~~POLESI~~	~~NICOLA~~	~~13~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~33~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.6~~	~~161~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
20	NO	DE LUCA	GIUSEPPE	13	FIREMAN DO	11.1.40 DO	GENOA DO	NO	YES	38	M	ITALIAN DO	ITALIAN DO	6.5	178	NONE DO	NONE DO	
21	NO	MORGAVI	GIOBATTA	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
22	NO	BEVIVINO	DOMENICO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
23	NO	FIGLIOLINO	GIOVANNI	16	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
24	NO	INGRATI	VINCENZO	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	168	DO	DO	
25	NO	SERPE	ALFONSO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.8	170	DO	DO	
26	NO	MARINA	DARIO	14	BARMAN	8.1.40	DO	NO	YES	57	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
27	NO	RICCA	GIACOMO	6	STEWARD	11.1.40	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
28	NO	PASINI	ANTONIO	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
~~29~~	~~NO~~	~~DI MEGLIO~~	~~ANTONIO~~	~~17~~	~~DO~~	~~11.1.40~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~36~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5.5~~	~~168~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	
30	NO	ROTULO	ALFREDO	14	STEWAR DO	11.1.40 GENOA DO		NO	YES	47	M	ITALIAN DO	ITALIAN DO	5.4	162	NONE DO	NONE DO	

Line ITALY-AMERICAN-ITALY

Owners ITALIA.SOC.ANON.NAVIGAZIONE GENOVA

Local Agents 624 5 AVE NEW-YORK-CITY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 29

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA *arriving at* NEW-YORK, FEB 1-1940, *1940, from the port of* G E N O A

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	ASTI	TERSOLIA	10	STEWARDESS	11.1.40	GENOA	NO	YES	41	F.	ITAL.SO	ITALIAN	5.4.	160	NONE	NONE	
2	NO	LAGOMARSINO	GILDA	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	F	DO	DO	5.5	162	DO	DO	
3	NO	GOFFREDI	AMEDEO	7	CF.STEWARD	8.1.40	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	6T5	170	DO	DO	
4	NO	MARZIN	DOMENICO	10	STEWARD	11.1.40	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
5	NO	MANDRACCIO	LABINO	11	STEWARD	11.1.40	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5.	164	DO	DO	
6	NO	PASSARINI	EMILIO	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
7	NO	FRAGOMENO	FRANCESCO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.7	168	DO	DO	
8	NO	SUBRIANO	GAETANO	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
9	NO	COTTICA	GIUSEPPE	5	SALESMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO	DO	
10	NO	FERRARESI	PASQUALE	9	PASTRYMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
11	NO	CATALFAMO	ANTONINO	9	LANDRYMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
12	NO	DAGNINO	AGOSTINO	13	CARPENTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	156	DO	DO	
13	NO	TEODORI	PALMIRO	2	BUTCHER	11.1.40 DO	GENOA DO	NO	YES	38	M	ITAL.SO DO	ITALIAN DO	5.5	160	NONE DO	DO NONE	
14	NO	SIONNE	FRANCESCO	5	COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
15	NO	PECUNIA	ALDO	4	KITCHENBOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
16	NO	GAVARRONE	GIUSEPPE	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO	DO	
17	NO	ZANELLO	CELSO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
18	NO	PIZZATO	ANTONIO	20	COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
19	NO	CERVELLI	ALBERTO	7	BARBER	8.1.40	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	56	160	DO	DO	
20	NO	MILANO	GIOVANNI	8	COOK	11.1.40	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO	DO	
21	NO	DI MAGGIO	CARMELA	3	STEWARDESS	9.1.40	DO	NO	YES	31	F	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
22	NO	GUIDETTI	ANNIBALE	6	COOK	11.1.40	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

CONSULATE GENERAL ITALIAN NEW YORK

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 120

Sheet No. 30

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, *arriving at* NEW-YORK FEB 1-1940, 19 40, *from the port of* GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	~~CORELLI~~	ENRICO	8	CH.FIREMAN	19.1.40	GENOA	NO	YES	41	M	ITAL.SO	ITALIAN	5.5	156	NONE	NONE	
2	NO	BRUNETTO	ONOFRIO	4	2°ELETTRIC.	19.1.40	GENOA	NO	YES	31	M	ITAL.SO	ITALIAN	5.6	160	NONE	NONE	
3	NO	BERTOLINI	ENRICO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.5	163	DO	DO	
4	NO	GAMBINI	ZENO	14	OP.MECANIC.	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DO	DO	5.6	163	DO	DO	
5	NO	ANNINA	ANTONIO	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
6	NO	RAVERA	PIETRO	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	58	M	DO	DO	5.7	170	DO	DO	
7	NO	SIMONINI	ARMANDO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
8	NO	PAGNOTTA	GIUSEPPE	10	FOREMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
9	NO	BERTRAND	ONORATO	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
10	NO	TOSTO	CESARIO	13	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
11	NO	DONATO	GIUSEPPE	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.4	162	DO	DO	
12	NO	SACCO	COSIMO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
13	NO	BASSO	LUIGI	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	53	M	DO	DO	5.7.172		DO	DO	
14	NO	PIROLI	FRANCESCO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
15	NO	GALLARANO	MICHELE	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.7	167	DO	DO	
16	NO	DORSO	SALVATORE	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
17	NO	GARGIULO	ANTONINO	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
18	NO	MUZIO	VIRGILIO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.4	158	DO	DO	
19	NO	D'ALESSANDRO	TOMMASO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
20	NO	BRUZZONE	SANTO	10	DOOLMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.7	169	DO	DO	
21	NO	GUARDA	STEFANO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
22	NO	PIROLA	CESARE	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.5	164	DO	DO	
23	NO	BISO	ANGELO	13	SALESMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.7	166	DO	DO	
24	NO	PANDOLFINI	CESARE	12	BUCHER	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
25	NO	CAVIGLIA	FRANCESCO	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	DO	DO	5.7	169	DO	DO	
26	NO	FALCONIERI	ALDO	4	BAKER	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
27	NO	MUSSO	PIETRO	13	CARPENTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	56	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
28	NO	GRINO	GIUSEPPE	3	KICTHENBOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
29	NO	GASPARINI	AMEDEO	5	3°COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.5	164	DO	DO	
30	NO	VATTERONI	FERDINANDO	7	PASTRYMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	164	DO	DO	

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 121

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CONTE DI SAVOIA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, FEB 1 - 1940, *1940, from the port of* GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	SAGLIETTO	AGOSTINO	10	STEWARD	19.1.940	GENOA	NO	YES	45	M	ITAL.SO	ITALIAN	5.6.	159	NONE	NONE	
2	NO	VENTURINI	FELICE	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	DO	
3	NO	COVINI	CAMILLO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
4	NO	DE CARLI	GIUSEPPE	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	DO	
5	NO	CARBONE	ALBERTO	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
6	NO	MARCHINI	RENATO	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
7	NO	GRONDA	ANGELO	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	
8	NO	CONCAS	EUGENIO	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
9	NO	MACCIO'	VENANZIO	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO	DO	
10	NO	CARACAPPA	NUNZIO	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
11	NO	COPPOLA	ENRICO	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.7	169	DO	DO	
12	NO	LORENZINI	FRANCESCO	2	SURGEON	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.7.	160	DO	DO	
13	NO	CRUPI	FRANCESCO	17	BOATSWAIN	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.6.	161	DO	DO	
14	NO	DEL SANTO	FELICE	18	PLOMEUSER	19.1.40	GENOA DO	NO	YES	55	M	ITALIAN DO	ITALIAN DO	5.6	166	NONE DO	DO	
15	NO	ROVANI	EDILIO	5	SAILOR	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
16	NO	BARBERA	ANDREA	26	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.5	160	DO	NONE DO	
17	NO	FARIDONE	LUIGI	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	54	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
18	NO	DONATO	SALVATORE	23	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO	DO	
19	NO	MALPASSI	BARTOLOMEO	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	NO	DO	
20	NO	DI MARTINO	LUIGI	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
21	NO	LODERINI	EUGENIO	20	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	58	M	DO	DO	5.6	161	DO	DO	
22	NO	DONATO	GIUSEPPE	25	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO	DO	
23	NO	BELVEDERE	GIUSEPPE	18	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	
24	NO	STAGNARO	CARLO	11	DECKBOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO	DO	
25	NO	SALMONESE	MARIO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.6	163	DO	DO	
26	NO	SIFFREDI	PIETRO	14	ASS.SURGEON	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
27	NO	PICCININI	AMALIA	12	ASS. SURGEON DO	19.1.40	GENOA DO	NO	YES	47	F	ITALIAN DO	ITALIAN DO	5.6	164	NONE DO	NONE DO	
28	NO	VALLONE	CARMELO	15	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	NO	5.5	164	DO	DO	
29	NO	BARTOLO	ANTONINO	15	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	163	DO	DO	
30	NO	CORDANO	FRANCESCO	19	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	

Line ITALY = AMERICA = ITALY

Owners ITALIA SOC. AN. DI NAVIGAZIONE

Local Agents 624 5 AVE N.Y.C.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14--1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 32

122

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CONTE DI SAVOIA, *arriving at* NEW-YORK, FEB 1-1940, *19* 40, *from the port of* G E N O A

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	CECCHINI	GIUSEPPE	13	COOK	19.1.40	GENOA	NO	YES	38	M	ITAL.SO	ITALIAN	5.4	155	NONE	NONE	
2	NO	MERLI	AMEDEO	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.5	163	DO	DO	
3	NO	MAUROTTA	NICOLA	2	KECHTEN BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
4	NO	BARDI	PIETRO	5	COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.5	163	DO	DO	
5	NO	RANIELI	DONATO	22	KICHTEN BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
6	NO	ZECCA	CARLO	14	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	DO	
7	NO	PERNICE	SALVATORE	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
8	NO	SESSAREGO	EMANUELE	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.7	180	DO	DO	
9	NO	GROSSI	LUIGI	13	BORMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	58	M	DO	DO	5.4	163	DO	DO	
10	NO	FIASELLA	GARBARINO Luigia	3	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.4	155	DO	DO	
11	NO	SERRA	GIUSEPPE	8	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
12	NO	CEREGHINO	EDCARDO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
13	NO	MARTINENGO	LUIGI	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO	DO	
14	NO	VECCHI	VITTORIO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
15	NO	SALESI	ANDREA	14	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	DO	DO	5.5	164	DO	DO	
16	NO	BORDINI	ANTONIO	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.4	156	DO	DO	
17	NO	PROVANA	GIOVANNI	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	163	DO	DO	
18	NO	COEZOLINO	RAFFAELA	8	STEWARDESS	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	F	DO	DO	5.6	163	DO	DO	
19	NO	DAGNA	PIA	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	F	DO	DO	5.3	154	DO	DO	
20	NO	GONFIANTINI	ANITA	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	47	F	DO	DO	5.5	156	DO	DO	
21	NO	COMETTO	LUCIA	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	F	DO	DO	5.4	154	DO	DO	
22	NO	RESASCO	TULLIO	4	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
23	NO	MIGLIORINI	ORAZIO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	DO	DO	5.5	163	DO	DO	
24	NO	GARGIULO	LIBERATO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	DO	DO	5.7	169	DO	DO	
25	NO	SILVA	GIUSEPPE	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.6	165	DO	DO	
26	NO	CERETTI	DOMENICO	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
27	NO	DONATO	ANTONIO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	166	DO	DO	
28	NO	DI DONNA	SALVATORE	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	DO	DO	5.4	165	DO	DO	
29	NO	GIAVINO	GIOVANNI	13	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
30	NO	GIUFFRA	LORENZO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 33

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CONTE DI SAVOIA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, FEB 1 - 1940, *1940*, *from the port of* G E N O A

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	DI LORENZO	EDOARDO	18	LINENKEEPER	19.1.40	GENOA	NO	YES	39	M	ITAL.SO	ITALIAN	5.6	160	NONE	NONE	
2	NO	RIVA	MARIA	11	PRESS WOMEN	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	F	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
3	NO	ARPESELLA	PIETRO	12	BOTTLER	18.1.40	DO	NO	YES	35	M	DO	DO	5.6	163	DO	DO	
4	NO	ALBORGHETTI	CESARE	17	PANTYMAN	19.1.40	DO	NO	YES	47	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	
5	NO	CANESI	GIACOMO	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	159	DO	DO	
6	NO	RAFFA	GIUSEPPE	9	CABYN BOY	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO	DO	
7	NO	RONCHI	ACHILLE	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
8	NO	BENSI	ALESSIO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	161	DO	DO	
9	NO	FRISONE	EMILIO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	
10	NO	IRRERA	GIUSEPPE	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	30	M	DO	DO	5.6	163	DO	DO	
11	NO	ARECO'	GIUSEPPE	12	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5	158	DO	DO	
12	NO	LUXARDO	GIULIO	8	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.6	163	DO	DO	
13	NO	BARBIERI	ALDO	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.6	171	DO	DO	
14	NO	MONTEVERDE	ANTONIO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.4	159	DO	DO	
15	NO	CALCAGNO	GIUSEPPE	10	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.6	163	DO	DO	
16	NO	CANNONI	GIULIO	3	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
17	NO	ARPE	ANTEO	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.5	164	DO	DO	
18	NO	PARENTINI	ERNESTO	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.5	165	DO	DO	
19	NO	PAOLILLO	GIUSEPPE	4	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.5.	171	DO	DO	
20	NO	DI LUCA	TOMMASO	5	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	164	DO	DO	
21	NO	ESPOSITO	ARMANDO	11	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	162	DO	DO	
22	NO	BORELLO	TOMMASO	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
23	NO	SCINTU	PIETRO	-	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.5	154	DO	DO	
24	NO	BONANINI	BENEDETTO	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	DO	DO	5.7	169	DO	DO	
25	NO	RICCIARDELLI	EUGENIO	2	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	DO	DO	5.4	159	DO	DO	
26	NO	DA PELO	LUIGI	9	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	DO	DO	5.5	159	DO	DO	
27	NO	LERCARI	DOMENICO	6	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
28	NO	PARODI	ALDO	7	DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	DO	DO	5.7	168	DO	DO	
29																		
30																		

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present vpyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

11—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 34

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

124

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CONTE DI SAVOIA" *, arriving at* NEW YORK FEB 1-1940 *, 1940, from the port of* GENOA JANUARY 23RD 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	SASSARINI	EMILIO	5	BARBER	9.7.39	GENOA	NO	YES	45	M	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.9.	172	NONE	NONE	
2	~~YES~~	~~RAFFO~~	~~ANTONIO~~	~~3~~	~~KITCHENBOY~~	~~10.12.39~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~23~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5&5~~	~~165~~	~~DO~~		
3	NO	GANDOLINI	NICOLA GIACINTO	22	1st Offic.	1.20.40	GENOA DO	NO	YES	51	M	ITALIAN DO	ITALIAN DO	6.6	175	NONE DO		
4	NO	TURCHINI	PAOLO	-	POST OFFIC.	1.20.40	DO	NO	YES	41	M	DO	DO	5.6	167	DO	DO	
5	YES	SORBI	OTELLO	1	BANKER	9.13.39	DO	NO	YES	36	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
6	YES	ARDUINO	GIOBATTA	1	DO	11.9.39	DO	NO	YES	22	M	DO	DO	5.5	155	DO	DO	
7	NO	ROLLA	ALBERICO	4	MECHANIC.	1.20.40	DO	NO	YES	51	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
8	NO	MERZGAK	BRUNO	4	ELECTRICIAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	DO	DO	5.8	161	DO	DO	
9	NO	ROLLA	ERASMO	25	SALESMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	55	M	DO	DO	5.7	180	DO	DO	
10	NO	TACCHINI	PIETRO	8	PRINTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.6	168	DO	DO	
11	NO	FARIDONE	FERDINANDO	18	COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
12	NO	GOZZANO	BENEDETTO	15	2nd ENGINEER	DO	DO	NO	YES	49	M	DO	DO	5.7	167	DO	DO	
13	NO	COZZIO	ALDO	3	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	DO	DO	5.6	160	DO	DO	
14		BICCHI	FRANCESCO	15	2nd Engineer	I.23.40	DO	NO	YES	31	M	DO	DO	5.4	I58	DO	DO	
15		BOMBARA	ANTONIO	29	BOATSWAIN	DO	DO	NO	DO	55	M	DO	DO	5.5	I60	DO	DO	
16		ROMEO	SAVERIO	38	SAILOR	DO	DO	NO	DO	54	M	DO	DO	5.5	I67	DO	DO	
17	DO	ARIUCCI	GILBERTO	12	ORDERLY	DO	DO	NO	DO	42	M	DO	DO	5.6	I67	DO	DO	
18	DO		GREGORIO	12	CP.FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	DO	53	M	DO	DO	5.6	I65	DO	DO	
19	NO	DE GNELLO	ETTORE	4	GREASER	DO	DO	NO	DO	53	M	DO	DO	5.5	L65	DO	DO	
20	NO	URS	ANTONIO	2/12	GALLEYBOY	DO	DO	NO	DO	16	M	DO	DO	5&2	160	DO	DO	
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

~ 848 ~ MEMBERS
INCLUDING MASTER.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
GENOA, ITALY
SEEN
Duplicate for the United States
LEONARD G. CRAWFORD
Date JAN 23 1940

Service No. 147
Fee: $ 2.—

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
$2
JAN 22 1940
GENOA, ITALY

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 35

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

125

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "CONTE DI SAVOIA", arriving at N. YORK, FEB 1 - 1940, 1940, from the port of GENOA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	DELLEPIANE	RINALDO	1	MUSICIAN	1-23-40	GENOA	NO	YES	49	M.	ITALIAN	ITALIAN	5.7	170	NONE	NONE	
2	NO	CANTONI	SERENA	5	STEWARDES	DO	GENOA	NO	YES	35	F	DO	DO	5.4	162	NONE	NONE	
3	YES	OTTONELLO	GEROLAMO	13	LAUNDRIMAN	9-8-39	DO	NO	YES	45	M	DO	DO	5.5	156	NONE	NONE	

Closed with 849 members of crew, including master

548

American Consulate General N.
Naples Italy
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,
via Gibraltar

HAROLD M. GRANATA
Vice Consul of the United (Consul) America

date Jan. 24, 1940

NO FEE PRESCRIBED
AND NONE COLLECTED

Line ITALIAN LINE
Owners "ITALIA" SOC. AN. NAVIG.
Local Agents 624 - 5TH AVE - N. YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ettino Alberts, of the S/S Conte di Savoia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of Febrery 1st, 1942

Immigrant Inspector.

2/1

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

648 for 0501

35

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

35

126

1-2
2-2

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, HUMBERTO CORREA CASTILLO, Surgeon of the M/V "ACONCAGUA" X-4, Employed by owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly - - - - that I have had One years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universidad de Chile, Facultad de Medicina .-, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Correa Castillo

Sworn to before me this 1 st. day of February, 19 40.

at NEW YORK .-

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Arr. 2-1-40

DATE OF ARRIVAL 41718
BILL No. 41866 BILLED FEB 13 1940 MAR 13 1940

J.M.
Cards Punched 2/6/40
Clerk
Cards Received 2/24/40
Cards Checked 2/24/40 M.M.
Clerk

Chile

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

#4166	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX EXEMPT: S. I.	U. S. citizens	Other U. S. nationals	Aliens in transit through U. S.	U. S. citizens	Aliens DIRECT TO OR FROM CONTIGUOUS TERRITORY	Aliens IN TRANSIT THROUGH U. S.	Aliens UNDER 16 ACCOMPANIED	EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st. CABIN	2										4
CABIN											
2nd CABIN									2		
TOURIST 3rd CABIN											
3rd CLASS										2	4
TOTAL	2									2	

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX EXEMPT: S. I.	U. S. citizens	Other U. S. nationals	Aliens in transit through U. S.	U. S. citizens	Aliens DIRECT TO OR FROM CONTIGUOUS TERRITORY	Aliens IN TRANSIT THROUGH U. S.	Aliens UNDER 16 ACCOMPANIED	EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENGERS
1st. CABIN	6					2	2			10	2	22
CABIN											
2nd CABIN	6					7				2	2	17
TOURIST 3rd CABIN											
3rd CLASS											
TOTAL	12					9	2			12	4	39

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	24	2	26
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	10	7	17
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	34	9	43

45

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ACONCAGUA" Passengers sailing from PORTS SPECIFIED BELOW, JANUARY, 19 40.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		PASSENGERS FROM VALPARAISO JANUARY 13-1940.-																			
1	EXEMPT	Reitze	Lucía	40		F	S	None	yes	English	yes	Chile	Span-Americ.	Chile	Concepción	N.I.3/2 180	Santiago	Jan.10-1940)		Chile	Santiago
2	DIPLOMAT	Herrera	Héctor	41		M	S	Teacher	yes	Spanish	yes	Chile	Span-Americ.	Chile	Slamanca	N.I.3/1 178	Santiago	Jan.10-1940)		Chile	Santiago
3		Bramson	Olga de	26		F	M	None	yes	English	yes	Chile	Span-Americ.	Chile	Santiago	N.I.3/2 176	Santiago	Jan. 6-1940)		Chile	Santiago
4	DIPLOMAT	Arellano	Manuel	28		M	S	Diplomat.	yes	English	yes	Chile	Span-Americ.	Chile	Santiago	172	Santiago	Jun.19-1939)		Chile	Santiago
5		Veloso	Rubén	40		M	M	Engineer	yes	Spanish	yes	Chile	Span-Americ.	Chile	Bulnes	N.I.3/2 174	Santiago	Jan. 4-1940)		Chile	Santiago
6		Veloso	Antonia de	36		F	M	None	yes	Spanish	yes	Chile	Span-Americ.	Chile	Santiago	N.I.3/ 174	Santiago	Jan. 4-1940)		Chile	Santiago
7	UNDER 16	Veloso	Rubén Jr.	15		M	S	Student	yes	Do	yes	Chile	Span-Americ.	Do	Do	1745	-	do	-	Chile	Santiago
8	UNDER 16	Veloso	Raúl	13		M	S	Do	yes	Do	yes	Chile	Span-Americ.	Do	Do	1745	-	do	-	Chile	Santiago
9	UNDER 16	Veloso	Gustavo	12		M	S	Do	yes	Do	yes	Chile	Span-Americ.	Do	Do	1745	-	do	-	Chile	Santiago
10	UNDER 16	Veloso	Gastón	11		M	S	Do	yes	Do	yes	Chile	Span-Americ.	Do	Do	1745	-	do	-	Chile	Santiago
11	UNDER 16	Veloso	Germán	9		M	S	Do	yes	Do	yes	Chile	Span-Americ.	Do	Do	1745	-	do	-	Chile	Santiago
12	UNDER 16	Veloso	Héctor	8		M	S	Do	yes	Do	yes	Chile	Span-Americ.	Do	Do	1745	-	do	-	Chile	Santiago
13	UNDER 16	Veloso	Sergio	6		M	S	Do	yes	Do	yes	Chile	Span-Americ.	Do	Do	1745	-	do	-	Chile	Santiago
14	UNDER 16	Veloso	Edna	3		F	S	None	no	Do	no	Chile	Span-Americ.	Do	Do	1745	-	do	-	Chile	Santiago
15																					
		PASSENGERS FROM CALLAO JANUARY 18 - 1940.-																			
16		Gomes	Reuben R.	45		M	M	Merchant	yes	English	yes	British	English	British Guayana	resident of U. S.	54777		4/11/39		U.S.A.	Brooklyn N.Y.
17		Rycroft	Margaret G	38		F	M	None	yes	English	yes	British	Scotch	Lima (Perú)	Lima	NG 49 4C	Callao	Jan2- 1940)		Perú	Lima
18	UNDER 16	Rycroft	John D.	12		M	S	Student	yes	English	yes	British	Scotch	Perú	Lima	NG 50 4C	Callao	do		Perú	Lima
19	UNDER 16	Rycroft	Alan Keith	9		M	S	Student	yes	English	yes	British	Scotch	Perú	Lima	NG 51 4C	Callao	do		Peru	Lima
20																					
		PASSENGERS FROM GRUAYAQUIL JANUARY 22 - 1940.-																			
21		Dueñas	Alfredo	30		M	M	Account.	yes	Spanish	yes	Ecuad.	Span-Americ.	Ecuador	Quito	N.I.3/2 9	Quito	Jan 5 - 1940)		Ecuador	Quito
22																					
		PASSENGERS FROM LA HABANA JANUARY 28 - 1940.-																			
23	EXEMPT	Lodovici	Rodolfo	27		M	S	Merchant	yes	Spanish	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Carrara	135	Habana	Jan 23-1940)		Cuba	La Habana
24		Liebenthal	Julius	46		M	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	German	German	Germany	Usleben	15344	Habana	Dec. 8 - 1939)		Cuba	La Habana
25	UNDER 16	Liebenthal	Adolf	15		M	S	Student	yes	German	yes	German	German "	Germany	Usleben	15341	Habana	- do -		Cuba	La Habana
26	UNDER 16	Liebenthal	Erich	12		M	S	Student	yes	German	yes	German	German "	Germany	Wurzburg	15340	Habana	- do -		Cuba	La Habana
27		Liebenthal nee HIRSCH	Tilly	39		F	M	None	yes	German	yes	German	German "	Germany	Niedermitlav)	15340	Habana	- do -		Cuba	La Habana
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

127 List A.=

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 1st.-, FEBRUARY, 19 40.-

16	17	18			19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary residence in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Jorge Herrera 12 Febrero 36 - Santiago.-	Chile	N.Y.		yes	herself	yes	no			Ralph Plowman c/o Dupont de Nemours & Co.,	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	2	dark	black	black	None
2	Berta Herrera Delicias 2857 Santiago.-	Chile			yes	himself	yes	no			Chilean Consul N. Y. C.	yes	1m	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	4	fair	brown	black	None
3	Hugo Greve Viña del Mar 8 Norte - 760.-		N.Y.	New York	no	husband	yes	no			Sara Bramson (mother in law) 465 West End Ave., N.Y.C.	no	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	4	fair	brown	brown	None
4	Emilia de Arellano Diez y ocho 135 Santiago.-	Paris			no	himself	yes	yes	N.Y.	Dec. 40)	Chilean Embassy Washington.-	yes	15ds.)	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	3	fair	brown	brown	None
5	Chilean State .- Railways, Santiago,	Chile			no	Chilean Railways	yes	no			Ernesto Gusman c/o Chilean State .- Railways, New York, N.Y.	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	4	dark	Black	brown	None
6	do	do			-	do	-				do	-		do			-			do		5	6	fair	Black	brown	None
7	do	do			-	do	-				do	-		do			-			do		5	6	dark	brown	brown	None
8	do	do			-	do	-				do	-		do			-			do		5	3	fair	brown		None
9	do	do			-	do	-				do	-		do			-			do		5	4				None
10	do	do			-	do	-				do	-		do			-			do		5	0				None
11	do	do			-	do	-				do	-		do			-			do		4	7				None
12	do	do			-	do	-				do	-		do			-			do		4	5				None
13	do	do			-	do	-				do	-		do			-			do		4	2				None
14	do	do			-	do	-				do	-		do			-			do		4	6				None
15																											
16		(N.Y.)	N.Y.	New York	no	himself	yes	yes	resident		-	no	perm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	4	fair	brown	brown	None
17	William Robb (father)		N.Y.	New Y.	no	husband	yes	yes	1935	N.Y.	1935 husband, William	no	perm.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	4	fair	brown	blue	None
18	Lima, Perú.-		N.Y.	New York	no	father	yes	yes	-	do	- Rycroft, 156, 5 th Ave.,	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	1	fair	brown	grey	None
19	Do		N.Y.	New York	no	father	yes	yes	-	do	-	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	4	1	fair	brown	grey	None
20																											
21	Darío Dueñas, Av. Colombia 167 - A. Quito.-	Ecuator	-		no	himself	yes	no	-	-	Ecuadorian Consul N.Y.	yes	6mo.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	4	fair	brown	brown	None
22																											
23	Marmoleria Stranta Habana .-	Cuba	-		no	himself	yes	yes	1934	N.Y.	1934) Transit to Italy	no	2d.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	6	fair	brown	grey	None
24	Egon Abraham Hotel Moroya Habana, Cuba		N.Y.	New York		father					Fritz Liebenthal, 94-26	no	per.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	6	fair	brown	grey	None
25	Do		-	do	-	father					34 th. Road, Jackson Height	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	6	fair	brown	grey	None
26	Do		-	do	-	father					Long Island, N.Y.C., N.Y.	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	4	8	fair	brown	grey	None
27	Do		-	do	-	husband					Do	no	do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	5	5	fair	brown	grey	None
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HUMBERTO CASTRO MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* M/V " ACONCAGUA " V-4.- *, from* Talcahuano (Chile) *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ● *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Two *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 1 st. *day of* February *, 19* 40.

at NEW YORK .-

Immigration Officer.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read or write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Conditions of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1939

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 128

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ACONCAGUA" Sailing from PORTS SPECIFIED BELOW, JANUARY, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - February 1st, 1940.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL — Family Name.	NAME IN FULL — Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
							PASSENGERS FROM VALPARAISO JANUARY 1940.		
1	Bramson	Bernardo	33	-	M	M	February 27th-1907 Brooklyn N.Y.	-	American Institute of Mining Engineer 29-W.39 Street .- New York .-
2	Bramson	Olga Benice	2	-	F	S	-	American Consulate, Santiago de Chile.-	
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

MASTER.

Line CHILEAN LINE .
Owners Cía. Sud-Americana de Vapores
Local Agents GARCIA & DIAZ .-

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—608

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, HUMBERTO CORREA CASTILLO, Surgeon of the M/V "ACONCAGUA" V-4, Employed by owners
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly -- that I have had Two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universidad de Chile, Facultad de Medicina .-, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Correa Castillo.

Sworn to before me this 1 st. day of February, 19 40.-

at NEW YORK .-.

J. O'Loughlin
Immig. Insp.
(Signature and title of inspection or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—680

Form 508A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1 = 851

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ACONCAGUA", Passengers sailing from PORTS SPECIFIED BELOW 13th, January, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		VL 503/990																		
									Passengers from Valparaiso 13th January 1940.-											
1		Navarro	Julio	28		M	S	Priest	yes	English	yes	Chile	Span-Americ.	Chile	Valparaiso	170	Santiago	Dec.29-1939	Chile	Santiago
2	EXEMPT	Niemeyer	Carlos	20		M	S	Student	yes	English	yes	Chile	German	Chile	Valparaiso	10	Valparaiso	Jun. 9-1940	Chile	Valparaiso
3																				
									Passengers from Guayaquil 22nd.January 1940.-											
4	EXEMPT	Santos	Manuel	47		M	M	Merchant	yes	Spanish	yes	Ecuador	Span-Americ.	Ecuador	Guayaquil	71	Guayaquil	Dec.11-1939	Ecuador	Guayaquil
5		Galley	Harst	30		M	M	Writer	yes	English	yes	Danzig	German	Danzig	Danzig	14	Guayaquil	Dec.13-1939	Ecuador	Guayaquil
6		Galley	Marta	32		F	M	None	yes	German	yes	Danzig	German	Göttingen	Germany	15	Guayaquil	Do	Ecuador	Quito
7	UNDER 16	Galley	Anselmo	5		M	S	None	yes	German	no	Danzig	German	Viena	Germany	16	Guayaquil	Do	Ecuador	Quito
8																				
									Passengers from Cristobal C.Z. 25th January 1940.-											
9		Pinel	Manuela	30		F	S	None	yes	English	yes	Panamá	Span-Americ.	Panamá	Panamá		no passaport	-	Panamá	Panamá
10		Loeb	Emil	58		M	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	German (Darmstadt)	Germany	Darmstadt	14486	Colon	Dec.27-1939	Germany	Darmstadt
11		Loeb	Bella	49		F	M	None	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Darmstadt	14487	Colon	Do	Germany	Do
12	UNDER 16	Loeb	Ernst	15		M	S	Student	yes	English	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Darmstadt	14488	Colon	Do	Germany	Do
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

De Loughlin-Insp. 11.15 am,

53

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—431

130 List 1.=

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - 1st.-, FEBRUARY, 19 40.-

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Race (or nation or people, or tribe) (If not stated, will be reported by Bureau as White)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or assisted, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has previously deported while under law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
										Mr.Vellason- 16 Street															black		
1	Alejandro Meucox .- Santiago . (Chile)	Chile	Valparaíso	no	himself	yes	no	-	-	154 E..- NEW YORK .-	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	black	None
2	Carlos Niemeyer 1 Norte 2095, Viña del Mar	Chile	Valparaíso	yes	himself	yes	no	-	-	GARCIA & DIAZ 17 Battery Place N.Y.	yes	10 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	blond fair	blue	None
3																											
4	Antonio Santos Guayaquil .-	Ecuat.	Guayaquil	no	himself	yes	yes	38	L.Angeles	Elvira de Santos 5426 Virginia Ave L.Angeles.	yes	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	black fair	brown	None
5	Alfonso Aulestia	N.Y.	New York	no	himself	yes	no	-	-	France and Alice Alt. 880	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	brown fair	brown	None
6	Quito, Ponce 101	N.Y.	New York	no	husband	yes	no	-	-	West 181 New York.-	no	"	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown fair	brown	None
7	Do	N.Y.	New York	no	father	yes	no	-	-	Do	no	"	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	brown fair	brown	None
8																											
9	Pablo Pinel Calle 12 -E.- Panama .-	PANAMA .		yes	herself	yes	yes	39	Winchester)	E.T.West, 24 Mason Street Winchester, Mass.	yes	90 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	black dark	black	None
10	Elsa Nassauer .- Frankfuit	Ohio	Cleveland	no	himself	yes	no	-	-	Laurence Levy, 34 - 60	no	indefin.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown fair	blue	None
11	der Marine , Germany	Ohio	Cleveland	no	husband	yes	no	-	-	Silsby Road, Cleveland,	no	Do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	o	brown fair	blue	None
12	Do	Ohio	Cleveland	no	father	yes	no	-	-	Heights.-	no	Do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown fair	blue	None
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

130 List 1.=

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - 1 at.-, FEBRUARY, 19 40.-

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
		Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States											Height			Color of—		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid for own passage, whether by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether the intends to settle permanently in the United States	Length of time the intends to remain in the United States	Whether the intends to become a citizen of the United States	See in picture or otherwise, or handicapped in following occupations, or physically or mentally defective	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when and why	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
										Mr. Vellason- 16 Street															black		
1	Alejandro Meucox .- Santiago . (Chile)	Chile	Valparaíso	no	himself	yes	no	-	-	154 E..- NEW YORK .-	yes	8 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	black	None
2	Carlos Niemeyer 1 Norte 2095, Viña del Mar	Chile	Valparaíso	yes	himself	yes	no	-	-	GARCIA & DIAZ. 17 Battery Place N.Y.	yes	10 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond blue	None
3																											
										Elvira de Santos 5426 Vir-															black		
4	Antonio Santos Guayaquil .-	Ecuat.	Guayaquil	no	himself	yes	yes	/38	L.Angeles)	ginia Ave L.Angeles.	yes	60 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	None
5	Alfonso Aulestia	N.Y.	New York	no	himself $30.	yes	no	-	-	France and Alice Alt. 880	no	permanent	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown brown	None
6	Quito, Ponce 101	N.Y.	New York	no	husband	yes	no	-	-	West 151 New York.-	no	"	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	None
7	Do	N.Y.	New York	no	father	yes	no	-	-	Do	no	"	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brown	None
8																											
					$160			Friend		Mr & Mrs.															black		
9	Pablo Pinel Calle 12 -E.- Panama .-	PANAMA .		yes	herself	yes	yes	/39.	Winchester)	H.T.West, 24 Mason Street Winchester, Mass.	yes	90 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black brown	None
10	Elsa Nasauer .- Frankfuit	Ohio	Cleveland	no	himself $800	yes	no	-	-	Laurence Levy, 34 - 60 Selsby Road, Cleveland, Ohio	no	indefin.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blue brown	None
11	der Marine , Germany	Ohio	Cleveland	no	husband	yes	no	-	-		no	Do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair	blue brown	None
12	Do	Ohio	Cleveland	no	father	yes	no	-	-	Heights.-	no	Do	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	None
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

DE!

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HUMBERTO CASTRO MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the M/V " ACONCAGUA " Y.H., from Talcahuano (Chile), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~s~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1 st. day of February, 19 40.-

at NEW YORK.-

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 699 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2-

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

131

S. S. "ACONCAGUA" sailing from PORTS SPECIFIED BELOW, JANUARY, 19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK - Febraury 1st, 19 40.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Trunck	Richard	32	-	M	M	PASSENGERS FROM CALLAO January 18th - 1940. February 28- 1907 Glassport-Pensilvania	-	9-16, Indiana Av. Glassport
2									
3	Hutchins	Mona	30	-	F	S	PASSENGERS FROM CRISTOBAL C.Z. January 25th- 1940. February 9th-1910 Cedar Vale, Kansas	-	- none -
4	Brook	Mary	34	-	F	S	May 14th - 1905 New York - N.Y.	-	9-14 President street Broocklyn
5	Corkins	Shirley	28	-	F	S	May 7 - 1911 Grand Rapids- Mich.-	-	14-260akland Ave. Chicago Ill.-
6	Mattioh	Shirley	21	-	F	S	Febr. 21st - 1918 New Yersey - N.Y.	-	8-60 W 181 st. New York.
7	Mattioh	Jean	19	-	F	S	August. 3rd - 1920 New Yersey N.Y.	-	8-60 W 181 st. New York.
8	Mattioh	Helen	23	-	F	S	June 20th- 1916 New Yersey - N. Y.	-	8-60 W 181 st. New York.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Pd Long Island Exp 10.45 am

MASTER.

54

Line CHILEAN LINE
Owners Cia. Sud- Americana de Vapores.
Local Agents GARCIA & DIAZ.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—916

7

Form 619
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. 132

S. S. ACONCAGUA - Compania Sud-Amer. de Vapores arrived FEBRUARY 1, 1940, 19, M., , from

C	Index No.	NAMES Del. at E.I. 2/1/40 3 PM	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS: Date	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED: Date	Ship	Officer	MEALS: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
46						German-Hebrew																				
CM	1	LIEBENTHAL, Julius 1st Cl	1	24	4	Med. Cert. T. Blindness	Karr	2/1	122	EE								2/10	adm. as guest, immig. on $2000								
15M		" , Adolf "		25		Birth date on I.P. card	"											11 20 am	pc bond covering all					36	32	36
12M		" , Erich "		26		LPC	"												CO 56028/231 Cer of 2/9/40							
39F	nee Hirsch	, Tilly Hirsch		27		" #1 Phy Def + L.P.C. #2+3 L.P.C. #4 accomp. of pealed 2/11/40	"												EI 99490/627							
		SS Aconcagua 2/1/40 S.I.																								

Local Agents GARCIA & DIAZ

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Rodolfo Murillo	28	Chilean			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Marcus & Diaz

for the Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1638

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Acongagua 2/1

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York 133

Feb. 10, 1940

I, master of the Chilean S. S. Aconcagua
(Nationality)
from port of Valparaiso, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 86 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . — Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 1 Total crew this date . . . 87 . . . . —

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 9, 1940, consigned to Marcus & Diaz; is now lying at Standard Barge Canal Pier Bklyn, and is expected to sail Feb 10, 1940, for Cristobal, Ecuador, Peru & Chile.
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1612

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 666
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 135

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ACONCAGUA", arriving at NEW YORK, Feb 1, 1940, from the port of VALPARAISO.-

ACONCAGUA FEB 1-1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Mts.	(14) Weight Kgs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	yes	CASTRO	Humberto	18	MASTER	Dec.31/39	Valparaiso	no	yes	34	M	Span-Amer.	Chilean	1,66	72	none	none	
2	yes	SAITZ	Carlos	15	1st.MATE	"	"	no	yes	35	M	"	"	1,68	80	none	none	
3	yes	ALCAZAR	Manuel	8	2nd. "	"	"	no	yes	27	M	"	"	1,67	63	none	none	
4	yes	ROSA	Jorge	5	3rd. "	"	"	no	yes	23	M	"	"	1,81	87	none	none	
5	no	[illegible]	Hernan	2	4th "	"	"	no	yes	22	M	"	"	1,65	63	none	none	
6	yes	KAYSER	Mario	½	CADET	"	"	no	yes	18	M	"	"	1,75	63	none	none	
7	yes	IZQUIERDOS	Salvador	5	PURSER	"	"	no	yes	25	M	"	"	1,79	74	none	none	
8	yes	STEINMEYER	Enrique	1½	ASST.PURSER	"	"	no	yes	28	M	"	"	1,82	87	none	none	
9	yes	RIVEROS	Jorge	1	" "	"	"	no	yes	22	M	"	"	1,67	62	none	none	
10	yes	BADE	HEINRICH	2	" "	"	"	no	yes	22	M	"	"	1,73	60	none	none	
11	yes	WOLF	Edmundo	33	1st.ENGINEER	"	"	no	yes	53	M	"	"	1,72	90	none	none	
12	yes	FRITZ	Humberto	17	2nd. "	"	"	no	yes	42	M	"	"	1,72	80	none	none	
13	yes	CASTRO	Gregorio	18	3rd. "	"	"	no	yes	40	M	"	"	1,64	66	none	none	
14	yes	ENRIQUEZ	Guillermo	2	4th "	"	"	no	yes	28	M	"	"	1,80	74	none	none	
15	yes	SALDAMES	Manuel	2	5th "	"	"	no	yes	20	M	"	"	1,82	81	Cicatrice in the left ear	none	
16	yes	DEMEY	Pedro	2	ASST. "	"	"	no	yes	22	M	"	"	1,75	68	Cicat.in the right thumb	none	
17	yes	ELIZALDE	Raul	3	" "	"	"	no	yes	27	M	"	"	1,70	64	none	none	
18	yes	VARGAS	Exequiel	1	" "	"	"	no	yes	26	M	"	"	1,65	62	none	none	
19	yes	BORBARAN	Gerardo	½	" "	"	"	no	yes	21	M	"	"	1,70	58	none	none	
20	no	ELGUETA	Benedicto	1	" "	Jan/8/40	"	no	yes	22	M	"	"	1,64	65	none	none	
21	no	TAPIA	Arturo	1	" "	"	"	no	yes	24	M	"	"	1,66	58	none	none	
22	yes	RIVAS	Nazario	8	WIRELESS OP.	Dec/31/39	"	no	yes	33	M	"	"	1,65	65	none	none	
23	yes	VALENZUELA	Guillermo	4	2nd. "	"	"	no	yes	26	M	"	"	1,69	64	none	none	
24	yes	BARRENECHEA	Luis	13	3rd. "	"	"	no	yes	29	M	"	"	1,65	54	none	none	
25	no	CORREA	Humberto	first trip	SURGEON	Jan.12	"	no	yes	25	M	"	"	1,72	71	none	none	
26	yes	VIDELA	Luis	31	CHIEF STEWARD	Dec/31/39	"	no	yes	51	M	"	"	1,65	95	none	none	
27	yes	LECKIE	Abraham	1	" "	Jan/15/40	"	no	yes	61	M	"	"	1,68	75	none	none	
28	no	TELLO	Felipe	33	BOATSWAIN	Dec/31/39	"	no	yes	55	M	"	"	1,76	85	none	none	
29	no	GONZALEZ	Manuel	30	2nd. "	"	"	no	yes	55	M	"	"	1,72	72	none	none	
30	yes	BANDA	Absalon	13	CARPENTER	"	"	no	yes	44	M	"	"	1,68	60	cicat.in the left eye	none	

Line CHILEAN LINE

Owners CIA SUD AMERICANA DE VAPORES

Local Agents GARCIA & DIAZ

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

138 Sheet No. ____

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ACONCAGUA, arriving at NY, FEB 1-1940, 19, from the port of

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
Length	Date of sailing	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be returned													

Form 580
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

138 Sheet No. .....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ACONCAGUA, arriving at NY. FEB 1 - 1940, 19..., from the port of .....

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	no	BUSTAMANTE	Abraham	16	LAMPTRIMER	Dec/31/39	Valparaiso	no	yes	39	M	Span-Amer.	Chilean	1,61	75	none	none	
2	yes	URIBE	Pedro	12	QUATERMASTER	"	"	no	yes	36	M	"	"	1,67	81	none	none	
3	no	DELGADO	José	4	"	"	"	no	yes	26	M	"	"	1,62	56	none	none	
4	no	CATICA	Fernando	13	"	"	"	no	yes	34	M	"	"	1,65	72	none	none	
5	no	AMPUERO	Rosalino	13	"	"	"	no	yes	30	M	"	"	1,74	70	none	none	
6	no	PALMA	José	12	SAILOR	"	"	no	yes	37	M	"	"	1,75	87	none	none	
7	yes	VALENZUELA	Avelino	3	"	"	"	no	yes	33	M	"	"	1,70	84	none	none	
8	yes	CARDENAS	Oliverio	12	"	"	"	no	yes	35	M	"	"	1,75	66	none	none	
9	yes	VILLAROEL	Enrique	3	"	"	"	no	yes	30	M	"	"	1,60	67	none	none	
10	yes	NAVARRO	Juan	10	"	"	"	no	yes	30	M	"	"	1,65	68	none	none	
11	no	BORQUEZ	Victorino	4	"	"	"	no	no	35	M	"	"	1,66	75	none	none	
12	no	HUENTELIGAN	Francisco	23	"	"	"	no	yes	42	M	"	"	1,65	72	none	none	
13	no	ZUNIGA	Armando	11	"	"	"	no	yes	33	M	"	"	1,65	72	none	none	
14	no	SUBIRIA	José L.	27	SAILOR'S STew.	"	"	no	yes	42	M	"	"	1,68	80	none	none	
15	yes	OJEDA	Humberto	20	MECHANIC	"	"	no	yes	36	M	"	"	1,67	76	none	none	
16	yes	TORRES	Albino	17	GREASER	"	"	no	yes	34	M	"	"	1,65	70	none	none	
17	no	CARDENAS	Pablo	11	"	"	"	no	yes	31	M	"	"	1,71	74	none	none	
18	no	FERNANDEZ	Victor	30	"	"	"	no	yes	52	M	"	"	1,65	60	none	none	
19	no	GARATE	Luis	5	CLEANER	"	"	no	yes	29	M	"	"	1,69	64	none	none	
20	no	ARANDA	Carlos	13	"	"	"	no	yes	40	M	"	"	1,65	80	none	none	
21	yes	MARAMBIO	Angel	12	"	"	"	no	yes	39	M	"	"	1,61	70	none	none	
22	yes	TISINETTI	Federico	6	ELECTRICIAN	"	"	no	yes	32	M	"	"	1,72	65	none	none	
23	yes	ASTORGA	José	10	"	"	"	no	yes	39	M	"	"	1,74	80	none	none	
24	no	VELIZ	Tomas	12	STEWARD	"	"	no	yes	38	M	"	"	1,63	63	none	none	
25	no	CASTRO	Oreste	22	BARMAN	"	"	no	yes	43	M	"	"	1,63	74	none	none	
26	yes	GIL	José T.	15	CHIEF STEWARD	"	"	no	yes	32	M	"	"	1,78	88	none	none	
27	yes	CARRASCO	José	24	CHIEF COOK	"	"	no	yes	40	M	"	"	1,64	84	none	none	
28	yes	VIDELA	Florencio	15	2nd. Cook	"	"	no	yes	36	M	"	"	1,60	70	none	none	
29	no	VERGARA	Ramon	11	3rd. "	"	"	no	yes	33	M	"	"	1,58	58	none	none	
30	no	MONTECINOS	Julio	first Trip	Asst. "	"	"	no	yes	20	M	"	"	1,70	63	none	none	

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

J. O'Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

137 Sheet No. .....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ACONCAGUA, arriving at WL, FEB 1-1940, 19....., from the port of .....

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Immigrational officials only)
1	yes	GUAJARDO	Pedro	16	BAKER	Dec.31/39	Valparaiso	no	yes	38	M	Span-Amer.	Chilean	1,68	80	none	none	
2	no	LEYTON	Raul	1	ASST/BAKER	"	"	no	yes	28	M	"	"	1,68	90	none	none	
3	yes	CUEVAS	Rosendo	32	BUTCHER	Jan.12/40	"	no	yes	58	M	"	"	1,67	80	none	none	
4	yes	VARGAS	Noriberto	22	PANTRY-STEW.	Dec.31/39	"	no	yes	42	M	"	"	1,67	100	none	none	
5	no	GUZMAN	Manuel	20	" "	Jan.8	"	no	yes	43	M	"	"	1,70	86	none	none	
6	no	MARIN	Esteban	13	" "	Dec.31	"	no	yes	40	M	"	"	1,60	65	none	none	
7	no	DIAZ	Felipe	2	" "	Jan. 8	"	no	yes	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	1,54	55	none	none	
8	yes	LOPEZ	Luis	23	SALOON	Dec.31	"	no	yes	43	M	Span-Amer.	Chilean	1,67	84	none	none	
9	no	JARA	Eusebio	15	" "	"	"	no	yes	34	M	"	"	1,61	64	none	none	
10	no	GONZALEZ	Teofilo	18	" "	"	"	no	yes	49	M	"	"	1,62	62	none	none	
11	yes	BOEHLKE	Hermann	1	" "	"	"	no	yes	17	M	"	"	1,64	73	none	none	
12	no	MUÑOZ	Angel	14	" "	"	"	no	yes	36	M	"	"	1,81	85	none	none	
13	no	REYES	Carlos	18	" "	"	"	no	yes	35	M	"	"	1,75	110	none	none	
14	no	TORREBLANCA	Miguel	11	" "	"	"	no	yes	37	M	"	"	1,62	56	none	none	
15	yes	SOTO	Julio	20	CABIN	"	"	no	yes	43	M	"	"	1,65	56	none	none	
16	no	GONZALEZ	José	30	" "	"	"	no	yes	53	M	"	"	1,61	77	Cicatr.in the face	none	
17	yes	MALDONADO	José	12	" "	"	"	no	yes	30	M	"	"	1,60	72	none	none	
18	yes	VARGAS	Edmundo	17	" "	"	"	no	yes	42	M	"	"	1,66	79	Cicatr.in the forehead	none	
19	no	GALVAS	Claudio	20	" "	"	"	no	yes	41	M	"	"	1,65	92	none	none	
20	yes	RODRIGUEZ	Alberto	15	" "	"	"	no	yes	41	M	"	"	1,75	75	Cicatr.in the face	none	
21	yes	LAGOS	EUDOSINDO	25	Officer	"	"	no	yes	41	M	"	"	1,55	55	None	none	
22	yes	BECERRA	Juan	30	Engine.	"	"	no	yes	47	M	"	"	1,75	78	none	none	
23	yes	LARRIN	Enrique	6	Asst.	"	"	no	yes	28	M	"	"	1,68	69	none	none	
24	yes	URAMENO	Ramon	26	" "	"	"	no	yes	42	M	"	"	1,68	78	none	none	
25	no	PIZARRO	Juan	19	Night-Watch.	"	"	no	yes	45	M	"	"	1,75	68	none	none	
26	yes	BORST	Margarita de	1	STEWARDESS	"	"	no	yes	42	F.	German	"	1,70	75	none	none	
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Valparaiso, Chile
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
CLOSED WITH 86 ENTRIES.
JOHN T. GARVIN
VICE CONSUL

AMERICAN CONSULATE, VALPARAISO
$2.00
SERVICE NO. 47
JAN 13 1940

Douglas Gray
Fee $2.00 U.S. equal to $64.00 Chilean Currency

PORT OF CANAL ZONE — Bureau of Shipping Commissioner

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Balboa, C.Z. D JAN 25 1940
3 SE 46
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

Line .....
Owners COMPAÑIA SUDAMERICANA DE VAPORES
Local Agents GRACIA & DIAZ

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

137

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [redacted] *Master, of the* M/V "ACONCAGUA" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this 1 *day of* Feb *,* 1940

J. E. Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of these, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

		Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Clarke Russel	41	U. S. A.	10-16-39 New York	Tonsilitis
This Man was left in Hospital at Tampico, Mexico, January 11th, 1940.				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Churchill Ernest	55	U. S. A.	12-26-39 New York
Leak Vincent	51	"	7-28-39 "
Marks James	53	"	12-29-39 "
Treasvant Charles	24	"	11-21-39 "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN--Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 139

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel AGWISTAR, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 1ST, 1940, from the port of TAMPICO VIA COATZACOALCOS & PROGRESO 1/25/40

AGWISTAR FEB 1-1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						1939												
1	YES	CROHLI	ALFRED M.	37 YRS	MASTER	OCT. 20	NEW YORK	YES	YES	59	M	SCANDIN.	USA	5-11	200			
2	YES	PETERSEN	ALFRED W.	37 YRS	1ST OFFICER	" 20	"	"	"	52	M	SCANDIN.	USA	5-07	155			
3	YES	NEISEL	CHARLES A.	22 YRS	2ND "	" 20	"	"	"	41	M	GERMAN	USA	5-09	170			
4	YES	HARMENING	ERNEST H.	42 YRS	3RD "	" 20	"	"	"	57	M	GERMAN	USA	5-09	167			
5	YES	FRANKE	WALTER	18 YRS	CARPENTER	" 20	"	"	"	37	M	GERMAN	USA	5-07	150			
6	YES	SOUTO	ANTONIO	15 YRS	BOATSWAIN	" 20	"	"	"	31	M	SPANISH	USA	5-07	155			
7	YES	CUEBAS	RUFINO	18 YRS	A.B. SEAMAN	" 20	"	"	"	33	M	NEGRO	USA	5-06	180			
8	YES	YOUNG	ANDREW	8 YRS	"	" 20	"	"	"	28	M	NEGRO	USA	6-00	180			
9	YES	LOCK	VINCENT	11 YRS	"	" 20	"	"	"	31	M	NEGRO	USA	5-08	160			
10	YES	HERRERA	GUSTAVE	16 YRS	"	" 20	"	"	"	32	M	NEGRO	USA	6-02	186			
11	YES	FANFAN	VICTOR	5 YRS	"	" 20	"	"	"	23	M	NEGRO	USA	5-04	140			
12	YES	SOLIS	DIONISIO	20 YRS	"	" 20	"	"	"	35	M	NEGRO	USA	5-08	175			
13	YES	TREASVANT	CHARLES	6 YRS	"	NOV. 21	"	"	"	24	M	NEGRO	USA	5-07	155			
14	YES	CLARKE	RUSSELL	20 YRS	RADIO OP.	OCT. 20	"	"	"	41	M	ENGLISH	USA	5-07	150		Discharged at Tampico on account of Illness.	
15	YES	PETRANEK	CHARLES	37 YRS	CHIEF ENGR.	" 20	"	"	"	57	M	BOHEMIAN	USA	5-10	185			
16	YES	FRANKLIN	FRANK	30 YRS	1ST ASST.	" " 20	"	"	"	50	M	ENGLISH	USA	5-06	160			
17	YES	PALEOLOGAS	BASILIOS	23 YRS	2ND "	" " 20	"	"	"	44	M	GREECE	USA	5-06	135			
18	NO	CHBBCHILL	ERNEST	40 YRS	3RD "	" DEC. 28	"	"	"	55	M	ENGLISH	USA	5-09	175			
19	YES	MCNEILL	EDWARD	23 YRS	OILER	OCT. 20	"	"	"	44	M	IRISH	USA	5-10	150			
20	YES	MARQUES	LAWRENCE	20 YRS	"	" 20	"	"	"	40	M	PORTUGAL	USA	5-09	165			
21	NO	MARKS	JAMES	12 MRS	"	DEC. 28	"	"	"	33	M	ENGLISH	USA	5-09	170			
22	YES	MENDOZA	JUAN	20 YRS	FIREMAN	OCT. 20	"	"	"	43	M	W. I.	USA	5-06	155			
23	YES	ROJA	JOSE	25 YRS	"	" 20	"	"	"	45	M	SPAN. AM.	USA	5-03	135			
24	YES	PARDO	JOSE P.	30 YRS	"	" 20	"	"	"	49	M	SPANISH	USA	5-04	150			
25	YES	DANOSO	CHARLES	18 YRS	WIPER	NOV. 20	"	"	"	46	M	SPAN. AM.	USA	5-03	135			
26	NO	MONROY	VINCENTE	20 YRS	"	DEC. 28	"	"	"	36	M	MEXICAN	USA	5-07	150			
27	YES	REITZ	WILLIAM R.	34 YRS	STEWARD	OCT. 20	"	"	"	54	M	GERMAN	USA	5-03	150			
28	YES	HASSELBACH	WILHELM	20 YRS	COOK	" 20	"	"	"	40	M	GERMAN	USA	5-06	150			
29	YES	NUDELMAN	SAMUEL	5 YRS	MESSMAN	" 20	"	"	"	36	M	RUSSIAN	USA	6-00	180			
30	YES	RAMIREZ	HENRY	7 YRS	"	" 20	"	"	"	24	M	W. I.	USA	5-09	165			
31	YES	CAMPOS	ENRIQUE	40 YRS	"	" 20	"	"	"	60	M	SPAN. AM.	USA	5-06	150			
32	NO	LAFONT	VOLTAIRE H	11 Yrs.	Radio Op.	Jan. 14th	Tampico	Yes	Yes	30	M	American	USA	5-06	150			

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.

Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.

Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.

Closed with thirty-one Members of Crew

O. W. Glenn
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

131

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ALFRED M. GRONLI, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. "AGWISTAR", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A. Gronli
Master

Sworn to before me this 1ST day of FEBRUARY, 19 40

D W Kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

Closed with 31 members of crew
No. —
American Consulate at Tampico, Mexico
SEEN:
For the journey to the United States
of SS. AGWISTAR
Jack Neal
Vice Consul
Date 1-14-40
Service No. —
Fee Nil

AMERICAN CONSULATE TAMPICO, MEXICO

2/11

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Emanuel Kuljo	36	Estonia			

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Brynhild 2/2

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 6898-38

4

CREWMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

MASTER'S REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

FORM 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

23 alien crew

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 144

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "BRYNHILD", arriving at New York, Feb. 1, 1940, from the port of Copenhagen 1/8/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Eskildsen	Søren Peter	35	Master	28-12-39	Copenhagen	No	Yes	51	Male	Scandinav	Danish	5-8	175	No	No	
2	No.P.E.	Greve	Carl Christian	36	Chief-Officer	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-9	180	"	"	
3	"	Kjøller	Holger Hans Mineus	9	2 "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-3	142	"	"	
4	"	Wraae	August Jørgen Dehr	5	3 "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6-0	158	"	"	
5	"	Rasmussen	Rasmus Ingvar	37	Chief-Engineer	"	"	"	"	63	"	"	"	5-7	170	"	"	
6	"	Poulsen	Axel	20	2 "	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-8	175	"	"	
7	No	Larsen	Svend Aage	10	3 "	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-8	170	"	"	
8	No.P.E.	Reumert	Ole da Mouskis	7	A.B.Seaman	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-11	140	"	"	
9	"	Nielsen	Børge Aage	14	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-6	130	"	"	
10	No	Rasmussen	Viggo	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-10	140	"	"	
11	No.P.E.	Bernhard	Ejnar Helge Emanuel	2	Ord-Seaman	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-9	131	"	"	
12	No	Johansen	Anders Albert Christensen	1	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-10	142	"	"	
13	No.P.E.	Larsen	Lars Kaj	2	Fireman	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6-2	150	"	"	
14	No	Andersen	Rikard Johan Viggo	15	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-9	150	"	"	
15	No.P.E.	Christensen	Helge Walter	12	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-10	170	"	"	
16	"	Petersen	Svend Emanuel Marcus Julius	6	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5-5	130	"	"	
17	No	Nielsen	Harry	0	Coaltrimmer	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-7	140	"	"	
18	"	Olsen	Holger Børge Kruse	0	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	150	"	"	
19	No.P.E.	Sørensen	Harry Immanuel	22	Steward	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	180	"	"	
20	No	Jespersen	Niels Brock Bay	6	Cook	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	142	"	"	
21	"	Jarmark	Edgar Christian	0	Stewardboy	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-10	146	"	"	
22	No.P.E.	Neist	Erland Emil	10	A.B.Seaman	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-10	150	"	"	
23	No	Thomsen	Poul Erik	4 - 6	O.S.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"	"	
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with 23 members of crew

AMERICAN CONSULATE NO.
of COPENHAGEN DENMARK
(City) (Country)

For the journey to the United States
via Vejle

(Consul)

Date DEC 28 1939

Fee No. 6960

Received $2.00 Kr. 11.00

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
U. S.
$2.00 FEE STAMP
COPENHAGEN,

Line Scandinavian-American Line
Owners The United Steamships Company A/S
or agents Funch Edye & Co. Inc.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

BRYNHILD COPENHAGEN FEB 1 1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Brynhild, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. Eskildsen — Chief 1st Offr.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Feb, 1940

J. W. McOldrig
Immigrant Inspector.

211

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Ernest Colin	33	American			
Angel Vila	44	Spanish			
Irving Schaffer	36	American			
George Smart	57	"			
Fermin Ricci	42	Spanish			
Raymond Rivera	41	American			
Daniel Cioffi	21	"			
Gordon Beavers	28	"			
Andrew Nielson	24	"			
Nicholas Hance	25	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1613

Calamares 2/1-1

FORM 507
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

145

PORT OF New York

Feb 3rd, 1940

I, master of the American (Nationality) S.S. Calamares from port of Tela, Honduras, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 62 Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 11 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 10 Total crew this date 61

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb 1st, 1940, consigned to United Fruit Co; is now lying at Pier 3, N. R., and is expected to sail Feb 3rd, 1940, for Pt. Barrios and Tela via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was NewYork

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

16—1613

Delayed
Mp

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
24!				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Patrick McEvoy	38	American	Dec. 12, 1939 New York
John Sholes	30	"	Jan 20th, 1940 "
Hans Eilertsen	41	Norway	Nov 24th, 1939 "
John Borner	25	American	Dec 9th, 1939 "
Joseph Garcia	56	American	Jan 6th, 1940 "
Pedro Laguer	24	"	Jan 6th, 1940 "
Rafael Alvarez	27	"	Jan 6th, 1940 "
Andrew Moonan	25	"	Jan 19th 1940 "
John Cremona	22	"	Jan 20th, 1940 "
Harold Winter	43	"	Nov 24th, 1939 "
Frederick Krastin	24	"	Dec 9th, 1939 "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

63

USC ALIENS 54 9

Sheet No. 146

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

63

Vessel CALAMARES, arriving at NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 1st, 1940, from the port of TELA, HONDURAS 1/27/40 Port Barrios 1/26/40

CALAMARES

FEB 1 - 1940

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Spears	George	30Yr	Master	1/18/40	New York	Yes	Yes	49	M	American	American	6-2	180			
2	No	Macaughey	Edward	16yr	1st Mate	1/20/40	"	"	"	34	M	Irish	"	5-5	160			
3	Yes	Sholes	John	12Yr	2nd Mate	1/18/40	"	"	"	30	M	English	"	5-9	155			
4	Yes	Krastin	Fred	7Yr	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	24	M	English	"	6-0	170			
5	Yes	Champluvier	Dayton	10Yr	Bosun	"	"	"	"	29	M	French	"	5-10	162			
6	No	Erick	John	25Yr	Carpenter	1/20/40	"	"	"	51	M	Scandinavian	"	5-7	170			
7	Yes	Wraight	Albert	15Y	A.B.Seaman	1/18/40	"	"	"	44	M	English	"	5-8	166			
8	Yes	Eilertsen	Hans	25Yr	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	Scandinavian	1stPa. Norway	5-9	150		Never ordered deported	
9	Yes	Just	Chester	6Yr	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	Polish	American	5-10	161			
10	Yes	Stanley	Marvin	15Yr	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	Irish	"	5-10	166			
11	No	Lindgren	Oscar	20Yr	"	1/20/40	"	"	"	44	M	Scandinavian	"	5-11	175			
12	Yes	Trim	Howard	7Yr	"	1/18/40	"	"	"	27	M	English	"	6-3	176			
13	Yes	Cook	Howard	4Yr	Ord.Seaman	"	"	"	"	30	M	Irish	"	5-8	155			
14	Yes	Iacuzzo	Samuel	2Yr	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	Italian	"	5-3	140			
15	Yes	Borner	John	3Yr	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	English	"	5-5	165			
16	No	Moonan	Andrew	2Yr	Dk.Utility	1/20/40	"	"	"	25	M	Irish	"	5-6	150			
17	Yes	Alvarez	Rafael	3Yr	"	1/18/40	"	"	"	27	M	Spanish American	"	5-5	140			
18	Yes	George	Eddie	3Yr	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	Syrian	"	5-10	135			
19	Yes	Kroeger	Peter	10Yr	Radio.Orp.	"	"	"	"	30	M	Dutch	"	6-1	170			
20	Yes	Small	Robert	6Mo	Radio.Cadet	"	"	"	"	29	M	Englsih	"	5-8	155			
21	Yes	Byrne	Joseph	8Mo	Writer	"	"	"	"	20	M	Irish	1st Pap Irish	5-8	156		Never ordered deported	
22	Yes	McEvoy	Patrick	20Yr	Ch.Engr.	"	"	"	"	39	M	Irish	American	5-5	140			
23	Yes	Malloy	Joseph	20Yr	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	45	M	Irish	"	5-8	160			
24	Yes	Sim	Andrew	15Yr	2nd Asst	"	"	"	"	37	M	Scotch	"	5-7	155			
25	Yes	Golan	Eliseo	20Yr	Ch.Refrig	"	"	"	"	46	M	Spanish	"	5-6	170			
26	Yes	Smith	Frank	20Yr	3rd Asst	"	"	"	"	41	M	Irish	"	6-0	170			
27	No	Sobrado	Joseph	8Yr	Jr.3rd Asst	1/20/40	"	"	"	27	M	Spanish	"	6-0	160			
28	Yes	Lauro	Anthony	3Yr	3rd.Refrig	1/18/40	"	"	"	19	M	Italian	"	5-7	160			
29	Yes	Andrews	Joseph	4Mo	Jr. Engr.	"	"	"	"	20	M	Irish	"	5-11	158			
30	No	Cox	William	6Yr	Jr. Engr.	1/20/40	"	"	"	29	M	Irish	"	5-8	157			

Line UNITED FRUIT CO

Owners UNITED FRUIT CO

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO

J. B. McElderry
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (2), (3), (4), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER *, of the* AMERICAN SS CALAMARES *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Master ~~Mate or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 1st *day of* FEBRUARY *, 19* 40

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanisn.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 147

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CALAMARES, *arriving at* NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 1st, *19* 40, *from the port of* TELA, HONDURAS

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Hall	Robert	2Yr	Jr. Engr.	1/18/40	New York	Yes	Yes	22	M	English	American	5-9	150			
2	Yes	Garcia	Joseph	20Yr	Storekeper	"	"	"	"	56	M	Spanish American	"	5-6	170			
3	Yes	Brooks	Gordon	12Yr	Oiler	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	"	5-11	150			
4	Yes	Smith	David	10Yr	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	Scotch	"	5-9	150			
5	Yes	Lopez	Ventura	15Yr	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	Spanish	1st Pap Spanish	5-11	185		Never ordered deported	
6	Yes	Ojen	Enrique	25Yr	"	"	"	"	"	45	M	Spanish	American	5-7	155			
7	Yes	Wood	Amos	4Yr	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	Irish	"	6-1	164			
8	No	Crammond	Norman	5Yr	"	1/20/40	"	"	"	28	M	German	"	6-0	160			
9	Yes	Rodriguez	Manual	18Yr	"	1/18/40	"	"	"	40	M	Spanish	"	5-6	156			
10	Yes	Carames	Eduardo	20Yr	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-0	140		Never ordered deported	
11	Yes	Rabe	Paul	25Yr	"	"	"	"	"	51	M	German	American	5-6	160			
12	Yes	Fernandez	Jose	20Yr	Fireman	"	"	"	"	50	M	Spanish	"	5-7	170			
13	Yes	Laurido	Jose	30Yr	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	Spanish	"	5-4	144			
14	Yes	Barillo	Marcelo	20Yr	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	Philipino	Philipino	5-1	114		Never ordered deported	
15	Yes	Vales	Antonio	16Yr	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	Spanish	American	5-6	170			
16	Yes	Kopersky	Frank	10Yr	"	"	"	"	"	48	M	German	"	5-7	155			
17	Yes	Blanco	Jose	20Yr	"	"	"	"	"	38	M	Spanish	"	5-5	125			
18	Yes	Laguer	Pedro	2Yr	Wiper	"	"	"	"	24	M	Spanish American	"	5-7	150			
19	No	Pascoal	Manual	20Yr	"	1/20/40	"	"	"	54	M	1st Pap Portugal	Portugal	5-7	156		Never ordered deported	
20	Yes	McClare	James	20Yr	Ch.Steward	1/18/40	"	"	"	39	M	Scotch	American	6-0	167			
21	Yes	Hennes	William	19Yr	Ch.Cook	"	"	"	"	37	M	Colored	Spanish Honduras	5-6	185		Never ordered deported	
22	Yes	Costa	John	20Yr	2nd "	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	American	5-6	169			
23	Yes	Burton	David	50Yr	Baker-	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5-7	175			
24	No	Lovett	Josephus	10Yr	Utilityman	1/20/40	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-6	170			
25	Yes	Winter	Harold	15Yr	Bndman	1/18/40	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-5	150			
26	Yes	Lopez	Frank	10Yr	Saloonman	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	Nicaragua	5/2	175		Never ordered deported	
27	Yes	Griggs	John	15Yr	Messman	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	American	5-10	173			
28	Yes	Maesonette	John	16Yr	Messman	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	6-6	190			
29	Yes	Jones	William	10Yr	P.O.Messman	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5-4	145			
30	Yes	Jackson	Leroy	5Yr	Messboy	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-5	150			

Line UNITED FRUIT CO
Owners UNITED FRUIT CO
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER, *of the* AMERICAN SS CALAMARES, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1st *day of* FEBRUARY, *1940*

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

140

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel CALAMARES, *arriving at* NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 1st, *19* 40, *from the port of* TELA, HONDURAS

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Lopez	Ramond	4Yr	Fire'sMess	1/18/40	New York	Yes	Yes	24	M	Colored	1st Pap Nicaragua	5-5	156		Never ordered deported	
2	Yes	Williams	George	15Yr	Asst.Stwd	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	American	5-6	185			
3	No	Cremona	William	1Yr	Asst.Stwd	1/20/40	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-8	150			
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

J. H. McElroy
Asst

Line UNITED FRUIT CO

Owners UNITED FRUIT CO

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, MASTER *, of the* AMERICAN SS CALAMARES *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st *day of* FEBRUARY *, 19* 44

Immigrant Inspector.

2/11

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

3

149

1-3

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, HARRY LANCEBEK KONGSMARK, Surgeon of the DANISH M/S EUROPA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University in Kiel, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. L. Kongsmark

Sworn to before me this FIRST day of FEBRUARY, 1940

at New York NY

John Post

U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Apr. 2-1-40

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41720 BILLED FEB 13 1940

Name Punched
Date Punched
Data Removed
Data Checked 2/24/40
Date
Kmart

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX									EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENGE
		S. I.	U. S. Citizen									
1st CABIN	2					4					3	9
CABIN												
3d CABIN												
1ST 3d CABIN												
3 CLASS												
TOTAL	2					4					3	9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	5	4	9
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	5	4	9

2 PC

95 Europe

The East Asiatic Co

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. M/S. EUROPA. *Passengers sailing from* COPENHAGEN, JANUARY 20th., 19 40.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	H/J	LILLI	39	8	F	M	H WIFE	YES	DANISH / ENGLISH	YES	DANISH	SCANDINAV.	DENMARK	COPENHAGEN	TRANSIT CERTIFICATE No.138	COPENHAGEN	Jan.17th. 1940		VENEZUELA	CARACAS
2	EXEMPT	MOUNT DUCKETT	OSWALD	61	7	M	M	WRITER	YES	FRENCH / English	YES	CANADIAN	ENGLISH	CANADA	MONTREAL	Ex Order Can PP 196888 - Transit				Canada FRANCE	Montreal PARIS
3	EXEMPT	MOUNT DUCKETT	HEDVIG	45	6	F	M	H WIFE	YES	DANISH / English	YES	CANADIAN	SCANDINAV.	DENMARK	COPENHAGEN	Ex Order - #922 - Transit				Canada FRANCE	Montreal PARIS
4		SCHLOSSMANN	JOSEPH	58	8	M	M	MERCHANT	YES	GERMAN / DANISH	YES	DANISH	HEBREW	LATVIA	RIGA	P.V.441 Bus sec.3 (2)	COPENHAGEN	JAN.10th 1940		DENMARK	COPENHAGEN
5		ØRREGAARD	PETER AXEL	45		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	DANISH / ENGLISH	YES	DANISH	SCANDINAV.	DENMARK	ROSKILDE	P.V.442 Bus sec.3 (2)	COPENHAGEN	JAN.10th 1940		Denmark	COPENHAGEN
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Complete 7 P.M. FEB 1 1940

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

55

3

Total passengers 5

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . 5.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 3

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

150

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 1st., 1940.

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	22 If Yes — Year or period of years	22 If Yes — Where?	22 If Yes — Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	30 Whether excluded and deported within one year	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	36 Color of — Eyes	37 Marks of identification
	HUSBAND C. H/J,											HUSBAND. C. H/J																
1	AVENIDA LAS CASTANOS CARACAS, VENEZUELA.	CARACAS VENEZUELA			YES	SELF	$300	YES				AVENIDA LAS CASTANOS, CARACAS, VENEZUELA.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	fair	brown	grey	none
2	MOTHER IN LAW.E.CHRISTIAN SEN,FORCHAMMERSV.11,COPEN HAGEN, DENMARK.	CANADA			YES	SELF	$150	YES	1910	N.Y.	1910	QUMENS HOTEL MONTREAL, CANADA.	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	GREY HAZEL		NONE
3	MOTHER. " "	CANADA			YES	SELF	ucc	YES	NO			" "	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BROWN	GREY	NONE
4	WIFE. HARRIET SCHLOSSMANN DUEVEJ 65, COPENHAGEN DENMARK.	Denmark				SELF	$400	YES	YES	1933	N.Y.	1933	17th Ave - 377 - Alwyn & Bro. 6 Abe Schlossman HOTEL MAC.ALPIN, N.Y.CITY.	YES	NON	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	GREY BROWN		NONE
5	WIFE. ELLA WREGAARD, VESTBANAGADE 27, COPENHAGEN DENMARK.	Denmark				SELF	$300	YES	YES	1912	N.Y.	1912	General Tire & Rubber Co - 3 Akron Ohio HOTEL MC.ALPIN, N.Y.CITY.	YES	NON	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	light	BLOND GREY		NONE
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line THE EAST ASIATIC CO. LTD.

Owners SAME

Local Agents C/O GDYNIA AMERICA LINE 32 PEARL STREET.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, OSKAR DAHL, MASTER, *of the* DANISH M/S EUROPA, *from* COPENHAGEN, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 5 (FIVE) *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

O Dahl.

MASTER ~~or Officer~~

Sworn to before me this FIRST *day of* FEBRUARY, *19* 40

at New York

John P. Corrigan

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Vessel, date of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States; and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

151 Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. M/S. EUROPA. sailing from COPENHAGEN, JANUARY 20th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBRUARY 1st 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	NANCE	CURTIS H.	51	5	M	M	AUG. 12th.1888. BARY, ILL.		NATIONAL CITY BANK,42nd.STREET MADISON AV.NEW YORK CITY.
2	NANCE	JENNY S.	50		F	M		BY MARRIAGE DEC. 20th.1920.	" "
3	NANCE	KIRSTEN	15	2	F	S		BORN IN COPENHAGEN NOV.27th.1924. Registered U.S.CONSULATE,COPENHAGEN	" "
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Complete 1.40 P.M FEB 1 1940

John Watson
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

56

TOTAL PASSENGERS: 4 / 5 / 9

Total: 4 / 32 / — / 36

Line THE EAST ASIATIC CO. LTD
Owners ... GAME
Local Agents c/o GDYNIA AMERICA LINE 32 PEARL STREET.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—4018

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

152

S.S. M/S. EUROPA. sailing from COPENHAGEN, ..., JANUARY 20th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBRUARY 1st., 1940.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	MOLLER	CHRISTIAN F. W.	69	✓	M	S		BY TREATY	IN TRANSIT TO ST. CROIX W.I.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Complete 7.30 PM FEB 1 1940

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

57

TOTAL PASSENGERS
4
5
9

tvd
4
12
36

Line THE EAST ASIATIC CO. LTD.

Owners SAME

Local Agents c/o GDYNIA AMERICA LINE PEARL STREET 32

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-408

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		NONE			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

[redacted]
AGENT

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

16—1818

FORM 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE 153 [redacted]

13861

PORT OF NEW YORK

FEBRUARY 3, 1940

I, agent of the Danish S. S. EUROPA from port of Copenhagen, Denmark, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 66 — Number of seamen deserted None

Number of seamen discharged None — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None

Number of seamen signed on at this port None — Total crew this date 66

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 1st, 1940, consigned to Rasmus Hansen, Representative The East Asiatic Co. Inc.; is now lying at 8th St., Hoboken, N.J., and is expected to sail February 3rd, 1940, for Kingston, Jamaica via United States port of St. Thomas, V. I. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
NONE			

16—1818

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
[redacted]	N	O N E		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
	N	O N E	

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

154

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Motor-Vessel "EUROPA", arriving at New York NY, FEB 1 1940, 19..., from the port of Bergen Norway Jan 27.1940.

JAN. 2 EUROPA FEB 1-1940

(1) List No.	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea in years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	yes	DAHL.	Volmer Luja Oskar	45	Master	19th of January 1940	Copenhagen Denmark	no	yes	60	male	Scandi-navian	Danish	175	88	None	None	
2	"	PEDERSEN.	Valdemar Lynge	27	Chief-Officer	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	173	68	"	"	
3	"	JEPSEN.	Alfred Henry	18	Second-	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	180	80	"	"	
4	"	GULDBRANDSEN.	Ole Christian Norden	12	Third-	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	167	65	"	"	
5	"	ANDERSEN.	Arne Storgaard	8	Fourth-	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	168	70	"	"	
6	"	CHRISTENSEN.	Karl Valdemar	38	Chief-Engineer	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	173	77	"	"	
7	"	MORDHORST.	Georg Ernst	18	Second-	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	174	75	"	"	
8	"	PULTZ.	Svend Aage	14	Third-	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	174	75	"	"	
9	"	FRANDSEN.	Vilhelm Janke	6	Fourth-	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	181	75	"	"	
10	"	SØRENSEN.	Einer Marius Christian	16	Electrician	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	171	80	"	"	
11	no	LANGSCHWAGER.	Adolf Waldemar	2	Asst.Engineer	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	166	70	"	"	
12	"	HANSEN.	Eskild Alva	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	179	75	"	"	
13	"	JACOBSEN.	Tage Vilhelm Koefod	1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	180	72	"	"	
14	"	GRANNER.	Egon Børgen	0	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	184	85	"	"	
15	"	BADSTED.	Poul	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	173	73	"	"	
16	"	FYHN.	Villy	0	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	181	85	"	"	
17	"	JØRGENSEN.	Henning	0	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	185	80	"	"	
18	"	MARSLEV.	Aage	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	181	75	"	"	
19	yes	KONGSMARK.	Henry Langebek	8	Ship's Surgeon	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	175	80	"	"	
20	"	JØRGENSEN.	Herlov Emil Lauritz	16	Wireless-Op.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	182	75	"	"	
21	"	ISRAELSEN.	Karl Emil	36	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	172	75	"	"	
22	no	USTRUP.	Niels Jørgensen	21	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	165	68	"	"	
23	yes	ANDERSSON.	Otto	43	A.B.Seaman	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	167	68	"	"	
24	"	HANSEN.	Hans Laurits	24	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	168	66	"	"	
25	"	SØRENSEN.	Peter Emil	18	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	176	82	"	"	
26	"	HANSEN.	Hans Kaj	16	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	165	65	"	"	
27	"	SKAFTE.	Kaj Helletoft	9	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	167	62	"	"	
28	"	SABINSKY.	Helle Carl Vilhelm	7	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	163	67	"	"	
29	"	VISNEK.	Niels Madsen	5	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	170	65	"	"	
30	"	JENSEN.	Hroar	15	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	165	65	"	"	

AMERICAN CONSULATE COPENHAGEN, DENMARK

.....owners

.....Local Agents

John Watson
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

155 Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Motor-Vessel "EUROPA", arriving at NY, FEB 1-1940, 19..., from the port of ...

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea in years:	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	yes	CHRISTENSEN.	Hans Christian Marius	5	Ord.Seaman	19th of January 1940	Copenhagen Denmark	no	yes	22	male	Scandinavian	Danish	177	75	none	none	
2	"	SOMMERLUND.	Chresten	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	172	67	"	"	
3	no	BISBJERG.	Gunnar	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	179	74	"	"	
4	yes	GRUELUND.	Johnnie Ingolf	2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	181	73	"	"	
5	no	NIELSEN.	Erik Rønnekilde	1	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	163	56	"	"	
6	"	ERICHSEN.	Lars Preben	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	167	58	"	"	
7	yes	JENSEN.	Oluf Johannes	30	Greaser	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	180	85	"	"	
8	"	KNUDSEN.	Dion Ejnar Adolf	21	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	174	85	"	"	
9	"	CHRISTENSEN.	Aksel Bernhard	20	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	163	65	"	"	
10	"	PETERSEN.	Peter	6	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	176	75	"	"	
11	no	~~HERRBOW.~~	~~Fritz Villy~~	15	~~Chief-Steward~~	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	~~178~~	65	"	"	
12	"	VIND.	Kai Erling Robert	13	Ship's Clerk	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	177	88	"	"	
13	yes	JUSTESEN.	Johannes Nygaard	12	Chief-Cook	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	167	66	"	"	
14	no	THØGERSEN.	Erik Axel	½	Second- "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	183	73	"	"	
15	yes	CHRISTENSEN.	Erik André Holm	1	Cook's-Mate	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	175	68	"	"	
16	no	ANDERSEN.	Willy Martin	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	163	52	"	"	
17	yes	MADSEN.	Aage Robert	2	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	174	75	"	"	
18	"	NIELSEN.	Knud Karl Peter Thers	6	Baker	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	176	70	"	"	
19	no	~~RASMUSSEN.~~	~~Vigge Jens Mylius~~	~~2~~	~~Steward~~	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	~~176~~	~~80~~	"	"	
20	"	ANDERSEN.	Otto	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	181	75	"	"	
21	"	JENSEN.	Anker Grønning	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	178	70	"	"	
22	yes	CLEMENT.	Svend Frederik	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	173	65	"	"	
23	no	RASMUSSEN.	Svend Aage	1½	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	183	65	"	"	
24	yes	PIHL.	Hans Jørgen	½	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	174	73	"	"	
25	no	RASMUSSEN.	Ane Marie	15	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	54	female	"	"	152	70	"	"	
26	"	JENSEN.	Rosa Ebba Maria	2	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	166	59	"	"	
27	"	PETERSEN.	Anna Marie	9	Laundress	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	165	70	"	"	
28	"	DALGAARD-NIELSEN.	Jenny Ottea	2	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	162	60	"	"	
29	"	PETERSEN.	Arthur Vincent Kaufmann	½	Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	36	male	"	"	166	65	"	"	
30	yes	SCHOV.	Ib Anders Hedegaard	½	Scullerboy	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	168	69	"	"	

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL COPENHAGEN, DENMARK

Line ...
Owners ...
Local Agents ...

John Corrou
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

156

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Motor -Vessel "EUROPA", arriving at NY, FEB 1 - 1940, 19..., from the port of ...

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea in years:	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	yes	PEDERSEN.	Leif Thomas	1	Cabinboy	1940 19th of January	Copenhagen Denmark	no	yes	16	male	Scandi-navian	Danish	173	57	none	none	
2	no	BORRESEN.	Jørgen	1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	170	63	"	"	
3	"	NIELSEN.	Bendt Ove	1	Pantryboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	177	71	"	"	
4	yes	JAKOBSEN.	Helge Johannes	1	Messroomboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	166	68	"	"	
5	yes	HANSEN.	Tage Ludvig	1	Off.Cabinboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	172	72	"	"	
6	no	HANSEN.	Preben Carlo	1	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	166	55	"	"	
7	no	CHRISTENSEN.	Tage Friis	1	Steward	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	165	60	"	"	
8	yes	NICOLAJSEN.	Arne	5	Chief-Steward	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	189	70	"	"	
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with 66 members of crew

AMERICAN CONSULATE NO.
of COPENHAGEN DENMARK
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Bergen
(Consul)
Date JAN 20 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
JAN $2.00 Stamp
COPENHAGEN, DENMARK

Fee No. 429
Received $2.00 Kr. 11.00

Johan Poulsen
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

AMERICAN CONSULATE COPENHAGEN, DENMARK

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

32

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, OSCAR DAHL, *of the* DANISH M/S "EUROPA", *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

O Dahl

Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this the first *day of* February, *1940*

John Post Jones

Immigrant Inspector.

2/1

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Freja 2/1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5.

157

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

February 16, 1940.
(Date)

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States of the S. S. (Sw.) **FREJA** there is transmitted herewith Form 629, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on **2-6-40** for **Buenos Aires, Argentina, etc., via New York.**

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	0
Seamen left in hospital	0
Discharged Seamen	0
Seamen signed on at this port	0

Kenneth K. Tansill

~~A. R. ARCHIBALD~~
Acting District Director
Baltimore District

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

150 [redacted]

PORT OF Baltimore, Md
Feb. 6, 1940

I, master of the Swedish M.S. Freja
from port of New York, N. Y. (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 24 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 0 Total crew this date 24

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 5, 1940, consigned to Norton Lilly & Co.; is now lying at 6-B&R, and is expected to sail February 6, 1940, for Buenos Aires, Argentina etc. via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

7 30

14—1612

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

150

PORT OF Baltimore, Md
Feb. 6, 1940

I, master of the Swedish M.S. Freja
from port of New York, N. Y. (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 24
Number of seamen discharged 2
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 2
Number of seamen deserted 2
Seamen left in hospital (or died) 2
Total crew this date 24

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 5, 1940, consigned to Norton Lilly & Co.; is now lying at 6-PRR, and is expected to sail February 6, 1940, for Buenos Aires, Argentine. First port of call in United States via United States port of New York
this voyage was New York N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J Svanlund
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1613

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

7 1940

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Fin Ostergaard	25	Norwegian			
Johan Aars	41	Danish			
Holger Nikkelsen	31	Danish			
Little Nilsson	31	Swedish			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

199

PORT OF New-York
Febr 5, 1940

I, master of the Swedish (Nationality) S. S. Freja
from port of Stockholm, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 26
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . —
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 4
Number of deserted . . . . . —
Seamen left in hospital (or died) 4
Total crew this date 26

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Febr 1, 1940, consigned to Thor Robert; is now lying at Pier 24 Brooklyn, and is expected to sail Febr 5, 1940, for Buenos Aires via United States port of Baltimore.New-York First port of call in United States this voyage was New-York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Karl.A.Johnsson	22	Swedish	Buenos Aires 18/12 1939
Markus.Forsberg	19	"	Malmö 1/9 1939
Otto.Nilsson	24	"	" " "
Hans.Widgren	26	Estonian	" " "

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		No			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

L. Svanbrom.
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1933

Form 439
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Freja 2/1

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

160

PORT OF New York
Feby 10, 1940

I, master of the Swedish (Nationality) M.S. Freja
from port of _____, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 24 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . None
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . — Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . No Total crew this date 23

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Febr 8, 1940, consigned to Norton Lilly; is now lying at Buck Pier 2, and is expected to sail Febr 10, 1940, for Buenos Aires via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Erik Karen	26	Swedish	10/10 1939 Karlshamn

RECEIVED
FEB 16 1940
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE
N. Y. PORT

14—1933

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
NIL				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
NIL			

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
NIL			

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

161

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel m/s FREJA, arriving at New York, 2/1, 1940, from the port of Maranhao 1/20/40

FREJA 2/1/40

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
														mtrs	kg.		
1	Yes	Svanstrom	Frans Gustaf	40 yrs	Master	1/9/39	Malmo	No	Yes	55	Mas.	Scandinavian	Swede	1,75	106	None	
2	Yes	Killmen	Hans Robert	13 yrs	2nd mate	1/9/39	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	-"-	-"-	-"-	1,80	76	-"-	
3	Yes	Abel	Erik Valfrid	30 yrs	1st -"-	1/9/39	-"-	-"-	-"-	43	-"-	-"-	-"-	1,68	70	-"-	
4	Yes	Johnssen	ERIK	14 yrs	3rs -"-	22/10/39	-"-	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	1,74	69	-"-	
5	Yes	Jonsson	Oskar Johan	33 yrs	Ch.Engineer	1/9/39	-"-	-"-	-"-	52	-"-	-"-	-"-	1,75	93	-"-	
6	Yes	Larsson	Arvid Julius	8 yrs	2nd -"-	12/10/39	Solvesborg	-"-	-"-	30	-"-	-"-	-"-	1,88	79	mark on right leg	
7	Yes	Bergstrand	Johan Einar	19 yrs	3rd -"-	1/9/39	Malmo	-"-	-"-	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	1,86	82	None	
8	Yes	Berggren	Adolf Oskar	35 yrs	steward	1/9/39	-"-	-"-	-"-	56	-"-	-"-	-"-	1,73	87	-"-	
9	Yes	Kohkoinen	Anna Cecilia	6 yrs	Cook	12/9/39	Kristiansand	-"-	-"-	25	woman	-"-	-"-	1,55	54	-"-	
10	Yes	Karen	Erik	5 mths	Waiter	11/9/39	Karlshamer	-"-	-"-	26	Mas.	-"-	-"-	1,82	76	-"-	
11	Yes	Landstrom	Agda Axelia	3 yrs	-"-	1/9/39	Malmo	-"-	-"-	29	woman	-"-	-"	1,60	60	-"-	
12	Yes	Aman	Bror Helmer	6 yrs	A.B.Sailor	10/10/39	Karlshamer	-"-	-"-	26	Mas.	-"-	-"-	1,66	70	mark on belly	
13	Yes	Olsson	Nils Erik	6 yrs	-"-	10/10/39	-"-	-"-	-"-	27	-"-	-"-	-"-	1,65	67	birthmark on right arm	
14	Yes	Widgren	Hans	6 yrs	-"-	1/9/39	MALMO	-"-	-"-	26	-"-	Estonian	Estonian	1,73	79	None	Med. Fold. Obs. Venereal
15	Yes	Nilsson	Nils Gernnar	2 yrs	O. Sailor	1/9/39	-"-	-"-	-"-	23	-"-	Scandinavian	Swede	1,83	72	mark on right arm.	
16	Yes	Karlsson	Sigvard	4 mths	-"-	1/9/39	-"-	-"-	-"-	20	-"-	-"-	-"-	1,76	60	None	
17	Yes	Karlsson	John Egon	9 -"-	-"-	10/10/39	Karlshan	-"-	-"-	18	-"-	-"-	-"-	1,70	64	-"-	Detain & deport — Have not established
18	Yes	Chwistecki	Stanislav	2 yrs	-"-	18/12/39	B.Aires	-"-	-"-	31	-"-	Polish	Poland	1,74	73	-"-	Med. Fold. Obs. Venereal
19	Yes	Johnsson	Karl Alrik	6 "	Greaser	18/12/39	B.Aires	-"-	-"-	23	-"-	Scandin.	Swede	1.86	84	-"-	
20	Yes	Johansson	Hjalmar	16 yrs	-"-	12/10/39	Solvesborg	-"-	-"-	34	-"-	-"-	-"-	1,62	67	left hand double thumb	
21	Yes	Forsberg	Markus	2 yrs	-"-	1/9/39	MALMO	-"-	-"-	19	-"-	-"-	-"-	1,70	62	None	Med. Fold. Obs. Venereal
22	Yes	Nilsson	OTTO	2 yrs	-"-	1/9/39	-"-	-"-	-"-	24	-"-	-"-	-"-	1,60	60	-"-	Med. Fold. Obs. Venereal
23	Yes	Morell	Karl Johan	10 mths	-"-	11/10/39	Karlshamer	-"-	-"-	24	-"-	-"-	-"-	1,70	64	mark on belly	Detain & deport — Have not established
24	Yes	Bilinski	Adolf	9 yrs	Cook Asist	18/12/39	B. Ayres	-"-	-"-	37	-"-	Polish	Poland	1,58	68	NONE	
25																	New Seamen Engd.
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Off on visa
" E.G. Sloop
" Detain & deport

Visa Requirements waived by Johnson. Shore leave granted to all except if medical cases and a malafide seaman

I, G. LEIGH BRYAN, BRITISH VICE CONSUL, DECLARE THAT, TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE THIS DOCUMENT IS A TRUE AND CORRECT CREW LIST OF THE SWEDISH STEAMER "F R E J A". I ALSO DECLARE THAT THERE IS NO UNITED STATES OF AMERICA CONSULAR OFFICER AT THIS PORT.

Given at The British Vice Consulate at Maranhão, North Brazil, In the year of Our Lord One Thousand Nine Hundred and Forty on the Twentieth Day of January. Witness my Hand and Seal.

British Vice-Consul.

BRITISH VICE CONSULATE MARANHÃO

new York to Rio de Janeiro, Santos, Buenos Aires Port Allegre & Maranhao

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents Thor Eckert & Co

14—1940

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, G. Svanstrom Master, of the M/S Fuja, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

G. Svanstrom
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Feb, 1940

O W Senn
Immigrant Inspector.

2/1

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 33 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid, or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

162

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. A. MACDONALD, M.D., *Surgeon of the SS* "FORT AMHERST" *employed by the owners thereof* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 10 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* the Medical Acts of Nova Scotia, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [illegible] *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

P. A. Macdonald, M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 30th. *day of* January, *1940*

at Halifax, N.S., CANADA

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41719 BILLED FEB 13 1940

Cards Pulled 2/14/40
Cards Removed 2/24/40
Cards Checked 2/24/40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit and verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be recorded on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit and verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPORTED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		C. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp Stay	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	Returning U. S. Residents	Seeking U. S. Residence	In Transit	Under 16 Accpd	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN								1			3	4
CABIN												
2nd CABIN	4					(27)					1	5
TOURIST 3rd CLASS												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	4							1			4	9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	4		4
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	5	27	32
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	9	27	36

Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT AMHERST." *Passengers sailing from* HALIFAX, N. S., CANADA, January 30th., 1940

14—430

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	RES. USA. RET.	HARRISON	THOMAS W	53	✓	M	M	Superintendent	Y	English	Y	GR.BRT.	English	England	Liverpool	Ex. Order	12/27/38			U.S.A.	Brooklyn
2	EXEMPT	HEALY	EDWARD	27	✓	M	M	Marine Engineer	Y	English	Y	NFLD	Irish	Nfld.	St.John's	Ex. Order	7797, 1/28/38			Nfld.	St.John's
3	EXEMPT	MCDONALD	ANNIE	60	✓	F	W	Housewife	Y	English	Y	CANADA	English	Canada	Red Island,NS	Ex.Order	12/27/38			Canada	Sydney,NS
4	EXEMPT	LIVINGSTONE	MARGARET	15	✓	F	S	Student	Y	English	Y	CANADA	English	Canada	Sydney,NS	Ex.Order	12/27/38			Canada	Sydney,NS
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

58

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

168

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., February 1st., 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See note at foot of full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any order, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in labor in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife, Alice; 1827 E23rd.St., Brooklyn, NY		N.Y.	Brklyn	Y	Self	Y	Y	Oct. 1929	N.Y.	1/20 1940	Wife, Alice; 1827 E23rd.St., Brooklyn, NY	N	Perm	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	9	Fresh	Brn.	Grey	None
2	Wife, Margaret; 345 Water St. West, St. John's	Nfld. via New York			N	Furness Lines	$15	Y	Various	N.Y.	11/25 1939	Joining SS "Fort Townshend" Furness Red Cross Line, NYC	R. Yes R. No	1 week	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	8	Med.	Brn.	Blue	"
3	Brother, F N MacMillan 19 Charlotte St., Sydney, NS	Canada via New York			N	Self	Y	No	-	-	-	Daughter, Caroline Murphy 26 River Rd., Scarsdale, NY	R. Yes R. No	2 mos	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	2	Med.	Grey	Brn.	"
4	Mother, Mrs A Livingstone 19 Charlotte St., Sydney, NS	Canada via New York			N	Mother	-	No	-	-	-	Aunt, Caroline Murphy 26 River Rd., Scarsdale, NY	R. Yes R. No	2 mos	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	5	Med.	Brn.	Brn.	"
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

FEB 1 1940

Line FURNESS RED CROSS LINE
Owners Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd., LONDON, ENGLAND
Local Agents Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd., NEW YORK, N.Y.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. KEANE Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. " FORT AMHERST " *, from* Halifax, N.S., CANADA *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R. Keane

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this first *day of* February *, 19*40

at New York, N.Y., U.S.A.

F. X. Mccabe

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. A. MACDONALD, M.D., *Surgeon of the* SS"FORT AMHERST" *employed by the owners thereof* (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* 30 *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* Medical Acts of Nova Scotia, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

P. A. Macdonald M.D.,
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 30th. *day of* January, *19* 40

at Halifax, N.S., CANADA

E. A. Greene
A Commissioner [illegible]
of Nova Scotia

(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 509 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT AMHERST" Passengers sailing from HALIFAX, N.S., CANADA, January 30th, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to—: Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give station of act issued)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1	U. S. CIT.	HUM	WING TUEY	19	✓	M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Hoiping	Affidavit	New York	6/30/39		China	Hoiping
2	U. S. CIT.	LUM	LAI HUNG	18	✓	M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Sun Wui	Affidavit	New York	4/13/39		China	Sun Wui
3	U. S. CIT.	NG	GIN SHEE	14	✓	M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Sunning	Affidavit	New York	7/7/39		China	Sunning
4	U. S. CIT.	WONG	SEE DOR	28	✓	M	M	Laborer	Y	Chinese	Y	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toyshan	Affidavit	New York	10/24/38		China	Toyshan
5	U. S. CIT.	YEE	AH YING	19	✓	M	M	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toyshan	Affidavit	New York	6/6/39		China	Toyshan
6	U. S. CIT.	YEE	HING YING	18	✓	M	M	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toyshan	Affidavit	New York	5/4/39		China	Toyshan
7	U. S. CIT.	YUNG	LUM JUN	15	✓	M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toyshan	Affidavit	New York	7/21/39		China	Kowloon
8	U. S. CIT.	CHIN	LIM SANG	17	✓	M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Canton	Affidavit	New York	1/28/38		HongKong	Victoria
9	U. S. CIT.	LEE	BOCK FAT	15	✓	M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Sunning	Affidavit	New York	10/11/39		China	Sunning
10	U. S. CIT.	LEE	DOO HOR	23	✓	M	S	Laborer	Y	Chinese	Y	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Sunning	Affidavit	New York	3/7/39		China	Sunning
11	U. S. CIT.	LI	SHOW DUN	15	✓	M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Sunning	Affidavit	New York	7/2/39		China	Sunning
12	U. S. CIT.	QUON	NGON WOO	15	✓	M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Hoiping	Affidavit	New York	9/21/39		China	Hoiping
13	U. S. CIT.	WONG (NGON)	NONG NGON	17	✓	M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toyshan	Affidavit	New York	5/2/38		China	Toyshan
14	U. S. CIT.	CHIN	ARK CHU	14	✓	M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toyshan	Affidavit	New York	8/28/39		China	Toyshan
15	U. S. CIT.	CHUNG	NGAN SHONG	16	✓	M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Sunwui	Affidavit	New York	8/21/39		China	Sunwui
16	U. S. CIT.	DONG	SIK MING	19	✓	M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Hoiping	Affidavit	New York	9/26/39		China	Hoiping
17	U. S. CIT.	GUY	KING FOCK	12	✓	M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	U.S.A.	China	Toyshan	China	Affidavit	New York	8/28/39		China	Toyshan
18	U. S. CIT.	HOM	AH SANG	16	✓	M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toyshan	Affidavit	New York	9/21/39		China	Toyshan
19	U. S. CIT.	HOM (also Tom)	(Gue How) HOP	59	✓	M	M	Laundryman	Y	Chinese	Y	U.S.A.	Chinese	U.S.A.	San Francisco	Affidavit Order of Discharge	New York	6/3/12		China	Toyshan
20	U. S. CIT.	LEE	NOM	23	✓	M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Hokshan	Affidavit	New York	9/29/39		China	Hokshan
21	U. S. CIT.	LEE	SHEAR LOY	23	✓	M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Sunwui	Affidavit	New York	3/7/39		China	Sunwui
22	U. S. CIT.	Jann (or Lit Jann)	JOHN	26	✓	M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Chaung Sha	Affidavit	New York	8/2/39		Hongkong	Kowloon
23	U. S. CIT.	NG	SHEAR FEE	14	✓	M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toyshan	Affidavit	New York	8/1/39		China	Toyshan
24	U. S. CIT.	QUON	HONG GAN	14	✓	M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Hoiping	Affidavit	New York	10/2/39		China	Hoiping
25	U. S. CIT.	TOM	THEUNG	31	✓	M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Hoiping	Affidavit	New York	10/30/39		China	Hoiping
26	U. S. CIT.	WONG	JING CHONG	17	✓	M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Toishan	Affidavit	New York	10/2/39		China	Toishan
27	U. S. CIT.	WONG	HEM TANG	16	✓	M	S	Student	Y	Chinese	Y	U.S.A.	Chinese	China	Hoiping	Affidavit	New York	8/29/39		China	Hoiping
28																					
29																					
30																					

44

59

D. I. Cancelled 11 35 am

Ill. aboard and sent to Chinese Det Ellis Island
Form 559 served on Master
B/Cancellation

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

165 List 3

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., February 1st., 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other person, relative, friend, or employer; if not, state what person, relative, friend, or employer)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist		Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Instructions for Full Text of Question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether ticketed to or destined to any race	Whether married or single	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last arrival		Whether from the islands to the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether from the islands to the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife, Lee Shee MoFan, Hoiping, China		N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	$2	No	-	-	-	Father, Hom Wah Do 38 Mott St., New York, NY	N	Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Pit scar on forehead
2	Mother, Tom Shee; TongSheungLee, Sunwui, China		N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	$3	No	-	-	-	Father, Lum Lin Wai 28 Mott St., New York, NY	N	Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	1	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Scar on left mouth
3	Mother, Low Shee; ShungYeeLee, Sunning, China		N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	$3	No	-	-	-	Father, Ng How Tung 28 Mott St., New York, NY	N	Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	4	7	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Round scar forehead
4	Wife, Hom Shee; Toyshan City, Toyshan, China		N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	$5	No	-	-	-	Father, WongKinJung, c/oH R Bisson, 15MooreSt., NewYork	N	Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6½	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Scar above l.eyebrow
5	Wife, Jew Shee ManHing, Toyshan, China		N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	$5	No	-	-	-	Father, Yee Kim Gee 28 Mott St., New York, NY	N	Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	5	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Mole centre upper lip
6	Wife, Moy Shee; Loo Wong, Toyshan, China		N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	$5	No	-	-	-	Father, Yee Jaw; 28 Mott St., New York, NY	N	Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	3½	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Mole behind right ear
7	Mother, Leung Shee 14BoundarySt., KowLoon, HongKong		N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	$5	No	-	-	-	Father, YungQueckYing, 1506 Broadway 44th St., New York	N	Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	4	7	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Mole on rt. jaw
8	Uncle, ChinYuen; Fan Ling, NewTerritory, Hong Kong		N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	$10	No	-	-	-	Oriental Restaurant, 1569 Broadway, Brooklyn, NY	N	Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	4	3	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Pit both corner mouth
9	Grandmother, Wong Shee SumShanYuen, Sunning, China		N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	$20	No	-	-	-	SumYuenHing & Co., 35 Bail St., New York, NY	N	Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	4	4	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Mole f'head
10	Mother, Chu Shee PingKiang, Toyshan, China		N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	$5	No	-	-	-	Sung Kwon On 28 Mott St., New York, NY	N	Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Mole l.face
11	Grandmother, Mak Shee MaKan, Sunning, China		N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	$10	No	-	-	-	Mee Heung & Co., 75 Mott St., New York, NY	N	Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	5	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Mole f'head
12	Mother, Chin Shee; SamHung, Hoiping, China		N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	$20	No	-	-	-	Jing Wah & Co. 47 Mott St., New York, NY	N	Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	0	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Mole upper lip
13	Mother, Tang Shee; BooHowYuen, Toyshan, China		N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	$10	No	-	-	-	Mee Heung & Co. 75 Mott St., New York, NY	N	Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	4	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Mole front of throat
14	Mother, Lee Shee; YewLing, Toyshan, China		N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	$20	No	-	-	-	Father, ChinQuong Sing 1506Briadway, New York, NY	N	Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	5	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Mole r.cheek Mole l.cor mouth
15	Mother, Wong Shee; MongShan, Sunwui, China		N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	$10	No	-	-	-	Father, Chung Lee; 6 Pell St., New York, NY	N	Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	5	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Mole r.neck Mole r f'head
16	Mother, Leung Shee OngSingLee, Hoiping, China		N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	$5	No	-	-	-	Father, Dong Ying Toy 88 Mott St., New York, NY	N	Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	4½	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Mole r.cheek Scar l.eyebrow
17	Mother, Wong Shee; KungKiu, Toysha, China		N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	$10	No	-	-	-	Father, Ong Jen May 1506 Broadway, New York, NY	N	Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	1½	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Mole back neck Pits f'head
18	Mother, Wong Shee; ChungLow, Toyshan, China		N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	$10	No	-	-	-	Father, Hom Shock Fee New York, NY	N	Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	4	10½	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Mole f'head Moles l.face
19	Wife, Gee Shee; KinYou, Toyshan, China		N.Y.	New York	Y	Self	$4	Yes	Native born			Brother, Hom Ming; New York, NY	N	Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	5½	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Mole l.cheek Mole r.face
20	Mother, Chan Shee; SumYuenLungLee, Hokshan, China		N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	$15	No	-	-	-	Father, Lee Or Dai 35 Mott St., New York, NY	N	Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	4½	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Scar r.f'head Mole c.f'head
21	Mother, Chow Shee MahChew, Sunwui, China		N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	$5	No	-	-	-	Father, Lee Fong 35 Mott St., New York, NY	N	Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	4	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Mole left f'head
22	Uncle, Li Chuen Pang; 5 AalleRd., Kowloon, HongKong		N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	$20	No	"	"	-	Friend, Cheung Cheong; 515 W143rd St., New York, NY	N	Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	5½	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Scar f'head Moles r.face
23	Mother, Louie Shee; HongMing, Toyshan, China		N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	$5	No	-	-	-	Father, Ng Jan Loy 28 Mott St., New York, NY	N	Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	4	10	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Pits f'head Moles l.face
24	Mother, Wong Shee; MunKiuTau, Hoiping, China		N.Y.	New York	Y	Father	$10	No	-	-	-	Father, Quan Lee Chung; 28 Mott St., New York, NY	N	Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	2	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Mole f'head Mole r.neck
25	Wife, Cheung Shee; WamCharp, Hoiping, China		N.Y.	New York	"	Brother	$20	No	-	-	-	Brother, Tom Hung; 16 Pell St., New York, NY	N	Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	8	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Mole u.lip & front r.ear
26	Mother, Soo Hoo Shee; Wong Ok, Toyshan, China		N.Y.	New York	Y	Brother	$10	No	-	-	-	Brother, Wong Jing Sam; 28 Mott St., New York, NY	N	Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	5½	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	None
27	Mother, Chow Shee; WamHingLee, Hoiping, China		Mass.	Boston	Y	Father	$20	No	-	-	-	Father, Wong Goosy Jan; Boston, Mass.	N	Perm	Is	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	5	Yel.	Blk.	Brn.	Mole back neck Scars r.face
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

Line FURNESS RED CROSS LINE
Owners Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd., LONDON, ENGLAND
Local Agents Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd., NEW YORK, NY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. K E A N, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. " FORT AMHERST " *, from* Halifax, N.S., CANADA *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R. Kean

Commanding *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this first *day of* February *, 1940*

at New York, N.Y., U.S.A.

H B Cornwall

Immigrant Inspector.

14—80

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, CLUNY MACPHERSON, M.D., Surgeon of the SS"FORT AMHERST" employed by the owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 38 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of McGill and Medical Acts of Great Britain, Newfoundland and Nova Scotia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cluny Macpherson M.D.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 27th. day of January, 19 40

at St. John's, Nfld.

J. Wesley Meaden
Notary Public
Permanently Commissioned
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

Form 509 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1 58

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "FORT AMHERST". Passengers sailing from ST. JOHN'S, NFLD., January 28th., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PT, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	DAVIS	ROBERT	64	✓	M	W	Fisherman	Y	English	Y	NFLD	English	Nfld.	Mobile	Ex. Order	12/27/38			Nfld.	Mobile
2		O'DONNELL 99443 119	PATRICK	47	✓	M	M	Iron-worker	-	Sec.3,1917	-	NFLD	Irish	Nfld.	Logy Bay	NQIV 177 Sec.4(a)	St.John's	1/26/40		U.S.A.	Brooklyn,NY
3		SAUNDERS	NELLIE ELIZABETH	17	✓	F	S	Domestic	Y	English	Y	NFLD	English	Nfld.	St.John's	NQIV 172 Sec.4(c)	St.John's	1/17/40		Nfld.	St.John's
4		ST. CROIX	BRIDGET ANN	21	✓	F	S	Domestic	Y	English	Y	NFLD	Irish	Nfld.	St.Mary's	NQIV 176 Sec.4(c)	St.John's	1/23/40		Nfld.	St.John's
5		TOBIN	MARY ESTHER	24	✓	F	S	Confectionery Worker	Y	English	Y	NFLD	English	Nfld.	WitlessBay	NQIV 174 Sec.4(c)	St.John's	1/19/40	L 557/928	Nfld.	St.John's
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28			60																		
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—420

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

167 List 1

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., February 1st., 1940

No. on List	16 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said alien has funds sufficient in his own possession to pay his passage, or has been sent for by relatives, whether paid by them or by others, or by what other means paid, and the amount thereof.)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the intends to be a permanent resident of the United States	Length of time he intends to remain in the United States	Whether he intends to return to the country whence he came after a temporary visit only	25 Whether in the possession of a ticket or sufficient money to pay his transportation to the place of his ultimate destination	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	29 Whether polygamist	30 Whether an anarchist	31 Whether coming under the provisions of the Act of October 16, 1918, as amended by the Act of June 5, 1920 (Communists)	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
	Sister, Mrs E Boggan																											
1	Theatre Hill, St. John's	Nfld. via New York			X	Self	Y	Y	Jan. 1937	Brklyn	May 1937	Daughter, Josephine Allen 1764 Ryder St., Brooklyn	R.Yes S.No	5 mos	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	6	Med.	Gry.	Blue	None
	Father, William;																											
2	Logy Bay, Nfld.		N.Y.	Brklyn	Y	Self	Y	Y	Oct. 1926	Brklyn	1/12/40	Wife, Sadie; 1491 E10th.St., Brooklyn	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	9½	Med.	Brn.	Brn.	"
	Father, William;					Uncle,						Uncle, Raymond Campi																	
3	549 Southside, St.John's		N.Y.	Yonkers	Y	R Campi	Y	No	-	-	-	37 Holly St., Yonkers, NY	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	3	Med.	Brn.	Blue	"
	Father, Patrick;					Uncle,						Uncle, Valentine Lundrigan																	
4	St.Vincent's, Nfld.		N.Y.	Brklyn	Y	Lundrigan	Y	No	-	-	-	324 62nd.St., Brooklyn, NY	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	3	Med.	Brn.	Gry.	"
	Father, Samuel;								Aug.		Sep.	Aunt, Catherine Lundrigan																	
5	Wotless Bay, Nfld.		N.Y.	Brklyn	Y	Self	Y	Y	1939	Brklyn	1939	5323 6th.Ave., Brooklyn, NY	N	Perm	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5	9	Med.	Brn.	Hazel	"
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Aunt, Mrs Harold Connors, 914 60th St Brooklyn
Father, Samuel; Wotless Bay, Nfld. — Uncle, Lanny Lundrigan

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line FURNESS RED CROSS LINE
Owner Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd., LONDON, ENGLAND
Local Agents Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd., NEW YORK?NY

T3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. K E A N, Master, of the S.S. " FORT AMHERST ", from St. John's, Nfld., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

R. Kean

Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st. day of February, 19 40

at New York, N.Y., U.S.A.

J.J. Crandall

Immigrant Inspector.

14—330

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—330 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

160 No. .....

S. S. Fort Amherst arrived February 1, 1940, Delaware Bk. 2 P.M., from Halifax

C	Index No.	NAMES	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Officer	Meals: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
on																										
Age 19 M		Hem Hing Thuey				Chinese Exclusion Laws		Def 1/30/40	17	PJB				Adm 1/12/40	24	PJB	3 PM	Charge: Canadian Imp. Reg.								
18 "		Chin Lun Sang				do		Def 1/30/40	24	SB				Adm 1/16/40	23	SB	11 AM			do						
19 "		Yee Ah Ying				do		Def 1/30/40	17	PJB				Adm 5/20/40	5	PJB	11 39 AM			do						
19 "		Dong Sik Ming				do								Adm 5/1/40	17	PJB	4 30 PM			do						
16 "		Chung Ngan Seong				do		Def 5/1/40	22	SB	Excl 5/27/40	5	SB					Adm. by Dep't on appeal. C.O. 55685/774. Left U.S. on trans. Left Cdn. 5:15 PM Dst 5/31/40.								
18 "		Yee Hing Ying				do								Adm 4/14/40	22	EC	4 30 PM			do						
23 "		Lee Doo Hor				do								Adm 4/12/40	16	EC	4 15 PM			do						
15 "		Lee Bock Fat				do		Def 5/6/40	3	EC	5/14/40	4	EC					Adm. as visitor by Dep't on appeal. C.O. 55685/774. Left U.S. on trans. 5/24/40.								
14 "		Ng Gin Shee				do		Def 5/6/40	16	EC	5/14/40	18	EC							do						
59 "		Hom Hop (Tom Gue How)				do								Adm 4/17/40	16	EC	2 PM			do						
26 "		John Li (or Li John)				do		Def 4/1/40	9	SB				Adm 4/17/40	3	PJB	4 PM			do						
31 "		Tom Theung				do		Def 5/3/40 4/30/40	- 20	SB SB	4/16/40	22	SB	Adm 5/1/40	6	CO.	1 PM			do						
23 "		Lee Nom				do								Adm 4/17/40	20	SB	4 15 PM			do						
14 "		Ng Sear Fee				do		Def 4/30/40	2	PJB				Adm 4/25/40	16	EC	3 PM			do						
15 "		Yung Lum Jun				do								Adm 4/22/40	11	PJB	3 PM			do						
18 "		Lum Lai Theung				do								Adm 5/8/40	18	SB	4 30 PM			do						
28 "		Wong See Dor				do								Adm 4/29/40	15	PJB	2 PM			do						
15 "		Guon Ngow Woo				do		Def 4/24/40	13	EC				Adm 5/14/40	18	SB	3 PM			do						
15 "		Li Seow Dun				do		Def 5/10/40	22	PJB				Adm 4/20/40	14	SB	10 AM			do						
17 "		Wong Nong				do								Adm 5/14/40	26	PJB	11 AM			do						
17 "		Wong Jing Chong				do		Def 5/2/40	24	EC				Adm 4/17/40	14	PJB	1 30 PM			do						
14 "		Chin Ark Chu				do								Adm 5/3/40	26	EC	2 PM			do						
12 "		Guy King Took				do		Def 4/25/40	3	PJB				Adm 4/25/40	15	PJB	3 PM			do						
23 "		Lee Shear Loy				do		Def 5/3/40	13	PJB				Adm 5/3/40	12	EC	12 NOON			do						
14 "		Guon Hong Gan				do								Adm 5/7/40	14	PJB	11 AM			do						
16 "		Hom Ah Sang				do								Adm 4/19/40	15	SB	3 PM			do						
16 "		Wong Hem Tang				do								Adm 5/3/40	14	SB	3 PM			do						
														Adm 5/14/40	24	SB	4 30 PM			do						

Immigrant pector man for use of officials only)

and (8)

14—1940

Form 499
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

169

PORT OF New York, NY
February 3rd., 1940

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. " FORT AMHERST "
from port of St.John's, Nfld., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 53
Number of seamen discharged 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 1
Number of seamen deserted 0
Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Total crew this date 54

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 1st., 1940, consigned to Furness, Withy & Co.,Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 96, N.R., and is expected to sail February 3rd., 1940, for Halifax, N.S., CANADA direct.
~~via United States port of~~ First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York, N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
VINCENT, Clifford	55	GR.BRT.			

IMMIGRATION STATION
FEB 13 1940
PORT OF

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

T R Kean
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1613

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
NONE			

16—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

PRINTED AND SOLD BY H. R. ELLIOT & CO., INC.—120 LAFAYETTE ST., N. Y.
FORM 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 170

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. " FORT AMHERST " , *arriving at,* NEW YORK, N.Y., U.S.A. [redacted]., February 1st., 1940 , *from the port of* ST. JOHN'S, NFLD.

FORT AMHERST FEB 1 - 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	KEAN	REGINALD		27	MASTER	11/9/39	St.John's	No	Yes	47	M	English	NFLD	5-10	220	None
2	O'HARA	JOHN F		36	Chf.Off.	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	CANADA	5- 9	190	"
3	LINEGAR	PATRICK J		13	1st. "	"	"	"	"	32	M	Irish	NFLD	6- 0	194	"
4	GILLANDERS	GEORGE S		9	2nd. "	11/18/39	NewYork	"	"	25	M	English	GR.BRT.	6- 0	160	"
5	HODDER	ARTHUR W		20	3rd. "	11/9/39	St.John's	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-10	180	"
6	MEGANN	JAMES E		27	Purser	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	NFLD	5- 8	165	"
7	PEARSON	BERNARD W		21	W.T.O.	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	GR.BRT.	5- 7	170	"
8	DUNN	GEORGE F		22	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5- 7	158	"
9	GILLINGHAM	JAMES		21	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	NFLD	5- 6	150	"
10	STURGE	JAMES		21	Boatswain	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	5- 5	180	"
11	KELLOWAY	HERBERT		10	Q. M.	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-10	197	"
12	BARRETT	NATHANIEL		19	"	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5- 7	190	"
13	NOSEWORTHY	FRANK		13	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5- 9	170	"
14	PARROTT	WALTER		29	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5- 5	148	"
15	WELLS	FRANK		21	A. B.	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5- 5	135	"
16	NOBLE	JOSEPH		17	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-11	180	"
17	WINSOR	HEDLEY		22	"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-11	156	"
18	ALLEN	GEORGE		12	"	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-10	164	"
19	BISHOP	SIDNEY		13	"	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5- 8	150	"
20	MIDDLETON	BERTRAM		20	"	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	5- 8	160	"
21	BARFOOT	WILLIAM		18	"	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-10	158	"
22	ROYLE	GEORGE		10	O. S.	"	"	"	"	26	M	Irish	"	5- 8	160	"
23	FRENCH	HAROLD		8	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	"	5- 9	185	"
24	SAINSBURY	FRANK		30	N. W.	12/29/39	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5- 8	165	"
25	BELL	JOHN		34	Chf.Eng.	11/9/39	"	"	"	54	M	"	GR.BRT.	5- 6	170	"
26	ANDERSON	JOHN A		22	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5-11	180	"
27	FORBES	JOHN D		12	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	32	M	Scotch	NFLD	5- 9	160	"
28	COLTON	CYRIL B		14	4th. "	"	"	"	"	37	M	English	b"	5-11	175	"
29	GAULTON	WALTER		13	5th. "	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5- 5	130	"
30	AYLWARD	LEO		12	Oiler	"	"	"	"	36	M	Irish	"	5- 6	128	"

Line FURNESS RED CROSS LINE
Owners Furness, Withy & Co.,Ltd., LONDON, ENGLAND
Local Agents Furness, Withy & Co.,Ltd., NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,_____of the_____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this_____day of_____, 19

_____
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Printed and Sold by H. R. Elliot & Co., Inc.—120 Lafayette St., N. Y.
Form 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 171

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. " FORT AMHERST " , *arriving at,* NEW YORK,N.Y., February 1st., 1940, *from the port of* ST. JOHN'S, NFLD

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	BURTON	JOHN		11	Oiler	11/9/39	St.John's	No	Yes	34	M	English	NFLD	5- 8	170	None
2	PICCO	RALPH		16	Fireman	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5- 8	160	"
3	MAHER	WILLIAM		28	"	"	"	"	"	49	M	Irish	"	5- 5	168	"
4	DEVEREAUX	JAMES		21	Wiper	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5- 5	145	"
5	LAMBE	JEREMIAH		30	Fireman	"	"	"	"	43	M	English	"	5- 4	150	"
6	LOTMORE	CHARLES		23	Eng. Std.	"	"	"	"	54	M	Afr.Blk.	B.W.I.	5- 5	145	"
7	LOCKE	JAMES		4	Messman	"	"	"	"	29	M	English	NFLD	5- 6	140	"
8	CRANFORD	GEORGE		21	Oiler	1/11/40	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5- 9	152	"
9	TILLEY	EDWARD		16	"	"	"	"	"	41	M	Irish	"	5- 7	170	"
10	WHEELEY	FRED J		25	Chf.Std.	1/5/40	New York	"	"	48	M	English	GR.BRT.	5-10	170	"
11	JONES	FRANK		10	2nd. "	11/9/39	St.John's	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-11	150	"
12	CHERITON	CHARLES		16	N. W.	"	"	"	"	53	M	b "	"	5-10	200	"
13	WILLIS	HAROLD		27	Steward	"	"	"	"	57	M	"	"	5- 8	152	"
14	ALLEN	RICHARD		18	"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	NFLD	5-11	163	"
15	PHILLIPS	GEORGE W		15	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	GR.BRT.	5- 6	160	"
16	BURGIN	KATHERINE		21	Stwdess	"	"	"	"	49	F	Scotch	"	5- 0	150	"
17	MORRALL	CHARLES E		19	Ptryman	"	"	"	"	46	M	English	"	5-10	142	"
18	MCDONALD	WILLIAM		10	Chef	"	"	"	"	30	M	Irish	NFLD	5- 7	175	"
19	VERNON	GEORGE		25	Baker	"	"	"	"	47	M	English	GR.BRT.	5- 7	135	"
20	WHALEN	WILLIAM		21	Crew Cook	"	"	"	"	47	M	Irish	NFLD	5- 6	138	"
21	RICHARDS	WILLIAM		12	Scullion	"	"	"	"	32	M	English	"	5-10	165	"
22	SKYNER	ERNEST		26	Steward	1/18/40	New York	"	"	46	M	"	GR.BRT.	5- 9	145	"
P.E. 23	RICKERT	JOHN		7	"	1/26/40	St.John's	"	"	39	M	"	NFLD	5- 5	125	"
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line FURNESS RED CROSS LINE
Owners Furness, Withy & Co.,Ltd., LONDON, ENGLAND
Local Ag Furness, Withy & Co.,Ltd., NEW YORK, N.Y.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. KEAN, Master of the S. S. "FORT AMHERST", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

R. Kean
Master, [redacted].

Sworn to before me this first day of February 19 40

H. Crandall
Immigrant Inspector

2/11

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14-1840

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

2

Lido 2/1

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5.

172

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

February 27, 1940.
(Date)

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States of the S. S. (Nor) LIDO there is transmitted herewith Form 629, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on 2-17-40 for Puerto La Cruz, Venezuela.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	0
Seamen left in hospital	0
Discharged Seamen	0
Seamen signed on at this port	0

Kenneth Daniels
(In the absence)

Acting District Director
Baltimore District

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

172

PORT OF Baltimore Md
2/16/40, 19

I, master of the Nor. (Norwegian) S. S. Lido
from port of New York, N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 19 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 0 Total crew this date 19

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 5, 1940, consigned to H R Isbrandtsen Co; is now lying at Pennsylvania Docks, and is expected to sail February 17, 1940, for Puerto La Cruz, Ven. via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

16—1815

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

17 [redacted]

PORT OF [redacted] Balto Md
2/15/40, 19

I, master of the Nor. (Norwegian) S. S. Lido
from port of New York, N.Y., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 19 Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 0 Total crew this date 19

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 5, 1940, consigned to G A Knebb Co; is now lying at Pennsylvania Docks, and is expected to sail February 17, 1940, for Puerto La Cruz, Ven.
via ~~United States port of~~ direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

16—1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J J Bjornard
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

[illegible] 16—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

F. OF LABOR
IGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 174

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "LIDO", arriving at New York February 1, 1940, from the port of Havana Jan 19 to Jan 22 & Maracaibo Jan 22 to Caracas Jan 25 to

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yeas	Bjorvand	Jørgen	✓ 33	Master	11/6.38	England	No	Yeas	49	Male	Scandinav	Norway	5'4"	170			
2	"	Vartdal	Nils	✓ 10	1st Mate	23/11 38	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	170			
3	"	Strand	Otto	✓ 8	2th Mate	18/8 39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'3"	160			
4	"	Gustavsen	Sverre	✓ 13	Sailor	20/10 39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'4"	160			
5	"	Karlsen	Daniel	✓ 13	"	20/10 39	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	170			
6	"	Bugge	Karl	✓ 3	"	20/10 39	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	170			
7	"	Nilsen	Trygve	✓ 2	"	20/10 39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4"	160			
8	"	Harris	James	✓ 1st trip	Deckboi	2/11 39	"	"	"	17	"	English	England	5'3"	160			
9	"	Bonner	John	✓ "	"	2/11 39	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4'9"	140			
10	"	Syvertsen	Sigurd	✓ 20	1st Enginer	20/10 39	"	"	"	44	"	Scandinav	Norway	5'4"	160			
11	"	Thangen	August	✓ 35	2th Enginer	20/10 39	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'6"	175			
12	"	Pettersen	Arnulf	✓ 2	Donkymand	20/10 39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	165			
13	"	Remme	Kaare	✓ 4	Firemen	5/7 37	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	165			
14	"	Listhaug	Harry	✓ 13	"	9/5 39	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	170			
15	"	Dahl	Sverre	✓ 20	"	20/10 39	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'5"	160			
16	"	Bakke	Magne	✓ 1st Trip	Trimmer	20/10 39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'3"	150			
17	"	Thorsen	Ole	✓ 35	Steward	30/8 39	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'4"	175			
18	"	Johansen	Oddvar	✓ 3	Cook	5/7 39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	165			
19	"	Larsen	Normand	✓ 1st Trip	Mesboi	20/10 39	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'2"	140			
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with nineteen (19) names members of crew

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector

FEE STAMP

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Habana, Cuba, JAN 18 1940
SEEN
For the journey to the United States via
Cuban Ports
[signature]
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
SED WITH -19-
340 2.09

Line
Owners E. F. Gaystad & Co., Oslo
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

1 (8)
-1940

LIDO
FEB 1 1940

SKJOLDHEIM

FEB 1 - 1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Bjarnarson Master, of the S/S "Lido", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. Bjarnarson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of February, 1940

P. J. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

1

2/1

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
T. Dobson	25	British			
M. Doughtyn	22	"			
A S Robertson	17	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. Harper.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

16—1618

Manifest C.O. 21

177

STATEMENT OF M... C...

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York

I, master of the British (Nationality) S.S. "MUNCASTER CASTLE" from port of Colombo, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port: Feb. 23, 1940, 19

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 51 Number of seamen deserted . . nil . . .

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died) nil. . .

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 3 Total crew this date 51

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 1, 1940, 19, consigned to Barber Steamship Lines Inc; is now lying at Pier 37, Brooklyn, and is expected to sail Feb. 2[illegible], 1940, 19, for Far East via United States port of Newports News, Norfolk and Los Angeles First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
	M	I L	

16—1618

Indexed by H.M.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
	N	I	L	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
C. Yeadon	38	British	New York 3/17/39
G. Emmerson	21	"	" 5/27/38
E. Curling	19	Irish	" 5/27/38

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 430
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

(51)

179

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.V. "MUNCASTER CASTLE", arriving at New York, [illegible], 1940, from the port of Semarang 12/6 Manilla 11/12 Macassa 12/2 Samarinda 12/4 Soerabaya 12/5 Cheribon 12/6 Pekalongan 12/7 Batavia 12/9 Soerabaya 12/11 Singapore 12/17

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	HARPER	HAROLD. W.	22	Master	4-4-39	Baltimore	No	Yes	38	M	English	British	6'2	140	Nil		
2	~~Yes~~	~~James~~	~~Joseph, B.~~	~~25~~	~~Ch. Officer~~	~~26-5-38~~	~~New York~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~38~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'9"~~	~~164~~	~~Tattoo on right Arm.~~	~~Left ex MANILA~~	
3	Yes	Lewis	Llewelyn, H.	45	2nd.Ch.	28-10-38	New York	"	"	60	"	Welsh	"	5'5"	190	Nil		
4	No.	Jackson	Thomas. R.	18	3rd "	6-10-39	S.Pedro	"	"	36	"	English	"	5'11"	154	Nil		
5	~~Yes~~	~~Blake~~	~~James R.~~	~~4~~	~~Jr. Officer~~	~~11-7-39~~	~~S'pore~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~30~~	~~"~~	~~English~~	~~"~~	~~5'11~~	~~145~~	~~Nil~~	Discharged Singapore	
6	Yes	Entwistle	Frank	14	Ch.Engineer	25-10-38	N.York	"	"	34	"	English	"	5'9"	140	Nil		
7	Yes	Yeadon	Cyril	12-1/2	2nd. do	29- 3-39	N.York	"	"	36	"	English	"	5'10"	150	Nil		
8	Yes	Walker	Thomas B	3	Jr. 2nd do	25-10-38	N.York	"	"	27	"	English	"	5'10"	145	Nil		
9	No	Christon	John	4-1/2	3rd Eng'r.	30- 8-39	N.York	"	"	26	"	English	"	5'10"	155	Nil		
10	Yes	Ramsay	Donald	1	4th Eng'r	25-10-38	N.York	"	"	26	"	Australian	"	5'9"	165	Nil		
11	Yes	Emmerson	Gordon	1-1/2	4th Eng'r	23-5-38	N.York	"	"	26	"	English	"	5'4	135	Nil		
12	Yes	Archer	Jack	1	Jr. Eng'r	25-10-38	N.York	"	"	24	"	English	"	5'4	125	Nil		
13	No.	Girdwood	Norman	1	Jr. Eng'r	30-8-39	N.York	"	"	22	"	English	"	5'5	140	Nil		
14	No.	Harper	Erskine K.	1	Jr. Eng'r	30-8-39	N.York	"	"	24	"	English	"	6'2	185	Nil		
15	Yes	Blades	George	6	Electrician	25-10-38	N.York	"	"	49	"	English	"	5'8	140	Nil		
16	Yes	Hegarty	Charles	13	Wireless Spr.	27-10-38	N.York	"	"	34	"	Irish	"	6'1-1/2	205	Nil		
17	Yes	Curling	Edwin	4	Apprentice	26-5-38	N.York	"	"	19	"	Irish	"	5'9	130	Nil		
18	Yes	Woosnam	Richard J.	2	Apprentice	28-10-38	N.York	"	"	19	"	English	"	5'8	145	Scar on forehead.		
19	No.	Sigley	James	1	Apprentice	6-10-39	S.Pedro	"	"	18	"	English	"	5'11	150	Nil		
20	Yes	Eusope	Amat bin Haji	25	Bosun	11- 7-39	S'pore	"	"	49	"	Malayan	"	5'9"	150	Nil		
21	Yes	~~Ebam~~	~~Salim bin~~	~~24~~	Tindal & Cassab	11- 7-39	S'pore	"	"	39	"	Malayan	"	5'5	130	Nil		
22	Yes	Robinson	William	6	Quartermaster 2nd	11- 7-39	S'pore	"	"	25	"	Malayan	"	5'6	135	Nil		
23	Yes	Salim	Matip Bin	15	do	11- 7-39	S'pore	"	No	37	"	Malayan	"	5'5	155	Nil		
24	Yes	Bujan	Osman bin	25	do	11-7- 39	S'pore	"	"	44	"	Malayan	"	5'2	125	Nil		
25	Yes	Leyman	Husian Bin	11	do	11- 7-39	S'pore	"	"	32	"	Malayan	"	5'5	135	Nil	Discharged Singapore	
26	Yes	Adam	Nasir bin Haji	10	Saildr	11- 7-39	S'pore	"	"	32	"	Javanese	Dutch	5'3	130	Nil		
27	Yes	Mat	Mahdee Bin	11	Sailor	11- 7-39	S'pore	"	"	31	"	Malayan	British	5'2	125	Nil		
28	Yes	Kadir	Ahmat bin	11	Sailor	11- 7-39	S'pore	"	"	34	"	Javanese	Dutch	5'5	130	Nil		
29	Yes	Ahmad	Gafore bin	12	Sailor	11- 7-39	S'pore	"	"	34	"	Javanese	Dutch	5'4	130	Nil		
30	Yes	~~Sabaabh Sameh~~	~~Mail Bin~~	~~10~~	~~Sailor~~	~~11- 7-39~~	~~S'pore~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~34~~	~~"~~	~~Javanese~~	~~Dutch~~	~~5'5~~	~~130~~	~~Nil.~~		

MUNCASTER CASTLE

FEB 10 1940

Line .

Owners...

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

180 Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Manchester Castle, arriving at Sydney N.S.W. Tel 1, 1939 from the port of Manila 11/28/39

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
31	Yes	Mohamed	Jumahat bin	2	Sailor	11- 7-39	SSpore	No	No	24	M	Malayan	British	5'4	125	Nil		
32	Yes	Amar	Ahmat bin	13	Bandary	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'6	130	Nil		
33	YesC	Choy	Loo	9	Carpenter	do	do	do	Yes	52	do	Cantonese	Chinese	5'4	120	Nil	Discharged elsewhere	
34	Yes	Alley	Edris	16	F. Serang	do	do	do	Yes	33	do	Indian	British	5'6	145	Nil		
35	Yes	Shikdar	Ezfanulla Omid	12	Cassab	do	do	do	Yes	34	do	Indian	British	5'4	135	Nil		
36	Yes	Ullah	Hanif	8	Greaser	do	do	do	Yes	33	do	Indian	British	5'7	120	Nil		
37	Yes	Allee	Eshander	6	Greaser Dayman	do	do	do	Yes	33	do	Indian	British	5'6	140	Nil		
38	Yes	Alli	Tahir	3	Dayman	do	do	do	Yes	27	do	Indian	British	5'5	135	Nil		
39	Yes	Ali	Sajid	1	Dayman	do	do	do	No	20	do	Indian	British	5'8	130	Nil		
40	Yes	Meah	Monorho	1	Dayman	do	do	do	No	20	do	Indian	British	5'4	130	Nil		
41	Yes	Ullah	Tobarak	3	Dayman	do	do	do	No	22	do	Indian	British	5'6	135	Nil		
42	Yes	Ullah	Soona	9	F. Cook	do	do	do	No	26	do	Indian	British	5'4	130	Nil		
43	Yes	Pereira	M. G.	36	Ch.Steward	do	do	No Yes	Yes	52	do	Goanese	Portuguese	5'6	120	Tattoo on both arms.		
44	Yes	Dias	Martin	20	2nd *	do	do	do	Yes	38	do	do	do	5'6	140	Nil	Discharged elsewhere	
45	Yes	Rodriguese	F. X.	30	Ch. Cook	do	do	do	No	30	do	do	do	5'6	130	Scar on left forearm.		
46	Yes	Fernandes	P. O.	9	2nd *	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'5	125	Tatto on Right Arm Scar on left Arm.		
47	Yes	Rodriguese	A. M.	8	3rd Cook	do	do	do	Yes	24	do	do	do	5'7	120	Nil		
48	Yes	Dias	M	28	Asst.Steward	do	do	do	No	43	do	do	do	5'3	140	Nil		
49	Yes	Gracias	C. F.	15	Asst. do	do	do	do	Yes	40	do	do	do	5'6	135	Nil		
50	Yes	Rodriguese	V. P.	30	Asst. do	do	do	do	No	49	do	do	do	5'6	140	Nil		
51	Yes	Alphonso	M	19	do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'5	170	Nil		
52	Yes	Gonsalves	A	20	do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'7	145	Nil		
53	Yes	Charon	Bahadur	12	Topas	do	do	do	Yes	38	do	Indian	British	5'2	110	Nil		

Closed with fifty three only (53) numbers of the crew including the Master.

American Consulate Issue No. 637
at Manila, Philippine Islands
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Suez
Thomas A. Hicks
Consul
American Consul
Date OCT 30 1939

AMERICAN FOREIGN SERVICE $2.00 FEE STAMP

Visa fee U.S. $2.00 Paid

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

08!

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

J. W. Harper.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

181

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M[illegible]CASTER CASTLE, arriving at New York Feb 1, 194[illegible], from the port of Manila, 11/25/39

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	Lightbody	William R.	18	Ch.Officer	24-11-39	Manila	No	Yes	34	M	English	British	5'11	190			

Closed with fifty three only (53) members of the crew including the master.

Steve Aldecoa
Capt.

American Consulate Series No. 713
at Manila, Philippine Islands
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via ports
Thomas A. Hicken
Thomas A. Hicken
American Consul
Date NOV 25 1939

This Supp. Visa covers one only (1) member of the crew.

NO FEE PRESCRIBED

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Lettish.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 182

Sheet No. .....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MUNCASTER CASTLE", *arriving at* NEW YORK, Feb 1st, 1940, *from the port of* ~~SINGAPORE~~ Manilla 11/2/39

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
				Years											lbs			
1	No	Foo	Hark	10	Chief Steward	14.12.39	S'pore	No	Yes	28	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5'1	113	As per Photo		
2	"	Foo	Kia Kwang	5	2nd "	"	"	"	No	22	"	"	"	4'8	110	"		
3	"	Foo	Ah Jim	30	Ship's Cook	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'4	135	"		
4	"	Foo	Boon Jok	3	2nd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'0	175	"		
5	"	Han	Kat Toon	2	Cabin Boy	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'2	125	"		
6	"	Foo	Kee Hong	7	Officers Boy	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'3	115	"		
7	"	Foo	Tie Hong	15	M.Room Boy	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'0	104	"		
8	"	Chang	Shing Kum	10	" "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	4'8	125	"		
9	"	Foo	Shang Ting	12	Pantry "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	4'7	100	"		
10	"	Wong	Yee	20	Carpenter	15.12.39	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9	122	"		
11	"	Malek	Salleh bin	9	Tindel & Cassab	14.12.39	"	"	"	32	"	East Indian	Dutch	5'3	105	"		
12	"	Osman	Tarsan bin	15	4r. Master	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'3	140	"		
13	"	Baa	Gani bin	8	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	British	5'4	124	"		
14	"	Padoh	Talip bin	10	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	Dutch	5'3	125	"		
15	"	Mohamed	Tamby Yusop bin	15	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	British	5'5	111	"		
16	"	Abdullah	Mohamed Said bin	10	Sailor	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'1	114	"		
17	"	Salak	Lajah bin	8	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'0	125	"		
18	"	Perreau	Edward	15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'4	123	"		
19	"	Michit	Mohamed Noor bin	5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	Dutch	5'3	120	"		
20	"	Mujitabah	Mohd Salleh bin	1st ship	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	British	5'9	141	"		
21	"	Aboo	Amat bin	13	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'2	121	"		
22	Yes	Ullah	Hanip	8	Cassab	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'5	115	"		
23	No	Alli	Hassan	11	Greaser	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'3	110	"		
24	Yes	Ali	Sajid	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7	130	"		
25	No	Furqanulla	-	12	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'3	115	"		
26	"	Sutdroodin	-	3	Dayman	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8	150	"		
27	"	Alli	Forzam	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4	192	"		
28	"	~~Kadir~~	Abdool	7	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'4	116	"	Paid off at Colombo	
29	"	Katai	Leah bin Abdul Ali	1st ship	"	16.12.39	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6	135	"		
30	"	Mohamed	Ramli bin	"	F.Cook	14.12.39	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dutch	5'2	120	"		

AMERICAN CONSULATE COLOMBO, CEYLON

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

58

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Mauretania Cruise Co., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

W Harper
Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Feb, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

Supplenty via does with 52 nubrs of crew under Master

American Consulate General
at Singapore, Straits Settlements.
OPEN
for the journey to the United States
H. Gordon Minnigerode
American Vice Consul.
Date DEC 16 1939. Service No. 1980

NO FEE PRESCRIBED

2/1

4

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Gyrtin Stromvold	37	Norwegian			
Kristian Knudsen	40	— " —			
Gyrtin Gabrielsen	28	— " —			
Anders Alsaker	21	— " —			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C. Andersen

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

16—1612

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Skjoldheim 2/1

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

188

PORT OF New York

Feb 6, 1940

I, master of the Master (Nationality) S. S. "Polyana"
from port of Kristiansand, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 24
Number of seamen discharged 3
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 4
Number of seamen deserted 2
Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . None
Total crew this date 23

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb 1st, 1940, consigned to West India Steamship Co; is now lying at Edgwater, and is expected to sail Feb 6th, 1940, for Norfolk, Va. via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N. Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Julgus Mete	32	Estonian	10/9-39 — Denmark
Hugo Pill	18	— " —	10/9-39 — — " —

16—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
NIL				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Hans Fivelstad	40	Norwegian	12/28-39 - New York
Roy A. Ramelí	27	- " -	8/18 - 39 - Antwerp
Johan Peet	37	Estonian	10/9-39 - Denmark

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
John Eckerman	21	Finland			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. Andersen

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1613

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

184

PORT OF Norfolk. Va.
Feb 8th, 1940

I, master of the Master (Nationality) S. S. "Polyana"
from port of Kristiansand, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 23 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . None
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . None Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . None
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 1 Total crew this date 24

The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____, 19___, consigned to _____; is now lying at _____, and is expected to sail _____, 19___, for _____ via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States this voyage was arr fr Nwk 2/8/40 1st port New York. Formerly Nor. SS "Skjoldheim" and renamed "Polyana" at NYC.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED FEB 10 1940 U.S. IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE NORFOLK, VA.
RECEIVED FEB 13 1940 U.S. IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE NORFOLK, VA.
ALIEN DIVISION RECEIVED FEB 10 1940 Imm. Nat. Insp.

16—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

24 aliens Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 185

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S Skjoldheim, arriving at New York, JAN 1, 1940, from the port of San Pedro de Macoris via Kingston Jamaica 1/21/40 1/14/40

SKJOLDHEIM FEB 1 - 1940

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1260

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	ANDERSEN	Elling J.	27	Master	5/13-39	Norway	No	Yes	47	M	Schand	Norwegian	5'11	160	None	None	
2	"	REMOY	Sverre	15	Chief Off	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'10	180	-"-	-"-	
3	"	JONASSEN	Johannes B.	23	2nd "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6'0"	180	-"-	-"-	
4	"	OLSEN	Eivind	7	Bosw'nd	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	150	-"-	-"-	
5	"	HANSEN	Halfdan S.J.	20	Sailor	10/9-39	Denmark	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'10	160	-"-	-"-	
6	"	HANSEN	Roal	2	-"-	5/13-39	Norway	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10	140	Tato on right arm		
7	"	SALENIEKS	Teodors	12	-"-	10/6-39	Denmark	"	"	30	"	Latvian	Latvia	5'7	170	Tato on both arms		
8	No	JANSONS	Karlis	4	-"-	12/31-39	U.S.A.	"	"	32	"	-"-	-"-	6'1"	166	None	None	
9	Yes	METS VK 6116/36	Julgis	12	-"-	10/9-39	Denmark	"	"	32	"	Estonian	Estonia	5'11"	165	-"-	-"-	
10	"	TOOL 558/69	Woldemar	1/2	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	19	"	-"-	-"-	5'10	130	-"-	-"-	
11	"	TUT	Mihail	1/2	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	33	"	-"-	-"-	5'11	164	Tato on both arms		
12	"	LUND	Carl	40	Steward	5/11-39	Norway	"	"	53	"	Schand	Norway	5'9"	150	None	None	
13	"	TONNESSEN	Gunnar	13	Cook	-"-	-"-	"	"	45	"	-"-	-"-	5'5"	170	-"-	-"-	
14	No	MIKKELSBORG	Jens	2	Messboy	12/23-39	New York	"	"	31	"	-"-	-"-	5'9"	148	-"-	-"-	
15	Yes	OLSEN	Gunnius	32	Chief Eng	5/10-39	Norway	"	"	53	"	-"-	-"-	5'8"	172	Tatoos on both arms		
16	"	JURGENSON	Voldemar	10	2nd -"-	10/7-39	Denmark	"	"	30	"	Estonian	Estonia	5'10	175	None	None	
17	"	NILSEN	Rolf	20	3rd -"-	10/9-39	Norway	"	"	44	"	Schand	Norway	5'4"	124	-"-	-"-	
18	No	FIVELSTAD	Hans	15	Donkyman	12/28-39	New York	"	"	40	"	-"-	-"-	5'9"	150	Tato on left arm		
19	Yes	JOHNSEN	Bjarne	5	Fireman	5/13-39	Norway	"	"	22	"	-"-	-"-	6'2"	168	Tato on right arm		
20	"	HANSEN	Terje K.	2	-"-	5/13-39	-"-	"	"	30	"	-"-	-"-	5'10	150	None	None	
21	"	AANONSEN	Karl J. M.	3	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	25	"	-"-	-"-	6'2"	164	Tato on both arms		
22	"	RAMSLI	Roy A.	10	-"-	8/18-39	Belgium	"	"	27	"	-"-	-"-	5'11"	156	-"-	-"-	
23	"	PEET	John	4	-"-	10/9-39	Denmark	"	"	37	"	Estonian	Estonia	5'10	130	None	None	
24	"	PILL	Hugo	1	-"-	-"-	-"-	"	"	18	"	-"-	-"-	6'4"	144	-"-	-"-	
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Aboard with twenty ~~four~~ (24/25) S.T.K. 2 T.K. members of crew

F. Pill Steward

No 79
American Consulate at
KINGSTON, JAMAICA
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of S/S Skjoldheim
George M. Kelly
Vice (Consul)
Jan 13 1940
(Date)

$2 FEE STAMP

Line West India Steamship Company
Owners S. Rasmussen, Kristiansand, Norway
Local Agents Frank S. Lyon

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1260

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S/S "Skjoldheim", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

S. Andersen
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct, 1940

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

2/1

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Form 999

Gunahalm 2/1

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

187

PORT OF New York

I, master of the Swedish (Nationality) S. S. Gunahalm, Feb. 21st, 1940
from port of Gothenburg, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 31 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port — — Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 17th, 1940, consigned to Messrs Furness Withy & Co; is now lying at Pier 4, Bklyn, and is expected to sail Feb. 21st, 1940, for Gothenburg via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

16—1018

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

F. Lundh
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

16—3128

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
18				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

Form 680.
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

180 31 alien crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel TUNAHOLM *, arriving at* New York *, Febr. 1st* *, 19 4* *, from the port of* Bergen 1/19/40 *1/20/40*

TUNAHOLM
FEB 1 - 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes																
2	"																
3	"																
4	"																
5	"																
6	"																
7	"																
8	"																
9	"																
10	"																
11	"																
12	"																
13	"																
14	"																
15	"																
16	"																
17	"																
18	"																
19	"																
20	"																
21	"																
22	"																
23	"																Deserted at Gothenburg
24	"																
25	"																
26	"																
27	"																
28	"																
29	"																
30	"																

Line

Owners

Local Agents Furness Withy

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (3), (6), (7), and (8) is purnishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

OESTADIUS BOKTRYCKERI A.-B. 60191

Form. S. A. L. 116 a. 15000 ex. febr. 37.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Guhde, master, of the m/s Tunaholm, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

J. Guhde
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzogovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. 600.
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "TUNAHOLM" *, arriving at* ~~PORTLAND, Me.~~ New York, Feb 1, 1940, *from the port of* GOTHENBURG 1/19/40

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
31	No	Larsson	Gustaf Harald	1	Waiter	12/30/39	Gothenb.	No	Yes	31	Male	Scand.	Swedish	5/11	140		
32	"	Börjesson	Börje Edvin			12/30/39				14	"	"	"	5/6	115		
3			CLOSED WITH 32 MEMBERS OF THE CREW.														
4																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Isaac Edvin
Insp

No.....
American Consulate at Göteborg, Sweden.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States of the crew of M.S. TUNAHOLM
[redacted]
American Vice Consul.
Date JAN 15 1940

CONSULATE

Service No. 177
Fee 2.00-Kr. 8.60
Fee stamp attached to original

Line AMERICA MEXICO LINE
Owners [illegible] AMERICA MEXICO LINE, LTD.
Local Agents CHASE, HAYTI & CO.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ORSTADIUS BOKTRYCKERI A.-B. 68194

Form. S. A. L. 116 a. 15000 ex. febr. 37.

881

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Guhde, master, of the m/s Tunaholm, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

J. Guhde
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Feb, 1940

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

190 1-1

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL .....
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED FEB 13 1940

Cards Punched 2/16/40
Clerk
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 2/24/40
Clerk

Art 2-1-40

Tourist 3rd

95

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Lettish.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	7		7
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	7		7

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Tanafjord". Passengers sailing from Bergen, Norway, January 12th, 1940

14—480

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	Österbö	Harald	32		M	M	Ship's Master	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Bergen	Ex. Order	do	7-7-37		28 Norway	Bergen
2	EXEMPT	Kildahl	Theodor C.	33		M	S	Electrician	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kr.sand.S.		do			do	Fjotland
3	EXEMPT	Olsen	Olaf	26		M	S	Cook	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tromöy		do			do	Tromöy
4	EXEMPT	Torjussen	Reidar	30		M	M	Mate	do	do	do	do	do	do	Oddernes		do			do	Kr.sand.S.
5	EXEMPT	Jensen	Astor Steen	27		M	M	Shipsl Engineer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Fredriksta		do			do	Fredrikstad
6	EXEMPT	Rasmussen	Tjor O.	17		M	S	Engine-boy	do	do	do	do	do	do	Skien		do			do	Skien
7	EXEMPT	Viik	Hans C.	18		M	S	Mess-boy	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do			do	do
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

61

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

191 List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. February 1, 1946

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34 Height		35	36 Color of—		37
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether also intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit in the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether also intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Wife: Gudny Österbö, Ibsensgt. 43, Bergen	Norw. via N.Y.	-	-	Yes	Owner: E. Lund, Bergen	Yes	Yes	1939	As a seaman	Nov.6 1939	s/s "Torny", New York, N.Y.	Transit			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Dark	Blue	None
2	Brother: Adolf Kildahl Bygdöalle 20, Oslo	do	-	-	do	*Skjelbred owners	15	do		do		M/S"Skjelbred" New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	Brown	do
3	Father: Nils Olsen Tromöy, pr. Arendal	do	-	-	do	do	40	No	-	-	-	-do-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	LightBlue		do
4	Wife: Selma Torjussen Krikegt.2, Kr.sand.S.	do	-	-	do	do	Yes	Yes	1939	As a seaman	May 1939	-do-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do
5	Wife: Birgith Jensen Thorbjörnsgt.25 Fredrikstad.	do	-	-	do	Owners, Halle & Petersen	No	No	-	-	-	M/T"Britamer" New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do
6	Father: Ragnvald Rasmussen Aallsgt.4- Skien	do	-	-	do	do	No	No	-	-	-	-do-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	11	do	do	Brown	do
7	Mother: Tina Viik Lundesgt.28.-Skien	do	-	-	do	do	No	No	-	-	-	-do-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	-	do	Brown	Blue	do
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—438

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Bergenfjord *from* Bergen *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 1 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in* every *respect.*

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 1 *day of* February, *19*40

at New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Tanafjord 5/1

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

193 Sheet No. .....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/S Tafjord, arriving at New York February 1, 1930, from the port of Bergen, Norway.

Jan 30 to Jan 12 to Bio Stavanger

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Yes	[illegible]	M	[illegible]	Norwegian	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	"	Reine	Rolf	"	Lat. Cook	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	Never deported	
3	Hope	Asbjørnsen	[illegible]	"	Pantry	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	[illegible]	170	Right arm	"	"
4	Yes	Alvestad	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	175	"	"	"
5	"	[illegible]	Arnt	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	170	"	"	"
6	"	Kristen[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"
7	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"
8	Hope	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"
9	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"
10	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"
11	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"
12	Hope	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"
13	Yes	Lie	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"
14	Hope	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"
15	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"
16	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"
17	Hope	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"
18	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"
19	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"
20	Hope	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"
22	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"
24	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"
24	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"
25	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"
27	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"
26	Hope	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"
27	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"
28	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"
29	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"
30	"	Hjelle	Rolf	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"
35	Hope	Hestø	Henry	"	Assist. boy	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"

Total 42

42

(tigna)

Line NORW. AMERICA LINE

Owners —"— —"— —"— OSLO

Local Agents [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1230

TANAFJORD FEB 1-1930

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Tanafjord, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Tryggve Hals
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of February, 1940

P J Finnegan
Immigrant Inspector.

Closed with 35 members of crew

DATE No.
Bergen Norway
(City) (Country)
BORN
For the journey to the United States
A. G. Fieldberg
Vice (Consul)
Date JAN 10 1940

AMERICAN FOREIGN SERVICE
$2
FEE STAMP

Bergen, N.

N-Kr. 8.92 paid equal to $2.00
Service No: 39

2/11

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

194

1-3

I, EDGAR C. JOYCE *, Surgeon of the* S.S. "VERAGUA" *,* Employed *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have had* Thirty Five *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* STATE OF NEW YORK *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Edgar C. Joyce.

Sworn to before me this FIRST *day of* FEBRUARY *, 19* 40

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED FEB 14 1940

Cards Punched 2/14/40

Clerk

Cards Removed

Cards Checked 2/24/40

Clerk

Part 2 - 1-40

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	8	34	42
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	8	34	42

3 transits n/c
4 cruise pass. n/c - (1 citizen)

215

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1-A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "VERAGUA". Passengers sailing from PORTS AS BELOW, DATES AS BELOW, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		CRUISE PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK - JAN. 17th 1940																				
1	NOT COUNTED	BOULTER	MARY	51		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	GR.BRITAIN (Canada)	English	Canada	Montreal	Exec Order - Tr. Intransit to Canada				Canada	Lennoxville
2	NOT COUNTED	TAYLOR	LEILA	43		F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	DO	English	Canada	St.Catherine	Intransit to Canada				Canada	St.Catherine
3	NOT COUNTED	TUNNEY	JOHN	48		M	M	Chiropractor	Yes	English	Yes	GR.BRITAIN	English	England	Bootle	Exec Order - R.R.				U.S.A.	Flushing, L.I. New York
		CABIN PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT BARRANQUILLA - JAN. 24th 1940																				
4	DIPLOMATIC	URIBE	RODRIGO	21		M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish English	Yes	COLOMBIA	Span-Amer.	Colombia	Medellin	#277 Sec.3(1)	Brussels Belgium	9/6/39		Colombia	Medellin
		CABIN PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CARTAGENA - JAN. 24th 1940																				
5	EXEMPT	CHAPMAN	CHARLES R.	33		M	M	Accountant	Yes	English	Yes	GR.BRITAIN (Canada)	English	England	Bromley Kent	Exec Order Tr. Intransit to Canada				Canada	Toronto
		CABIN PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT KINGSTON - JAN. 28th 1940																				
6	EXEMPT	HASTINGS	DAVID	74		M	M	Supt.	Yes	English	Yes	GR.BRITAIN (Canada)	Scotch	Scotland	Symington	Intransit to Canada				Canada	Galt Ontario
7	EXEMPT	MORTLOCK	ARTHUR E.	25		M	S	Mfg. Agent.	Yes	English	Yes	GR.BRITAIN	English	England	Manchester	TC.#31	Kingston	1/26/40		England	Manchester
8	EXEMPT	STORMS	DOUGLAS	40		M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	GR.BRITAIN (Canada)	English	Canada	Ontario	Exec Order - Tr. Intransit to Canada				Canada	Toronto
9	EXEMPT	STORMS	PHYLLIS	44		F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	GR.BRITAIN (Canada)	English	Canada	Montreal	Intransit to Canada				Canada	Toronto
10	EXEMPT	TATLEY	JOHN W.	74		M	M	Retired	Yes	English	Yes	GR.BRITAIN (Canada)	English	England	Liverpool	Intransit to Canada				Canada	Montreal
11	EXEMPT	TATLEY	SARAH B.	67		F	M	H'Wife	Yes	English	Yes	GR.BRITAIN (Canada)	American	USA	Ellsworth Maine	Intransit to Canada				Canada	Montreal
12	NOT COUNTED	SANG	CHEW	51		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Chinese	Yes	China	Chinese	China	Kwongtong	Intransit in Bond to Canada				Jamaica	Spanish Town
13	NOT COUNTED	CHUE	LOUISE N.	3	6	F	S	None	No	Infant	No	GR.BRITAIN	Chinese	Jamaica	Spanish Town	Intransit in Bond to Canada				Jamaica	Spanish Town
14	NOT COUNTED	CHUE	SHIRLEY J.	2	1	F	S	None	No	Infant	No	DO	Chinese	Jamaica	Spanish Town	Intransit in Bond to Canada				Jamaica	Spanish Town
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29		69																				
30																						

Detained on board for Clinical Observation

Quarantine Sup. 10 days
Lines 12-13 and 14 detained on board for Clinical Observation.

Total passengers 49
U. S. citizens 35
Aliens 14

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

195

List 1-A

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 1st, *19* 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister:-Mrs.H.Wallis 3447 Drummond St.,Montreal	Canada			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1940	NY	1/17 1940	Intransit to Canada Winslow Hotel,NYC	Yes	1 Day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Gr	Bl	None
2	Husband:- A.W.Taylor St.Catherine,Canada	Canada			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1940	NY	1/17 1940	Intransit to Canada Winslow Hotel,NYC	Yes	1 Day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Br	Br	None
3	Friend:-W.A.Luther 10 State St.,Boston,Mass		NY	Flushing L.I.,NY	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1912 1940	NY	1/17 1940	Returning Resident 4237 Union St.,Flushing,LI	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Gr	Br	None
4	Father:-Gustavo Uribe Medellin,Colombia		Mass	Boston	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1935 1939	NY	9/29 1939	Mass.Institute of Tech. Boston,Mass	Yes	3 Yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Br	Br	None
5	Wife:-Mrs.C.R.Chapman 1240 Av.,Rd.,Toronto,Can.	Canada			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1939	NY	12/19 1939	Intransit to Canada Commodore Hotel,NYC	Yes	1 Day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Br	Br	Mole on chin & side of face
6	Wife:-Mrs.D.Hastings 219 N.Water St.,Galt,Cana.	Canada			No	Self	Yes	Yes	1939	NY	9/20 1939	Intransit to Canada Royalton Hotel,NYC	Yes	1 Day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Gr	Bl	None
7	Friend:-A.H.Sakgood 3 Church St.,Kingston	Canada			No	Self	Yes	Yes	1939	NY	10/4 1939	Intransit to Canada	Yes	1 Day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fr	Br	Bl	None
8	Richmond Hill Inn Montego Bay,Jamaica	Canada			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1940	NY	1/3 1940	Intransit to Canada Lombardi Hotel,NYC	Yes	3 Day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	4	Fr	Gr	Br	None
9	As above:- with Husband Line #8	Canada			Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1940	NY	1/3 1940	do do	Yes	3 Day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fr	Gr	Br	None
10	Friend:-Mr.H.Murray Westmount,Quebec,Canada	Canada			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1939	NY	12/15 1939	Intransit to Canada Luzerne Hotel,NYC	Yes	21 Day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fr	Gr	Bl	None
11	As Above:- With Husband Line #10	Canada			Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1939	NY	12/15 1939	do do	Yes	21 Day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Gr	Gr	None
12	Friend:-Mr.C.R.Leaking Cross Roads,Jamaica	Canada			Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1938	NY	1938 Dec.	Intransit in Bond to Canada	Yes	1 Day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Yl.	Blk	Br	None
13	Friend:-Mr.C.R.Leaking Cross Roads,Jamaica	Canada			Yes	Father	No	No				do do	Yes	1 Day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	4	Yl.	Blk	Br	None
14	Friend:-Mr.C.R.Leaking Cross Roads,Jamaica	Canada			Yes	Father	No	No				do do	Yes	1 Day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	3	Yl.	Blk	Br	None
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—439

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED MAIL S.S. CO
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT CO

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. D. LIVINGSTON *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)* *MASTER, of the* S.S. "VERAGUA" *, from* Kingston *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A. D. Livingston

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this FIRST *day of* FEBRUARY *, 19* 40

at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

19G Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. VERAGUA Sailing from NEW YORK, JANUARY 17th, 19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBUARY 1st, 19 40

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
NOT COUNTED	BELKNAP	HENRY	50		M	M	CRUISE PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT NEW YORK JANUARY 17th, 1940 NEW YORK CITY, JAN. 10th, 1890		
2	BRENNAN	WALTER	30		M	S	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT BARRANQUILLA, COL. JAN. 24th, 1940 NEW YORK CITY, NOV. 12th, 1909		512 Beacon St. Boston Mass.
3	FEGLEY	VICTOR	44		M	M	MAUCH CHUNK, PENNA. NOV. 16th, 1895		R.F.D.#3, Peekskill, N.Y.
4	BAILEY	ANN	30		F	M	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT CRISTOBAL, JAN. 26th, 1940 SAN ANTONIO, TEX. OCT. 19th, 1909		303 Elm Ave. Bogota, N.J.
5	CALLENDER	GRACE	21		F	S	RIDGEWOOD, N.J. FEB. 19th, 1918		Quarters R-1 Quantico, Va.
6	GEIER	FREDERICK	40		M	M	BROOKLYN, N.Y. FEB. 24th, 1899		Hotel Beverly, 125 E. 50th St. N.Y.
7	LAFFERTY	RAY	50		M	S	SHARAN, PENNA. JAN. 11th, 1889		236 Sturges Rd. Fairfield Conn.
8	MURRAY	MARY	46		F	S	LANCASTER, MASS. OCT. 16th, 1893		295 Church St. Sharon Penna.
9	SCUDDER	FREDERIC	48		M	M	OSTERVILLE, MASS. JULY 7th, 1891		58 Ocean St. Hyannis, Mass.
10	SCUDDER	ETHEL	48		F	M	LANCASTER, MASS. DEC. 20th, 1891		58 Ocean St. Hyannis, Mass.
11	WALWOOD	GEORGE	35		M	S	LOWELL, MASS. NOV. 30th, 04		58 Ocean St. Hyannis, Mass.
12	ANDERSON	CLIFTON	32		M	S	PASSENGERS EMBARKED AT KINGSTON, JAMAICA, JAN. 28th, 1940 GREENWICH, CONN. SEPT. 11th, 1907		1 Federal St. Boston, Mass.
13	ARMSTRONG	MALCOLM	21		M	S	BOSTON, MASS. JAN. 5th, 1919		116 E. Elm St. Greenwich, Conn.
14	JACOBSON	MIRIAM	54		F	M	NEWARK, N.J. JUNE 2nd, 1885		Peterbourough, New Hampshire
15	LEVY	VICTOR	8		M	S	NEW YORK, NOV. 7th, 1931		58 Plymouth St. Montclair, N.J.
16	LINDO	JASPER	39		M	M			101 E. 110th St. N.Y.C.
17	LOWE	HANNAH	43		F	M		NEW YORK DIST. COURT, 1929	555 Edgecomb Ave. N.Y.C.
18	McELROY	JOHN	40		M	M	BOSTON, MASS. MAY 30th, 1899	MARRIED TO AMERICAN CITIZEN, 1/23/19	39 W. 129th St. N.Y.C.
19	MORISON	SAMUEL	52		M	M	BOSTON, MASS. JULY 9th, 1887		902 Beacon St. Boston Mass.
20	MORISON	ELIZABETH	53		F	M			44 Brimmer St. Boston, Mass.
21	MURRAY	ALLAN	26		M	S	CONCORD, MASS. SEPT. 21st, 1913	AMERICAN CONSUL, PARIS FRANCE 1926	44 Brimmer St. Boston, Mass.
22	NELSON	ERIC	37		M	M	JAMESTOWN, N.Y. MAY 5th, 1902		Cambridge Turnpike, Concord, Mass.
23	NELSON	MARJANIE	27		F	M	NEW YORK CITY, DEC. 14th, 1912		125 E. 73rd St. N.Y.C.
24	PERRY	REUBEN	32		M	M			225 E. 73rd St. N.Y.C.
25	REES	KENNETH	54		M	S		DIST. COURT OF U.S. BOSTON, AUG. 3, 1931	Congress Rd. Marion, Mass.
26	SPEAR	KENDALL	42		M	M	ROCKLAND, MAINE. DEC. 7th, 1898	SUPREME DIST O[illegible].Y. SEPT. 12th, 1935	610 W. 130th St. N.Y.C.
27	SPEAR	RICHARD	18		M	S	ROCKLAND, MAINE. JAN. 4th, 1922		Rockland Maine.
28	SUTPHIN	STUART	23		M	M	CINCINNATI, OHIO. MARCH 30th, 1913		Rockland, Maine.
29	SUTPHIN	JEAN	21		F	M	GOSHEN, N.Y. FEB. 20th, 1918		Union Central Bld. Cin. Ohio.
30	THOMPSON	PHILIP	42		M	M	NEWARK, N.J. NOV. 2nd, 1897		Union Central Bldg. Cinn. Ohio.

63

201 E. Oak Ave. Morrestown, N.J.

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—[illegible]

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

197 Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "VERAGUA" Sailing from [illegible], JANUARY [illegible]th 19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY, 1st, 19 40

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	THOMPSON	BEATRICE	37		F	M	BALTIMORE, MD. JAN. 24th, 1902		201 E. Oak St. Morrestown, N.J.
2	WAUGH	REBECCA	49		F	S		DIST. COURT OF N.Y. JUNE 10th, 1928	311 W. 111th St. N.Y.C.
3	WOLFE	CHARLES	45		M	M	PORT CARBON, PENNA. JULY 28th, 1894		863 Golfview Rd. Morrestown N.J.
4	WOLFE	IRVINA	44		F	M	PHILIDELPHIA, PENNA. JULY 18th, 1895		863 Golfview Rd. Morrestown N.J.
5	WOLFF	EILEEN	43		F	M	NEW YORK CITY, OCT. 23rd 1896		75 Harrison Ave. N.Y.C.
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

64

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—608

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name		Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Earl	King	37	American			
William	Gaya	34	do			
Jose	Gomez	33	do			
Iago	Principe	34	do			
Justino	Cuevas	39	do			
Elwris	Whitehead	36	do			
Glenn	Perkins	45	do			
Guillermo	Hernandez	24	do			
Calixto	Del Cano	34	do			
Kenneth	Ross	33	do			
Victoria	Reagreld	28	do			
Edna	Tachey	44	do			
Henry	Boyle	36	do			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. B. Cunningham
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—3858

FORM 257
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York, February 3rd, 19 40

I, master of the American S. S. "Veragua" from port of Kingston, Jamaica, B.W.I. (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 122 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . None

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 10 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . None

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 13 Total crew this date 125

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 1st, 19 40, consigned to United Fruit Company; is now lying at Pier 3 North River, and is expected to sail February 3rd, 19 40, for Cuba, So. & Central American Ports

this voyage was New York Direct First port of call in United States

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		N	
		O	
		N	
		E	

14—1018

Entered MP

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		N		
		O		
		N		
		E		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name		Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	
Charles	Miller	52	American	1/15/40	New York
Frank	Rivera	25	do	1/15/40	New York
John	Pimental	30	do	1/15/40	New York
John	Plesma	40	Holland	1/15/40	New York
Armando	Navarro	26	American	1/15/40	New York
Joseph	Bridges	30	do	1/15/40	New York
Helen	Gonzales	35	do	1/15/40	New York
Elizabeth	Rowan	42	do	1/15/40	New York
Joseph	Rowan	42	do	1/15/40	New York
Frank	Dorsano	52	do	1/15/40	New York

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 199

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. VERAGUA, *arriving at* ~~KINGSTON, JAMAICA, JANUARY 21st~~ NEW YORK, N.Y. FEB -1 1940, *1940, from the port of* ~~NEW YORK~~ Kingston, Jamaica

VERAGUA FEB 1 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	LIVINGSTON	ALEXANDER		MASTER	1/15/40	N.Y.	YES	YES	58	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
2	YES	DESMOND	CECIL		1st MATE	"	"	"	"	40	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
3	YES	BOYD	JOSEPH		2nd MATE	"	"	"	"	36	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
4	NO	ZAHNISER	GEORGE		3rd MATE	"	"	"	"	28	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
5	YES	BAMFORD	ROBERT		CADET	"	"	"	"	19	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
6	YES	BAUER	RALPH		CADET	"	"	"	"	18	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
7	YES	DOREMUS	FRANK		FIREPATROL	"	"	"	"	52	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
8	NO	STIEBEL	LOUIS		DO	"	"	"	"	57	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
9	YES	SOLIDUM	RAMON		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	33	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5'2"	145	None		
10	YES	TANKEY	PEDRO		CARPT. MATE	"	"	"	"	28	M	do	do	5'5"	150	None		
11	YES	TESSALONA	MAXIMO		BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	31	M	do	do	5'3"	145	None		
12	YES	EVANS	JOHN		QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"	21	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
13	YES	KEENAN	ROBERT		DO	"	"	"	"	33	M	IRISH.	GRT. BRITIAN	5'7"	150	None		
14	YES	CAAMANO	DOMINGO		DO	"	"	"	"	39	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
15	YES	CALIZO	MODESTO		A.B.SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	33	M	FILIPINO	FILIPINO	5'5"	150	None		
16	YES	GIDUCOS	SIMON		DO	"	"	"	"	44	M	do	do	5'4"	155	None		
17	YES	BACOMO	FORTUNATO		DO	"	"	"	"	42	M	do	do	5'6"	160	None		
18	YES	GONZALEZ	FEDERICO		DO	"	"	"	"	31	M	do	do	5'7"	160	None		
19	YES	de los REYES	ANDRES		DO	"	"	"	"	45	M	do	do	5'1"	140	None		
20	YES	NICHOLAS	JULIAN		DO	"	"	"	"	45	M	do	do	5'6"	150	None		
21	YES	BELTRAN	THOMAS		ORD.SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	32	M	do	do	5'5"	155	None		
22	YES	REYES	MANUEL		DO	"	"	"	"	23	M	do	do	5'7"	175	None		
23	YES	TUMBAGAHAN	LEOPOLDO		DO	"	"	"	"	28	M	do	do	5'5"	160	None		
24	YES	CASTRO	HUGO		MAINTAINENCE	"	"	"	"	37	M	do	do	5'5"	150	None		
25	YES	PILINGON	ROBERTO		DO	"	"	"	"	36	M	do	do	5'5"	165	None		
26	YES	NALANGAN	DOMINGO		DO	"	"	"	"	44	M	do	do	5'5"	165	None		
27	YES	POSEY	JOHN, JR.		CH. PURSER	"	"	"	"	41	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
28	YES	LUX	WILLIAM		2nd PURSER	"	"	"	"	41	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
29	NO	McGRAW	HARRY		3rd PURSER	"	"	"	"	32	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
30	YES	TUCKER	IRWIN		MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	39	M	U.S.CITIZEN						

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

200

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel VERAGUA *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y. FEB -1 1940 *19__, from the port of* Kingston, Jamaica

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	VALDES	HUBERT		MUSICIAN	1/15/40	N.Y.	YES	YES	42	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
2	YES	MAC ALLISTER	ANDREW		DO	"	"	"	"	61	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
3	YES	JOYCE	EDGAR		DOCTOR	"	"	"	"	65	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
4	YES	CROSBY	DERMOT		CH. RADIO	"	"	"	"	40	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
5	NO	MILLER	CHARLES		2nd RADIO	"	"	"	"	32	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
6	YES	SCHAEFER	KARL		3rd RADIO	"	"	"	"	23	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
7	YES	STETTER	EUGENE		CH. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	44	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
8	YES	JONES	JOHN		1st ASST.	"	"	"	"	43	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
9	YES	DAVIDSON	WILLIAM		SR. 2nd ASST.	"	"	"	"	49	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
10	YES	MEYER	WILHELM		2nd ASST.	"	"	"	"	39	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
11	YES	PARSONS	DANA		3rd ASST.	"	"	"	"	28	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
12	YES	LAHTI	DAVID		JR. 3rd ASST.	"	"	"	"	25	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
13	YES	LOGAN	THOMAS		CH. ELECT	"	"	"	"	38	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
14	YES	STRONG	GERARD		2ND ELECT.	"	"	"	"	26	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
15	YES	BIENIA	JOHN		JR. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	23	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
16	YES	FREDERICK	GEORGE		DO	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
17	YES	GRONERT	WILLIAM		DO	"	"	"	"	25	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
18	NO	HORN	DONALD		DECK ENGR.	"	"	"	"	20	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
19	YES	LOPEZ	MANUEL		STKPR.	"	"	"	"	42	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
20	YES	FERNANDEZ	JUAN		OILER	"	"	"	"	47	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
21	YES	REGO	JOSE		DO	"	"	"	"	42	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
22	YES	MALLO	VICTOR		DO	"	"	"	"	38	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
23	YES	FREIRE	NICHOLAS		DO	"	"	"	"	35	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
24	YES	GARRIDO	JOSE		DO	"	"	"	"	39	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
25	YES	PENA	JOSE		DO	"	"	"	"	46	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
26	YES	SALORIO	ANTONIO		FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	55	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'9"	180	None		
27	YES	PORTOCARRERO	LEOVIGILDO		DO	"	"	"	"	25	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
28	YES	MUNIOS	JUAN		DO	"	"	"	"	37	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
29	YES	AREVALO	JOSE		DO	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
30	YES	RODRIGUEZ	RAMON		DO	"	"	"	"	36	M	U.S.CITIZEN						

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 201

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

NEW YORK, N.Y.
FEB -1 1940

Vessel S.S. VERAGUA, *arriving at* KINGSTON, JAMAICA JANUARY 21st, 1940, *from the port of* Kingston, Jamaica

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	HACHITA	VICTOR		FIREMAN	1/15/40	N.Y.	YES	YES	30	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
2	YES	MARTINEZ	LEON		WIPER	"	"	"	"	47	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
3	NO	NOVAS	JOSEPH		DO	"	"	"	"	42	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
4	NO	NOWAK	JOSEPH		DO	"	"	"	"	41	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
5	NO	DE LAY	WILLIAM		CH. STEWARD	"	"	"	"	32	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
6	YES	MAY	BARKSDALE		2ND STEWARD	"	"	"	"	25	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
7	YES	VANDER ROS	GERARD		SAL. STEWARD	"	"	"	"	46	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
8	YES	HOGAN	GLADYS		STEWDESS.	"	"	"	"	46	F	U.S.CITIZEN						
9	NO	BEVAN	ELIZABETH		DO	"	"	"	"	42	F	U.S.CITIZEN						
10	YES	EAGLE	HERMAN		BARMAN	"	"	"	"	49	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
11	YES	ABERTASURI	ANTONIO		CH. COOK	"	"	"	"	35	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
12	YES	ORBE	EUSEBIO		2ND COOK.	"	"	"	"	44	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'8"	170	None		
13	YES	AIMERITO	CARLO		3RD COOK	"	"	"	"	41	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
14	YES	GONZALEZ	JOSE		4TH COOK	"	"	"	"	32	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
15	YES	CAUNEDO	JESUS		5TH COOK	"	"	"	"	38	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'5"	160	None		
16	NO	COMES	RICARDO		VEG. COOK	"	"	"	"	46	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
17	NO	CHRISTENSEN	JOHANNES		SHIPS COOK	"	"	"	"	48	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
18	YES	RODGAZ	JOSEPH		ENDMAN	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
19	NO	GONZALEZ	BELEN		DO	"	"	"	"	35	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
20	YES	NUNES	ANTONIO		DO	"	"	"	"	41	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'4"	160	None		
21	YES	BASTIDA	JESUS		DO	"	"	"	"	48	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'5"	140	None		
22	NO	SABIN	JOHN		DO	"	"	"	"	33	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
23	YES	DOUAI	BERNARD		DO	"	"	"	"	24	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
24	YES	HALDER	OTTO		CH. BAKER	"	"	"	"	44	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
25	NO	RONAN	JAMES		2ND BAKER	"	"	"	"	45	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
26	YES	PLUENE	JOHN		BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	40	M	DUTCH	HOLLAND	5'6"	180	None		
27	YES	EUGURROLA	PABLO		CH. PANTRY	"	"	"	"	42	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'11"	190	None		
28	YES	CLAYTON	SIDNEY		2ND PANTRY	"	"	"	"	39	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
29	YES	RIVERA	FRANK		UTILITY	"	"	"	"	25	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
30	YES	DEANE	ANTHONY		STKPR.	"	"	"	"	23	M	U.S.CITIZEN						

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

105

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 202

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. VERAGUA, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y. FEB - 1 1940 KINGSTON, JAMAICA, JANUARY 31st, 19 40, from the port of KINGSTON, JAMAICA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	BUYS	PETER		PRINTER	1/15/40	N.Y.	YES	YES	51	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
2	YES	MORRIS	EMANUEL		LINNENKEEPER	"	"	"	"	36	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
3	YES	MARTINEZ	CEISO		DK. STEWARD	"	"	"	"	37	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
4	YES	GONZALEZ	MANUEL		NT. WATCH	"	"	"	"	48	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
5	YES	WEIGELT	UDO		BATH STEW.	"	"	"	"	51	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
6	YES	GRASSER	BERCIVAL		S.R. STEW.	"	"	"	"	43	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
7	YES	ROMERO	ARTURO		G.H . STEW.	"	"	"	"	36	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
8	YES	DIAZ	MANUEL		P.O.MESS	"	"	"	"	54	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
9	NO	PIMENTAL	JOHN		CH. MESS.	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
10	YES	NATASON	SIMON		2ND MESS.	"	"	"	"	31	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
11	NO	MACONGA	LUCAS		3RD MESS.	"	"	"	"	23	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
12	NO	RICHARD	FRANCIS		F.M.BOY	"	"	"	"	38	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
13	YES	RODRIGUEZ	JOSE		S.M.BOY	"	"	"	"	52	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
14	YES	ANTINORE	JOSEPH		BELLBOY	"	"	"	"	29	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
15	NO	ALFONSO	ANTONIO		BELLBOY	"	"	"	"	27	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
16	YES	STERN	HERMAN		BARBER	"	"	"	"	38	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
17	YES	CORNET	MORTIMER		1st LAUNDRY	"	"	"	"	45	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
18	YES	CABRERA	RAFAEL		2ND LAUNDRY	"	"	"	"	35	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
19	YES	GENZEN	WILLIAM		B.R.STEW.	"	"	"	"	36	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
20	YES	LEONIS	TELESFRO		DO	"	"	"	"	39	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
21	YES	DAVIDSON	ABRAHAM		DO	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
22	YES	FERNANDEZ	BERNARDO		DO	"	"	"	"	43	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
23	YES	PYNEN	JOSEPH		DO	"	"	"	"	48	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
24	YES	GANE	AMON		WAITER	"	"	"	"	46	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
25	YES	GREENFIELD	PHILIP		DO	"	"	"	"	54	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
26	YES	MARTINEZ	HENRY		DO	"	"	"	"	32	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
27	NO	NAVARRO	ARMANDO		DO	"	"	"	"	26	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
28	YES	KLEINFELDT	BRUNO		DO	"	"	"	"	45	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
29	YES	DESCHAMPS	MANUEL		DO	"	"	"	"	34	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
30	YES	ANDERSON	HARRY		DO	"	"	"	"	43	M	U.S.CITIZEN						

Line UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

502

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 459
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

203 [redacted] Sheet No. .....

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. VERAGUA, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y. FEB - 1 1940 KINGSTON JAMAICA, JANUARY 21st, 1940, from the port of NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	APONTE	MIGUEL	✓	WAITER	1/15/40	N.Y.	YES	YES	25	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
2	NO	HEINTZ	PEDRO	✓	DO	"	"	"	"	32	M	U.S.CITIZEN						
3	----------CLOSED WITH 122 (ONE HUNDERD TWENTYTWO) NAMES.-----23 (TWENTY THREE) ALIENS.----------																	
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

No.....
American Consulate at
KINGSTON, JAMAICA
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
(Consul)
Jan 21, 1940
(Date)

(SEAL) (FEE STAMP)

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. D. LIVINGSTON, MASTER *, of the* S.S. VERAGUA *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

A. D. Livingston

Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this FIRST *day of* FEBRUARY *, 19* 40

John M. Jones

Immigrant Inspector.

2/1

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

5

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13861, February 1, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micropnotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this twenty - ninth day of July, 1943.

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete micropnotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were micropnotographed.

July 29, 1943
Date

Camera Operator

RECORD OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

Date	Vessel	Port	Total Crew	Crew Sheets	Total Sheets
		VOLUME 13862			
1940					
Feb 1	Pres. Roosevelt	Hamilton	224	10	14
	San Jacinto	San Juan	Via Porto Rico		4
2	Californian	C. Z.	41	2	2
	Ferncourt	Guiria	36	2	2
	Grey County	Antwerp	36	3	3
	Halcyon	St. Georges	30	1	1
	Indianan	Talara	37	2	2
	Koll	Aruba	29	1	1
	Lidvard	Colombo	31	2	2
	Marianne	Wfld.	20	1	1
	Trolleholm	Naples	29	1	1
	Atlantida	La Ceiba	Via Norfolk		4
3	Aust	Para	32	2	3
	Wormaclark	Receife	41	2	4
	Nea Hellas	Piraeus	229	11	36
	Pres. Van Buren	Marseilles	87	4	4
	Spind	Havana	23	1	1
	Santos	Augro des Rico	31	2	4
	Westernland	Rotterdam	239	10	34
	Gypsum King	Digby, N. S.	28	1	1
	Excalibur	Marseilles	118	5	10

1 3 8 6 2

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13862, February 1-3, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micropnotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this twenty - ninth day of July, 1943.

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete micropnotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were micropnotographed.

July 29, 1943
Date

Eva Jackson
Camera Operator

1 1-H

1362

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 4171 BILLED FEB 13 1940

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, FRANK IADA *, Surgeon of the* SS "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" SAILING THEREWITH *, do*
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM *that I have had* FOUR *years' experience as a Physician*
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in and under the authority of THE STATE OF NEBRASKA
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE *in number, according*
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Frank A. Iada

Sworn to before me this 1ST *day of* FEBRUARY *, 19* 40

at NEW YORK, NY

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of aliens noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel this affidavit shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Passed as Inspected
Ellis Island N.Y.
Feb 1 1940

arr. 2-1-40

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX EXCEPTED									EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSED
		S. I.	U. S. Naturalized	U. S. Citizen	U. S. Born							
1st CABIN	8					80					20	
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CLASS												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	8					80					20	108

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which each alien is sprung and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Bohemian	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German	Roumanian.	

14 430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	29	8	37
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	29	80	121

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

1A List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" . *Passengers sailing from* HAMILTON, BERMUDA , 30TH JANUARY , 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	Champagne	Rev. Armand	48		m	s	R.C. Priest	yes	English	yes	Canada	French	Canada	Joliette					Canada	Lerder Lake
2	H.T.	Parker	Gabriele	41		f	m	Hs-wife	yes	English	yes	Britain Gr.	German	Turkey	Constanti-nople					Bermuda	Paget
3	EXEMPT	Harvey	Henrietta	60		f	w	Indepen-dent	yes	English	yes	Britain Gr.	English	Canada	Pictou					Bermuda	Hamilton
4	EXEMPT	Johnston	Catharine	33		f	s	Diet-tician	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Brampton	TV 3/27	Hamilton	20 May		Canada	Brampton
5	EXEMPT	Pooley	Rachel Helen	28		f	s	Indepen-dent	yes	English	yes	Britain Gr.	English	England	Bushey	No. 82 TV 3/27	Bermuda Hamilton	1939 23 March		Bermuda	Paget
6	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 3/12/40 Sharwood	Elsie G.	65		f	w	Hs-wife	yes	English	yes	Britain Gr.	English	England	Blandford	No. 85 NQIV NO.	Bermuda Hamilton	1939 24 Jan.		England	London
7	H.T.	Appleby	Ruth	35		f	m	Hs-wife	yes	English	yes	Britain Gr.	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	11 Sec.4(a) TV 3/27	Bermuda Nassau	1940, 22 March		U.S.A.	Lincoln, Mass.
8	EXEMPT	Longden	Hugh	35		M	s	Indepen-dent	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	Easington	No. 36	Bahamas	1939		Bahamas	Nissan
9	EXEMPT	Alderson	Willon	56		m	s	Engineer	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Gordon Lake					Canada	Montreal
10	EXEMPT	Volikas	Emanuel	45		m	m	Master	yes	Greek	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Vrodados Chios	TV No. 59	Hamilton Bermuda	25 Jan. 1940		Greece	Vrodados Chios
11	EXEMPT	Pragos	Panagiotis	30		m	s	1st Mate	yes	Greek	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Cardamyla Chios Lagado	TV No. 59 TV	Hamilton Bermuda Hamilton	25 Jan. 1940 25 Jan.		Greece Lagado	Cardamyla Chios Lagado
12	EXEMPT	Michalakis	Nikolaos	38		m	m	3rd Engineer	yes	Greek	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Chios Sykiada	No. 60 TV	Bermuda Hamilton	1940 25 Jan.		Greece	Chios Sykiada
DEPORTED	EXEMPT	Fikaris	Laskaris	~~30~~ 29		m	m	Sailor	yes	Greek	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Chios	No. 60	Bermuda	1940		Greece	Chios
14	EXEMPT	Toller	Harry	20		m	s	Clerk	yes	English	yes	Canada Gr.	English	Canada	Ottawa Colling-wood					Canada	Ottawa
15	EXEMPT	Rounthwaite	Francis G.	48		m	m	Engineer	yes	English	yes	Britain Gr.	English	Canada						Bermuda	Tuckerstown
16	EXEMPT	Hooper	William H.	49		m	m	Diver	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	Bermuda	Somerset St. Michael	QIV No. 98 QIV	Hamilton Bermuda Hamilton	25 Jan. 1940 22 Jan.		Bermuda	Warwick Devonshire
17	H T	Garoupa	Antonio de Madeir-os	37		m	m	Labourer	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores						U.S.A.	Jackson Hts.
18	H T	Havas	Alsbet Rubel	39		f	m	Hs-wife	yes	English	yes	Czecho-slovakia	Hebrew	Yugoslavia	Vrbvic	NQIV No. 517	Bermuda	1940			
19		Kloumann	Sigurd	22		m	s	Student	yes	English	yes	Norway	Scandana-vian	Norway	Oslo	39 Sec.4(d) Student	Oslo Norway	2 Oct. 1939		Norway	Oslo
20	EXEMPT	Badeaux	Gwen	43		f	m	Hs-wife	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Scotland	Edinburgh					Canada	Montreal
21	EXEMPT	Cooper	Edmund	28		m	m	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Britain Gr.	English	Bermuda	Pembroke					Bermuda	Pembroke
22	EXEMPT	Vissenca	John	48		m	m	Manager	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	England	North Shields					Canada	Montreal
23	H T	Cordeiro	Maria	62		f	w	Hs-wife	yes	Portuguese	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Azores	Ponta Del-Gada, St. Michael	RP No. 1229519	Washing-ton D.C.	3 Dec. 1938		U.S.A.	Warren, R.I.
24	H T	Kent	Frederick C.	35		m	m	Electri-cal Inspector	yes	English	yes	Britain Gr.	English	Bermuda	St. Georges	RP No. 1226293	Washing-ton D.C.	1 Nov. 1938		U.S.A.	Demarest, N.J.
25	H T	Petersen	Christian L.	70		m	m	Retires	yes	English	yes	Britain Gr.	English	England	Liscard	TV No. 401	Victoria, B.C. Canada	7 Sept. 1939		Bermuda	Paget
26		Monks	Charlotte	41		f	m	Hs-wife	yes	English	yes	Britain	English	England	~~Stafford-~~ shire					Bermuda	Hamilton
27	EXEMPT	Stuart	Evangeline	41		f	m	Hs-wife	yes	English	yes	Britain Gr.	English	England	Sonder-land					Bermuda	Hamilton
28	EXEMPT	Richardson	Neil	36		m	m	Air Pilot	yes	English	yes	Britain Gr.	English	England	York					England	Kent
29	EXEMPT	Issenman	Alexander	28		m	s	Merchant	yes	English	yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal					Canada	Montreal
30	EXEMPT	Monks	Charlotte	41		f	m	Hs-wife	yes	English	yes	Britain Gr.	English	England	Stafford-shire					Bermuda	Hamilton

26, C. MONKS, MANIFESTED LINE #30

CHIEF PURSER

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—490

List 1A

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 1ST FEBRUARY, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in jail, or alms-house, or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be come a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Bishop Rheaume, Friend								5		Jan.			1																
1	Heileybury, Ont.	Can.			no	Self	yes	yes	days	N.Y.C	1940	Larder Lake, Ont.	yes	wk	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	10	fr	brn	gry	None
	Mr. T.H. Parker, Husband								7	Pough-	June	Mrs. K. Liedke, Friend		3																
2	Paget, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	Husband	yes	yes	yrs	kee-	1938	453 Warwick Ave., W. Englewood, N.J.	yes	mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	6	fr	brn	blue	None
	Dr. E. Harvey, Nephew								1		Nov.	Hotel Gotham,		7																
3	Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	Self	yes	yes	wk	N.Y.C	1938	New York, N.Y.	yes	wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	7	fr	gry	brn	None
	Dr. H. Johnston, Brother								1		Jan.			1																
4	Brampton, Ont.	Can.			no	Self	yes	yes	day	N.Y.C	1940	Brampton, Ont.	yes	dy	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	5	fr	brn	brn	None
	Mrs. T. A. Russell, Sister	Tan-							2	Bos-	July	Barbizon Plaza Hotel,		3																
5	Paget, Bermuda	gan- yika			yes	Self	yes	yes	mos	ton	1939	New York, N.Y.	yes	dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	6	fr	brn	brn	None
	Mrs. M. Pitt, Friend								6		July	Mr. K. Wedgwood, Friend		60 days																
6	Devonshire, Bermuda	Eng.			yes	Self	yes	yes	wks	N.Y.C	1939	The Dorset Hotel, New York, N.Y.	yes	wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	2	fr	gry	hzl	None Birth Mark on
	Mrs. E. H. Sivier,								1	coln	Sept.	Old Bedford Rd.,																		
7	Pembroke, Bermuda	----	Mass.	Lincoln	yes	Self	yes	yes	yr	Lin-	1939	Lincoln, Mass.	Resident	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	3	fr	aub.	hzl	Right Arm
	Mr. T.W. Orr, Friend,					British			2		Sept.	Mr. G. Haggard Consulate General N.Y.		7																
8	Perots Island, Bermuda	Eng.			no	Gov't.	yes	yes	mos	N.Y.C	1939	25 Broadway, New York,	yes	wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		6	0	fr	brn	blue	None
	Mr. D. Alderson,								3		Dec.	941 Dominion Sq.,		4																
9	Gordon Lake, Ont.	Can.			no	Self	yes	yes	days	N.Y.C	1940	Montreal, Canada	yes	dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	8	drk	gry	brn	None
	Mrs. Ypatia Volikas,					S. Livanos						Greek Consulate, 30 Rockefeller Plaza,																		
10	Vrodados, Chios	Greece			no	London	yes	no				New York, N.Y.	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	4	drk	brn	brn	None
	Mrs. Kaliopi Fragos, Mother					S. Livanos						Greek Consulate, 30 Rockefeller Plaza,																		
11	Cardamyla, Chios	Greece			no	London	no	no				New York, N.Y.	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	9	drk	brn	brn	None
	Mrs. Evdokia Michalakis, Wife					S. Livanos						Greek Consulate, 30 Rockefeller Plaza,																		
12	Cardamyla, Chios	Greece			no	London	no	no				New York, N.Y.	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	3	drk	brn	brn	None
	Mrs. Eleftheria Fikaris, Wife					S. Livanos						Greek Consulate, 30 Rockefeller Plaza,																		
13	Sykiada, Chios	Greece			no	London	no	no				New York, N.Y.	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	5	drk	brn	brn	None
	Mr. G. Toller, Father								1		Jan.	200 Stewarton St.,		1																
14	200 Stewarton St., Ottawa, Ont.	Can.			yes	Self	yes	yes	dy	N.Y.C	1940	Ottawa, Ont.	yes	dy	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	10	fr	brn	blue	None
	Mrs. F. Mounthwaite, Wife								10		Jan.	Mrs. S. Riker 10 E. 63rd St.,		10																
15	Tuckerstown, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	Self	yes	yes	dys	N.Y.C	1940	New York, N.Y.	yes	dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		6	1	fr	brn	blue	None
	Mrs. W. Hooper, Wife								2	Bos-		87-60 113TH ST,		4																First Finger Missing Left Hand
16	Warwick, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	Self	yes	yes	yrs	ton	1908	RICHMOND HILL, LI, NY	yes	wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		6	1	fr	brn	gry	
	Mr. A. Andeiros, Uncle,								1		Nov.	Mr. M. D. Garoupa, Brother Route 8, Box 245.																			
17	Southampton, Bermuda	----	Cal.	Fresno	no	Self	yes	yes	dy	N.Y.C	1937	Fresno, Calif.	Resident	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	7	drk	brn	brn	None
	Mr. A.M. Purcell, Friend			Jackson							1938	Jack-	Jan.	7215-41st Ave., N.Y.																
18	Hamilton, Bermuda	-----	N.Y.	Hts.	yes	Self	yes	yes	1940		1939	son Hts.	1940	Jackson Heights, L.I.	Resident	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	4	fr	aub	brn	None
	Mr. S. Kloumann,											Ith-	Jan,	518 Stewart Ave.,																
19	Lokkevn 9, Oslo, Norway.	Norway			no	Self	yes	yes	1940			aca	1940	Ithaca, N.Y.	yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	11	fr	bl	blue	None
	Mr. P.A. Badeaux, Husband								1		Dec.	1525 Closse St.,		2																
20	1525 Closse St., Montreal, Canada	Can.			no	Husband	yes	yes	day	N.Y.C	1939	Montreal, Canada	yes	dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	5	fr	brn	hzl	None
	Mrs. E. Cooper, Wife								1		Sept.	Mr. A. Kirkland, Brother- Hilltop Circle, in-law		4																
21	Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	Self	yes	yes	mos	N.Y.C	1939	Morristown, N.J.	yes	wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	7	fr	brn	grn	None
	Mrs. J. Vissenca, Wife								1		Jan.	4546 Harvard Ave.,		1																
22	4546 Harvard Ave., Montreal, Canada	Can.			yes	Self	yes	yes	day	N.Y.C	1940	Montreal, Canada	yes	dy	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	7	fr	brn	blue	None
	Mrs. Mello, Daughter					Miss Mello			1	Warr-	Dec.	Mr. M. Cordeiro, Son 319 Market St.,																		
23	Woodlands, Pembroke, Bda.	----	R.I.	Warren	yes	Daughter	no	yes	year	en	1938	Warren, R.I.	Resident	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	3	drk	gry	brn	None
	Mrs. T. Smith, Cousin			Dema-					2	Dema-	Nov.	Piermont Rd.,																		
24	Paget, Bermuda		N.J.	rest	yes	Self	yes	yes	yrs	rest	1938	Demarest, N.J.	Resident	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	7	fr	aub	blue	None
	Mr. B. Gosling, Friend										Jan.	308 Ruder Bldg., 7 & Market Sts.,		10																
25	Paget, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	Self	yes	yes	WKS	NY	1940	St. Louis, Mo.	yes	wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	7	fr	gry	blue	None
	~~Mr. R.V. Robinson, Friend~~					Imperial			3		Jan.	Shelton Hotel,		2																
26	~~Hamilton, Bermuda~~	~~Eng.~~			~~no~~	Airways	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~dys~~	~~N.Y.C~~	~~1940~~	New York, N.Y.	yes	wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	~~Good~~		5	9	fr	brn	brn	None
	Mr. C.M. Stuart, Husband											Mrs. J. Gibbons, Friend 36 Franklin Pl., N.J.		10																
27	Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	Husband	no					Totowa Boro, Patterson,	yes	dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		4	10	fr	gry	gry	None
	Mr. R.V. Robinson, Friend					Imperial			3		Jan.	Shelton Hotel,		2																
28	Hamilton, Bermuda	Eng.			no	Airways	yes	yes	dys	N.Y.C	1940	New York, N.Y.	yes	wks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	9	fr	brn	brn	None
	Mrs. A. Issenman, Mother								2		Jan.	349 St. Catharine St.,		1																
29	1376 Mt. Royal Ave. E., Montreal, Canada.	Can.			no	Self	yes	yes	wks	N.Y.C	1940	Montreal, Canada	yes	day	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	7	fr	brn	brn	None
	Mr. C. H. Monks, Husband								3	Patter-	May	Mrs. J. Gibbons, Sister-in- 36 Franklin Pl., N.J.		10																
30	Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda.			yes	Husband	yes	yes	wks	son	1939	Totowa Boro, Patterson,	yes	dys	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good		5	4	fr	brn	blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—630

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JAMES ROBERTS, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the SS "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Roberts

MASTER. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1ST day of FEBRUARY, 19 40

at NEW YORK, NY

J. C. Libby

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either **M** (male) or **F** (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" Sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 30TH JANUARY, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 1ST FEBRUARY, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
									146 Central Park W.,
1	Coughlin	Edward J.	67		m	m	13th Aug., 1872 Brooklyn, N.Y.		New York, N.Y.
									146 Central Park W.,
2	Coughlin	Frances	68		f	m	25th March, 1871 New York, N.Y.		New York, N.Y.
									61 Hamilton Pl.,
3	Murphy	Arthur J.	50		m	m	30th April, 1889 Wilkes-Barre, Pa.		New York, N.Y.
									61 Hamilton Pl.,
4	Murphy	Emma	43		f	m	20th April, 1896 Providence, R.I.		New York, N.Y.
								Naturalized April, 1916	31 Sherburne Ave.,
5	Jarvis	Andrew	49		m	m		County Court, Rockingham, N.H.	Portsmouth, N.H.
									163 Congress St.,
6	Zacharias	Charles	27		m	s	8th May, 1912 Portsmouth, N.H.		Portsmouth, N.H.
									9031 Whitney St.,
7	Eaton	F. Wayne	35		m	m	6th March, 1904 Belding, Mich.		Elmhurst, L.I., N.Y.
									9031 Whitney St.,
8	Eaton	Alice	35		f	m	6th March, 1904 Benton Harbor, Mich.		Elmhurst, L.I., N.Y.
									Hotel White,
9	Winslow	Thyra	43		f	s	15th March, 1896 Fort Smith, Ark.		New York, N.Y.
								Naturalized 9th April, 1925	222 W.23rd St.,
10	Quinlan	Ralph B.	50		m	m		Federal Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.
									222 W. 23rd St.,
11	Quinlan	Julia I.	41		f	m	4th Dec., 1898 Brooklyn, N.Y.		New York, N.Y.
									139 Bay State Rd.,
12	Vaughan	Elizabeth	32		f	s	11th Nov., 1907 Somerville, Mass.		Boston, Mass.
									21 Burroughs St.,
13	Guptill	Blanche L.	35		f	s	7th April, 1904 Cranford, N.J.		Jamaica Plain, Mass.
									486 Greenwood Ave.,
14	Alpaugh	Edith	41		f	s	11th Nov., 1898 Trenton, N.J.		Trenton, N.J.
									12 Summer St.,
15	Rodenbush	Ferd D.	65		m	m	16th March, 1874 Le Roy, N.Y.		Keene, N.H.
									12 Summer St.,
16	Rodenbush	Mabel	54		f	m	11th Feb., 1885 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Keene, N.H.
									17 E. Wheelock St., Parkside,
17	Anderson	Frank M.	68		m	w	3rd Feb., 1871 Omaha, Neb.		Hanover, N.H.
									323-47th St.,
18	Alcorn	Matilda C.	27		f	s		Father's Papers	Union City, N.J.
								Naturalized 1916	14 Maple Tce.,
19	Benfield	Charles W.	46		m	m		Southern District Court, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Maplewood, N.J.
									14 Maple Tce.,
20	Benfield	Agnes N.	44		f	m	21st Sept., 1895 Rosebank, S.I., N.Y.		Maplewood, N.J.
									277 Park Ave.,
21	Clarke	Lulu	70		f	m	27th April, 1869 Jersey City, N.J.		New York, N.Y.
									Floral Ave.,
22	Dickman	Herbert	35		m	s	21st July, 1904 Wheeling, W. Va.		Wheeling, W. Va.
									Byers Ave.,
23	Dickman	Betty V.	25		f	s	1st Dec., 1915 Akron, Ohio		Akron, Ohio
									151 Nehoiden St.,
24	Fessenden	Donald L.	35		m	m	8th Jan., 1905 Townsend, Mass.		Needham, Mass.
									151 Nehoiden St.,
25	Fessenden	Margaret W.	35		f	m	11th June, 1904 Hudson, Mass.		Needham, Mass.
									20 S. Portland Ave.,
26	Fraser	Donald C.	34		m	m	13th Nov., 1905 Brooklyn, N.Y.		Brooklyn, N.Y.
									20 S. Portland Ave.,
27	Fraser	Charlotte	34		f	m	16th Feb., 1905 Baltimore, Md.		Brooklyn, N.Y.
									904 Chestnut St.,
28	Gardes	Alfred W.	49		m	m	22nd Aug., 1890 New Orleans, La.		Wilmette, Ill.
									904 Chestnut St.,
29	Gardes	Marion H.	46		f	m	30th Sept., 1893 Danville, Pa.		Wilmette, Ill.
									904 Chestnut St.,
30	Gardes	Marion I.	15		f	s	27th Jan., 1925 Dayton, Ohio		Wilmette, Ill.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—606

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 30TH JANUARY, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 1ST FEBRUARY, 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Hinkle	Beatrice M.	65		f	w	10th Oct., 1874 San Francisco, Calif.		31 Gramercy Park, New York, N.Y.
2	Kempe	James A.	53		m	m	18th Nov., 1886 Chicago, Ill.		6 Woodland Crescent, S. Orange, N.J.
3	Kenny	James S.	36		m	m	26th Dec., 1903 New York, N.Y.		3136 Decatur Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
4	Kenny	Grace L.	32		f	m	9th May, 1907 New York, N.Y.		3136 Decatur Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
5	Legler	Henry	42		m	m	1st Feb., 1897 Milwaukee, Wisc.		6 Sackett Circle, Larchmont, N.Y.
6	Legler	Frances L.	27		f	m	6th July, 1913 Chicago, Ill.		6 Sackett Circle, Larchmont, N.Y.
7	Patton	Robert H.	64		m	m	13th July, 1875 Chicago, Ill.		Leesburg, Va.
8	Phillips	Jessie	32		f	s	21st June, 1907 Hoboken, N.J.		145 Columbia Ave., N. Bergen, N.J.
9	Prokopy	Paul G.	46		m	m	16th Nov., 1893 Danbury, Conn.		16 Ramsey Pl., Albany, N.Y.
~~10~~	~~Shaw~~	~~Edwin A.~~	~~48~~		~~m~~	~~m~~		~~Father's Papers~~	~~39 Jerome Ave., New Rochelle, N.Y.~~
~~11~~	~~Shaw~~	~~Viola L.~~	~~47~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~23rd Oct., 1893 New York, N.Y.~~		~~39 Jerome Ave., New Rochelle, N.Y.~~
12	Sawhill	Donald V.	48		m	m	8th April, 1891 Midway, Pa.		1039 Highland Ave., Sharon, Pa.
13	Sawhill	Claire B.	46		f	m	16th June, 1893 Twille Creek, Pa.		1039 Highland Ave., Sharon, Pa.
14	Sawhill	Donald B.	10		m	s	15th July, 1929 Pittsburg, Pa.		1039 Highland Ave., Sharon, Pa.
15	Thaxter	Katharine	49		m	s	4th Aug., 1890 New Haven, Conn.		Washington, Conn.
16	Vaughan	Frank M.	61		m	s	10th May, 1878 Woodstock, Vt.		139 Bay State Rd., Boston, Mass.
17	Weingarten	Melville D.	49		m	m	13th May, 1890 New York, N.Y.		270 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
18	Whitmarsh	Pamela	16		f	s	13th Nov., 1923 Cincinnati, Ohio		277 Park Ave., New York, N.Y.
19	Wilson	Peter H.	23		m	m	13th Aug., 1916 Providence, R.I.		253 Doyle Ave., Providence, R.I.
20	Wilson	Margaret V.	20		f	m	3rd Oct., 1919 Fall River, Mass.		253 Doyle Ave., Providence, R.I.
21	Lalanne	Charles	26		m	s	6th Sept., 1913 New York, N.Y.		151 E. 81st St., New York, N.Y.
22	Miller	Ruth	41		f	s	11th June, 1898 Sylvan Lake, N.Y.		Mayflower, Central Park W., New York, N.Y.
23	Hedrick	Mary P.	30		f	m	15th Aug., 1909 Geneva, N.Y.		R.F.D. #1, Penn Yan, N.Y.
24	Hedrick	Mary C.	2		f	s	17th Sept., 1937 Geneva, N.Y.		R.F.D. #1, Penn Yan, N.Y.
25	Palmer	Minna C.	55		f	m	23rd Nov., 1884 Ithaca, N.Y.		R.F.D. #1, Penn Yan, N.Y.
26	Keliher	Joseph	31		m	m	7th April, 1908 Williamsport, Pa.		1022 Woodmont Ave., Williamsport, Pa.
27	Keliher	Margaret	32		f	m	8th Dec., 1907 Williamsport, Pa.		1022 Woodmont Ave., Williamsport, Pa.
28	Crowell	Hollis D.	25		m	m	16th Sept., 1914 West Dennis, Mass.		West Dennis, Mass.
29	Jones	Francis	26		m	s	13th Dec., 1913 Detroit, Mich.		585 Lake Shore Dr., Grosse Pointe, Mich.
30	Jones	Hester	19		f	s	7th June, 1920 Detroit, Mich.		585 Lake Shore Dr., Grosse Pointe, Mich.

LINE # 10, E. SHAW; LINE # 11, V. SHAW - DID NOT EMBARK

CHIEF PURSER

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 30TH JANUARY, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 1ST FEBRUARY, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Lumb	Thomas B.	63		m	s	21st Jan., 1877 Poughkeepsie, N.Y.		Hotel Windsor, Poughkeepsie, N.Y.
2	McNally	Patrick J.	37		m	m	26th April, 1902 Detroit, Mich.		14367 Provost Ave., Detroit, Mich.
3	McNally	Norma	35		f	m	13th Nov., 1904 Detroit, Mich.		14367 Provost Ave., Detroit, Mich.
4	Shields	Dr. Marshall	33		m	m	29th May, 1906 Marcus Hook, Pa.		104 W. 24th St., Chester, Pa.
5	Shields	Eleanor	34		f	m	24th Nov., 1905 Wallingford, Pa.		104 W. 24th St., Chester, Pa.
6	Tingue	William J.	61		m	m	21st Nov., 1878 Port Chester, N.Y.		340 E. 72nd St., New York, N.Y.
7	Hayward	Elizabeth	32		f	s	6th June, 1907 New Brighton, S.I., N.Y.		112 E. 81st St., New York, N.Y.
8	Ueland	Elsa	51		f	s	10th March, 1888 Minneapolis, Minn.		Flour Town, Philadelphia, Pa.
9	Evans	Helen	48		f	s	14th Nov., 1891 Springfield, Mass.		125 E. 63rd St., New York, N.Y.
10	Allen	Charles N.	42		m	m		Parents' U. S. Citizens	Hotel Barclay, New York, N.Y.
11	Allen	Patty	36		f	m	2nd Dec., 1903 Leonardtown, Md.		Hotel Barclay, New York, N.Y.
12	Joannides	Basil A.	43		m	m		Naturalized 28th June, 1929 Superior Court, New Bedford, Mass.	105 Ray St., Manchester, N.H.
13	Astor	Vincent	47		m	m	15th Nov., 1892 New York, N.Y.		23 W. 26th St., New York, N.Y.
14	Pachella	Dominick F.	34		m	m	12th Aug., 1905 Hoboken, N.J.		303 Hamilton Pl., Hackensack, N.J.
15	Pachella	Petronila	37		f	m		Naturalized 1936 (July) Court of Common Pleas, Bergen, N.J.	303 Hamilton Pl., Hackensack, N.J.
16	Schey Jr.	Ira	21		m	s	23rd April, 1918 Brooklyn, N.Y.		109 North St., Harrison, N.Y.
17	McKelway	St. Clair	34		m	d	13th Feb., 1905 Charlotte, N.C.		33 E. 39th St., New York, N.Y.
18	Codling	Thomas W.	50		m	m		Naturalized 1917 Circuit Court, Pontiac, Mich.	303 Farnum Ave., Royal Oak, Mich.
19	Codling	Julia	48		f	m		By Marriage 1916	303 Farnum Ave., Royal Oak, Mich.
20	Shea	Edna J.	26		f	s	14th March, 1913 Camden, N.J.		11750 Broad St., Woodbury, N.J.
21	Atkins	Richard P.	70		m	m		Naturalized 1909 District Court, Richmond, S.I., N.Y.	312 Bement Ave., W. Brighton, S.I., N.Y.
22	Nickerson	William H.	45		m	s	21st March, 1894 Brockton, Mass.		1424 Centre St., Newton Centre, Mass.
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H Smith Insp.
40
9 am

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

Form 618
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

NO. .....

S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT - U.S. Lines *arrived* February 1, 1940 , 19 , M., , *from*

	Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS Date	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED Date	Ship	Officer	MEALS Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
		Del. at E.I. 2/1/40 12Noon				Greek-Greece																				
	1	FIKARIS, Laskaris 1stCl	1A	13	1	Dbt. transit no U.V. Sidney Dedimus to appeal Transit priv. granted		2/2	90	CC								2/10 10Am		Transhipped		SS Hellas		9	9	9
		SS Pres. Roosevelt 2/1/40 S.I.																								

Local Agents .....

FEB 1 1940

Pres. Portsmouth, N.H.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
W. Judge	21	U. S.			
S. Capizzo	32	"			
C. Berger	40	"			
G. Ruby	36	"			
I. Kimmelman	23	"			
R. Churchill	20	"			
C. Romaine	23	"			
T. Cave	23	"			
J. Boyle	32	"			
F. Mikula	37	"			
J. Monez	20	"			
P. Pitrula	53	"			
L. Thompson	38	"			
J. Robertson	30	"			
N. Burns	29	"			
E. Walsh	28	"			
A. Linden	49	"			
C. Weisman	40	"			
I. Federgreen	22	"			
E. Young	40	"			
V. Martini	32	"			
F. Sanchez	62	"			
H. Smith	24	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1613

FORM 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York, NY.

Feb. 1st, 1940

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. "President Roosevelt" from port of Hamilton, Bermuda., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 224 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 17 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . . 23 Total crew this date 230

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 1st, 19 40, consigned to United States Lines, 1 Bdway NYC, is now lying at Pier # 59, N.R., NY, and is expected to sail Feb. 3rd, 19 40, for Hamilton, Bermuda.

via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, NY

7

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
C. Butler	31	U. S.	1-18-40 New York
W. Osterhout	21	"	10-5-39 "
J. Rae	50	"	12-15-39 "
E. Anderson	39	"	8-15-39 "
H. Francis	28	"	12-13-39 "
J. McCaul	52	"	12-12-39 "
J. Carr	40	"	12-22-39 "
R. Barlow	22	"	2-1-39 "
C. Ream	22	"	1-19-40 "
W. Stein	48	"	1-30-40 "
F. Moran	36	"	12-11-39 "
G. Quistgaard	33	"	12-23-39 "
C. Airel	29	"	1-6-40 "
C. Longo	28	"	1-27-40 "
J. Perez	18	"	1-27-40 "
N. Baretz	20	"	1-27-40 "
C. Antista	27	"	1-27-40 "

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

774

Sheet No. ONE

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., FEB. 1st., 19 40, *from the port of* HAMILTON BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	ROBERTS	James E.		Master	1/27/40	NewYork	No	Yes	50	Male	U. S. Citizen				None.		
2	Yes	[illegible]	Kenneth		[illegible]	1/27/39	NewYork	No	Yes	40	Male	U. S. Citizen				None.		
3		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]					42								
4		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]					40								
5		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]					22								
6		[illegible]	[illegible]		"					20								
7		[illegible]	[illegible]		"					24								
8		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]					50								
9		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]					32								
10		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]					[illegible]								
11		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]					34								
12		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]					36								
13		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]					34								
14		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]					32								
15		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]					50								
16		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]					44								
17		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]					44								
18		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]					[illegible]								
19		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]					50								
20		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]					[illegible]								
21		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]					[illegible]								
22		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]					[illegible]								
23		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]					24								
24		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]					50								
25		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]					31								
26		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]					28								
27		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]					4								
28		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]					[illegible]								
29		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]					28								
30		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]					31								

PRES. ROOSEVELT

FEB 1 1940

1-4

40

ITAL

70

70

24

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

F. J. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 666
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. TWO 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", *arriving at* NEW YORK, FEB 1 - 1940, *19*..., *from the port of* BAYLTON, FLORIDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	HARRISON	Richard		St.,Purser	12/18/39	NewYork	No	Yes	25	Male	W.	U.S. Citizen					
2		YSAR	Charles		Ch.Eng.					49								
3		IUNYS	Roger		1st.Asst. "					30								
4		[illegible]ERT	Isaia		2nd." "					39								
5		BRUNO	Joseph		2nd Asst. "					35								
6		VYVIEKEL	Gerard		3rd " "					49								
7		BARLOS	Roger		Lic.Jr.Eng.					22								
8		CARMOSER	Robert		"					45								
9		BARRETT	Joseph		"					40								
10		[illegible]ES	William		Refr.Engr.					37								
11		[illegible]ES	Elmer		Deck Engr.					42								
12		[illegible]ER	August		Ch.Elec.					49								
13		[illegible]ARD	Leo		2nd. "					31								
14		[illegible]	Walter		3rd. "					40								
15		[illegible]	Frank		Plumber					30								
16		[illegible]	[illegible]		Refrigdr.					30								
17		[illegible]	John		Storekpr.					55								
18		[illegible]	[illegible]		Ref.Mech.					41								
19		[illegible]	[illegible]		Yeoman					20								
20		[illegible]OFA	Richard		[illegible]					32								
21		[illegible]HEAN	Thomas		"					47								
22		[illegible]	Louis		"					43								
23		[illegible]	[illegible]		"					38								
24		[illegible]	[illegible]		"					[illegible]								
25		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]					[illegible]								
26		[illegible]	[illegible]		"					40								
27		[illegible]	[illegible]		"					[illegible]								
28		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]					[illegible]								
29		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]					20								
30		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]					[illegible]								

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

K J Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. THREE

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., FEB 1 - 1940, *19*..., *from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	FENNIMORE	Raymond	✓	Oiler	12/15 39	NewYork	No	Yes	47	Male		U. S Citizen			Non.		
2		FRANCIS	Manuel	✓	Fireman					28								
3		SEYMOUR	Howard		"					37								
4		MC CAULL	John	✓	"					33								
5		MC CARTHY	Patrick		"					28								
6		KREIPLE	Herman	✓	"					21								
7		BARR	William	✓	Fireman					42								
8		ANDERSON	Edwin		Wiper					39								
9		BRINER	Walter	✓	2nd Steward					39								
10		LUCHOW	Ernest	✓	Dining Saloon					49								
11		ROGERS	John		Steward					38								
12		LOPEZ	Francisco	✓	Dining Saloon					46								
13		DEJER	Karl	✓	Asst "					44								
14		DALY	Michael	✓	Deck Steward					36								
15		TANGERMAN	Max	✓	Asst Deck Steward					31								
16		STEIN	William	✓	"					42								
17		O DONNELL	Betty	✓	Stewardess					22	Female							
18		SAMSON	Adah	✓	"					43	Female							
19		WURM	Albin	✓	Bellboy					21	Male							
20		WOOFTER	Ralph		"					23								
21		BORLEY	Alfred	✓	Asst Steward					35								
22		CABLE	Ward	✓	"					53								
23		COULKE	Hans	✓	Handwaiter					37								
24		APPELBAUM	Carl	✓	Cab Waiter					35								
25		REYNOLDS	William		"					36								
26		TOMEY	Irving	✓	"					33								
27		BEHRENS	Hans	✓	"					35								
28		MORAN	Frank	✓	"					37								
29		STER	Fred	✓						26								
30		[illegible]	Peter	✓						[illegible]								

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

26

1-4

40

TAL

70

70

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 606
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. FOUR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., FEB 1-1940, *19*..., *from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	WILMER	Joseph		Ceb. Waiter	12/15/39	Ham'n, Bermuda	Yes	Yes	30	Male	White	U.S.A.	5'7"	165	None		
2		[illegible]	[illegible]		"					33								
3		[illegible]	Jack		"					25								
4		BROWN	[illegible]		"					42								
5		SMITH	Harvey		"					34								
6		[illegible]	[illegible]		"					40								
7		[illegible]	Ben		"					32								
8		[illegible]	Peter		Cabin B/B					42		Negro	[illegible]	5'7"	165			
9		FRENCH	Francis		"					182		[illegible]	[illegible]					
10		MEYER	Wilhelm		"					47								
11		VON AHLEN	Karl		"					49								
12		HEIDE	Fred		"					34								
13		VOELCKER	Richard		"					39								
14		SLOTER	Arthur		"					55								
15		HOFFMAN	[illegible]		"					43								
16		TERPENING	[illegible]		Cabin Boy					57								
17		FINLAY	Eugene		"					39		White	Italy	5'11"	160			
18		[illegible]SON	[illegible]		"					49		U.S. Citizen						
19		[illegible]	[illegible]		Cab. Waiter					40								
20		[illegible]	[illegible]		"					21								
21		[illegible]	Fred		Saloon					44								
22		[illegible]	[illegible]		Pantryman					19								
23		[illegible]	[illegible]		"					18								
24		[illegible]	[illegible]		"					20								
25		[illegible]	[illegible]		Steward					44								
26		[illegible]	[illegible]		Hairdresser					44	Female							
27		[illegible]	[illegible]		Photographer					28	Male							
28		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]					50								
29		[illegible]	[illegible]		"					50								
30		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]					40								

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

H Smutts
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report in not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., FEB 1-1940, *19*..., *from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	NIMOHICK	Walter	✓	Saucier	12/15/39	NewYork	No	Yes	31	Male	W.	United			None		
2		GREEN	Joseph	✓	Entree Ck.					49								
3		BUGGEL	Heinrich	✓	R & G Cook					48								
4		HAGESTEDT	Fred	✓	Larder Ck.					34								
5		SCHOLZ	Erwin	✓	Fish Cook					[illegible]								
6		O'TOOLE	Joseph	✓	Veg. Cook					[illegible]								
7		PIONTKA	Herman	✓	Night Cook					36								
8		HEISER	Konrad	✓	Asst. Crew Ck					[illegible]								
9		GELLERMAN	Justus	✓	2d Baker					[illegible]								
10		RITZER	Alvin	✓	2nd Baker					21								
11		KAMPER	Christian		3rd Baker					[illegible]								
12		MEYLEMANS	Jacob	✓	Asst. Baker					37		Flemish	Belgium					
13		KIEFER	Adolph	✓	Ch Butcher					60		W.	United					
14		WINKENS	Xavier	✓	2nd Butcher					33								
15		MEYERSON	Morris	✓	Utilityman					23								
16		WALSTAFF	William		"					24								
17		PAULOFF	Evan	✓	"					42								
18		CUTCHSHAW	Robert	✓	"					30								
19		CALB	Earle		"					29								
20		MENDANHALL	James		"					[illegible]								
21		FROEDER	Philip	✓	[illegible]					[illegible]								
22		MILLIGAN	Alfred	✓	[illegible]					[illegible]								
23		MC NAIR	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]					[illegible]								
24		CRABTREE	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]					[illegible]								
25		[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	"					[illegible]								
26		MILLER	Henry		[illegible]					[illegible]								
27		KARALAMPOS	Apostolios		[illegible]					[illegible]								
28		BELOCCHETTI	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]					[illegible]								
29		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]					54								
30		[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	[illegible]					[illegible]								

23

Line [illegible]

Owners [illegible]

Local Agents [illegible]

E. J. Arnett
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 686
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ...11...

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel ..., *arriving at* ..., FEB 1 - 1940, *19*..., *from the port of* ...

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes																	
2				✓														
3				✓														
4				✓														
5																		
6																		
7				✓														
8				✓														
9				✓														
10																		
11																		
12				✓														
13				✓														
14				✓														
15				✓														
16				✓														
17				✓														
18																		
19																		
20																		
21				✓														
22				✓														
23				✓														
24				✓														
25				✓														
26				✓														
27																		
28																		
29				✓														
30				✓														

70

Line ...

Owners ...

Local Agents ...

H Truitt
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

51

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 666
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

14 Sheet No. SEVEN

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S."PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., FEB 1-1940, *19*....., *from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	REEVE	Robert	✓	Bellboy	12/22/39	NewYork	No	Yes	19	Male	U. S. Citizen				None		
2		MONEZ	George		Bugler					20								
3		BEZRODNOFF	John	✓	Fireman	12/30/39				31								
4		WILLIAMS	Boyd	✓	Fireman					23								
5		BODDEN	Timothy	✓	Waiter					31								
6		JONES	Phillip	✓	Porter					23								
7		CLEARY	John	✓	Boatswain					36								
8		JEFFSON	[illegible]		Qtr. Mstr.					27								
9		MYERS	Harold	✓	A.B.Seaman					21								
10		ELNGREIBER	Ber[illegible]	✓	Waiter					51								
11		DICKENBERG	John	✓	Asst.Mate					39								
12		GRUNDLUM	Isrado		Ch.Printer					65								
13		OLIVEY	George	✓	End. "					43								
14		TAYLOR	Cecil	✓	Toast Baker					29		English	Newfoundland	5' 7"	150			
15		WEISMAN	Charles		Messman					40		U. S. Citizen						
16		LEWTON	William		Messman					30								
17		RODRIGUEZ	John		Porter					32								
18		LINDA	Frank	✓	Surgeon	1/8/40				29								
19		LOPEZ	[illegible]	✓	Oiler					25								
20		LARSON	[illegible]		Fireman					33								
21		[illegible]	Carl	✓	A.B.Seaman					33								
22		Fowler	Charles		Fireman					28								
23		PEL[illegible]	J[illegible]	✓	Wiper					25								
24		VOLKER	Henry		Radiotele					45								
25		[illegible]	Alfred	✓	A.B.Storekpr.					41								
26		[illegible]	Patrick	✓	Lnenkpr					44								
27		[illegible]	Emil	✓	Deck Stwd.					29								
28		[illegible]	Jack	✓	Veh.Stwd					31								
29		[illegible]	Alexander		Porter					28								
30		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]					50								

19

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

14—1940

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

15

Sheet No. EIGHT

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S."PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., FEB 1-1940, *19*..., *from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	MC GILVERY	Bert	✓	Messman	1/6/40	NewYork	No	Yes	37	Male	U. S	Citizen			None.		
2		TURELLO	Patrick	✓	Asst.Butcher					38								
3		~~AYRE~~	~~Charles~~		~~Nite Pantry~~					~~28~~								
4		~~HAYWARD~~	Ernest	✓	3rd Stores					35								
5		~~MASSIG~~	~~Egon~~		~~Asst.Laundry~~					36								
6	No	~~WALKER~~	John		Fireman					~~25~~								
7		~~KRAUSE~~	John		Wiper					23								
8		~~SWENSEN~~	~~Norman~~	✓	3rd.Officer					42								
9	No	NOONE	Vincent	✓	Hospital Attend	1/12/40	New York	No	Yes	35	Male	U S	Citizen			None		
10	No	~~WESTLEY~~	John		Qr. Mstr					35								
11	No	~~TWARDOWSKI~~	Frank		"					39								
12	No	MATHEWS	Arvel	✓	A B Seaman					25								
13	No	BORING	William	✓	"					22								
14	No	BUTLER	Charles	✓	"					31								
15	No	STENFELD	Howard		"					30								
16	Yes	ANDERSON	Edwin	✓	Fireman					39								
17	Yes	FOGLIO	Charles	✓	Oiler					26								
18	No	CONNOLLY	Francis	✓	Fireman					32								
19	No	~~CHAPMAN~~	Norman		~~Wiper~~					~~25~~								
20	No	BROOM	Manley	✓	Fireman					23								
21	No	~~BINDSEN~~	~~Olaf~~		~~Wiper~~					~~28~~								
22	No	LINKLATER	William	✓	3rd Baker					64								
23	Yes	~~VON AHLEN~~	~~Karl~~		~~Asst.Laundry~~					~~50~~								
24	Yes	MASSIG	Egon	✓	B/R Steward					36								
25	Yes	~~SPELLMAN~~	~~Irving~~		~~Musician~~					~~28~~								
26	No	SCHMIDT	Otto	✓	"					22								
27	No	~~HEINRICH~~	~~Frank~~		"					~~32~~								
28	No	~~CARES~~	~~William~~		~~Oiler~~					~~25~~								
29	No	~~DAVIS~~	~~Robert~~		~~Mstr.at~~					~~24~~								
30	No	BARNES	August	✓	Utility					24								

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

16

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. NINE

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., FEB 1-1940, *19*..., *from the port of* HAMILTON, BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		STRUSS	Bernard		Messman	1/12/40	NewYork	No	Yes	30	Mal	U S Citizen						Nega.
2		LOUGHRAN	Francis		Qtr.Matr	1/20/40				38								
3		ANGELO	Louis		A.B.Seamen					30								
4		SEYMOUR	Howard		Oiler					27								
5		CHAPMAN	Norman		Fireman					25								
6		COOPER	Louis		Off.Stwd.					36								
7		Johansen	Carl		Qtr Matr					40								
8		RICHARDS	Maurice		A.B.Seaman					24								
9		REAM	Charles		Wipe					22								
10	No	MOLE	Harry		[illegible]					58								
11		STEIN	Samuel		Asst.Laundry					40								
12	No	JOSEPH	Joshua		Cab.Waiter					45								
13		APOSTOLIDES	Haralampos		"					51								
14		HENDRICKX	Willem		"					42								
15		VON AHLEN	Karl		Porter					49								
16		SPENCER	Arthur		Cab.Waiter					25								
17	No	KOTKO	Andrew		Messman					34								
18		SILVERMAN	Daniel		Utilityman					24								
19		AIREL	Charles		2nd.Pantryman					29								
20		MENDENHALL	James		Night Pantry					23								
21		MULLEN	Henry		Cab Waiter					34								
22		PREJEAN	E[illegible]		S Messman					20								
23		GERSTEN	Milton		Messman					38								
24	No	LIVERT	Paul		Ord Ldr					19								
25	No	LEVY	Harry		Messman					32								
26		CAPIN	Louis		Printer					3								
27		NICHOLSON	Miles		A B Seaman					33								
28	Yes	POARKE	John		Dk Fireman	1/27/40	NewYork	No	Yes	28	Male	U S Citizen						Nega.
29	No	PRETZ	Charles		Fire Watchman					46								
30	Yes	MOLE	Harry		Fireman					42								

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

24

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 606
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. TEN

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S S "PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., FEB 1-1940, 19..., from the port of HAMILTON, BERMUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	WRIGHT	Arthur		W per	1/27/40	NewYork N	Yes		35	Male	U. S Citizen				None		
2	No	BERG	Wilm-		W per					2-								
3	No	ARNOLD	Leonard		Stwd Yeoman					2-								
4	Yes	STEINS	Bernhard		Waiter					32								
5	No	ANTISTA	Salvatore		Mess man					21		Italian		5'5"	140		H.T.P.	
6	No	ANGELOWITZ	Samuel		"					25		U. S Citizen						
7	No	BARETZ	Norman		"					2-								
8	No	LONGO	Filipp-		"					28								
9	No	HANNA	Avi		Utilityman					32								
10	No	CECH	Peter		S Mess man					3-								
11		SEXTON	William		E O Stwd					30								
12	No	PYSNOCK	Stephen		Waiter					3-								
13	No	GREEN	Julius		C Porter					3-								
	Yes	MONTEHO	Frank		Utilityman					21		Cuban					H-T.P.	
	No	QUEY	Kenneth		Pantryman					21		U S Citizen						
	No	PEREZ	Jose		Bell Boy					18		U S Citizen						
17			Francisco		Pantryman					18		Cuban					H-T.P.	
18			Walter		AB seaman					31		U S Citizen						
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with 224 Members in Crew — H Smith

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Hamilton, Bermuda
(country)

For the journey to the United States
Direct

Vice Consul Clay Merrell
Date JAN 30 1940
Service No. 103
No. See American Vessel

AMERICAN CONSULATE Fee Stamp HAMILTON BERMUDA

Line ...
Owners ...
Local Agents ...

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. ROBERTS, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S. S. PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J. E. Roberts
Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 1st day of FEBRUARY, 1940.

J. C. Chaney
Immigrant Inspector.

2/1

DATE O
BILL N

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

18

I, DE LA RAY SIGNOR, Surgeon of the S.S. SAN JACINTO, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF PENNSYLVANIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

De La Ray Signor

Sworn to before me this 1st day of FEBRUARY, 19 40

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

[illegible] Inspector

(Title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED FEB 13 1940

Cards Punched 2/16/40

Clerk

Cards Removed

Cards Checked 2/24/40

Clerk

Arr. 2-1-40

2-4

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

PORTO RICO

	ALIENS	EXEMPT	CITIZENS	TOTAL
1st Cabin				
Cabin				
2nd Cabin	3		67	70
Tourist 3rd Cabin				
3rd Cabin				
Total	3		67	70

Form 566 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4 82

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. SAN JACINTO Passengers sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., JANUARY 27, 1940, 19

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		P-1294109-Wash.D.C.-12-9-41											admitted San Juan P.R. 1-22-40									
1	EXEMPT	Dalmo	Consuelo	22		F	S	Domestic	Y	English	Y	Dom.Rep.	West Ind.	Dom.Rep.	Sabana de la Mar	Act Res G.O. Order				U.S.A.	New York City
2	EXEMPT	Iglesia	Pearl Weekes	28		F	M	Domestic	Y	English	Y	Gt.Brit.	Af. Blk	Trinidad	Belmont	Act Res. G.O. Order				U.S.A.	New York
3	EXEMPT	de Lago	Marguerite Blanco	42		F	M	Domestic	Y	English	Y	Gt.Brit.	Italian	Italy	Santa Margherita	Temp. admitted Tourist Alien				Switzerland	Geneva
4																F. J. Magfarlane Insp 2/1/1940 F 82/2 cms					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

25

1

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

19 List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., FEBRUARY 1, 1940, 19

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid it himself, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by other persons, or by transportation companies, etc., and the name, address, and relationship, if any, of such persons)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	If Yes—: Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the intends to be a citizen of the United States	Length of time he intends to remain in the United States	Whether he intends to return to the country from which he came	25 Race (The races of immigrants are to be determined by the country to which they belong as citizens)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See instructions)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner whatsoever, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States	30 Whether married or single	31 Whether accompanied or unaccompanied	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	34 Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of—: Hair	36 Color of—: Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Rosa Vazquettelles, 39 Bran St., San Juan.		N.Y.	New York	Y	Self	18 $8.	Y	N.Y. Sept. 1936/Dec1938 Transit P.R.	1/27		Mrs. Buenaventura Dulue 517 W. 144th St. N.Y.C.	Mother R-Y	Perm.		W							Good	N	5	8	Dk	Brn	Brn	None
2	Sotero Iglesia, 172 Guadalpue St., Ponce, P.R.		N.Y.	New York	Y	Self	$500 Y	Y	Transit P.R. 18yrs N.Y.	12/24/37 1/27		Aunt Ada Mills, 237 Jefferson Ave. Bklyn	R-Y R-Y	Perm	Y	W							Good	N	5	6	Col	Blk	Blk	None
3	Hotel Palace San Juan, P. R.	Switzerland			Y	Self	Y	Y	1910/14 P.R. 1919/23 N.Y.	1924		Fri: Mrs. D. Levy, Ritz Tower, Park Ave. NYC Husband Louis Henya Sulzberger 16 Bohemian Kreag.	R-Y R-Y	Few days	N	W							Good	N	5	8	Fr	Brn	Brn	None
4																															
5																															
6																															
7																															
8																															
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: **Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.**

14—480

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

21

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. W. HART *(Master, Commander, First, or Second Officer)* *of the* AMERICAN S.S. SAN JACINTO, *from* SAN JUAN, P.R. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* SWEAR *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ONE *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R. W. HART
MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 1st *day of* FEBRUARY, *19* 40

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

F. J. Harper Chu
Immigrant Inspector.

WO

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—680 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

20

S. S. SAN JACINTO sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., JANUARY 27, 19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY JANUARY 1, 19 40

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	Adams	Thomas B.	29		M	M	Kansas City, Mo. July 25, 1910		Lincoln, Mass.
2	Adams	Ramelle C.	23		F	M	Milton, Mass. Aug. 14, 1916		do
3	Baker	William F.	35		M	M	Steelton, Pa. March 25, 1904		816 Mohn St., Steelton, Pa.
4	Bates	Vera	25		F	S	Huntington, Vt. Sept. 10, 1914		49 School St., Springfield, Mass.
5	Beauchamp	Maria Rita	24		F	S	Las Marias, P. R. July 14, 1915		34 E. 120th St., New York, N.Y.
6	Carrasquille	Ofelia	23		F	M	Santurce, P. R. May 15, 1915		982 Rogers Pl., Bronx, N.Y.
7	Carrasquille	Rafael	5		M	S	New York, N.Y. Oct. 9, 1934		do
8	Chimelis	Rafael	28		M	M	Ciales, P. R. March. 11, 1911		515 W. 125th St., New York, N.Y.
9	Chimelis	Josefina	25		F	M	San Lorenzo, P. R. March 19, 1915		do
10	Castille	Luisa E.	19		F	S	Mayaguez, P. R. Nov. 12, 1920		521 W. 144th St., New York
11	Cruz	Ismael	27		M	M	Ciales, P. R. May 30, 1913		1328 Fifth Ave., New York,
12	Cruz	Conchita	29		F	M	Cayey, P. R. Dec. 8, 1910		do
13	Cabrera	Rafael Angel	17		M	S	Santurce, P. R. Oct. 14, 1922		1738 Madison Ave., New York
	N.Y. - Spec. Insp. 014/66 - 10/2/42								
14	Colon	Ana Sylvia	21		F	S	Caguas, P. R. June 26, 1918		1023 Longwood Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
15	Carn	Carmen K.	30		F	M	San Juan, P. R. Jan. 11, 1910		524 W. 151st St., New York
16	Carn	Albert H.	2	7	M	S	New York, N.Y. May 27, 1937		do
17	Cruz	Regina	45		F	S	Toa Baja, P. R. Oct. 8, 1896		11 E. 113th St., New York, N.Y.
18	Diaz	Virginia	28		F	S	Cidra, P. R. July 19, 1911		61 E. 100th St., New York, N.Y.
19	Escabi	Salvador S.	22		M	S	Cabo Rojo, P. R. Jan 25, 1918		510 W. 110th St., New York, N.Y.
20	Figueroa	Elba Dalman	24		F	M	Vega Alta, P. R. March 1, 1915		26 E. 116th St., New York, N.Y.
21	Figueroa	Jeanette Dalman	2	8	F	S	New York, N.Y. March 16, 1937		do
22	Feliciano	Amparo	23		F	M	Aguada, P. R. Dec. 15, 1916		190 Henry St., New York, N.Y.
23	Figueroa	Carmen	32		F	S	San Juan, P. R. Feb. 10, 1908		156 W. 15th St., New York
24	Garcia	Gladys	17		F	S	Sabana Grande, P. R. Oct. 27, 1923		506 W. 145th St., New York
25	Gonzales	Candida	25		F	S	Mayaguez, P. R. Sept. 4, 1914		3315 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
26	Hermida	Sofia	28		F	M	Mayaguez, P. R. Jan. 6, 1912		521 W. 144th St., New York
27	Hermida	Alejandro Ramirez	8		M	S	Mayaguez, P. R. Nov. 27, 1931		do
28	Hernandez	Rita Maria	18		F	S	Ponce, P. R. May 22, 1921		19 Carroll St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
29	Hernandez	Pacita	22		F	S	Isabela, P. R. Jan. 6, 1918		124 E. 110th St., New York, N.Y.
30	Jenkins	Fannie J.	43		F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Jan. 1, 1896		143 Railroad Ave., Rye, N.Y.

2/1/40

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

Form 630 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

21

S. S. SAN JACINTO *sailing from* SAN JUAN, P.R., JANUARY 29, 1940, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 1, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Iglesia	Juan	33		M	M	Ponce, P. R.	April 16, 1906		73 E. 109th St., New York, N.Y.
2	Jeffries	Marie Paige	29		F	M	Kansas City, Mo.	April 8, 1910		2527 Tracy Ave., Kansas City, MO.
3	Lopez	Maria	40		F	W	Caguas, P. R.	June 4, 1899		515 W. 148th st., New York, N.Y.
4	Lopez	Zoraida	16		F	S	Aguadilla, P. R.	March 5, 1923		152 E. 111th St., New York, N.Y.
5	Latorre	Catela	20		F	S	Orocovis, P. R.	Jan. 18, 1919		87 Graham Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
6	Melendez	Antonio	44		M	M	Fajardo, P. R.	July 28, 1895		824 E. 161st St., Bronx, N.Y.
7	Melendez	Jose	20		M	S	Fajardo, P. R.	April 22, 1919		do
8	Munoz	Gilbert	30		M	S	Yauco, P. R.	Jan. 7, 1909		656 Henry St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Moore	Rufus H.	40		M	S	Schuyler, Nebr.	Jan. 4, 1900		Schuyler, Nebr.
10	Matos	Luisa	17		F	S	Cabo Rojo, P. R.	Jan. 19, 1923		144 W. 111th St., New York, N.Y.
11	Muxo	Dolores	36		F	S	Ponce, P. R.	April 29, 1903		353 W. 24th St., New York, N.Y.
12	Norton	Robert David	24		M	S	New York, N.Y.	Sept. 29, 1915		300 Central Park West, New York
13	Ortiz	Jeronimo	37		M	M	Rio Piedras, P. R.	Sept. 30, 1902		234 Grand St., Jersey City, N.J.
14	Ortiz	La Bella	46		F	M	Jersey City, N.J.	Nov. 24, 1893		do
15	Morcado	Frances	10		F	S	New York, N.Y.	Dec. 18, 1929		do
16	Olivencia	Monserrate	21		F	S	Aguadilla, P. R.	Dec. 30, 1919		28 W. 116th St., New York
17	Padilla	Odete	45		M	S	Loisa, P. R.	July 1, 1894		686 Wallace, Ave., Bronx, N.Y.
18	Perez	Ana	24		F	M	San German, P. R.	June 8, 1916		125 E. 102nd St., New York
19	Portela	Rafaela	47		F	M	San Juan, P. R.	Feb. 26, 1892		7 E. 113th St., New York, N.Y.
20	Portela	William	21		M	S	San Juan, P. R.	June 2, 1918		do
21	Rodrigues	Jose	34		M	S	Narranjito, P. R.	Jan. 3, 1906		79 E. 119th St., New York
22	Rosario	Carmen Margarita	17		F	S	Manati, P. R.	Apr; 28, 1922		200 E. 111th St., New York
23	Ramires	Pedro	23		M	S	Cabo Rojo, P. R.	May 19, 1915		30 W. 111th St., New York
24	Ronda	Hector F.	30		M	M	Cabo Rojo, P. R.	Aug. 17, 1909		346 W. 46th St., New York
25	Ronda	Ortia	20		F	M	Cabo Rojo, P. R.	July 18, 1917		do
26	Rivera	Millia	19		F	M	Mariano, P. R.	Apr. 3, 1921		22 E. 12th St., New York
27	Silva	Olga	22		F	S	Bayamon, P. R.	July 9, 1918		79 Greenpoint Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
28	Sanjurjo	Juan	51		M	S	Rio Grande, P. R.	June 24, 1888		756 E. 155th St., New York, N.Y.
29	Solis	Eleuterio	38		M	M	Arroyo, P. R.	Feb. 20, 1902		197 Seigel St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	Semidey	Lucy	42		F	M	Ponce, P. R.	July 4, 1897		525 W. 134th St., New York, N.Y.

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Form 630 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

22

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SAN JACINTO sailing from SAN JUAN, P.R., JANUARY 27, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. FEBRUARY 1, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Solafani	Luigi	54		M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	July 5, 1885		1951 81st St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Souffront	Jean	18		M	S	St. Thomas, V.I.	Feb. 27, 1921		Catholic Univ. Washington, D. C.
3	Tur	Miguel Angel	30		M	M	Utuado, P. R.	Sept. 29, 1909		429 E. 117th St., New York
4	Tirado	Petra	34		F	S	Mayaguez, P. R.	Apr. 4, 1905		48 Atlantic Ave., Brooklyn, N.Y.
5	Tricoche	Julia	32		F	S	Ponce, P. R.	July 26, 1907		13235 41st Ave., Flushing, N.Y.
6	Viruet	Josefina	46		F	M	Utuado, P. R.	April 29, 1893		71 E. 98thSt., New York, N.Y.
7	Valentin	Margarita	18		F	M	Anasco, P. R.	Feb. 14, 1921		3515 Broadway, New York, N.Y.
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

F. J. Stanforth Insp
2/1/1940

8

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—814

FEB 2 - 1940

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. Californian, arriving at ~~Boston~~ New York, ~~January 25~~ January 27, 1940, from the port of San Francisco, California

CALIFORNIAN

FEB 2 - 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Brady	John A	14 yrs	Ch. Officer	1-11-40	S.F.	No	Yes	33	Male	Eng.	U.S.A.	5-6	170	—		
2	—	Carilli	Richard J.	10 —	2nd —	—	—	—	—	28	—	Italian	—	5-9	168			
3	—	Bryant	Russel E.	9 —	3rd —	—	—	—	—	28	—	Negro	—	5-11	138			
4	—	Kempter	Julius E.	12 —	Jr. 3rd —	—	—	—	—	31	—	Cau.	—	5-6	162	Tattoo R&L Shoulder		
5	No	Bowman	Clyde C.	7 —	A.B.	—	—	—	—	28	—	Finn	—	6-0	172	—		
6	Yes	Sweeney	James J.	14 —	A.B.	—	—	—	—	37	—	"	P.I.	5-8	147			
7	No	Cronnin	Julius J.	25 —	A.B.	—	—	—	—	44	—	Negro	U.S.A.	5-9	170			
8	No	Tvedt	Herman S.	39 —	A.B.	—	—	—	—	56	—	Norwegian	Nor. (Nat.)	5-9	163			
9	—	Nygren	Ernst A.	29 —	A.B.	—	—	—	—	46	—	Swedish	Sweden (1st Pap.)	5-7	151			
10	Yes	Brookens	Freeman	9 —	A.B.	—	—	—	—	31	—	Negro	U.S.A.	5-10	164	Tattoo on body		
11	No	Johansen	Karl	33 —	A.B.	—	—	—	—	48	—	"	Finn. H.T.C.	5-8	174			
12	No	Kalch	Walter A.	6 —	O.S.	—	—	—	—	34	—	Negro	U.S.A.	5-7	166			
13	—	Evans	Albert C.	1 —	O.S.	—	—	—	—	21	—	U.S. Negro	—	5-8	169			
14	—	Nelson	Harold W.	1 —	O.S.	—	—	—	—	19	—	Negro	—	6-0	173			
15	Yes	Guitar	Leonard J.	10 —	Radio Opr	—	—	—	—	34	—	Negro	—	5-11	199			
16	—	Laine	John W.	27 —	Chief Eng.	—	—	—	—	44	—	Negro	—	6-8	260			
17	—	Tyler	Wallace	18 —	1st Asst Eng	—	—	—	—	37	—	Negro	—	5-7	187			
18	—	Compton	Raymond D.	11 —	2nd —	—	—	—	—	31	—	Negro	—	5-10	184			
19	—	Keough	Joseph	20 —	3rd —	—	—	—	—	42	—	Negro	—	5-6	172			
20	—	Leijonflycht	Richard	8 —	Jr. 3rd —	—	—	—	—	26	—	Negro	—	6-2	160			
21	—	Berghmans	Clyde	12 —	Oiler	—	—	—	—	33	—	Negro	—	6-2	155			
22	—	Wipfler	Richard	22 —	—	—	—	—	—	48	—	Negro	—	5-7	184			
23	No	Balmy	James	24 —	—	—	—	—	—	43	—	—	U.S.A.	5-6	174		* C/C. 3115332	
24	Yes	Butz	Fred E.	24 —	Steward	—	—	—	—	44	—	—	Ger. (Nat.)	5-6	176		† C/C. 158119 - Dec 11, 1934.	
25	—	Morse	Angelo	18 —	Ch. Cook	—	—	—	—	42	—	Colored	U.S.A.	6-3	208	Colored		
26	No	Revere	Louis	38 —	2nd Cook	—	—	—	—	65	—	Negro	U.S.A.	5-7	159	—		
27	Yes	Bowens	Freddie	4 —	Messman	—	—	—	—	28	—	Colored	—	6-0	180	Colored		
28	No	Gatewood	Willie	16 —	— —	—	—	—	—	44	—	—	Ire	5 5	174	—		
29	Yes	Hawkins	Harold B.	5 —	— —	—	—	—	—	31	—	—	Ire	5-7	170	—		
30	—	Henderson	Theodore	5 —	— —	—	—	—	—	31	—	—	Ire	5-10	187	—		

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

H. Crawley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 688
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

24 Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. Californian, arriving at ~~Boston~~ New York, January 28, 1940, from the port of San Francisco California

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
31	Yes	Stafford	Charles L.	20 yrs	Carpenter	1-11-40	S.F.	No	Yes	52	M.	Negro U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5-11	225			
2	No	Walsh	James C.	20 -	Boatswain	--	--	--	--	36	--	W. --	--	5-6	170			
3	Yes	Shepherd	William J.	6 -	Electrician	--	--	--	--	46	--	W. --	--	5-7	180			
4	--	Hughes	Bert W.	25 -	Jr. --	--	--	--	--	52	--	W. --	--	5-6	152			
5	--	Hermelo	Antonio L.	8 -	Jr. Eng.	--	--	--	--	29	--	W. U.S.A.	[illegible]	5-5	130			
6	--	Leatherwood	Chester A.	5 -	-- --	--	--	--	--	26	--	W. Bay, U.S.A.		5-11	155	Scar R. arm		
7	--	Hickox	Robert L.	7 -	-- --	--	--	--	--	25	--	W. -- Calif.	--	5-11	165			
8	No	Slagle	William P.	1 yr	Wiper	--	--	--	--	21	--	W. -- Miss.	--	5-6	145			
9	--	Lewis	John A.	1 -	--	--	--	--	--	21	--	W. -- Calif.	--	6-0	153			
10	/	Ka Rel	Robert	/	[illegible]	1/25/40	Balboa	Yes	/	34	Mu	W. Sp.	Po	Wh	5 6½	216		
11																		
12																		
13		Carlisle	Louis H.		Capt.	1/11/40	S.F.	No	Yes	51	M	Eng	USA	5-11	230			
14						H.V. Crandall Insp.												
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Balboa, C.Z. Dec 1 25 1940
SEA
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

FORT DE BALBOA CANAL ZONE Bureau of Shipping Commissioner

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER BALBOA Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

H.V. Crandall
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Californian, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

+ D A Cairns
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Feby, 1940

H Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

2/12

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

S Bakke

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1013

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Ferncourt 2/2

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York

February 8th, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) Motortanker SOS "Ferncourt"
from port of [illegible], hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival Thirtysix 36 — Number of seamen deserted 4
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 1 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 1 — Total crew this date . . 32 32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February second, 1940, consigned to Furness Withy & Co.; is now lying at Bethlehem Drydock, Staten Island, and is expected to sail February ninth, 1940, for Aruba D. W. I. via United States port of Direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

25

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Edvard A. Wallentinsen	34	Norwegian	Antwerp 1.4.40
Edvin Kleveland	27	"	" 1.4.40
Odd Holm	22	"	" 10.6.39
✓ [illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]
Rasmus Hansen	29	"	" 11.11.39

16—1013

Indexed by H.M.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

36 cm

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

28

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Jan 23 40 Port of Sham Jan 25 40

...el "FERNCOURT", arriving at New York February 2, 1940, from the port of Guiria, Venezuela.

	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
		Family name	Given name			When	Where											
1	Yes	BIR...ES	Syvert	40 years	Master	5.10.38	Oslo	No	Yes	57	male	Scandinavian	Norway	1.78	90 kg.	Nil	No remarks	
2	Yes	...ALL-...EN	Edvin	30 "	Chief Off.	11.1.39	"	No	"	46	"	"	"	1.82	82 "	"	"	
3	Yes	S...NBERG	Eiolf	15 "	Sec. "	8.26.38	"	No	"	32	"	"	"	1.75	75 "	"	"	
4	Yes	NILSEN	Nils	20 "	Third "	10.6.39	Antwerp	No	"	37	"	"	"	1.79	88 "	"	"	
5	No PE	BERG	Jentoft	28 "	Boatswain	1.6.40	"	No	"	42	"	"	"	1.85	88 "	Tattooed both arms	"	
6	No PE	BORGE	Rolf	14 "	A. B.	"	"	No	"	30	"	"	"	1.70	75 "	None	"	
7	No PE	HEGRENES	Audun	10 "	"	"	"	No	"	25	"	"	"	1.70	72 "	"	"	
8	No PE	JOHANNESSEN	Johannes	28 "	"	"	"	No	"	43	"	"	"	1.64	67	Tattooed both arms	"	
9	No PE	SALINAS	Alexander	15 "	"	"	"	No	"	39	"	Peru	Peru	1.75	71	None	"	
10	No PE	JOHANNESEN	Sigurd Ludvig	9 "	"	"	"	No	"	30	"	Scandinavian	Norway	1.72	75	Tattooed	"	
11	Yes	THILL	Robert	9 "	Wireless Operator	10.6.39	"	No	"	42	"	Belgian	Belgium	1.79	73	None	"	
12	No PE	Wallentinsen	Edvard	18 "	A. B.	1.6.40	"	No	"	35	"	Scandinavian	Norway	1.80	73	"	"	
13	No PE	Kleveland	Edvin	11 "	"	"	"	No	"	26	"	"	"	1.72	71	Scar on right underarm	"	
14	Yes	Losnegaard	Trygve	3 "	"	8.26.38	Oslo	No	"	19	"	"	"	1.68	70	None	"	
15	Yes	Fehling	Johannes	4 months	O. S.	10.7.39	Antwerp	No	"	42	"	Dutch	Holland	1.80	82	Tattooed	"	
16	No PE	Eliassen	Olaf	2 years	"	1.6.40	"	No	"	21	"	Scandinavian	Norway	1.78	75	None	"	
17	No PE	JENSEN	Georg	2½ "	"	"	"	No	"	23	"	"	"	1.80	75	"	"	
18	No	RYEN	Thomas	1 month	Deckboy	"	"	No	"	21	"	"	"	1.87	80	"	"	
19	Yes	HASLUND	Einar	9 years	Steward	8.26.38	Oslo	No	"	24	"	"	"	1.69	72	"	"	
20	Yes	SUDLAND	Konrad	7 "	Cook	8.7. 39	"	No	"	24	"	"	"	1.70	69	"	"	
21	Yes	HOLM	Odd	3 "	Messroomboy	10.7.39	Antwerp	No	"	21	"	"	"	1.68	70	"	"	
22	Yes	ALFSEN	Per	2 "	Galleyboy	8.26.38	Oslo	No	"	18	"	"	"	1.70	65	"	"	
23	Yes	Wellens	Gustavus	3 months	Saloonboy	11.11.39	Antwerp	No	"	32	"	Belg.	Belg.	1.76	76	"	"	
24	Yes	HANSEN	Carl Ludvig	30 years	Chief Eng.	2.24.39	Oslo	No	"	51	"	Scandinavian	Norway	1.75	96	"	"	
25	Yes	LARSEN	Harald Martin	17 "	Sec. "	8.23.38	"	No	"	36	"	"	"	1.81	73	"	"	
26	Yes	JOHANSEN	Gunnar	12 "	Third "	9.11.39	"	No	"	29	"	"	"	1.87	85	"	"	
27	No PE	NOSSEN	Oscar	6 "	Assistant	1.6.40	Antwerp	No	"	24	"	"	"	1.81	76	Tattooed	"	
28	No PE	GRONSTAD	Arvid	3 "	"	"	"	No	"	22	"	"	"	1.82	85	None	"	
29	Yes	HAUG	Viktor	17 "	Donkeyman	10.7.39	"	No	"	37	"	"	"	1.73	70	"	"	
30	No PE	SØRENSEN	Marius	14 "	Pumpman	1.6.40	"	No	"	36	"	"	Denmark	1.64	65	"	"	

FERNCOURT FEB 2-1940

10 20 pm

Line .....

Owners Messrs. Fearnley & Astrup, Oslo, Norway

Local Agents .....

P.F. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

8;

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S Birkaus, master, of the m/t Fencourt, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

S Birkaus
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2. day of February, 1940

P F Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

14—1240

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

27

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "FERNCOURT", arriving at New York, February 2, 1940, from the port of Guiria, Venezuela

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
31	Yes	JOHANSEN	Johan	29 years	Motorman	11.11.39	Antwerp	No	Yes	45	Male	Scandinav.	Norway	1,73	83 kg.	None	No remarks	
32	No	Lindtner_Olsen	Nicolay	8 "	"	1.6.40	"	No	"	30	"	"	"	1.76	70	"	"	
33	Yes	JOHNSEN	Jørgen	30 "	"	11.11.39	"	No	"	46	"	"	"	1.64	65	"	"	
34	Yes	HANSEN	Rasmus	11 "	Oiler	11.11. "	"	No	"	28	"	"	"	1.80	77	"	"	
35	Yes	GUNDERSEN	Odd	2½ "	"	10.7.39	"	No	"	21	"	"	"	1.76	65	"	"	
36	Yes	SMITS	Ludovicus	4 months	"	"	"	No	"	27	"	Belg.	Belg.	1.70	75	"	"	

American Consulate Service No. 113
at Port of Spain, Trinidad, B. W. I.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Guiria, Venezuela
CONSUL
Seal and Fee Stamp
Vice Consul
Date January 23, 1940

Closed with 36 members of crew
including Master

P. J. Flanagan
Inspector

See 1 2 10

Line

Owners Messrs. Fearnley & Astrup, Oslo, Norway

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

14—1340

TS

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S Birkens, master, of the M/t "Ferncourt", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

S Birkens
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 2 day of February, 1940

P J Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

2/12

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

14—1240

Grey County 2/2

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Ewis Fleming	35	Canadian			
Hendrik Rose	41	Dutch			
Claude Russell Crowell	36	Canadian			
John McClesky	46	British			
Ilmari O. Manaten	46	Finnish			
Peter Wilhelm Aller	22	Estonian			
Johannes Kropka	21	Estonian			
William Cherney	41	Irish			
Johannes Semei	31	Estonian			
Erik Kaarein	26	Swedish			
Arne Selvik	32	Norwegian			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Jans G. Andersen

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1937

Form 99
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

Feb. 26th., 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. GREY COUNTY from port of Antwerp, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 36 Number of seamen deserted 10

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . nil Seamen left in hospital (or died) 2

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 11 Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 2nd., 1940, consigned to Cosmopolitan Shipping Co.; is now lying at off Liberty, and is expected to sail Feb. 26th., 1940, for Le Havre via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Edvard M. Johannessen	40	Norwegian	8/12-39. Antwerp
Paul Olav Sundsbö	20	Norwegian	4/19-39. Rotterdam
Elias Edvardsen Vaagenes	20	Norwegian	2/22-39. Rotterdam
Gustaf W.S. Lembke	49	Swedish	10/31-39. Rotterdam
Jacob M.van Mazyk	43	Dutch	10/31-39. Rotterdam
Gerardus Adrianus Snoeck	27	Dutch	11/1 -39. Rotterdam
Friedrich Wilhelm Kiess	36	Ditch	11/1 -39. Rotterdam
Hendrik L. Voogt	40	Dutch	11/1 -39. Rotterdam
Runard Fredriksson	26	Finnish	11/6 -39. Antwerp
Joris Van Gastel	34	Belgian	1/10-40. Antwerp

16—1813

Indexed by H.M.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Peder Vaagbö	27	Norwegian	1/2-40. Rotterdam	Fractured Ankle
Aage Holli	25	Norwegian	1/9-40. Antwerp	Skin Disease

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

ORIGINAL

Sheet No. 29

0 6 6 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel GREY COUNTY, arriving at New York, Feb 2, 1940, from the port of ROTTERDAM 1/10/40 Antwerp 1/4

GREY COUNTY - FEB 2-1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	ANDERSSEN	HANS G.H.	34	MASTER	8/4-31	ANTWERP	NO	YES	49	M	SCANDINA-VIAN	NORWEGIAN	5'8"	185	NO		
2	NO	SKJOLDAL	ALEXANDER M	15	1ST OFFICER	17/2-39	BERGEN	NO	YES	31	M	SCAND.	NORWEGIAN	6' 0	173	NO		
3	NO	HOISETHER	NILS MATHIAS	15	2ND OFFICER	22/1-38	BERGEN	NO	YES	31	M	-DO-	-DO-	5'7"	140	TATTOO LEFT ARM		
4	NO	OSNES	HENRIK INGVALD	14	3RD OFFICER	19/12-38	ROTTERDAM	NO	YES	33	M	-DO-	-DO-	5'6"	145	TATTOO BOTH ARMS		
5	YES	MYRDAHL	HARALD LEGANGER	13	WIRELESS OPERATOR	28/10-38	BERGEN	NO	YES	32	M	-DO-	-DO-	5'7"	148	LAME RIGHT LEG		
6	NO	VAHI	THEODOR	15	CARPENTER	12/9-38	ROTTERDAM	NO	YES	39	M	ESTONIAN	ESTONIAN	5'11"	165	NO		
7	NO	VAAGE	SJUR LORENTZEN	35	BOSEN	9/6-39	BERGEN	NO	YES	50	M	SCANDINAV.	NORWEGIAN	5'6"	142	NO		
8	NO	LUDVIGSEN	HJALMAR ZAHL	33	A.B.	8/6-38	ROTTERDAM	NO	YES	53	M	-DO-	-DO-	6'2"	185	TATTOOS BOTH ARMS CHEST		
9	NO	PROOYEN VAN	JOHANNES	4	A.B	31/10-39	ROTTERDAM	NO	YES	20	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	5'6"	145	TATTOOS BOTH ARMS		
10	NO	WIKNER	BERNHARD	25	A.B.	1/11-39	-DO-	NO	YES	40	M	SCANDINAV.	SWEDISH	5'6"	160	TATTOO RIGHT ARM		
11	NO	TVEITNES	LEIV	1	O.S.	28/10-38	BERGEN	NO	YES	18	M	-DO-	NORWEGIAN	5'6"	140	NO		
12	NO	PEDERSEN	ODDVAR KRISTIAN	2	O.S.	13/4-38	ANTWERP	NO	YES	21	M	-DO-	-DO-	5'8"	165	NO		
13	NO	WAAGBO	PEDER	10	O.S.	2/1 '40	ROTTERDAM	NO	YES	27	M	-DO-	-DO-	5'7"	155	NO		
14	~~NO~~	~~RIKKERS~~	~~HART~~	~~12~~	~~YOUNGMEN~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~30~~	~~M~~	~~DUTCH~~	~~DUTCH~~	~~5'6"~~	~~150~~	~~NO~~		
15	NO	FASE	ADRIAAN	1 ST VOY.	DECKBOY	-"-	-"-	NO	YES	26	M	-"-	-"-	5'6"	155	NO		
16	NO.	WILLEMS.	MAARTEN	-do-	-do-	-"-	-"-	No	Yes	25	M.	-"-	-"-	5'5"	145	No.		
17	YES	BERENTSEN	ANTON OLAI	35	STEWARD	20/12-38	ROTTERDAM	NO	YES	59	M	SCANDINAV.	NORWEGIAN	5'10"	200	TATTOO LEFT ARM		
18	NO	ENGEBRETSEN	ARTHUR ODDVAR	12	COOK	1/11-39	BERGEN	NO	YES	28	M	-DO-	-DO-	5'7"	140	MARK ON NECK		
19	NO	SNOECK	GERARDUS A	2 MONTHS	COOKSMATE	1/11-39	ROTTERDAM	NO	YES	27	M	-DUTCH	DUTCH	5'0"	104	NO		
20	NO	BJORNDAL	ASBJORN A	5 MONTHS	MESSBOY	9/8-39	ANTWERP	NO	YES	17	M	SCANDINAV.	NORWEGIAN	5'5"	85	NO		
21	YES	JOHANNESEN	BERNHARD J	35 YEARS	1ST ENGIN.	28/12-38	ANTWERP	NO	YES	51	M	-DO-	-DO-	5'7"	220	TATTOOS BOTH ARMS		
22	NO	VORST. VAN DE	LEON	15 YEARS	2ND ENGIN.	7/11-39	ANTWERP	NO	YES	36	M	FLEMISH	BELGIAN	5'7"	170	NO		
23	YES	SOLLI	ROLF	20 YEARS	3RD ENGIN.	23/12-36	ANTWERP	NO	YES	37	M	SCANDINAV.	NORWEGIAN	5'8"	160	TATTOOS BOTH ARMS		
24	~~NO~~	~~HANSEN~~	~~SVERRE~~	~~20~~	~~DO-DONKEYMAN~~	~~28/12-39~~	~~ANTWERP~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~43~~	~~M~~	~~DO-~~	~~DO~~	~~5'6½"~~	~~185~~	~~DO~~		
25	~~NO~~	~~OLSEN~~	~~OLAF ANDREAS~~	~~28~~	~~DO- FIREMAN~~	~~18/8-39~~	~~ANTWERP~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~46~~	~~M~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~5'8"~~	~~175~~	TATTOO ~~RIGHT ARM~~		
26	NO	JOHANNESSEN	EDVARD MARTIN	25	-DO FIREMAN	12/9-39	ANTWERP	NO	YES	41	M	-DO-	-DO-	6'1"	200	NO		
27	NO	SUNDSBO	PAUL OLAV	2 YEARS	FIREMAN	19/4-39	ROTTERDAM	NO	YES	19	M	-DO-	-DO-	5'11"	170	NO		
28	NO VAAGENES	EDVARDSEN	EKIAS	2 YEARS	FIREMAN	22/2-39	ROTTERDAM	NO	YES	19	M	-DO-	-DO-	5'6"	140	NO		
29	~~NO~~	~~INGEBRIGTSEN IVEOT~~	~~INGEBRIGT J~~	~~28~~	~~YEARS FIREMAN~~	~~1/11-39~~	~~ROTTERDAM~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~34~~	~~M~~	~~-DO-~~	~~-DO-~~	~~5'10"~~	~~180~~	~~NO~~		
30	NO	LEMBKE	GUSTAF W.S.	31	YEARS FIREMAN	31/10-39	ROTTERDAM	NO	YES	49	M	-DO-	-DO- Swed	5'11"	180	TATTOOS BOTH ARMS		

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents Cosmopolitan S/S Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 30

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel GREY COUNTY, *arriving at* New York, Feb 2, 1940, *from the port of* ROTTERDAM Antwerp 1/10/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
31	NO	MIESS	FRIEDRICH W.	16 YEARS	FIREMAN	1/11-39	ROTTERDAM	NO	YES	36	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	6'2"	175	NO		
2	NO	MAZYK VAN	JACOB H.	30 YEARS	FIREMAN	31/10-39	ROTTERDAM	NO	YES	43	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	5'9"	139	TATTOOS BOTH ARMS		
3	~~NO~~	~~DELMC~~	~~FREDERICK H.~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~36~~	~~M~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~5'9½~~	~~155~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~
4	NO	VOOGT	HENDRIK L.	23 YEARS	TRIMMER	1/11-39	ROTTERDAM	NO	YES	40	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	5'5½"	124	TATTOO RIGHT ARM		
5	NO	FREDRIKSSON	RUNARD	9 YEARS	TRIMMER	6/11-39	ANTWERP	NO	YES	26	M	FINNISH	FINNISH	5'6"	148	TATTOOS BOTH ARMS		
6	NO	RIKKEN	JOHANNES A	13 YEARS	TRIMMER	1/11-39	ROTTERDAM	NO	YES	32	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	6'0"	202	NO		

Closed with thirty six (36) names on two (2) sheets.

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
ROTTERDAM, Netherlands,
SEEN JAN - 3 1940
for the journey to the
United States via Antwerp
American Vice Consul,

Fee: $ 2.00
Paid in U.S.Q.

Service No. 134

20		STROM	NILS	18 mont.	FIREMAN	9-1-40	ANTWERP	NO	YES	26	M	SCANDINAV	NORWEGIAN	180	72	NO		
21		NSSON	TORSTEIN. E.	6½ Years	—	—	—	NO	YES	24	M	—	SWEDISH	180	92	"		
22		HOLLI	AAGE	3 years	TRIMMER	—	—	NO	YES	25	M	—	NORWEGIAN	183	75	"		
23	✓	SHAUVOLD	HARRY	30 mont.	O. S.	—	—	NO	YES	19	M	—	—	163	62	"		

Closed with 36 (thirty six) members of crew on 2 (two) sheets.
Swedish Cons.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via direct
R. M. de Lambert
R. M. DE LAMBERT Consul
Date 9 JAN. 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL ANTWERP, BELGIUM

NO FEE PRESCRIBED Suppl. visa.
Service No. 193

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No 31

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Grey County, arriving at New York N. Y. ,19 40, from the port of Antwerp 1/5/40

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	VAN GASTEL	JORIS		12 years.	DONKEYMAN	10-1-40	ANTWERP	NO	YES	35	M	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	166	64	NO

Closed with 36 (thirty six) members of crew on 3 (three) sheets.
Passeni Insp.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via direct
H. Wde Lambert
Consul
Date 10 JAN. 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL ANTWERP, BELGIUM

NO FEE PRESCRIBED Suppl. visa.

Service fee 208

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), 6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14 1240

16-110

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 3 sheets Master, of the Grey County, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sam G. L. Anderson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Feb, 1940

O W Stenn
Immigrant Inspector.

2 1 2

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time or her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off, and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and nosuch vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such ques tion upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISON 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*- (a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a « workaway » a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

3

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Charles Louis Bailey	48	British			
Aitken Alfred	44	do			
Johnson Stanley	41	do			
Cow, D.R.	38	do			
Mulholland, W.J.	41	do			
Vitorio Ramos	55	Spanish			
Potter, G.	58	British			
McGuwrigle, J.	48	do			
Gambell, W.	42	do			
Alexander H.M.	38	do			
Cliffe, A.E.	22	do			
Davis W.J.	32	do			
Tarteras, Costas	24	Greek			
Para Omar	42	British			
Mersume Mohamed	35	do			
Smith, Mahmut	36	do			
Symington David	36	do			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

L Condoulakis
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1618

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

13862

PORT OF NEW YORK

February 26, 1940

I, master of the Panamanian (Nationality) S. S. HALCYON from port of PANAMA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 30 — Number of seamen deserted 4
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 16 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 17 — Total crew this date 27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 2, 1940, consigned to J.H. Winchester & Co.; is now lying at 30 North River, and is expected to sail 2/26, 1940, for Havre, France via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 32

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	
Georgios Talieris	23	Greek	12/7/39	Piraeus
Dimitrios Boutroublis	24	do	do	do
Georgios Spais	20	do	do	do
Dimitrios Goulandris	23	do	do	do

FEB 12 1940
NEW YORK

14—1618

2 B2 MP

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
1 Nicolaos Marmaras	48	Greek	12/7/38 Piraeus
2 Costas Yiannakis	19	do	do do
3 Georgios Mavros	24	do	do do
4 Vassilos Lombardos	25	do	do do
5 Costas Katsiotis	25	do	do do
6 Ioannis Pordonis	30	do	do do
7 Aristides Koustakas	29	do	do do
8 Trantafyllos Souris	26	do	do do
9 Ioannis Angelatopoulos	26	do	do do
10 Costas Tzannis	28	do	do do
11 Antonios Ginbanis	24	do	do do
12 Stamatios Skordos	24	do	do do
13 Demosthenis Zairis	16	do	do do
14 Vassilios Chiozalis	25	do	do do
15 Michael Gotsis	38	do	do do
16 Anastasios Margaritis	30	do	do do

Notation:

(Seamen from number 2 to 16, incl. were deported to Greece per S.S. VULCANIA, Feb. 24, 1940)

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Charles Luis Bailey	49	British			
Allen Alfred	44	do			
Johnson Stanley	41	do			
Gow, D.R.	32	do			
Mulholland, W.J.	41	do			
Vitorio Ramos	55	Spanish			
Potter, G.	58	British			
McGarrigle, J.	48	do			
Cambell, M.	42	do			
Alexander H.M.	38	do			
Cliffe, A.	22	do			
Pirie W.J.	32	do			
Tartaras, Costas	24	Greek			
Fara Omar	42	British			
Mersame Mohamed	35	do			
Sheah, Mahmut	38	do			
Symington David	38	do			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

L Bufoudakis
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Halcyon 3/2

FORM 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF NEW YORK

February 26, 1940

I, master of the Panamanian (Nationality) S. S. HALCYON from port of PANAMA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 30 Number of seamen deserted 4
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 16 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . .
Number of seamen signed on at this port 17-14 Total crew this date 27

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 2, 1940, consigned to J.H. Winchester & Co.; is now lying at 88 North River, and is expected to sail 2/26, 19 40, for Havre, France via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York 33

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	
Georgios Talieris	23	Greek	12/7/39	Piraeus
Dimitrios Boutroublis	24	do	do	do
Georgios Speis	29	do	do	do
Dimitrios Goulandris	23	do	do	do

14—1613

Indexed by D.S.M.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
1 Nicolaos Marmaras	48	Greek	12/7/39 Piraeus
2 Costas Yiannakis	19	do	do do
3 Georgios Mavros	24	do	do do
4 Vassilos Lombardos	28	do	do do
5 Costas Katsiotis	25	do	do do
6 Ioannis Gordonis	30	do	do do
7 Aristidis Koustakas	29	do	do do
8 Trantafyllos Souris	26	do	do do
9 Ioannis Angeletopoulos	26	do	do do
10 Costas Tzannis	28	do	do do
11 Antonios Giabanis	24	do	do do
12 Stamatios Skordos	24	do	do do
13 Demosthenis Zairis	16	do	do do
14 Vassilios Chiozalis	25	do	do do
15 Michael Gotsis	38	do	do do
16 Anastasios Margaritis	40	do	do do

Notation:
(Seamen from number 2 to 16, incl. were deported to Greece per S.S. VULCANIA, Feb. 24, 1940)

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

34 Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "HALCYON", arriving at New York, Feb 2, 1940, from the port of St George Bermuda, 29/40

HALCYON FEB 2 - 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1	Coufoudakis	Stamatios	I5261	20 years	Master	I4/5/39	Rotterdam	No.	Yes.	38	Mas.	Greek	Greek		66kg.	
2	Gontos	Ioannis	I666I	20 years	Chief Officer	I4/5/39	"	No.	Yes	38	Mas.	Greek	Greek		65kg.	
3	Speis	Georgios	6656	6 "	Second "	25/10/39	Volo	No.	Yes.	39	Mas.	"	Greek		70kg.	
4	Tinios	Costas	56748	4 year	Wir.Operater	6/12/39	Piraeus	No.	Yes	23	"	"	Greek.		65kg.	
5	Gregoriadis	Gregorios	5035	23 "	Chief.Engineer	20/10/39	Piraeus	No.	Yes	48	"	"	Greek		70kg.	
6	Koufoudakis	Michael	29293	6 "	2nd "	I4/5/39	R.-dam	No.	Yes	29	"	"	Greek		61kg.	
7	Talieris	Georgios	32340	2 "	3rd "	I4/5/39	R.-dam	No.	Yes	23	"	"	Greek		72kg.	
8	Boutrouplis	Demetrios	5954		Assist. Eng.	6/12/39	Piraeus	No.	Yes	24	"	"	Greek		60kg.	Det + deport
9	Tatakis	Ioannis	32827	2(3) "	donkeyman	I4/5/39	R.-dam	No.	Yes.	22	"	"	Greek		66kg.	
10	Katsoulis	Miltiadis	27759	18 years	boatswain	I4/5/39	R.-dam	No.	Yes	34	"	"	Greek		68kg.	
11	Contostavlos	Theophanis	I5917	I4 "	steward	6/12/39	Piraeus	No.	Yes	36	"	"	Greek		80kg.	
12	Critsinis	Dimitrios	27029	14 "	Cook	I4/5/39	R.-dam	No.	Yes	26	"	"	Greek		64kg.	
13	Yiannakis	Costas	34I33	I "	sailer	6/12/39	Piraeus	No.	Yes	I9	"	"	Greek		70kg.	Det + deport
14	Mavros	Georgios	5318	I "	"	6/12/39	Piraeus	No.	Yes	24	"	"	Greek		61kg.	" " "
15	Konvardos	Vassilios	30633	6 "	"	6/12/39	Piraeus	No.	Yes	28	"	"	Greek		70kg.	" " "
16	Katsiotis	Costas	35284	0 6months	"	6/12/39	Piraeus	No.	Yes	25	"	"	Greek		65kg.	" " "
17	Cordonis	Ioannis	46339	6 years	"	I4/5/39	R.-dam	No.	Yes	30	"	"	Greek		67kg.	" " "
18	Moustakas	Aristides	26I2	10 "	Carpenter	6/12/39	R.-dam	No.	Yes	29	"	"	Greek		75kg.	" " "
19	Goulandris	Dimitrios	53486	6 "	Deckboy	6/12/39	Piraeus	No.	Yes	23	"	"	Greek		72kg.	
20	Marmaras	Nicolaos	21229	10 "	Fireman	6/12/39	Piraeus	No.	Yes	48	"	"	Greek		72kg.	6 years in U.S. Disch to reship foreign Det + deport
21	Souris	Trantafyllos	53889	3 "	"	6/12/39	Piraeus	No.	Yes	26	"	"	Greek		69kg.	Det + deport
22	Angeletopoulos	Ioannis	53163	3 "	"	6/12/39	Piraeus	No.	Yes	26	"	"	Greek		65kg.	
23	Tzannis	Costas	56772	3 "	"	6/12/39	Piraeus	No.	Yes	28	"	"	Greek		70kg.	
24	Giabanis	Antonios	29858	3 "	"	6/12/39	Piraeus	No.	Yes	24	"	"	Greek		71kg.	
25	Skordos	Stamatios	32687	5 years.	"	6/12/39	Piraeus	No	Yes	24	"	"	Greek		72kg.	
26	Zairis	Demosthenis	34342	I "	Deck boy	I4/5/39	R.-dam	No.	Yes	I6	"	"	Greek		61kg.	
27	Ghiozalis	Vassilios	60865	0 6months	Trimmer	6/12/39	Piraeus	No.	Yes	25	"	"	Greek		68kg.	
28	Gotsis	Michael	I7999	12 years	"	6/12/39	Piraeus	No.	Yes	38	"	"	Greek		70kg.	
29	Margaritis	Anastasios	I4785	I year	"	6/12/39	Piraeus	No.	Yes	40	"	"	Greek		69kg.	
30	Salouvardos	Georgios	3549I	5 month	Messroomboy	6/12/39	Piraeus	No.	Yes	I9	"	"	Greek		58kg.	

VC 6-5/155

18 M-1391 (40M) 6/23/4

Black ink notation: Nos. 13 to 18 incl. and Nos. 20 to 29 inc. re-examined by Ord. of U.S. Dist. Court, S.D. N.Y. on Feb 19 1940

Geo. Vanson, Greek Interpreter.

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See last page of this book.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full information in columns (2) to (15), inclusive, is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

34

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Halcyon, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

S Condoudakis
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Feb, 1940

O W Senn
Immigrant Inspector.

Closed with 30 members of the crew including the captain

No.
American Consulate at Athens
Greece
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of s/s Halcyon
(Seal) C B Chapman
(Fee stamp) (Consul)
Date Dec 7, 1939

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE $2.00 FEE STAMP

Service No 2749

2/2

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

14—1240

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FEB 2 - 1940

INDIANAN

Indiana 2/2

Form 606
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

12862

PORT OF New York NY

February 9,1940, 19

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. Indiana

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	37	Number of seamen deserted	1
Number of seamen discharged	28	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	2
Number of seamen signed on at this port	30	Total crew this date	39

The above-named vessel arrived at this port New York NY 2/9/40 19, consigned to Grace Line Inc; is now lying at Pier 44 Brooklyn NY and is expected to sail February 11,1940, for W.Coast Ports of South America Via the Panama Canal, via United States port of Direct, First port of call in United States this voyage was New York. 35

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
1	Pape Catto	32	USA	November 17,1939 New York NY

Note - Pape Catto failed to join at Cristobal,CZ 12/8/39.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

	Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
1	Johannes Klemmes	46	USA	21 Robert Maher	34	USA
2	Fletcher Rencha	41	USA	22 Carl Watson	38	USA
3	Maurice Paseleff	36	USA	23 Ralph Klatt	24	USA
4	Lawrence Mangan	28	USA	24 Jay Langdon	24	LATVIA
5	Arthur Baker	25	USA	25 Joseph Brown	42	USA
6	Donald Skinner	28	USA	26 Howard Foster	41	USA
7	George Finnessey	35	USA	27 Fritz Campbell	38	BWI
8	Eyril De Franchi	30	PANAMA	28 Ludwig Strong	39	USA
9	Frances See	30	USA	29 William Carter	29	USA
10	Leroy McCabe	25	USA	30 Edward Carlisle	21	USA
11	John Henneberry	47	USA			
12	John Johnston	26	USA			
13	Antonio Moran	20	USA			
14	Ernest Hallacker	24	USA			
15	Joseph McGreevey	50	USA			
16	Colin Ingersoll	43	USA			
17	Charles Raiche	45	USA			
18	Joseph Herrygers	65	USA			
19	Charles Muraglia	33	USA			
20	John Oliphant	48	USA			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Signed for Master B.Leep

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1613

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

36 SHEET NO. 1

Sheet No.

Intentions of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Cristobal 1/29/40 Panama 1/28 Buenaventura 2/1/40

from the port of

(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(15) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(16)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
AN U S A	5-3	156	NONE			
CAN	5-11	170		Master of Steamer		
	5-10	159				
	5-8	176				
	5-9	165				
	5-8	160				
	5-8	160				
CAN	5-2	150				
	6-2	159				
	5-9	170				
	5-7	150				
	6-2	190				
	5-8	167				
	5-8	165				
	5-9	160				
	5-8	160				
	5-8	164				
	5-9	159				
	5-11	185				
	6-0	170				
	5-9	166				
	5-8	165				
	5-8	160				
	5-7	170				
GERMAN	5-5	170				
CAN U.S.A	5-9	165				
	5-6	167				
	5-7	155				
	5-7	165				
	5-8	166				
CAN	5-11	170				

Signed for Master B.Leep

Master of Steamer Indiana dec. 9, 1939

Buenaventura, Colombia

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form I
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigrant inspector at the port of the

Vessel S.S. INDIANAN arriving at NEW YORK, MAY

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	
	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where
1	YES	LEEP	BERTOL		MASTER	11/17/39	N.Y.
2	NO	HOFFMAN	ROY C.		CH. MATE	11/22/39	DO
3	YES	JOHNSON	GEORGE		2ND MATE	11/17/39	DO
4	YES	HARTLEY	WILLIAM I.		3RD MATE	DO	DO
5	YES	TALBOT	GEORGE		4TH MATE	DO	DO
6	NO	ROHRICH	JOSEPH		RADIO OP.	11/22/39	BALT.
7	YES	GRINDAHL	OLE		CARPENTER	11/17/39	N.Y.
8	YES	CATALAK	JOSEPH		BOSUN	DO	DO
9	YES	CALHOUN	EPHRAM F.		A.B.	DO	DO
10	YES	GALAWAY	CEASAR		DO	DO	DO
11	YES	LA RUE	ROBERT		DO	11/22/39	BALT.
12	YES	THOMPSON	BYRON		DO	11/17/39	N.Y.
13	YES	CORDEL	JOSEPH		DO	DO	DO
14	NO	DALRYMPLE	HAROLD		DO	11/28/39	N.Y.
15	YES	HALBACK	CHARLES		O.S.	11/22/39	BALT.
16	YES	DUNN	RICHARD		DO	DO	DO
17	YES	SMITH	EMORY		DO	DO	DO
18	YES	BARDZIK	JOSEPH		CH. ENG.	11/17/39	N.Y.
19	YES	SEEL	ALBERT		1ST ASST	DO	DO
20	YES	SMITH	CHARLES E.		2ND ASST	DO	DO
21	YES	VERDON	WILLIAM		3RD ASST	DO	DO
22	YES	LOFGREN	RAY		4TH ASST	DO	DO
23	YES	PATRICK	HAWEL		OILER	DO	DO
24	YES	WITTMAN	GUSTAV		DO	DO	DO
25	YES	ROBERTS	RAY A.		DO	DO	DO
26	YES	MURPHY	HUGH		DO	11/22/39	BALT.
27	YES	BATTO	RENO		FIREMAN	11/17/39	N.Y.
28	NO	KIMBALL	NICK		DO	DO	DO
29	NO	MCKENZIE	WILLIAM		DO	DO	DO
30	YES	MARSHALL	JOHN		WIPER	DO	DO
31	NO				DO	11/28/39	DO.

AMERICAN HAWAIIAN S.S.CO.
AMERICAN HAWAIIAN S.S.CO.
W.R. GRACE & CO.

Immigrant

PANAMA CANAL ZONE

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
1	Robert La Rue	34	USA	11/19/39 BALBOA, CZ	
2	Roy Hoffman	45	USA	1/26/40 Guantanamo Bay, Cuba	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
1	George Johnston	51	USA	November 17, 1939 New York NY
2	William Hartley	38	USA	November 17, 1939 New York NY
3	Ole Grindahl	48	USA	November 17, 1939 New York NY
4	Joseph Catalak	31	USA	November 17, 1939 New York NY
5	Joseph Bordal	49	USA	November 17, 1939 New York NY
6	Ephram Calhoun	28	USA	November 28, 1939 New York NY
7	Ceasar Galeday	29	USA	November 17, 1939 New York NY
8	Byron Thompson	31	USA	November 17, 1939 New York NY
9	Frank Darymple	28	USA	November 17, 1939 New York NY
10	Richard Dunn	25	USA	November 22, 1939 BALTIMORE MD
11	Emory Smith	25	USA	November 22, 1939 BALTIMORE MD
12	Charles Halbeck	21	USA	November 22, 1939 BALTIMORE MD
13	Charles Smith	32	USA	November 17, 1939 New York NY
14	William Verdon	27	USA	November 17, 1939 New York NY
14	Ray Lofgren	36	USA	November 17, 1939 New York NY
15	Gustav Wittman	45	GERMANY	November 17, 1939 New York NY
16	[illegible] Patrick	25	USA	November 17, 1939 New York NY
17	Ray Roberts	41	USA	November 22, 1939 BALTIMORE MD
18	James Wood	52	USA	November 17, 1939 New York NY
19	William Mc Kenzie	37	USA	November 17, 1939 New York NY
20	John Marshall	40	USA	November 28, 1939 New York NY
21	Gerald Usher	30	USA	November 17, 1939 New York NY
22	George Johnston	33	USA	November 17, 1939 New York NY
23	Nathaniel Huckaby	29	USA	November 17, 1939 New York NY
24	Wallace Jenning	24	USA	November 17, 1939 New York NY

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

16—1613

	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
25	Wallace Jenning	24	USA	November 17, 1939 New York NY
26	Harry Edwards	23	USA	November 17, 1939 New York NY
27	Hugh Churchill	26	USA	November 27, 1939 New York NY
28	William Glenn Cary	30	USA	Jan 4, 1940 [illegible]

16—1613

PORT OF CRISTOBAL
AMERICAN HAWAIIAN S.S.CO.
AMERICAN HAWAIIAN S.S.CO.
W.R. GRACE & CO.

CLOSED WITH 7 ENTRIES

(seal) George H. Adams
Vice Consul

George H. Adams
Immigrant Inspector.

PANAMA CANAL ZONE

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of [illegible] each alien. See other side. Entries 35 including

J. T. Glancy
Master

Deputy Shipping Commissioner

Galveston 3/37 [illegible] District No. .....

36 Cat

36 SHEET NO. 1

FORM 1
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Coquimbo 1/1/40 Channel 1/4/40 Antofagasta 1/7/40

Vessel S.S. INDIANAN, arriving at NEW YORK, ~~JANUARY 22~~ 2/2, 1940, from the port of NEW YORK NOVEMBER 29, 1939

Tuxpan 1/10/40 (16) Salina Cruz 1/14/40 (17)

(1)	(2)	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)		REMARKS (16)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (17)
	Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	When	Where	Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(This column for use of Government officials only)
	YES	LEEP	BERTON		MASTER	11/17/39	N.Y.	YES	YES	60	M	RUSSIAN	U.S.A.	5-9	166	NONE		Landed at Guantanamo
	NO	HOFFMAN	ROY C.		CH. MATE	11/22/39	DO			46		AMERICAN		5-11	170			
	YES	JOHNSON	GEORGE		2ND MATE	11/17/39	DO			31		DO		5-10	159			
	YES	HARTLEY	WILLIAM I.		3RD MATE	DO	DO			32		DO		5-8	176			
	YES	TALBOT	GEORGE		4TH MATE	DO	DO			25		DO		5-9	165			
	NO	ROHRICH	JOSEPH		RADIO OP.	11/22/39	BALT.			32		DUTCH		5-8	168			
	YES	GRINDAHL	OLE		CARPENTER	11/17/39	N.Y.			48		SCAND		5-8	165			
	YES	CATALAK	JOSEPH		BOSUN	DO	DO			31		AMERICAN		5-8	162			
	YES	CALHOUN	EPHRAM F.		A.B.	DO	DO			28		DO		6-2	169			
	YES	GALAWAY	CEASAR		DO	DO	DO			29		DO		5-9	178			Sgd off at Balboa Hosp.
	YES	LA RUE	ROBERT		DO	11/22/39	BALT.			34		DO		5-7	157			
	YES	THOMPSON	BYRON		DO	11/17/39	N.Y.			31		DO		6-2	180			
	YES	BORDEL	JOSEPH		DO	DO	DO			49		DO		5-8	167			
	YES	DALRYMPLE	HAROLD		DO	11/28/39	N.Y.			23		DO		5-8	165			
	YES	HALBACK	CHARLES		O.S.	11/22/39	BALT.			21		DO		5-9	160			
	YES	DUNN	RICHARD		DO	DO	DO			25		DO		5-8	164			
	YES	SMITH	EWORY		DO	DO	DO			32		DO		5-9	159			
	YES	BARDZIK	JOSEPH		CH. ENG.	11/17/39	N.Y.			42		DO		5-11	189			
	YES	SEEL	ALBERT		1ST ASST	DO	DO			41		DO		5-8	170			
	YES	SMITH	CHARLES E.		2ND ASST	DO	DO			32		DO		5-9	166			
	YES	VERDON	WILLIAM		3RD ASST	DO	DO			27		DO		5-8	165			
	YES	LOFGREN	RAY		4TH ASST	DO	DO			46		DO		5-8	160			
	YES	PATRICK	HAWEL		OILER	DO	DO			39		DO		5-7	170			
	YES	WITTMAN	GUSTAV		DO	DO	DO			45		GERMAN	GERMAN	5-5	170			
	YES	ROBERTS	RAY A.		DO	11/22/39	BALT			41		AMERICAN	U.S.A	5-9	165			
	YES	MURPHY	HUGH		FIREMAN	11/17/39	N.Y.			55		WELSH		5-6	167			Left at Balboa Dec. 8, 1939 Left at Buenaventura Dec. 11, 1939
	YES	~~SATTO~~	RENO		DO	DO	DO			32		AMERICAN		5-7	150			
	YES	KIMBALL	NICK		DO	DO	DO			47		GREEK		5-7	165			
	YES	MCKENZIE	WILLIAM		WIPER	DO	DO			37		AMERICAN		5-0	166			
	YES	MARSHALL	JOHN		DO	11/28/39	DO.			47		DO		5-11	170			

17

RF

AMERICAN HAWAIIAN S.S.CO.
AMERICAN HAWAIIAN S.S.CO.
W.R. GRACE & CO.

John McSorley
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Discharged
1	Roy Hoffman	54	USA	11/29/39 BALBOA, CZ	1/26/40 Guantanamo Bay, Cuba
2	George Johnson	45	USA		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
25	Wallace Tomkins	24	USA	November 27,1939 New York NY
26	Harry Edwards	25	USA	November 17,1939 New York NY
27	Hugh Crawfords	50	USA	November 27,1939 New York NY
28	William Glenn Gary		USA	Jan 4,1940 San Francisco Calif

CANAL ZONE

3E

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 2

Form 686
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

37

SHEET NO. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S.S. INDIANAN, arriving at NEW YORK, ~~JANUARY 22~~ 2/2, 19~~39~~ 40, from the port of ~~NEW YORK~~ Coquimbo 1/1/40 ~~NOVEMBER 29~~, 1939

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	WEED	JAMES		DECK ENG.	11/17/39	N.Y	YES	YES	52	M	AMERICAN	U S A.	5-6	176	NONE		
2	YES	HAVERSTOCK	ERVIN		STEWARD	DO	DO			50		DO		5-9	165			
3	YES	FRASER	JOSEPH		CH. COOK	DO	DO			42		DO		6-0	187			
4	YES	USHER	GERALD 3		2ND COOK	DO	DO			30		DO		5-6	175			
5	YES	JOHNSON	GEORGE		MESSMAN	DO	DO			33		DO		5-7	167			
6	NO	HUCKABY	NATHONIAL		DO	DO	DO			29		DO		6-1	186			
7	NO	JENNING	WALLACE		DO	DO	DO			24		DO		5-11	175			
8	YES	EDWARDS	HARRY		MESSBOY	DO	DO			23		DO		5-7	165			
9	NO	CHURCHILL	HUGH W.		PURSER 3.	11/28/39	DO			26		DUTCH		5-9	166			
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

PORT OF BALBOA CANAL ZONE

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

BUREAU OF S[illegible] COMMISSIONER
Cristobal, C.Z. Date DEC 8 1939
SEEN
2 Sheets 39 Entries
Sherman S. Brooks
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

Signed & sworn to at Coquimbo, Chile
Valparaiso, Chile, Dec. 29, 1939

Gary Glenn Willson Wiper 12/6/39 Buena To Yes 27 M American W.A. 5-6 135 Iowa — closed with thirty nine (39) names on two sheets including the master.

AMERICAN CONSULATE
CALLAO, PERU
(City) (Country)
SEEN

Carl Brewer
Vice Consul

DEC 20 1939

No fee prescribed

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Valparaiso, Chile
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
CLOSED WITH 38 ENTRIES.
John T. Garvin
JOHN T. GARVIN
(Seal) VICE CONSUL (Date) DEC 29 1939

Gary Glenn Willson Wiper 1/2/40 Antofagasta Chile Yes Yes 27 M. American W.A. 5-6 135

AMERICAN CONSULATE
Antofagasta, Chile
SEEN JAN 6 - 1940
For the journey to the United States
CLOSED WITH 39 ENTRIES
George H. Adams
George H. Adams
Vice Consul
Immigrant Inspector.
No fee prescribed

Closed with thirty-nine (39) names on two sheets including the master

PORT OF BALBOA Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
Balboa, C.Z. Date JAN 19 1940
SEEN
J. T. Glancy
Deputy Shipping Commissioner

PORT OF CRISTOBAL Bureau of Shipping Commissioner CANAL ZONE

AMERICAN HAWAIIAN S.S.CO.
Owners AMERICAN HAWAIIAN S.S.CO. (Seal)
Local Agents W.R. GRACE & CO.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) for each alien. See other side. Entry [illegible] is punishable by a fine [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Bertel Lee, of the American SS Indiana, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

B Lee
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Feb, 1926

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

2/2

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Kaare Zakariassen	25	Norwegian	Harry Kristiansen	18	Norwegian
Karl Berg	32	"	Olaf Andersen	2o	"
Ole Myklestad	22	"	Johan W. Simonsen	21	"
Anton Andersen	42	"	Reidar Karlsen	17	"
Torleif Stewer	23	"	David Rodriguez	54	American
Schot L. Kristoffersen	19	"			
William F. Gilbert	2o	American			
Peder R. Midtgaard	65	Norwegian			
Owen Savage	45	Irish			
Alf Rygaard	36	Norwegian			
Gudmund J. Andersen	17	"			
Erik K. Albretsen	44	"			
Josef H. Wraal	44	"			
Olav Knudsen	3o	"			
Nils Reidar Heidal	18	"			
Haakon Halvorsen	33	"			
Reidar Thorsen	21	"			
Magne Bjerke	3o	"			
Eivind Karlsen	19	"			
Karsten F. Nilsen	19	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E. Pedersen
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1613

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York

February 16th, 19 4o

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) M.S. KOLL from port of Oslo, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 29 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 1o Seamen left in hospital (or died) 2
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 16 Total crew this date 42

The above-named vessel arrived at this port ____, 19 4o, consigned to The Standard Oil Co.; is now lying at Robins Drydock, and is expected to sail Friday 16th Febr 1940, for Cartagena - Venezuela via United States port of -------- First port of call in United States this voyage was ----------

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
DESERTED.			
Owen Savage	45	Irish	New York - Febr. 14th 1940.

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Arthur Karlsen	41	Norwegian	Oslo	appendicitis
Frank Reinertsen	17	"	"	venereal

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Rolf Isachsen	31	Norwegian	Oslo
Einar Thorsen	39	"	"
Hans P. Volckmar	26	"	"
Marcus Jacobsen	29	"	"
Harry Karlsen	27	"	"
Alf Iversen	28	"	"
Hilmar Kornelliussen	39	"	"
Leif Hegeberg	23	"	Rotterdam
Alf Gustavsen	28	"	"
Eric Karlson	34	Swedish	Dakar

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

PRINTED AND SOLD BY A. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.
FORM 960

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 39

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M/T "KOLL", arriving at NewYork, Feb 2, 1940, from the port of Aruba. 1/25/40

KOLL FEB 2-1940

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)
1	No.	Knudsen	Einar	23	Master	19/11-39	B.Aires.	NO	Yes	46	Male	Scandinav	Norwegian	5'9"	198		
2	Yes.	Gunnestad	Hjalmar	30	1. mate.	19/5-39	Oslo	no	"	51	"	"	"	5'9"	170		
3	"	Kolstad	Reidar	20	2. "	28/7-39	"	no	"	42	"	"	"	5'7"	165		
4	"	Isachsen	Rolf	12	3. "	12/10-37	"	yes	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	180		to Norway
5	"	Holokmar	Hans	5	Operator	26/1-39	"	yes	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	175		" "
6	"	Hegna	Svennung	25	1 eng.	8/13-38	"	no	"	50	"	"	"	5'6"	170		
7	"	Mathiesen	Trygve	18	2. "	8/2-39	"	no	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	170		
8	"	Zachariassen	Arne	6	3. "	5/19-39	"	no	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	160		
9	"	Hofstad	Bjørn	9	3. "	7/28-39	"	no	"	30	"	"	"	5'11"	165		
10	"	Jacobsen	Marcus	12	Boatswain	10/10-38	"	yes	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	175		to Norway
11	"	Thorsen	Einar	20	Steward	4/10-38	"	yes	"	38	"	"	"	5'5"	175		to Norway
12	"	Karlsen	Harry	6	Sailor	4/1-39	"	no	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	160		
13	"	Wendelborg	Harald	7	"	8/13-39	"	no	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	170		
14	"	Paulsen	Samuel	3	"	12/17-38	"	no	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	170		
15	"	Stang	Odvar	1	"	7/31-39	"	no	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	160		
16	"	Skaalerud	Finn	1	"	6/20-39	"	no	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	164		
17	"	Iversen	Alf	9	Cook	7/28/39	"	no	"	27	"	"	"	5'10"	174		
18	"	Lundsholt	Kurt	2	Galleyboy	4/1-39	"	no	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	165		
19	"	Reinertsen	Frank	1	Messboy	12/21-38	"	no	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	160		med Hold obs Vaccined
20	"	Karlsen	Arthur	20	Electrician	8/2-39	"	yes	"	41	"	"	"	5'9"	185		to Norway
21	"	Sørensen	Yngvar	5	Motorman	4/1-39	"	no	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	164		
22	"	Korneliussen	Hilmar	20	"	5/20-39	"	yes	"	38	"	"	"	5'8½"	170		to Norway
23	"	Gustavsen	Alf	8	"	8/9-39	R.Dam	no	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	170		
24	"	Megeberg 494/943	Leif	6	"	8/9-39	"	yes	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	150		reship
25	No	Karlsson	Eric	11	"	1/7-40	Dakar	no	"	33	"	"	Swedish	5'8"	156		
26	"	Grovell	Henry	2	"	23/1-40	Aruba	no	"	25	"	West ind.	Dutch	5'8"	150		
27	"	Wilhelmsberg	Alexander	3	"	19/1-39	"	no	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	153		
28	"	Lindfield	Claudie	1	"	" "	"	no	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	172		
29	"	Richarson	Joseph	2	"	" "	"	no	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	160		
30																	

all detained No visa

Visa requirements waived by phone and visa issued granted 1/2/40 Copy sent by to U.S. Coop Offices

Owners Odd Berg, Oslo, Norway.

Local Agents Standard oil co. of N.J.

14—1240

Immigrant Inspector.

New York to Buenos Aires and Dakar since last arrival in U.S.
Received orders in Aruba to proceed to U.S.

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the ~~Kroll~~ Koll, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

E. Knudsen

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 *day of* Feb, 1940

A W Kemm

Immigrant Inspector.

212

By default of a Consular Officer of the U. S. of America on this Island, I the undersigned J. C. MACQUHARSON, British Vice Consul do hereby certify that this List, bearing the names of 29 - (twentynine) aliens employed as members of Crew of the Norwegian Motorship "KOLL" of which Einar Knudsen is Master, is correct on the vessel leaving this port.

ARUBA, N. W. I. 25th of January 1940.

BRITISH VICE CONSULATE 5 JAN 40 ARUBA

J. C. Macquharson

British Vice Consul
Aruba, Netherlands West Indies

BRITISH VICE-CONSULATE ARUBA

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, chartérer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Lidvard 2/2

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5.

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland 40

Feb. 27, 1940.
(Date)

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States of the S. S. (Nor.) LIDVARD there is transmitted herewith Form 629, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on 2-10-40 for (Hopewell), Norfolk or Newport News, Va.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	0
Seamen left in hospital	0
Discharged Seamen	0
Seamen signed on at this port	0

Kenneth R. Farrah
CAPT. R. ARCHIBALD
Acting District Director
Baltimore District

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Lidvard 2/2

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Newport News Va.
Feb. 15, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. Lidvard from port of Baltimore, Md., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	31	Number of seamen deserted	—
Number of seamen discharged	—	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen signed on at this port	—	Total crew this date	31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 11, 1940, consigned to Hasler & Co. Inc; is now lying at James River, and is expected to sail Feb 15, 1940, for James Island B.C. Canada via United States port of ____ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y. 41

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

14 1612

Lidvard 2/2

FORM 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Newport News Va.
Feb 15, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. Lidvard from port of Baltimore Md, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 31 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . — Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . — Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 11, 1940, consigned to Hasler & Co. Inc; is now lying at James River, and is expected to sail Feb 15, 1940, for James Island B.C. Canada via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was New York. N.Y.

41

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

14 1613

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
None			None		

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. P. Lindtner
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
None				

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

Form 606

Edward 2/2

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York

Feb 7th, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality.) M. S. Ledward
from port of Calcutta, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 31 — Number of seamen deserted —
Number of seamen discharged — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) —
Number of seamen signed on at this port — — Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 2nd, 1940, consigned to J & J Brocklebank Ltd; is now lying at Pier 26 Bklyn, and is expected to sail Feb. 7th, 1940, for Baltimore
via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

42

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 86 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. F. Kinstrom

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1618

Form 626
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Baltimore, Md.

2/10/40, 19

I, master of the Nor (Nationality) S. S. Lidvard

from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 31 Number of seamen deserted 2

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 1 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 1 Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 9, 1940, 19, consigned to Cunard White Star Ltd; is now lying at 8-Port Cov., and is expected to sail Feb. 10, 1940, for Hopewell Va. Norfolk Newport News via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

42

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1618

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Motor Vessel "LIDVARD", arriving at Boston, Mass., February 2, 1940, from the port of Calcutta, Dec 19 34 Colombo Dec 26 1935

LIDVARD FEB 2-1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea: MONTHS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height: Cm	(14) Weight: Kilos	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	LINDTNER	NIKOLAI FREDRIK	430	CAPTAIN	16/1 39	MALMØ	NO	YES	62	MALE	SCANDINAVIAN	NORWEGIAN	178	90			
2	"	SIDSELRUD	KAARE	208	CHIEF OFFICER	30/12 38	OSLO	"	"	35	"	"	"	172	65			
3	"	HENRIKSEN	ALF	148	2nd "	12/1 39	KRISTIANSAND	"	"	29	"	"	"	181	90			
4	"	HARALDSTAD	KARL	76	3rd "	13/1 39	STAVANGER	"	"	24	"	"	"	181	78			
5	"	HULT	OTTO	172	CARPENTER	16/1 39	" "	"	"	37	"	"	"	178	75			
6	"	ROPPESTAD	ROGER	100	BOATSWAIN	12/1 39	OSLO	"	"	27	"	"	"	170	72			
7	"	HARESTAD	GEORG	64	A.B. SAILOR	Ordered Discharged 11/1 39	left Board STAVANGER	"	"	23	"	"	"	173	73		Deported from My March 26 1938 Sept 27 39 Denied permission to re-apply	File 55978/821 File 55990/812 2d Asst Secy Dep't Commissioner
8	"	STEFFESEN	LARS VIK	26	" "	14/1 39	SKUDENES	"	"	23	"	"	"	173	75			
9	"	ISAKSEN	BJARNE	85	" "	4/8 39	OSLO	"	"	32	"	"	"	185	90			
10	"	DAHM	HARALD	22	ORDINARY SEAMAN	14/1 39	SKUDENES	"	"	18	"	"	"	172	68			
11	"	WANVIK	KRISTEN TONNING	16	" "	14/1 39	" "	"	"	17	"	"	"	172	70			
12	"	ØXNEVAD	ERLING JOHAN	40	" "	1/8 39	STAVANGER	"	"	23	"	"	"	180	68			
13	"	NØLAND	OLE ANDREAS	16	YOUNGMAN	13/1 39	" "	"	"	16	"	"	"	170	63			
14	"	ANDERSEN	RACIN	4	DECK-BOY	1/8 39	" "	"	"	19	"	"	"	172	70			
15	"	OLSEN	RAYMOND OMARV	4	" "	26/8 39	" "	"	"	18	"	"	"	184	84			
16	"	SMØRDAL	BJARNE	328	CHIEF ENGINEER	16/1 39	MALMØ	"	"	47	"	"	"	176	91			
17	"	KARLSEN	JOHAN	148	2nd "	29/4 38	BERGEN	"	"	36	"	"	"	168	75			
18	"	UTHEIM	MARTINIUS ANTON	106	3rd "	16/1 39	MALMØ	"	"	33	"	"	"	168	67			
19	"	ERIKSEN	MIKAL	304	ELECTRICAN	30/12 38	STAVANGER	"	"	66	"	"	"	173	85			
20	"	ASKILDSEN	HARALD	22	ENG ASSISTANT	13/1 39	" "	"	"	26	"	"	"	178	67			
21	"	EREVIK	INGOLF	34	MOTORMAN	13/1 39	" "	"	"	33	"	"	"	162	65			
22	"	GRØDEM	MARKUS	52	" "	24/8 39	" "	"	"	21	"	"	"	176	68			
23	"	KRINGSTAD	ROLF	18	WIPER	17/1 39	OSLO	"	"	19	"	"	"	179	80			
24	"	BIRKENES	THORSTEIN	17	" "	13/1 39	SKUDENES	"	"	24	"	"	"	183	78			
25	"	HANSEN	HENRY JOHANNES HOSTAD	4	ENGINE BOY	24/8 39	STAVANGER	"	"	18	"	"	"	166	69			
26	"	HAUGE	GUNNAR	4	" "	7/8 39	OSLO	"	"	18	"	"	"	170	75			
27	"	GUNDERSEN	ALEXANDER GREEN	304	STEWARD	11/1 39	" "	"	"	46	"	"	"	172	65			
28	"	KVIA	HANS	52	COOK	13/1 39	STAVANGER	"	"	22	"	"	"	179	75			
29	"	STIANSEN	SVERRE LIANDER	4	MESS-BOY	1/8 39	" "	"	"	18	"	"	"	164	62			
30	"	ANDRESEN	KJELL	4	GALLEY-BOY	9/8 39	OSLO	"	"	18	"	"	"	170	59			
~~31~~	"	~~NERLAND~~	~~ASBJØRN HALMAR~~	Acc. 24	on Bd SALOON-BOY	24/8 39	" "	"	"	20	"	"	"	172	~~66~~			

All Crew onboard this on last voyage to the U.S.A. Not fully at Time of Sailing on Board.

Line BROCKLEBANKS' CUNARD SERVICE
Owners LAURITZ KLOSTER'S OSLO, NORWAY.
Local Agents Cunard White Star

J. F. Finnegan
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Lidvard, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

W. S. Linchan
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of February, 1940.

E J Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. II

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 45

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Motor Vessel LIDVARD, arriving at Boston, Mass., New York Dec 1939, from the port of Calcutta & Colombo Dec 26 39

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
														Cm	Kilos			
1	yes	NERLAND	ASBJURN HILMAR	3 months	Saloon Boy	21.8.39	OSLO	No	yes	20	male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	172	65			
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		





WITH 31 MEMBERS OF CREW

AMERICAN CONSULAR No. 105
at CALCUTTA, INDIA.
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
Richard W. Byrd
RICHARD W. BYRD American Vice Consul
Date DEC 19 1939
Seal and Stamp

Service No. 1691

D. J. Flanagan
Inspector

Line
Owners.
Local Agents

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

MARIANNE
FEB 2-1940

84

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, , *of the* , *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this 2 *day of* February, 1940

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

S. Netterdues

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1613

Immigrant Inspector.

MARIANNE FEB 2-1940

Marianne 2/2

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

13862

PORT OF New York

April 19th, 1940.

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. MARIANNE

from port of Port-au-Basque, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 30 — Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . — — Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . — — Total crew this date 30 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 2nd, 1940, consigned to Furness, Withy & Company,Ltd.; is now lying at —, and is expected to sail Feby.3rd, 1940, for Port-au-Basque via United States port of — First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

46

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

47 Sheet No. .....

essentatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

, from the port of Port au Basque, Nfld. Feb. 1st 19 40

(1)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)
ce*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Norwegian	5'11"	162			
	"	6'3"	180			
	"	5'6"	160			
	"	5'8"	150			
	"	5'6"	161			
	"	5'10"	172			
	"	5'6"	156			
	"	5'7"	160			
	"	5'10"	182			
	"	5'7"	158			
	"	5'6"	168			
	"	5'8"	154			
	"	5'11"	172			
	"	5'5"	166			
	Finnish	5'5"	160			
	Newfoundland	5'6"	156			
	Norw.	5'10"	158			
	"	5'6"	162			
	"	5'2"	156			
	"	5'8"	160			

This is to certify that there is no American Consul at Port aux Basques or within hail with a Post Office. Newfoundland

J. Lindsay Collector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1360

ORSTADIUS BOKTRYCKERI A-B 66196

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

ired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immig

Vessel S/S "Mariposa", arriving at New York, ... port of the U

(3) NAME IN FULL		(4)	(5)	(6)	
Family name	Given name	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	
				When	Where
Wittehus	Sverre	23	Captain	2-1-38	Bergen
Andersen	Anton	16	1. Office	10-31-36	"
Simonsen	Sverre	18	2. "	10-23-39	"
Nilsland	Georg	19	Boatswain	9-20-37	Antwerp
Garen	Karl	8	Sailor	9-12-"	Bergen
Hiller	Edmund	3	"	11-4-"	"
Sparstuen	Ole	4	"	10-23-39	"
Sørø	Peder	6	"	1-20-40	New York
Mikkelsen	Arne	35	1. Engineer	12-31-37	Bergen
Hansen	Nils	20	2. "	2-25-38	"
Hansen	Gustav	31	3. "	9-12-37	"
Simonsen	Ingvard	12	Fourteyman.	9-12-"	"
Hille	Olaf	6	Fireman	9-12-"	"
Berg	Henry	5	"	2-25-38	"
Fredriksen	Arne	8	"	3-12-39	Boston
Mundsen	William	7	Coalpasser	3-23-"	Antwerp
Andersen	Anker	4	"	1-2-40	Philadelphia
Hansen	Gustav	57	Steward	10-23-39	Bergen
Thorsen	Thorolf	6	Cook	12-31-37	"
Eriksen	Gudrun	2	Nurse	10-23-39	"

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

Line Swedish America Mexico Line

Owners Swedish America Mexico Line, Ltd., Gothenburg

Local Agents Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd., New York.

MEMBERS OF THE CREW

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (3), (6), (7), and (8) is purnishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. S. A. L. 116 a. 15000 en. febr. 37.

ODSTADRUS BOKTRYCKERI A.-B. 68194

FEB 2-1940

Form 666
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

47

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

ired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "Marianna", arriving at New York, Feb 2, 1940, from the port of Portaux Basques, Nfl. 1/28/40

(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
Wetterhus	Sverre ✓	22	Captain	2-11-38	Bergen	No	Yes	45	M	Sundinav	Norwegian	5'11"	162			
Antonsen	Anton ✓	16	1. Offe	10-31-36	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6'3"	180			
Simonsen	Sverre ✓	18	2. "	10-23-39	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	160			
Nettleland	Georg ✓	19	Boatswain	9-20-37	Antwerp	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	190			
Goren	Karl ✓	8	Sailor	9-17-"	Bergen	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'4"	161			
Hjelle	Gudmund	3	"	11-4-"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	172			
Sporsheim	Ole ✓	4	"	10-23-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	156			
Egge	Peder ✓	6	"	1-20-40	New York		"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	160			
Mikkelsen	Arne ✓	35	1. Engineer	12-31-37	Bergen	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'10"	192			
Haraide	Nils ✓	20	2. "	2-25-38	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	158			
Haugen	Gustav ✓	11	3. "	9-12-37	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	168			
Ellertsen	Sigvard ✓	12	Donkeyman.	9-17-"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	164			
Hille	Olaf. ✓	6	Fireman	9-12-"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	172			
Berg	Henry ✓	5	"	2-25-38	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	166			
Fredrikson	Arno ✓	8	"	3-17-39	Boston	"	"	25	"	Finnish		5'4"	160			
Marsden	William ✓	7	Coaltrimmer	3-23-"	Duisburg	"	"	23	"	Newfoundlander		5'4"	156			
Andersen	Anker ✓	4	"	1-2-40	Philadelphia	"	"	28	"	Swedish.	Norweg.	5'7"	158			
Lyse	Gustav ✓	15	Steward	10-23-39	Bergen	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"	162			
Olsen	Thorolf ✓	6	Cook	12-31-37	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	156			
Stormark	Gudorm ✓	2	Messm.	10-23-39	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	160			

On Steam Ship.

New York to Port aux Basques and return

This is to Certify that there is no American Consul at Port aux Basques or within ninty miles of Port aux Basques. Newfoundland

J. Finnegan
Collector

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

TROLLETTUEN

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Karel Wetterhus Master, of the Norw. S. "Marianne", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Karel Wetterhus.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Feb., 1940

D W Benn
Immigrant Inspector.

2/12

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1

ORSTADVIS BOKTRYCKERI A.-B. 60194

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form. 500.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

29 alien crew

49

Sheet No. Entire

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. "TROLLEHOLM", arriving at New York, January 2, 1940, from the port of Gothenburg, Sweden

TROLLEHOLM

FEB 2-1940

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Kahl	Hasse Wilhelm	20	Master	10.20.39	Gothenb.	No	Yes	38	Male	Scand.	Swedish	5/9	200		
2	"	Grönquist	Nils	20	Chief Off.	-"-	-"-	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/9	170		
3	"	Larsson	John Arvid	13	2nd Off.	10.21.39	-"-	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/9	170		
4	[illegible]																
5	[illegible]	Forsström	Josef Vilhard	29	Ch.Engineer	10.21.39	-"-	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/6	130		
6	Yes	Larsson	Carl August	30	1st "	-"-	-"-	"	"	56	"	"	"	6/1	210		
7	No	Linderstam	Lasse Sived Östen	5	2nd "	10.22.39	-"-	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	160		
8	No	Johansson	Anders Ivar	11	3rd "	10.22.39	-"-	"	"	42	"	"	"	6/2	190		
9	Yes	Jonsson	Verner Waldemar	16	Carpenter	7.10.39	-"-	"	"	38	"	"	"	6/0	170		
10	"	Svanberg	Arne Herbert	20	Boatswain	7.25.39	-"-	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	181		
11	"	Larsson	Ivar Erik Emanuel	17	A. B.	2.21.39	-"-	"	"	33	"	"	"	6/0	170		
12	No	Pettersson	Ivar Bernhard	3	A. B.	1. 9.40	-"-	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/8	150		Card off at Gothenburg
13	"	Johansson	Adolf Vitalis	25	A. B.	1. 9.40	-"-	"	"	42	"	"	"	6/2	170		
14	Yes	Dalstam	Rickard Fridolf	4	Ord. Seaman	7.10.39	-"-	"	"	19	"	"	Swedish	6/1	170		
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	3	-"-	1.9.40	-"-	"	"	25	"	"	[illegible]	5/1	130		
16	[illegible]																
17	No	Karlsson	Bo Ingve Maurits	1	Deckboy	10.22.39	-"-	"	"	16	"	"	Swedish	5/5	160		
18	"	Ohlsson	Bertil Emanuel	2 months	Deckboy	1. 9. 40	-"-	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/10	160		
19	"	Granquist	Åke Wilhelm	1 months	Deckboy	1. 9. 40	-"-	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/11	140		
20	No	Svensson	Anders Ivar	11	Electrician	10.22.39	-"-	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/9	150		Card off at Gothenburg
21	Yes	Pontusson	Anders Oskar	14	Motorman	2.22.39	-"-	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/11	170		
22	"	Rosell	Rolf Bruno	8	-"-	6.12.39	-"-	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/9	160		
23	"	Björkholm	Oskar Valdemar	9	-"-	7.12.39	-"-	"	"	32	"	"	"	6/2	180		
24	"	Svensson	Sven Osker Arvid	7	-"-	2.21.39	-"-	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/11	160		
25	"	Thorlin	Kurt Henning	1	-"-	7.10.39	-"-	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/7	150		
26	"	Cronberg	Lars Erl. Johan	1	Apprentice	6.12.39	-"-	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/11	130		
27		Larsson	Lars Gustaf	19	Steward	2.21.39	-"-	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/10	170		
28	"	Andersson	Folke Gunnar	7	Cook	1. 9.40	-"-	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/7	140		
29	"	Pettersson	Karl Alfred	6	2nd Cook	1. 9.40	-"-	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	160		
30	"	Svensson	Rolf Ludvig	6 months	Messboy	1. 9.40	-"-	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/1	140		
31	"	Svensson	Hugo	4 "	Saloonboy	10.22.39	-"-	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/11	135		

AMERICAN CONSULATE GOTEBORG, SWEDEN

Line Swedish America Mexico Line

Owners Swedish America Mexico Line, Ltd., Gothenburg

Local Agents Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd., New York.

CLOSED WITH 29 MEMBERS OF THE CREW.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ORSTADIUS BOKTRYCKERI A.-B. 60194

Form. S. A. L. 116 a. 15000 ex. febr. 37.

e1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Trollholm, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Jan, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

No. —

American Consulate at Goteborg, Sweden.

SEEN

For the journey to the United States of the crew of M/S TROLLEHOLM

William W. Corcoran
American Consul.

Date JAN 9 1940

$2.00 U.S. STAMPS

CONSULATE UNITED STATES & SWEDEN

Service No. 82

Fee $ 2.00-Kr. 8.60

Fee stamp attached to original

2/2

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration ...ctor boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members ...ws (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. ...n arriving seaman is a "yorkaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

That upon arriva... any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, master thereof ... deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all ... on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively ...d, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information ... Labor shal by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, ... to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally ...el, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the ... vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further ...es of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon ...rture, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de... case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv... pectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required ...bor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for ...hom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted ...determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while ...r shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such ...of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

...e shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice ...ministrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified ...ade.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form. 500.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

29 alien crew

49

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel M.S. "TROLLEHOLM", arriving at New York, January 2, 1940, from the port of Gothenburg, Sweden

TROLLEHOLM

FEB 2-1940

(1) No. on list	(2) State whether member of crew last preceding voyage of vessel to U. S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
1	Yes	Kahl	Hasse Wilhelm	20	Master	10.20.39	Gothenb.	No	Yes	38	Male	Scand.	Swedish	5/9	200		
2	"	Grönquist	Nils	20	Chief Off.	-"-	-"-	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/9	170		
3	"	Larsson	John Arvid	13	2nd Off.	10.21.39	-"-	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/7	17[illegible]		
4	[illegible]																
5	NO	Forsström	Josef Vilhard	29	Ch. Engineer	10.21.39	-"-	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/6	230		
6	Yes	Larsson	Carl August	30	1st "	-"-	-"-	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/11	215		
7	No	Linderstam	Lasse Sived Östen	5	2nd "	10.22.39	-"-	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/9	140		
8	No	Johansson	Anders Ivar	11	3rd "	10.22.39	-"-	"	"	42	"	"	"	6/-	195		
9	Yes	Jonsson	Verner Waldemar	16	Carpenter	7.10.39	-"-	"	"	38	"	"	"	6/0	175		
10	"	Svanberg	Arne Herbert	20	Boatswain	7.25.39	-"-	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/8	191		
11	"	Larsson	Ivar Erik Emanuel	17	A. B.	2.21.39	-"-	"	"	33	"	"	"	6/0	170		
12	No	Pettersson	Ivar Bernhard	3	A. B.	1. 9.40	-"-	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/10	151		Card off at Gothenburg per pass
13	"	Johansson	Adolf Vitalis	25	A. B.	1. 9.40	-"-	"	"	42	"	"	"	6/2	170		
14	Yes	Dalstam	Rickard Fridolf	4	Ord. Seaman	7.10.39	-"-	"	"	19	"	"	Swedish	6/-	170		
15	NO	JÄRVELA H 496/501	JALO AARNE ARMAS	3	"	1.9.40	-"-	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/11	170		
16		V A C A N T															
17	No	Karlsson	Bo Ingve Maurits	1	Deckboy	10.22.39	-"-	"	"	16	"	"	Swedish	5/6	130		
18	"	Ohlsson	Bertil Emanuel	2 months	Deckboy	1. 9. 40	do	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/10	160		
19	"	Granquist	Ake Wilhelm	3 months	Deckboy	1. 9. 40	-"-	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/11	150		
20	No	LAND Andersson	KARL GUSTAF VERNER	2 "	ELECTRICIAN	1.9.40	-"-	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	140		
21	Yes	Pontusson	Anders Oskar	14	Motorman	2.22.39	-"-	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/11	155		
22	"	Rosell	Rolf Bruno	8	"	6.12.39	-"-	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/10	160		
23	"	Björkholm	Oskar Valdemar	9	"	7.12.39	-"-	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/11	170		
24	"	Svensson	Sven Oskar Arvid	7	"	2.21.39	-"-	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/10	160		
25	"	Thorlin	Kurt Henning	1	"	7.10.39	-"-	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/10	160		
26	"	Cronberg	Lars Erik Johan	1	Apprentice	6.12.39	-"-	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/10	160		
27	"	Larsson	Lars Gustaf	19	Steward	2.21.39	-"-	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/11	170		
28	No	Andersson	Folke Gunnar	7	Cook	1. 9.40	do	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	140		
29	No	Pihl	Karl Alfred	6	2nd Cook	1. 9.40	-"-	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/7	150		
30	"	Svensson	Rolf Ludvig	6 months	Messboy	1. 9.40	-"-	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/7	140		
31	"	Svensson	Hugo	4 "	Saloonboy	10.22.39	-"-	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/11	155		

Miss Charlotte Merry,
Merry's Touring Camp,
East Stroudsburg, Pa.

Dear Madam:

Our records show that
person arrived on the SS
and was admitted for a per
to your address:

As no word has b
person has left the countr
if you will advise whether
place

CLOSED WITH 29 MEMBERS OF THE CREW.

Line Swedish America Mexico Line

Owners Swedish America Mexico Line, Ltd., Gothenburg

Local Agents Furness, Withy & Co., Ltd., New York.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form. S. A. L. 116 a. 15000 ex. febr. 37.

e)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Trollenholm, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

J Hamkalo
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Feb, 1940

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

No. —
American Consulate at Goteborg, Sweden.
SEEN
For the journey to the United States of the crew of m/s TROLLEHOLM
William W. Corcoran
American Consul.
Date JAN 9 1940

2.00 U.S. STAMPS

CONSULATE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA GOTEBORG, SWEDEN

Service No. 82
Fee 2.00-Kr. 8.60
Fee stamp attached to original

2/2

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form. 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "rorkaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seamen on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]
Ferry, a Touring Camp,
East Stroudsburg, Pa.

Dear Madam:

Our records show
reason arrived on the SS
and was admitted for a per
to your address:

As no word has

1-4

50

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. NO BILL BILLED FEB 13 1940

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Charles Martin, Surgeon of the S.S. "Atlantida", sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M D degree from the University of the South and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C A Martin MD

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Feb, 1940

at New York city

F W Carmichael

W S Hamilton
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Atlantida
Jan. 2-240
96

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin		2	2
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total		2	2

27 Cruise pass. n/c (2 aliens)

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

01

S. S. "ATLANTIDA". Passengers sailing from NEW YORK, JANUARY 20th, 1940

14-430

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	NOT COUNTED	Jack	Rupert D.	26		M	M	Foreman	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Montreal	E Visa				Canada	Montreal
2	NOT COUNTED	Jack	Marjorie	23		F	M	House-wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
3									"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"
4													T/S Trinidad Leaf								
5													4 Days								
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

The above mentioned passengers embarked at New York for a Cruise, and have made one continuous voyage on this vessel.

aliens (2)
Inspected aboard
Trinidad
Feb 1 1940
Grover Foley
Insp

9

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens 27
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

51 The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 2nd, *19* 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether cities paid for ship passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of forms of law, etc. (See note for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after carrying transportation or other property to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Dr. A.C. Jack - father 481 Roslyn Avenue Montreal, Quebec, Canada	Canada via N. Y.			Yes	Self	Yes	No			1/30/40	Home 5051 Grosvenor Avenue Montreal, Quebec, Canada	R-Yes	da	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good		5	11	Fair	Black	Brown	Scar on right leg
2	Mr. L.S. Apedaile, father 536 Pine Ave., Quebec	"			"	"	"	"			"		R-No	2																
3		"			"	"	"	"			"	Same as above	R-Yes	da	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"		5	9	"	Brwn	Blue	-
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line VACCARO
Owners Standard Fruit & Steamship Co.
Local Agents S. F. & S.S. CO.

12

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. R. Kasel, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. "Atlantida" *, from* La Ceiba *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. R. Kasel

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 2nd *day of* Feb. *, 1940*

at New York, N.Y.

T. H. Crandall

Immigrant Inspector.

14—80

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

52

S. S. "ATLANTIDA" Sailing from NEW YORK, JANUARY 20th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBRUARY 2nd, 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Chagnon	Marie A.	27		F	S	Jan. 27, 1913 - Springfield, Mass.		64 High Street Greenfield, Mass.
2	Chidester	Charles	38		M	M	July 18, 1901 - Vestal, New York		46 Stearns Street Bristol, Connecticut
3	Cohn	Harry	32		M	S	Jan. 27, 1908 - New York City		46 Leonard Street Jersey City, N. J.
4	Candor	Austin C.	61		M	M	May 20, 1879 - Lock Haven, Pa.		Lock Haven Pennsylvania
5	Ellie	Priscilla	40		F	S	Sept. 18, 1899 - Yonkers, N. Y.		434 West 120th Street New York City
6	Frederick	Christine	45		F	M	Feb. 6, 1895 - Boston, Mass.		14 Washington Place New York City
7	Grossman	Milton M.	40		M	M	Mar. 20, 1899 - Brooklyn, N. Y.		221 W. Water Street Lock Haven, Pa.
8	Hollenbeck	Charles H.	42		M	M	Aug. 3, 1897 - Pottsville, Pa.		34 Brookdale Avenue Verona, New Jersey
9	Hollenbeck	Mildred	35		F	M	June 19, 1904 - West Orange, N. J.		Same as above
10	Hyman	Solomon	56		M	M	Jan. 2, 1884 - Poland	Kings County Court Aug. 2nd, 1918	44 Dover Street Brooklyn, N. Y.
11	Karnovitch	Elsa	23		F	S	Oct. 28, 1916 - New York City		722 West 168th Street New York City
12	Korn	David	26		M	S	Jan. 25, 1913 - Brooklyn, N. Y.		89 Flatbush Avenue Brooklyn, N. Y.
13	Lasher	Shepard	26		M	S	Jan. 26, 1913 - New York City		442 Columbia Street Utica, New. York
14	Mac Cathan	John	43		M	M	Nov. 2, 1896 - Johnston -SCOTLAND	Father's papers, Schenectady Cty. Court	9 Bradford Road Schenectady, N. Y.
15	Rinella	Anthony	52		M	M	June 18, 1887 - ITALY	Clinton Cty. Court, Lock Haven, Pa.	303 West Main Street Lock Haven, Pa.
16	Roselle	Herbert	51		M	M	May 28, 1888 - Huntington, N. Y.		Huntington, N. Y.
17	Roselle	Grace	45		F	M	May 18, 1893 - Huntington, N. Y.		Same as above
18	Rosner	Henry	31		M	M	March 9, 1909 - New York City		162 West 13th Street New York City
19	Rosner	Sophie	31		F	M	April 8, 1908 - New York City		Same as above
20	Schleede	Karl	46		M	M	June 29, 1893 - Kingston, N. Y.		35 Furman Street Schenectady, N. Y.
21	Schuyvin	Gertrude	38		F	S	Sept. 18, 1901 - New York City		4904 Foster Avenue Brooklyn, N. Y.
22	Seidler	Benno	31		M	S	Jan. 28, 1908 - Newark, N. J.		47 Center Street Belleville, N. J.
23	Stiefel	Oscar	47		M	M	Jan. 1893 - RUSSIA	U.S. Court, Scranton, Pa. Nov.1937	302 East Main Street Lock Haven, Pa.
24	Taetsch	Charles	34		M	S	Apr. 17, 1905 - Newark, N. J.		Plainville, Connecticut
25	Willman	Wilfrid	57		M	M	March 12, 1882 - Manchester, ENGLAND	U.S. Court, Boston, Mass. Dec.28, 1931	32 Baltimore Street Hartford, Connecticut
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

NOT COUNTED (1)
NOT COUNTED (3)
NOT COUNTED (4)
NOT COUNTED (6)
NOT COUNTED (8)
NOT COUNTED (11)
NOT COUNTED (15)
NOT COUNTED (18)
NOT COUNTED (20)
NOT COUNTED (22)
NOT COUNTED (23)

Total 2

10

Line VACCARO
Owners Standard Fruit and Steamship Co.
Local Agents Standard Fruit and Steamship Co.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—606

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

53

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ATLANTIDA" - VOY. 3 *Sailing from* KINGSTON, JAMAICA, 25th January, 1940, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK, U.S.A. February 2nd 1940

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Name in Full: Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.	
1	CAIN	ALVAN	46	4	M	M	Bluefields, Nic.	Pp. 657750 - Southern District Court of New York May 23rd, 1933	1890 - 7th Avenue, New York City	216
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Total 1

40

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

54

S. S. "ATLANTIDA" Sailing from LA CEIBA, HONDURAS, JANUARY 27th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBRUARY 2nd, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Levin	Michael	53		M	M	RUSSIA * Sept. 15, 1888	1/P PP 658831 - U. S. Court, Philadelphia, Pa. June, 1914	4943 Sansom Street Philadelphia, Pa.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H. Brandall - Insp 9th Dan

40

* Total 1

12

Line VACCARO
Owners Standard Fruit & Steamship Co.
Local Agents S. F. & S.S.CO.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—606

55

3-1

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ... , Surgeon of the ..... , ... , do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by ... thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

at .....

Arr. 2-3-40

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

RRIVAL
O BILL BILLED FEB 14 1940

2/21/40
2/26/40

Now.

First

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—633

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	2		2
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	2		2

Form 8003
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Aust' Consular Passengers sailing from Para Brazil, January 19th, 1920

	1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence	
			Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
X	1	EXEMPT	MOBERG	PER	27		M	S	HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Seaman a.B.	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Norway	Bergen	St. Consular order	Consular passenger	28	Norway	Bergen
X	2	EXEMPT	LINDEBERG	VALTER	32		M	S	HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Seaman a.B.	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	Sweden	Malmö	Consular order	Consular passenger	35	Sweden	Malmö
	3																				
	4																				
	5																				
	6																				
	7																				
	8																				
	9																				
	10																				
	11																				
	12																				
	13																				
	14																				
	15																				
	16																				
	17																				
	18																				
	19																				
	20																				
	21																				
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—212

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

56

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb 3, 1940

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		34	35		36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether able to read	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See question 28 and full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether alien has been previously excluded from entry	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Mother Agnes Norberg	Sweden	Patriotet S.S. Bergenfjord Jul 7, 1939		Norwegian government		yes	Engaged on S/S Tropic-Star the Norwegian at New York			Yes	1 mo	Tourist				Held for	Inspection	Medical	Stowaway	Stowaway	Stowaway	Stowaway			
1	Berga Norway	"	"		Norwegian government		yes	S/S TROPIC-STAR of Philadelphia on the 31st day of October 1939.			Apply for engagement on Norwegian Ships.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Light	Blue	
2	Father Aron Lindeberg Malmö Sweden	"	"																	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Light	Blue	
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—81

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Tow. Y/s. Aunt, from Para, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. Anderson.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Feb, 1920
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

N. Y. District
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. AUST- Baath Line arrived February 3, 1940, 19, M., from

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
	Pol. at E.I. 2/3/40 12 Noon					Swedish							
2/3/40-2 pm	Rel 2/7/40-9 15 am												
WEM 1	LINDBERG, Walter	1	2		1	Obs. Ven. Olding	Repatriated SS Bergensfjord	Magee	2/7	9 20 am	—	1	—
						Norwegian							
2/3/40-2 pm	Rel 2/7/40-9 15 am												
WEM 2	MOBERG, Per	1	1		1	" " "	do	do	2/7	9 20 am	—	1	—

SS Aust - 2/3/40 T.D.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Olav Vik	30	Norwegian			
Eiv Kaneron	26	Finnish			
Trygve Rindal	20	Norwegian			
Leif Johansen	20	Norwegian			
Arthur Hansen	23	Norwegian	back from Hospital		
Robert G Owen	43	British			
Holger Lundquist	22	Swedish			
Richard Larsten	21	Norwegian			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

O Hansen

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1613

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

968251
Amer 2/3

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

RECEIVED
DEPT. OF LABOR
FEB 24 1940
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION
NEW CUSTOM HOUSE
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

PORT OF Chester Pa.
February 22nd, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. Amer. from port of Baltimore Md., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	30	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	6	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	8	Total crew this date	32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 18th, 1940, consigned to Dichmann, Wright & Pugh; is now lying at Ford Plant, and is expected to sail February 23rd, 1940, for Santos via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

58

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
William Mc Elslin	37	American	New York, February 10th.
Henry Clasa	38	America	New York, February 10th.
Rafale Carbone	28	American	New York, February 10th.
Emil Josep Rosenzweke	24	America	New York, February 10th.
Bruce Alexander Dougall	25	Australia	New York, February 10th.
Fred Evans	30	American	New York, February 10th.

Aust 2/3

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5.

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

February 27, 1940.
(Date)

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

60

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States of the S. S. (Nor.) AUST there is transmitted herewith Form 629, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on 2-17-40 for Santos, Brazil via Chester, Pa.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	0
Seamen left in hospital	0
Discharged Seamen	0
Seamen signed on at this port	0

Acting District Director
Baltimore District

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Baltimore, Md
2/17/40, 19

I, master of the Nor (Nationality) S. S. Aust
from port of Philadelphia, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 30 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . — Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . — Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 14, 1940, consigned to Garcia & Diaz; is now lying at PRR Coal Pier, and is expected to sail February 17, 1940, for Santos, Brazil via United States port of Chester, Pa. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

59

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED FEB 19 1940

14—1613

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. O. Anderson.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1613

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF Baltimore, Md
2/17/40, 19

I, master of the Nor (Nationality) S. S. Aust
from port of Philadelphia, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 30 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . — Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . — Total crew this date 30

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 14, 1940, consigned to Garcia & Diaz; is now lying at PRR Coal Pier, and is expected to sail February 17, 1940, for Santos, Brazil via United States port of Chester, Pa. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N. Y.

59

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED FEB 19 1940

16—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
William Mc Cathern	28	U.S.A.			
Hans Bauer Olsen	28	U.S.A.			
Rudolph Carlsen	18	U.S.A.			
Elmer John Raleigh	24	U.S.A.			
Bruce Alice Gallagher	25	Australian			
Ole Scholberg	21	Norwegian			
Fred Evans	30	U.S.A.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C. Jensen
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 589
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sold by Uzzi & Co., 24 Beaver St., N.Y.C. U 65415

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

PORT OF (New York) at Sea, February 11th, 1940

I, master of the Norse (Nationality.) S. S. Arist

from port of Para, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 32 — Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 6 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port 7 — Total crew this date 31

The above named vessel arrived at this port February 2nd, 1940, consigned to Booth & Co and was; is now lying at Pier B. Jersey City, and is expected to sail February 10th, 1940 for Philadelphia
via United States port of —— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

61

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Otto Hintzeland	21	Norwegian	5/16-34 Fantome

14—4633

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Asbjörn Lars	20	Norw.	1/25-39. New York	Ellis Island

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Johnny Jensen	22	Norwegian	1/25-39, New York.
Petter Kittus	23	— " —	5/16-39, Fort Lauderdale
Harry Matthisen	33	— " —	— " —
Magne Lövland	19	— " —	— " —
Kåre Knutsen	23	— " —	— " —
Nils Eliassen	20	— " —	5/4 — " —

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 232

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF NEW YORK

FEB. 13TH, 19 40

I, master of the NORWEGIAN (Nationality.) S. S. AUST from port of PARA, BRAZIL, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 32 — Number of seamen deserted --
Number of seamen discharged -- — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1
Number of seamen signed on at this port -- — Total crew this date 31

The above-named vessel arrived at this port FEB. 2ND, 19 40, consigned to BOOTH AMERICAN SHIPPING CORP.; is now lying at PIER 21 STATEN ISLAND, and is expected to sail FEB. 10TH, 1940, for PHILADELPHIA, PA. via United States port of NEW YORK First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

62

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

16—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
ASBØRN AAS	20	NORWEGIAN	NEW YORK NOV.28,1939	V.D.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.
William Ina Ellefsen	28	U.S.A.			
Henry Bauer Chase	28	U.S.A.			
Raffaelo Carbone	18	U.S.A.			
Emile Joseph Rapaglia	24	U.S.A.			
Bruce Alan McKnight	25	Australia			
Ola Schröllberg	21	Norway.			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

O. Larsen

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sold by Uns & Co., Beaver St., N. Y. U 85415

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

PORT OF New York

February 10th, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality.) S. S. Aust

from port of Para, Brazil, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 32 — Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged 6 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1 (Ellefsen)

Number of seamen signed on at this port 6 — Total crew this date 31

The above named vessel arrived at this port February 2nd, 1940, consigned to Booth & Co.; is now lying at Pier B. Jersey City, and is expected to sail February 10th, 1940, for Philadelphia via United States port of ——— First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

63

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

FEB 13 1940
IMMIGRATION & NATURALIZATION SERVICE
NEW YORK N.Y.

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
Asbjörn Aas	20	Norwegian	11/25-39, New York	Ellis Island

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Johnny Jensen	22	Norwegian	11/25-39, New York
Petter Welsis	23	— " —	5/16-39, Fairmont
Harry Mathias	33	— " —	5/16-39, Fairmont
Magne Lövland	19	— " —	5/16-39, Fairmont
Kaare Knutsen	23	— " —	5/16-39 Fairmont
Nils Eliasen	20	— " —	5/19-39 Fairmont

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
Arthur Hamm	24	Norw.	5/16-39 - Faramita	

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

C

32 cu Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

65

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "AUST", arriving at New York, Jan 3, 1940, from the port of Brazilian's ports

Master Calvello Salgl 1/9 Palma 12/30 Gava 1/6

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	AANENSEN	Oskar	24 yr.	Master	4/29/39	Farsund	No	Yes	40	M	Scandinav,	Norwegian	1.80	89	K.	None,	
2	"	OLSEN	Ole	23 "	Ch.Officer	4/29/39	Kristiansand	"	"	42	M	"	"	1.75	78		"	
3	"	OLSEN	Hans	9 "	2nd "	5/16/39	FARSUND	"	"	27	M	"	"	1.73	75	Tattoes.		
4	"	KLAEBOE	Leif	12 "	3rd "	5/16/39	Bergen	"	"	28	M	"	"	1.68	62	None.		
5	"	GABRIELSEN	William	9 "	Boatswain	5/ 6/39	Farsund	"	"	26	M	"	"	1.79	75	Tattoes.		
6	"	HANSEN	Arthur	4 "	A.B.	5/ 6/39	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	1.86	86	None.		
7	"	FINKELSEN	Olaus	10 "	A.B.	5/ 6/39	"	"	"	47	M	"	"	1.76	80	"		
8	"	VEHUS	Petter	3 "	A.B.	5/ 6/39	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	1.81	83	"		
9	"	ABRAHAMSEN	Harald	4 "	A.B.	5/16/39	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	1.69	75	"		
10	"	JENSEN	Johnny	2 "	O.S.	11/25/39	N.York	"	"	22	M	"	"	1.86	75	"		
11	"	KLIASSEN ULLAND	Erling	1 "	O.S.	5/16/39	Farsund	"	"	18	M	"	"	1,75	75	"		
12	"	HØILAND	Magne	3 "	O.S.	5/16/39	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	1.70	77	"		
13	"	HANSEN	Hans	10 months	D.B.	5/16/39	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	1.82	70	"		
14	"	EVENSEN	Johan	9 "	Deck Boy	5/16/39	"	"	"	16	M	"	"	1,69	56	"		
15	"	BREKNE	Knut	6 years	Steward	5/ 9/39	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	1,74	75	Tattoes,		
16	"	BORGEN	Agnar	4 "	Cook	5/ 2/39	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	1,75	62	None.		
17	"	FJELD	Arthur	10 months	Galley Boy	5/ 2/39	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	1,87	75	"		
18	"	JANSEN	Knut	10 "	Mess Boy	5/ 6/39	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	1,64	66	"		
19	"	PETTERSEN	Karl	20 Years	Ch.Engineer	5/13 /39	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	1,77	80	"		
20	"	KALVIK	Anton	22 "	2nd "	4/28/39	Bergen	"	"	52	M	"	"	1,70	80 (90)	None.		
21	"	CLAUSEN	Bernt	20 "	3rd "	5/16/39	Farsund	"	"	50	M	"	"	1,76	85	None.		
22	"	AADNESEN	Kristian	8 "	Donkeyman	5/16/39	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	1,71	74	"		
23	"	ØIVOLD	Torleif	6 "	Fireman	5/ 6/39	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	1,75	73	"		
24	"	TOLLISEN	Palmer	4 "	"	5/ 6/39	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	1,76	73	"		
25	"	KLIASSEN	Nils	2 "	"	5/ 9/39	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	1,82	78	"		
26	"	AAS 99597/950	Asbjørn	2 "	Trimmer	11/25/39	N.York	"	"	20	M	"	"	1,78	78	"		
27	"	KNUDSEN	Kaare	4 "	Fireman	5/16/39	Farsund	"	"	23	M	"	"	1,66	70	"		
28	"	MATHIESEN	Harry	10 "	"	5/16/39	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	1,73	78	Tattoes.		
29	Yes.	HAUGLAND	Otto	9 months	"	5/16/39	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	1,88	78	None.		
30	Yes	PEDERSEN	Peder	9 "	Trimmer	5/16/39	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	1.66	70	"		

755

Sailed for another Norwegian port

AUST

FEB 3 - 1940

Line Brodin

Owners Lundegaard & Sönner

Local Agents Brodin & Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

66

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "U S T", arriving at New York, Jan 3, 1940, from the port of Braziliens ports. Memo 1/11/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
31	Yes	ØDEGAARD	Sigvald	9 months	Trimmer	5/16/39	Farsund	No	Yes	19	M	Scand.	Norwegian	1,78	71 K	None.		
32	"	HAGEN	Bjarne	9 "	Deck Boy	5/16/39	"	"	"	17	M	"	"	1,71	57	"		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

ORIGINAL

AMERICAN CONSULATE No.
Pernambuco, Brazil
(City) (County)
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via WAY PORT 5
Harold Sims
Vice Consul of the United States of America
Service No. 365
Fee Prescribed $2.00 U.S. Cy

This list in 2 sheets 5 bears the names of 32 persons reported as members of the crew, including 9 the master

Harold Sims
Vice Consul of the United States of America

Line Booth
Owners Lindegaard & Sönner
Local Agents Booth & Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Aamundsen master, of the Norwegian S/S. Aust., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

O. Aamundsen
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of Feb, 1960

Immigrant Inspector.

2/3

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

2

1-2

67

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* *19*

at .....

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Jan. 2-3-40

DATE OF ARRIVAL .....
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED FEB 14 1940

Cards Punched 2/21/40
Cards Removed 2/26/40
Cards Checked 2/27/40
Clerk

Amer.

Clear

Manifest

Ss

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1	5	6
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	1	5	6

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. M/V MORMACLARK. *Passengers sailing from* MONTE VIDEO, 3RD JAN, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT 9070	HAYD	HANS, FRIEDRICK.	33	✓	M.	M.	IMPORTER	YES	GERMAN SPANISH ENGLISH ✓	YES	GERMANY	Sect 2 Nr 2 GERMAN 0212	ESSLINGEN	ESSLINGEN GERMANY	345. ✓	BUENOS-AIRES	JAN-10 1940. ✓	✓	77	ARGENTINA	BUENOS-AIRES
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28		11																				
29																						
30																						

Total passengers 6
U. S. citizens 5
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

54—490

List (1)

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

68

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, FEB. 3RD, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Does he intend to be naturalized?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be naturalized in the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mrs V.HAYD (WIFE) STA-ROSA.FLORIDA.C.A.	Argentine		MILWAUKEE	YES	SELF.	$ YES	YES	1927 1928	CHICAGO	MARCH 1928	LE-ROI,CO.MILKAKEE.ILL.	YES	M.	NO.	NO.	NO	NO.	NO.	NO.	NO	NO	GOOD	NO.	5	6	F.	DK.	GRAY	NO.
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINES, Inc.
Owners MOORE & McCORMACK
Local Agents 5 BROADWAY - N-YORK

83

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J Muller, (Name of Master, First, or Second Officer) of the M/V Mormaclark, from Monte Video S. American Ports, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Muller
Master

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Dec, 1940

at New York

L. McKenna
Immigrant Inspector.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either **M** (male) or **F** (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be **M** (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number (1)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

69

S.S. M.V.MORMACLARK. Sailing from MONTE·VIDEO- 3RD JAN [redacted], 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. FEB 3RD, 1940.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Kaminer	Mary Earle.	31	5	F.	M.	Greenville, South Carolina. August 18th-1908.	Pernambuco #23 650783	Greenville, South Carolina.
2	Kaminer	Harry Glenn (Step son)	10	6	M.		Charlotte. North Carolina. July 31st-1929.	1 Pernambuco 655737	Cadsden, North Carolina.
3	Seale	Ollie Irvine	37		M.	M.	Nacogdoches, Texas. December 3rd-1903.	655706	Nacogdeches, Texas.
4	Porter	John	53	3	M.	M.	Montclair, New-Jersey. September 18th-1887.		169 Cold Spring Street. New Haven, (Conn)
5	Porter	Anne Newton	53	1	F.	M.	Norwich New York, U.S.A.		169 Cold Spring Street. New Haven. Conn
6							Accident Insp.	536 Ans	
7								5 Passports Visaed	
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

15

Line MOORE-McCORMACK LINES, Inc.
Owners MOORE & McCORMACK
Local Agents 5 BROADWAY - N-YORK

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—926

6

4
2-6
3-15

40

12
72
07
91

otal
12
74
311
397

IMMIGRATION FEB 3 - 1940

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Robert Herring	38	U.S.A.			
Daniel Young	45	"			
Michael Carbone	46	"			
James Bryson	29	"			
Lee Warren	31	"			
John Sheehan	41	"			
Carlo Meola	19	"			
Louis Blazic	23	"			
John Belisario	20	"			
George McManus	42	"			
Edwin Gjerstad	36	"			
George Krabbe	35	"			
Walter Chalk	31	"			
John Barros	44	"			
Stanley Zultowski	19	"			
Harry Crawford	44	"			
Edward Bonny	30	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. Curdt
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1612

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689-8-38

Mormaclark 2/13

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

13862

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York
2-17-40, 19

I, master of the American Freighter (Nationality) S. S. Mormaclark
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 17 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 17 — Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 15th, 19 40, consigned to Moore-McCormack Lines Inc.; is now lying at 32 N.R., and is expected to sail 2-17-40, 19 for East Coast of South America via United States port of Baltimore, Norfolk, Phila. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

70

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

71

Sheet No. 1

from the port of SOUTH AMERICAN PORTS. (EAST COAST) 1/22/40

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	Unit (See)
No.	Name in full	Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Nationality of race*	Last permanent residence	Birthplace	Name and address of nearest relative or friend	Final destination	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS (Including reasons why alien was specially detained, and if an appeal was taken, how it was decided)	Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)	
1	Robert Herring	38	M	S	Steward	ENGLISH	Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	Mrs. Robert Herring, Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	AMERICAN	5.10					
2	Daniel Young	45	M	S	Steward	"	Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	Mrs. Daniel Young, Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	"	5.9.					
3	Michael Carbone	46	M	S	Steward	"	Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	Mrs. Michael Carbone, Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	"	5.08					
4	James Bryson	29	M	S	Steward	"	Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	Mrs. James Bryson, Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	"	5.10					
5	Lee Warren	31	M	S	Steward	"	Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	Mrs. Lee Warren, Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	"	6.00					
6	John Sheehan	41	M	S	Steward	"	Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	Mrs. John Sheehan, Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	"	5.11					
7	Carlo Meola	19	M	S	Steward	"	Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	Mrs. Carlo Meola, Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	"	5.11					
8	Louis Blazic	23	M	S	Steward	"	Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	Mrs. Louis Blazic, Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	"	5,11					
9	John Belisario	20	M	S	Steward	"	Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	Mrs. John Belisario, Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	"	5.8					
10	George McManus	42	M	S	Steward	"	Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	Mrs. George McManus, Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	"	5.6					
11	Edwin Gjerstad	36	M	S	Steward	"	Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	Mrs. Edwin Gjerstad, Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	"	5.10					
12	George Krabbe	35	M	S	Steward	"	Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	Mrs. George Krabbe, Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	"	5.11					
13	Walter Chalk	31	M	S	Steward	"	Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	Mrs. Walter Chalk, Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	"	5.11					
14	John Barros	44	M	S	Steward	"	Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	Mrs. John Barros, Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	"	5.4					
15	Stanley Zultowski	19	M	S	Steward	"	Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	Mrs. Stanley Zultowski, Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	"	5.5					
16	Harry Crawford	44	M	S	Steward	"	Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	Mrs. Harry Crawford, Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	"	5.8					
17	Edward Bonny	30	M	S	Steward	"	Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	Mrs. Edward Bonny, Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	"	5.5					
18	Stanley Zultowski	19	M	S	Steward	"	Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	Mrs. Stanley Zultowski, Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	"	5.11					
19	Harry Crawford	44	M	S	Steward	"	Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	Mrs. Harry Crawford, Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	"	5.11					
20	Edward Bonny	30	M	S	Steward	"	Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	Mrs. Edward Bonny, Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	"	5.10					
21	Stanley Zultowski	19	M	S	Steward	"	Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	Mrs. Stanley Zultowski, Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	"	5.11					
22	Harry Crawford	44	M	S	Steward	"	Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	Mrs. Harry Crawford, Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	"	5.7					
23	Edward Bonny	30	M	S	Steward	"	Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	Mrs. Edward Bonny, Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	"	5.6					
24	Stanley Zultowski	19	M	S	Steward	"	Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	Mrs. Stanley Zultowski, Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	"	5.7					
25	Harry Crawford	44	M	S	Steward	"	Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	Mrs. Harry Crawford, Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	"	5.8					
26	Edward Bonny	30	M	S	Steward	"	Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	Mrs. Edward Bonny, Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	"	5.11					
27	Stanley Zultowski	19	M	S	Steward	"	Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	Mrs. Stanley Zultowski, Liverpool, England	Liverpool, England	"	5.4					

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

FEB 3 - 1940 FROM M.C. CLARK

Mormaclark 2/3

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Robert Herring	38	U.S.A.			
Daniel Young	45	"			
Michael Carbone	46	"			
James Bryson	29	"			
Lee Warren	31	"			
John Sheehan	41	"			
Carlo Meola	19	"			
Louis Blazic	23	"			
John Belisario	20	"			
George McManus	42	"			
Edwin Gjerstad	36	"			
George Krabbe	35	"			
Walter Chalk	31	"			
John Barros	44	"			
Stanley Zultowski	19	"			
Harry Crawford	44	"			
Edward Bonny	30	"			

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. Eurdett
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689 8-38

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

13862

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of New York
2-17-40, 19

I, master of the American Freighter (Nationality) S. S. Mormaclark
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged 17 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port 17 — Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Feb. 15th, 19 40, consigned to Moore-McCormack Lines Inc.; is now lying at 32 N.R., and is expected to sail 2-17-40, 19 for East Coast of South America via United States port of Baltimore, Norfolk, Phila. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

70

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

41

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON T

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration offic
port of the United State

Vessel MOTOR VESSEL..MORMACLARK, *arriving at* NEW YORK,U.S.A., FEB. 3 RD

(2) Whether member of crew in last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL		(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read
	Family name	Given name			When	Where		
LS IN GE.	MILLER	HARRY	30 YRS	MASTER	12/7/39	NEW YORK	YES	YES
	RASSMESSEN	ALBERT,H.		IST OFFICER	"	"	"	"
	HEITMANN	OTTO		2nd "	"	"	"	"
	RATTRY	ERNEST,A.		3rd "	"	"	"	"
	ALBATY S	EDWARD,J.		JR 3rd "	"	"	"	"
	STELLMAN	AL EXANDER.L.		CADET	"	"	"	"
	GEIGER	GEORGEN,H,		RADIO OPP	"	"	"	"
	SCARGATICH	MICHAEL,M.		BOSUN	"	"	"	"
	JANSEN	DONALD,J.		A. B.	"	"	"	"
	HOELL	ALLEN,R.		A. B.	"	"	"	"
	KIRALY	JULIUS,J.		A. B.	"	"	"	"
	PETERSEN	JOHN		A. B.	"	"	"	"
	SASTRE	GABRIEL		A. B.	"	"	"	"
	LYNN	AUDIE,ERIE.		A. B.	"	"	"	"
	EZELL	JACK		O. S.	"	"	"	"
	SUCHON	GEORGE,A.		O. S.	"	"	"	"
	KENNEDY	JERRY,F.		O. S.	"	"	"	"
	REDDEN	O, TILGHMAN		CHIEF ENGNR	"	"	"	"
	BECTAN	ALPHO,D.		IST ASST ENG	"	"	"	"
	SCHUBERT	EMIL,E.		2nd " "	"	"	"	"
	BATES	LEE,R.		3rd " "	"	"	"	"
	MULLEN	THOMAS,M.		JR 3rd " "	"	"	"	"
	TROMBETTA	EDWARD,J.		CADET	"	"	"	"
	SHOMEO	HOWARD,J.		ELECTRICIAN	"	"	"	"
	SWARTZ	JACK,W.		ENG UTILITY	"	"	"	"
	GOULDY	HOWARD,W.		OILER	"	"	"	"
	BEAN	CLIFTON,R.		OILER	"	"	"	"
	RAPPORT	HARRY		OILER	"	"	"	"
	KENNEDY	JAMES,W.		WIPER	"	"	"	"
	MILLER	JOSEPH		WIPER	"	"	"	"

Line MOORE & MC CORMACK LINES.

Owners MOORE & MC CORMACK,5 BROADWAY. NEW YORK.

Local Agents MOORE & MC CORMACK.

D W Kenn
Immigrant Inspector

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
None				

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
George Geiger	33	U.S.A.	N.Y. Dec. 7, 1939
Michael Scargatich	37	"	N.Y. " " "
Donald Jansen	36	"	" " "
Allen Hoell	48	"	" " "
Julius Kiraly	31	"	" " "
John Petersen	55	"	" " "
Jack Ezell	30	"	" " "
George Suchon	18	"	" " "
Emil Shubert	46	"	" " "
Howard Gouldy	25	"	" " "
Clifton Bean	33	"	" " "
James Kennedy	36	"	" " "
Joseph Gomeck	21	"	" " "
Bertram Tomlin	48	"	" " "
John Linebarger	36	"	" " "
Paul Anderson	33	"	" " "
Kenneth Hegley	22	"	" " "

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

16-1618

41

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

41

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

71

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MOTOR VESSEL..MORMACLARK, arriving at NEW YORK,U.S.A., FEB. 3RD, 1940, from the port of SOUTH AMERICAN PORTS.(EAST COAST) Rec'd 1/22/40

(2) Whether number of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
LS IN GE.	MILLER	HARRY	30 YRS	MASTER	12/1/39	NEW YORK	YES	YES	50	M	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5.10				
	RASSMESSEN	ALBERT,H.		IST OFFICER	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.9.				
	HEITMANN	OTTO		2nd "	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5.08				
	RATTRY	ERNEST,A.		3rd "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.10				
	ALBATY 8	EDWARD,J.		JR 3rd "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6.00				
	STELLMAN	AL EXANDER.L.		CADET	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.11				
	GEIGER	GEORGE,H,		RADIO OPP	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.11				
	SCARGATICH	MICHAEL,M.		BOSUN	"	"	"	"	37	"	ITALIAN	"	5,11				
	JANSEN	DONALD,J.		A. B.	"	"	"	"	36	"	ENGLISH	"	5..8				
	HOELL	ALLEN,R.		A. B.	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5..6				
	KIRALY	JULIUS,J.		A. B.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.10				
	PETERSEN	JOHN		A. B.	"	"	"	"	55	"	RUSSIAN	"	5.10				
	SASTRE	GABRIEL		A. B.	"	"	"	"	38	"	AFRICAN	"	5..5				
	LYNN	AUDIE,ERIE.		A. B.	"	"	"	"	34	"	ENGLISH	"	5..4				
	EZELL	JACK		O. S.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5..8				
	SUCHON	GEORGE,A.		O. S.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5..5				
	KENNEDY	JERRY,F.		O. S.	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.11				
	REDDEN	O, TILGHMAN		CHIEF ENGNR	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.11				
	BECTAN	ALPHO,D.		IST ASST ENG	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5..7				
	SCHUBERT	EMIL,E.		2nd " "	"	"	"	"	46	"	GERMAN	"	5.10				
	BATES	LEE,R.		3rd " "	"	"	"	"	45	"	ENGLISH	"	5.10				
	MULLEN	THOMAS,M.		JR 3rd " "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5..8				
	TROMBETTA	EDWARD,J.		CADET	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5..7				
	SHOMEO	HOWARD,J.		ELECTRICIAN	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.11				
	SWARTZ	JACK,W.		ENG UTILITY	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.10				
	GOULDY	HOWARD,W.		OILER	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5..6				
	BEAN	CLIFTON,R.		OILER	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5..7				
	RAPPORT	HARRY		OILER	"	"	"	"	45	"	GERMAN	"	5..8				
	KENNEDY	JAMES,W.		WIPER	"	"	"	"	36	"	ENGLISH	"	5.11				
	MILLER	JOSEPH		WIPER	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5..4				

MOORE & MC CORMACK LINES.

MOORE & MC CORMACK,5 BROADWAY. NEW YORK.

Agents MOORE & MC CORMACK.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
None			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
George Geiger	33	U.S.A.	N.Y. Dec. 7, 1939
Michael Scargatich	37	"	N.Y. " " "
Donald Jansen	36	"	" " "
Allen Hoell	48	"	" " "
Julius Kiraly	31	"	" " "
John Petersen	55	"	" " "
Jack Ezell	30	"	" " "
George Suchon	18	"	" " "

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 600

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

Re

17

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H M Miller, of the M/V- MORMACLARK, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H M Miller
Master [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 RD day of FEB, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

(1) No. on list	W
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

72

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel MOTOR VESSEL, MORMACLARK, *arriving at* NEW YORK, U.S.A., FEB- 3 RD, 1940, *from the port of* EAST COAST PORTS OF SOUTH AMERICA.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		GOMECK	JOSEPH,J.		WIPER	12/7/39	NEW YORK	YES	YES	21	M	ENGLISH	AMERICAN	5..9				
2		HARDY	JOHN		CHIEF STEWARD	"	"	"	"	58	M	"	"	5..7				
3		TOMLIN	BERTRAM		CHEF COOK	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	"	6..I				
4		HUME	HENRY,B.		2nd "	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5..8				
5		GRAY	ROBERT		MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5.II				
6		LINEBERGER	JOHN,A.		MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	36	M	"	"	5..9				
7		ANDERSEN	PAUL		MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5..5				
8		PETERS	MANUEL		STW UTILITY	"	"	"	"	44	M	PORTUGESE	"	5..6				
9		HIGLEY	KENNETH,E.		ROST STEWARD					22	M	ENGLISH		5..4				
10		REYES	JOSE DELOS		ASST STEWARD	"	"	"	"	51	M	PHILLIPINES	"	5..5				
11		HECTON	STERLING		ENG OBSERVER	"	"	"	"	38	M	ENGLISH	"	5..8				
12		BARTLETT	HENRY,G.		STD OBSERVER	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	"	5..6				
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN CONSULATE
[illegible], BRAZIL
7/40

DEC 26 1939

CREW LIST VISA
AMERICAN CONSULATE General
at RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Santos, Montevideo and Buenos Aires.
Vice Consul
DEC 28 1939
42 members
Master.

All Hands Incl Capt

CLOSED WITH (41) FORTY-ONE MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW, INCLUDING MASTER.

SUPPLEMENTARY CREW LIST VISA
American Consulate
BAHIA BRAZIL
(port) (country)
Pernambuco
Vice Consul
Jan 20, 1940
Issuance No. 39
AMERICAN CONSULATE
BAHIA BRAZIL
NO FEE PRESCRIBED

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
SANTOS, BRAZIL.
DEC 29 1939
(NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS)

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
SANTOS, BRAZIL.
JAN 16 1940
(NO CHANGES IN CREW AT SANTOS)

Line MOORE & MC COR MACK LINES
Owners MOORE & MC CORMACK, 5 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.
Local Agents MOORE & MC CORMACK.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

30 NATIVE
11 NAT
41
1 MASTER
42

16-1340

ST

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H Miller, of the M/V McRMACLARK, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

H Miller
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3 RD day of FEB, 1940

D W Kenny
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

1-4
2-6
3-15

72

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spyridon Mentis, Surgeon of the s/s Nea Hellas, sailing therewith, (State whether "surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Mentis

Sworn to before me this ... day of 3 FEV. 1940, 19

at New YORK N.Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
No. 41724 BILLED FEB 14 1940
41868 MAR 13 1940

Cards Punched
Class
Cards Removed
Cards Re-Punched 2/27/40
Class

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX COLLECTED												TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Born									EXEMPT		
#41868														
1st. CABIN													2	
CABIN														
2nd CABIN	2													2
TOURIST 3rd CABIN														
3rd CLASS	2													4
TOTAL	4													6

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX COLLECTED												TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Born									EXEMPT		
1st. CABIN	2					3	5					2		12
CABIN														
2nd CABIN	33					21	4			6	8			72
TOURIST 3rd CABIN														
3rd CLASS	138					120				18	31			307
TOTAL	173					144	9			24	41			391

Revised Steam Navigation Company's Form

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

16—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	9	3	12
Cabin			
2nd Cabin	53	21	74
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	191	120	311
Total	253	144	397

Arr. 2-3-40

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Nea Hellas. Passengers sailing from Piraeus Greece, Jan.16th, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	PAPAS	DEMETRIOS	52	-	M	M	Gov.Fonct.	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Psara	P.V. 170	Athens	15/1/940		Greece	Piraeus
2	DIPLOMAT	PAPAS	MEROPI	44	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Psara	P.V. 170	Athens	15/1/940		Greece	Piraeus
3	DIPLOMAT	PAPAS	GEORGIA	12	-	F	S	Student	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Psara	P.V. 170	Athens	15/1/940		Greece	Piraeus
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

01-18 N.T. 3/1

Jo Roughton Esqr S.40 mess

16

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

74

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., 2 FEV 1940, *19*

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footer for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Residence											c/o Greek Consulate																		
1	Piraeus Greece	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Rockfeller Plaza N.York N.Y.	Yes	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk.	Brown		None
2	Same as above	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	Yes	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Brown		None
3	Same as above	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	Yes	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Drk.	Brown		None
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I Constantinos Cardaras Master, of the s/s Nea Hellas sailing, from Piraeus Jan.16 1940, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Cardaras Master

3 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of FEV 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

J.P. Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

14—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

75

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spyridon Mentis, Surgeon of the s/s Nea Hellas, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3 S. Mentis

Sworn to before me this 4 day of FEB 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

J. J. Loughlin

C.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 2

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Nea Hellas, *Passengers sailing from* Piraeus Greece, Jan. 16th, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit Number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	PAPADAKIS	IOANNIS	49	-	M	S	Captain	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	T.C. 143	Athens	13/1/40		Greece	Piraeus
2		MAROULIS	GEORGE	30	-	M	M	Pol.Agent	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Turkey	Izmir	QIV. 106	Athens	11/1/40		Greece	Piraeus
3	U. S. CIT.	MAROULIS PHUCAS	CONSTANCE	30	-	F	M	----------				U.S.A.	-----	Natural. on		1932 at	Washington D.C.	Pass. No. 603385	----		
4		KARAGOUNIS	CONSTANTINOS	40	-	M	M	Confect.	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Karpenision	QIV. 297	Athens	20/11/39		Greece	Agrinion
5	DIPLOMAT	DIAMANTOPOULOS	CIMON	52	-	M	M	Minister	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	D.V. 5	Sofia	22/12/39		Greece	Athens
6	DIPLOMAT	DIAMANTOPOULOS	SAPHO	42	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	D.V. 6	Sofia	22/12/39		Greece	Athens
7	EXEMPT	COUTSOUMARIS	ARISTOTE	45	-	M	M	Lawyer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Issari	P.V. 169	Athens	13/1/40		Greece	Athens
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

17

Total passengers . . . . . ____
U. S. citizens . . . . . ____
Aliens . . . . . ____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

76

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., 3 FEB 1940, 19

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after carrying transportation or other assistance obtained in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father Gr. Papadakis											To join s/s Fred																		
	Piraeus Greece	Pir.	Va.	Norfolk	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Norfolk Va.	Yes	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk.	Brown		None
2	Mother If.Maroulis											Father in law V.Phucas																		
	Piraeus Greece	Pir.	D.C.	Washington		Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	921 D.Str.NW. WashingtonDC.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk.	Brown		None
3																														
4	Wife Lambr/Karagounis											Father as above Brother D.Karagounis																		
	Agrinion Greece	Pir.	N.C.	Charlotte	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	901 E. 7th str.Charlotte	NC.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med.	Brown		None
5												Greek Legation																		
	Nobody	Pir.	D.C.	Washington	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Washington D.C.	Yes	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med.	Gr. Br.		None
6																														
	Nobody	Pir.	D.C.	Washington	No	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	Yes	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Med.	Gr. Br.		None
7	Wife Anna KCoutsoumaris																													
	Athens Greece	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	St.Moritz Hotel N.York N.Y.	Yes	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Med.	Gr. Br.		None
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Constantinos Cardaras Master, of the s/s Nea Hellas sailing, from Piraeus 16th Jan.1940, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Cardaras Master

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of 2 FEV 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

J.O. Longfellow
Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

77
3
3 FEV 1940

S. S. Nea Hellas *Sailing from* Piraeus Greece, Jan.16th, 1940, *Arriving at Port of* New York N.Y. 3 FEV 1940, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	GEORGITSOS	GUS	67	-	M	M	Pass. No. 2	4 Sept. 1902 Gurnsey O.	605 Wheeling ave.Cambridge O.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

18

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

78

2 FEV 1940

S. S. Nea Hellas *Sailing from* Lisbon Portugal, Jan. 23rd, 19 40, *Arriving at Port of* New York N.Y. 4, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	PINKLEY	VIRGIL	33	-	M	M	28 May 1907 Nashville Tenn.	Pass. No. 1142	755 E.Gilbert st.S.Bernardino Cal.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

19

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

79

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spyridon Mentis, Surgeon of the s/s Nea Hellas, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by persons thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Mentis

Sworn to before me this 3 day of 2 FEB 1940 February, 1940

at New York N.Y.

J. Zoglin
Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of Immigrant Inspector or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorised to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 6 CT

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United States, shall be listed on this manifest. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HSA HELLAS" Passengers sailing from LISBON - PORTUGAL, on January 23rd, 1940

	1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
	No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Vis, Passport Vis, or Reentry Permit number (Write number with QUOTA, NON-QUOTA, PP, or RP and give station of net issued)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
			Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
ADMITTED			PRAZMOWSKI	ANDRZEJ	29	-	M	M	Economist Manager	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	Sec. 3 (2) Bus. P.V. 154	Athens	5/12/39	99490/834 A	Poland	Warsaw
ADMITTED			PRAZMOWSKI	IRENA-MARIA	25	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Warsaw	Sec. 3 (2) Bus. P.V. 154	Athens	5/12/39		A Poland	Warsaw
	3																						
	4																						
	5																						
	6																						
	7																						
	8																						
	9																						
	10																						
	11																						
	12																						
	13																						
	14																						
	15																						
	16																						
	17																						
	18																						
	19																						
	20																						
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

20

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—400

other organized government because of his or their official character.

80

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., 2 FEV. 1940, *19*

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country (part of dependency)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether she has not sufficient money, amount of which she is possessed, whether in cash or otherwise, and by whom such money was furnished, if she has any, and if not, whether she has friends or relatives willing to assist her, and what relation to her, and their names and addresses)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes No	22 If Yes — Year or period of years	22 If Yes — Where?	22 If Yes — Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	36 Color of — Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Father Wactow Praszmoszki Warsow Poland	Libs.	N.J.	Orange	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	~~Mother in law Marie Brun~~ Sondale-Chester Braun 306 Tremont ave, Orange, N.J.	R.Yes N.No	6 mos (dep. bond)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Lght.	Fr. Br.	Br.	None
2	Father in law as above	Libs.	N.J.	Orange	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1928	N.J.	1928	Acc. by husband as above	R.Yes N.No	6 mos (dep. bond)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Lhg	Brown		None
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line

Owners

Local Agents

08

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Constantinos Cardaras Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the s/s Nea Hellas sailing, from Lisbon Jan. 23rd 1940, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Cardaras Master

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 2 FEV 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

J.O. Longtchin

Immigrant Inspector.

16—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

81

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spyridon Mentis, Surgeon of the s/s Nea Hellas, sailing therewith (State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3 S. Mentis

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 2 FEV 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

J. O'Loughlin

Immig. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 590 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Nea Hellas. *Passengers sailing from* Piraeus Greece, Jan. 16th, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, IV, or IS and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		Batsakis	Helen	66	-	F	W	H.Wife	No	Illiterate	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	A.Demetrios	QIV. 93	Athens	12/1/40		Greece	A.Demetrios
2		Pappas	Anna	29	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kadikion	NQIV. 290	Athens	8/1/40		Greece	Kardikion
3	U.S. CIT.	Papadimitriou Pappas	Harry	44	-	M	M	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - - - -	- - -	U.S.A.	- - - - -	Naturalized on Nov. 22 1928 Pittsburgh Pa. Pass. No. 594165-						- - - -	---
4		Pilos	Margarita	39	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Corfu	QIV. 255	Athens	16/1/40		Greece	Patras
5	UNDER 16	Pilos	Aristidis	9	-	M	S	Student	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	QIV. 256	Athens	16/1/40		Greece	Patras
6	UNDER 16	Pilos	Ioannis	12	-	M	S	Student	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	QIV. 257	Athens	16/1/40		Greece	Patras
7	UNDER 16	Pilos	Hariklia	13	-	F	S	Student	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	QIV. 259	Athens	16/1/40		Greece	Patras
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

H.D. Crandall 11:30 AM
C.I. Immigrant Inspector

21

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—220

82 List 5

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., ~~FEB 3 1940~~ FEB 3 1940, 19

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said immigrant has in his own possession sufficient money to pay his passage, whether such money belongs to him or to others, whether he has been assisted by others in procuring his passage, or whether it is paid by the carrier free of charge or by the relatives or friends of the immigrant, and the name, address, and relationship, if any, of such relatives or friends)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes No	If Yes— Year or period of visits	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Son Constantin Batsakis A.Demetrios Greece		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	1/36	NY.	May 1936	Father in law Daughter Nik.Perash P.O.B. 26 Bridge N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Lght.	Wht.	Br.	None
2	Father P.Triantafillides Gerdikion Greece	Pir.	Pa.	Pittsburgh	No	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Husband Harry Pappas 915-19 Federal st. Pittsburgh Pa.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Med. Bl.		Br.	None
3	- - -

82

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Constantinos Cardaras Master, of the s/s Nea Hellas sailing, from Piraeus 16/1/40, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, Pilot, or Second Officer)

C Cardaras Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of FEV 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

J. O'Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

16—620

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—620 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

82

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spyridon Mentis, Surgeon of the s/s Nea Hellas, sailing therewith (State whether "sailing herewith" or "employed by overseas thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Mentis

Sworn to before me this 3 day of FEB 1940 February, 1940

at New York N.Y.

J. Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—420

Form 500A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4 88

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Nea Hellas Passengers sailing from Piraeus Greece, Jan. 16th, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Read what language (if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Able to—: Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QVT, NQVT, PV, or RP and give series of not issued)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1	DIPLOMAT	Papandreopoulos	Elie	35	-	M	S	Pol.Officer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Messinia	P.V. 171	Athens	15/1/1940		Greece	Athens
2	EXEMPT	Gerassimou	Constantina	70	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greece	Greece	Kranidion	T.C. 3	Athens	14/12/39		Greece	Kranidion
3	DIPLOMAT	Loukas	Paul	27	-	M	S	Cook	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Vrissi	P.V. 166	Athens	12/1/40		Greece	Vrissi
4	DIPLOMAT	Motcheva	Christina	32	-	F	S	H.Wife	Yes	Bulgarian	Yes	Bulgaria	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Tirnavo	P.V. 58	Sofia	5/1/1940		Bulgaria	Tirnavo
5	DIPLOMAT	Yacoumelos	Anna	33	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Egion	P.V. 166	Athens	11/1/40		Greece	Egion
6	PX-6278-6/16/41	Karavassilis	Nicolaos	27	-	M	S	Dentist	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tripolis	P.V. 173	Athens	12/1/40		Greece	Tripolis
7	EXEMPT	Agapios	Vassilios	27	-	M	S	Wireless operator	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	T.C. 118	Athens	12/1/40		Greece	Piraeus
8	EXEMPT	Vekios	Nicolaos	41	-	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	T.C. 112	Athens	12/1/40		Greece	Piraeus
9	EXEMPT	Dakoronias	Emmanuel	28	-	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	T.C. 112	Athens	12/1/40		Greece	Piraeus
10	EXEMPT	Samothrakis	George	30	-	M	M	Captain	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	T.C. 118	Athens	12/1/40		Greece	Piraeus
11	EXEMPT	Pateras	Antonios	35	-	M	S	Captain	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	T.C. 118	Athens	12/1/40		Greece	Athens
12	EXEMPT	Makris	Petrinikolas	30	-	M	S	Engineer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Hios	T.C. 112	Athens	12/1/40		Greece	Hios
13	EXEMPT	Economides	Nikolaos	26	-	M	S	Engineer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Cefallonia	T.C. 145	Athens	13/1/40		Greece	Cefallonia
14														Greece	Amorgos	T.C. 145	Athens	13/1/40		Greece	Amorgos
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

4

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—620

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

84 List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., 2 FEV. 1940, 19

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country (port for transit)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether the said alien, parent, husband, wife, father, mother, grandparent, uncle, aunt, brother, sister, cousin, father-in-law, mother-in-law, or guardian)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Height: Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of: Hair	Color of: Eyes	37 Marks of identification
								No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure																		
	Brother A.Papandreopoulos																												
1	Athens Greece	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	c/o/ Greek Consulate Rookfeller Center N.York	R.Yes E.No	Ind.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk.	Brown	None
2	Sister St.Douvrili Kranidion Greece	Transit to Canada			No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Daughter Marie Poulos 47-51 40 st.L.Island N.Y.	R.Yes E.No	10 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk.	Brown	None
3	Brother Anast.Loukas Athens Greece	Pir.	D.C.	Washington	No	Self.	Yes	No	No	No	No	Servant of Greek Minister Washington D.C.	R.Yes E.No	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Brown	None
4	Father Stef.Motcheva. Tyrnavo Bulgaria	Pir.	N.Y.	Ithaca	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	c/o Near East Foundation New York N.Y.	R.Yes E.No	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Brown	None
5	Sister Z.Kastellanou Athens Greece	Pir.	D.C.	Washington	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Stewardess of Greek Minister Washington D.C?	R.Yes E.No	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Brown	None
6	Father George Karavasilis Tripolis Greece	Pir.	Ill.	Chicago	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Brother in law G.Sklavounis 33 N.Kedgee st.Chicago Ill.	R.Yes E.No	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk.	Brown	None
7	Father N.Agapios Piraeus Greece	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	To join s/s Mundixie New York N.Y.	R.Yes E.No	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Brown	None
8	Wife Sof. Vokgiou Piraeus Greece	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	Yes	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk.	Brown	None
9	Wife Krini Dakoronia Piraeus Greece	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	Yes	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk.	Brown	None
10	Wife Ekater.Samothraki Athens Greece	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	Yes	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Brown	None
11	Father M.Pateras Hios Greece	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	Yes	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk.	Brown	None
12	Father Ant. Makris Cefallonia Greece	Pir.	Pa.	Phila	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	To join s/s George Potamianos Philadelphia Pa.	Yes	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Brown	None
13	Father Ioannis Economides Amorgos Greece	Pir.	Pa.	Phila.	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	Yes	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Brown	None
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—888

Line
Owners
Local Agents

13

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Constantinos Carderas Master, of the s/s Nea Hellas sailing, from Piraeus 16/1/40, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Cardara. Master

3

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 2 FEV 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

J. Zoughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

16—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—680 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spyridon Mentis, Surgeon of the s/s Nea Hellas, sailing therewith, (State whether foregoing "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Mentis

Sworn to before me this 2 day of FEB 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

J. Loughlin

Immig. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

16—4350

Form 509 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

28

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Nea Hellas Passengers sailing from Piraeus Greece, 16 Jan. 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PI, or RP, and give number of act finished)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (if no exception claimed, on what grant)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		MANOLIAS	SUSANIO	60		F	M	H.Wife	No	Illiterate	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kosmas	QIV. 95	Athens	13/1/40	✓	Greece	Kosmas
X2		MAHDASSIAN	HARABAD	68		M	M	Retire	Yes	Armenian	Yes	Greece	Armenian	Turkey	Tomarza	QIV. 104	Athens	11/1/40	✓	Greece	Piraeus
X		MAHDASSIAN	MARGARET	65		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Armenian	Yes	Greece	Armenian	Turkey	Tomarza	QIV. 105	Athens	11.1.940	✓	Greece	Piraeus
4	U.S. CIT.	DRENIOS	JAMES	43		M	M	- - - - -	- - -	- - - - - -	- - -	U.S.A.	- - - - - -	Natural. on 1928 at Jersey City N.J. Pass. No. 507446							
5		DRENIOS	ISMINI	38		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	NQIV.313	Athens	15/1/940	✓	Greece	Pirmeus
6		RAZOS	ELENI	23		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Krini	NQIV. 309	Athens	13/1/940	✓	Greece	Krini
7		LOSER	MAX	52		M	M	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Kassel	QIV. 5864	Jerusalem	25/9/39	✓	Palestine	Haifa
8		LOSER	CASILIE	48		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Marburg	QIV. 5862	Jerusalem	25/9/39	✓	Palestine	Haifa
9		RAUCH	JOEL	43		M	M	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland	Przemiyal	QIV.3104	Jerusalem	29/12/39	✓	Palestine	T.Aviv
10		RAUCH	FEIGA	41		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland	Zolkiew	QIV. 3105	Jerusalem	29/12/39	✓	Palestine	T.Aviv.
11		AXELRAD	FELIX	36		M	M	Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Yugoslavia	Belgrad	QIV. 150	Istanbul	8/1/40	✓	Turkey	Istanbul
12		AXELRAD	HEDWIG	32		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	qiv. 151	Istanbul	8/1/40	✓	Turkey	Istanbul
13	UNDER 16	AXELRAD	EVA RUTH	2	6	F	S	Infant	No	None	No	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV. 152	Istanbul	8/1/40	✓	Turkey	Istanbul
14		MAY	MAX	60		M	M	Manager	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Frankfurt	QIV.15808	Jerusal.	8/12/39	✓	Palestine	Haifa
15		POULIOS	STILIANY	76		F	M	H.Wife	No	Illiterate	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Ekaterini	QIV. 102	Athens	16/1/40	✓	Greece	Ekaterini
16		DEMETRIOU	THEANO	44		F	M	H.Wife	No	Illiterate	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kastoria	NQIV. 297	Athens	12/1/40	✓	Greece	Kastoria
17		DEMETRIOU	ANGELIKI	19		F	S	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kastoria	NQIV. 298	Athens	12/1/40	✓	Greece	Kastoria
18	UNDER 16	DEMETRIOU	CHRISTAKIS	13		M	S	Student	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kastoria	N.QIV. 299	Athens	12/1/40	✓	Greece	Kastoria
19	UNDER 16	DEMETRIOU	ANASTASIA	6		F	S	Nothing	No	No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kastoria	NQIV. 300	Athens	12/1/40	✓	Greece	Kastoria
20		PATROULIAS	IRENE	41		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Leonidion	NQIV. 302	Athens	12/1/40	✓	Greece	Leonidion
21	U.S. CIT.	PATROULIAS	MARY	11		F	S	- - - - -	- - -	- - - - - -	- - -	U.S.A.	- - - - - -	Born on 27 Mar. 1928 at Elmira N.Y. Pass. No. 378							
22		PALEOLOGOU	STYLIANI	45		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sparta	NQIV. 301	Athens	12/1/40	✓	Greece	Athens
23	U.S. CIT.	LAMBROU	GUST	43		M	M	- - - - -	- - -	- - - - - -	- - -	U.S.A.	- - - - - -	Natural. on 1930 at Canton O. Pass. No. 603996							
24		LAMBROU	MARIA	25		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Bulgaria	Pyrgos	NQIV. 276	Athens	27/12/39	✓	Greece	Halkis
25		MASTRANTONIS	GEORGE	34		M	M	Priest	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Karistos	NQIV. 284	Athens	5/1/40	✓	Greece	Karistos
26		MASTRANTONIS	PARASKEVI	34		F	M	H.Keeper	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	NQIV. 285	Athens	5/1/40	✓	Greece	Karistos
27		LIAGI	VANGEL	30		M	S	M.Doctor	Yes	Greek	Yes	Albania	Greek	Greece	Koritza	NQIV. 291	Athens	9/1/40	✓	Albania	Koritza
28		KOUSTENIS	THEODOROS	19		M	S	Employe	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	QIV. 238	Athens	2/1/40	✓	Greece	Athens
29		FOUNTA	MARIA	37		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sparta	NQIV. 303	Athens	12/1/40	✓	Greece	Sparta
30		STRATIGAKIS	ZAHAROULA	35		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sparta	NQIV. 304	Athens	12/1/40	✓	Greece	Sparta

3

Total passengers . . . . .
U.S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

U. S. Immigrant Inspector

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

All aliens in a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., 12 FEB 1940, 19

No. on List	16 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	17 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country (if going to)	17 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	18 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	19 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, draft, money order, express order, bank credit, or prepaid)	20 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	21 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Less residence only) Yes/No	If Yes— Year or period (years)	Where?	Date of last departure	22 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	23 Purpose of coming to United States	24 Whether an anarchist	25 Whether a polygamist	26 Whether coming as a contract laborer	27 Whether in possession of a ticket to any foreign country	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	29 Whether a polygamist	30 Whether coming as a contract laborer	31 Whether in possession of a ticket to any foreign country	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	Height Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Brother G.Jovanis Comnas Greece		N.Y.	B.klyn	Yes	Son	Yes	Yes	1920	24 NY.	1924	Son George Mantas 920 Sterling Pl.B.klyn N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Med.	Gr.	Br.	None
2	Grand Son V.Repelian Piraeus Greece	Pir.	Wis.	Racine	No	Daughter	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Daughter 1223 Liberty st. Racine	Wis. No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med.	Gr.	Br.	None
3	Same as above	Pir.	Wis.	Racine	No	Daughter	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Med	Bl.	Brn.	None
4	- - -

83

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Constantin.Cardaras Master *(State whether Master, Mate, or Second Officer)*, *of the* s/s Nea Hellas *sailing*, *from* Piraeus 16 Jan.1940, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

3 C Cardaras Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* 2 FEV 1940, *19*

at New York N.Y.

Jos Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—690 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

87

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spyridon Mentis, Surgeon of the s.s Nea Hellas, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3. S. Mentis

Sworn to before me this _____ day of 8 FEV 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

J.C. Laughlin
Immig. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—4389

Form 508-A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Nea Hellas *Passengers sailing from* Piraeus Greece, Jan. 16th, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP, and give name of act Number)	Issued		Date concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if complete dictated, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		MEXIS	CATHERINE (Antonios)	39	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	08-18 Greece	Aliverion	A.P.1215823 RP 1251798	Washingt.	15/6/39		Pa.	Phila.
2	U. S. CIT.	MAIS	ANTONIOS	46	-	M	M	- - - - - - - - - - - -				U.S.A.	- - - - - -	Natural. on Mar. 15 1924 at Moline Ill. Pass. No. 634410 - - - - - - - - - - - -

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

88

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., FEB 3 1940, 19

No. on List	16 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	17 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country (if direct)	17 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	18 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	19 By whom was passage paid?	20 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	21 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	22 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	23 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether a tourist (visitor for pleasure)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came	24 Whether a polygamist	25 Whether an anarchist	26 Whether alien is or has been (not merely casually or occasionally) a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining or teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property	27 Whether coming to carry out any contract or agreement to perform any labor in the United States	28 Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charitable organization	29 Whether under order of deportation	30 Whether ever refused admission to the United States	31 Condition of health, mental and physical	32 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	33 Height: Feet	Inches	34 Complexion	35 Color of— Hair	Eyes	36 Marks of identification
	Brother N.Malaktaris																													
1	Aliverion Greece		Pa.	Phila	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1929 1939	Pa.	June 19 1939	Husband Anton Max. 1703 South st.Phila Pa.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Drk.	Brown	None	
2	- - - - -											Same as above																		
3	Wife Elektra Adam Florina Greece		Mass.	Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1934 1938	Mass.	8/29 1938	Father Filip Nikola 93 Brighton st.BostonMass.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk.	Brown	None	
4	Wife Fany Merkou Proti Greece		Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1926 1939	Mich	3/17/39 1939	Cousin Pantelis Paraskevas 700 S.W.End Detroit Mich.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Brown	None	
5	- - - - -											Residence 4423 Gladys st. Chicago Ill																		
6	- - - - -											Same as above																		
7	- - - - -											Same as above																		
8	Mother Eleni Kromida Sparta Greece		Ill.	Chicago	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1929 1939	Ill.	8/73 1939	Husband as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk.	Brown	None	
9	Mother Georgia Giatagana Athens Greece		O.	Campbell	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1928 1939	O.	4/28/39 1939	Husband M.Vallas 130 12 str. Campbell O.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Drk.	Brown	None	
10	- - - - -											Father as above																		
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—626

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

88

I, Constantinos Cardaras Master *of the* s/s Nea Hellas sailing *, from* Piraeus 16th Jan. 1940 *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 10 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

C Cardaras Master

3 Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ *day of* 7 FEV 1940 *, 19*

at New York N.Y.

J O Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 606 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

89 Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

FEB 3 1940

S. S. Nea Hellas sailing from Piraeus Greece, Jan.16th, 19 40, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. [illegible], 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	SEX	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	NICHOLAS	GEORGE	40	-	M	M	Pass. No. 591188	Jul. 1924 New York N.Y.	302 W. 40th st. N.York N.Y.
2	VANDOROS	NICK	49	-	M	S	Pass. No. 564363	Nov. 25 1931 Memphis Tenn.	69 Pototos st. Memphis Tenn.
3	TSOURIS	SPEROS	48	-	M	M	Pass. No. 638527	June 1927 Pittsburgh Pa.	109 Chess st. Monongatella Pa.
4	TSOURIS	IFIGENIA	48	-	F	M	Pass. No. 638508	Apr. 1939 Pittsburgh Pa.	Same as above.
5	KANELLAKIS	NICK	44	-	M	S	Pass. No. 475071	Mar. 1924 Springfield Mass.	3 Main st. Westfield Mass.
6	CHRONIS	PETER	47	-	M	M	Pass. No. 532282	1930 Washington D.C.	812 H.str. N.E.Washington D.C.
7	LAZARIS	CONTILIA (George)	51	-	F	M	Pass. No. 551193	Aug. 1936 M.Vernon N.Y.	330 S.First ave. M.Vernon N.Y.
8	SCHLOESSER	LUCIE	55	-	F	W	Pass. No. 584	By her Husband	353 W.85 str.N.York N.Y.
9	DOW	MELHEN	48	-	M	S	Pass. No. 648664	May 15 1925 Detroit Mich	1330 W.Alexandorine st.Detroit Mich
10	BELMONT (Vr 516-653)	EDNA	56	-	F	W	Pass. No. 567084	By her husband	681 5th ave. N.York N.Y.
11	KATAVOLOS	GEORGIA	18	-	F	S	Feb. 22 1922 Chicago Ill.	Pass. No. 373	Father, Geo. 328 Flattbush ave. B.klyn N.Y.
12	KIRIAZIS	CONSTANTINA	28	-	F	S	Apr. 8 1912 Chicago Ill.	Pass. No. 355	uncle John Trivalis 1792 E. 28 st. Lorain O.
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

H. J. Lenandale 9'0 am
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

25

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

90

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spyridon Mentis, Surgeon of the s/s Nea Hellas, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Mentis

Sworn to before me this 3 day of FEB 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

Jos Coughlin

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 502B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List No. 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of .

S. S. Nea Hellas Passengers sailing from Lisbon Portugal, Jan. 23rd, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT 1077	DURANZO	COURTO RICHARDO	30	-	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Oviedo	T.C. 230	Lisbon	18/1/940		Spain	Oviedo
		DE PAULA GONCALVES	JOAQUIM	16	-	M	S	None	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Igreja	QIV. 406	Opporto	18/1/40		Portugal	Igreja
3	EXEMPT 97	CASAS	TOMAS	44	-	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Follila	T.C. 231	Lisbon	20/1/40		Portugal	Lisbon
4	EXEMPT	CASAS	ENEDINA	42	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Famore	T.C. 231	Lisbon	20/1/40		Portugal	Lisbon
5		GORELIK	CATHERINE	40	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Russian	Yes	Iran	Iranian	Russia	Moscow	QIV. 1628	Lisbon	6/1/40		Portugal	Lisbon
6		ARZOUMANIAN	ALEXANDRE Son	20	-	M	S	Student	Yes	Russian	Yes	Iran	Iranian	Russia	Kilsovodsk	QIV. 1658	Lisbon	6/1/40		Portugal	Lisbon
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 15

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this list must be typewritten or printed.

91

15

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., 2 FEV. 1940, 19

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Is he going to join a relative or friend, or has he a ticket through to a final destination, or has he sufficient money to carry him to his final destination?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any prepaid or other ticket or by reason of the existence of any other contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father Jose Turanzo Oviedo Spain	Lisb.	Transit to Mexico		Self		Yes	No	No	No	No	Hotel Santa Lucia 82 Bank st. N.York N.Y.	No	2 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk.	Brown	None
2	Mother Arininda Martins Ingreja Portugal	Lisb.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Father-Manl Goncalves 15 Westbury ave. L.I.N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dair	Brown	None
3	Nobody	Lisb.	Transit to Honduras		Self		Yes	No	No	No	No	Hotel Pennsylvania 33rd st. N.York N.Y.	No	3 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Far.	Brown	None
4	Nobody	Lisb.	Transit to Honduras		Husb.		Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	No	3 Days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Far.	Brown	None
5	Nobody	Lisb.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Husband Josef Gorelik ~~251 W. 92 st.~~ 215 W.100 St. N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Far.	Brown	None
6	Nobody	Lisb.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	St.Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Step Father as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair.	Brown	None
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

1e

I, Constantinos Cardaras Master, of the s/s Nea Hellas sailing, from Lisbon Jan. 23 1940, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

C Cardaras
Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of 2 FEV 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

J O'Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

92

I, Spyridon Mentis, Surgeon of the s/s Nea Hellas, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ..." as the case may be)

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3 S. Mentis

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 2 FEV 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

J. Loughlin

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 590B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Nea Hellas. Passengers sailing from Lisbon Portugal, Jan. 23rd, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		BUEDE	FRIEDA	32	✓	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Germany 08-12	Longerich	R.P.1193172 1199162	Washington	29/4/38	✓	Portugal 99	Lisbon
2		CALDEIRA	JOSE	53	✓	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal 08-30	Niza	R.P. 123434 1240879	Washington	13/4/39	✓	Portugal 99	Niza
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Inspector from

14

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., 2 FEV. 1940, *19* 40

93

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property (Question 28)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether ever detained or deported	Whether ever refused and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father Fred.Sunderbruch											Residence																		
	Longerich Germany		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1927/38	NY.	1938	8520 53 ave. Elmhurst L.I.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair.	Brown		None
2	Wife Maria Caldeira										Apr.	Friend Ant. Pereira																		
	Lisbon Portugal		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1921/39	NY.	1939	192 6th ave.N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair.	Brown		None
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—420

Line...

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Constantinos Cardaras Master, of the s/s Nea Hellas sailing, from Lisbon 23/1/940, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

C Cardaras Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of 2 FEV. 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

J D Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

16—880

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—880 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

94

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spyridon Mentis, Surgeon of the s/s Nea Hellas, sailing therewith (Here state whether "sailing therewith" or "employed for current voyage," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3 S Mentis

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 2 FEV, 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

J.B. Loughlin

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 506 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Nea Hellas. Passengers sailing from Piraeus Greece, Jan. 16th, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		GEANOUKA	ELEFTHERIA	61		F	W	H.Wife	No	Illiterate	No	Italy	Greek	Italy	Halki	QIV. 5549	Athens	22/11/39		Italy	Halki
2		TSOUROUTIS	LEKA	18		M	S	H.Keeper	Yes	Greek	Yes	Italy	Greek	Italy	Halki	QIV.5596	Athens	4/1/40		Italy	Halki
3		HASSIOTIS	DEMITRIOS	16		M	S	Student	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Ekaterini	NQIV 288	Athens	8/1/40		Greece	Ekaterini
4		HATZISTAMATIOU	VASSILIOS	27		M	S	Tailor	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Italy	Rhodes	QIV.5613	Athens	11/1/40		Italy	Rhodes
5		LELOS	GEORGE	26		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Megalopolis	QIV. 246	Athens	27/12/39		Greece	Megalopilos
6		LEOUSSIS	ALEXANDRA	16		F	S	H.Keeper	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Athens	NQIV 314	Athens	15/1/40		Greece	Athens
7		SARLARIDES	CALLIOPE	39		F	M	H.Keeper	Yes	Greek	Yes	Italy	Greek	Italy	Nissiro	NQIV.275	Athens	22/12/39		Italy	Nissiro
8		ANDONI	MARIA	24		F	M	H.Keeper	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Amideon	NQIV.294	Athens	11/1.40		Greece	Amideon
9	U. S. CIT.	ANDONI	PAUL	2		M	S	----------				U.S.A.	-----	By his Father Pass. No. 382								
10		KIRAGES	APRODITE	30		F	M	H.Keeper	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kozani	NQIV. 317	Athens	16/1/40		Greece	Kozani
11	U. S. CIT.	KIRAGES	GEORGE	8		M	S	----------				U.S.A.	-----	Born on 5 Feb. 1932 at Dansville N.Y. Pass. No. 257760								
12	U. S. CIT.	KIRAGES	JOHN	6		M	S	----------				U.S.A.	-----	Born on Jan. 2 1934 at Dansville N.Y. Pass. No. 257860								
13		FASHER	BILA	27		F	S	H.Keeper	Yes	Russian	Yes	Palestine	Hebrew	Rev.Union	Uma	QIV. 1495	Jerusalem	29/12/39		Palestine	T.Aviv
14		KOURKOUTAS	CHRISTOS	51		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greece	Greece	Drimona	R.P.1231003 1231701	Washington	17/3/39		Ludlow	Pa.
15		KOURKOUTA	POLYXENI	26		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Prostova	QIV. 191	Athens	11.1.40		Greece	K.Prostova
16		XIARHOS	ANGELIKI	25		F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kalamas	NQIV.305	Athens	13/1/40		Greece	Kalamas
17	U. S. CIT.	XIARCHOS	CONSTANTINE	48		M	M	----------				U.S.A.	-----	Natural. on Sept. 30 1920 at Boston Mass. Pass. No. 377109								
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

N Montgomery
Assistant Deputy

28

17

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—450

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. *8 FEV. 1940* *19* 95

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	25 Whether able to read (or has been in the U. S. 3 years, whether able to read, if not a citizen of the United States)	Length of time in the United States	Whether able to speak English or other language (state which)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See instructions for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any order, circular, printed, written, or other advice of any person, company, or corporation in the United States	30 Whether ticket was purchased in whole or in part by the alien himself	31 Whether accredited representative of any foreign government	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Nobody	Pir.	Fla.	T.Springs	No	Daughter	Yes	No	No	No	No	Daughter Sof. Angelis Tarpon Springs Fla.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Drk.	Brown	None
2	Mother A.Tsourouti Haiki Italy	Pir.	Fla.	Gainsville	No	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Father Sot.Tsourouti Gransville Fla.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Drk.	Brown	None
3	Mother H.Hassiotis Ekaterini Greece	Pir.	Conn.	Bridgeport	No	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Father G.Hassiotis 31 Wacer Place Bridgeport	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Med.	Brown	None
4	Mother Kal.Hatsistamatiou Rhodes Italy	Pir.	Mo.	S.Louis	No	Brother	Yes	No	No	No	No	Brither G.Hatzistaj Conn. City 3967 a.Page ave.S.Louis Mo.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med.	Brown	None
5	Mother Nella Nellos Megaloupolis Greece	Pir.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	No	No	No	Brother Charles Lelo 11050 S.Michingan ave.Chicago	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med.	Brown	None
6	Father C.Mavromatis Athens Greece	Pir.	N.Y.	B.klyn	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Husband Arist.Leousis Ill. No 203 Park place B.klyn N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med.	Brown	None
7	Mother Anna Sari Nissiro Italy	Pir.	Fla.	T.Springs	No	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Husband N.Saklarides 21 Riad st. T.Springs Fla.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Med.	Brown	None
8	Father P.Tselis Amideon Greece	Pir.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Husband P.Antonia 1022 Trumbul ave. Detroit Mich.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Med.	Brown	None
9	Mother Kal. Zikou Kozani Greece	Pir.	Ind.	Elwood	No	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Father as above Husband Tom Kirages 107 S.Anderson st.Elwood Ind.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Lght.	Brown	None
10	Father Kalm.Fasher T.Aviv Palestine	Pir.	N.Y.	B.klyn	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	No	No	No	Father as above Same as above Brother J.Fasher 948 Blaike ave,B.klyn N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair.	Bl. Brown	None
11	Brother I.Kourkoutis Drimonia Greece		Pa.	Ludlow	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1912/39	Pa.	1939	P.O.B. 3 Ludlow Pa.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Drk.	Brown	None
12	Mother A.Papanikolaou K.Prostova Greece	Pir.	Pa.	Ludlow	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Acc. by husband as above Husband C.Xiarhos	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	4	Drk.	Brown	None
13	Brother Pan.Kalianis Kalamata Greece	Pir.	Mass.	Boston	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	999 Washington st.Boston Mass.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med.	Brown	None
14												Same as above																			
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

Mary Ann Adamus used Lucas passport

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—200

Line
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Constantinos Cardaras Master, *of the* s/s Nea Hellas sailing, *from* Piraeus Jan.16th 1940, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 17 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

C Cardaras Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 *day of* 2 FEV. 1940, *19*

at New York N.Y.

J.J. Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spyridon Mentis, Surgeon of the S/S " Nea Hellas ", Sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3 S. Mentis

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 3 FEB 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

J. Loughlin

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—480

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 11 a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HELLAS". Passengers sailing from PIRAEUS - GREECE, 16th January, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		KAMENOS	VASSILIOS	37	-	M	M	Farmer	No	Illiterate	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Pligoni	Q.I.V.98	Athens	13/1/40		Greece	Metylene
2		KAMENOS	VASILIKI	48	-	F	M	H.Wife	No	Illiterate	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Mitylene	Q.I.V.99	Athens	13/1/40		Greece	Metylene
3		SEUSSAN	ELE	31	-	M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Hebrew	Yes	Palestine	Hebrew	S.Union	Saratov	QIV 1491	Jerusalem	29/12/39		Palestine	Tel-Aviv
4		SEUSSAN	ESKA Pinkus	33	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Hebrew	Yes	Palestine	Hebrew	Poland	Slonim	QIV 1492	Jerusalem	29/12/39		Palestine	Tel-Aviv
5		MURGAS	THEODORE	17	-	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Calame	QIV 243	Athens	27/12/39		Greece	Calame
6		LAGIAS	EVGENIA	26	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Turkey	Izmir	NQIV 312	Athens	13/1/40		Greece	Athens
7		MATSI	STAMATIA	37	-	F	S	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Italy	Greek	Italy	Rhodes	QIV 5585	Athens	11/12/39		Italy	Rhodes
CANCELLED		HANGIARAS	KALLIOPE	60	-	F	W	H.Wife	No	Illiterate	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Koutsina	QIV 101	Athens	16/1/40		Greece	Triccala
9		LANDSBERG	BENIN	33	-	M	M	Engineer	Yes	German	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Trinec	QIV 757	Istanbul	29/12/39		Turkey	Istanbul
10		LANDSBERG	RUDOLFIN	27	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Chechoslovaque	Ostrava	QIV 758	Istanbul	29/12/39		Turkey	Istanbul
11		SIAVRAKAS	ALEXANDRA	18	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sparta	NQIV 293	Athens	11/1/40		Greece	Sparta
12		KARBER (KARBERG)	HELEN	25	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Mousakion	NQIV 308	Athens	13/1/40		Greece	Mousakion
13		LENGER	YOANNA	29	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Poland	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Germany	Frankfurt	QIV 14458	Athens	11/12/39		Greece	Athens
14		LENGER	ESTA	33	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Poland	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Germany	Frankfurt	QIV 14457	Athens	11/12/39		Greece	Athens
15		GONELIK	FRAYDA	29	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Germany	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Lods	QIV 1663	Istanbul	9/1/40		Turkey	Istanbul
16	UNDER 16	GONELIK	TEDDY	3	8	M	S	Nothing	No	None	No	Poland	Hebrew	Palestine	Tel-Aviv	QIV 1664	Istanbul	9/1/40		Turkey	Istanbul
17		GONELIK	PINHOSSE	33	-	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Migorod	QIV 1662	Istanbul	9/1/40		Russia	Harkoff
18		SHIRINKAN	ANNA ARJABEDIAN	50	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Armenian	Yes	Syria	Armenian	Turkey	Arabku	NQIV 17	Beirut	8/1/40		Syria	Aleppo
19		COMITAS	MILIA	30	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Ithaca	QIV 189	Athens	11/1/40		Greece	Ithaca
20	UNDER 16	COMITAS	ALVINOS	9	-	M	S	Student	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Ithaca	QIV 190	Athens	11/1/40		Greece	Ithaca
21		KOMARIDES	VASILIOS	44	-	M	M	Seaman	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Russia	Odessa	QIV 1400	Athens	28/12/39		Greece	Piraeus
22		KOMARIDES	KALOMIRA	33	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Rumania	Braila	QIV 1401	Athens	28/12/39		Greece	Piraeus
23	UNDER 16	KOMARIDES	GEORGE	1	6	M	S	Nothing	No	None	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	QIV 1402	Athens	28/12/39		Greece	Piraeus
24		KRAKARAKIS	MARIA	25	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Thebes	NQIV 269	Athens	21/12/39		Greece	Thebes
25		BIMOFF	PANI	26	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Yugoslavia	Tyrnavon	NQIV 210	Athens	17/11/39		Greece	Florina
26		SAMOS (SIAMOS)	HESS (VASSILIKI)	55	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Callithea	QIV 97	Athens	13/1/40		Greece	Callithea
27		NICOLAOU	EKATERINI	39	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Gianitsa	QIV 184	Athens	4/12/39		Greece	Gianitsa
28	UNDER 16	NICOLAOU	VASILAKIS	6	-	M	S	Student	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Gianitsa	QIV 185	Athens	4/12/39		Greece	Gianitsa
29	U. S. CIT.	NICOLAOU	AGNES	15	-	F	S	----------				U.S.A.	----------	Born on 11 Aug.1925 at New York N. Y. Pass. No 211							
30		LAMPIRI	ESMIONI	43	-	F	S-W	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Italy	Greek	Italy	Halki	QIV 5558	Athens	4/1/40		Italy	Halki

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

97 List 11

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., 2 FEV. 1940 FEB 3 1940, 19 40

No. on List	16 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	17 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	18 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	19 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by another, whether sent for by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by any organization, society, mutual policy, or government)	20 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	21 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	22 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	23 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether the intends to go to a friend or relative in the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether the intends to return to the country from the United States	24 Per.	25 Whether a polygamist	26 Whether an anarchist	27 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See question 28.)	28 Whether coming with intention to remain permanently in the United States	29 Whether ever married	30 Whether married and deserted wife now living	31 Whether married and deserted wife now in U. S.	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Brother G.Cambenos Mitylene - Greece	Pir.	O.	Cleveland	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Son Const. Kambenos 10216 Mosehill ave. Cleveland O.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Med.	Gr.	Brown	None	
2	Same as above	Pir.	O.	Cleveland	No	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Med.	Gr.	Brown	None	
3	Mother Haig Shushan Sarajev - Russia	Pir.	La.	N.Orleans	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Cousin Abraham Shushan 3619 Versailles Blv. N.Orleans La.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Bl.	Brown	None	
4	Same as above	Pir.	La.	N.Orleans	No	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Husband as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown		None	
5	Father C. Mourgas Calamo - Greece	Pir.	N.Y.	N.Vernon	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Uncle Theod. Mourgas 8 E. 4th St. N.Vernon N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk	Brown		None	
6	Mother V.Kontoroudi Athens - Greece	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Husband Sav. Lagies 424 W.46th St. N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Light	Brown		None	
7	Uncle Const. Mihalas Piraeus - Greece	Pir.	Mass	Cambrig	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Fiance Phil. Tsimoliadis 59 Norfolk St. Cambridge Mass	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Med.	Brown		None	
8	Son C. Hangiaras Triccala - Greece	Pir.	Mich.	Detroit	No	Daughter	Yes	No	No	No	No	Daughter Catherine Theos 1804 Lakeview Ave. Detroit Mich.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Light	Gr.	Brown	None	
9	Brother N.Landsberg Istanbul - Turkey	Pir.	O.	Cincinnati	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Relat. Jeoseke Greensberg 2642 Melrose Ave. Cincinnati O.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Med.	Bl.	Brown	None	
10	Same as above	Pir.	O	Cincinnati	No	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Husband as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med.	Bl.	Brown	None	
11	Mother Mar. Xanthacou Sparta - Greece	Pir.	Conn.	Meriden	No	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Husband Gus Siavrakas 95 W. Main St. Meriden Conn.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lig.	Fair	Brown	None	
12	Mother K.Styliamopoulou Kosalion-Greece	Pir.	Cal.	S.Frisco	No	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Husband John Karber 349 Cherry St. S.Frisco Cal.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Med.		Brown	None	
13	Aunt B.Shather Piraeus - Greece	Pir.	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Uncle Aaron Kushinsky 750 Gr. Concourse Bronx N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Lig.		Brown	None	
14	Same as above	Pir.	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Light		Brown	None	
15	Mother S. Marianko Tel-Aviv - Palestine	Pir.	N.Y.	B'klyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Relative Victor Sats 570 Westminster Rd. B'klyn N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Light		Brown	None	
16	Grand Mother as above	Pir.	N.Y.	B'klyn	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	No	No	No	Husband as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	3	Light		Brown	None	
17	Mother Sara Gorelik Harkoff - Russia	Pir.	N.Y.	B'klyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Relative Victor Sats 570 Westminster Rd. B'klyn N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark		Brown	None	
18	Sister N. Ataman Beirut - Syria	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Husband Agop Shirinian 235 E.85 St. N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Gr.	Brown	None	
19	Mother Mar. Dimitrinou Ithaca - Greece	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Husband Dem. Comitas 108 W. 61 St. N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med.	Bl.	Brown	None	
20	Grand Mother as above	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Father as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Med.	Bl.	Brown	None	
21	Nobody	Pir.	N.J.	Freehold	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Mother in Law Mag. Dulkoff 92 Stokes St. Freehold N.J.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Med.	Gr.	Brown	None	
22	Nobody	Pir.	N.J.	Freehold	No	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Husband as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Med.		Brown	None	
23	Nobody	Pir.	N.J.	Freehold	No	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	10	Med.		Brown	None	
24	Father K.Stathis Thebes - Greece	Pir	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Husband John Mpakarakis 668 E.133 St. Bronx N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Med.		Brown	None	
25	Mother Vas. Tsouli Florina - Greece	Pir.	Mich.	Detroit	No	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Husband Andon Dimoff 1437-41 St. Detroit Mich.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med.		Brown	None	
26	Mother Irini Pateras Callithea - Greece	Pir.	N.Y.	B'klyn	Yes	Son	Yes	No	No	No	No	Son John Samos 266 60th St. B'klyn N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Lig.	Gr.	Brown	None	
27	Mother Kleni Horepanitou Gianitsa - Greece		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1921 1922	N.Y.	1932	Husb. Thomas Nicolaou 581 Academy St. N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Lig.		Brown	None	
28	Grand Mother as above	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Father as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lig.		Brown	None	
29	----------											Father as above																				
30	Brother H.Lambiris Halki - Italy	Pir.	Fla.	T.Springs	No	Fiance	Yes	No	No	No	No	Fiance Am. Mostris 66 Read St. T.Springs Fla	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med.		Brown	None	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—680

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

TE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Constantinos Cardaras *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)* Master *of the* S/S "Nea Hellas" Sailing *from* Piraeus Jan. 16th 1940 *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 39 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

C Cardaras. Master

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* 9 FEV. 1940 *, 19*

at New York N.Y.

J.D. Longfellow

Immigrant Inspector.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

98

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spyridon Mentis, Surgeon of the s/s Mea Hellas, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3 S. Mentis

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 12 FEV 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

J. Coughlin

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Manx.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

16—80

Form 502
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a part of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Nea Hellas *Passengers sailing from* Piraeus Greece, Jan. 16th, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL: Family name	NAME IN FULL: Given name	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—: Read	Able to—: Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to—: Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth: Country	Place of birth: City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued: Place	Issued: Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence: Country	*Last permanent residence: City or town, State, Province or District
1		TZAVARAS	ATHANASIOS	56	-	M	M	R.Estate	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Megaris	P.V. 168	Athens	13/1/40		Greece	Kriekoukion
2		GENC	ISABELLA	43	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	Turkey	Turkish	Hungary	Budapest	P.V. 102	Istanbul	28/2/39	VL 503/346	Turkey	Istanbul
ADMITTED		SAMARTZIS	IOANNIS	41	-	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kinouria	P.V. 172	Athens	15/1/1940	99490/780	Greece	Piraeus
4		PAPANAOUM	GEORGIOS	34	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kastoria	P.V. 67	Saloniki	15/1/1940		Greece	Kastoria
5		KEFALOPOULOS	DEMETRIOS	31	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greece	Greece	Kastoria	P.V. 63	Saloniki	13/1/1940		Greece	Kastoria
6		SKAPERDAS	APOSTOLOS	26	-	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kastoria	P.V. 66	Saloniki	13/1/1940	VL 670/862	Greece	Kastoria
7		GUIBAS	DEMETRIOS	23	-	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Siatista	P.V. 164	Athens	11/1/1940	VL 565/527	Greece	Athens
ADMITTED	EXEMPT	KURI	HENRIQUE	18	-	M	S	Student	Yes	Arabic	Yes	Mexico	Syrian	Mexico	ChignaWapen	---	---	---	---	Syria	Beirut
ADMITTED	EXEMPT	KURI	ELENA	16	-	F	S	Student	Yes	Arabic	Yes	Mexico	Syrian	Mexico	Darun	---	---	---	---	Syria	Beirut
10		PAPAVASILIOU	ATHANASIOS	27	-	M	S	StuMerchant	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kastoria	P.V. 71	Athens	16/1/1940		Greece	Kastoria
ADMITTED		MITSIS	GALAKTION	32	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kastoria	P.V. 165	Athens	11/1/1940	99382/152	Greece	Kastoria
12	EXEMPT	LOUROU	MARIA	27	-	F	S	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Italy	Greek	Italy	Castellorizo	T.C. 15	Athens	12/1/1940		Italy	Castellorizo
13		PAPADEMETRIOU	EVANGELOS	24	-	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kastoria	P.V. 70	Athens	5/1/1940		Greece	Kastoria
14		BASSIAS	NIKOLAOS	26	-	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Siatista	P.V. 160	Athens	21/12/39	VL 670/492	Greece	Athens
15		TRAHOS	MIHAEL	31	-	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kozani	P.V. 175	Athens	16/1/1940	VL 565/84	Greece	Athens
16		VAGIANIS	GEORGIOS																		
17		SISKOS	ALEXANDROS	20	-	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kastoria	P.V. 60	Athens	18/12/39		Greece	Kastoria
18		GUIBAS	HRISTODOULOS	31	-	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Siatista	P.V. 74	Athens	15/1/1940	L 514/561	Greece	Athens
19		NESSAS	PETROS	26	-	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kastoria	P.V. 65	Athens	13/1/1940		Greece	Kastoria
20		DEDIS	PANTOS	25	-	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kastoria	P.V. 68	Athens	15/1/1940		Greece	Kastoria
DEPORTED	EXEMPT	KEFALAS	HARALAMBOS	40	-	M	M	Seaman	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Hios	T.C. 23	Athens	16/1/1940	99255/878	Greece	Hios
22	EXEMPT	KAVADIAS	ANARGIROS	27	-	M	S	Captain	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Argostolion	T.C. 20	Athens	13/1/1940		Greece	Piraeus
23	EXEMPT	CHIOTAKIS	MICHAEL	25	-	M	S	Captain	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Preveza	T.C. 20	Athens	13/1/1940		Greece	Piraeus
24	EXEMPT	COUCARAS	ZANNOS	26	-	M	S	Engineer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Plomarion	T.C. 20	Athens	13/1/1940		Greece	Piraeus
25	EXEMPT	MILAS	EUTHIMIOS	25	-	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Andros	T.C. 20	Athens	13/1/1940		Greece	Piraeus
26	EXEMPT	SALVARAS	IOANNIS	50	-	M	M	Seaman	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	T.C. 20	Athens	13/1/1940		Greece	Piraeus
27	EXEMPT	KALANTZIS	GEORGE	23	-	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	T.C. 20	Athens	13/1/1940		Greece	Piraeus
28	EXEMPT	TRANEAS	DEMETRIOS	30	-	M	M	Seaman	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lakonia	T.C. 20	Athens	13/1/1940		Greece	Trahila
29	EXEMPT	STRATIGOS	PANAGIOTIS	33	-	M	M	Seaman	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Karistos	T.C. 20	Athens	13/1/1940		Greece	Karistos
30	EXEMPT	POLINEROS	STAMATIOS	30	-	M	M	Seaman	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Hydra	T.C. 20	Athens	13/1/1940		Greece	Hydra

Passenger under Nr. 10/16 Vagianis Georgios did not sail,

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., 1 FEV. 1940, 19

16 No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence) — Foreign country via (port of departure)	18 In U. S. A., its territories or possessions — State	18 City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cash, paid by self, parents, husband, wife, or other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only) — Yes or No	22 If Yes — Year or period of years	22 If Yes — Where?	22 If Yes — Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States	24 Whether able to read or write	24 Length of time in the United States	24 Whether able to speak English or other language	25 Race or people (determine by the race or people to which he belongs, as Negro, Italian, Hebrew, Polish, etc.)	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See Instructions for full text of this question)	29 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	30 Whether ever married and deserted wife now living	31 Whether divorced and deserted wife now living	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height — Feet	34 Height — Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of — Hair	36 Color of — Eyes	37 Marks of identification
	Wife Ang. Tzavara											Brother in law M.Stamoulis				6M.															
1	Kriekoukion Greece	Utah	Price	No	Self	Yes	Yes	No	1905 1912	Wash.	1912	301 E. Main st. Price Utah	R.Yes E.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk.	Brown	None
2	Husband M.Geno Istanbul Turkey	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Daughter Gertrude Kollia 95 Christopher st.N.York	N.Y. E.No	R.Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk.	Brown	None
3	Father P.Samartzis Piraeus Greece	Pir.	Ill.	Chicago	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Cousin John Economos, 3486-88 Archer ave.Chicago	R.Yes E.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk.	Brown	None
4	Wife Eleni Papanaoum Kastoria Greece	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Frieng J.Floros 134 W.20th st.N.York N.Y.	Ill. E.No	R.Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk.	Brown	None
5	Wife Mar. Kefalopoulou Kastoria Greece	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Uncle N.Zahos 236 W.[illegible] st.N.York N.Y.	R.Yes E.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk.	Brown	None
6	Father Theod.Skaperdas Kastoria Greece	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Uncle A.Krassas 1922-23 ave.Astoria N.Y.	R.Yes E.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Brown	None
7	Father Leon Kioubas Athens Greece	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	c/o Theoharis Bros 155 W. 30th st.N.York N.Y.	R.Yes E.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk.	Brown	None
8	Nobody	Transit to Mexico			No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Mc Alpin Hotel N.York N.Y.	R.Yes E.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk.	Brown	None
9	Nobody	Transit to Mexico			No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	R.Yes E.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Drk.	Brown	None
10	Father G.Papavasseleiou Kastoria Greece	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Brother P.Pappas 104 W. 29 st. N.York	N.Y. E.No	R.Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Brown	None
11	Wife Veneta Mitchis Athens Greece		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	No	1937	N.Y.	1937 490 6 ave. N.York N.Y.	R.Yes E.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Brown	None
12	Father Kl.Louros Castelorizo Italy	Pir.	Transit to Canada		Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	115 Main st.Chatham N.Y.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Brown	None
13	Father L.Papademetriou Kastoria Greece	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	c/o Gina Bros 307 7 ave.N.York N.Y.	R.Yes E.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Mo	Good	No	5	8	Drk.	Brown	None
14	Sister P.Gergou Salonika Greece	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	c/o. Voziou Bros. 330 7 ave. N.York N.Y.	R.Yes E.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk.	Brown	None
15	Brother G.Trahos Athens Greece	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	R.Yes E.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk.	Brown	None
16																															
	Father Laz. Siskos											Friend George George																			
17	Kastoria Greece	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self		Yes	No	No	No	No 213 W.27 st.N.York N.Y.	R.Yes E.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Brown	None
18	Sister Alex.Guiba Siatista Greece	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self		Yes	No	No	No	No c/o Langa Bros 242 W.30 st. N.York N.Y.	R.Yes E.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk.	Brown	None
19	Brother Theod.Nessas Kastoria Greece	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self		Yes	No	No	No	No Uncle N.Dimotsis 208 W. 30 st. N.York N.Y.	R.Yes E.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk.	Brown	None
20	Father G.Dedis Kastoria Greece	Pir.	N.Y.	Buffalo	Yes	Self		Yes	No	No	No	No Friend Z.Zounas 643 Walden ave.Buffalo N.Y.	R.Yes E.No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Brown	None
21	Wife Mar.Kefala Hios Greece	Pir.	Ala.	Mobile	No	Self		Yes	No	No	No	No To Join s/s Pliades Mobile Ala.	Yes	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Brown	None
22	Father Har.Kavadias Piraeus Greece	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self		Yes	No	No	No	No To Join s/s Marika Protopapa N.York N.Y.	Yes	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Brown	None
23	Father Emman. Tsolakis Piraeus Greeece -	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self		Yes	No	No	No	Same as above	Yes	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk.	Brown	None
24	Father Emman. Coukaras Piraeus Greece	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self		Yes	No	No	No	Same as above	Yes	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Brown	None
25	Father Ioan. Milas Andros Greece	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self		Yes	No	No	No	Same as above	Yes	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Drk.	Brown	None
26	Wife Parissia Salvara Piraeus Greece	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self		Yes	No	No	No	Same as above	Yes	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk.	Brown	None
27	Father H.Kallantsis Piraeus Greece	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self		Yes	No	No	No	Same as above	Yes	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Drk.	Brown	None
28	Wife Maria Tranea Trahila Greece	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self		Yes	No	No	No	Same as above	Yes	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Drk.	Brown	None
29	Wife Magd.Stratigou Konitsa Greece	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self		Yes	No	No	No	Same as above	Yes	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Drk.	Brown	None
30	Wife Sev.Poligerou Hydra Greece	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self		Yes	No	No	No	Same as above	Yes	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk.	Brown	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

ee

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Constantinos Cavdaras Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s/s Nea Hellas sailing, from Piraeus 16th Jan.1940, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 89 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Cavdaras Master

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of 2 FEV. 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

J.O'Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—630 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spyridon Mentis, Surgeon of the s/s Nea Hellas, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon, Sailing Surgeon, or Surgeon employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Mentis

Sworn to before me this 3 day of FEB 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

J. Broughton
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 502B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 9 OCL

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "HELLAS". Passengers sailing from PIRAEUS, GREECE, 16th January, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	TINNION	RICHARD	29	-	M	S	Police	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Canadian	England	Gateshead	T.C. 7	Jerusalem	8/2/39		Palestine	Jerusalem	
2		BASSAKYROS	ILIAS	30	-	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Castoria	P.V. 64	Salonica	15/1/40		Greece	Castoria	
3		MAIRGANOS	THOMAS	20	-	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Castoria	P.V. 62	Athens	15/1/40		Greece	Castoria	
4		MILONAS	ALEXANDROS	26	-	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Castoria	P.V. 61	Athens	15/1/40		Greece	Castoria	
5	EXEMPT	ABISAID	LOUIS	36	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Arabic	Yes	Mexico	Syrian	Syria	Darun					Syria	Darun	
6	UNDER 16	ABISAID	MARIA	9	-	F	S	Student	Yes	Arabic	Yes	Mexico	Syrian	Mexico	Mexico City					Syria	Darun	
7	UNDER 16	ABISAID	MIGUEL	7	-	M	S	Student	Yes	Arabic	Yes	Mexico	Syrian	Mexico	Mexico City					Syria	Darun	
8	UNDER 16	ABISAID	JOSE	4	-	M	S	None	No	None	No	Mexico	Syrian	Mexico	Mexico City					Syria	Darun	
9		EVANGELOU	DEMETRIOS																			
10	EXEMPT	SERTSI	SOULTANA	40	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Scopia	T.C. 22	Athens	15/1/40		Greece	Scopia	
11	EXEMPT	SERTSI	ALEXANDROS	16	-	M	S	Student	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Scopia	T.C. 22	Athens	15/1/40		Greece	Scopia	
12	UNDER 16	SERTSI	DEMETRIOS	14	-	M	S	Student	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Scopia	T.C. 22	Athens	15/1/40		Greece	Scopia	
13	UNDER 16	SERTSI	IGNASIOS	6	-	M	S	Student	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Scopia	T.C. 22	Athens	15/1/40		Greece	Scopia	
14	EXEMPT	BRAUNSTEIN (BRAUMSTEIN)	HARRY	42	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Hebrew	Russia	Koretz	T.C. 25	Jerusalem	28/12/39	99444/5	Palestine	Petatikva	
15	EXEMPT	THEOLOGITIS	THEOLOGOS	31	-	M	M	Sailor	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Hydra	T.C. 20	Athens	15/1/40		Greece	Hydra	
16	EXEMPT	KERDEMIS	POTIOS	34	-	M	M	Seaman	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Cefallonia	T.C. 20	Athens	15/1/40		Greece	Cefallonia	
17	EXEMPT	BAZIOTIS	IOANNIS	24	-	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Hydra	T.C. 20	Athens	15/1/40		Greece	Hydra	
18	EXEMPT	LEMONIS	FRANGISKOS	29	-	M	S	Wireless Oper.	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sifnos	T.C. 20	Athens	15/1/40		Greece	Sifnos	
19	EXEMPT	RAFALOUKOS	THEODOROS	22	-	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Andros	T.C. 20	Athens	15/1/40		Greece	Andros	
20	EXEMPT	KALOGERAS	IOANNIS	28	-	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Hios	T.C. 20	Athens	15/1/40		Greece	Hios	
21	EXEMPT	DANAMBASSIS	DEMETRIOS	25	-	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Hydra	T.C. 20	Athens	15/1/40		Greece	Hydra	
22	EXEMPT	MARCOPOULOS	DEMOSTHENIS	30	-	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	T.C. 20	Athens	15/1/40		Greece	Piraeus	
23	EXEMPT	KARASAHLIS	PANAGIOTIS	34	-	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	T.C. 20	Athens	15/1/40		Greece	Piraeus	
24	EXEMPT	KOUROS	IOANNIS	43	-	M	M	Cook	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	T.C. 20	Athens	15/1/40		Greece	Piraeus	
25	EXEMPT	PAPGEORGIOU	PANTELIS	33	-	M	M	Fireman	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Hydra	T.C. 20	Athens	15/1/40		Greece	Hydra	
26	EXEMPT	MAROULIAS	GEORGE	38	-	M	M	Seaman	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Samos	T.C. 19	Athens	15/1/40		Greece	Samos	
27		LEVENTIS	PANAGIOTIS	32	-	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Castoria	P.V. 72	Athens	15/1/40	99607/539	Greece	Castoria	
28		ZISIADES	GEORGES	27	-	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Castoria	P.V. 69	Athens	15/1/40		Greece	Athens	
29																						
30																						

Line #6 Zoe Coughlin Sep 8.39 ans - Balance 4 Jews 12 P.M.

Passenger under Nr 9/9 Evangelou Demetrios did not sail

Phinn Cady
Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—490

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 9

131

132

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y., 2 FEV. 1940, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States										Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	Length of time the alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to return to the country from which he came	Port of final departure, from the United States, of alien in transit through the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such beliefs, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character (See Instructions for Paragraph 28 of the printed form)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States	Whether ever excluded and deported	Whether ever arrested and deported (if so, give date)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Nobody		Transit to Canada		Self		Yes	Yes	1933	N.Y.	1933	Relat. Edwin Taylor 6 Kearny Ave. Kearny N.J.	Yes	3 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Dark	Brown	None
2	Mother Soultana Bassakyros Castoria - Greece	Pir.	N.Y.	Flushing Yes	Self		Yes	No	No	No	No	Friend M. Blachas 136-46 58 Ave. Flushing N.Y.	R.Yes E.No	3	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown	None
3	Father C. Melegaanos Castoria - Greece	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York Yes	Self		Yes	No	No	No	No	Friend, H. Yankou 238 W. 23rd St. N.York N.Y.	R.Yes E.No	M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	None
4	Father A. Milonas Castoria - Greece	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York Yes	Self		Yes	No	No	No	No	c/o Miller Bros 131 W. 33rd St. N.York N.Y.	R.Yes E.No	M	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	None
5	Mother Marie Saiel Darun - Syria	Pir.	Transit to Mexico		Husband		Yes	No	No	No	No	Mo Arpin Hotel N.York N.Y.	Yes	5 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	None
6	Grand Mother as above	Pir.	Transit to Mexico		Father		Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	Yes	5 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	None
7	Grand Mother as above	Pir.	Transit to Mexico		Father		Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	Yes	5 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dark	Brown	None
8	Grand Mother as above	Pir.	Transit to Mexico		Father		Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	Yes	5 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	-	Dark	Brown	None
9																												
10	Uncle Ioan. Sertsis Scopia - Greece	Pir.	Transit to Canada		Husband		Yes	No	No	No	No	Hotel New York N.Y.	Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	None
11	Same as above	Pir.	Transit to Canada		Father		Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dark	Brown	None
12	Same as above	Pir.	Transit to Canada		Father		Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	-	Dark	Brown	None
13	Same as above	Pir.	Transit to Canada		Father		Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	-	Dark	Brown	None
14	Wife-Mildr. Braunstein Petatikva - Palestine		Transit to Canada		Self		Yes	Yes	1934	N.Y.	1934	Union Square Hotel N.York	Yes	5 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown	None
15	Wife Garif. Theologitis Hydra - Greece	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York Yes	Self		Yes	No	No	No	No	To Join S/S "Marika Protopa- pa" N.York N.Y.	Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	None
16	Wife Giannoula Beriembe Cefallonia - Greece	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York Yes	Self		Yes	No	1932	No	No	Same as above	Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	None
17	Father Constt. Basiotis Hydra - Greece	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York Yes	Self		Yes	No	1933	No	No	Same as above	Yes	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	None
18	Father Ioannis Lemonis Sifnos - Greece	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York Yes	Self		Yes	No	1934	No	No	Same as above	Yes	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	None
19	Father G. Bafaloukos Andros - Greece	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York Yes	Self		Yes	No	1927	No	No	Same as above	Yes	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	None
20	Father Marios Calogeras Nios - Greece	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York Yes	Self		Yes	No	1935	No	No	Same as above	Yes	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	None
21	Father Pan. Dendrinos Hydra - Greece	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York Yes	Self		Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	Yes	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	None
22	Father Nick Matsopoulos Piraeus - Greece	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York Yes	Self		Yes	No	1939	No	No	Same as above	Yes	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown	None
23	Father Ant. Karassahlis Piraeus - Greece	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York Yes	Self		Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	Yes	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	None
24	Wife Despina Kousou Piraeus - Greece	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	1938	No	No	Same as above	Yes	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	None
25	Wife Eleni Papageorgiou Hydra - Greece	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York Yes	Self		Yes	No	1939	No	No	Same as above	Yes	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	None
26	Wife Kalomira Frangoulis Samos - Greece	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York Yes	Self		Yes	No	No	No	No	To Join S/S "FRED" New York N.Y.	Yes	Ind.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown	None
27	Father Th. Leventis Castoria - Greece	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York Yes	Self		Yes	No	No	No	No	Brother S. Leventis 48-50 B'way N.York N.Y.	R.Yes E.No	5	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	None
28	Father P. Kissiadis Castoria - Greece	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York Yes	Self		Yes	No	No	No	No	c/o Avasis Bros 214-20 W. 29th St. N.York N.Y.	R.Yes E.No	4	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	None
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—250

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Constantinos Cardaras Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the s/s Nea Hellas sailing, from Piraeus 16 Jan. 1940, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereuith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Cardaras. Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of 2 FEV. 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

J.O. Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 86.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—620 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

133

I, Spyridon Mentis, Surgeon of the s/s Nea Hellas, sailing therewith, (State whether (herewith) or (proceeded by vessel thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3 S. Mantis

Sworn to before me this ____ day of 2 FEV 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

J. Loughlin
U.S. Immigrant Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 509 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Nea Hellas Passengers sailing from Piraeus Greece, Jan. 16th, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		KARAMEROU	CHRISANTHOS	55	-	M	M	Barber	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kalivia	NQIV.170	Athens	23/10/39	✓	Greece	Kalivia
2		KARAMEROU	ELENI	45	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Andravida	NQIV.171	Athens	23/10/39	✓	Greece	Kalivia
3	U. S. CIT.	CARAMEROS	THEODORA	20	-	F	S	H - - - - - - - - - - - - - -				U.S.A.		Born on 3 Dec. 1920 at New York N.Y. Pass. No. 627583							
4	U. S. CIT.	CARAMEROS	GUST	11	-	M	S	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - -				U.S.A.		Born on Jul. 4 1928 at New York N.Y. Pass. No. 627583							
5		TRAHOS	NAOUM	25	-	M	S	Student	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Siatista	NQIV.292	Athens	11/1/40	VL 514	Greece	Siatista
6		HALKIAS	GEORGE	19	-	M	S	Student	Yes	Greek	Yes	Italy	Greek	Italy	Nissiro	QIV. 5608	Athens	5/1/40	VL 671287	Italy	Nissiro
7		STATHOPOULOS	ANGELOS	30	-	M	S	Cleric	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Mantzara	QIV. 247	Athens	27/12/39	✓	Greece	Mantzara
8		KONDITSIOTIS	JOHN	26	-	M	S	Prop.Owner	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sparta	QIV.249	Athens	21/12/39	✓	Greece	Sparta
9		TAKIS	MARIA	26	-	F	S	H.Keeper	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Turkey	Karagounia	NQIV.274	Athens	22/12/39	✓	Greece	Hios
10		DAMIANOPOULOS	SOFIE	31	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Florina	NQIV.272	Athens	21/12/39	✓	Greece	Florina
11	UNDER 16	DAMIANOPOULOS	ANASTASIOS	11	-	M	S	Student	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Florina	NQIV. 273	Athens	21/12/39	✓	Greece	Florina
12		CHRYSAFI	MARIGO	63	-	F	W	H.Wife	No	Illiterate	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Vathi	NQIV.300	Athens	15/1/40	✓	Greece	Vathi
13		LANDSBERG	JENNIE	44	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Hebrew	Yes	Palestine	Hebrew	Palestine	Jerusalem	NQIV.76	Jerusalem	31/10/39	✓	Palestine	Haifa
14	U. S. CIT.	LANDSBERG	ESTER	10	-	F	S	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - -				U.S.A.		Born on 1930 at Carteret N.J. Pass. No. 1170							
15	U. S. CIT.	LANDSBERG	EDITH	8	-	F	S	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - -				U.S.A.		Born on 1932 at Carteret N.J. Pass. No. 1170							
16	U. S. CIT.	LANDSBERG	GERTRUDE	7	-	F	S	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - -				U.S.A.		Born on 1933 at Carteret N.J. Pass. No. 1170							
17	U. S. CIT.	LANDSBERG	SHOSHANA	6	-	F	S	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - -				U.S.A.		By her Father Pass. No. 1170							
18		ZAFIRIOU	MARIGOULA	51	-	F	W	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Samos	NQIV. 267	Athens	14/12/39	✓	Greece	Athens
19		FOUNTOULIS	LAMBRINI	45	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Ikaria	NQIV. 288	Athens	8/1/40	✓	Greece	Ikaria
20		PAPAZ IS	EUSTRATIOS	44	-	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Hios	NQIV. 279	Athens	2/1/40	✓	Greece	Hios
21		PAPAZIS	MARGARITA	27	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Hios	NQIV. 280	Athens	2/1/40	✓	Greece	Hios
22	U. S. CIT.	PAPAZIS	GEORGE	8	-	M	S	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - -				U.S.A.		Born on Feb.21 1931 at Monessen Pa. Pass. No. 558024							
23	U. S. CIT.	PAPAZIS	DESPINA	5	-	F	S	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - -				U.S.A.		Born on 1934 at Monessen Pa. Pass. No 558024							
24		SEKERYS	ANDRONIKI	26	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	NQIV. 310	Athens	13/1/40	✓	Greece	Lemnos
25		KONTOGIANNI (MANTOS)	FANNY	35	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	NQIV. 306	Athens	13/1/40	✓	Greece	Lemnos
26	UNDER 16	KONTOGIANNIS (MANTOS)	CHARALAMBOS	8	-	M	S	Student	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lemnos	NQIV. 307	Athens	13/1/40	✓	Greece	Lemnos
27		-PILOS- - - - - -	-MARGARITA-																		
28		-PILOS- - - - - -	-ARISTIDES-																		
29		-PILOS- - - - - -	-IOANNIS-																		
30		PILOS- - - - - -	-HARIKLIA-																		

Passengers under Nr. 8/27 Pilos Margarita 8/28 Pilos Aristides 8/29 Pilos Ioannis 8/30 Pilos Hariklia are transferred to Manifest Nr. 5/4 5/5 5/6 and 5/7 of Second Class.

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

Purser

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

134

List 8

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector.
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., 2 FEV. 1940, 19

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether able to read or write some language or dialect	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother N.Karameros Kalivia Greece		N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916 1934/39	N.Y.	June 1939	Daughter Helen Papas 740 Cawleli ave.Bronx N.Y.	Leg admn	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Brown	None
2	Same as above		N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1934 1934/39	NY.	1939	Same as above	Leg admn	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Lght.	Gr. Br.	None
3	- - - - -								1941 1934			Same as above															
4	- - - - -											Same as above															
5	Father M.Trahos Siatista Greece	Pir. Gr.	Phila		Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Temple University Phila Pa.	Student	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Lght.	Gr. Br.	None
6	Mother M.Halkias Nissiro Italy	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Father S.Halkias 306 W.41 st. N.York N.Y.		No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Med.	Brown	None
7	Mother Ang.Stathopoulos Mantzara Greece	Pir.	Colo.	Dover	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Uncle S.Stathopoulos 1724 Weten st. Dover Colo.		No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Med.	Brown	None
8	Father S.Konditsiotis Sparta Greece	Pir.	RI.	Providence	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Brother in law A.Lenardis 38 Mapple st. Providence R.I.		No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Med.	Brown	None
9	Mother Sodfia Tsamis Hios Greece	Pir.	O.	Cleveland	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Husband Steve Takis 11-81 W.25 str. Cleveland O.		No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Med.	Brown	None
10	Father D.Grouroukis Florina Greece	Pir.	N.Y.	Syracuse	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Husband N.Damianopoulos 423 State st.Syracuse N.Y.		No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med.	Brown	None
11	Grand Father as above	Pir.	N.Y.	Syracuse	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Father as above		No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	Med.	Brown	None
12	Brother T.Gianoutsis Vathy Greece	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Daughter E.Kartanos 150 Columbus ave. N.York	NY.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Lght.	Gr.Br.	None
13	Father Cham.Kupersmith Jerusalem Palestine	Pi	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1922/27	N.Y.	1927	Husband Benzion Landsberg 291 Lenox ave. N.York N.Y.		No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Wht	Br. Br.	None
14	- - - - -											Father as above																
15	- - - - -											Same as above																
16	- - - - -											Same as above																
17	- - - - -											Same as above																
18	Brother S.Georgiou Piraeus Greece	Pir.	Mass.	Peabody	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	1930	No	Sept 1939	Brother in law N.Zafiriou 2 Baxter st.Peabody Mass.	Leg admn	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lght.	Bl.Br.	None
19	Daughter O.Fountouli Piraeus Greece	Pir.	O.	Warren	No	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Husband Fotios Fountoulis 140 Campbel st.Warren O.		No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med.	Brown	None
20	Mother Catherine Papagos Hios Greece		Pa	H.Park	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1920/30	Pa.	1938	Cousin D.Papazis 134 P.O.B. Hyde Park Pa.		No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Wht.	Brown	None
21	Same as above		Pa	H.Park	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1934/36	Pa.	1938	Same as above	Leg admn	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med.	Bl. Br.	None
22	- - - - -											Same as above																
23	- - - - -											Same as above																
24	Father S.Engleros Lemnos Greece	Pir.	N.J.	Bogota	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Husband Ant.Seederys 137 W.Fort Lee Rd.Bogota N.J.		No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med.	Lght.Br.	None
25	Brother P.Lazarou Lemnos Greece	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Husband A.Kontos 295 Broone st.N.York N.Y.		No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med.	Brown	None
26	Uncle as above	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Father as above		No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	1	Lght.	Brown	None
27	- - - - -																											
28	- - - - -																											
29	- - - - -																											
30	- - - - -																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

VC1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Constantinos Cardaras Master, of the s/s Nea Hellas sailing, from Piraeus 16/1/940, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Cardaras Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of 2 FEV. 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

J.A. Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—620 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

135

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spyridon Mentis, Surgeon of the s/s Nea Hellas, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Mentis

Sworn to before me this 3 day of FEB 2 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

J. O'Loughlin

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 2812
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 7 2C1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Nea Hellas. *Passengers sailing from* Piraeus Greece, Jan. 16th, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		FILOSOFOPOULOU	OLGA	33	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Manari	NQIV.2/1	Athens	21.12.39			Manari
2	U. S. CIT.	FILOSOFOPOULOS	CHRISTOS	53	-	M	M	- - - - - - - - - - - -				U.S.A.	- - - - -	Natural. on 27 May 1926 at S.Frisco Cal. Pass. No. 365							
3		KIENBEIN	ADELE	43	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Polish	Yes	Palestine	Hebrew	Poland	Pistyn	QIV. 3259	Jerusalem	21/12/39		Palestine	Haifa
4		BACHRACH	ERWIN	19	-	M	S	Technician	Yes	German	Yes	Chehoslov.	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV. 3255	Jerusalem	21/12/39		Palestine	Haifa
5		CONSTANTINE	DESPINA	27	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kalipolis	NQIV. 311	Athens	13/1/40		Greece	Kavalla
6	U. S. CIT.	CONSTANTINE	CONSTANTINOS	3	-	M	S	- - - - - - - - - - - -				U.S.A.	- - - - -	By his Father Pass. No. 383							
7		SALAMON	ARNOLD	19	-	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Hungarian	Yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	QIV. 212	Jerusalem	21/9/39		Palestine	Haifa
8		LERMAN	ABRAM	41	-	M	M	Mechanic	Yes	Hebrew	Yes	Rumania	Hebrew	Sov.Union	Sisinik	QIV. 925	Jerusalem	25/10/39		Palestine	Haifa
9		LERMAN	BELA	34	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Hebrew	Yes	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Tigluna	QIV. 916	Jerusalem	25/10/39		Palestine	Haifa
10	UNDER 16	LERMAN	SENDLEA	11	-	F	S	Student	Yes	Hebrew	Yes	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Tigluna	QIV. 917	Jerusalem	25/10/39		Palestine	Haifa
11	UNDER 16	LERMAN	LEIZER	6	-	M	S	Student	Yes	Hebrew	Yes	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Tigluna	QIV. 1239	Jerusalem	1/11/39		Palestine	Haifa
12		STAMOS	MARIANTHI	59	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Filiatra	QIV. 92	Athens	12/1/40		Greece	Filiatra
13		PICOULAS	AIKATERINI	49	-	F	M	H.Wife	No	Illiterate	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Douneika	QIV. 90	Athens	9/1/40		Greece	Amalias
14		STEFANIDES	CHARALAMBOS	30	-	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Turkey	Kerassous	NQIV. 316	Athens	15/1/40		Greece	Oropos
15		EFTIMIOU	MARIA	18	-	F	S	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Italy	Greek	Italy	Rhodes	QIV. 5572	Athens	7/12/39		Italy	Rhodes
16		EL BATIH (YACOUB)	ISA EFF YAQUB	17	-	M	S	Student	Yes	Arabic	Yes	Palestine	Arab	Palestine	Ramallah	QIV. 59	Jerusalem	30/9/39		Palestine	Ramallah
17		NADELREICH	SALOMON	41	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Hebrew	Yes	Palestine	Hebrew	Germany	Frankfurt	QIV. 8173	Jerusalem	27/9/39		Palestine	T.Aviv
18		NADELREICH	REBECCA	36	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Hebrew	Yes	Palestine	Hebrew	Poland	Kolomisa	QIV. 8174	Jerusalem	27/9/39		Palestine	T.Aviv.
19	UNDER 16	NADELREICH	YAQOV	5	6	M	S	None	No	None	No	Palestine	Hebrew	Palestine	T.Aviv	QIV. 8175	Jerusalem	27/9/39		Palestine	T.Aviv.
20		PAPPAS (POPOFF)	ELIAS	35	-	M	M	Grocer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Castoria	QIV. 241	Athens	27/12/39		Greece	Castoria
21		DROGARIS	GEORGE	44	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Lefkas	QIV. 80	Athens	18/12/39		Greece	Lefkas
22		PAPADOPOULOS	DIMITRIOS	34	-	M	M	Employe	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tripolis	QIV. 242	Athens	27/12/39		Greece	Tripolis
23		EPSTEIN	BENJAMIN	26	6	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Hebrew	Yes	Palestine	Hebrew	Palestine	Jerusalem	QIV. 66	Jerusalem	1/12/39		Palestine	Jerusalem
24		UNGER	GERSZON	32	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Hebrew	Yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Szydovies	QIV. 3239	Jerusalem	14/12/39		Palestine	T.Aviv.
25		WAJNGLAS	TOWJA	18	-	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Hebrew	Yes	Palestine	Hebrew	Poland	Szydovies	NQIV. 85	Jerusalem	4/1/40		Palestine	T.Aviv
26		MITROS	MARIA	32	-	F	M	H.Wife	No	Illiterate	No	Italy	Greek	Italy	Rhodes	NQIV. 295	Athens	11/1/40		Italy	Rhodes
27	U. S. CIT.	MITROS	THEANO	7	-	F	S	- - - - - - - - - - - -				U.S.A.	- - - - -	By her Father Pass. No. 375							
28	U. S. CIT.	MITROS	CATHOLIKI	6	-	F	S	- - - - - - - - - - - -				U.S.A.	- - - - -	By her Father Pass. No. 375							
29		ECONOMOU	VASILKI	47	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Konitsa	QIV. 186	Athens	21/12/39		Greece	Konitsa
30		HADJICOSTAS	Lazaros	31	-	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kastoria	QIV. 239	Athens	2/1/40		Greece	Kastoria

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

J. Constantinides 1 P.M.
U.S. Immigrant Inspector

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., 2 FEV. 1940 FEB 3 1940 *19*

No. on List	17 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	18 Final destination (Intended future permanent residence): Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	19 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	20 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	21 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	22 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure	23 Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	24 Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States	25 Ever in prison or almshouse; or supported by charity? (Write "Yes" or "No")	26 Whether a polygamist	27 Whether an anarchist	28 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	29 Polygamist	30 Whether coming under contract labor laws	31 Whether arrested and deported at any time	32 Condition of health, mental and physical	33 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	34 Height: Feet	Inches	35 Complexion	36 Color of— Hair	Eyes	37 Marks of identification
1	Mother Kiriak.Saradatsi Manari Greece	Pir.	Min.	Minneapolis	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Husband H.Filosofopoulos Curtis Hotel Minneapolis Minn	Per.	Yes no	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med.	Brown	None
2	- - - - -											Same as above																		
3	Husband Michel Kienbein Haifa Palestine	Pir.	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Sister Helene Vourman 2126 Tremont ave. Bronx NY.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	None
4	Same as above	Pir.	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Aunt as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair.	Bl. Br.	None
5	Father S.Hatzigrigoriou Kavalla Greece	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Husband N.Constantin 720 Columbus ave. N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lght	Brown	None
6	- - - - -											Father as above																		
7	Mother Pola Salomon Berexfefkas Hungary	Pir.	N.Y.	B.klyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Father Jeno Salomon 2763 Pilkin ave. B.klyn N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair.	Brown	None
8	Mother S.Lernand Tiguna Rumania	Pir.	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Brother in law Sam.Markman 1280 Tela ave. Bronx N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk.	Brown	None
9	Same as above	Pir.	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair.	Bl. Br.	None
10	Same as above	Pir.	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Bl. Br.	None
11	Same as above	Pir.	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	3	Fair.	Bl. Br.	None
12	Sister Pal. Brandalou Filiatra Greece		Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1935/37	Mich.	1937	Son Harry Stamos 3192 E. Ouler Drive Detroit Mich.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med.	Brown	None
13	Daughter N.Pikoula Amalias Greece		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Daughter	Yes	Yes	1905/12	NY.	1912	Daughter P.Pikoulas 2nd ave. N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Med.	Brown	None
14	Wife Pal. Stefanides Oropos Greece	Pir.	N.Y.	Ithaca	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Graduate School of Cornell University Ithaca N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Lght.	Brown	None
15	Mother A.Euthimiou Rhodes Italy	Pir.	Conn.	Hartford	No	Fiance	Yes	No	No	No	No	Fiance Anast. Makiades 86 Pine St. Hartford Conn.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med.	Brown	None
16	Mother Azize Batin Ramallah Palestine	Pir.	N.Y.	B.klyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Brother John Badeh 133 Pacific st. B.klyn N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Med.	Brown	None
17	Father S.Nadelreich Wisniec Poland	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Uncle Simon Sauer 1 Benett ave. N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Med.	Brown	None
18	Same as above	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	9	Med.	Brown	None
19	Same as above	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med.	Brown	None
20	Nobody		Ind.	F.Wayne	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1934/36	Ind.	1936	Father Vas. Pappas 1802 Gay st. Ft.Wayne, Ind.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Med.	Brown	None
21	Wife Anna Diogaris Lefkas Greece		N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1912/25	N.Y.	1925	Son Ang. Theogaris 907 Colly st. Bronx N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Med.	Brown	None
22	Mother Ant. Papadopoulou Tripolis Greece	Pir.	Cal.	Sacramento	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Brother Teddy Pappas 1008- 4oth st. Sacramento Cal.	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	None
23	Mother Tsana Epstein T.Aviv Palestine	Pir.	N.Y.	B.klyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Wife W. Epstein 575 Henrik st. B.klyn N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	None
24	Father Haines Ungel T.Aviv Palestine	Pir.	N.Y.	M.Vernon	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Cousin Max Block 48 Ridgeway st. M.Vernon N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med.	Brown	None
25	Nobody	Pir.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Father Isaac David 2045 W.Phila ave. Detroit Mich	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Med.	Bl.Br.	None
26	Mother T.Hatzifilis Rhodes Italy	Pir.	Md.	Baltimore	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Husband John Mitros 418 S.Newkirk st. Baltimore 707 Oldham St.	Md.	No Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Med.	Bl.Br.	None
27	- - - - -											Father as above																		
28	- - - - -											Same as above																		
29	Nobody	Pir.	Mass.	Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Husband E.Economou 1 Wheeler st. Boston Mass.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Med.	Brown	None
30	Wife Penelopi Hatzikosta Castoria Greece	Pir.	N.H.	Manchester	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Mother P. Hayzikosta 106 Manchester st. Manchester	NH.	Per	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Drk.	Far.Br.	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line...
Owners...
Local Agents...

301

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Constantinos Cardaras Master, of the s/s Nea Hellas sailing, from Piraeus 16/1/940, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Cardaras Master

3 Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 8 FEV. 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

J. J. Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

16—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spyridon Mentis, Surgeon of the s/s Nea Hellas, sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike out whichever expression "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

S. Mentis

Sworn to before me this 3 day of 4 FEB 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

J. Coughlin

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 506 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 6 1941

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of 26

S. S. Nea Hellas. Passengers sailing from Piraeus Greece, Jan. 16th, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	U.S. CIT.	PROSALENTO	ALKIVIADES	45	-	M	M	- - - - - - - - - -				U.S.A.	- - - - - -	Natural. on Nov. 19th 1928 at N.York N.Y. Pass. No. 369							
2	U.S. CIT.	PROSALENTO	VASSILIKI	4	-	F	S	- - - - - - - - - -				U.S.A.	- - - - - -	By her Father Pass. No. 369							
3		PROSALENTO	KALOMOIRA	27	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Ithaca	NQIV. 283	Athens	4/1/940	✓	Greece	Ithaca
4		PAPADEMETRIOU	KASSANDRA	32	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	NQIV. 287	Athens	5/1/940	✓	Greece	Patras
5	U.S. CIT.	PAPADEMETRIOU	KATENA	7	-	F	S	- - - - - - - - - -				U.S.A.	- - - - - -	Born on Dec. 16 1933 at Jamaica N.J. Pass. No. 372949							
6		KILMETIS	BARBARA	18	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	NQIV. 281	Athens	4/1/940	✓	Greece	Piraeus
7		ZANNETOS	NICHOLAS	18	-	M	S	Student	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Cyprus	Karavas	NQIV. 270	Athens	21/12/39	✓	Cyprus	Karavas
8		HATZIGIANNAKIS	IOANNIS	16	-	M	S	Greek	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kastellorizo	QIV. 5591	Athens	21/12/39	✓	Italy	Kastelorizo
9		KRUPNIK	GDALIO	25	-	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Polish	Yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Luck	QIV. 3240	Jerusalem	14/12/39	✓	Palestine	T.Aviv
10		BERCOWICZ	JOSEF	36	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Polish	Yes	Palestine	Hebrew	Poland	Stanislav	QIV. 3237	Jerusalem	7/12/39	✓	Palestine	T.Aviv
11		FULKENSTEIN	~~ISSAC~~ ISAK	26	-	M	S	Tailor	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland	Bursztyn	QIV. 3241	Jerusalem	15/12/39	✓	Palestine	T.Aviv.
12		VASSILIU	VASSILIOS	63	-	M	M	Farmer	No	Illiterate	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Florina	QIV. 83	Athens	21/12/39	✓	Greece	Florina
13		~~GORELIC~~	PINHOSSH	- - - - - - - - - -																	
14		WINTER	HEINRICH	49	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Gladbach	QIV. 15809	Jerusalem	11/12/39	✓	Palestine	T.Aviv
15		WINTER	GRETEL	35	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Palestine	Hebrew	Germany	Gros Buseku	15810 QIV.	Jerusalem	11/12/39	✓	Palestine	T.Aviv
16	UNDER 16	WINTER	ALFRED	9	6	M	S	Student	Yes	German	Yes	Palestine	Hebrew	Germany	Gladbach	QIV. 15811	Jerusalem	11/12/39	✓	Palestine	T.Aviv.
17	UNDER 16	WINTER	EDITH	3	-	F	S	None	No	None	No	Palestine	Hebrew	Germany	Gladbach	QIV. 15812	Jerusalem	11/12/39	✓	Palestine	T.Aviv.
18		GRUNWALD	FRIEDERICH	36	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Palestine	Hebrew	Germany	Partel	QIV. 12309	Jerusalem	25/11/39	✓	Palestine	T.Aviv.
19		GRUNWALD	FANNY KATE	32	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Palestine	Hebrew	Germany	Baden	QIV. 12310	Jerusalem	25/11/39	✓	Palestine	T.Aviv.
20		FASSLER	SIEGFRIED	37	-	M	M	Musician	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV. 12288	Istanbul	8/11/39	✓	Germany	Vienna.
21		FASSLER	ANNA	36	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV. 12289	Istanbul	8/11/39	✓	Germany	Vienna
22		GRUNBERGER	LADISLAV	27	-	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Chehoslv.	Yes	Chehoslovak	Hebrew	Chehoslovak	SpisPohade	QIV. 2768	Jerusalem	3/1/40	✓	Palestine	T.Aviv
23		GRUNBERGER	HELLENA	28	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Chehoslov.	Yes	Chehoslov.	Hebrew	Chehoslovak	Bartezo	QIV. 2769	Jerusalem	3/1/40	✓	Palestine	T.Aviv.
24	UNDER 16	GRUNBERGER	PETER	2	6	M	S	None	No	None	No	Chehoslov.	Hebrew	Chehoslov.	SpisPohade	QIV. 2770	Jerusalem	3/1/40	✓	Palestine	T.Aviv.
25		FINKELSTEIN	LEIB	49	-	M	M	Printer	Yes	Russian	Yes	Palestine	Hebrew	Sov.Union	Odessa	QIV. 1253	Jerusalem	29/11/39	✓	Palestine	T.Aviv.
26		FINKELSTEIN	HAYA	49	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Hebrew	Yes	Palestine	Hebrew	Sov.Union	ODESSA	QIv. 1254	Jerusalem	29/11/39	✓	Palestine	T.Aviv
27		FINKELSTEIN	JACOB	24	-	M	S	Printer	Yes	Hebrew	Yes	Palestine	Hebrew	Sov.Union	Odessa	QIV. 1384	Jerusalem	13/12/39	✓	Palestine	T.Aviv.
28	UNDER 16	FINKELSTEIN	GHIDALIAH	14	6	M	S	Printer	Yes	Hebrew	Yes	Palestine	Hebrew	Turkey	Istanbul	QIV. 1385	Jerusalem	13/12/39	✓	Palestine	T.Aviv
29		GOTLIEB	DORA	43	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Polish	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV. 3248	Jerusalem	19/12/39	✓	Palestine	T.Aviv
30		GOTLIEB	VICTOR	17	6	M	S	Student	Yes	Polish	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV 3249	Jerusalem	19/12/39	✓	Palestine	T.Aviv

Passenger under nr. 6/13 Gorelik Pinhosse is transferred to Manifest 11/17 of Third Class. Pinhosse

J. Zaglin Insp. 12 noon

Purser

Total passengers . . . . . _____
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., 3 FEV. 1940, 19 100

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by parents, whether paid for by relative, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States									Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions					Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether the intends to be a citizen of the United States	Length of time in the United States	Whether the intends to be a resident of the United States	For the purpose of reuniting with a husband, wife, parent, child, brother, or sister in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States	Whether ever before in the United States	Whether ever arrested and deported			Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
		State	City or town																										
1												529 W. 135 str. N.York N.Y.																
2												Same as above																
3	Father St. Trilivas Ithaca Greece	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Acc. by husband as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Drk.	Brown	None
4	Mother K.Hrissanthacopoulos Patras Greece		N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Husband	Yes	Was 1931 NY 6/22/1939			1939	Husband Dem Papademetriou 1559 Bune ave. Bronx N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Drk.	Brown	None
5												Same as above																
6	Mother M.Papakalodouka Piraeus Greece	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Husband Cos.Kilmetis 217 E. 27 st. N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Drk.	Brown	None
7	Uncle P.Spanoudis Cyprus England	Pir.	Conn.	Pumfret	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Father Costas Zanetos Greek Seminary Pumfret Conn.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Med.	Brown	None
8	Mother M.Hatzigiannaki Castelorizo Italy	Pir.	N.Y.	Chattam	Yes	Uncle	Yes	No	No	No	No	Uncle Antony Kiprios 15 Bowers Lane Chattam N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med.	Brown	None
9	Father Isaac Krupnic T.Aviv Palestine	Pir.	N.Y.	B.klyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Uncle Charles Graber 2138 N.York ave. B.klyn N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	None
10	Mother Rova Barkowitz Stanislav Poland	Pir.	N.Y.	B.klyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Wife Martha Berkowitz 335 Breeze ave. B.klyn N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med.	Brown	None
11	Mother Ester Fulkenstein Vienna Germany	Pir.	R.I.	Providence	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Brother B.Funkelstein 128 Mitchell st.Providence R.I.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med.	Brown	None
12	Wife Maria Vassiliou Florina Greece		Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1908 1908			1908	Son Arist. Vassilef 1945 Lawley st. Detroit Mich.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med.	Brown	None
13																												
14	Nobody	Pir.	Wis.	Milwakee	No	Self	Yes	Yes	no	No	No	Sister in Law Rola Field 25-89 N/Lake Drive Milwakee Wis.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Drk. Gr.	Br.	None
15	Nobody	Pir.	Wis.	Milwakee	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Acc. by husband as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Drk. Bl.	Br.	None
16	Nobody	Pir.	Wis.	Milwakee	No	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Father as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair. Bl.	Br.	None
17	Nobody	Pir.	Wis.	Milwakee	No	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Father as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	1	Fair Bl.	Br.	None
18	Nobody	Pir.	Ill.	Chicago	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Uncle Julius Shift 659 Willingtoh ave. Chicago Ill.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	12	Fair Bl.	Br.	None
19	Nobody	Pir.	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair Bl.	Blue	None
20	Mother Emma Fasner Vienna Germmany	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Friend F. Bier 95 Christopher st.N.York N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Bl.	Brown	None
21	Same as above	Pir.	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Drk. Bl.	Br.	None
22	Mother Sid. Grunberger Spis Pohade Chanoslovakia	Pir.	NY.	Pelham	No	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Brother in law Mart.Zoliman 115 Welfs Lane Pelham N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	None
23	Same as above	Pir.	N.Y.	Pelham	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair.	Br.Blue	None
24	Same as above	Pir.	N.Y.	Pelham	No	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	1	Fair	Br. Blue	None
25	Nobody	Pir.	N.Y.	B.klyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Mother F.Finkelstein 1967 65 str. B.klyn N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Jo	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	None
26	Nobody	Pir.	N.Y.	B.klyn	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	None
27	Nobody	Pir.	N.Y.	B.klyn	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	None
28	Nobody	Pir.	N.Y.	B.klyn	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	None
29	Husband Emil Gotlieb T.Aviv Palestine	Pir.	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	Uncle Sam Bessler 1685 Hoe ave. Bronx N.Y.	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Bl. Brown	None
30	Father as above	Pir.	N.Y.	Bronx	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	No	Same as above	No	Per.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Bl. Brown	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Constantinos Cardaras Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* s/s Nea Hellas sailing *, from* Piraeus 16/1/940 *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 29 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

C Cardaras. Master

3 *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 2 FEV. 1940 *day of* *, 19*

at New York N.Y.

J. O'Loughlin.
Immigrant Inspector.

14—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—680 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Spiridon Mentis, Surgeon of the s/s Nea Hellas, sailing therewith (Strike out whichever disagrees with the case. If employed by owners thereof, write "employed by owners thereof.")

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Greek Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Mentis

Sworn to before me this 3 day of 12 FEV 1940, 19

at New York N.Y.

J Coughlin

U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 502B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5 ecl

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Nea Hellas. Passengers sailing from Piraeus Greece, Jan. 16th, 19 40

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
														08-55								
1		POLITIDES	CHRIST or CRIST	50	-	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Turkey	Trapezous	R.P. 1170117 1174210	Washington	28/9/37			N.Y.	N.York.
2		DAKOMEKALES	ATHANASIOS	41	-	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Italy	Simi	RP. 1226945 1232907	Washington	25/1/39			N.J.	Newark
3		MICHAEL MITCHEL	GEORGE	25	-	M	S	Carpenter	Yes	Greek	Yes	British	Greek	Cyprus	Kerinia	RP. 1218693 1224638 W	Washington	12/10/38			N.Y.	N.York
4		MALANDRENIAS	SPIROS	47	-	M	M	Tailor Laborer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kranidion	RP. 1233365 1239557	Washington	1/4/39			La.	Shreveport
5		MIHALOPOULOS	MARY	47	-	F	M	H.Wife	No	Illiterate	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sparta	RP. 1246343 1254633	Washington	30/6/39			Del.	Willmington
6	U. S. CIT.	MIHALOPOULOS	ANASTASIOS	53	-	M	M	------	------			U.S.A.	------	Natural. on 21 Sept. 1907 at Midia Del. Pass. No. 342508								
7	U. S. CIT.	STAVRIDOU	COSTAS	9	-	M	S	------	------			U.S.A.	------	Born on 10 Aug. 1930 at N.York N.Y. Pass. No. 585684								
8	U. S. CIT.	STAVRIDOU	MARY	5	-	F	S	------	------			U.S.A.	------	Born on 16 Mar. 1935 at N.York N.Y. Pass. No. 585684								
9	U. S. CIT.	STAVRIDOU	GEORGIA	4	-	F	S	------	------			U.S.A.	------	Born on 9 Apr. 1936 at N.York N.Y. Pass. No. 585684								
10		STAVRIDOU	ELENI	31	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	British	Greek	08-57 Cyprus	Kerinia	RP. 1219175 1225214	Washington	19/10/38			N.Y.	N.York
11		KING DANIEL	THOMAS	51	-	M	M	Produce Dealer. Laborer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Milea	RP. 1230300 1236128	Washington	3/3/39			Md.	Baltimore
12		THEMISTOCLEOUS	TRISLIOS	36	-	M	S	Laborer Clerk	Yes	Greek	Yes	British	Greek	Cyprus	Larnaca	RP. 1250132 1257097	Washington	19/7/39			N.Y.	N.York
13		BADIVANIS	DESPINA	39	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Turkey	Aivali	RP. 1214677 1220163	Washington	16/8/38			Pa.	Phila.
14		PAPAIOANOU	HELENE	60	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Amfissa	RP. 1230461 1236819	Washington	11/3/39			Mass.	Haverhill.
15		LOUKA	KATINA	44	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Amfissa	RP. 1228897 1235780	Washington	3/3/39			Mont.	Drexell.
16		XIFARAS,	CANELA	56	-	F	M	H.Wife	No	Illiterate	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Areopolis	RP. 1241397 1248634	Washington	31/5/39			Mass.	N.Bedford.
17		KOURKOUTAS	CHRISTOS																			
18		KOURKOUVA	POLIXENI											08-18								
19		BOUROTHIMOS	VASILIKI	35	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Yalta	RP. 1202961 1219116	Washington	5/8/38			N.Y.	B.Klyn
20		KLIOPOULOS	ANGELIKI	28	-	F	M	H.Wife	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Pyrgos	RP. 1227832 1234044	Washington	10/2/39			O.	Toledo
21		KARIOTAKIS	GEORGE	42	-	M	M	Laborer	Yes	Greek	Yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Samos	RP. 1250810 1258374	Washington	1/8/39			N.J.	Madison
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

J. C. Loughlin Insp. 11.30 am

Passengers under number 4/17 Kourkoutas Hristos 4/18 Kourkoutas Polixeni are transferred to Manifest nr. 12/14 and 12/15 of Third Class.

Purser

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . _____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

110

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

5

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

3

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., 8 FEV. 1940, 19

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? ("Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, public body, or government")	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
							$5				Sept.	Irmfa-Helen Politides Son John Politides																
1	Nobody		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916/37	NY.	1937	51 Washington st. N.York	NY. No	Per. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Drk.	Brown	None
2	Wife Kleanthi Dakomihalis Simi Italy		N.J.	Newark	Yes	Self	$5	Yes	Yes 1916/39	NJ.	1939	371 Halsie st. Newark NJ. Residence	No	Per. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk. Gr.	Br.	None
3	Father Thr. Mihaelides Cyprus England		N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Self	$5	Yes	Yes 1930/38	N.Y.	1938	Brother Ant. Mihaelides 231 Park Row N.York N.Y.	No	Per. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Brown	None
4	Wife Kir. Malandrenia Krani dion Greece		La.	Shreveport	No	Self	$40	Yes	Yes 1908/39	La.	1939	Brother P.Malandrenias 1338 Wilkinson st.Shreveport La.	No	Per. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Drk.	Brown	None
5	Sister Sof. Kefagia aSkoura Greece		Del.	Willmington	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1907/39	Del.	1939	Acc. by husband as below	No	Per. Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Drk.	Brown	None
6	- - -

0:1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Constantinos Cardaras Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* s/s Nea Hellas sailing, *from* Piraeus 16/1/940, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 19 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

C. Cardaras
Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 *day of* FEV. 1940, *19*

at New York N.Y.

J. J. Loughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—620 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 639 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

1

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

111

S. S. "HRA HELLAS" sailing from P I R A E U S, 16th January, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 2 FEV. 1940, 1940

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Marriage or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	RISKADOUROS	MANUEL	51	-	M	M	Pass. No 643905	18 Mar. 1921 at Nashua N.H.	22 Main St. Sayville L.I. N.Y.
2	CHONLIDAKIS	JOHN	47	-	M	M	Pass. No 493990	1924 Canton O.	287 W.180 St. New York City N.Y.
3	PAPPAS	EVANTHIA	18	-	F	S	18 Dec. 1921 New York N.Y.	Pass. No 614802	437 5th Ave. B'klyn N.Y.
4	KUZUMES	PAVLOS	44	-	M	M	Pass. No 559113	Apr. 1922 Phila Pa.	619 W. 144 St. New York N.Y.
5	PAROS	EMMANUEL	38	-	M	M	Pass. No 643725	12 Apr. 1939 New Cumberland W.Va.	703 B'way Fa[illegible]ell Pa.
6	BRAVOS	ARISTIDES	49	-	M	S	Pass. No 637579	12 Jan. 1927 Buffalo N.Y.	478 Seneca St. Buffalo N.Y.
7	CONSTANTINIDES	PAUL	22	-	M	S	1 Feb. 1918 at S. Frisco Cal.	Pass. No 361	339 University Ave.Palto Alto Cal.
8	THANOUS	LOUIS	47	-	M	M	Pass. No 638308	10 Sept. 1926 Cambridge O.	533 N.3rd St. Cambridge O.
9	KOSTANTE	LOUIS	48	-	M	M	Pass. No 604350	20 Feb. 1928 Pittsburgh Pa.	527 Charter St. Cannosburg Pa.
10	JOHN	STEVE	39	-	M	M	Pass.No 614478	23 Sept. 1926 Pittsburgh Pa.	303 Magnolia Ave.Jersey City N.J.
11	KORILES	THOMAS	43	-	M	M	Pass.No 605088	28 Jul. 1919 Tacoma Wash.	1637 Verney St.Dearborn Mich.
12	SARANDOS	ALEXANDER	18	-	M	S	14 Jan. 1922 Cleveland O.	Pass. No 377	638 Bolivar Rd.Cleveland O.
13	CONSTANTINE	CHRISTOS	19	-	M	S	18 Jul. 1921 Boston Mass.	Pass. No 367	414 Tremont St. Boston Mass.
14	PSARAS	TOMMY	46	-	M	S	Pass. No 567475	Jan. 1925 at Pittsburgh Pa.	427 S.Main St.W.Eug.Pittsburgh Pa.
15	BALLOS	GEORGE	51	-	M	S	Pass. No 593916	15 Mar. 1928 Minneapolis Minn.	354 W.42 St. New York N.Y.
16	GEORGALAKIS	STELIANOS	61	-	M	M	Pass. No 619441	Oct. 1912 Chicago Ill.	2500 S.Cicero Ave.Chicago Ill.
17	BOUTIS	VASSILIOS	44	-	M	M	Pass. No 354458	13 June 1927 New York N.Y.	259 W. 30 St. New York N.Y.
18	NICHOPOULOS	STEVE	47	-	M	M	Pass. No 602616	22 June 1918 Spartenburg S.C.	Diamont Restaurant Bellefonte Pa.
19	[illegible]AMANTOPULOS	JOHN	33	-	M	M	16 Oct. 1907 Chicago Ill.	Pass. No 371	319 Tremont St. Boston Mass
20	PASELIS	JAMES	48	-	M	M	Pass. No 587503	2 Apr. 1923 New York N.Y.	1246 Amsterdam Ave, N.York N.Y.
21	GEORGES	CONSTANTINE	42	-	M	M	Pass. No 503835	20 Sept. 1924 Phila Pa.	11 N. 60 St. Phila Pa.
22	COTIS	CONSTANTINOS	56	-	M	M	Pass. No 563367	20 Sept. 1928 Youngstown O.	623 W. B'way N.York N.Y.
23	CARROS	TOM	46	-	M	S	Pass. No 21101	31 Aug. 1929 S. Frisco Cal.	199 Eddy St. S. Frisco Cal.
24	BOURAS	DIMITRIOS	53	-	M	M	Pass. No 603175	14 Feb. 1927 Baltimore Md.	242 S.B'way Baltimore Md.
25	SKRANES	GEORGE	46	-	M	M	Pass. No 574166	18 June 1918 Ft. Seward Alaska	Chichicof Alaska
26	CARIPIDES	ZAHARIAS	45	-	M	M	Pass. No 212	22 Sept. 1926 Canton O.	11835 Hamilton Ave. Detroit Mich.
27	KUDES	MITCHELL	43	-	M	M	Pass. No 631525	29 May 1939 New York N.Y.	636 8th Ave New York N.Y.
28	CHALOGIANIS	THEOFANIS	50	-	M	M	Pass. No 642837	29 Apr. 1927 Indianapolis Ind.	1064 Labrosse St. Detroit Mich.
29	EKROSTEIN	ARON	35	-	M	M	Pass. No 1168	By his Father	481 E.171 st. Bronx N.Y.
30	VERA	JAMES	50	-	M	S	Pass. No 394177	Oct. 1932 Boston Mass.	160 W. Pearl St. Nashua N.H.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Form 66a B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

2

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

112

S. S. "NEA HELLAS" sailing from PIRAEUS, 16th January, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 2 FEV 1940, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	PATSURAS	JAMES	51	-	M	M	Pass. No 495121	Sept. 1927 Phila. Pa.	608 W. 27 St. Norfolk Va.
2	GIOVETSIS	DIAMANDIS	44	-	M	M	Pass. No 532088	29 Sept. 1937 Warren Ohio	507 Jackson St. Phila Pa.
3	OPPENHEIMER	MIRIAM	25	-	F	M	23 Nov. 1915 Tulsa Okl.	Pass. No 1191	1520 Evett St. Evansville Ind.
4	OPPENHEIMER	VITSHAG	2	6	M	S	Pass. No 1191	By his Mother	Same as above
5	MINUS	STEVE	46	-	M	S	Pass. No 590310	11 Mar. 1937 Shreveport La.	118 Market St. Shreveport La.
6	KARINOS	GEORGE	19	-	M	S	23 Oct. 1921 Canton O.	Pass No 652889	738 Piedmont Ave. Canton O.
7	MALAMOS	ZACHARIAS	17	-	M	S	Pass. No 364	By his Father	524 N. Hayne St. Pensacola Fla.
8	SAVVOS	APOSTOLOS	18	-	M	S	Pass. No 363	By his Father	417-23rd St. Galveston Texas
9	VONE- COROVESSIS	DIONISSIA	24	-	F	S	21 Dec. 1916 New York N.Y.	Pass. No 360	506-135 St. New York N.Y.
10	VEZIRIS	ANASTASIOS	42	-	M	M	Pass. No 590648	26 Oct. 1923 New York N.Y.	66 Madison St. New York N.Y.
11	KHAIRALLAH	SAID	46	-	M	M	Pass. No 525039	1933 Cleveland O.	1920 E. 89 St. Cleveland O.
12	LIAKOS	JOHN	48	-	M	M	Pass. No 334166	Apr. 1916 Racine Wis.	3216 Maypole Ave. Chicago Ill.
13	LIAKOS	CATHERINE	36	-	F	M	Pass. No 334166	By her Husband	Same as above
14	PAPAGEORGE	NICK	52	-	M	M	Pass. No 2	29 Oct. 1918 Camp DeWens Mass.	202 N. 9th St. Phila Pa.
15	DEMETRAKELES	JAMES	51	-	M	M	Pass. No 580395	20 Aug. 1918 Camp Sherman O.	625 Blv. Rd. Cleveland O.
16	MACHYCOSTAS	APOSTOLOS	24	-	M	S	3 May 1916 New York N.Y.	Pass. No 384	690 10th Ave. B'klyn N.Y.
17	PITSUNES	GEORGE	44	-	M	M	Pass. No 503979	1917 New York N.Y.	1516 E. 47 St. Cleveland O.
18	OTMAN	SAM ASMAELL	49	-	M	M	Pass. No 518742	23 June 1932 Welch W. Va.	40 Diamont Store Welch W. Va.
19	COCOLTCHOS	NICK	46	-	M	M	Pass. No 571439	Aug. 1926 New York N.Y.	507 W. 130 St. New York N.Y.
20	SALOMON	ALLIE	45	-	M	M	Pass. No 648846	28 Feb. 1922 Cleveland O.	10523 Churchill Ave. Cleveland O.
21	ABRAHAM	SOLOMON	50	-	M	M	Pass. No 480120	10 Sept. 1915 Wilkeesbane Pa.	47 Mc Cammagher St. Wealkeesbare Pa.
22	MAGNED	JOSEPH	55	-	M	M	Pass. No 648943	Jul. 1922 Boston Mass	28 E. Brookline St. Boston Mass
23	OKDIE	ELLIE	27	-	M	M	Pass. No 450083	7 May 1937 Detroit Mich.	3317 Main St. Dearbon Mich.
24	LEVENTIS	WILLIAM	51	-	M	S	Pass. No 596458	18 Mar. 1920 New Haven Conn.	70 P.O.B. Madison Conn.
25	STATHOPOULOS	HELEN	16	-	F	S	10 Jan. 1924 Manchester N.H.	Pass. No 358	54 Hanover St. Manchester N.H.
26	BLOOM	LOUIS	44	-	M	M	Pass. No 1194	17 June 1917 B'klyn N.Y.	436 Croun St. B'klyn N.Y.
27	BLOOM	MAE	41	-	F	M	Pass. No 1194	By her Father	Same as above
28	BLOOM	NORTON	17	-	M	S	26 Mar. 1923 Springville N.Y.	Pass. No 1194	Same as above
29	BLOOM	DON	9	6	M	S	Pass. No 1194	By his Father	Same as above
30	GEORGES	APHRODITE	29	-	F	M	16 Apr. 1921 Manchester N.H.	Pass No 179	202 N. 9th St. Phila. Pa.

V-297425 #840 acc 1/31

Jungo U.S. Imm. ...t Inspector 9:35 am

37

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Form 509 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—816)

3

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

113

Number 3

S. S. "HRA HELLAS" sailing from PIRAEUS, 16th January, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 2 FEV. 1940, 1940

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	SARANDAS	EVANGELOS	29	-	M	S	1 Mar. 1911 Birmingham Ala.	Pass. No 601520	1817 N. 4th Ave. Birmingham Ala.
2	KOUTSIANELOS	GEORGE	19	-	M	S	13 Jul. 1921 Chicago Ill.	Pass. No 370	768 W. Jackson Rd. Chicago Ill.
3	DOIMAS	GEORGE	47	-	M	S	Pass. No 647502	14 May 1928 Tomston Ariz.	P.O.B. 81 Calloy N. Mexico
4	PETKANA	KONSTANTINOS	18	-	M	S	24 Sept. 1922 Boston Mass.	Pass. No. 210	25-15 26th str. Corona L.I.N.Y.
5	GIAMOS	CONSTANTINE	18	-	M	S	16 Apr. 1922 Weirton W.Va.	Pass. No. 372	1106 County Rd. Weirton W.Va.
6	COMNENOS	NICK	40	-	M	S	Pass. No. 583999	21 Sept. 1931 Pittsburgh Pa.	286 1st. str. Ambridge Pa.
7	ZAHARIA Matthews	VASILIKI Zacharias	20	-	F	S	1 Jan. 1920 Peabody Mass.	Pass. No. 362	476 Clinton ave. B.klyn N.Y.
8	ZACHARIAS	MATHEOS	24	-	M	S	3 Aug. 1918 Taylor Tex.	Pass. No. 357	57-43 Wood Cand ave. Phila Pa.
9	SPICKA	GUST	18	-	M	S	16 Aug. 1922 Racine Wis.	Pass. No. 380	457-59 Halsted str. Chicago Ill.
10	MARIS	GUSTAF	16	-	M	S	21 Aug. 1924 Chicago Ill.	Pass. No. 381	4 Same as above/
11	KHLENTZOS	MITCHELL	29	-	M	S	22 Sept. 1911 Wellston City Mo.	Pass. No. 569256	117 W. Douglas st. Wichita Kans.
12	COMODOREA	GEORGE	18	-	M	S	24 June 1922 B.klyn N.Y.	Pass. No. 604391	141 Rockaway ave. B.Klyn N.Y.
13	ZAHROPOULOS	CHRISTOS	28	-	M	S	Pass. No. 641701	By his Father	613 S. 2nd str. Las Vegas Nev.
14	HABAGEI	FLORIKA	19	-	F	S	5 Aug. 1921 Akron O.	Pass. No. 629	99 27 Fractor st. Detroit Mich.
15	HABAGEI	VIOLET	18	-	F	S	3 Dec. 1922 Akron O.	Pass. No. 629	Same as above.
16	MICULESCU	SIDA	27	-	F	M	22 Oct. 1913 S.St. Paul Minn.	Pass. No. 610893	700 Aldine ave. Chicago Ill.
17	MICULESCU	GEORGE	8	-	M	S	1932 S.St. Paul Minn.	Pass. No. 610893	Same as above.
18	JOHNSON	MARY	33	-	F	M	Pass. No. 354	1929 Elizabeth N.J.	311 Franklin ave. Nutley N.J.
19	JOHNSON	KATHRINE	9	6	F	S	6 May 1931 Elizabeth N.J.	Pass. No. 354	Same as above.
20	DIAC	GEORGE	21	-	M	S	1 Sept. 1919 Flint Mich.	Pass. No. 666	13130 Riopelle st. Detroit Mich.
21	TARZIN L 500/592	ILIE	22	-	M	S	29 Dec. 1918 S.St.Paul Minn.	Pass. No. 652	336 N.Concord st. S°St.Paul Minn.
22	LAMBROS	GEORGIA	26	-	F	S	28 Nov. 1914 Elmira N.Y.	Pass. No. 368	618 9th str. N.W. Washington DC.
23	CALLAS	JAMES	18	-	M	S	31 Oct. 1922 Washington D.C.	Pass. No. 328923	101 D. str. Washington D.C.
24	KAREKARLIS	BELL	23	-	M	S	21 June 1917 N.York N.Y.	Pass. No. 379	1150 3rd ave. N.York N.Y.
25	MICULESCU	MARY	-	5	F	S	Pass. No. 610893	By her Mother	700 Aldine ave. Chicago Ill.
26	POICA	FLORIAN	23	-	M	S	Apr. 2 1917 Trenton N.J.	Pass. No. 653	607 Trenton st. Trenton N.J.
27	KONDAXE	DIONESIOS	16	-	M	S	10 Mar. 1924 B.klyn N.Y.	Pass. No. 374	196 Myrtle ave. B.klyn N.Y.
28	SACKARAFAS	LOUIS	55	-	M	M	Pass. No. 578484	May 1916 Akron O.	16 N. Case ave. Akron O.
29	KARASIS	HELEN	17	-	F	S	12 Oct. 1923 Chicago Ill.	Pass. No. 376	624 E. Ohio str. Pittsburgh Pa.
30	OFIESH	MARIE	34	-	F	S	Pass. No. 645994	Nov. 1933 B.klyn N.Y.	373 92 str. B.klyn N.Y.

38

Hugo U.S. Immigrant Inspector 9th Air

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Printed in England 14—216)

4

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

110 Number 4

S. S. Nea Hellas sailing from Piraeus Greece, 16 Jan., 1940, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. 2 FEV. 1940, 1940

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	DOUVLES	GEORGEOS	20	-	M	S	16 Apr. 1920 Clearfield Pa.	Pass. No. 366	1500 Daisy st. Clearfield Pa.
2	PETROPOULOS	THOMAS	16	-	M	S	25 June 1924 Milwaukee Wis.	Pass. No. 359	404 West Division st. Chicago Ill.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Z 582/776

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

39

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

13

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 13

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

115

S. S. Nea Hellas sailing from Lisbon Portugal, Jan. 23rd, 1940, Arriving at Port of New York N.Y. 2 FEV. 1940, 19

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States Insular Possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	HOY	ROBERT	48	-	M	M	6 Sept. 1891 Sungate Vt.	Pass. No. 512452	1201 S. Cornelia st. Sioux City Iowa.
2	HOY	ALICE	48	-	F	M	6 Mar. 1891 Sioux City Iowa	Pass. No. 512452	Same as above.
3	HOY	MADELEINE	13	-	F	S	Pass. No. 512452	By her Father	Same as above.
4	HOY	PRISCILLA	12	-	F	S	Pass. No. 512452	By her Father	Same as above.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. Hingen U.S. Immigrant Inspector 9:30 am

40

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—314

Form 619
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. 116

S. S. NEA HELLAS-Greek Line arrived February 3,1940. , 19 , M., ; from

Index No.	NAMES Del.EI.2/5/40-12:00 A.M.	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Soc'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Soc'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Soc'y	Admitted Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS: Date	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED: Date	Ship	Officer	MEALS: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	BRAUNSTEIN,Harry, 3rd Cl.	9	14	1	NQIV. further test re funds for transit fund (Can.-Heb) transit fund 5 days 99494/5 Q (Gr.)	Ferro.	2/5	57	S.S.	2/12	61	J.R.	2/15	62	S.S.	12:45 pm		755/12215				10	11	10
2	HADJICOSTAS,Lazaros," "	7	30	1	LPC.	Crandell							2/7	99	S.M.	11:05 am.							2	2	2
3	HANGIARAS,Kaliope, " "	11	8	1	"Trans to Detroit aff.d.E. ea + $10. Q "	"	2/6	115	EC				2/8	12	Sm	1:20 pm							3	4	3
4	KURI, Enrique, " "	10	8	2	NIV. "3(3) for 10 days no V.V. (Sp.)	Ferro							2/6	56	JR	1:20 pm							2	4	2
	" Elena,		9		"Furth. Test no V.V. + no valid P.P.	"																			
5	KEFAIAS,Haralambos, " "	10	21	1	"no V.V. appealed 2/6/40 99382/152	"	2/6	119	EC	2/7	77	Sm								9:30 am 2/19/40	Vulcania		19	19	19
6	MITSIS,Gelaktion, " "	10	11	1	"no V.V. appealed 2/6/40 99382/152	"	2/6	52	EC										Admitted 2/20/40-2 pm three months departure bond - C.O. 5602/278				15	16	15
7	PAPPAS(Popoff)Elias," "	7	20	1	Imprp.Visa 99265/660 C.O.Ft. Wayne appealed 2/5/40	Crandell	2/5	9	EC										Admitted 2/23/40 - 11 am C.O. 5602/271 - 2/21/40				18	18	18
8	PRAZMOSKI,Andrej, Tour.Cl.	6	1	2	NIV. further test re case no V.V. appealed 2/6/40 (Pol.)	Ferro	2/5	40	J.R.	2/6	144	C.C.							2/13 admitted as visitor for 6 mos 3 pm 3(2) on $500 dep. bond for each alien - CO 5602/277 Ea EI 99490/834				16	18	16
	" Irena Maria,		2		" " (Gr.)	"																			
9	POLITIDES,Christ, 3rd Cl.	6	1	1	LPC. Ret. Rec. R.P.	Loughlin							2/6	61	Sm	11:55 am							1	1	1
10	SAMARTZIS,Joannis, " "	10	3	1	NIV. Bond & wife 99490/780	Ferro	2/6	37 74	EC Sm				2/7	106	S.M.	11:15 am							2	2	2

NEA HELLAS 2/3/40-S.I.

FEB 3-1940

N. Y. Form 80
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. NEA HELLAS * * Greek Line arrived February 3, 1940, 19..., ... M., ..., from ...

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
	Del. at E.I. 2/3/40-11:00 A.M.												
						Portuguese	Carlo Place Long Island City, L.I. NY						
1	DE PAULA-Goncalves, Joaquim 3rd	15	2		1	Call Q Ferro	Father, Manuel Goncalves de Paula, 15 Westhampton ave.	Magee	2/6	11 30 am	1	1	1
2	MARDASIAN, Marabad 2nd.	3	2		2	Med. Hold eyes Q	Daughter, Taman Yogohoutjian	Magee	2/8	4PM			
	" Margaret "		3			" " Montgomery	1223 Liberty St., Racine, Wisconsin	"					

Hosp 2/3/40-11 30 am Ret 2/8 3pm

Hosp 2/3/40-11 30 am Ret 2/8 3pm

SS Nea Hella - 2/3/40 T.D.

NEA HELLAS FEB 3 - 1940

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
1. Dimitrios Tzivras	26	Greek	Failed to join s/s Nea Hellas on Dec. 23rd 1939		
2. George Papageorgiou	16	do	Discharged from S.S. Michael Goulandris		

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

C. Cardanis

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1818

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York N.Y.

Feb. 9th, 1940

I, master of the Greek (Nationality) S. S. Nea Hellas

from port of Andros, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	229	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	0	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	1	Total crew this date	223

The above-named vessel arrived at this port on Feb. 3rd, 1940, consigned to Greek Line & Bridge str. N.York NY, is now lying at Pier 86 N.R., and is expected to sail on Feb. 9th, 1940, for Lisbon- Piraeus via United States port of ---. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York N.Y.

110

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Nicolaos Stratigos	39	Greek	Piraeus 15 Jan. 1940
Antonios Manetas	23	do	do do do
Theodoros Hazapis	24	do	do do do
Periklis Katehis	18	do	do do do
Nikolaos Contovrakis	34	do	do do do
Demitrios Argiropoulos	18	do	do do do
Dimitrios Baktis	28	do	do do do
Anastasios Pantelidis	38	do	do do do

16—1818

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

279

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

120

Vessel NEA HELLAS, arriving at NEW YORK, 3 FEB 1940, 1940, from the port of Piraeus Greece Jan. 16th. 1940

NEA HELLAS FEB 3-1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Cardaras	Constantinos	✓	Master	15/I/940	Piraeus	No	Yes	43	M	Greek	Greek	5.7	-	None	None	
2		Asimakos	Achilefs	I9 Years	Chief.Officer	do	do	No	Yes	52	M	Greek	Greek	5.8	-	None	None	Did not sail P.
3		Gounalis	Ioannis	I7 do	2nd.Officer	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	Greek	Greek	5.9	-	None	None	
4		Valmas	Filipos	22 do	2nd.Officer	do	do	No	Yes	48	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	-	None	None	
5		Gabriil	Leonidas	7 do	3rd.Officer	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	Greek	Greek	5.5	-	None	None	
6		Valmas	Ioannis	5 do	3rd.Officer	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	-	None	None	
7		Glynos	Ioannis	7 do	3rd.Officer	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	Greek	Greek	5.9.	-	None	None	
8		Zarmbis	Patroklos	4 do	4th.Officer	do	do	No	Yes	I9	M	Greek	Greek	5.5	-	None	None	
9		Loudaros	Nikolaos	2 do	4th.Officer	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	-	None	None	
10		Vardavas	Ioulios	2 do	4th.Officer	do	do	No	Yes	2I	M	Greek	Greek	5.8	-	None	None	
11		Contostavlos	Petros	25 do	Chief Purser	do	do	No	Yes	45	M	Greek	Greek	5.5	-	None	None	
12		Daratos	Nikolaos	27 do	Asst. do	do	do	No	Yes	43	M	Greek	Greek	5.7	-	None	None	
13		Pavlides	Pavlos	I4 do	Asst. do	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	-	None	None	
14		Moraitinis	Theodore	22 do	Asst. do	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	Greek	Greek	5.7	-	None	None	
15		Elias	Hryssoulis	26 do	Asst. do	do	do	No	Yes	43	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	-	None	None	
16		Anatsitos	Zafirios	9 do	Asst. do	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	Greek	Greek	5.7	-	None	None	
17		Mentis	Spyridon	I7 do	Surgeon	do	do	No	Yes	33	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	-	None	None	
18		Coutroulidis	Andreas	I7 do	Dispensarian	do	do	No	Yes	50	M	Greek	Greek	5.5	-	None	None	
19		Manssolas	Mattheos	25 do	Chief Steward	do	do	No	Yes	54	M	Greek	Greek	5.5	-	None	None	
20		Dapontes	Nikolaos	1 do	Asst.Steward	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	Greek	Greek	5.4	-	None	None	
21		Valavanis	Panagiotis	I7 do	W.O.	do	do	No	Yes	3I	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	-	None	None	
22		Anagnostis	Nikolaos	I0 do	W.O.	do	do	No	Yes	38	M	Greek	Greek	5.5	-	None	None	did not sail P.
23		Georgiou	Antonios	II do	W.O.	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	-	None	None	Did not sail P.
24		Vlahakis	Dimitrios	27 do	Chief Engineer	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	Greek	Greek	5.9	-	None	None	
25		[illegible]	Prokopios	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	M	Greek	Greek	[illegible]	-	None	None	Did not sail P.
26		Doumouras	Georgios	I0 do	2nd. do	do	do	No	Yes	3I	M	Greek	Greek	5.5	-	None	None	
27		Demenagas	Petros	I2 do	2nd. do	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	-	None	None	
28		Trikoglou	Dimitrios	I4 do	3rd do	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	Greek	Greek	5.7	-	None	None	Did not sail P.
29		Raissis	Eleftherios	7 do	3rd do	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	Greek	Greek	5.5	-	None	None	
30		Logothetis	Georgios	6 do	4th. do	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	-	None	None	

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

051

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CONSTANTINOS CARDARAS MASTER, of the NEA HELLAS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C. Cardaras.

Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 2 FEV. 1940, 19.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

121

2

Vessel NEA HELLAS, arriving at NEW YORK, 2 FEB 1940, 19..., from the port of PIRAEUS 16 JAN. 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Gavalas	Emmanouil	4 Years	5th.Engineer	15/1/940	Piraeus	No	Yes	41	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	-	None	None	Did not sail PA.
2		Foleros	Antonios	5. do	6th. do	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	Greek	Greek	55	-	None	None	
3		Gentekos	Efstathios	9. do	6th. do	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	Greek	Greek	5.7	-	None	None	Did not sail PA.
4		Varlamos	Pantelis	6. do	6th. do	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	Greek	Greek	5.8	-	None	None	
5		Yiannissis	Leonidas	8. do	6th. do	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	Greek	Greek	566	-	None	None	
6		Lapatas	Panagiotis	18.do	Electrician	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	Greek	Greek	5.7	-	None	None	
7		Zahariou	Ioannis	15.do	"do"	do	do	No	Yes	33	M	Greek	Greek	5.7	-	None	None	
8		Cokkinakis	Stylianos	I.do	"do"	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	-	None	None	
9		Tallieris	Demetrios	3.do	Plumber	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	Greek	Greek	5.7	-	None	None	
10		Halas	Ioannis	32.do	Boatswain	do	do	No	Yes	57	M	Greek	Greek	5.5	-	None	None	
11		Koutsoumbelas	Efstathios	16.do	Asst.Boatswain	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	Greek	Greek	5.9	-	None	None	
12		Malasias	Georgios	14.do	"do" "do"	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	Greek	Greek	5.7	-	None	None	
13		Katsas	Antonios	26.do	Carpenter	do	do	No	Yes	44	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	-	None	None	
14		Zervos	Vassilios	11.do	"do"	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	-	None	None	
15		Karteros	Ioannis	23.do	Sailor	do	do	No	Yes	46	M	Greek	Greek	5.7	-	None	None	
16		Kofiniotis	Angelos	1.do	do	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	Greek	Greek	5.5	-	None	None	
17		Kypiotis	Georgios	17.do	do	do	do	No	Yes	31	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	-	None	None	
18		Ladas	Spyridon	28.do	do	do	do	No	Yes	46	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	-	None	None	
19		Mbelzanitis	Panagiotis	14.do	dp	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	Greek	Greek	5.7	-	None	None	
20		Kairis	Georgios	7.do	do	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	Greek	Greek	5.5	-	None	None	
21		Petsas	Dimitrios	27.do	do	do	do	No	Yes	51	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	-	None	None	
22		Pantazis	Michail	19.do	do	do	do	No	Yes	55	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	-	None	None	
23		Stratikis	Nikolaos	12.do	do	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	Greek	Greek	5.8	-	None	None	
24		Grigoriou	Ioannis	19.do	do	do	do	No	Yes	46	M	Greek	Greek	5.7	-	None	None	
25		Vatouyias	Trifon	8.do	do	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	Greek	Greek	5.5	-	None	None	
26		Glynos	Nikolaos	31.do	do	do	do	No	Yes	50	M	Greek	Greek	5.8	-	None	None	Did not sail PA.
27		Stamatoudis	Anastassios	19.do	do	do	do	No	Yes	54	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	-	None	None	
28		Katsoulis	Dimitrios	10.do	do	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	Greek	Greek	5.9	-	None	None	
29		Stratigos	Nikolaos	9.do	do	do	do	No	Yes	38	M	Greek	Greek	5.7	-	None	None	
30		Tsamados	Ioannis	25.do	do	do	do	No	Yes	51	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	-	None	None	

16-499/392

VL-590/551

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

151

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CONSTANTINOS CARDARAS. MASTER, of the NEA HELLAS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C Cardaras

Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 2 FEV. 1940, 19.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

122

3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel * NEA HELLAS *, arriving at NEW YORK, 2 FEB 1940, 19___, from the port of PIRAEUS 16 JAN 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Lardos Manalis	Evangelos	4 Years	Sailor	15/I/940	Piraeus	No	Yes	25	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	-	None	None	
2		Goulandris	Vassilios	4 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	Greek	Greek	5.5	-	None	None	
3		Selepos	Georgios	7 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	Greek	Greek	5.8	-	None	None	
4		Neris	Ioannis	9 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	-	None	None	
5		Stefanou	Dimitrios	9 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	Greek	Greek	5.5	-	None	None	
6		Hazapis	Theodoros	5 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	Greek	Greek	5.8	-	None	None	
7		Katehis	Periklis	2 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	17	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	-	None	None	
8		Tsiknas	Constantinos	20 do	Ist. Clas. Steward	do	do	No	Yes	58	M	Greek	Greek	5.9	-	None	None	
9		Soursos	Geprgios	12 do	Steward	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	Greek	Greek	5.9	-	None	None	
10		Roditis	Agapitos	12 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	-	None	None	
11		Colokotinis	Athanassios	17 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	31	M	Greek	Greek	5.8	-	None	None	
12		Millis	Vassilios	19 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	51	M	Greek	Greek	5.9	-	None	None	
13		Kottakis	Andreas	29 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	47	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	-	None	None	
14		Halkomatas	Georgios	14 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	31	M	Greek	Greek	5.5	-	None	None	
15		Gabriil	Hristos	19 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	-	None	None	
16		Ekonomidis	Constantinos	6 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	Greek	Greek	544	-	None	None	
17		Korkodilos	Simos -	20 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	Greek	Greek	5.7	-	None	None	
18		Gabriil	Andreas	1 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	-	None	None	
19		Michailidis	Georgios	10 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	Greek	Greek	5.5	-	None	None	
20		Michou	Katina	8 do	Stewardess	do	do	No	Yes	43	F	Greek	Greek	5.4	-	None	None	
21		Antonopoulos	Dimitrios	15 do	2nd. Clas. Ist. Steward	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	Greek	Greek	5.4	-	None	None	
22		Aeros	Franciskos	20 do	Steward	do	do	No	Yes	48	M	Greek	Greek	5.5	-	None	None	
23		~~Gikas~~	~~Emmanouil~~	~~21 do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~No~~	~~Yes~~	~~38~~	~~M~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greek~~	~~5.7~~	~~-~~	~~None~~	~~None~~	See No. 10/24
24		Kalfagianis	Spyridon	22 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	-	None	None	
25		Yiavroudis	Dimitrios	25 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	64	M	Greek	Greek	5.5	-	None	None	
26		Ioakimidis	Athanassios	13 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	-	None	None	
27		Evlogimenos	Spyridon	14 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	31	M	Greek	Greek	5.5	-	None	None	
28		Kakarouhas	Georgios	29 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	Greek	Greek	5.7	-	None	None	
29		Sotyropoulos	Nikolaos	24 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	40	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	-	None	None	
30		Tsolakos	Georgios	18 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	33	M	Greek	Greek	5.8	-	None	None	

2-1027610 - C.O. 2/8/43 - I404

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1240

Form 597

551

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CONSTANTINOS CARDARAS MASTER *, of the* NEA HELLAS *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

C Cardaras.

Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* 2 FEV 1940 *, 19*.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Sheet No. 4

Vessel "NEA HELLAS", arriving at NEW YORK, 2 FEB 1940, 1940, from the port of Piraeus 16th. Jan. 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Kokis	Dimitrios	14 Years	Steward	15/1/1940	Piraeus	No	Yes	33	M	Greek	Greek	5.7	-	None	None	See No 10/25 PK.
2		Hristodoulou	Andreas	10.do	do	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	-	None	None	
3		Krantis	Dimitrios	14.do	do	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	Greek	Greek	5.5	-	None	None	
4		Leonis	Ioannis	20.do	do	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	Greek	Greek	5.4	-	None	None	
5		Milas	Stavros	16.do	do	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	-	None	None	ordered held on board
6		Zaharias	Dimitrios	16.do	do	do	do	No	Yes	33	M	Greek	Greek	5.5	-	None	None	
7		Katsiotis	Dimitrios	25.do	do	do	do	No	Yes	57	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	-	None	None	
8		Terzakis	Antonios	11.do	do	Do	do	No	Yes	27	M	Greek	Greek	5.5	-	None	None	
9	B	Konis	Menelaos	11.do	do	do	do	No	Yes	17	M	Greek	Greek	5.7	-	None	None	ordered held on board
10		Hazapis	Antonios	9.do	do	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	Greek	Greek	5.8	-	None	None	
11		Zairis	Leonidas	1.do	do	do	do	No	Yes	17	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	-	None	None	
12		Skaftouros	Dimitrios	2.do	do	do	do	No	Yes	22	M	Greek	Greek	5.8	-	None	None	
13		Pateros	Dionyssios	1.do	do	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	Greek	Greek	5.8	-	None	None	
14		Pantelidis	Anastassios	2.do	do	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	-	None	None	
15		Strongilis	Constantinos	20.do	do	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	Greek	Greek	5.5	-	None	None	
16		Moros	Alexandros	20.do	do	do	do	No	Yes	38	M	Greek	Greek	5.7	-	None	None	
17		Tsopi	Sophia	6.do	Stewardess	do	do	No	Yes	37	F	Greek	Greek	5.5	-	None	None	
18	B	Mistis	Nikolaos	31.do	3rd.Clas.Ist.Steward	do	do	No	Yes	57	M	Greek	Greek	5.9	-	None	None	Did not sail PK
19		Kirangelos	Sotyrios	20.do	Steward	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	-	None	None	
20		Anastassiadis	Ioannis	6.do	do	do	do	No	Yes	49	M	Greek	Greek	5.5	-	None	None	
21		Maratos	Antonios	22.do	do	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	Greek	Greek	5.8	-	None	None	
22		Glynos	Michail	20.do	do	do	do	No	Yes	47	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	-	None	None	
23		Glynos	Dimosthenis	28.do	do	do	do	No	Yes	46	M	Greek	Greek	5.7	-	None	None	
24		Asimanoglou	Ahilefs	9.do	do	do	do	No	Yes	49	M	Greek	Greek	5.5	-	None	None	
25		Fakis	Franciskos	19.do	do	do	do	No	Yes	53	M	Greek	Greek	5.4	-	None	None	
26		Lapatas	Spyridon	8.do	do	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	Greek	Greek	5.5	-	None	None	
27		Dimatos	Andreas	19.do	do	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	Greek	Greek	5.7	-	None	None	
28		Svamvakis	Haralambos	13.do	do	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	Greek	Greek	5.8	-	None	None	
29		Kontostavlos	Constantinos	24.do	do	do	do	No	Yes	43	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	-	None	None	Did not sail PK. See No 10/25
30	B	Karavanakis	Theodoros	28.do	do	do	do	No	Yes	45	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	-	None	None	

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF Labor

-851

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CONSTANTINOS CARDARAS. MASTER *, of the* NEA HELLAS *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

C. Cardaras.

Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* 2 FEV. 1940 *, 19*.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanisn.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

124

5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Nea Hellas", arriving at NEW YORK, 2 FEB 1940, 1940, from the port of Piraeus Greece Jan. 16th. 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Diakatos	Iraklis	9 Years	Steward	15/I/940	Piraeus	No	Yes	57	M	Greek	Greek	5.4	-	None	None	
2		Psarros (Nikolaos 1/163)	Antonios	19 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	Greek	Greek	5.7	-	None	None	
3		Koytsodontis	Nikolaos	17 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	55	M	Greek	Greek	5.9	-	None	None	
4		Keranis	Leonidas	12 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	44	M	Greek	Greek	5.5	-	None	None	
5		Vassiliou	Vassilios	14 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	Greek	Greek	5.8	-	None	None	
6		Petrakis	Constantinos	2 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	Greek	Greek	5.3	-	None	None	
7		Voulgaris	Georgios	19 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	Greek	Greek	5.4	-	None	None	Did not sail P.C.
8		Vrionis	Panagiotis	16 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	53	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	-	None	None	
9		Megariotis	Evangelos	26 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	-	None	None	
10		Karoyiannis	Eistathios	2 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	18	M	Greek	Greek	5.8	-	None	None	ordered held on board
11		Hryssafinieris	Alexandros	5 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	Greek	Greek	5.5	-	None	None	
12		Theodossiou	Dimitrios	10 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	Greek	Greek	5.8	-	None	None	
13		Hadjipetros	Mattheos	5 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	33	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	-	None	None	
14		Tjouroumis	Nikitas	7 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	Greek	Greek	5.5	-	None	None	
15		Glynos	Augoustis	28 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	43	M	Greek	Greek	5.7	-	None	None	ordered held on board
16		Mardokas	Panagiotis	1 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	17	M	Greek	Greek	5.3	-	None	None	ordered held on board
17		Vastardis	Vassilios	1 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	17	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	-	None	None	ordered held on board
18		Kalipolitis	Spyridon	1 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	19	M	Greek	Greek	5.4	-	None	None	
19		Topoujoglou	Andreas	15 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	31	M	Greek	Greek	5.3	-	None	None	
20		Gerakaris	Panagiotis	6 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	43	M	Greek	Greek	5.8	-	None	None	
21		Hristodoulou	Georgios	3 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	Greek	Greek	5.4	-	None	None	
22		Verikios	Panagiotis	3 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	55	M	Greek	Greek	5.8	-	None	None	ordered held on board
23		Zairis	Nikolaos	1 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	17	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	-	None	None	
24		Halas (VL 670/521)	Panagiotis	1 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	16	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	-	None	None	
25		Kontovrakis	Nikolaos	10 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	33	M	Greek	Greek	5.5	-	None	None	
26		Metaxas	Petros	24 do	Bar keeper	do	do	No	Yes	65	M	Greek	Greek	5.3	-	None	None	
27		Tsirtsikos	Leonidas	27 do	Asst. Ba. Keeper	do	do	No	Yes	44	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	-	None	None	
28		Smyrlaki	Panagiota	1 do	Stewardess	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	Greek	Greek	5.5	-	None	None	
29		Haikias	Ioannis	19 do	Steward	do	do	No	Yes	51	M	Greek	Greek	5.4	-	None	None	
30		Haftopoulos	Filimon	5 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	Greek	Greek	5.7	-	None	None	

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

C. Savage
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CONSTANTINOS CARDARAS, MASTER, *of the* NEA HELLAS, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

C. Cardaras.

Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* 2 FEV. 1940, *19*.....

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

- 6 125

Sheet No. 6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "NEA HELLAS", arriving at NEW YORK, 2 FEB 1940, 1940, from the port of Piraeus Greece 16th.Jan. 1940

6

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Remoundos	Iosif	7 Years	Steward	15/I/940	Piraeus	No	Yes	43	M	Greek	Greek	5.3	-	None	None	
2		Ketsis	Mihail	24 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	43	M	Greek	Greek	5.4	-	None	None	
3		Keramas	Constantinos	1 do	do	do	do	No	YES	16	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	-	None	None	
4		Flamourakis	Ioannis	18 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	Greek	Greek	5.5	-	None	None	
5		Samaras	Alexandros	10 do	Store Keeper	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	Greek	Greek	5.9	-	None	None	
6		Lajaridis	Pantelis	6 do	" do "	do	do	No	Yes	60	M	Greek	Greek	5.5	-	None	None	
7		Hajapis	Dimitrios	2 do	" do "	do	do	No	Yes	19	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	-	None	None	
8		Sarris	Ioannis	1 do	" do "	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	Greek	Greek	5.7	-	None	None	
9		Georgioy	Apostolos	6 do	Linen Keeper	do	do	No	Yes	52	M	Greek	Greek	5.4	-	None	None	
10		Gabriil	Hristos	1 do	Asst." do "	do	do	No	Yes	17	M	Greek	Greek	5.8	-	None	None	
11		Faros	Emmanouil	24 do	Distributer	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	-	None	None	
12		Kavalieros	Ioannis	2 month.	Printer	do	do	No	Yes	33	M	Greek	Greek	5.5	-	None	None	
13		Malamis	Dimitrios	15 Years	Baker	do	do	No	Yes	49	M	Greek	Greek	5.7	-	None	None	
14		Melios	Georgios	1 month.	do	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	Greek	Greek	5.4	-	None	None	
15		Kosmglis	Nikolaos	2 do	do	do	do	NO	Yes	35	M	Greek	Greek	5.5	-	None	None	
16		Halas	Alexandros	2 Years	do	do	do	No	Yes	50	M	Greek	Greek	5.4	-	None	None	
17		Kominakis	Sokratis	15 do	Butcher	do	do	No	Yes	45	M	Greek	Greek	5.5	-	None	None	
18		Tinlakos	Antonios	16 do	Hosp.Attend	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	Greek	Greek	5.7	-	None	None	
19		Savera	Maria	1 do	Nurse Nurse	do	do	No	Yes	28	F	Greek	Greek	5.4	-	None	None	
20		Theodorou	Kate	6.Month.	Shop Keeper	do	do	No	Yes	42	F	Greek	Greek	5.5	-	None	None	
21		Gavalas	Zanis	22.Years	Barber	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	Greek	Greek	5.7	-	None	None	
22		Pertessis	Antonios	19 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	51	M	Greek	Greek	5.5	-	None	None	
23		Argyropoulos	Dimitrios	1 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	17	M	Greek	Greek	5.4	-	None	None	
24		Zafirakis	Ioannis	13 do	Chief Cook	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	Greek	Greek	5.5	-	None	None	
25		Molfetas	Aristidis	7 do	Cook	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	Greek	Greek	5.7	-	None	None	
26		Tsangaras	Dimitrios	10 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	-	None	None	
27		Glynos	Agamemnon	22 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	-	None	None	
28		Katsaros	Georgios	5 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	31	M	Greek	Greek	5.9	-	None	None	
29		Artemakis	Eftimios	10 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	Greek	Greek	5.5	-	None	None	
30		Skaramangas	Anasstasios	5 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	Greek	Greek	5.8	-	None	None	

NLW/897

ordered held on board

ordered held on board

Did not sail R.

Did not sail R.

Did not sail R.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

251

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CONSTANTINIS CARDARAS MASTER, of the NEA HELLAS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C Cardaras.

Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 2 FEV. 1940, 19....

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 126

Sheet No. 7

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "NEA HELLAS" arriving at NEW YORK, 2 FEB 1940, 1940, from the port of Piraeus Greece 16th.Jan. 1940

7

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Kotzakis	Apostolos	11 Years	Cook	15/1/940	Piraeus	No	Yes	35	M	Greek	Greek	5.4	-	None	None	
2		Dervatjis	Georgios	11.do	do	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	Greek	Greek	5.7	-	None	None	Did not sail PC
3		Apakopanos	Constantinos	14.do	do	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	Greek	Greek	5.5	-	None	None	Did not sail PC
4		Vastardis	Dimitrios	8.do	do	do	do	No	Yes	50	M	Greek	Greek	5.8	-	None	None	
5		Spathis	Dimitrios	12.do	Confectioner	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	Greek	Greek	5.5	-	None	None	
6		Sarantopoulos	Nikolaos	8.do	do	do	do	No	Yes	40	M	Greek	Greek	5.5	-	None	None	
7		Serakaris	Georgios	8.do	Peeler	do	do	No	Yes	46	M	Greek	Greek	5.8	-	None	None	
8		Sambatikos	Evangelos	9.do	do	do	do	No	Yes	28	M	Greek	Greek	566	-	None	None	
9		Hapas	Athanassios	9.do	do	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	Greek	Greek	5.9	*	None	None	
10		Hafeletos	Georgios	1.do	do	do	do	No	Yes	21	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	-	None	None	
11		Holevas	Ioannis	4.do	do	do	do	No	Yes	31	M	Greek	Greek	5.8	-	None	None	
12		Varouxakis	Constantinos	1.do	do	do	do	No	Yes	19	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	-	None	None	
13		Mihelis	Pelopidas	5.do	do	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	Greek	Greek	5.9	-	None	None	
14		Sapounakis	Georgios	5.do	do	do	do	No	Yes	21	M	Greek	Greek	5.7	-	None	None	
15		Karaketsanis	Emmanouil	3.do	do	do	do	No	Yes	22	M	Greek	Greek	5.3	-	None	None	
16	B	Mitros	Dimitrios	1.do	Musician	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	Greek	Greek	5.4	-	None	None	
17		Defterecos	Marios	3.Month.	do	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	Greek	Greek	5.4	-	None	None	
18		Vassilios	Lembessis	2. do	do	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	-	None	None	
19		Kotzakis	Constantinos	2. do	do	do	do	No	Yes	31	M	Greek	Greek	5.9	-	None	None	
20		Glynos	Nikolaos	21 Years	Donkeyman	do	do	No	Yes	52	M	Greek	Greek	5.9	-	None	None	
21		Stratis	Ioannis	26. do	Waterman	do	do	No	Yes	41	M	Greek	Greek	577	-	None	None	
22		Garifallos	Georgios	13. do	do	do	do	No	Yes	44	M	Greek	Greek	544	-	None	None	
23		Georgiou	Ioannis	10.do	do	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	Greek	Greek	5.5	-	None	None	
24		Trantas	Georgios	1. do	Eng.strorekeep.	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	-	None	None	
25	B	Kouyiouris	Panayiotis	26. do	Greaser	do	do	No	Yes	43	M	Greek	Greek	5.9	-	None	None	
26		Panorgios	Georgios	4. do	do	do	do	No	Yes	43	M	Greek	Greek	5.4	-	None	None	
27		Pantazis	Stamatios	20. do	do	do	do	No	Yes	50	M	Greek	Greek	5.7	-	None	None	
28		Papassandis	Dimos	30. do	do	do	do	No	Yes	52	M	Greek	Greek	5.5	-	None	None	
29		Pitsilos	Nikolaos	9. do	do	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	Greek	Greek	5.7	-	None	None	
30		Zairis	Ioannis	4. do	do	do	do	No	Yes	54	M	Greek	Greek	5.8	-	None	None	

ordered detained on board

ordered detained on board

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Form 600

128

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CONSTANTINOS CARDARAS, MASTER, of the NEA HELLAS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C. Cardaras

Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* 2 FEV. 1940, *19*.....

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanisn.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

127

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "NEA HELLAS", arriving at NEW YORK, 2 FEB 1940, 1940, from the port of Piraeus Greece 16th. Jan. 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		Milas	Nikolaos	14 Years	Fireman	15/I/940	Piraeus	No	Yes	38	M	Greek	Greek	5.5	-	None	None	
2		Lalaounis	Stavros	20. do	do	do	do	No	Yes	34	M	Greek	Greek	5.8	-	None	None	
3		Kalogridis	Ioannis	26. do	do	do	do	No	Yes	51	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	-	None	None	
4		Skrivanos	Georgios	19. do	do	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	Greek	Greek	5.4	-	None	None	
5		Bollis	Ioannis	5. do	do	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	Greek	Greek	5.7	-	None	None	Did not sail
6		Cavanas Mastoris	Hristos	20. do	do	do	do	No	Yes	42	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	-	None	None	
7		Stratis	Constantinos	0. do	do	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	Greek	Greek	5.9	-	None	None	
8		Theodorakis	Nikolaos	10. do	do	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	Greek	Greek	5.5	-	None	None	
9		Pantazis	Georgios	1. do	Trimmer	do	do	No	Yes	19	M	Greek	Greek	5.4	-	None	None	
10		Krayenen	Liber	1. do	Cook	do	do	No	Yes	38	M	Hebrew	Poland	5.3	-	None	None	
11		Peppes	Nikolaos	3 Month.	Musician	do	do	No	Yes	26	M	Greek	Greek	5.4	-	None	None	See No. 10/23
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

T51

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CONSTANTINOS CARDARAS MASTER, of the NEA HELLAS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C Cardaras.

Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 2 FEV. 1940, 19.....

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanisn.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 598
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

128

9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "HRA HELLAS" , arriving at NEW YORK , 2 FEB 1940 , 19 39 , from the port of PIRAEUS, GREECE, 16 JAN. 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	First	Novas	Athanasios	10 Years	2nd Engineer	12/1/40	Piraeus	No	Yes	35	M	Greek	Greek	5.4.	-	None	None	
2	First	Haldouvalis	Alexandros	do	Ass.t Engin.	do	do	No	Yes	24	M	Greek	Greek	5.3.	-	None	None	
3	First	Perpinias	Constantinos	do	do do	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	Greek	Greek	5.5.	-	None	None	
4	First	Alafouzos	Antonios	18 do	Sailor	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	Greek	Greek	5.4.	-	None	None	
5	First	Manessis	Demetrios	do	do	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	Greek	Greek	5.4.	-	None	None	Rejected P.
6	First	Bakomitros	Demetrios	15 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	47	M	Greek	Greek	5.6.	-	None	None	
7	First	Manestas	Antonios	2 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	22	M	Greek	Greek	5.4.	-	None	None	
8	F.FE.	Halas	Leonidas	2 Months	Store Keeper	do	do	No	Yes	17	M	Greek	Greek	5.3.	-	None	None	
9	First	Tsourovits	Georgios	4 Years	Peeler	do	do	No	Yes	35	M	Greek	Greek	5.5.	-	None	None	
10	First	Paouris	Mihael	nil	do	do	do	No	Yes	40	M	Greek	Greek	5.3.	-	None	None	
11	First	Naftis	Kleftherios	10 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	Greek	Greek	5.4.	-	None	None	
12	F.FE.	Mendrinos	Athanasios	14 do	Fireman	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	Greek	Greek	5.3.	-	None	None	
13	F.FE.	Tavernakis	Petros	14 do	Greaser	do	do	No	Yes	29	M	Greek	Greek	5.4.	-	None	None	
14	F.FE.	Baktis	Demetrios	14 do	Trimmer	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	Greek	Greek	5.5.	-	None	None	
15	F.FE.	Athanassiadis	Mihael	15 do	do	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	Greek	Greek	5.2.	-	None	None	
16	First	Kiriakakis	Stavros	do	Storekeeper	do	do	No	Yes	21	M	Greek	Greek	5.4.	-	None	None	Did not sail PC.
17	First	Stoyanos	Andreas	do	Ass.t Engin.	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	Greek	Greek	5.3.	-	None	None	
18	F.FE.	Karayannis	Apostolos	18 do	Cook.	do	do	No	Yes	37	M	Greek	Greek	5.4.	-	None	None	
19	First	Mourmouris	Theodoros	6 Months	Musician	do	do	No	Yes	30	M	Greek	Greek	5.3.	-	None	None	
20	F.FE.	Kontos	Antonios	33 Years	Fireman	do	do	No	Yes	51	M	Greek	Greek	5.6.	-	None	None	
21	F.FE.	Ballis	Kleftherios	4 do	3rd Engineer	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	Greek	Greek	5.4.	-	None	None	
22	First	Garyfalos	Demetrios	2 Months	Ass.t Sailor	do	do	No	Yes	18	M	Greek	Greek	5.3.	-	None	None	
23	First	Baktis	Mihael	3 Yeras	Peeler	do	do	No	Yes	19	M	Greek	Greek	5.4.	-	None	None	
24	First	Vlentiadis	Georgios	do	Musician	do	do	No	Yes	32	M	Greek	Greek	5.6.	-	None	None	Did not sail PC.
25	do	Skevelerikos	Hristofanos	do	do	do	do	No	Yes	27	M	Greek	Greek	5.4.	-	None	None	Did not sail PC.
26								do	No	Yes		M	Greek	Greek	5.5.	-	None	None
27								do	No	Yes		M	Greek	Greek	5.3.	-	None	None
28								do	No	Yes		M	Greek	Greek	5.5.	-	None	None
29								do	No	Yes		M	Greek	Greek	5.4.	-	None	None
30								do	No	Yes		M	Greek	Greek	5.6.	-	None	None

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2300

951

AFFIDAVIT OF [redacted] OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CONSTANTINOS CARDARAS MASTER, of the NEA HELLAS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C Cardaras.

Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 2 FEV. 1940, 19.....

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

D D D D D D

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

129

10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Nea Hellas, arriving at New York N.Y., 2 FEB 1940, 19..., from the port of Piraeus Greece. 16 JAN 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	F.P.E.	Sklavounos	Georgios	7 Years	Baker	14/1/40	Piraeus	No ordered held on board	Yes	36	M	Greek	Greek	5.7	--	None	None	
2	First	Alexandratos	Andreas	"	Musician	do	do	No	Yes	23	M	Greek	Greek	5.6	--	None	None	
3	F.P.E.	Kypriades	Alexandros	4 do	Wireless Oper.	do	do	No	Yes	25	M	Greek	Greek	5.8	--	None	None	
4	F.P.E.	Zouras	Petros	20 do	do do	do	do	No	Yes	36	M	Greek	Greek	5.9	--	None	None	
5	F.P.E.	Nav P Psaros	Nikolaos	8 Years	3rd Officer	do	do	No	Yes	33	M	Greek	Greek	5 8	--	None	None	
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21		KONTOSTAYLOS	CONSTANTINOS		STEWARD	15/1/940	PIRAEUS	NO	4/8/42	M		GREEK	GREEK	5.6	-	NONE	NONE	
22		DEFTEREOS	MARIOS		MUSICIAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	DO	DO	5.4	-	NONE	NONE	
23		PEPPAS	NIKOLAOS		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	DO	DO	5.4	-	NONE	NONE	
24		GIKAS	EMMANUEL		STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	DO	DO	5.7	-	NONE	NONE	
25		KEKIS	DIMITRIOS		DO	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	DO	DO	5.8	-	NONE	NONE	
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with 239 members of the crew including the captain

No.
American Consulate at Athens Greece
(Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
of S/S Nea Hellas
(Seal) (Fee stamp)
C.S. Officer (Consul)
Date Jan 16 1940
Service No. 184

AMERICAN FOREIGN SERVICE $2.00 FEE STAMP

Ans 2/2/45 - ordered detained on board - not to proceed per list
form 559 issued on Spector

State Dept wire 2/5/1940
Cleared

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

..... Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1940

251

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CONSTANTINOS CARDARAS MASTER, of the NEA HELLAS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C Cardaras

Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 2 FEV. 1940, 19.....

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 130

11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "NEA HELLAS", arriving at NEW YORK, 2 FEB 1940, 19..., from the port of LISBON 22 JAN. 1940

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1		GONÇALVES SALVADOR	ALFREDO	22	DOCTOR	20/1/940	LISBON	NO	YES	58	M	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	1,67	69	NONE		
2	First	ROSARIO MOREIRA	AURORA	14	NURSE	20/1/940	LISBON	NO	YES	52	F	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	1,54	52	NONE		
3	"	RODRIGUES GOMES	ANTONIA	17	STEWARDESS	20/1/940	LISBON	NO	NO	59	F	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	1,60	74	NONE		
4	"	(Albina Rosa)	LUCIANO	25	STEWARD	20/1/940	LISBON	NO	YES	55	M	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	1,56	50	NONE		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with 230 members of crew, including the Master

J. Sauger

Service No. 170 Gratis

American Consulate at LISBON, PORTUGAL

(Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States of Greek s/s "Nea Hellas".

(Seal) (Fee stamp) VICE (Consul)

Date JAN 23 1940

No fee prescribed.

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (7), and (8) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

130

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CONSTANTINOS CARDARAS. MASTER, of the NEA HELLAS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

C Cardaras

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of 2 FEB 1940, 19

Jos Loughlin

Immigrant Inspector.

2/3

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (*a*) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(*b*) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(*c*) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 689
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

87 Gen Ltr C

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 130

Form SF2581

Pres. Van Buren 2/3

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 19

File No.

12036/627

Office of District Director
San Francisco, Calif.

March 9, 1940

131

U. S. Immigration and Naturalization Service,
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Enclosed find Form 689 - "STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE OF VESSEL" - of the S. S. "PRESIDENT VAN BUREN"

as your port is given as first port of call in the United States.

For the District Director:
San Francisco District

W. E. Walsh
W. E. WALSH
Inspector in Charge,

City Office.

JEF:AAJ

Sailed March 8, 1940 for Manila, P. I. direct.

1940 MAR 14 AM 11 23

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name
			All U.S.A.

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and agree to pay the fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the above list is complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before departure from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

D. B. [illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreig the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigratio lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positio company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be born on the vessel; in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation pre scribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1933

Owners.....

Local Agents AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES LTD.

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Hongkong Columbo Naples
Singapore Bombay Genoa
Penang Suez Port Said

40, from the port of MANILA, P.I. Marseille Jan. 19 40

(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
MERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9	170			
MERICAN	U.S.A.	6-1	235			
PANISH	U.S.A.	5-11	165			
MERICAN	U.S.A.	6-4	205			
MERICAN	U.S.A.	6-0	186			
MERICAN	U.S.A.	6-0	161			
MERICAN	U.S.A.	5-11	140			
MERICAN	U.S.A.	6-2	205			
NGLISH	U.S.A.	6-2	160			
MERICAN	U.S.A.	6-2	215			
ENMARK	U.S.A.	6-0	185			
MERICAN	U.S.A.	6-0	170			
MERICAN	U.S.A.	5-3	175			
MERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	195		Reported by Master left in hospital at Hongkong	
MERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	180			
ORWAY	U.S.A.	5-10	178			
MERICAN	U.S.A.	5-7	155			
MERICAN	U.S.A.	6-1	178			
MERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	150			
MERICAN	U.S.A.	5-7	185			
NGLAND	U.S.A.	5-10	155			
MERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	165			
RELAND	U.S.A.	5-6	125			
MERICAN	U.S.A.	5-11	185			
MERICAN	U.S.A.	5-11	206			
ELGIUM	U.S.A.	5-6	165			
MERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	155			
MERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	145			
MERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9	160			
ANADIAN	U.S.A.	5-6	168			

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Pres. Van Buren 2/3

Form SF2581

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 19

File No.

12036/627

Office of District Director
San Francisco, Calif.

March 9, 1940

131

U. S. Immigration and Naturalization Service,

NEW YORK, N. Y.

Enclosed find Form 689 - "STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE OF VESSEL" - of the S. S.

"PRESIDENT VAN BUREN"

as your port is given as first port of call in the United States.

For the District Director:
San Francisco District

W. E. Walsh

W. E. WALSH
Inspector in Charge,

City Office.

JBF:AAJ

Sailed March 8, 1940 for Manila, P. I. direct.

1940 MAR 14 AM 11 23

Local Agents AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES LTD.

Immigrant Inspector.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
All U.S. Citizens					

U.S. IMMIG. STA. SAN FRANC. MAR 14 1940 FILED 23

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

D. E. Austin
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF SAN FRANCISCO
March 8, 1940, 19

I, master of the American S.S. President Van Buren
(Nationality)
from port of Bombay, Ind., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	85	Number of seamen deserted	
Number of seamen discharged	85	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	
Number of seamen signed on at this port	85	Total crew this date	85

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 5, 1940, 19, consigned to American President Lines, Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 52, and is expected to sail March 8, 1940, 19, for Manila, P.I. via United States port of direct. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

132.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		6 7 7	

14—1613

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Presentatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

Hongkong Colombo Penang Singapore Kobe Moji Yokohama Nagasaki Shanghai

19, from the port of MANILA, P.I. — Manifest for 16 as

(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9	170			
AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-1	235			
DANISH	U.S.A.	5-11	165			
AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-4	205			
AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-0	186			
AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-0	161			
AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-11	140			
AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-2	205			
ENGLISH	U.S.A.	6-2	160			
AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-2	215			
DENMARK	U.S.A.	6-0	185			
AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-0	170			
AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-3	175			
AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	195	Reported sick Pneumonia left in hospital at Shanghai		
AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	180			
NORWAY	U.S.A.	5-10	178			
AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-7	155			
AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-1	178			
AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	150			
AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-7	185			
ENGLAND	U.S.A.	5-10	155			
AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	165			
IRELAND	U.S.A.	5-6	125			
AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-11	185			
AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-11	206			
BELGIUM	U.S.A.	5-6	165			
AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	155			
AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	145			
AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9	160			
CANADIAN	U.S.A.	5-6	168			

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
All U. S. Citizens					

IMMIGRATION SERVICE MAR 14 HONOLULU 2283 ELLIS ISLAND

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

D. E. Curtin

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

16—1613

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF SAN FRANCISCO

March 8, 1940, 19

I, master of the American (Nationality) S. S. President Van Buren from port of Bombay, Ind., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 86 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . —

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 85 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . —

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 85 Total crew this date 85

The above-named vessel arrived at this port March 5, 1940, 19, consigned to American President Lines, Ltd.; is now lying at Pier 52, and is expected to sail March 8, 1940, 19, for Manila, P.I. via United States port of direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York, N.Y.

132.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
6 2 7			

16—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Owners AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES, LTD.

Local Agents AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES LTD.

Immigrant Inspector.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
O'connor, Michael	62	U.S.A.	Thompson, George	39	U.S.A.
Nelsen, Charle	50	"	Braithwick, Edmond	34	"
Bailey, Leonard	31	"	Schauffler, Charles	37	"
Wilbur, Jesse	24	"	Wyeling, Andrew	45	"
Stanford, Lewis	24	"	Sherlock, Frank	23	"
Vaughn, Howard	25	"	Douglas, Howard	23	"
Knastes, Alfred	41	"	Heilman, Otto	49	"
McCully, Thomas	56	"	Liedtke, Otto	46	"
Ryser, Fredick	42	"			
Troche, Frank	37	"			
Wilpponen, Walter	28	"			
Hendrickson, Roger	25	"			
Carey, John	43	"			
Kocahi, Vernon	25	"			
Mound, Webb J.	42	"			
Cramer, Math	49	"			
Crawford, Joe	30	"			
Mendes, Raymond	30	"			
Kilpatrick, Hugh	37	"			
Walker, Frank	47				

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

W. H. Weaver Jr.
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1813

Form 599

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York, N.Y.

February 13, 1940

I, master of the American (Nationality.) S. S. President Van Buren from port of San Francisco, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 87 — Number of seamen deserted nil

Number of seamen discharged 27 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 1

Number of seamen signed on at this port 28 — Total crew this date 87

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 3rd, 1940, consigned to American President Lines Ltd.; is now lying at Erie Pier 2, and is expected to sail February 14, 1940, for Los Angeles and San Francisco via United States port of Los Angeles. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

132

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1813

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a Hongkong Belgium Mexico Singapore Penang Guam

9 40, from the port of MANILA, P.I. Manila June 14 40

(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9	170			
AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-1	235			
SPANISH	U.S.A.	5-11	165			
AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-4	205			
AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-0	186			
AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-0	161			
AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-11	140			
AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-2	205			
ENGLISH	U.S.A.	6-2	160			
AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-2	215			
DENMARK	U.S.A.	6-0	185			
AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-0	170			
AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-3	175			
AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	195		Reports any Manila sailor in hospital will follow ship	
AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	180			
NORWAY	U.S.A.	5-10	178			
AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-7	155			
AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-1	178			
AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	150			
AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-7	185			
ENGLAND	U.S.A.	5-10	155			
AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	165			
IRELAND	U.S.A.	5-6	125			
AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-11	185			
AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-11	206			
BELGIUM	U.S.A.	5-6	165			
AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	155			
AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	145			
AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9	160			
CANADIAN	U.S.A.	5-6	168			

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1360

Form 590
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMP

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United S

Vessel PRESIDENT VAN BUREN, *arriving at* NEW YORK

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16-1000

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL — Given name	(4) Length of service at sea — YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	SHIPPED ON — When
	YES	WEAVER JR.	WILLIAM	22	MASTER	11/9/39
2	YES	MC MANUS	MILTON	18	CHIEF MATE	DO
3	YES	LLANSO	FRANCISCO	9	1ST MATE	DO
4	YES	SIMENSTAD	ARCHIE	9	2ND MATE	DO
5	YES	VEITCH	GEORGE	16	3RD MATE	DO
6	YES	LITTLEFAIR	HARRY	3	CADET OFFICER	DO
7	YES	VAN DE WATER	GILBERT	6 MO.	CADET	DO
8	NO	DREYER	JOHN	4	CADET OFFICER	DO
9	YES	FITZGERALD	JAMES	9	WIRE. OPER.	DO
10	YES	WILLIAMS	SAMUEL	25	CARPENTER	DO
11	YES	NIELSEN	JORGEN	30	A. B.	DO
12	YES	DELANY	JOHN	15	A. B.	DO
13	NO	BRENNAN	JAMES	20	A. B.	DO
14	NO	O'HARA	CHARLES	20	A. B.	DO
15	YES	STREINZ	HAROLD	16	A. B.	DO
16	NO	HOVDE	MICHAEL	23	A. B.	DO
17	YES	DE VICO	JOSEPH	4	O. S.	DO
18	NO	HUNTER	JOHN	2	O. S.	DO
19	NO	SCARAMUCCI	ANDREA	3	O. S.	DO
20	NO	SIMPSON	CLYDE	18	# 1 MAINT.	DO
21	NO	WARE	THOMAS	25	# 2 MAINT.	DO
22	NO	MEYERS	CHARLES	10	MAINT.	DO
23	NO	CREED	FRANK	12	MAINT.	DO
24	NO	MARTIN	JOSEPH	4	MAINT.	DO
25	NO	SHULTZ	LEE	3	MAINT.	DO
26	YES	PITTMAN	ALFRED	21	CHIEF ENGR.	DO
27	YES	GARRETT	HARVEY	25	1ST ASST EGR	DO
28	NO	THOMPSON	RICHARD	12	2ND ASST ENGR	DO
29	YES	THIBODEAU	EMIL	11	3RD ASST ENGR	DO
30	YES	BREEN	HENRY	16	4TH ASST ENGR	DO

PRESIDENT VAN BUREN

FEB 2

Line AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES LTD.
Owners AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES LTD.
Local Agents AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES LTD.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
William Gervine	42	U.S.A.	San Francisco 11/9/39	Infection

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Delany, John	41	U.S.A.	San Francisco, 11/9/39
Brennan, James	39	"	-do-
Streinz, Harold	35	"	-do-
De Vico, John	23	"	-do-
Hunter, John	20	"	-do-
Meyers, Charles	40	"	-do-
Steele, Harry E.	40	"	-do-
Sperling, Clayton	24	"	-do-
Hoffman, Francis	24	"	-do-
Mellott, Norman	32	"	-do-
Bell, Archibald	35	"	-do-
Sundorf, William	49	"	-do-
White, David	19	"	-do-
Early, John	31	"	-do-
Oelze, Joseph	28	"	-do-
Lofgis, Manuel	36	"	-do-
Reed, Samuel	37	"	-do-
Trowbridge, Norman	35	"	-do-
McCullen, John	28	"	-do-
Robinson, Reynold	26	"	-do-
Blaine, John	21	"	-do-
Fischer, Charles	30	"	Manila, P.I. 12/6/39
Eldridge, John	22	"	Alexandria, Egypt. 1/11/40
Kuhl, Fred	28	"	-do-
Graft, Hans	55	"	-do-

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Hughes, Dana	31	U.S.A.	San Francisco, Calif. 11/9/39
Vargas, Jack	45	"	-do-

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (6), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—2555

Immigrant Inspector.

Form 436
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

87 Cru USC

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 13

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRESIDENT VAN BUREN, arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 30TH ~~February 3~~, 1940, from the port of MANILA, P.I. (Hong Kong, Singapore, Penang, Columbo, Bombay, Aden, Suez, Port Said, Naples, Genoa, Marseilles Jan. 19 40)

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea: YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	WEAVER JR.	WILLIAM	22	MASTER	11/9/39	S.F.	NO	YES	42	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9	170			
2	YES	MC MANUS	MILTON	18	CHIEF MATE	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-1	235			
3	YES	LLANSO	FRANCISCO	9	1ST MATE	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5-11	165			
4	YES	SIMENSTAD	ARCHIE	9	2ND MATE	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-4	205			
5	YES	VEITCH	GEORGE	16	3RD MATE	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-0	186			
6	YES	LITTLEFAIR	HARRY	3	CADET OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-0	161			
7	YES	VAN DE WATER	GILBERT	6 MO.	CADET	DO	DO	NO	YES	19	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-11	140			
8	NO	DREYER	JOHN	4	CADET OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-2	205			
9	YES	FITZGERALD	JAMES	9	WIRE. OPER.	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	6-2	160			
10	YES	WILLIAMS	SAMUEL	25	CARPENTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	42	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-2	215			
11	YES	NIELSEN	JORGEN	30	A. B.	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M	DENMARK	U.S.A.	6-0	185			
12	YES	DELANY	JOHN	15	A. B.	DO	DO	Yes ~~NO~~	YES	41	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-0	170			
13	NO	BRENNAN	JAMES	20	A. B.	DO	DO	NO	YES	53	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-3	175			
14	~~NO~~	O'HARA	CHARLES	20	A. B.	DO	DO	NO	YES	45	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	195		Reported by Master left in hospital at Hong Kong	
15	YES	STREINZ	HAROLD	16	A. B.	DO	DO	Yes ~~NO~~	YES	36	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	180			
16	NO	HOVDE	MICHAEL	23	A. B.	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	NORWAY	U.S.A.	5-10	178			
17	YES	DE VICO	JOSEPH	4	O. S.	DO	DO	Yes ~~NO~~	YES	23	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-7	155			
18	NO	HUNTER	JOHN	2	O. S.	DO	DO	Yes ~~NO~~	YES	20	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-1	178			
19	NO	SCARAMUCCI	ANDREA	3	O. S.	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	150			
20	NO	SIMPSON	CLYDE	18	# 1 MAINT.	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-7	185			
21	NO	WARE	THOMAS	25	# 2 MAINT.	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	ENGLAND	U.S.A.	5-10	155			
22	NO	MEYERS	CHARLES	10	MAINT.	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	165			
23	NO	CREED	FRANK	12	MAINT.	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	IRELAND	U.S.A.	5-6	125			
24	NO	MARTIN	JOSEPH	4	MAINT.	DO	DO	NO	YES	23	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-11	185			
25	NO	SHULTZ	LEE	3	MAINT.	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-11	206			
26	YES	PITTMAN	ALFRED	21	CHIEF ENGR.	DO	DO	NO	YES	38	M	BELGIUM	U.S.A.	5-6	165			
27	YES	GARRETT	HARVEY	25	1ST ASST EGR	DO	DO	NO	YES	51	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	155			
28	NO	THOMPSON	RICHARD	12	2ND ASST ENGR	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	145			
29	YES	THIBODEAU	EMIL	11	3RD ASST ENGR	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9	160			
30	YES	BREEN	HENRY	16	4TH ASST ENGR	DO	DO	NO	YES	39	M	CANADIAN	U.S.A.	5-6	168			

PRESIDENT VAN BUREN

FEB 3 - 1940

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Form 688
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

13

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., of the ....., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

135

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRESIDENT VAN BUREN, *arriving at* NEW YORK FEB 3 - 1940, 19..., *from the port of* .....

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	YES	EGAN	BERNARD	7	JR. ENGR.	11/9/39	S.F.	NO	YES	27	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	132			
2	NO	MC CARTHY	THOMAS	11	JR. ENGR.	DO	S.F.	NO	YES	38	M	IRELAND	U.S.A.	5-8	165			
3	NO	JONES	EDWARD	25	JR. ENGR.	DO	DO	NO	YES	48	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	170			
4	YES	SHADLE	HARRY	20	DECK ENGR.	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-0	170			
5	YES	GREENE	PAUL	2	CADET OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9	145			
6	YES	WILEY	FRANCIS	3	CADET OFFICER	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	137			
7	YES	MINCHICH	GEORGE	1	CADET	DO	DO	NO	YES	18	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	150			
8	YES	MESSERSMITH	MARONI	8	MACHINIST	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-11	185			
9	YES	SPARLING	CLAYTON	6	ELECTRICIAN	DO	DO	~~NO~~ Yes	YES	24	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	150			
10	YES	WHITE	KENNETH	9	CHIEF REFER	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-11	170			
11	YES	ALEXANDER	ALFRED	24	3RD REFER	DO	DO	NO	YES	44	M	ENGLAND	U.S.A.	6-0	230			
12	YES	DUESCHER	EDWARD	8	2ND REFER	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-7	135			
13	YES	REID	WALTER	12	MAINT. MAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	195			
14	NO	ALUSKA	JOSEPH	7	OILER	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-5	133			
15	YES	HOFFMAN	FRANCIS	4	OILER	DO	DO	NO	YES	24	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	150			
16	~~NO~~	~~TYNAN~~	~~FRANK~~	~~3~~	~~OILER~~	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	~~NO~~	~~YES~~	~~25~~	~~M~~	AMERICAN	~~U.S.A.~~	~~6-1~~	156		Discharged at Manila, P. I. on account of illness	
17	NO	MELLOTT	NORMAN	4	OILER	DO	DO	NO	YES	32	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-5	160			
18	NO	REID	ARCHIBALD	7	OILER	DO	DO	~~NO~~ Yes	YES	33	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9	165			
19	NO	VASPRA	JOHN	11	OILER	DO	DO	NO	YES	46	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-5	168			
20	YES	WOLLENS	JOHN	10	W. T.	DO	DO	NO	YES	54	M	BELGIUM	U.S.A.	5-7	150			
21	YES	SUNDBERG	WILLIAM	16	W. T.	DO	DO	~~NO~~ Yes	YES	49	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9	170			
22	YES	EVANS	JOSEPH	8	W. T.	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-7	175			
23	YES	ODOM	WILLIAM	7	ENG. STKPR.	DO	DO	NO	YES	27	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	145			
24	YES	HUGHES	DEANE	5	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	175			
25	NO	MONTANA	THOMAS	6	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-4	140			
26	YES	DELEGAT	MARKO	9	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	40	M	AUSTRIAN	U.S.A.	5-9	200			
27	YES	HEAD	RICHARD	10	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	52	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9	180			
28	NO	PETERSOHN	OTTO	7	FIREMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-0	180			
29	YES	WHITE	DAVID	2	FIREMAN	DO	DO	~~NO~~ Yes	YES	19	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-0	140			
30	NO	GARVINE	WILLIAM	7	WIPER	DO	DO	~~NO~~ Yes	YES	42	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-0	170			

GUILLERMO GOMEZ
Insular Collector of Customs
By ...

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanisn.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 138

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

FEB 3 - 1940

Vessel PRESIDENT VAN BUREN, *arriving at* NEW YORK, ..., *19*....., *from the port of* MANILA, P.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea: YEARS	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	NO	EARLY	JOHN	5	WIPER	11/9/39	S. F.	NO	YES	42	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-0	140			
2	NO	GALEA	JOSEPH	4	WIPER	DO	DO	NO	YES	31	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	165			
3	NO	WEBB	ARTHUR	2	WIPER	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	150			
4	NO	GAVIN	LEO	3	WIPER	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-9	140			
5	YES	PUMMER	ERWIN	7	PURSER	DO	DO	NO	YES	28	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	165			
6	YES	MURPHY	GARDINER	12	FRT. CLERK	DO	DO	NO	YES	34	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	200			
7	NO	MONTGOMERY	JOHN	-	SURGEON	DO	DO	NO	YES	29	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	158			
8	NO	LOUDON	MAX	8	STEWARD	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-11	190			
9	YES	FOREMAN	GEORGE	10	BUTCHER	DO	DO	NO	YES	55	M	ENGLISH	U.S.A.	5-10	155			
10	YES	LABORI	MANUEL	6	NITE PANTRY	DO	DO	NO	YES	36	M	PORTO RICO	U.S.A.	5-8	135			
11	YES	RICHARD	MANUEL	5	CHIEF COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	NEGRO	U.S.A.	5-7	165			
12	YES	SPEED	SAMUEL	8	2ND COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	37	M	NEGRO	U.S.A.	5-11	210			
13	YES	WILLIAMS	ROBERT	10	3RD COOK	DO	DO	NO	YES	43	M	NEGRO	U.S.A.	6-2	193			
14	NO	GOERKE	CHARLES	4	BAKER	DO	DO	NO	YES	62	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5-4	148			
15	NO	MAHER	EDWARD	15	MESSMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	64	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-10	140			
16	NO	SIMPSON	LORENZO	6	MESSMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	197			
17	NO	SHINSATO	HINOSHI	3	MESSMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	20	M	JAPANESE	U.S.A.	5-5	130			
18	YES	FAIT	JOSEPH	9	MESSMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	50	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	155			
19	YES	TROWBRIDGE	NORBERT	7	MESSMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	35	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-5	133			
20	YES	PRICE	BERT	3	MESSMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	22	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-4	120			
21	YES	MC QUILLAN	JOHN	6	MESSMAN	DO	DO	~~NO~~ Yes	YES	28	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-6	140			
22	NO	ROBINSON	REYNOLD	10	MESSMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	26	M	CUBAN	U.S.A.	5-11	163			
23	NO	SIEWICK	JOHN	6	MESSMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	25	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-7	152			
24	YES	RISICA	JOHN	2	PORTER	DO	DO	NO	YES	21	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	6-2	165			
25	~~YES~~	~~HENRY~~	~~ERNEST~~	9	SCULLION	~~DO~~	~~DO~~	NO	~~YES~~	29	M	NEGRO	U.S.A.	5-5				
26	YES	FISCHER	CHARLES	7	SCULLION	DO	DO	~~NO~~ Yes	YES	30	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-5	130			
27	NO	WILLRODT	WALTER	13	PANTRYMAN	DO	DO	NO	YES	33	M	GERMAN	U.S.A.	5-7	176			
28	Closed with eighty seven only (87) members of the crew including the master.																	
29																		
30																		

Paid office fee at Manila on account of head tax, $ 6.00 per capita, and supplement by the Shipping Comm. at S. Francisco, $ 5.00 per capita

GUILLERMO GOMEZ
Insular Collector of Customs
By F. Alfonso Jr.

American Consulate Journ No. 767
at Manila, Philippine Islands
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Ports
Thomas A. Fisher
Consular Agent
American Consul
Date. DEC 6 - 1939

NO FEE PRESCRIBED

P. J. Flanagan
Inspector

Line AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES LTD.
Owners AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES LTD.
Local Agents AMERICAN PRESIDENT LINES LTD.

Immigrant Inspector.

* ... book hereof.
NOTE.—Failu... with full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punish... fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

361

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM WEAVER JR. MASTER, of the SS PRESIDENT VAN BUREN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

W. H. Weaver Jr.
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of February, 1940

P. F. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanisn.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 430
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 137

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel PRESIDENT VAN BUREN, *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 30TH, 1939, *from the port of* MANILA, P.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of government officials only)
1	NO	ELDRIDGE	JOHN	3 YEARS	OILER	12/6/39	MANILA	~~YES~~ No	YES	22	M	AMERICAN	U.S.A.	5-8	155			
2		Supplementary Visa Closed with one (1) member of crew																
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15	No	KUHL	Fred J.	✓	7 yrs.	Workaway	Jan. 11 1940	Alexandria	Yes	Yes	28	M	American	U.S.A.	5-8½	160		Promoted to A.B.
16	No	KRAFT	Hans	✓	20 yrs	Workaway	Jan. 11	Alexandria	Yes	Yes	55	M	German	U.S.A.	5-11	160		
17					— Supplemental Crew list Visa closed with two (2) members of the crew. —													
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

AMERICAN Consulate
at Hongkong (City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Cove
Robert C. Cowdrey
American Vice Consul, Hong Kong.
(Consul)
Date DEC 9 - 1939
(The number of this visa should be noted, together with the date, on the crew's list and on the articles of agreement in the case of each person.)

No fee prescribed

American Consulate General
Alexandria, Egypt
January 11, 1940

Seen for the journey to the United States
Via Naples, England and Marseilles

J. PAUL FLETCHER
Consul

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL ALEXANDRIA, EGYPT.

No fee prescribed and none collected.

D. J. Flanagan
Inspector

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

121

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, WILLIAM H. WEAVER JR. Master, of the SS PRESIDENT VAN BUREN, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

W.H. Weaver Jr
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of February, 1940

D.J. Flanagan
Immigrant Inspector.

2/3

4

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name	Age.	Nationality.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Haakon Salvesen
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 668
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sold by Unit... 24 Beaver St., ...C. U 65415

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

PORT OF NEW YORK
FEB 8 1940, 19

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality.) S.S. "S P I N D"
from port of F A R S U N D, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 23 — Number of seamen deserted None
Number of seamen discharged one — Seamen left in hospital (or died) None
Number of seamen signed on at this port None — Total crew this date Twentytwo

The above named vessel arrived at this port Feb.3., 19 40 consigned to NORTH ATLANTIC & GULF; is now lying at EDGEWATER, and is expected to sail Feb. 8th, 19 40, for NORFOLK via United States port of First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK

13

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.

14—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	When and where signed on.
JENS PEDERSEN	40	Norwegian	Oct.24,1939,Savannah.Ga.

140

CONSULAR AGENCY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
MANZANILLO CUBA.

I do hereby certify that the attached ALIEN CREW LIST of the Norwegian s/s "SPIND" bound for New York loaded with Centrifugal Sugar from Niquero, Ote. Cuba, has been presented to this office for a visa, which was refused to grant such visa in compliance with NOTE 315, SECTION 361 of the Consular Regulations that prohibit the issue of crew list visas by Consular agents.

I further certify that the vessel was unable to obtain a visa from the nearest Consulate for lack of time.

Given under my hand and seal this 23rd day of January, 1940.-

Raoul A. Bertot,
American Consular Agent.

AMERICAN CONSULAR AGENCY
MANZANILLO, CUBA

Service No.3.
Fee No.7.
Fee $2.00 U.S.Cy.,

JAN 23 1940
AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE
$2.00
FEE STAMP

SPIND FEB 3-1940

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 141

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel S/S "SPIND" , arriving at New York Feb 3 , 1940, from the port of Havana Manzanillo 1/25/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Pedersen	Jens	20 Years	Master	10/24.39	Savannah	No	Yes	40	male	Scandina.	Norwegian	5'10"	150			
2	"	Salvesen	Håkon	8 "	Cheif Off.	4/22.39	Stavanger	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	160			
3	"	Jahnsen	Karl	8 "	2ndn.Off	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	170			
4	"	Austbø	Edvard	21 "	Cheif Eng.	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	176			
5	"	Hinna	Randulf	15 "	2nd,Eng.	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6'0"	159			
6	"	Gabrielsen	Anton	13 "	3rd. "	6/22.38	New York	"	"	33	"	"	"	6'0"	173			
7	"	Pettersen	Gabriel	20 "	Steward	4/12.39	Sauda	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	160			
8	"	Jakobsen	Anton	2½ "	Cook	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	165			
9	"	Drageland	Peder	8 Mont	Messboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9"	159			
10	"	Andersen	Alf	15 Years	Boatswain	5/31.38	Neworleans	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	150			
11	"	Gundersen	Nils	6 "	Sailor	8/10.39	Norfolk	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	150			
12	"	Berntsen	Torolf	6 "	"	4/12.39	Sauda	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	160			
13	"	Berge	Oskar	2½ "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6'0"	165			
14	"	Hansen	Håkon	2½ "	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'10"	159			
15	"	Hansen	Artur	2½ "	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	152			
16	"	Iversen	Anton	8Mnt	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	159			
17	"	Jensen	Ole	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	148			
18	"	Fintland	Torkil	2½Years	Donkeym.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	148			
19	"	Jensen	Jens	8Years	Fireman	1/28.39	Philadelp hia.	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	156			
20	"	Edvardsen	Edvard	2 "	"	4/12.39	Sauda	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	150			
21	"	Listeid	Arne	2 "	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	162			
22	"	Jakobsen	Syvert	8mnt.	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8"	150			
23	"	Hansen	Kristian	2Years	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	148			
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

O.W. Henn Insp.

All detained No Visa

Newport News to Havana, Manzanillo and return to New York

Visa requirements waived by phone and Shore Leave granted. Ostrom

2/3/40.
M.O.

Line

Owners

Local Agents No at. Guet 2/3

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

181

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Spind, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J Pedersen
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Feb, 1940.

Owstenn
Immigrant Inspector.

2/3

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, M. Lange, Surgeon of the Santos employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical University of Buenos Aires, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

M. Lange

Sworn to before me this 5° day of Enero, 1940

at Buenos Aires, Argentina

SERVICE NO. 90
FEE 31 $ 2.00 Equal to $ 9.00 ARG. PAPER.

Robert E. Wilson
American Vice Consul
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. NO BILL BILLED FEB 14 1940

Cards Punched 2/26/40
Cards Removed
Cards Checked 2/26/40
Clerk M.H.

1-2

142

Arr. 2-3-40

Ys Amstr

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—630

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	1	1	2
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	1	1	2

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SANTOS". *Passengers sailing from* Buenos Aires, Jan 6, 19 41

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	Mac Farlane	Jean.	32	6	F	S	Teacher	Y.	Span. Engl.	Y.	British.	Scotch.	Scotland.	Port George.	44 720	Buenos Aires	Jan 2 '41	X	Argentian	Bs. Aires.	
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

143

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, Feb 3, 19 37

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			How is printed or endorsement of the immigrant visa, if any, and passport, if required by law, or reported by master, or visa?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote at end of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mrs.MacFarlane.North Field.Crescent-Edinburgh.	Canada.-	/	-----	Y.	Herself.	$ 50 Y.	Y.	1936	N.York	19/12/36	2051 Waldron Road Toronto Transit to Canada.	no.	15 D.	no	no	no	no	no	no	ppt	valid	Good.	no.	5	4	Fair	Red	Blue	Gray none.
2																														
3																														
4																														
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line.....

Owners.....

Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Lusitos, from Buenos Aires, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Nielsen
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Feb, 1940

at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

16—880

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject. If such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1934

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

144

S.S. M/V "SANTOS" sailing from SANTOS January 13th, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK February 2nd, 1940

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Mos ca	Didier Felicio	47	7	M	M	Pernambuco Brazil. 720 Jan	55/1613 N.Y. Federal Court July 9th 1936	433 E 65th Street New York N. Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

42

3-1

40

EXEMPT

28	10	515	
28	12	515	

34	515		
3			

Line
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Erling Klemetsen	30	Norwegian			
Finn Eriksen	23	"			
Sigurd Hansen	15	"			
Ivar Lauritsen	16	"			
Kaare Bakstevold	20	"			
Bjarne Nordby	16	"			
Eystein Eieland	27	"			
Ingeborg Klevan	32	"			
Ingelin Klevan	6	"			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

G. Nielsen

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 14—1613

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF NEW YORK

February 6th, 1940

I, master of the NORWEGIAN S. S. "SANTOS"
from port of OSLO (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . 31 — Number of seamen deserted . . . . -
Number of seamen discharged . . . . 5 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . -
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 9 — Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 2nd, 1940, consigned to Stockhard & Co Inc.; is now lying at Brooklyn, and is expected to sail February 6th, 1940, for Philadelphia Wilmington
via United States port of ____ First port of call in United States this voyage was Brooklyn

145

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

30—1612

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Johan Lier	28	Norwegian	6/13 1938 Tønsberg
Sigurd Hansen	34	"	1/4 1940 B. Aires
Oskar Sørensen	52	"	11/20 1939 New York
Edvard Bendiksen	23	"	11/20 1939 "
Arthur Tobiassen	18		11/20 1939 "

142

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Santos 2/3

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service
District No. 5.

Office of
District Director
Baltimore, Maryland.

February 27, 1940.
(Date)

District Director,
Immigration and Naturalization Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N. Y.

147

As your port is given as the first one of call in the United States of the S. S. (Nor.) SANTOS there is transmitted herewith Form 629, "Statement of Master of Vessel Regarding Changes in Crew Prior to Departure of Vessel", filed by the Master prior to her departure on 2-17-40 for New York.

Changes in the crew at this port were as follows:

Deserting Seamen	0
Seamen left in hospital	0
Discharged Seamen	0
Seamen signed on at this port	0

Kenneth K. Tench

~~A. P. ARCHIBALD~~
Acting District Director
Baltimore District

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF BALTIMORE
february 17th, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. "SANTOS"
from port of Oslo, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	35	Number of seamen deserted	-
Number of seamen discharged	-	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	-
Number of seamen signed on at this port	None	Total crew this date	35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 14th, 1940, consigned to Dicman Wright & Pugh; is now lying at Baltimore, and is expected to sail february 17th, 1940, for New York
via United States port of - First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

146

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

RECEIVED FEB 19 1940

16-1213

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. Nilsen

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1813

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF BALTIMORE

february 17th, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. "SANTOS"

from port of Oslo, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 35 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . -

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . - Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . -

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . None Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 14th, 1940, consigned to Dicman Wright & Pugh; is now lying at Baltimore, and is expected to sail february 17th, 1940, for New York via United States port of - First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

146

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

FEB 15 1940

16—1813

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
Johan Hauglang	55	Norwegian			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. Nilsen

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1813

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

43

Santos 2/3

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF NEW YORK

February 22nd, 1940

I, master of the Norwegian (Nationality) S. S. "Santos" from port of Oslo, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 35 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . -

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . -

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 1 Total crew this date 34

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 20th, 1940, consigned to Stockhard & Co Inc.; is now lying at New York, and is expected to sail February 22nd, 19___, for Rio De Janeiro via United States port of ___ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

148

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE RECEIVED FEB 23 19 NEW YORK

16—1813

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Mathias Ove	35	Norwegian	New York 7/30 1938
Gunnar Andersen	15	"	Tønsberg 7/13 1939

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Santos 2/3

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

A. Nilsen

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 16—1613

Form 580
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF NORFOLK VA.

FEB 13 1940, 19

I, master of the NORWEGIAN (Nationality) S. S. SANTOS

from port of PHILADELPHIA, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 35 Number of seamen deserted 0

Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 0 Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0

Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 0 Total crew this date 35

The above-named vessel arrived at this port FEB 12 1940, 19, consigned to DICHMANN WRIGHT & PUSHING; is now lying at COAL PIER L.P, and is expected to sail FEB 13 1940, 19, for RIO DE JANEIRO

via United States port of BALTO & N.Y. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK 143

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

16—1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 603
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 151

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTOS, arriving at Newyork, February 3rd, 1940, from the port of Angra dos Reis 1/14/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height C/m	(14) Weight Kilo	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	NIELSEN	ANDERS	40 Years	Master	1/16-39	T.Berg	No	Y	61	M	Scandinav	Norwegian	183	100	None		
2	"	AUGESTAD	MONS	20 "	Chief Off.	9/9-37	Oslo	"	"	42	M	"	"	172	70	"		
3	"	NIELSEN	THORSTEIN	14 "	2nd "	7/18-39	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	174	70	"		
4	"	KJÖNNERÖD	LEIF	11 "	3rd "	7/18-39	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	168	75	"		
5	"	KLEVAN	JAARDTS	10 "	Chief Eng.	3/14-36	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	170	80	"		
6	"	JÖRGENSEN	NORDAL	17 "	2nd "	2/16-39	T. Berg	"	"	39	M	"	"	178	85	"		
7	"	LIER	JOHAN	4 "	3rd "	6/13-38	T. Berg	"	"	28	M	"	"	180	80	"		
8	"	KRISTIANSEN	WILHELM	4 "	Asst. "	9/16-36	T.berg	"	"	23	M	"	"	176	76	"		
9	"	HANSEN	NICOLAI	8 "	Electrician	12/6-37	Oslo	"	"	43	M	"	"	186	90	"		
10	"	JOHANSEN	AKSEL	23 "	Steward	5/25-36	Oslo	"	"	57	M	"	"	190	100	"		
11	No	SÖRENSEN	OSKAR	35 "	Cook	4/11-39	New York	yes	"	52	M	"	"	170	85	"		
12	Yes	ANDERSEN	GUNNAR	½ "	Galley Boy	7/18-39	Oslo	"	"	16	M	"	"	170	65	"		
13	"	HANSEN	HAGBERT	½ "	Mess "	7/13-39	T.berg	"	"	15	M	"	"	169	62	"		
14	"	NILSEN	ÖYVIND	1 "	Cabine "	1/16-39	T.Berg	"	"	18	M	"	"	163	60	"		
15	"	PEDERSEN	RANDOLF	9 "	Boatswain	4/28-39	T.berg	"	"	25	M	"	"	172	72	"		
16	"	OVE	MATHIAS	15 "	Carpenter	7/30-38	New York	yes	"	36	M	"	"	170	74	"		
17	"	TOLLEFSEN	BIRGER	11 "	Sailor	4/28-39	T.berg	"	"	27	M	"	"	185	76	"		
18	"	AUGESTAD	MONS	4 "	"	3/1-37	Oslo	"	"	20	M	"	"	174	74	"		
19	"	OTTERBECK	KARL	7 "	"	4/28-39	T.berg	"	"	23	M	"	"	174	70	"		
20	No	BENDIKSEN	EDVARD	6 "	"	11/20-39	New.York	yes	"	23	M	"	"	157	60	"		
21	No	HANSEN	SIGURD	17 "	"	1/4-40	B.Aires	yes	"	35	M	"	"	171	65	"	From s/s Parnaiba	
22	Yes	Andersen	Arne	3 "	"	4/28-39	Oslo	"	"	19	M	"	"	170	65	"		
23	"	Sjövaag	Knut	2 "	"	7/13-39	T.berg	"	"	18	M	"	"	175	68	"		
24	No	KRISTIANSEN	ANKER	3 "	"	11/20-39	New York	"	"	23	M	"	"	172	70	"		
25	Yes	ÖBERG	AAGE	1 "	"	7/13-39	T.berg	"	"	17	M	"	"	168	70	"	Left in Capital Sands.	
26	"	FURUHAUG	ALFRED	10 "	Motorman	1/16-39	T.berg	"	"	28	M	"	"	184	80	"		
27	"	GRANLUND	KAARE	3 "	"	1/16-39	T. berg	"	"	24	M	"	"	176	68	"		
28	"	JÖRGENSEN	WILLY	2 "	"	7/18-39	Oslo	"	"	18	M	"	"	169	70	"		
29	"	CARLSSON	ODD	¢ "	Oiler	4/28-39	Oslo	"	"	19	M	"	"	180	65	"		
30	"	BERGAN	MAGNE	½ "	"	7/18-39	Oslo	"	"	17	M	"	"	182	79	"		
31	No	TOBIASSEN	ARTHUR	3 "	"	11/20-39	New York	"	"	18	M	"	"	174	75	"		

Line Ivaran Lines
Owners Ivarans Rederi
Local Agents Stockard & Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

3-24

SANTOS FEB 3-1940

40

reship

reship

reship

Left in Capital Sands. A.M.

EXEMPT	TOTAL PASSENGERS	U.S.C.	Total
68	10	34	518
68	10	34	518

821

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Anders Nielsen, Master, of the Norwegian M/v Santos, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage: I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

A. Nielsen
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Feb, 19 40

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL,
Buenos Aires, Argentina. No. —
SEEN
[illegible] ney to the United States
[illegible] American Vice Consul.
JAN 5 - 1940
Fee $2.00 equal to 9.00 Argt. paper pesos

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA
JAN 5 - 1940
THIS LIST IN 1 SHEETS
BEARS 31 NAMES LISTED
AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW,
INCLUDING THE MASTER.

Robert R. Wilson
Vice Consul of the United States of America

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Hercegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).
Korean.	

5-24

EXEMPT
TOTAL PASSENGERS

10 515.
10 515

Total
518
518

Form 599
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 152

Sheet No. .....

3-24

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel SANTOS, arriving at New York, February 3rd, 1940, from the port of Rio de Janeiro 1/14/40

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height Cm.	(14) Weight Kilo	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	HOOKE	AUGUSTO	30 Year	Cooksmate	1/12-40	Santos	No	Yes	49	M	Dutch	Brazilian	172	72	Left Fore-finger short		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

SUPPLEMENTARY VISA

Duplicate Issue

AMERICAN CONSULATE at Santos, Brazil (City) (Country)

SEEN for the journey to the United States

Augusto Dos Reis

Vice Consul

Date January 13, 1940

No fee prescribed

AMERICAN CONSULATE SANTOS, BRAZIL

THIS LIST, IN 2 SHEETS, BEARS THE NAMES OF 31 MEN REPORTED AS MEMBERS OF THE CREW.

(Including Master)

	TOTAL PASSENGERS	U.S.C.	Total
68	10	34	518
68	10	34	518

Line Ivaran Lines

Owners Ivarans Rederi Oslo, Norway

Local Agents Alex. Grieg &Co

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

821

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Mgs Sauber, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

G. Rudkin
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Feb, 1940

O W Kenn
Immigrant Inspector.

2/3

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

16—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

153 3-24

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr Leon Bayer, Surgeon of the s.s." Westernland", sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "of the Steamship" or "employed by ..." as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Brussels Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and complete in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Bayer
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 19 40

at Ny

(Signature of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41723 BILLED FEB 14 1940
41049 APR 12 1940

Cards Punched 2/21/40 JD
Class
Cards Verified 2/26/40 M H
Cards Checked
Clerk

Pass. 2-3-40

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX COLLECTED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
#41049		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U.S. Citizens	Returning U.S.A.	Under 16 Accomp.	Over 16 Accomp.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN											
CABIN											
2nd CABIN											3
TOURIST 3rd CLASS											3
3rd CLASS	3										3
TOTAL	3										3

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX COLLECTED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX					TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U.S. Citizens	Returning U.S.A.	Under 16 Accomp.	Over 16 Accomp.	EXEMPT	
1st CABIN											
CABIN											
2nd CABIN											
TOURIST 3rd CLASS											
3rd CLASS	403				34			68	10		515
TOTAL	403				34			68	10		515

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.	Greek.	Russian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Bosnian.	Irish.	
Bulgarian.	Italian.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Korean.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Estonian.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Filipino.	Negro.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.	
Flemish.	Polish.	
French.	Portuguese.	
German.	Roumanian.	

16—480

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	None		
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class	484	34	518
Total	484	34	518

1 m/c incl.

Holland America Line

St Mass

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 1521 W

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "WESTERNLAND" Passengers sailing from ROTTERDAM, January 18th, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		VAN DER LINDEN	JAN	43		M	D	Steward	Yes	Engl-Flem	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	QIV.60	Rotterdam	12.20.39		Belgium	Antwerp
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28			43																		
29																					
30																					

24

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—480

List .....

154

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 3rd, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any person, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, public body, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to land in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother J.Van der Linden 350.Boomgaard str. Antwerp Belgium	-	N Y	N.York	Yes	Holland American Line	Yes	Yes	1939	11.10.39 N.Y.		49th street. 130 West. New York City.	No	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	9	fair	grey	grey	
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents.....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Peter LAGAAY Master, of the s.s. "Westernland", from Rotterdam, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Lagaay

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 19 40

at New York

Joseph P. Sharpe

Immigrant Inspector.

14—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—680 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

153

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr Leon Bayer, Surgeon of the WESTERNLAND, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Brussels Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Bayer
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1940

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—489

155

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr Leon Bayer, Surgeon of the WESTERNLAND, sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners (name)," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Brussels Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Bayer
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1940

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Westernland" Passengers sailing from Southampton, January 24th, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		BLUMENFELD	JOHANN	39		M	M	Agent	Yes	Germ-Engl	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Czechoslovakia	Mschrisch	QIV.2024	London	12.9.39		✓	Vienna
2		WEISS	HANS	41		M	M	Lawyer	Yes	Germ-Engl	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV.17614	London	1.5.40	VL 635/711	✓	Vienna
3		WEISS	MARGARETHE	40		F	M	H'wife	yes	Germ-Engl	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV.17615	London	1.5.40	VL 635/711	✓	Vienna
4	UNDER 16	WEISS	PETER	11		M	S	Student	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV.17616	London	1.5.40	VL 635/711	✓	Vienna
5	UNDER 16	WEISS	SUSANNE	8		F	S	Student	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV.17617	London	1.5.40		✓	Vienna
6		KAUFLER	ERNST	49		M	M	Engineer	Yes	Germ-Engl	Yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Czechoslovakia	Moglitz	QIV.2806	London	1.11.40		✓	Vienna
7		KAUFLER	GERTRUDE	40		F	M	H'wife	Yes	Germ-Engl	Yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV.17848	London	1.11.40		✓	Vienna
8	UNDER 16	KAUFLER	LIA	14		F	S	Student	Yes	Germ-Engl	Yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV.2807	London	1.11.40		✓	Vienna
9		BLOCH	HEINRICH	43		M	M	Clerk	Yes	Germ-Engl	Yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV.9146	London	10.20.39		✓	London
10		BLOCH	CORNELIE	41		F	M	H'wife	Yes	Germ-Engl	Yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV.9147	London	10.20.39		✓	London
11	UNDER 16	BLOCH	FRIEDRICH	15		M	S	Student	Yes	Germ-Engl	Yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV.9148	London	10.20.39		✓	London
12		BOTT	LEILA	38		F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Pearth	QIV.575	London	5.12.39		✓	Keswick
13		SPAETH	ELISE	53		F	W	none	Yes	Germ-Engl	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Nurnberg	QIV.18050	London	1.17.40		✓	Nurnberg
14		STRAUS	CLAIRE	26		F	M	X-Ray Assistant	Yes	Germ-Engl	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Schweinfurt o/m	QIV.18189	London	1.19.40		✓	London
15		KOPPEL	HUGO	38		M	M	Butler	Yes	Germ-Engl	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Lagerwehe	QIV.14782	London	12.11.39		✓	Langerwehe
16		LOEFFEL	RICHARD	16		M	S	Student	Yes	Germ-Engl	Yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV.13120	London	11.16.39		✓	Leeds
17		BAECKER	SALO	21		M	S	Student	Yes	Germ-Engl	Yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV.18071	London	1.17.40		✓	Vienna
18		SULZBACH	ARNOLD	34		M	S	None	Yes	Germ-Engl	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Frankfurt on Main	QIV.14885	London	12.13.39		✓	London
19	U. S. CIT.	BERNSTEIN	LEON	31		M	M					U.S.A.	Naturalized through father's papers.								
20	U. S. CIT.	BERNSTEIN	JONATHAN		6	M	-					U.S.A.	Birth Certificate Manchester 7th July 1939. No. 2492.								
21		BERNSTEIN	AILEEN	25		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	Hebrew	England	Manchester	QIV.623	London	1.6.40		✓	Manchester
22		STERNSCHUSS	ISAAK	33		M	M	Textile worker	Yes	Germ-Engl	Yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Poland	Ulaszkowce	QIV.3210	London	12.20.39		✓	Vienna
23		STERNSCHUSS	ERNESTINE	35		F	M	H'wife	Yes	German	Yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Poland	Moraszczyzna	QIV.3211	London	12.20.39		✓	Vienna
24		LACHMANN	SIEGBERT	28		M	W	Cantor Precentor	Yes	Germ-Engl	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Wittmund	QIV.17790	London	1.10.40		✓	Bornheim
25		MUELLER	OLGA	41		F	M	H'wife	Yes	Germ-Engl	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.12894	London	11.13.39		✓	London
26		WILLIAMS	JOAN	31		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	England	Liverpool	QIV.581	London	12.6.39		✓	Bootle
27	U. S. CIT.	WILLIAMS	THOMAS	39		M	M					U.S.A.	Naturalized: District Court of Seattle Wash. 1934.								
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 27
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 24

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 22

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

156

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 3rd, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, city, State, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether accidental and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to go to some other country, and, if so, which? / Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States / Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States											Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother: F.Blumenfeld 37.St.Ormonde Street. London.W.C.1.England	-	NY	N.York	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	-	Wife: Rosa Blumenfeld 1051.Eastern Park Way. Brooklyn.N.Y.	no	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	8	fair	black	grey	none
2	Father: Ph.Weiss.11/9 Rembrandtstr.Wien.Germ	-	NY	N.York	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	-	Friend: Sam Salaman.583 Riverside Drive.NewYork	no	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	fair	blond brown		none
3	Father in law: same address	-	NY	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	-	Friend: same address	no	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	-	fair	blond blue		none
4	Grand father: same address	-	NY	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-	Friend: same address	no	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	4	8	fair	brown blue		none
5	Grand father: same address	-	NY	N.York	Yes	Father	Yes	NO	-	-	-	Friend: same address	no	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	4	6	fair	brown blue		none
6	Friend: Dr.C.Ross.The Mere Rockaham Rd.Merstham.Engl	-	Tenn	Memphis	No	Myself	No	no	-	-	-	Friend: R.K.Hill.830 Dermon Bldg.Memphis.Tenn	no	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	6	1	fair	brown brown		none
7	Friend: same address	-	Tenn	Memphis	No	Husband	No	no	-	-	-	Friend: same address	no	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	fair	black brown		none
8	Friend: same address	-	Tenn	Memphis	No	parents	No	no	-	-	-	Friend: same address	no	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	3	fair	brown brown		none
9	Brother in law: Walter freund.90.HarehillsAv.Leeds-	-	NY	N.York	Yes	Myself	Yes	no	-	-	-	Uncle: Mr. Max Silberkraus 1982.Walton Av.Bronx.NY	No	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	fair	black brown		none
10	Father: same address	-	NY	N.York	Yes	myself	Yes	No	-	-	-	Uncle: same address	No	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5	fair	brown grey		none
11	Grand father: same address	-	NY	N.York	Yes	parents	Yes	no				Uncle: same address	No	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5	fair	brown grey		none
12	Mother: Sarah Bott.The Warren.Keswick.England	-	Ind.	Indiana-polis	Yes	myself	Yes	yes	1939/8.31.39		Lancaster.Pa.	Brother in law: H.B.Davis Rowlingend.R.D.3.Lancaster Pa	No	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5	fair	black brown		none
13	Cousin: E.L.Stahl.9A.King Edward Str.Oxford.Engl.	-	NY	N.York	Yes	myself	Yes	No	-	-	-	Son: R.Spaeth.804.West 180.Street. New YorkCity	no	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	-	fair	white brown		none
14	Mother: Ida Sonnenberger 15.FransAllee.Hanua.Germ	-	NY	N.York	Yes	myself	Yes	No	-	-	-	Husband: Erich Straus. 552.West.171st.Street. New York City.	no	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5	fair	brown brown		none
15	Mother: Emma Koppel.189 Hopstreet.Langerwehe.Germ	-	Pa	Phila-delphia	No	myself	No	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Sylvan Field.2107 Germantown Ave.Philadel-phia.Pa.	no	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	9	fair	brown brown		none
16	Parents: Max Loebbel.Sennhofergassel5/34. Vienna	-	NY	Buffalo	Yes	Uncle	No	no	-	-	-	Uncle: Simon Loeffel. Eureka Place.Buffalo.NY	no	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	6	-	med	black brown		none
17	Father: Mr S.Baecker.12. Wolfgangstr.Vienna.Germ	-	NY	N.York	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	-	Cousin: David Blaustein. 559.W.172 street. New York City	No	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	8	med	brown blue		none
18	Father: Isaak Sulzbach 196.Willemsparkweg.Amster-dam Holland	-	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	-	Nephew: H.Guggenheim.10W 86th street.NewYorkCity	no	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	8	med	black grey		none
19												1088.Boulevard . Bayonne.New Jersey. same address																		
20																														
21	Father: R.B.Sicree.6.Oak Rd. Withington.Manchester.Engl	-	NJ	Bayonne	Yes	Husband	Yes	no	-	-	-	Brother in law: S.D.Bern-stein1088.Boulevard. Bayonne.New Jersey.	no	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	dark	black green		none
22	Sister in law: Dr.T.Tannen-zapf.Wiedner Hauptstr.113. Vienna	-	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	myself	Yes	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Charles Kimelmann 745.Fifth Ave.New York.	no	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	dark	brown green		none
23	sister: same address	-	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	no	-	-	-	Cousin: same address	no	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	dark	black brown		none
24	Mother: Friederike Lachmann 19.Claas Tholen Str. Emden	-	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Myself	No	no	-	-	-	Brother: Henry Lachmann 4455.Broadway.New York	no	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5	med	brown grey		ring finger left hand deformed.
25	Husband: E.Muller.67.Laudow-gasse.Vienna.Germany	-	ILL	Chicago	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	-	Brother: Mr Franz Tritsch 824.E.East 53rd Str. Chicago ILL	no	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	10	med	black brown		none
26	Father: J.H.Cook.478.Stanley Road.Bootle.England.	-	Wash	Seattle	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	-	Husband: S.J.Williams 507.No. 61 str.Seattle Wash. same address	no	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	fair	fair brown		none
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Peter Lagaay Master, of the WESTERNLAND, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

P Lagaay

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Hugh D Farmer

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either **M** (male) or **F** (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be **M** (married), **S** (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—620 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

157

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr Leon Bayer, Surgeon of the WESTERNLAND, sailing thereuith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Brussels Belguim, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Bayer
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1946

at NEW YORK

Joseph T Sinnott
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 6002
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "WESTERNLAND". Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, JANUARY 24th, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		ADLER	Moritz.	64		M	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	20-12 Germany	Darmstadt	QIV.17834	London	1/10/40.		12 Germany	Darmstadt.	
2		ADLER	Sara.	50		F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Gricsheim	QIV.17835	London	1/10/40.		Germany	Darmstadt.	
3		BODENHEIMER	Berthold.	37	6	M	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Frankfort	QIV.17699	London	1/9/40.		Germany	Frankfort.	
4		DEUTSCH	Elizabeth.	33		F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV.13348	London	11/22/39.		England	Woking.	D
5		EISNER	Moritz. Walter.	50		M	M	Clothing Manufacturer	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Nordhausen	QIV.13360	London	11/24/39.		12 Germany	Nordhausen.	
6		EISNER	Else.	49		F	M.	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Nordhausen	QIV.13361	London	11/24/39.		Germany	Nordhausen.	D
7		EISNER	Peter Adolf. son	18		M	S.	Cook	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Nordhausen	QIV.13363	London	11/24/39.		Germany	Nordhausen.	
8		FAIBUSCHEWITSCH	Alfred.	43	11	M	M.	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Offenbach	QIV.14925	London	12/13/39.		Germany	Offenbach	
9		FAIBUSCHEWITSCH	Ernst Julius.	29	5	M	S.	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Offenbach	QIV.13379	London	11/24/39		Germany	Offenbach.	
10		FRANKENBUSCH	Friedrich.	43		M	M.	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Czechoslovakia	Prague	QIV.2795.	London	1/11/40.	4/635/720	Germany	Vienna.	
11		FRANKENBUSCH	Marianne.	37	6	F	M.	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV.17841	London	1/11/40.	4/635/720	Germany	Vienna.	
12		HEUMANN	Josef.	38	2	M	M.	None	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Friesheim	QIV.14909	London.	12/13/39.		England	London.	
13		HEUMANN	Lilly.	31	3	F	M.	None	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Bonn	QIV.14910	London	12/13/39.		England	London.	
14		HESS	Werner Julius.	18	7	M	S.	Hand Bag Maker.	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Frankfort	QIV.14824	London	12/12/39.		England	London.	
15		JACOBS	Kurt.	39	2	M	M.	None	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Cologne	QIV.14926	London	12/13/39.		England	London.	
16		JACOBS	Kaete.	33	8	F	M.	None	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Emden	QIV.14927	London	12/13/39.		England	London.	
17	UNDER 16	JACOBS	Eli.	1	4	M	S.	None	-	-	-	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Cologne	QIV.14928	London	12/13/39.		England	London.	
18		KAUFMANN	Otto.	31	1	M	S.	Dress Manufacturer	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	hebrew	Germany	Cologne	QIV.17719	London	1/9/40.		12 Germany	Cologne.	
19		KESSLER	Frieda.	26		F	S.	Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV.17720	London	1/9/40.		Germany	Vienna.	D
20		KOPPEL	Edith.	27		F	M.	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Bonn.	QIV.14783	London	12/11/39.		Germany	Bonn	
21		KORACH	Karl, Alfred. Father	41		M	M.	Doctor.	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Hirschberg	QIV.15144	London	12/19/39.		Germany	Berlin.	D
22		KORACH	Elizabeth. mother	36		F	M.	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV.15145	London	12/19/39.		Germany	Berlin.	
23	UNDER 16	KORACH	Ursel. daughter	7		F	S.	None	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV.15146	London	12/19/39.		Germany	Berlin.	
24		KRAUSS	Justin Israel.	36	6	M		commercial traveler	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Dammelsdorf	QIV.14825	London	12/13/39.		Germany	Munich.	
25		KRAUSS	Amelie Sarah.	60	6	F	W.	None	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Aufsees	QIV.17508	London	1/3/40.		Germany	Dammelsdorf	
26		KUTSCHER	Robert.	26	11	M	S.	Lawyer	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV.17630	London	1/8/40.		England	London.	
27		LINDHEIM	Berthold. Father	44		M	M.	Chemist	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Rennertehausen	QIV.15023	London	12.15.39		12 Germany	Frankfort.	
28		LINDHEIM	Hertha. mother	42		F	M.	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Nurnberg.	QIV.15024	London	12.15.39		Germany	Frankfort.	D
29	UNDER 16	LINDHEIM	Fred Horst. son	7		M	S.	None	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Frankfort	QIV.15025	London	12.15.39		Germany	Frankfort.	
30		LOEWENBERG	Kurt.	24	6	M	S.	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Langerich	QIV.15127	London	12/19/39.		England	Reading	D

H.S. Inspector FEB 3 1940

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . . /
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

150

List 21

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 3rd, 1940.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Can he [illegible] of any kind?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in the [illegible] (See reverse for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to go to his country, or to some other foreign country, or to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister.Mrs.I.Hirsch, Boemerstr.52.Frankfurt /M	-	N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	Myself $10	Yes	No	-	-	-	Son. Mr.L.Adler,610,West 152nd. Street,New York.	No	Perm.	Yes	m/c	Sanitary landing postponed HB													
2	Sister in Law. As Above.	-	N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	-	As Above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med.	Grey	Grey	None
3	Father: S.Bodenheimer.17. Hanuaerlandstr. Frankfurt.o/M	-	N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	Myself $40	yes	No	-	-	-	Uncle.Mr.B.Bermann,24-16, 28th. Street, Astoria, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Med.	brown	blue	None
4	Father.Mr.H.Deutsch, Gustav Thermakgasse,Vienna.14.	-	N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	Cousin $15	Yes	No	-	-	-	Cousin.Mr.J.Deutsch,345, Seventh Ave.New York.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Med.	Dark	Brown	None
5	Brother.Dr.O.Eisner.Attenhovestr.40.Zurich.Swits.	-	Cal.	San Francisco.	Yes	Myself $	Yes	No	-	-	-	Cousin.Augusta Rothschild, 16,Arlington Place,Brooklyn.	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med.	Brown	Grey	None
6	Brother in Law. As Above.	-	Cal.	San Francisco.	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	-	As Above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med.	Black	Brown	None
7	Uncle. As Above.	-	Cal.	San Francisco	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	-	As Above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Med.	black	Grey	None.
8	Friend.Mr.J.Koenigsberger, 18,Ashcombe Gardens,Edgeware-	-	N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	Myself $19	Yes	No	-	-	-	Nephew. Henri Hein,2347 E.18th.Street,New York.B'klyn	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Grey	brown	None.
9	Uncle.Mr.E.Rosenberg, Offenbach,Germany.	-	N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	Myself $80	Yes	Yes	1938	NYork	16 July 1938	Cousin.Mr.S.Rubinstein, 3425,3rd.Ave.Bronx,N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Med.	brown	brown	None.
10	Father.Mr.J.Frankenbusch. 19,Schoengasse,Vienna II.	-	N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	Myself $ 86	No	-	-	-	Mr.G.Grill.540,W.122nd St. New York. Friend.	No	Perm	Yes	m/c	Def Vis landing postponed HB												black		
11	Father in Law. As Above	-	N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	-	As Above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	black	brown	None
12	Aunt.Grete Muller,55,Arlington Lodge,London SW.8.	-	N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	Myself $ 85	No	-	-	-	Brother.Siegmund Heumann, 140, Clarkson Ave.Brooklyn	No	Perm	Yes	m/c	Def Vis landing postponed HB														
13	As Above.	-	N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	-	As Above	No	Perm	Yes	m/c	Abdominal tumor pregnancy landing postponed HB													
14	Uncle.I,Mann.Ludwigstr. 3 Darmstadt.Germany	-	N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	Myself $ 50	No	-	-	-	Uncle. Otto Marks,2301, Walton Ave.New York.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	blond	brown	None
15	Uncle.Julius Schwabe,57, Hawesstrasse,Hamburg.	-	N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	Myself $ 100	Yes	No	-	-	-	Brother in Law.Eric Ahrens, 95-05,35th.Ave.Jackson Hts. N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Med.	Brown	Grey	None
16	Uncle: As Above.	-	N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	-	Brother: As Above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Med.	black	Grey	None
17	Uncle: As Above	-	N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-	Uncle: As Above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	2	Med.	brown	brown	None
18	Mother.Mrs B.Kaufmann, 27, Brabanter St,Cologne.	-	Texas.	Austin	No	Myself $50	Yes	No	-	-	-	Fiancee. Mirjie Wildstrom, 1637,Bedford Ave.Brooklyn.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Med.	Dark	brown	None.
19	Father.Leopold Kessler, 51,Linienpasse,Vienna,6.	-	N.Y.	NewYork	No	Myself $ 60	Yes	No	-	-	-	Brother.Ernest Kessler, 83,W.116th. St.NewYork.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med.	brown	blue	None
20	Father:Siegmund Mathes 22.Heerstr.Bonn.Germ	-	Pa.	Philadelphia.	No	Myself $ 15	No	No	-	-	-	Cousin.Sylvan Field,2107 Germantown Ave.Philadelphia,	Perm	Yes	No	m/c	Visa issued landing postponed HB												brown		
21	Father Dr.L.Karsch.15,Siegmundshof,Berlin.	-	Ill	Chicago	No	Myself $ 30	No	No	-	-	-	Brother In Law.Werner Eisenstadt,7520,Carmen Ave, Chicago.Ill	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med.	black	Grey	None
22	As Above.	-	Ill	Chicago	No	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	-	As Above.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med.	brown	brown	None
23	As Above	-	Ill	Chicago	No	Parents	Yes	No	-	-	-	As Above	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Med.	brown	brown	None
24	Uncle:Max Haufreier. Demmelsdorf.Germany	-	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Myself $ 240	No	-	-	-	Brother.Mr.Manford Krauss, 10079,Kenmar Court.Cleveland	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Med.	brown	brown	None
25	same address	-	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Son.	Yes	No	-	-	-	son: As Above.	No	Perm.	Yes	m/c	Sanitary													
26	Mother. Anna Kutscher, Siedlg 23,Vienna, Germany.	-	Md	Baltimore	No	Myself $ 450	Yes	No	-	-	-	Friend.Mr.V.Harrison,100 St. Paul St. Baltimore,Md.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	brown	None
27	Mother in Law.Betty Frankel 6,Mohlerstr.Frankfort.	-	N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	Myself $ 130	Yes	No	-	-	-	Friend.E.Rosenfeld,124 W.55th.St.New York	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	med	dark	brown	None.
28	Mother: As Above.	-	N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	-	As Above.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	med	Dark	brown.	None.
29	grand mother: As Above	-	N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	Father.	Yes	No	-	-	-	As Above.	No	Perm.	Yes	m/c	Sanitary landing postponed HB													
30	Mother.Mrs.J.Loewenburg. 181.Zuelpichert str.Cologne	-	Cal.	San Francisco.	Yes	Myself $ 10	Yes	No	-	-	-	Cousin. David Strauss, 555,10th.St.SanFrancisco.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med.	Dark	brown.	None.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

Line
Owners
Local Agents HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

821

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Peter Lagaay Master of the WESTERNLAND, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

P Lagaay
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph D Sammy
Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

159

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr Leon Bayer, Surgeon of the WESTERNLAND, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Brussels Belguim, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)

L Bayer
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph P Murray
Dep

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 502B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 20 ~~23~~ 24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "WESTERNLAND". *Passengers sailing from* SOUTHAMPTON, JANUARY 24th, 1940.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
ADMITTED		LOEB	Moritz	49	6	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	[illegible]dt	QIV.17755.	London	1.9.40		Germany	Frankfort
ADMITTED		LOEB nee ROTHSCHILD	Johanna	43	4	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Heubach	QIV.17756.	London	1.9.40.		Germany	Frankfort
3		LOESER	Hans Ferdinand	19		M	S	Commercial Student	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Kassell, Prussia.	QIV.14705.	London	12.8.39.		England	London.
4		LOESER	Rose Elizabeth	17		F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Kassell, Prussia.	QIV.14749.	London	12.9.39.		England	Hastemere
5		LOEWENSTEIN	Hans	39		M	M	Physician	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Iserlohn (Westf.)	QIV.14848.	London	12.12.39.		Germany	Berlin.
6		LOEWENSTEIN	Mete	39		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV.14849.	London	12.12.39.		Germany	Berlin.
7		MANDELBAUM	Franz	41	5	M	M	Manufacturer of metal goods	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	"	Vienna	QIV.17537.	London	1.4.39.		Germany	Berlin.
8	UNDER 16	MANDELBAUM	Fritz son	12	9	M	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	"	Vienna	QIV.17538.	London	1.4.39.		Germany	Berlin.
9		MEIER	Arnold	18	11	M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Limburg	QIV.14554.	London	12.1.39.		England	London.
10		MOSSMAN	Julius	60	5	M	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hensfeld	QIV.18148.	London	12.17.39.		Germany	Berlin.
11		MUSSBAUM	Sophia	8	6	F	M	None	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Neustadt	QIV.18147.	London	12.19.39.		Germany	Berlin.
12		PODHAICER	Fanny	31	3	F	W	None	Yes	English	Yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Austria 31	Vienna	QIV.13451.	London	11.27.39.		Germany	Vienna.
13		PODHAICER	Leopold	36	10	M	M	Lawyer	Yes	English	Yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Austria 12	Vienna	QIV.13449.	London	11.27.39.		Germany	Vienna.
14		RAAB	Martha	7	2	F	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Austria "	Vienna	QIV.14752.	London	12.11.39.		England	London.
15		ROTHSCHILD	Leopold	17	6	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Jewish	Germany	Schluchtern	QIV.[illegible]	London	12.13.39.		Germany	Frankfort
16		SCHICK	Oscar father	45	6	M	M	Patentee	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV.14151.	London	12.12.39.		England	London
17		SCHICK	Martha mother	37	6	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV.14152.	London	12.12.39.		England	London
18		SCHICK	Alfred	17	9	M	S	Mechanic	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV.14150.	London	12.12.39.		England	London
19	UNDER 16	SCHICK	Elly	14	8	F	S	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV.14151.	London	12.12.39.		England	London
20		SCHLESINGER	Heinrich	41	9	M	M	Supplier	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	1.10.40.		Germany	Vienna.
21		[illegible]	Hilde	44	8	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany 30	Sweden	QIV.17737.	London	1.10.40.		Germany	Vienna.
ADMITTED		SCHMITZ (nee FANTL)	MELANI (Melanie)	42	8	F	Wd	[illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany 12	Vienna	QIV.17918.	London	1.10.40		Germany	Vienna.
23		SCHWARZBERG	Hans	20		M	S	Tailor	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany 12	Plattenburg	QIV.[illegible]	London	12.11.39.		Germany	Dortmund
24		SPRACHER	Rose	40		F	W	None	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany 04	Sofia	QIV.85	London	1.13.40		Germany	Berlin.
25		[illegible]	Max father	18		M	S	Student	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Germany 09	[illegible]	QIV.2424	London	12.22.39		Germany	Wien
26		STREIT	Walli mother	20	5	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany 06	London	QIV.[illegible]	London	12.20.39.		Germany	Wien
27	UNDER 16	STREIT	Stelli	12	7	F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	German	Germany 12	Vienna	QIV.[illegible]	London	12.20.39.		Germany	Wien
28		[illegible]	Theodor father	46	8	M	M	Manufacturer of fine [illegible]	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Wuerzburg	QIV.17733.	London	1.9.40		Germany	Berlin.
29		[illegible]HEIMER	Selma mother	46	9	F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Dueren	QIV.17734.	London	1.9.40		Germany	Berlin.
30		[illegible]ACHENHEIMER	Ingeburg	16	9	F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	Germany	[illegible]	Germany	Berlin	QIV.17735.	London	1.9.40		Germany	Berlin.

30

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . . /
Aliens 30

U.S. FEB 3 1940 P.M.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 20

160

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 3rd, 19 40.

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
	Mother: Gutta Loeb.																											
1	96. Zeil. Frankfurt on Main	-	N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	Myself	$16 Yes	No	-	-	-	Cousin. Gertrude H. Levi, 1230 Park Ave. New York City.	No.	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	grey	brown	None
2	Mother in law: same address	-	N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	-	As Above	No.	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	brown	None
3	Cousin. Kurt Walter Oppenheim, 53, Lincoln, England	-	N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	-	Parents. Mr. & Mrs. L. Loewenstein, 600, W. 161 St. N.Y.C.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	med.	black	Grey	None
4	As Above	-	N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	Myself	$200 Yes	No	-	-	-	As Above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	med.	black	brown	None
5	Mother: R. Loewenstein 160. Kourfursteindam Berlin	-	Ohio	Toledo	No	Myself	$196 Yes	No	-	-	-	Brother & Sister in law. Mr. & Mrs. J. Ellenstein, 1602 Cherry Street, Toledo, Ohio	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	dark	dark Grey- brown	blue	None
6	Mother in law: same address	-	Ohio	Toledo	No	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	-	As Above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	dark	black	brown	None
7	Sister Elsa Abeles, 9 Widderhofergasse 3, Vienna	-	N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	Myself	$16 Yes	No	-	-	-	Brother in law-Max Peter, 415 West 156th St. Manhattan, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	brown	blue	None
8	Aunt: as above	-	N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-	As Above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No.	No	No	No	Good	No,	5	7	med	brown	blue	None
9	Friend Mrs. Marshall, 11 Addison Str. Nottingham, Eng.	-	N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	Parents	$30 Yes	No	-	-	-	Uncle. Bernhard Meier, 670 West End Ave. N.Y.C.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	brown	Blue-Grey	None
10	Son. Fritz Helmut Nussbaum, 64 Somerset Rd. Southall, Eng.	-	N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	Myself	$50 Yes	No	-	-	-	Daughter & Son-in-law - Mr. & Mrs. H. G. Hirsch, 242-20 Calhoun Stn. Kew Gdns. L. I. N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Grey	Grey	None
11	son: As Above	-	N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	Myself	no	No	-	-	-	As Above.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Pale	brown	brown	None
12	Father: M. Katz. 77. Portsea Hall. London. Engl.	-	N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	Myself	$100 Yes	No	-	-	-	Aunt. Clara Marmarosh, 5102 18th. Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Med.	Brown	Grey	None
13	Father in law: same address	-	N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	-	As Above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Med.	Brown	Brown	None
14	Father. Eugene Raab, Kolmhalfergasse 4, Vienna.	-	Ill.	Chicago	No	Parents	$65 Yes	No	-	-	-	Cousin. Irene Hadsiyannis, 1351, E. 47th. St. Chicago.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	White	Red	Grey	None
15	Wife. Sophie Rothschild, 16, Friedrichenstr Papenburg.	-	Ind.	South Bend.	No	Myself	$34 Yes	No	-	-	-	brother in law Dr. W. Bachrach. 730 W. Indiana Ave. South Bend.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Med.	Fair	Grey	None
16	Father in law: K. Steiner 64. Lymington Rd. London	-	N.J.	East Orange	No	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	-	Cousin. Mr. E. Arenstein. 40. S. Munn Ave. East Orange N.J.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	med	white brown	brown	none
17	Father: same address	-	N.J.	do	No	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	-	As Above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	med	brown	brown	none
18	grand father: same address	-	N.J.	do	No	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-	As Above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	med	brown	brown	none
19	grand father: same address	-	N.J.	do	No	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-	As Above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	med	brown	brown	none
20	Sister. Johanna Ruijder, 38, Florence Court, Maida Vale London	-	Mass	Boston	No	Myself	$50 Yes	No	-	-	-	Friend. Joshua Liebmann, Temple Israel, Boston, Mass	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Pale	Brown	Grey	None
21	Sister in Law. As Above.	-	Mass	Boston	No	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	-	As Above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Blond	Grey	None
22	Sister in Law. Josefine Hirsch, 10/12, James St. London	-	Ill	Chicago	No	Myself	$70 Yes	No	-	-	-	~~Cousin. Frank D. Loeffler, 55, Street at the Lake, Chicago.~~	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Grey	brown	None
23	Mother. Selma Sternberg. Stauffenstrasse, 13, Dortmund-	-	Pa	Erie	No	Myself	$40 Yes	No	-	-	-	Cousin. Ernst Gartner, 2832, Holland St. Erie, Pa.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Med.	Brown	Grey	None
24	Husband. Dr. O. Spranger. Senior School, Totnes.	-	N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	Myself	$50 Yes	No	-	-	-	Cousin. Arthur Berger, 252? 19th. St. New York	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	White	brown blue	blue	None
25	Father in Law. B. Markus. 13, Lyncroft Gdns, London	-	N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	Myself	$30 Yes	No	-	-	-	Brother. Gabriel Streit, 1909, Ave X. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Med.	Brown	Brown	None
26	father: As Above	-	N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	-	Brother in law: As Above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Med.	Brown	Brown	None
27	grand father: As Above	-	N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-	Uncle: As Above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Med.	Brown	Brown	None
28	in law Father. Paul Joske, 4, Knesebeckstrasse, Berlin.	-	N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	Myself	$150 Yes	No	-	-	-	Brother in Law. W. Kenland 4700, Broadway, N.Y.	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
29	father: As Above	-	N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	-	Uncle: As Above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Blond	Blue	None
30	grand father: As Above	-	N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	-	As Above	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Blond	Blue	None

m/c Blind in left eye.

m/c Deformity of left lower extremity with shortening of Calgum

m/c. Tremor of the hands

m/c. D/f Vis Varicose veins landing postponed 10 D

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line... HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Owners...

Local Agents...

US

031

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Peter Lagaay Master, of the WESTERNLAND, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Show whether Master, Purser or Second Officer)

Thagaay
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1946

at NEW YORK

Joseph V Garry
Immigrant Inspector.

14—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

161

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr Leon Bayer, Surgeon of the WESTERNLAND, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Brussels Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Bayer
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph H Savage
Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—480

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 19 1937

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "WESTERNLAND" Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON, January 24th, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix: number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	MC LEAN	GEORGE K.E.	43		M	M	Sales-Manager	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	New Zealand	Wellington	Transit Cert.122	Southampton	1.22.40		Australia	Sydney
2	EXEMPT	MC LEAN	EVELYN.H.	43		F	M	H'wife	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	New Zealand	Wellington	Transit Cert.122	Southampton	1.22.40		Australia	Sydney
3	EXEMPT	MC LEAN	AISLA	21		F	S	none	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	New Zealand	Wellington	Transit Cert.123	Southampton	1.22.40		Australia	Sydney
4	EXEMPT	MC LEAN	WILLIAM	23		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	New Zealand	Wellington	Transit Cert.124	Southampton	1.22.40		Australia	Sydney
5	EXEMPT	Mc LEAN	TERENCE	18		M	S	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	New Zealand	Wellington	Transit Cert.126	Southampton	1.22.40		Australia	Sydney
6	EXEMPT	STOKES	MAUREEN	24		F	S	Estate Agent	Yes	English	Yes	England	English	Canada	Manitoba	Can.Passp 84654.	Ottawa	6.22.39		England	Liphook
7	EXEMPT	WIGMORE	ALLAN	29		M	S	Accountant	yes	English	Yes	England	Englsih	Australia	Wellington	Transit Cert.125	Southampton	1.22.40		Australia	Sydney
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

17

Total passengers 7
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 7

19

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 19

162

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 3rd, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by transportation, society, steamship policy, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to perform labor in the United States	Whether ticketed and checked through	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a permanent resident of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend: Charles Towill. Coombe Bissett Salisbury.England	Australia NY	-	-	No:	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	-	From Via Canada Care of Thos Cook & Son New York	Yes	1 Month	Transit No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair blue		none
2	Friend: same address	Australia NY	9	-	No	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	-	same address	Yes	1 Month	Transit No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair brown blue		none
3	Friend: same address	Australia NY	-	-	No	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	-	same address	Yes	1 Month	Transit No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair blue		none
4	Friend: same address	Australia NY	-	-	No	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	-	same address	Yes	1 Month	Transit No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair blue		none
5	Friend: same address	Australia NY	-	-	No	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	-	same address	Yes	1 Month	Transit No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair blue		none
6	Uncle: R.Davie Forknose Liphook.Hampshire.England	Canada NY	-	-	Yes	Myself	Yes	Yes	1939	8.5.1939 New York		Care of Victoria Hotel 7th Avenue.New York City	Yes	days	Transit No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown grey		none
7	Friend: Charles Towill Coombe Bissett.Salisbury. Engl	Australia NY	-	-	No	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	-	Care of: From Canada Thos Cook & Son New York	Yes	1 Month	No	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown hazel		none
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

121

531

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Peter Lagaay Master, of the WESTERNLAND, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Lagaay
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Joseph Savage
Immigrant Inspector.

14—80

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

163

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr Leon Bayer, Surgeon of the WESTERNLAND, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels Belguim, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Bayer
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1910

at NEW YORK

Joseph D Sawyer
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 590B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 23 (a)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Westernland" Passengers sailing from Antwerp, January 21st, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		STEINBORN	HENRY.J.	45		M	M	Professional Wrestler	Yes	Germ-Engl	Yes	Germany	German	8-17 Germany	Siegburg	A.1214675 P.1219982	Washington.	8.13.38	Jan. 1, 1940	U.S.A.	New York	
2	U. S. CIT.	STEINBORN	VIVIAN.E.	28		F	M					U.S.A.	Born at Atlanta Ga. the 1st April 1911									
3	U. S. CIT.	STEINBORN	HENRY	7		M	S					U.S.A.	Born at Chicago ILL. the 16th February 1932									
4	U. S. CIT.	STEINBORN	RICHARD	6		M	S					U.S.A.	Born at St Louis Mo. the 28th September 1933									
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

23

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens 3
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

164

List 23

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 3rd, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24			25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination ("Intended future permanent residence")			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for it personally, whether paid for by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, body, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See Note at foot of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to be a citizen; whether he can read the language; whether able to read the Constitution in the English language	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend: Promoter R.Paoli care of Palais du Sport Paris.France	-	Ga	Atlanta	Yes	myself	yes	yes	18Y/9.4.1938 Tampa Fla.			My home: 363 Grand Street Atlanta Ga.	no	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	9	fair	dark	blue	none
2												same address																		
3												same address																		
4												same address																		
5																														
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE
Owners
Local Agents

931

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Peter Lagaay Master of the WESTERNLAND, from ANTWERP, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Lagaay
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Joseph W Farrago
Immigrant Inspector.

16—680

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—680 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

165 51

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr Leon Bayer, Surgeon of the WESTERNLAND, sailing therewith (Note whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Brussels Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Bayer
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph H Jennings
Insp
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 17, 231

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "WESTERNLAND". Passengers sailing from ANTWERP, JANUARY 27th, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		BOHNE	JULIUS	64		M	M	Physician	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Cologne	QIV.15648	Rotterdam	12.8.39	✓	Germany	Berlin
2		BOHNE	LUCIE	57		F	M	Housewife	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland	Thorn	QIV.15649	Rotterdam	12.8.39	✓	Germany	Berlin
3		CHAMBRE	ROBERT	46		M	M	Publisher	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Ettings-hausen	QIV.11132	Berlin	11.29.39	✓	Germany	Leipzig
4		CHAMBRE	ELSE	44		F	M	Housewife	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Leipzig	QIV.11133	Berlin	11.29.39	✓	Germany	Leipzig
5		HEINEMANN	MAX	34		M	M	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Gelsen-kirchen	QIV.15695	Rotterdam	12.11.39	✓	Germany	Essen
6		HEINEMANN	HERTHA	29		F	M	Housewife	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Gelsen-kirchen	QIV,15696	Rotterdam	12.11.39	✓	Germany	Essen
7		HOFLICH	JULIUS	51		M	M	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Germany	Bedburg	QIV.15662	Rotterdam	12.9.39	✓	Holland	Hoek v.Holland
8		HOFLICH	KLARA	50		F	M	Housewife	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Fuerth	QIV.15663	Rotterdam	12.9.39	✓	Germany	Fuerth
9		HOFLICH	RUTH	19		F	S	Nurse	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Fuerth	QIV.15664	Rotterdam	12.9.39	✓	Germany	Fuerth
10		ROSENSTAMM	MOSES.M.	34		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Germ-Engl	Yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Germany	Koln	QIV.15666	Rotterdam	12.9.39	✓	Holland	Duivendrecht
11		ROSENSTAMM	RUTH	26		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Germ-Engl	Yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Germany	Wiesbaden	QIV.15667	Rotterdam	12.9.39	✓	Holland	Duivendrecht
12		STRAUSS	SALOMON	75		M	M	Retired	Yes	Germ-Engl	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berwangen	QIV.819	Rotterdam	12.22.39	✓	Germany	Mannheim
13		SUSSKIND	FRITZ	36		M	S	Juriest-Advisor	Yes	Germ-Engl	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Bonn	QIV.8058	Rotterdam	9.28.39	✓	Holland	Amsterdam
14		WOLF	ALBRECHT	34		M	M	Driver	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berwangen	QIV.11435	Stuttgart	11.9.39	✓	Germany	Karlsruhe
15		WOLF	HILDE	36		F	M	Housewife	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Karlsruhe	QIV.11436	Stuttgart	11.9.39	✓	Germany	Karlsruhe
16	UNDER 16	WOLF	HEINZ	12		M	S	Student	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Karlsruhe	QIV.11437	Stuttgart	11.9.39	✓	Germany	Karlsruhe
17		WURZEL	HUGO	43		M	M	Architect	Yes	Germ.Engl	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.12143	Antwerp	11.22.39	✓	Belgium	Brussels
18		WURZEL	FANNI	48		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Germ.Engl	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.12144	Antwerp	11.22.39	✓	Belgium	Brussels
19		WURZEL	ANNEMARIE	16		F	S	Student	Yes	Germ.Engl	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Wien	QIV.12146	Antwerp	11.22.39	✓	Belgium	Brussels
20		FEUER	MARKUS	35		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Germ-Engl	Yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Germany	Augsburg	QIV.13740	Hamburg	12.28.39	✓	Germany	Hamburg
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

FEB 3 1940

17

Total passengers 20
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 20

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

List 17

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

166

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 3rd, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to go to some other country, and if so, which?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother in law: Augusta Schendel Meyer Otto Strasse 1.Berlin Germany	-	NY	N.York	Yes	Myself	no	No	-	-	-	Cousin: Leo Spiegel 241W. looth street. New York NY	no perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	none	5	8	fair	grey	grey	none
2	Mother: same address	-	NY	N.York	Yes	husband	no	no	-	-	-	Cousin: same address	no perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	none	5	2	fair	grey	brown	none
3	Brother: J.Chambre.Asterweg 45.Giessen.Germany	-	Pa	Bernville	No	Myself	no	no	-	-	-	Nephew: Robert Katz. Bernville.Pa.	no perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	none	5	7	fair	black	brown	none
4	Brother in law: same address	-	Pa	Bernville	No	Myself	no	no	-	-	-	Nephew same address	no perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	none	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none
5	Father: H.Heinemann 54. Schutsenbahn .Essen Germ.	-	NY	N.York	Yes	Myself	Yes	no	-	-	-	Uncle: Max.Mosbach.1.Siemen Avenue New YorkCity.	no perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	none	5	8	fair	blond	brown	none
6	Father in law: same address	-	NY	N.York	Yes	Myself	Yes	no	-	-	-	Uncle: same address	no perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	none	5	6	fair	black	brown	none
7	Mother: L.Hoflich. Bedburg.Germany	-	NY	N.York	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	-	Brother in law: A.Benima 1805.Davidson Av.N.Y.	no perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	none	5	10	fair	brown	brown	none
8	Mother in law: same address	-	NY	N.York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	-	Brother: same address	no perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	none	5	4	fair	blond	grey	none
9	Grand mother: same address	-	NY	N.York	Yes	Parents	No	no	-	-	-	Uncle: same address	no perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	none	5	8	fair	brown	grey	none
10	Mother in law: Lily Sander.27. Kloosterstr.Duivendrecht. Holl	-	ILL	Chicago	No	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	-	Cousin: Max Epstein.135. South Lasalle Str. Chicago ILL	No perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	none	5	4	fair	blond	brown	none
11	Mother: same address	-	ILL	Chicago	No	myself	Yes	no	-	-	-	Cousin: same address	No perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	none	5	4	fair	blond	brown	none
12	Sister: Klara Straus33. Coligny str.Mannheim.Germ	-	N.Y.	N.York	No	Myself	No	No	-	-	-	Son: Fred Strauss 35.Fort Washington Av.New York	No perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	none	5	3	fair	white	blue	stiffness of right leg
13	Father: Emil Susskind.17. Schelde str.Amsterdam.Holl	-	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	-	Care of Brown Harriman. 59.Wall str.New York	No perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	none	5	10	fair	dark	brown	none
14	Mother: Liebman Wolf. 5.Vorholzstr.Karlsruhe.Germ	-	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Myself	Yes	no	-	-	-	Cousin: F.Strauss.225W. 71st Street.New YorkCity	No perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	none	6	-	fair	black	brown	none
15	Father in law: same address	-	N.Y	N.York	Yes	Myself	no	no	-	-	-	Cousin: same address	No perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	none	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none
16	Grand Father: same address	-	N.Y	N.York	Yes	parents	no	no	-	-	-	Cousin: same address	No perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	none	5	-	fair	blond	brown	none
17	Brother: L.Wurzel.7.Hamburgerstr.Wien.Germ	-	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Jewish Committee	No	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Bernhard.Wurzel 57.Laight str.New York.	No perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	none	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none
18	Brother in law: same address	-	N.Y	N.York	Yes	Jewish Committee	No	no	-	-	-	Cousin: same address	No perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	none	5	4	fair	brown	grey	none
19	Uncle: same address	-	N.Y.	N.York	Yes	Jewish Committee	No	no	-	-	-	Cousin: same address	No perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	none	5	6	fair	black	brown	none
20	Mother: F.Feuer.4.Durchschnitt.Hamburg Germany	-	Mich	Battle creak	No	Myself	No	no	-	-	-	Brother in law: Erich Wisshack Hospital.Battle Creak Mich	no perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	none	5	6	fair	black	brown	none
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line

Owners

Local Agents HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

831

I, Peter Lagaay Master, of the WESTERNLAND, from ANTWERP, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Lagaay
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Joseph H Savage
Immigrant Inspector.

14—880

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

167

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr Leon Bayer, Surgeon of the WESTERNLAND, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Bayer
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Joseph V Fanning
Insp
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—430

Form 860 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 16 [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Westernland" Passengers sailing from Antwerp, the January 11th, 19 40

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL Family name	3 Given name	4 Age Yrs.	4 Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to— Read	8 Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	8 Write	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 †Race or people	11 Place of birth Country	11 City or town, State, Province or District	12 Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	13 Issued Place	13 Date	14 Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	15 *Last permanent residence Country	15 City or town, State, Province or District
1		MULLER	CHAIM	31		M	M	Confectioner	Yes	Germ-Engl	Yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Poland	Lubyeza	QIV.4023	Antwerp	1.11.40		Belgium	Antwerp
2		KARMEL	SCHEINDEL.I.	62		F	W	None	Yes	German	Yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Poland	Razwadow	QIV.1938	Vienna	12.20.39		Germany	Vienna
3		KARMEL	ANNA	33		F	S	Clerk	Yes	Germ-Engl	Yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Belgium	Antwerp	QIV.135	Vienna	1.13.39		Germany	Vienna
4		KOHN	EDITH	19		F	M	Hairdresser	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV.14274	Vienna	12.18.39		Germany	Vienna
5		GROSSER	TILLY	16		F	S	Student.	Yes	Germ-Engl	Yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Germany	Baden Mannhein	QIV.8650	Stuttgart	10.19.39		Germany	Mannheim
6		GROSSER	BEATE	13		F	S	Student	Yes	Germ-Engl	Yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Germany	Baden Mannheim	QIV.8651	Stuttgart	10.19.39		Germany	Mannheim
7		ROJSS	KIWI	43		M	M	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Poland	Buchowska	QIV.2274	Berlin	12.11.39		Germany	Neisse
8		ROJSS	REISEL	32		F	M	Housewife	Yes	German	Yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Poland	Przeworsk	QIV.2275	Berlin	12.11.39		Germany	Neisse
9	UNDER 16	ROJSS	MARGOT	8		F	S	Student	yes	German	Yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Germany	Neisse	QIV.2276	Berlin	12.11.39		Germany	Neisse
10		KLEINER	ANNA	37		F	M	Housewife	yes	German	Yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Poland	Monasterzyska	QIV.1930	Vienna	12.19.39		Germany	Vienna
11		DAHL	MARIANNE	23		F	S	Clerk	yes	Germ-Engl	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	wuppertal Elberfeld	QIV.15735	Rotterdam	12.14.39		Germany	Hamburg
12		ROGERS	KLARA	35		F	M	H'wife	yes	German	Yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Poland	Lemberg	NQIV.49	Hamburg	12.1.40		Germany	Hamburg
13	UNDER 16	ROGERS	ROSI	6		F	S	under age	yes	under age	-	Stateless	Hebrew	Germany	Hamburg	NQIV.50	Hamburg	12.1.40		Germany	Hamburg
14	UNDER 16	ROGERS	HEINE	5		M	S	under age	-	under age	-	Stateless	Hebrew	Germany	Hamburg	NQIV.51	Hamburg	12.1.40		Germany	Hamburg
15	UNDER 16	ROGERS	ERNST	2		M	S	under age	-	under age	-	Stateless	Hebrew	Germany	Hamburg	NQIV.52	Hamburg	12.1.40		Germany	Hamburg
16		AWERGON	DAVID	57		M	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Russia	Slawota	QIV.1023	Stuttgart	10.16.39		Germany	Stuttgart
17		AWERGON	NINA	50		F	M	H'wife	yes	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Germany	Ayrhausen	QIV.1024	Stuttgart	10.16.39		Germany	Stuttgart
18	UNDER 16	SCHWARCZ	ROBERT	6		M	S	under age	-	under age	-	Hungary	Hebrew	Belgium	Brussels	QIV.324	Antwerp	12.21.39		Belgium	Brussels
19	U. S. CIT.	SCHWARCZ	ELEANOR	37		F	M					U.S.A. Naturalized:Supreme Court of Bronx N.Y.4.25.1930.									
20		LOEWENBERG	SOFIE	96		F	W	None	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Buttenhausen	QIV.8635	Stuttgart	10.14.39		Germany	Stuttgart
21		HAINEBACH	JULIUS.I.	29		M	M	Merchant	Yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Seligenstadt	QIV.8916	Stuttgart	10.16.39		Germany	Selingenstadt
22		HAINEBACH	SELMA.S.	30		F	M	Housewife	yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Biebrich	QIV.8917	Stuttgart	10.16.39		Germany	Selingen stadt
23		ABUGOW	NOAH	46		M	M	Merchant	yes	German	Yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Russia	Mohilew	QIV.663	Berlin	1.13.40		Germany	Leipzig
24		ABUGOW	ESTHER	51		F	M	H'wife	yes	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Poland	Luzk	QIV.664	Berlin	1.13.40		Germany	Leipzig
25		ABUGOW	ELLI	18		F	S	Student	Yes	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Germany	Leipzig	QIV.1665	Antwerp	1.19.40		Belgium	Brussels
26		BAR	ERNST	39		M	M	Merchant	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Wissem	QIV.12189	Antwerp	11.27.39		Germany	Keulen
27		BAR	ANNELIESE	31		F	M	H'wife	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Hachenburg	QIV.12190	Antwerp	11.27.39		Germany	Keulen
28	UNDER 16	BAR	HEINZ	9		M	S	Student	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Wissem	QIV.12197	Antwerp	11.27.39		Germany	Keulen
29		BAR	BERTA	66		F	W	none	yes	German	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Perscheid	QIV.12198	Antwerp	11.27.39		Germany	Keulen
30		EGERT	VIKTOR	28		M	M	Technic.	yes	Germ-Engl	Yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Eisenstadt	QIV.12120	Antwerp	11.14.39	99639/174	Belgium	Brussels

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 16

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY 3rd, 19 40

16	17	18		19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law. (See Footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reasons of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether anticipated and deported within one year	Whether promoted and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State / City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring, pursuits in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister: Mrs Cilly Bauer 115.Feld Street.Zurich. Switserland.	-	N.Y.N.York Yes		Myself	No	no	-	-	wife: Mrs.Rebecca Muller 704.E.5th Street.New York	no	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	fair	brown	none
2	Friend: Mrs.R.Deutschlander 777.Hochstr.Vienna.Germ.	-	N.Y.Brooklyn	Yes	Myself	No	no	-	-	Cousin: Mr Abraham Langen 1025.45th Str.Brooklyn.NY	no	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	-	fair	dark	none
3	Friend: same address	-	N.Y.Brooklyn	Yes	myself	No	no	-	-	cousin: same address	no	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	-	fair	d.brown	none
4	Husband: Mr Danny Kohn.1022 Hannover street.Vienna.Germ	-	N.Y.Brooklyn	Yes	myself	No	no	-	-	Uncle: Mr Josef Frankel 2740.Pitkin Av.Brooklyn.	no	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	4	11	fair	brown	grey none
5	Parents: M.M.Mandel Grosser 58.Hafenstr.Mannheim.Germ	-	N.Y.Brooklyn	Yes	Jewish Committee	Yes	no	-	-	Aunt: Mrs Berta [illegible].176 South 8th str.Brooklyn.NY	no	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	-	fair	blond blue	none
6	Parents: same address	-	N.Y.Brooklyn	Yes	Jewish Committee	Yes	no	-	-	Aunt: same address	no	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	fair	dark blue	none
7	Brother: Mr Leo Rojss.50 Zollstr.Neisse.Germany	-	N.Y.Brooklyn	Yes	Myself	Yes	No	-	-	Aunt: Mrs Anne Ross.1108 44th Street.Brooklyn.N.Y	no	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	3	fair	dark blue	none
8	Brother in law: same address	-	N.Y.Brooklyn	Yes	Husband	no	no	-	-	Aunt: same address	no	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	fair	dark grey	none
9	Uncle: same address	-	N.Y.Brooklyn	Yes	parents	no	no	-	-	Aunt: same address	no	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5	fair	d.blond blue	none
10	Husband: Mr Markus Kleiner 6/33.Mullnerstr.Vienna.Germ	-	N.Y.N.York	Yes	myself	No	no	-	-	Cousin: Mr Adolph Schlechter.490.West 182str. New York	no	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	3	11	fair	blond blue	none
11	Friend: Mr.D.VanZuiden.50 Imhoffstr.The Hague.Holl	-	N.Y.N.York	Yes	myself	Yes	no	-	-	Friend: Harry Livingston 146.Central Park N.Y.	no	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	2	fair	brown br.grey	none
12	Father: 23-25.Grzybowska.Warsaw.	-	N.Y	Jonkers	No	Myself	no	no	-	-	Husband: Mr.R.Rogers.3. Lehmann Terrace.Jonkers. NY	no	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5	fair	d.brown grey	none
13	grand father: same address	-	N.Y.Jonkers	No	mother	no	no	-	-	father: same address	no	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	4	9	fair	brown	none
14	Grand Father: same address	-	N.Y.Jonkers	No	Mother	no	no	-	-	father: same address	no	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	3	8	fair	blond grey	none
15	Grand father: same address	-	N.Y.Jonkers	no	mother	no	no	-	-	father: same address	no	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	3	5	fair	blond grey	none
16	Father: Monses.Awergon. Rue Morelle.11.Co,mar. France	-	Mass.Brookline	No	Myself	no	no	-	-	Friend: Mr.Samuel Lewis 85.Lawton street. Brookline.Mass.	no	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	2	8	fair	blond blue	none
17	Father in law: same address	-	Mass Brookline	No	Myself	no	no	-	-	Friend: same address	no	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	-	fair	dark grey	none
18	Father: Joseph Schwarcz. 19.Rue General Thijs.Brussels	-	NY N.York	Yes	Father	No	no	-	-	with mother: No 19. 234.Decatur.Str.Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	-	fair	grey grey	none
19										same address	no	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	4	1	fair	grey brown	none
20	Daughter: Mrs.S.Dinkelman. 1.Kochenhof.Stuttgart.Germ	-	N.Y.N.York	Yes	Daughter	No	no	-	-	Daughter: Mrs.Mina Loewenberg.267.W.98th.str. New York	no	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	4	8	fair	grey brown	none
21	Father: Mr.I.Hainebach. 1.Vantheistr.Seligenstadt. Germ	-	ILL Chicago	No	Myself	No	no	-	-	Uncle: Mr Willy Eisenberger.5521.Rice Str. Chicago.ILL	no	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	10	fair	d.blond grey	none
22	Father in law: same address	-	ILL Chicago	No	myself	No	no	-	-	Uncle: same address	no	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	-	fair	d.blond grey	none
23	Brother: Moses Abugow.35. Kanstraase.Berlin.Germ	-	NY N.York	Yes	Myself	Yes	no	-	-	Brother in law: Max Buslik 898.West End Avenue. New York City	no	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	fair	dark grey	none
24	Brother in law: same address	-	N.Y N.York	Yes	Husband	No	no	-	-	Brother: same address	no	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	1	fair	grey grey	none
25	Uncle: same address	-	N.Y.N.York	Yes	parents	No	no	-	-	Uncle: same address	no	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	3	fair	fair brown	none
26	Brother: Rich.Bar.88.Av.Paul de Channel Brussels.Belg	-	Tex Dallas	No	myself	230	No	-	-	Cousin: Louis Rose. Commerce st.Dallas.Tex.	no	perm	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	6	fair	brown brown	none
27	Brother in law: same address	-	Tex Dallas	No	Husband	no	no	-	-	Cousin: same address	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	fair	brown blue	none
28	Uncle: same address	-	Tex Dallas	No	parents	no	no	-	-	Cousin: sameaddress	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	4	4	fair	blond grey	none
29	Son: same address	-	Tex Dallas	no	myself	no	no	-	-	cousin: same address	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	2	fair	white brown	none
30	Father: Markus Egert.Hermeninggasse.10.Wien.Germ	-	NY N.York	Yes	myself	No	no	-	-	Cousin: Ben Egert.2125-75th street.Brooklyn.NY	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	10	fair	grey grey	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

Line
Owners
Local Agents HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Peter Lagaay Master, of the WESTERNLAND, from ANTWERP, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Lagaay
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1940
at NEW YORK

Joseph D Garry
Immigrant Inspector.

16—630

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—630 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

169

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr Leon Bayer, Surgeon of the WESTERNLAND, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Bayer
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph V Sammon
Dep

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERNLAND. Passengers sailing from ANTWERP, JANUARY 21st., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
ADMITTED 1		BRODSKY	SAM	61		M	M	Merchant	yes	German English	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Russia	Tscherkassy	QIV II69	Berlin	II.9.39		Germany	Bochow
ADMITTED 2		BRODSKY	GUTLA	59		F	M	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Russia	Wilna	QIV II70	Berlin	II.9.39		Germany	Bochow
3		JANU	ANNA.S.	29		F	D	Cutter	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV I4276	Vienna	I2.18.39		Germany	Vienna
4		HARIK	FANNY.S.	56		F	W	Pianist	yes	German English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Russia	Proskurow	QIV II56	Berlin	II.I.39		Germany	Berlin
5		LIEBENSTEIN	ERNA.S.	32		F	M	none	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Munchen	QIV 8832	Stuttgart	IO.II.39		Germany	Munchen
6		LIWSCHITZ	PAULINE.S.	52		F	M	none	yes	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Russia	Chabni	QIV I359	Berlin	I2.13.39		Germany	Wilmesdorf
7		LIWSCHITZ	BERTA.S.	22		F	S	none	yes	English German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Russia	Baku	QIV II93	Berlin	II.20.39		Germany	Wilmesdorf
8		LERNER	MARTHA.S. mother	43		F	M	none	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Laupersweiler	QIV III08	Berlin	II.24.39		Germany	Eberwalde
9	UNDER 16	LERNER	HANNE-LORE	12		F	S	Student	yes	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV III09	Berlin	II.24.39		Germany	Eberwalde
10		RUBENTSCHIK	MICHAEL	36		M	S	Confec-tionner	yes	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Russia	Minsk	QIV I209	Berlin	II.30.39		Germany	Berlin
11		LIEPMANN	HENRY	64		M	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Hamburg	QIV 11211	Hamburg	11.9.39		GERMANY	Seestadt
12		LIEPMANN	EDITH	56		F	M	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Rostock	QIV 11212	Hamburg	11.9.39		Germany	Seestadt
13		OLIVEN	WALTER	32		M	M	Jurist	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Hamburg	QIV III30	Berlin	II.28.39		Germany	Berlin
14		OLIVEN	BELLA	34		F	M	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV III31	Berlin	II.28.39		Germany	Berlin
15		MASSMANN	FRIEDRICH	45		M	M	Chemist	yes	German English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Halle	QIV II024	Berlin	II.I5.39		Germany	Wilmersdorf
16		MASSMANN	JOHANNA	40		F	M	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV II025	Berlin	II.I5.39		Germany	Wilmersdorf
17		SCHWARZSCHILD	ROSA.S.	66		F	W	none	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Frankfort	QIV II027	Berlin	II.I5.39		Germany	Berlin
18		FRIEDRICHS	WERNER	43		M	M	owner	yes	English German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV II062	Berlin	II.I7.39		Germany	Wilmersdorf
19		FRIEDRICHS	HERTHA.S.	45		F	M	House-wife	yes	German English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV II063	Berlin	II.I7.39		Germany	Wilmersdorf
20		BINSTOCK	LEOPOLD	29		M	S	Plumber	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV 15729	Rotterdam	12.13.39		Holland	Hoek v. Holland
21		FFIRSICHBAUM	FRITZ	33		M	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Germany	Leipzig	QIV 8315	Berlin	IO.7.39		Germany	Leipzig
22		FFIRSICHBAUM	EUGENIA	31		F	M	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Poland	Krakow	QIV 8317	Berlin	IO.7.39		Germany	Leipzig
23	UNDER 16	FFIRSICHBAUM	EVELIN.K.	4		F	S	under age	und.	age	und.	Stateless	Hebrew	Germany	Leipzig	QIV 8316	Berlin	IO.7.39		Germany	Leipzig
24		FFIRSICHBAUM	NATHAN	35		M	S	Furrier	yes	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Germany	Leipzig	QIV 8314	Berlin	IO.7.39	V/L 660/368	Germany	Leipzig
25		MEYERFELD	JOSEPH.I.	60		M	M	Manufac-turer	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Elberfeld	QIV II037	Berlin	II.I6.39		Germany	Berlin
26		MEYERFELD	HEDWIG	56		F	M	none	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Grevenbroich	QIV II038	Berlin	II.I6.39		Germany	Berlin
27		KATZ	HUGO.I.	64		M	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV II088	Berlin	II.2I.39		Germany	Berlin
28		KATZ	ELSE .ESTHER	56		F	M	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV II089	Berlin	II.2I.39		Germany	Berlin
29		KOSHAM	MORITZ.I.	61		M	M	Merchant	yes	German English	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	QIV 898	Berlin	IO.II.39		Germany	Berlin
30		KOSHAM	KLARA.S.	50		F	M	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Russia	Charkow	QIV 899	Berlin	IO.II.39		Germany	Berlin

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . . —
Aliens 30

U.S. J. J. Smith

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 15

170

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *February 3rd*, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any co. or person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to his country without becoming a citizen of the U. S., his ultimate country of citizenship, and his ultimate destination	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother: Mrs Maria Brodsky 52 ChorinerStr.BerlinGerm.	-	N.J.	Newark	no	Myself $25	yes	5 years	Newark N.J.	8.1 1904		To aunt-Julia Ratasky ~~Cousin:Mr David Brodsky 183 ChancellorAve.Newark~~ 307 Christopher Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	grey fair	brown	none
2	Mother-in-law: Do	-	N.J.	Newark	no	Myself	no	yes 5 years	Newark N.J.	1904		Cousin: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	grey fair	brown	none
3	Father: Mr S. Deutsch 1/31 KleineSperlStr.Vienna Germany	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Myself	no	no	-	-	-	Aunt: Mrs Irene Nankin 1421 Vyse Ave.BronxN.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	d.blond fair	blue	none
4	Friend: Mrs Paula Neumann 53 SchluterStr.BerlinGerm.	-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	Myself $250	no	-	-	-		Cousin: Mr S. Kranis 1325-54th.Str.BrooklynN.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	none
5	Sister: Miss E.Bossmann 50/4 NeuhauserStr.Munchen Germany	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Myself $160	no	-	-	-		Husband: Joseph H.Liebenstein 70 West 96th.Str.NewYork N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	gr.blue	none
6	Daughter: B.Liwschitz.6. Prinzregentenstr.Berlin	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Myself $ 8	no	-	-	-		Husband: Mr M.Liwschitz 309 West 104th.Str.NewYork N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown fair	brown	none
7	sister: Do	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Myself	no	no	-	-	-	Father: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	grey fair	gr.blue	none
8	Husband: Mr Juda Lerner 10 EirenbahnStr.Eberwalde Germany	-	Ill.	Chicago		Myself $ 25	yes	no	-	N.Y.		Brother: Mr Ernst Kahn 6819 Merril Ave.ChicagoIll.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark fair	blue	none
9	Father: Do	-	Ill.	Chicago		Mother	no	no	-	-	-	Uncle: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	grey fair	brown	none
10	Brother: Mr I.Rubentschik 45 Joach.FriedeStr.Berlin Germany	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Myself $ 4	no	-	-	-		Cousin: Mrs LilliAbramson 39 21st.WestNewYork N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	blond fair	blue	none
11	Brother-in-law: K.Ahronheim 3 UlmenstreetWesermunde Germany	-	Mo.	StLouis		Son W.H. Liepmann StLouis	yes	no	-	-	-	Son: Mr Werner Liepmann McPherson Str. 5732. St. Louis Mo.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blue	none
12	Brother: Do	-	Mo.	StLouis		Son W.H. Liepmann StLouis	yes	no	-	-	-	Son: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	grey fair	brown	none
13	Mother: Mrs Ida Oliven 20 HectorStr.BerlinGerm.	-	N.J.	Irvington	no	Myself $ 25	no	-	-	-		Cousin: Mr NathanHallinger 220 Maple Ave.IrvingtonN.J.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		grey fair	blue	none
14	Mother-in-law: Do	-	N.J.	Irvington	no	Myself	no	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown fair	blue	none
15	Step-Mother: Mrs.L.Mapmann 180bArgentineAve.Zehlendorf Germany	-	Ohio	Toledo	yes	Myself	$250	no	-	-	-	Brother-in-law: Mr L.Kane 1726 DunianAveToledoOhio	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown fair	brown	none
16	Mother-in-law: Do	-	Ohio	Toledo	yes	Myself	no	no	-	-	-	Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	grey fair	brown	none
17	Friend: H.Hellekenes. 72. Potsammerstr.Berlin. Germ	6	N.Y.	Bronx	no	Myself	$ 4	yes	4 Mo	8/28 N.Y. 1937		Son: Mr H.Schwarzschild 1328 NelsonAve.BronxN.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark fair	brown	none
18	Sister: Mrs EM.Bowitt 9 TrautenauStr.Wilmesdorf Germany	-	Cal.	Pacific Palisade.	no	Myself	$ 8	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Mrs HedwigLert 1461 Amalfi DrivePacific Palisade. Calif.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	grey fair	brown	none
19	Sister-in-law: Do	-	Cal.	Pacific Palisade.	no	Myself	no	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	grey fair	grey	slight limp right leg
20	Father: Mr Hersch Binstock 45 PlantageMuiderAmsterdam Holland	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Myself	$16	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Mr SimonStadtmeuer 50 Lispenard Str.NewYorkN.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	grey fair	grey	none
21	Father: Mr H.Pfirsichbaum 11 NordStr.Leipzif Germ.	-	N.J.	Newark	yes	Myself	$ 10	no	-	-	-	Brother: Mr S.Pirsichbaum 338 ClintonPlaceNewarkN.J.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown fair	gr.blue	none
22	Father-in-law: Do	-	N.J.	Newark	yes	Myself	no	no	-	-	-	Brother-in-law: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	d.blond fair	brown	none
23	Grand-Father: Do	-	N.J.	Newark	yes	Father	no	no	-	-	-	Uncle: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	d.brown fair	brown	none
24	Father: Do	-	N.J.	Newark	yes	Brother N.J.	no	no	-	-	-	Brother: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	7	d.brown fair	brown	none
25	Brother: Adolph I.Meyerfeld 5 MuseumStr.DortmundGerm.	-	Calif.	Long Beach	no	Myself $ 18	no	-	-	-		Sister: Mrs Julia Meyerfeld 1076 PineAve.LongBeach Calif.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	D.brown fair	l.brown	none
26	Brother-in-law: Do	-	Calif.	Long Beach	no	Myself	no	no	-	-	-	Sister-in-law: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	grey fair	grey	none
27	Sister-in-law: Mrs E.Breitkreuz 20 MommoerStr.BerlinGerm.	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Myself	$ 8	no	-	-	-	Son: Mr Herbert Katz 261 Seaman Ave.New York	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	blond fair	gr.blue	none
28	sister: Do in law	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Myself	no	no	-	-	-	Son: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	grey fair	brown	none
29	Sister: Mrs Regina Meyer 52 Choriner Str.BerlinGerm.	-	N.J.	Newark	no	Myself	$ 8	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Mr DavidBrodsky 8/10/1 Boyd Str.NewarkN.J.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	grey fair	brown	none
30	Sister-in-law: Do	-	N.J.	Newark	no	Myself	no	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	grey fair	Gr.Blue	none
													no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown fair	dark	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

Line.....
Owners.....
Local Agents HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Peter Laigaay Master, of the WESTERNLAND, from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

P. Laigaay

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1940

at New York

Joseph A. Sammon

Immigrant Inspector.

14—130

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—130 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

171

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr Leon Bayer, Surgeon of the WESTERNLAND, sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Brussels Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

L Bayer
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph H Farrington
Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14 430

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERNLAND. Passengers sailing from ANTWERP, JANUARY 21st., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		NATHAN	KATHE	55		F	W	none	yes	German English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV I0982	Berlin	II.9.39		Germany	Berlin
2		STERN	DORCIA	32		F	M	none	yes	German English	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Poland	Podwoloczyska	QIV 3I56	Stuttgart	I2.I2.39		Germany	Essen
3	UNDER 16	STERN	SULAMITH	2	I0	F	S	under age	und. age	under age	und. age	Hungary	Hebrew	Germany	Essen	QIV 3I57	Stuttgart	I2.I2.39		Germany	Essen
4		LEWY	ARTHUR	46		M	M	Merchant	yes	German English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV III46	Berlin	II.29.39		Germany	Berlin
5		LEWY	JOHANNA	36		F	M	Book-seller	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV III47	Berlin	II.29.39		Germany	Berlin
6		FREUND	WERNER	32		M	M	Dr. Jur.	yes	German English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV IIII0	Berlin	II.24.39		Germany	Berlin
7		FREUND	EDITH	35		F	M	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Hamburg	QIV IIIII	Berlin	II.24.39		Germany	Berlin
8		MUSCHEL	JOSEF	26		M	S	Student	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV II683	Vienna	II.2.39		Germany	Vienna
9		ALEXANDER	ILSE	27		F	M	Steno-Typist	yes	German English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV 8245	Berlin	I0.3.39		Germany	Berlin
10		~~SELIGMANN~~	~~EDGAR~~	~~37~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Trader Merchant~~	~~yes~~	~~German~~	~~yes~~	~~Germany~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Germany~~	~~Dierdorf~~	~~QIV II396~~	~~Stutigart~~	~~II.8.39~~		~~Germany~~	~~Köln~~
11		~~SELIGMANN~~	~~IRMA~~	~~29~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	House-wife	~~yes~~	~~German~~	~~yes~~	~~Germany~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Germany~~	~~Altenkirchen~~	~~QIVII397~~	~~Stutigart~~	~~II.8.39~~		~~Germany~~	~~Köln~~
12		~~SELIGMANN~~	~~GUNTHER~~	~~2~~	~~I0~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~under age~~	und. ~~age~~	~~under age~~	und. ~~age~~	~~Germany~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Germany~~	~~Altenkirchen~~	~~QIVII398~~	~~Stutigart~~	~~II.8.39~~		~~Germany~~	~~Köln~~
13		GITTMANN	JOSEF	3I		M	S	Textile Trader	yes	German	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Horodenka	QIV 3273	Antwerp	I2.I5.39		Belgium	Liége
14		ÖSTERREICHER	ISRAEL.EUGEN	36		M	M	Lawyer	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Eisenstadt	QIV I2I37	Antwerp	II.28.39	2655/144	Germany	Vienna
15		ÖSTERREICHER	MARTHA	37		F	M	Dentist	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV I2I49	Antwerp	II.28.39	665/216	Germany	Vienna
16	UNDER 16	ÖSTERREICHER	HERBERT.G.	I	8	M	S	under age	und. age	under age	und. age	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV I2I5I	Antwerp	II.28.39		Germany	Vienna
17		GRANICHSTADTEN	BRUNO	60		M	D	Composer Composist	yes	German English	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV I2I7I	Antwerp	II.I7.39		Luxemburg	Luxemburg
18		PLHAK-KAUFMANN	ROSA	30		F	D	Artist	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Vienna	QIV I2I73	Antwerp	II.I7.39		Luxemburg	Luxemburg
19		HILB	MAX	48		M	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Ulm	QIV I3883	Stuttgart	I2.6.39		Germany	Ulm
20		HILB	LILLY	40		F	M	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Saarlouis	QIV I3884	Stuttgart	I2.6.39		Germany	Ulm
21		NEUBECK	SIEGFRIED	5I		M	M	Doctor	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Werl.	QIV I563I	Rotterdam	I2.5.39		Germany	Dortmund
22		NEUBECK	EMMY	47		F	M	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Bochum	QIV I5632	Rotterdam	I2.5.39		Germany	Dortmund
23		NEUBECK	GERHARD	2I		M	S	none	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Dortmund	QIV I5633	Rotterdam	I2.5.39		Germany	Dortmund
24		NEU	JOSEF	47		M	M	Doctor	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Stuttgart	QIV I4024	Stuttgart	I2.I3.39		Germany	Stuttgart
25		NEU	ALICE	46		F	M	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Stuttgart	QIV I4025	Stuttgart	I2.I3.39		Germany	Stuttgart
26		JOSEPH	LOUIS	42		M	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Reichelsheim	QIV 8738	Stuttgart	I0.4.39		Germany	Reichelsheim
27		JOSEPH	RIKA.S.	36		F	M	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Duedelsheim	QIV 8739	Stuttgart	I0.4.39		Germany	Reichelsheim
28	UNDER 16	JOSEPH	ERNST	II		M	S	Student	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Reichelsheim	QIV 874I	Stuttgart	I0.4.39		Germany	Reichelsheim
29	UNDER 16	JOSEPH	DINA.S.	7		F	S	Student	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Reichelsheim	QIV 8740	Stuttgart	I0.4.39		Germany	Reichelsheim
30		JOSEPH	BABETTE	72		F	M	none	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Fraenkisch	QIV 8742	Stuttgart	I0.4.39		Germany	Reichelsheim

No:10. Seligmann Edgar cancelled did not sail
No:11. Seligmann Irma cancelled did not sail
No:12. Seligmann Gunther cancelled did not sail

Further.

14

Total passengers 2Y
U. S. citizens . . . . . —
Aliens 2Y

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—490

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

172

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 3rd, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions. State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in work in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any order, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time			Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Brother: Mr Hans Neumann 13 WissmannStr.Hannover Germany	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Myself	$ 4	no	-	-	-	Son: Mr Rudolph Nathan 370 FortWashingtonAve. NewYork N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	brown	none
2	Mother: MrsAnnaRosenbaum 10 BornStr.EssenGermany	-	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	Husband	$ 4	no	(1924)		-	Husband: Eugene Stern 1511 Eri Ave.Philadelphia	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	d.brown gr.green		none
3	Grand-Mother: Do	-	Pa.	Philadelphia		Father	no	no	-	-	-	Father: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3		fair	brown blue		none
4	Mother-in-law: MrsBert.Arzt 14 KupteinerStr.BerlinGerm.	-	Mass.	Brookline	no	Myself	$ 8	no	(1925)		-	Cousin: MrBert Klapper 12 JamesStr.BrooklineMass.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	d.brown blue		none
5	Mother: Do	-	Mass.	Brookline	no	Myself	no	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	d.brown grey		none
6	Father: Mr Sigmar Freund 70 NiebulusStr.BerlinGerm.	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Myself	$ 8	no	-	-	-	Cousin: MrNathanielKazlow 181 RockawayParkwayNewYork N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	d.brown brown		none
7	Father-in-law: Do	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Myself	no	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	d.brown brown		none
8	Parents: MrRubin&Ther.Muschel 8/6 HollandStr.ViennaGerm.	-	Ind.	Indianapolis	no	Myself	$ 4	no	(1935)		-	Brother: MrIsidorMuschel 5601 ParkAve.Indianapolis Ind.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown brown		none
9	Parents-in-law: G&A.Alexander 24a MichaelkirchStr.Berlin Germany	-	Mass.	Milford	no	Husband	$ 10	no	-	-	-	Husband: MrJuliusAlexander 54 N.BowStr.Milford, Mass.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark grey		none
10	Father: MrMosesSeligmann DierdorfGermany	-	Conn.	Hartford	no	Brother Indianapolis	yes no					Brother: MrSiegfriedSeligmann 1088 Albany Ave.Hartford Conn.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark blue		none
11	Father-in-law: Do	-	Conn.	Hartford	no	Brother/law Indianapolis	yes	no				Brother-in-law: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown brown		none
12	Grand-Father: Do	-	Conn.	Hartford	no	Uncle Indianapolis	no	no				Uncle: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown brown		none
13	Parents: NordkeGittmann 279 Basse-WezLiégeBelgium	-	N.Y.	Brooklin	yes	Myself	$ 100	yes	no	-	-	Uncle: MrDavidKugelmann 63 HendrixStr.BrooklinN.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	brown brown		none
14	Father: MrSimonOsterreicher 11 JosefovskaPragueCzecho-Sl.	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Myself	$ 100	yes	no	-	-	Cousin: LouD.Infield 1211W. 27th.Str.NewYork N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond brown		none
15	Father-in-law: Do	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Myself	yes	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown grey		none
16	Grand-Father: Do	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Father	no	no	-	-	-	Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	4	fair	blond blue		none
17	Friend: MrGastonDiederich Joseph 2 Bd.LuxemburgLux.	-	N.Y.	Astoria	yes	Myself	$ 100	yes	yes	1931 Holly-wood	8.12. 1932	Friend: MrL/ Goldberg 28/13 CrescentStr.Astoria N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey d.brown		none
18	Friend: MrGastonDiederich Joseph 2 Bd.LuxemburgLux/	-	N.Y.	Astoria	yes	Myself	yes	no	-	-	-	Friend: MrL. Goldberg 28/18 CrescentStr.Astoria N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond grey		none
19	Sister: Mrs Rosa Picard 44 LandwehrStr.MunchenGerm.	-	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	MrsR.Gerstley Philadelphia	$ 200 yes	no	(1935)		-	Cousin: MrsRosa Gerstley 1701 LocusStr.Philadelphia Pa.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown brown		none
20	Sister-in-law: Do	-	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	MrsR.Gerstley Philadelphia	yes	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey brown		none
21	Sister-in-law: MrsJ.Baumgarten 99 SchillesStr.Amsterdam Holland	-	Ill.	Chicago	no	Myself	$ 200	yes	no	(1935)	-	Cousin: DrGross 4515 MagnoliaAve Chicago Ill.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	grey bl.grey		none
22	Sister: Do	-	Ill.	Chicago	no	Myself	yes	no	-	-	-	Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown brown		none
23	Aunt: Do	-	Ill.	Chicago	no	Father	no	no	-	-	-	Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond blue		none
24	Sister: MrsReg.Nussbaum 89 TengStr.MunchenGermany	-	Ill.	Chicago	yes	myself	$ 250	no	(1935)		-	Cousin: MrEdw.Loewenthal 257 MoraineRd Chicago Ill.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown grey		none
25	Sister-in-law: Do	-	Ill.	Chicago	yes	husband	no	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown brown		none
26	Brother-in-law: G.Reichelheimer 17a BismarkStr.Reichocheim Germany	-	Calif.	Los-Angeles	yes	Myself	$ 50	yes	no	(1935)	-	Cousin: Mr Daniel Frank 6429 W.6th.Str.LosAngeles Calif.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	grey grey		none
27	Brother: Do	-	Calif.	Los-Angeles	yes	Myself	yes	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark brown		none
28	Uncle: Do	-	Calif.	Los-Angeles	yes	Father	no	no	-	-	-	Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	d.blond grey		none
29	Uncle: Do	-	Calif.	Los-Angeles	yes	Father	no	no	-	-	-	Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	fair	d.blond brown		none
30	Son-in-law: Do	-	Calif.	Los-Angeles	yes	Myself	yes	no	-	-	-	Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	grey grey		none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line..
Owners
Local Agents HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Peter Lagaay Master, of the [redacted], from [redacted], do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Lagaay
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1940
at New York

Joseph H Sanny
Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr Leon Bayer, Surgeon of the WESTERNLAND, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Brussels Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Bayer
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Joseph H Lamb
Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14–430

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 13 ET

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERNLAND. Passengers sailing from ANTWERP, JANUARY 21st., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		MANDL	SIEGMUND	49		M	M	Clerk	yes	German English	yes	Czecho-Slov.	Hebrew	Czecho-Slov.	Ung-Ostra. St.Abra-ham.	QIV I840	Antwerp	9.30.39		Belgium	Brussels
2		MANDL	JULIE wife	48		F	M	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Czecho-Slov.	Hebrew	Czecho-Slov.		QIV 2720	Antwerp	I.3.40		Belgium	Brussels
3	UNDER 16	MANDL	EDITH ch.	12		F	S	Student	yes	German	yes	Czecho-Slov.	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV 2721	Antwerp	I.3.40		Belgium	Brussels
4		ISSERSOHN	BERTHOLD	45		M	S	Clerk	yes	German English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV I209I	Antwerp	II.I3.39		Belgium	Brussels
5		BELLER	MINA	33		F	M	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Poland	Zaleszczyki	QIV 3659	Vienna	I.8.40		Germany	Vienna
6		SCHLACHTER	FLORA	19		F	S	none	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Schwaebisch	QIV 8729	Stuttgart	I0.4.39		Germany	Hall
7		LOEB	ROSA.S.	45		F	S	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Gross-Steinheim	QIV 8749	Stuttgart	I0.5.39		Germany	Steinheim
8		SEELIG	DOROTHEA	33		F	M	none	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Rosenberg	QIV II066	Berlin	II.20.39		Germany	Breslau
9	UNDER 16	SEELIG	MARION ch.	10		F	S	Student	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Neisse	QIV II067	Berlin	II.20.39		Germany	Breslau
10	UNDER 16	SEELIG	HORST	9		M	S	Student	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Neisse	QIV II068	Berlin	II.20.39		Germany	Breslau
11		MAYER	JAKOB	37		M	M	Butcher	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Niedermendig	QIV 16223	Stuttgart	I2.2I.39		Germany	Niedermendig
12		OPPENHEIMER	MAX	54		M	M	Merchant	yes	German English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Schwaebisch Hall	QIV II222	Hamburg	II.I3.39		Germany	Hamburg
13		OPPENHEIMER	ERNA.JOHANNA wife	56		F	M	House-wife	yes	German English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Denemark	Copenhagen	QIV II69	Hamburg	II.I3.39		Germany	Hamburg
14		BRANN	KATE	36		F	M	none	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Emden	QIV 84I5	Berlin	I0.23.39		Germany	Breslau
15		KAHN	KARL	40		M	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Wowfelden	QIV 13905	Stuttgart	I2.7.39		Germany	Darmstadt
16		KAHN	GERDA wife	37		F	M	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Fraenkiach	QIV 13906	Stuttgart	I2.7.39		Germany	Darmstadt
17	UNDER 16	KAHN	ALEXANDER ch.	8		M	S	Student	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Worfelden	QIV 13907	Stuttgart	I2.7.39		Germany	Darmstadt
18		SELIGMANN	FRITZ	36		M	M	Butcher	yes	German English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Kettwig	QIV II392	Stuttgart	II.8.39		Germany	Köln
19		SELIGMANN	Paula wife	35		F	M	none	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Frechen	QIV II393	Stuttgart	II.8.39		Germany	Köln
20	UNDER 16	SELIGMANN	Arthur	8		M	S	Student	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Frechen	QIV II4I4	Stuttgart	II.8.39		Germany	Köln
21		SCHWARZ	JULIUS	49		M	M	Carpenter	yes	German English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Czecho-Slovakia	Maehr	QIV 2523	Vienna	II.I6.39		Germany	Kornenburg
22		SCHWARZ	HEDWIG wife	50		F	M	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Kornenburg	QIV II958	Vienna	II.I6.39		Germany	Kornenburg
23		SCHIER	MAX	42		M	M	Salesman	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Danzig	QIV 17	Rotterdam	I2.2.39		Germany	Berlin
24		SCHIER	CLARA wife	46		F	M	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Zantoch	QIV I56I9	Rotterdam	I2.2.39		Germany	Berlin
25		ROTHSTEIN	MAKS	32		M	S	Manufac-turer	yes	German English	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Turkey	Istambul	QIV 221	Copen-hagen	II.28.39		Germany	Wien.
26		SIMON	BLANCA	38		F	D	none	yes	German English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Hamburg	QIV I3699	Hamburg	I2.6.39		Germany	Hamburg
27		SIMON	HARALD son	18		M	S	none	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Hamburg	QIV I3700	Hamburg	I2.6.39		Germany	Hamburg
28		PAKUSCHER	ERICH	59		M	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Stettin	QIV 8389	Berlin	I0.11.39		Germany	Berlin
29		PAKUSCHER	ELSE wife	55		F	M	none	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV 8390	Berlin	I0.11.39		Germany	Berlin
30		BLUMENTHAL	NATHAN	68		M	W	Merchant	yes	German English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Barent	QIV I452	Berlin	I2.11.39		Germany	Berlin

ADMITTED
ADMITTED UNDER 16
ADMITTED UNDER 16

13

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 30

30 Belgians

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 13

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

174

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *February 3rd*, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother: Johanna Mandl. Ung. Ostra. Czechoslovakia	-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	Myself	$ 20	no	-	-	-	Son: Mr Otto Mandl 1929 63rd.Str.Brooklyn	N.Y. no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark brown	none
2	Mother in law: same address	-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	Myself	no	no	-	-	-	Son: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	none
3	grand mother:	-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	Father	no	no	-	-	-	Brother: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	none
4	Friend: Otto Rosenwald 50 VanderweyerStr. Brussels Belgium	-	Calif.	Hollywood	no	Myself	$ 125	yes	no	-	-	Brother: Mr William Thiele 7503 FranklinAve. Hollywood	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	d.brown grey	none
5	Friend: Mr Max Wind 2 KrumbaumStr. ViennaGerm.	-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Mr M. Pressner Friend	N.Y. no	no	-	-	-	Friend: 263 Eastern Parkway. MrMax Pressner	Brooklyn N.Y. no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	none
6	Father: Mr Abraham Schlachter 8 ObereHerrnStr. Hall Germany	-	N.Y.	New York	yes	Mr I. Borodkin N.Y.	$ 10	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Mr I. Borodkin 250 West 39th.Str.	New York no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	none
7	Sister: Mrs J. Sandler S.I4 Mannheim Germany	-	Calif.	Los-Angeles	no	myself	no	no	-	-	-	Cousin Mrs R. Bergemann 4051 Benedict Canyon Drive	N.Y. no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	none
8	Mother: Bertha Berg. 7. Litoral La Paz. Bolivia.	-	Calif.	Los-Angeles	no	Myself	no	no	-	-	-	Los Angeles Calif. Mr Ben Granas 220 So. Sycamore Ave.	Los Angeles Calif. no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	none
9	Grand Mother: same address	-	Calif.	Los-Angeles	no	Mother	no	no	-	-	-	Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair	brown	none
10	Grand Mother:	-	Calif.	Los-Angeles	no	Mother	no	no	-	-	-	Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	none
11	Father: Mr Simon Mayer 252 HospitalStr. Niedermendig Germany	-	N.Y.	New York	yes	My Wife	$ 15	no	no	-	-	Wife: Mrs Erna Mayer 4915 BroadwayNew York	N.Y. no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blue	none
12	Sister-in-law: Mrs. Abraham 25 BrahmsLane Hamburg Germany	-	Mass.	Boston	no	Myself	$60	yes	3 years	9.1.1910	Pittsburgh.Pa.	Brother-in-law: L. Levin 58 HowardStr. Melrose	Boston Mass. no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark gr.brown	small scar on forehead
13	Sister: Do	-	Mass.	Boston	no	Myself	no	no	-	-	-	Brother: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	bl.grey	none
14	Father: Mr Bernhard Stein 8 FehrbellinStr. Breslau Germany	-	Ill.	Chicago	no	Myself	no	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Mr Fritz Samuel 5408 Ingleside Ave.	Chicago Ill. no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	none
15	Brother: Julius Kahn. Karlstrasse.65. Germany	-	N.Y.	New York	yes	Myself	no	no	-	-	-	Brother-in-law: Mr H. Oppenheimer 6II West I4I Str.	New York N.Y. no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	black brown	none
16	Brother in law: same address	-	N.Y.	New York	yes	Myself	no	no	-	-	-	Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	black brown	none
17	Uncle: same address	-	N.Y.	New York	yes	Father	no	no	-	-	-	Uncle: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	fair	brown	none
18	Father: Mr Salli Seligmann 5 BahnofStr. Porz Germany	-	Tex.	San Antonio	no	Myself	$15.	no	-	-	-	Uncle: Mr Morris Bluthe 269 E. Lullwood Str. San Antonio. Texas.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	red grey	lost part of right ring finger
19	Father-in-law: Do	-	Tex.	San Antonio	no	Myself	no	no	-	-	-	Uncle: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	d.blond brown	none
20	Grand-Father: Do	-	Tex.	San Antonio	no	Father	no	no	-	-	-	Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	fair	blond brown	none
21	Brother in law: Gellar. J. 3 PionierStr. Kornenburg Germany	-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Brother N.Y.	$30	no	-	-	-	Brother: Mr Rudolph Schwarz 368 76th.Str.	Brooklyn N.Y. no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	grey brown	none
22	Do	-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Brother/law N.Y.	no	no	-	-	-	Brother-in-law: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	grey brown	none
23	Mother: Mrs Rosa Schier 66a AlstattigerStr. Danzig	-	N.Y.	New York	yes	Myself	$ 60	yes	15 days	Feb.15 1939	N.Y.	Brother-in-law: Mr L. Marcus 515 W. I62nd. Str.	New York N.Y. no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark brown	none
24	Mother-in-law: Do	-	N.Y.	New York	yes	Myself	yes	yes	1 year	Feb.15 1939	N.Y.	Brother: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark brown	none
25	Cousin: Mr Alois Medina 90 YpresBld. Brussels	-	N.Y.	New York	yes	Myself	$ 5	no	-	-	-	Fiancee: Olly Medina 162 West 75th.Str.	New York N.Y. no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	none
26	ex Husband: Mr Alfred Simon 22 GoetheStr. Hamburg Germany	-	N.Y.	New York	yes	Mr K. Simon Antwerp	$20	yes	6 weeks	Apr.20 1938	N.Y.	Uncle: Mr Morris Edelstein 284 5th.Ave.	New York N.Y. no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	I0	fair	brown	none
27	Father: Do	-	Calif.	Santa-Monica	no	Mrs D. Haas Calif.	yes	no	-	-	-	Friend: Mrs Dolly Haas 84 OcanWay	Santa-Monica Calif. no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown green	none
28	Daughter: Mrs Edith Gottheim 26 WitzlebenStr. Berlin	Germ. -	Calif.	Los-Angeles	no	Mr J. Jacobson Calif.	$40	no	-	-	-	Son-in-law: Mr J. Jacobson 500 S. WestLakeAve.	Los Angeles Calif. no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown gr.green	none
29	Daughter: Do	-	Calif.	Los-Angeles	no	Mr J. Jacobson Calif.	$50 no	no	-	-	-	Son-in-law: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey gr.brown	none
30	Daughter: Mrs CH. S. Hartung 17. Melanchthonstr. Berlin.	-	N.Y.	New York	yes	Myself	$ 4	yes	I0 years	N.Y.	I897	Daughter: Miss Margot Blumenthal 85 VermilgeaAve.	New York N.Y. no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey brown	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line.. HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Peter Lagoay, Master, of the WESTERNLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

P Lagoay

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph D Garvey

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

175

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr Leon Bayer, Surgeon of the WESTERNLAND, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner/line/etc." as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Brussels Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Bayer
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph H Young
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 8883
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERNLAND. Passengers sailing from ANTWERP, JANUARY 21st., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		SACHS	ARTHUR	47 ✓		M	M	Merchant	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Hebrew	Holland	Maastricht	QIV 2I55	Rotterdam	I2.I9.39		Holland	Amsterdam
2		SACHS	ALICE wife	37 ✓		F	M	House-Wife	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Hebrew	Germany	Liegnitz	QIV 2I56	Rotterdam	I2.I9.39		Holland	Amsterdam
3		SACHS	MARION	20 ✓		F	S	none	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV 2I57	Rotterdam	I2.I9.39		Holland	Amsterdam
4	UNDER 16	SACHS	LILLY ch.	I3 ✓		F	S	none	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV 2I58	Rotterdam	I2.I9.39		Holland	Amsterdam
5	UNDER 16	SACHS	HANS	I0 ✓		M	S	Student	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV 2I59	Rotterdam	I2.I9.39		Holland	Amsterdam
6	UNDER 16	SACHS	FRITZ	I0 ✓		M	S	Student	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV 2I60	Rotterdam	I2.I9.39		Holland	Amsterdam
7		SINGER	WERNER	35 ✓		M	M	Ins.Broker Photographer	yes	German English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIVI4399	Antwerp	I2.20.39	VL 572/39	Belgium	Antwerp
8		SINGER	MARIANNE.R. wife	20 ✓		F	M	House-Wife	yes	French English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Leipzig	QIV I4400	Antwerp	I2.20.39		Belgium	Antwerp
9		PETERSIEL	JOSEF	41 ✓		M	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Poland	Nastasow-Tarnopol	QIV 3300	Antwerp	I2.20.39		Belgium	Antwerp
10		PETERSIEL	HILDA	33 ✓		F	M	House-Wife	yes	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV I4412	Antwerp	I2.20.39		Belgium	Antwerp
11	UNDER 16	PETERSIEL	HELMUT	4 ✓		M	S	none	und. age	under age	und. age	Stateless	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV 3301	Antwerp	I2.20.39		Belgium	Antwerp
12		BOBROWSKY	ALICE	54 ✓		F	W	none	yes	German English	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Russia	Moscow	QIV I446	Antwerp	I2.29.39		Germany	Berlin
13		FAJGENBAUM	SAUL	33 ✓		M	M	Cutter	yes	Polish German	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	QIV 3269	Antwerp	I2.I4.39		Belgium	Antwerp
14		FAJGENBAUM	JOCHWET wife	34 ✓		F	M	Cutter	yes	Polish German	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Warsaw	QIV 3270	Antwerp	I2.I4.39		Belgium	Antwerp
15	UNDER 16	FAJGENBAUM	IZAK	I3 ✓		M	S	Student	yes	French	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Belgium	Brussels	QIV 3271	Antwerp	I2.I4.39		Belgium	Antwerp
16	UNDER 16	FAJGENBAUM	MARJA ch.	4 ✓		F	S	none	und. age	under age	und. age	Poland	Hebrew	Belgium	Antwerp	QIV 3272	Antwerp	I2.I4.39		Belgium	Antwerp
17		MENDLOWITCH	ROSA	30 ✓		F	M	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Stateless.	Hebrew	Czecho-Slovakia	Mala-Bahny	QIV 2714	Antwerp	II.30.39		Belgium	Antwerp
18	UNDER 16	MENDLOWITCH	HENRY ch.	4 ✓		M	S	none	und. age	under age	und. age	Stateless.	Hebrew	Belgium	Antwerp	QIV 2715	Antwerp	II.30.39		Belgium	Antwerp
19		RACHMANN	JOSEF	45 ✓		M	M	Tailor	yes	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	QIV I439	Antwerp	I2.6.39		Belgium	Antwerp
20		HABERMANN	ISRAEL	25 ✓		M	S	Student	yes	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV I2227	Antwerp	II.27.39	VL 490/942	Belgium	Antwerp
21		HABERMANN	SALI sis	I9 ✓		F	S	none	yes	German English	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV I2228	Antwerp	II.27.39	V/L 490/992	Belgium	Antwerp
22		MOSES	KATE	49 ✓		F	M	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Aldenhoven	QIV I4409	Antwerp	I2.20.39		Belgium	Brussels
23		MOSES	EMIL husb.	43 ✓		M	M	Merchant	yes	German English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Langweiler	QIV I4408	Antwerp	I2.20.39		Belgium	Brussels
24		MOSES	HILDE	I6 ✓		F	S	none	yes	German English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Aldenhoven	QIV I44I0	Antwerp	I2.20.39		Belgium	Brussels
25	UNDER 16	MOSES	EDITH ch.	I3 ✓		F	S	Student	yes	German English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Aldenhoyen	QIV I44II	Antwerp	I2.20.39		Belgium	Brussels
26		GOLDFISCHER	TERESIE	26 ✓		F	M	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Czecho-Slovakia	Hebrew	Czecho-Slovakia	T.Nova Ves	QIV 423	Antwerp	II.28.39		Belgium	Antwerp
27	UNDER 16	GOLDFISCHER	ROSA ch.	3 ✓6		F	S	none	und. age	under age	und. age	Czecho-Slovakia	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV 2719	Antwerp	I.5.40		Belgium	Antwerp
28		TREPP	ISAAK	58 ✓		M	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Witzenhausen	QIV I4320	Antwerp	I2.9.39		Germany	Witzenhausen
29		TREPP	EMMA wife	50 ✓		F	M	House-Wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Gersfeld	QIV I4321	Antwerp	I2.9.39		Germany	Witzenhausen
30	UNDER 16	TREPP	GUSTAV	I2 ✓		M	S	Student	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Witzenhausen	QIV I4322	Antwerp	I2.9.39		Germany	Witzenhausen

3 P Following Page

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 12

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector 176

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *February 3rd*, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence*)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See Note for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother: Mrs Therese Sachs 220 Stadion Rd.Amsterdam Holland	-	Ill.	Chicago	no	Myself	yes	no	-	-	-	Brother-in-law: HansMonasch 4408 N.Racine Ave.Chicago Ill.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	7	fair	brown	none
2	Mother-in-law: Do	-	Ill.	Chicago	no	Husband	yes	no	-	-	-	Brother-in-law: Do	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	7	fair	dark grey	none
3	Grand-Mother: Do	-	Ill.	Chicago	no	Father	yes	no	-	-	-	Uncle: Do	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	3	fair	brown blue	none
4	Grand-Mother: Do	-	Ill.	Chicago	no	Father	no	no	-	-	-	Uncle: Do	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	6	fair	dark brown	none
5	Grand-Mother: Do	-	Ill.	Chicago	no	Father	no	no	-	-	-	Uncle: Do	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	4	8	fair	brown blue	none
6	Uncle: MR Jos. Sonnenberg 22 Prince Albert Ave. Antwerp Belgium	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Myself	yes	no	-	-	-	Brother-in-law: WernerSchild 226 West 26th.Street New York N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	9	fair	dark brown	none
7	Uncle: Do	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Myself	yes	no	-	-	-	Brother: Do	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	5	fair	brown	none
8	Sister: Mrs Perl Goldstein 57 Plantin Moretus Ave. Antwerp Belgium	-	Va.	Richmond	no	Uncle	yes	no	-	-	-	Uncle: Mr J.Zarkower 2204 Larke-View Ave. Richmond Va.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown dark	none
9	Sister-in-law: Do	-	Va.	Richmond	no	Uncle	no	no	-	-	-	Uncle: Do	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	1	fair	dark	none
10	Aunt: Do	-	Va.	Richmond	no	Uncle	no	no	-	-	-	Do	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	3	4	fair	blond brown	none
11	Brother: Oscar Blumenthal Mettza Park.Riga.	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Myself	yes	no	-	-	-	Daughter: Mrs HelenFraenkel 875 West 180th.Str.NewYork N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	5	fair	brown	none
12	Uncle: Mr Aron Parnes 28 Augustin str.Brussels Belgium	-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Mother-in-law	yes	no	-	-	-	Mother-in-law: ReginaGrynberg 542 Howard Ave.Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	7	fair	brown	none
13	Uncle: Do	-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Mother	yes	no	-	-	-	Mother: Do	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4	fair	brown	none
14	Do	-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Grand-mother	no	no	-	-	-	Grand-Mother: Do	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	4	11	fair	blond blue	none
15	Do	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Grand-Mother	no	no	-	-	-	Grand-Mother: Do	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	3	3	fair	blond blue	none
16	Mother: Ede Eisdorfer Mala BechauCzechoSlov.	-	N.J.	Newark	yes	Husband	yes	no	-	-	-	Husband: Aron Mendlowitch 50 Pacific Str.Newark N.J.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	1	fair	brown blue	none
17	Grand-Mother: Do	-	N.J.	Newark	yes	Father	no	no	-	-	-	Father: Do	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	3	5	fair	blond blue	none
18	Friend: Mr Moses Grosskopf 27 Somerstreet Antwerp Belgium	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Myself	no	no	-	-	-	in care of Jewish Committee New York.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4	fair	dark-grey	none
19	Father: Jacob Habermann 260 Province str. Antwerp Belgium	-	Ill.	Chicago	no	Father	no	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Mr E.Nuttelmann 6333 Kenmore Ave.Chicago, Ill.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	5	fair	brown	none
20	Father: Do	-	Ill.	Chicago	no	Father	no	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Do	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	5	fair	brown	none
21	Sister: MrsJettchenHaiman 25 DanielWillinkPlace Amsterdam Holland	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Husband	no	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Mr Walter Moses 244 West 99th.Str.NewYork N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	5	fair	brown	none
22	Sister-in-law: Do	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Myself	no	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Do	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	8	fair	bald grey	none(bald)
23	Aunt: Do	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Father	no	no	-	-	-	Do	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	3	fair	brown grey	none
24	Aunt: Do	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Father	no	no	-	-	-	Do	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	6	fair	dark brown	none
25	Father: Mr Hermann Grunwald T.Nova Yes Czecho-Slov.	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Myself	no	no	-	-	-	Husband: MoritzGoldfischer 270 S.O.9th.Str.Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	8	fair	dark	
26	Grand-Father: Do	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Mother	no	no	-	-	-	Father: Do	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	3	-	fair	brown	none
27	Brother-in-law: JuliusKatz 7 Markt str.Witzenhausen Germany	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Myself	yes	no	-	-	-	Son: Mr Walter Trepp 586 West 178th.Str.New York	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	9	fair	brown	none
28	Do	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Myself	yes	no	-	-	-	Son: Do	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	5	5	fair	dark brown	none
29	Do	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Father	no	no	-	-	-	Brother: Do	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	4	9	fair	dark brown	none
30	Do	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Father	no	no	-	-	-	Brother: Do	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no good	no	4	9	fair	dark brown	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Owners

Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Peter Lagaay, Master, of the WESTERNLAND, from ANTWERP, do
(Give whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Lagaay
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1940
at NEW YORK

Joseph Savage
Immigrant Inspector.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

177

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr Leon Bayer, Surgeon of the WESTERNLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Brussels Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

L Bayer
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1940

at NEW YORK

Dept U S Immigration
Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERNLAND. Passengers sailing from ANTWERP, JANUARY 21st., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		KLABER	CECILIE	60		F	M	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Radau	QIV II087	Berlin	II.20.39		Germany	Breslau
2		HOCHLAND	MAX.I.	52		M	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Lituania	Vistytis	QIV I76	Berlin	II.29.39		Germany	Berlin
3		HOCHLAND	ROSA	52		F	M	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Guttstadt	QIV III39	Berlin	II.29.39		Germany	Berlin
4		TANNENBAUM	JULIUS.I.	31		M	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Hersfeld	QIV III5I	Berlin	II.29.39		Germany	Berlin
5		LOWI	WALTER	21		M	S	Textil Technician	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV II766	Vienna	II.6.39		Germany	Vienna
6		KELLER	LEO.I.	53		M	M	Lawyer	yes	German English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	QIV I4259	Vienna	I2.8.39		Germany	Vienna
7		DANIEL	LUDWIG.I.	67		M	W	none	yes	German English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV I097I	Berlin	II.6.39		Germany	Berlin
8		KATZ	FRIEDRICH	45		M	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Muhlfeld	QIV I0949	Berlin	II.I.39		Germany	Geisa
9		KATZ	ANNA	38		F	M	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Simmershausen	QIV I0950	Berlin	II.I.39		Germany	Geisa
10	UNDER 16	KATZ	SENTA	9		F	S	Student	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Geisa	QIV I095I	Berlin	II.I.39		Germany	Geisa
11		GRUNEBERG	KURT	29		M	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Huesler.	QIV 15697	Rotterdam.	12.11.39		Holland	Amsterdam
12		GRUNEBERG	LIESELOTTE	29		F	M	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Dortmund	QIV 15698	Rotterdam.	12.11.39		Holland	Amsterdam
13	UNDER 16	GRUNEBERG	MANFRED	4		M	S	under age	und. age	under age	und age	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Dortmund	QIV 15699	Rotterdam.	12.11.39		Holland	Amsterdam
14		BORCHARDT	HEINRICH.I.	45		M	M	Architect	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV 8387	Berlin	10.11.39		Germany	Berlin
15		BORCHARDT	ELSE.S.	42		F	M	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV 8388	Berlin	10.11.39		Germany	Berlin
16		BERLOWITZ	HERMANN	60		M	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Prostken	QIV 8359	Berlin	I0.I0.39		Germany	Berlin
17		BERLOWITZ	GENI.S.	57		F	M	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Monkowarsk	QIV 8360	Berlin	I0.I0.39		Germany	Berlin
18		BRAUN	JAMES.I.	34		M	S	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV III50	Berlin	II.29.39		Germany	Berlin
19		KAPUSTIN	JACOB.I.	6I		M	W	Locksmith	yes	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Russia	Tschernobyl	QIV 1342	Stuttgart	II.I4.39		Germany	Ladenburg
20		OTTENHEIMER	ABRAHAM	52		M	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Heinsheim	QIV II444	Stuttgart.	11.1039		Germany	Heinsheim
21		OTTENHEIMER	LYDIA	49		F	M	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Gropeichelsheim	QIV II445	Stuttgart.	11.10.39		Germany	Heinsheim
22		LOEBMANN	MARTIN	4I		M	S	Doctor	yes	German English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Zaborze	QIV 8580	Hamburg	I0.24.39		Germany	Hannover
23		WEISS	OTTO	33		M	S	Lawyer	yes	German English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV I2206	Antwerp	II.20.39		Belgium	Antwerp
24		DUBSKY	IDA	38		F	S	Correspondent	yes	German English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV 7034	Vienna	9.2I.39		Germany	Vienna
25		GOLDSCHMIDT	WILLI	47		M	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Frankfurt a/Main	QIV 8724	Stuttgart	I0.4.39		Germany	Frankfurt a/Main
26		GOLDSCHMIDT	PAULA	44		F	M	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Weimars-schmieden	QIV 8725	Stuttgart	I0.4.39		Germany	Frankfurt a/Main
27		NATHANSOHN	EMILIA	6I		F	S	Secretary	yes	German English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV I0960	Berlin	II.3.39		Germany	Berlin.
28		KIRSCHSTEIN	ALBERT.I.	63		M	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Anklam.	QIV II049	Berlin	II.I7.39		Germany	Berlin
29		KIRSCHSTEIN	GERTRUD . JITTE	57		F	M	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Biala	QIV II050	Berlin	II.I7.39		Germany	Berlin
30		KIRSCHSTEIN	BERNDT.I.	30		M	S	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV II05I	Berlin	II.I7.39		Germany	Berlin

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 30

FEB 3 1940

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 11

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

178

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *February 3rd*, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of depar-)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or intends to maintain a permanent residence in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	For an primer or minimum, or multiple, for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, etc. (See footnote at end of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time			Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Husband:Mr Karl Klaber 37 RoonstreetBreslauGerm.	-	N.Y.	Baldwin	no	Myself	$ 4	no	-	-	-	Daughter:Mrs Rose Weck 6 Jefferson Str.BaldwinN.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	5	fair	grey	none
2	Sister-in-law:MrsA. Herbst 71 BrannerRd.BerlinGermany	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Myself	$ 8	no	-	-	-	Brother:Mr W.Hochland 103 Thayer Str.New York	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	none
3	Sister: Do	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Myself	no	no	-	-	-	Brother-in-law: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	5	fair	blond brown	none
4	Wife: Mrs I.Tannenbaum 31 Rosenheimerstreet Berlin Germany	-	N.J.	Paterson	no	Myself	$ 4	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Mr S.Rosenthal 403 East 32nd.Str.Paterson	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	2	fair	blond blue	none
5	Father:Dr Oskar Löwi 43 Grimmstr.ViennaGermany	-	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes Father	Myself	$.7	no	-	-	-	Friend:Mr CH.Schneeberg 6330 N.12th.Str.Philadelphia	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	3	fair	blond blue	none
6	Aunt: Mrs.Is. Kollisch 12 ScholzStr.ViennaGerm.	-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Myself	no	yes	8 years	MarchH3I N.Y.	1894	Aunt: Mrs B. Kleinmann 1040 Ocean Ave.Brooklyn	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	II	fair	brown blue	none
7	Friend: MrM.I.Schaul 85 Bismarkstr.BerlinGerm.	-	Calif.	Los-Angeles	no	Myself	$ 4	no	-	-	-	Son in law: H.Schwarzer 710 S.Thamecy Place LosAngelesCalif.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5		fair	dark brown	none
8	Cousin:Mr Philipp Katz Markt Place Mellrichstadt Germany	-	N.Y.	L.I. Woodside	yes	Brother/Law N.Y.	yes	no	-	-	-	Brother-in-law: Siegfried Lonnerstadter 43-02 56thStr. Woodside N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	7	fair	dark grey	none
9	Cousin: Do	-	N.Y.	L.I. Woodside	yes	Brother N.Y.	no	no	-	-	-	Brother: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	3	fair	brown grey	scar on neck
10	Do	-	N.Y.	Woodside	yes	Uncle N.Y.	no	no	-	-	-	Uncle: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	I	fair	brown grey	none
11	Father:Mr LouisGrüneberg 7 VinckeplaceDortmundGerm.	-	Ill.	Chicago	no	Myself	$10	no	-	-	-	Cousin: MrsLolita Frank 4748 Ingleside Ave.Chicago Ill.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	4	3	fair	blond blue	none
12	Father-in-law: Do	-	Ill.	Chicago	no	Myself	no	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	3	fair	dark grey	none
13	Grand-Father: Do	-	Ill.	Chicago	no	Father	no	no	-	-	-	Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	3	fair	blond gr.blue	none
14	Brother-inlaw:MrP.Emmanuel 52a PestalozziStr.Berlin Germany	-	N.Y.	Larchmond	yes	Myself	$ 8	no	-	-	-	Cousin:MrMarkle Samuel 44 Monroe Ave.Larchmond N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	3	8	fair	blond blue	none
15	Brother: Do	-	N.Y.	Larchmond	yes	Myself	no	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	8	fair	dark d.brown	none
16	Brother-in-law:MrS.Lesh 20 WaihstreetBerlinGerm.	-	Mich.	Detroit	no	Myself	$140	no	-	-	-	Brother:Mr Paul Berlow 1683 Burlingame Ave.Detroit Mich.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	4	fair	brown blue	none
17	Brother: Do	-	Mich.	Detroit	no	Myself	160	no	-	-	-	Brother-in-law: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	3	fair	dark brown	scar between eye-brows
18	Father:Mr Leo Braun 24 NeueKonigStr.BerlinGerm.	-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Myself	$ 4	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Mr HarryGoldspinner 1055 East 14thStr.Brooklyn N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	2	fair	d.brown brown	none
19	Son-in-law:Alf.I.Krell 20 Weinheimerstr.Ladenburg Germany	-	Va.	Dauville	no	Myself	$ 4	no	-	-	-	Son: Mr Max Kapustin 849 B.Main Str.DanvilleVa.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	6	2	fair	dark grey	bl. none
20	Sister:Mrs Hedwig Zwang Stein Mosbach Germany	-	Ill.	Chicago	no	Jews's Committee Berlin	no	no	-	-	-	Nephew Mr& J.Freudenthal PiccadillyHotelChicagoIll.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	3	fair	red grey	none
21	Sister in law: Do	-	Ill.	Chicago	no	Jews's Committee Berlin	no	no	-	-	-	Nephew: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	8	fair	blond grey	none
22	Mother: Mrs Betty Loebmann Sao Paulo Brazil	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Myself	$ 4	no	-	-	-	Aunt: MrsSelma Nordheim 222 West 77th.Str.NewYork N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	5	fair	grey brown	none
23	Friend:Mr Jacob Haas 32 JacobStr.AntwerpBelgium	-	N.Y.	Far-Rockaway	no	Myself	$.42	no	-	-	-	Cousin: MrMorris Quittner 1132 Beach 12th.Str. Rockaway N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	9	fair	grey brown	none
24	Mother:MrsA.L.Dubsky 28/12 Stadtgutstr.Vienna Germany	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Brother in law	no	no	-	-	-	Brother-in-law:OscarRochmis Gallows Hill Rd.Peekshill N.Y	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	7	fair	dark brown	none
25	Brother:MrB.Goldschmidt 30 Wollgraben.Frankfurt.Germ.	N.Y.	Flushing	yes	Myself	$ 8	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Mr S.Nussbaum 139-70 35thAve.Flushing N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	5	fair	blond blue	none
26	Brother-in-law: Do	-	N.Y.	Flushing	yes	Myself	no	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	5	fair	black grey	none
27	Brother:MrH.Nathansohn 20 HolzendorfStr.BerlinGerm.	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Myself	$ 4	no	-	-	-	Nephew:Mr GerdStadthagen 171 West 95th.Str.NewYork N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	4	fair	grey blue	none
28	Sister:Mrs M.Oesterreicher 54 ElsasserStr.BerlinGerm.	-	Calif.	Los-Angeles	no	Myself	$12	no	-	-	-	Cousin:Mr Samuel Gersman 227 Tilden Ave.LosAngeles Calif.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	2	fair	grey d.brown	none
29	Sister-in-law: Do	-	Calif.	Los-Angeles	no	Myself	no	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	6	fair	grey brown	none
30	Aunt: Do	-	Calif.	Los-Angeles	no	Father	no	no	-	-	-	Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	3	fair	grey brown	none
													no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	none	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line
Owners
Local Agents POLAND-AMERICA LINE

871

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Peter Lagaay Master of the WESTERNLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph J. Savage

Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

179

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, De Leon Bayer, Surgeon of the WESTERNLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be)

K Bayer
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 19 40

at NEW YORK

Joseph Garrity
Insp
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 502B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 10 esl

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERNLAND. *Passengers sailing from* ANTWERP, JANUARY 21st., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		FUCHS	ADOLF	53		M	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Dieburg	QIV II620	Stuttgart	II.20.39		Germany	Heidelberg
2		FUCHS	META MATA	50		F	M	Housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Hamburg	QIV II62I	Stuttgart	II.20.39		Germany	Heidelberg
3		HAMBURGER	JOHANNA	23		F	M	Housewife	yes	German	yes	Holland	Hebrew	Germany	Mechernich	QIV I6253	Rotterdam	I2.II.39		Holland	Joha
4	UNDER 16	HAMBURGER	EDITH	-	6	F	S	under age	und. age	under age	und. age	Holland	Hebrew	Holland	Amsterdam	QIV I6254	Rotterdam	I2.II.39		Holland	Joha
5		MULLER LITMANN	SALI	66		F	W	none	yes	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Poland	Dobromil	QIV I858	Rotterdam	II.I8.39		Holland	Amsterdam
6		LITMANN MULLER	HERMINE	28		F	S	Clerk	yes	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Poland	Krakow	QIV 2845	Rotterdam	II.I5.39		Holland	Amsterdam
7		ZUCKERMANN	LEO	36		M	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV I0738	Rotterdam	I0.I9.39	645/625	Holland	Rotterdam
8		ZUCKERMANN	MARTHA.A.	3I		F	M	Housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Schwerte	QIV I0739	Rotterdam	I0.I9.39		Holland	Rotterdam
9		HECHT	MORITZ.I.	42		M	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Salzkotten	QIV I5677	Rotterdam	I2.II.39		Germany	Salzkotten
10		HECHT	ROSA.S.	44		F	M	Housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Düren	QIV I5678	Rotterdam	I2.II.39		Germany	Salzkotten
11	UNDER 16	HECHT	DORIS.S.	I5		F	S	none	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Paderborn	QIV I5679	Rotterdam	I2.II.39		Germany	Salzkotten
12	UNDER 16	HECHT	HEINZ.I.	I2		M	S	Student	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Paderborn	QIV I5680	Rotterdam	I2.II.39		Germany	Salzkotten
13		SOHRAUER	MAX	47		M	M	Doctor	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV II044	Berlin	II.I6.39		Germany	Berlin
14		SOHRAUER	MARGARETE	36		F	M	Housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	QIV II045	Berlin	II.I6.39		Germany	Berlin
15		OPPENHEIMER	JULIUS	44		M	M	Butcher	yes	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Germany	Baumholder	QIV I5579	Rotterdam	I2.I.39		Holland	Amsterdam
16		OPPENHEIMER	E FRIDA	43		F	M	Housewife	yes	Dutch	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Germany	Senweiler	QIV I5580	Rotterdam	I2.I.39		Holland	Amsterdam
17		KAUFMANN	BERTA	42		F	S	Nurse	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Hechingen	QIV I38I3	Stuttgart	I2.4.39		Germany	Stuttgart
18		HALFEN	SIEGFRIED	37		M	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Dahn	QIV I5727	Rotterdam	I2.I3.39		Germany	Hamberg.
19		HALFEN	AMALIE	3I		F	M	Housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Hamburg	QIV I5728	Rotterdam	I2.I3.39		Germany	Hamberg.
20		ABRAHAMSOHN	LEISER	58		M	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Latvia	Tuckum	QIV I4	Berlin	I2.4.39		Germany	Berlin
21		ABRAHAMSOHN	STEFANIE	54		F	M	Housewife	yes	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Germany	Koritz	QIV I5	Berlin	I2.4.39		Germany	Berlin
22		LOWE	ERNST	36		M	M	Merchant	yes	German English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Duren	QIV I5657	Rotterdam	I2.8.39		Holland	Scheveningen
23		LOWE mother	KATHARINA	30		F	M	Housewife	yes	French English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Köln	QIV I5658	Rotterdam	I2.8.39		Holland	Scheveningen
24	UNDER 16	GEBHARDT	KNUT-EDWIN	8		M	S	Student	yes	Dutch	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Hamburg	QIV I5659	Rotterdam	I2.8.39		Holland	Scheveningen
25		GILDIN	ABRAHAM	55		M	M	Owner of shoeshop	yes	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Russia	Drissa	QIV I204	Berlin	11.28.39		Germany	Landsberg
26		GILDIN	FAIGA	4I		F	M	Housewife	yes	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Latvia	Riga	QIV I205	Berlin	11.28.39		Germany	Landsberg
27		ROSENSTRAUCH	DINA	36		F	M	Housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Böpfingen	QIV 88I9	Stuttgart	I0.I0.39		Germany	Böpfingen
28		WOLFF	CHRISTINE	67		F	W	Housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vallendar	QIV I3862	Stuttgart	I2.5.39		Germany	Stuttgart
29		WOLFF	CAROLA	38		F	S	Housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Stuttgart	QIV I386I	Stuttgart	I2.5.39		Germany	Stuttgart
30		MICHELBACHER	ROLF.ISRAEL Achim	I5		M	S	none	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV III40	Berlin	II.29.39	99610/147	Germany	Berlin

10

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 30

FEB 3 1940

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 10

180

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *February 3rd*, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States								Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to go to some other country after stopping only in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Free or prison or slaveman, or mentally or physically defective, and if so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether excluded and deported at any time			Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister: Miss Frida Fuchs 14 Pfingstweidstreet FrankfortGermany	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Brother/law Mr Arthur Seligmann	$ 8	no	-	-	-	Brother-inlaw: Arthur Mr Seligman 245 W.104th.str. New York	Med cert: Tuberc.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	bald blue	none (bald)
2	Sister-in-law: Do	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Brother A.Seligman	no	no	-	-	-	Brother: Do		no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	white brown	none
3	Mother: Mrs CarolinaBaruch 150 Colijnstreet Amsterdam	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Myself	$ 10	no	-	-	-	Husband: Josef Hamburger 804 West 180th.Street	Med cert: Refusion of path palate corrected	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	none
4	Grand-Mother: Holland Do	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Mother	no	no	-	-	-	Father: New York N.Y. Do		no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond grey	none
5	Daughter: MrsPaula Riest 21 Spuistreet Amsterdam.Holl.	-	Mass.	Dorchester	no	Myself	$ 10	no	-	-	-	Daughter: Mrs H.Lebowidge 977 Blue Hill Ave.Dorchester Mass.		no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	10	fair	blond grey	none
6	Sister: Do	-	Mass.	Dorchester	no	Myself	no	no	-	-	-	Sister: Do	Med cert: Epilepsy	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	none
7	Mother: MrsReginaZuckermann 66 v.Speykstreet Rotterdam	-	Calif.	Berkeley	no	Myself	yes	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Irene Freuder 1624 Milvia str. Berkeley Calif.		no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	none
8	Mother-in-law: Holland Do	-	Calif.	Berkeley	no	Myself	yes	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Do		no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond grey	none
9	Mother: Mrs Emma Hecht Markt str.Salzkotten Germany	-	Ohio	Akron	no	Refugees's Committee	no	no	-	-	-	Friend: Mr John Cox CuyahugoFalls Akron Ohio		no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	none
10	Mother-in-law: Do	-	Ohio	Akron	no	Refugees's Committee	no	no	-	-	-	Friend: Do		no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	none
11	Grand-Mother: Do	-	Ohio	Akron	no	Refugees's Committee	no	no	-	-	-	Friend: Do		no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair blue	none
12	Grand-Mother: Do	-	Ohio	Akron	no	Refugees's Committee	no	no	-	-	-	Friend: Do		no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	none
13	Sister: Miss SophieSchraner 22 Momsenstreet Berlin Germany	-	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	Mr Marken Uncle N.Y.	$ 8	no	-	-	-	Uncle: Mr Henry Marken 424 East 149th.Str.Bronx N.Y.		no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	fair blue	none
14	Sister-in-law: Do	-	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	Mr Marken Uncle N.Y.	no	no	-	-	-	Uncle: Do		no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond bl.green	none
15	Mother: Mrs J.Oppenheimer 59 Biesboschstreet Amsterdam Holland	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Myself	yes	no	-	-	-	Cousin: MissJ.Oppenheimer 235 East 22nd.Str.NewYork		no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	grey brown	none
16	Mother-in-law: Do	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Myself	yes	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Do		no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown bl.grey	none
17	Sister: Mrs Erna Sternberg 85 Ottostreet KölnGermany	-	Ill.	Chicago	no	Myself	$25	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Mr ArthurKaufmann 561.North Pine Av.Chicago. ILL		no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	brown bl.grey	none
18	Mother: Mrs Regina Halfen 9 GrenzstreetMannheim Germany	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Myself	yes	no	-	-	-	Cousin: DrJohn Kaufmann 39 West 74th.Street New York N.Y.		no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark d.brown	none
19	Mother-in-law: Do	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Myself	yes	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Do		no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	nogood	no	5	8	fair	brown	none
20	Sister: Marta Seresevskis 56 Madisaiela str.RigaLatvia	-	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	Mrs E.Gerol Cousin N.Y.	yes	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Mrs Erna Gerol 2320 East Bronx Park Bronx	Med cert: Epilepsy	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark d.brown	none
21	Sister-in-law: Do	-	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	Mrs E.Gerol Cousin N.Y.	yes	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Do		no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	dark	none
22	Brother: Mr Fritz Löwe 47 Hasseltschestreet Scheveningen Holland	-	Md.	Baltimore	no	Myself	yes	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Mr Hans Hamma P.O.B.34 Linthicum Heights Md.		no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond grey	none
23	Brother-in-law: Do	-	Md.	Baltimore	no	Myself	yes	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Do		no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	d.blond grey	none
24	Uncle: Do	-	Md.	Baltimore	no	Father	no	no	-	-	-	Do		no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown grey	none
25	Friend: Mr Max Koschminski 30 Kistrinestreet Landsberg Germany	-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Brother/law G.Levitt	$10	no	-	-	-	Brother-in-law: GeorgLevitt 507 Wyonastreet Brooklyn N.Y.		no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	fair	blond grey	bl.none
26	Friend: Do	-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Brother G.Levitt	no	no	-	-	-	Brother: Do		no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey brown	scar on left side neck
27	Cousin: Mr Jacob Meyer Herdorf by Aalen Germany	-	Ill.	Chicago	no	Myself	yes	no	-	-	-	Husband: JosefRosenstrauch 5026 Rimbach Ave.Chicago		no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown dark	none
28	Sister: Mrs Eva Mayer EnskirchenGermany	-	Conn	Newhaven	yes	Daughter I.Wollf	yes	no	-	-	-	Daughter: Miss Irene Wolff 132 Faster street Newhaven Conn		no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark blue	none
29	Aunt: Do	-	Conn	Newhaven	yes	Sister Wolff	yes	no	-	-	-	Sister: Do		no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown grey	none
30	Mother: Mrs IlsaS.Michelbacker 33 Kaiser street Berlin Germany	-	Mo.	Clayton	no	Mrs L.Goldstein Cousin N.Y.	$20	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Mrs LeonoraGoldstein 1141 Hampton Park Clayton Mo.		no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown d.blond	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line... HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE
Owners
Local Agents

001

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Peter Lagaay Master, of the WESTERNLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out Master, First, or Second Officer)

P Lagaay
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph H Gaynor
Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

181

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr Leon Bayer, Surgeon of the WESTERNLAND, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Brussels Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Bayer
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1940

at NEW YORK

Frederick Farrington
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERNLAND. Passengers sailing from ANTWERP, JANUARY 21st., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		SCHLESINGER	EDGAR	38		M	S	Clerk.	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Hindenburg	QIV I0980	Berlin	II.8.39		Germany	Breslau
2		AUSTER	LUDWIG	40		M	M	Glazier	yes	German English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	QIV 443	Antwerp	I2.I.39		Belgium	Brussels
3		LEVY	ERICH	68		M	M	Doctor	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland	Mewe	QIV 2266	Rotterdam	I2.I3.39		Holland	Amsterdam
4		LEVY	WALLY	59		F	M	Housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV I6255	Rotterdam	I2.I3.39		Holland	Amsterdam
5		SCHWARZ	IRMA	28		F	S	Domestic	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Crefeld	QIV I4II4	Stuttgart	I2.I8.39		Germany	Crefeld
6		FISCH	JAKOB	47		M	S	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Eubigheim	QIV I3925	Stuttgart	I2.7.39		Germany	Mergentheim
7		MULLER	SIEGFRIED	27		M	S	Butcher	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Jugenheim	QIV I4075	Stuttgart	I2.I5.39		Germany	Mainz
8		LAMPERT	JAKOB	34		M	M	Baker	yes	Hungarish	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Kisretfaln	QIV I874	Budapest	I0.2.39		Hungary	Kisvarda
9		PELTASOHN	PAUL.F.	48		M	M	Doctor	yes	German English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Planen	QIV I5635	Rotterdam	I2.6.39		Holland	Sluis
10		LEWIN	ARTHUR	51		M	S	Merchant	yes	German English	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Germany	Muncheberg	QIV I5723	Rotterdam	I2.I3.39		Holland	Amsterdam
11		KAUFMANN	STEFAN	18		M	S	Student	yes	German English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV I5700	Rotterdam	I2.11.39		Germany	Berlin
12		DANNHEISSER	PAUL	38		M	M	Engineer	yes	German English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Frankfort	QIV I5670	Rotterdam	II.I8.39		Holland	Rotterdam
13		DANNHEISSER	ANNI.D.	35		F	M	Housewife	yes	German English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Hamburg	QIV I567I	Rotterdam	II.I8.39		Holland	Rotterdam
14	UNDER 16	DANNHEISSER	RALPH	1	8	M	S	under age	und. age	und. age	und. age	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Hamburg	QIV I5672	Rotterdam	II.I2.39		Holland	Rotterdam
15		GOLDENSTEIN	ELIAS	56		M	M	Engineer	yes	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Russia	Golokowek	QIV II97	Berlin	II.24.39		Germany	Stettin
16		GOLDENSTEIN	MARTHA	52		F	M	Housewife	yes	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Germany	Stettin	QIV II98	Berlin	II.24.39		Germany	Stettin
17	UNDER 16	GOLDENSTEIN	RUTH	9		F	S	Student	yes	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Germany	Stettin	QIV II99	Berlin	II.24.39		Germany	Stettin
18		SCHONGUT	ERICH	29		M	S	Doctor	yes	German English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Gross Strehlitz	QIV I566I	Rotterdam	I2.9.39		Holland	Amsterdam
19		TREITEL	EMIL	50		M	M	Doctor	yes	German English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Karlsruhe	QIV 8338	Berlin	I0.9.39		Germany	Berlin
20		TREITEL	MARGARETE	42		F	M	Housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV 8339	Berlin	I0.9.39		Germany	Berlin
21	UNDER 16	TREITEL	WERNER	11		M	S	Student	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV 8340	Berlin	I0.9.39		Germany	Berlin
22		MUHSAM	GERD. MINNA	26		F	S	None	yes	German English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV I0993	Berlin	II.9.39		Germany	Berlin
23		SCHALLER	SOPHIE.R.	48		F	S	Seamstress	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Altona	QIV 11206	Hamburg	II.8.39		Germany	Hamburg
24		DOMBROWER	JULIUS.I.	62		M	W	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland	Hohensalza	QIV I453	Berlin	I2.II.39		Germany	Berlin
25		HEGYESI	ROBERT	54		M	M	Bank Clerk	yes	German English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV I4265	Vienna	I2.I3.39		Germany	Vienna
26		HEGYESI	ANNIE	44		F	M	Housewife	yes	German English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV I4266	Vienna	I2.I3.39		Germany	Vienna
27		STERN	MAX	44		M	M	Merchant	yes	Dutch German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Braubach	QIV I5594	Rotterdam	I2.I.39		Holland	Venlo
28		STERN	LINA	44		F	M	Housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Kleinwallstadt	QIV I5595	Rotterdam	I2.I.39		Holland	Venlo
29		STERN	LOTTE.EVA	16		F	S	none	yes	Dutch German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Kleinwallstadt	QIV I5596	Rotterdam	I2.I.39		Holland	Venlo
30		GRUNBAUM	EMMA	70		F	W	none	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Wiesenfeld	QIV I5597	Rotterdam	I2.I.39		Holland	Venlo

FEB 3 1940

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

182

List 9

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *February 3rd*, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote at foot of first page of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether attached and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister-in-law: Mrs Clare Moritz 10 Wardenbergstreet Berlin Germany	-	N.Y.	Monticello	no	Brother/law A.Mohr	N.Y. $25	no	-	-	-	Brother-in-law: A. Mohr 1 R.F.D. Monticello N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark brown	none
2	Wife: Mrs Adèle Auster 119 Hendonway London England	-	Ill.	Chicago	no	Myself	$200	no	-	-	-	Brother: Mr Adolphe Auster 3841 W. 18th. Street Chicago ILL.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	none
3	Daughter: Miss Irmgard Levy 59 Gaaspstreet Amsterdam Holland	-	N.Y.	Hastings on Hudson	no	Myself	yes	no	-	-	-	Son: Mr Erwin Levy Hillside Hospital N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	none
4	Daughter: Do	-	N.Y.	Hastings on Hudson	no	Myself	yes	no	-	-	-	Son: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	grey brown	none
5	Grand-Mother: Mrs H. Schwarz 66 Jakob street Crefeld Germany	-	Calif.	Los-Angeles	no	Mr F. Muller Calif.	no	no	-	-	-	Friend: Mr Fred Muller 5517 West 6th. Street Los Angeles Calif.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark brown	none
6	Step-Mother: Mrs R. Fisch Altersheim Germany	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Brother F. Fisch	$10 N.Y.	no	-	-	-	Brother: Mr F. Fisch 39 Christoferstreet New York	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark gr.	left handfinger stiff
7	Father: Mr S. Muller 13 Bahnhofstreet Mainz Germany	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Brother R. Muller	no N.Y.	no	-	-	-	Brother: Mr Richard Müller 884 RiversideDrive New York	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark brown	none
8	Wife: Mrs T. Lampert 12 Szabolc vezer st. Kisvarda Hungary	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Myself	$10	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Mr J. Kirschner N.Y. 2574 43rd. Str. Astoria	N.Y. no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	none
9	Wife: Mrs G. Peltasohn 7 Kekulestreet Darmstadt Germany	-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	Myself	yes	no	-	-	-	Friend: Mr Salomon S. 601 Park Place Brooklyn	N.Y. no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	scar on left side of head
10	Sister: Mrs C. Dannenhausen 85 Altmoabit str. Berlin Germany	-	N.Y.	Long-Island	no	Myself	yes	no	-	-	-	Friend: Mrs Grete Schneller 111st Street Long Island	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	grey brown	none
11	Mother: Mrs Edith Kaufmann Plas Gogarth Church Wales Llandudno England	-	N.Y.	Long-Island	yes	Mother	$10	no	-	-	-	Aunt: Mrs Gertrud Friedemann 491 Steamboat Rd. Long Island	N.Y. no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	brown	none
12	Father: Ludwig Daunheisser 87 Frankenslag The Hague Holland	-	Pa.	OilCity	no	Myself	$10	no	-	-	-	Uncle: Leopold Daunheisser 614 West 2nd. Str. OilCity	Pa. no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	brown	none
13	Father-in-law: Do	-	Pa.	OilCity	no	Husband	no	no	-	-	-	Uncle: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	none
14	Grand-Father: Do	-	Pa.	OilCity	no	Father	no	no	-	-	-	Gr. Uncle: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	3	fair	d.blond blue	none
15	Mother-in-law: Mrs R. Levy 34 Birken Ave. Stettin Germany	-	Calif.	Los-Angeles	no	Sister J. Darner	yes	no	-	-	-	Sister: Mrs Johanna Darner 528 N. Crescent Hgts. Blvd. Los Angeles Calif.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	grey gr.brown	none
16	Mother: Do	-	Calif.	Los-Angeles	no	Sister/law Calif. J. Darner	yes	no	-	-	-	Sister-in-law: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	none
17	Grand-Mother: Do	-	Calif.	Los-Angeles	no	Aunt? Calif. J. Darner	no	no	-	-	-	Aunt / Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fair	brown	none
18	Father: Abraham Schoengut 24. Gartenstr. Breslau	-	N.Y.	Ithaka	Yes	Myself	$14	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Mrs Helen Dutky 213 Dryden Road. Ithaka. N.Y	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown blue	none
19	Mother-in-law: Mrs E. Cohn 25 Schlossstreet Berlin Germ.	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Myself	yes	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Mr Sylvan Cole 125. E. 72nd Street. N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	none
20	Mother: Do	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Myself	yes	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown blue	none
21	Grand-Mother: Do	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Father	no	no	-	-	-	Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	none
22	Mother: Mrs Alice Mühsam 49 Klopstock Berlin Germany	-	N.Y.	Lawrence L.I.	no	cousin	no	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Mr Georg Mühsam 9 Lawrence Lane LongIsland	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	none
23	Sister: Mrs F. Holstein 25 Finkenau Hamburg Germany	-	N.J.	Morristown	no	Sister C. Koerner	$4 N.J.	no	-	-	-	Sister: Mrs Clare Koerner 47 Western Ave. Morristown	N.Y. no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	darkbr. bl.grey	none
24	Daughter: Mrs. M. Dombrower-Grach 4 Gothaer Str. Berlin Germany	-	Nev.	Paradise Valley	no	Myself	no	no	-	-	-	Son: Mr Ernst Grover N.J. Paradise Valley. Nevada.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark brown	none
25	Sister-in-law: Mrs. K. Papauck 2 Robertstreet Vienna Germ.	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Myself	yes	no	-	-	-	Daughter: Mrs. L. Grosz 3445 Broadway New York N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	grey brown	none
26	Sister in law Do	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Myself	yes	no	-	-	-	Daughter: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown grey	none
27	Sister-in-law: Mrs L. Oppenheim 165 Pegelsche Rd. Venlo Holland	-	N.Y.	NewYork	no	Myself	yes	no	-	-	-	Sister-in-law: Mrs R. Rosenthal 656 West 178th. Street New York N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	d.blond grey	none
28	Sister: Do	-	N.Y.	NewYork	no	Myself	yes	no	-	-	-	Sister: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	d.blond bl.grey	none
29	Aunt: Do	-	N.Y.	NewYork	no	Father	no	no	-	-	-	Aunt: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond grey	none
30	Daughter: Do	-	N.Y.	NewYork	no	Myself	yes	no	-	-	-	Daughter: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	grey bl.grey	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line...
Owners
Local Agents HOLLAND AMERICA LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Peter Lagaay Master, of the WESTERNLAND
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

from ANTWERP, do

P Lagaay
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph T Sarno
Immigrant Inspector.

14—420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—420 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, De Leon Bayer, Surgeon of the WESTERNLAND, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Brussels Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

De Leon Bayer
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph A. Gunning
Insp
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERNLAND. *Passengers sailing from* ANTWERP, JANUARY 21st., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		STIEFEL	Sara EDITH	27		F	S	~~Beller~~ clerk	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Duisburg	QIV 885I	Stuttgart	IO.I2.39		Germany	Essen
2		PHILIPPS	HERTHA	34		F	S	Sales-woman	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Oberhausen	QIV II44I	Stuttgart	II.IO.39		Germany	Frankfort
3		FRIEDLANDER	EGON	I9		M	S	Student	yes	German English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV I2II8	Antwerp	II.I4.39		Belgium	Antwerp
4		KUPFERMANN	AUGUSTE	I9		F	S	~~Seller~~ clerk	yes	German English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV I2I33	Antwerp	II.I8.39		Belgium	Antwerp
5		DE JONGE	LOUIS.I.	68		M	M	none	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Hannover	QIV 8632	Stuutgart	IO.II.39		Germany	Duisburg
6		DE JONGE	JOSEPHINA	65		F	M	none	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Köln	QIV 8633	Stuutgart	IO.II.39		Germany	Duisburg
7		COPER	JULIUS.I.	42		M	M	Merchant	yes	English German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV III52	Berlin	II.30.39		Germany	Berlin
8		COPER	~~LISE.S.~~ LISL	30		F	M	House-Wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV III53	Berlin	II.30.39		Germany	Berlin
9		HERZFELD	ALFRED.I.	55		M	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Pyrmont	QIV 8307	Berlin	IO.6.39		Germany	Tilsit
10		HERZFELD	ERNA	5I		F	M	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Spinz	QIV 8308	Berlin	IO.6.39		Germany	Tilsit
11		ISACOWITZ	BRUNO	6I		M	M	none	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV III2I	Berlin	II.28.39		Germany	Berlin
12		ISACOWITZ	ELLA.S.	56		F	M	none	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Neuruppin	QIV III?2	Berlin	II.28.39		Germany	Berlin
ADMITTED		SIEDENBERG	FRIEDRICH	38		M	M	Butcher	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Brandoberndorf	QIV I4396	Antwerp	I2.I9.39		Belgium	Antwerp
ADMITTED		SIEDENBERG	SELMA	28		F	M	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Brandoberndorf	QIV I4397	Antwerp	I2.I9.39		Belgium	Antwerp
15	UNDER 16	SIEDENBERG	JUDITH INGE	-	2	F	S	under age	und. age	under age	und. age	Germany	Hebrew	Belgium	Antwerp	QIV I4398	Antwerp	I2.I9.39		Belgium	Antwerp
16		POLLAK	ADOLF	50		M	M	Book-seller	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV II996	Vienna	II.20.39		Germany	Vienna
17		POLLAK	LUCRETIA	5I		F	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV II995	Vienna	II.20.39		Germany	Vienna
18		POLLAK	HEINRICH	39		M	M	Electro-Technician	yes	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Zwitzerland	Zurich	QIV 1279	Berlin	12.18.39		Germany	Aussig
19		KAHN	GUSTAV (Gabriel)	66		M	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Aufhausen	QIV 8779	Stuttgart	IO.6.39		Germany	Bopfingen
20		KAHN	THEKLA	59		F	M	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Oberdorf	QIV 8780	Stuttgart	IO.6.39		Germany	Bopfingen
21		KAHN	BERTHOLD	33		M	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Kastellaun	QIV 15712	Rotterdam	12.12.39		Holland	H.V.Holland
22		KAHN	HEDWIG	33		F	M	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Lübeck	QIV 15713	Rotterdam	12.12.39		Holland	H.V.Holland
23	UNDER 16	KAHN	GUNTER	5		M	S	underage	und. age	under age	und. age	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Dortmund	QIV 15714	Rotterdam	12.12.39		Holland	H.V.Holland
24		NATHAN	JULIUS	42		M	M	Merchant	yes	German English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Hamburg	QIV III84	Hamburg	II.6.39		Germany	Hamburg
25		NATHAN	HENRIETTE	40		F	M	House-wife	yes	German English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Leer	QIV III85	Hamburg	II.6.39		Germany	Hamburg
26	UNDER 16	NATHAN	HARALD	9		M	S	Student	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Hamburg	QIV III86	Hamburg	II.6.39		Germany	Hamburg
27		GILDINGORIN	WIGDOR	65		M	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Russia	Polonnage	QIV II67	Berlin	II.9.39		Germany	Leipzig
28		GILDINGORIN	BLIMA	64		F	M	House-wife	yes	Yiddish	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Russia	Saslaw	QIV II68	Berlin	II.9.39		Germany	Leipzig
29		FARBER	MANFRED	I5		M	S	Student	yes	German English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV I2I6I	Antwerp	II.I7.39		Belgium	Antwerp
30		FARBER	MARGARETE	I8		F	S	Student	yes	German English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV I2I62	Antwerp	II.I7.39		Belgium	Antwerp

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

184

List 8

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 3rd, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother: Mrs Berta Stiefel 115 HervarthStr. Essen Germ.	-	Mo.	Kansas-City	no	Myself	$ 130-	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Mr ErwinStiefel 3411 BroadwayKansasCityMo.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	d.brown brown	none
2	Aunt: MrsS.Philipps 44 BohusStr. MulheimGermany	-	Me.	Lewiston	no	Myself	$ 23-	no	-	-	-	Brother-in-law: M.H.Friedler 134 WoodStr. Lewiston Me.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	d.blond gr.green	none
3	Friend: MrLudwigGluckselig 40 VanWesenbeekStr. Antwerp Belgium	-	S.C.	Greenville	no	Myself	60- yes	no	-	-	-	Friend: MrMax Helber 19 W.StoneAve. Greenville S.C.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	none
4	Father: Mr S.Kupfermann 53 VanSchoonhovenStr. Antwerp- Belgium	-	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	MrH.Kasenfeld UncleN.Y.	10- yes	no	-	-	-	Uncle: Mr Harry Rosenfeld 306 East 171th.Str. Bronx N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	none
5	Brother: Mr Simon De Jonge 4 KrenzStr. Weener Germany	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Myself	$ 8	no	-	-	-	Son: Mr Erich De Jonge 52 ArdenStr. NewYork N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark brown	none
6	Brother-in-law: Do	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Myself	no	no	-	-	-	Son: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	grey brown	none
7	Father-in-law: S.Goldschmidt 1 BayerischerPlace Berlin Germany	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Myself	$ 90	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Mrs Joh. Wohlgemuth 305 West 86th.Str. NewYork N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	grey	none
8	Father: Do	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Myself	no	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark brown	none
9	Mother-in-law: MrsH. Boss 23 HohesStr. TilsitGermany	-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Myself	$ 20-	no	-	-	-	Cousin: MrsJ. Schwalenberg 90 LivingstonStr, Brooklyn N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond grey	none
10	Mother: Do	-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Myself	no	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey brown	none
11	Brother-in-law: MrJ.Hertzberg 27 TrobenskStr. Berlin Germ.	-	N.Y.	Long-Island	yes	Myself	$ 20	no	-	-	-	Son-in-law: MrG. Lewin 1143rd.Str. Long-Island	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond grey	none
12	Brother: Do	-	N.Y.	Long-Island	yes	Myself	no	no	-	-	-	Son-in-law: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown grey	none
13	Brother: MrM. Siecenberg 17 JunonStr. AntwerpBelgium	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Jewish Committe Antwerp	$ 50- yes	no	-	-	-	Brother: Herb. Jacob 667 West 177th.Str. NewYork N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown dark	none
14	Brother-in-law: Do	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Jewish Committee Antwerp	yes	no	-	-	-	Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown brown	none
15	Uncle: Do	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Jewish Committee Antwerp	no	no	-	-	-	Uncle: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown brown	none
16	Sister: Miss F. Pollak 9 AlthansStr. ViennaGermany	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Myself	$ 180-	no	no	-	-	Friend: Ira Guilden 580 5th.Ave. NewYork N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown blue	none
17	Sister-in-law: Do	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Myself	no	no	-	-	-	Friend: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown brown	none
18	Wife: Mrs Wilh. Pollak 19 Ad.HitlerStr. AussigGerm.	-	Wash.	Washington	no	MrJ.Sanders Washington	$ 30	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Mr Joe Sanders 2616 TildenStr. Washington, D.C.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	none
19	Nephew: Mr Jakob Meyer Oberdorf Germ.	-	Ill.	Mounds	no	MrJ.Blum Mounds Ill.	yes	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Mr Jack Blum 106 Front Str. Mounds Ill.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark blue	none
20	Nephew: Do	-	Ill.	Mounds	no	Mr.J.Blum MoundsIll.	yes	no	-	-	-	Cousin:	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	none
21	Friend: Mr Simon Frank PlantageMuiderRd. Amsterdam Holland	-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	Myself	$ 10	no	-	-	-	Father: Mr Herm. Kahn 727 Quincy Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey blue	none
22	Friend: Do	-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	Myself	no	no	-	-	-	Father-in-law: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	d.blond green	none
23	Friend: Do	-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	Myself	no	no	-	-	-	Grand-Father: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	d.blond blue	none
24	Friend: Mr J.Hilfsverein 31 ArtillerieStr. Berlin Germany	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	P.Nathan BrotherN.Y.	$ 12	no	-	-	-	Brother: Mr Paul Nathan 717 West 177th.Str. NewYork N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		fair	blond blue	none
25	Friend: Do	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	P.Nathan Brother/law	no	no	-	-	-	Brother-in-law: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown grey	none
26	Friend: Do	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	P.Nathan Uncle N.Y.	no	no	-	-	-	Uncle: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown blue	none
27	Sister: Mrs GenzinGildingorin 7 EberhardStr. LeipzigGerm.	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Myself	$ 4	no	-	-	-	Cousin: MrLeo Checkver 166 2nd.Ave. NewYork N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	fair	blond blue	none
28	Sister-in-law: Do	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Myself	no	no	-	-	-	Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey grey	scar left hand
29	Father: Mr Arnold Farber 13 QuellinStr. AntwerpBelgium-	-	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	Antwerp Father	$ no	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Mr Joseph Glasner 4734 SamsonStr. Philadelphia Pa.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none
30	Father: Do	-	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	Father Antwerp	no	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark brown	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—490

Line
Owners
Local Agents HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

M1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Peter Lagaay Master, of the WESTERNLAND, from ANTWERP, do
(State whether Master, Purser or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Lagaay
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph L Savino
Immigrant Inspector.

16—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

185

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, De Leon Bayer, Surgeon of the WESTERNLAND, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Bayer
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1916

at NEW YORK

Joseph P Sanny
Insp.
(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERNLAND. Passengers sailing from ANTWERP, JANUARY 21st, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		HEYDT	ARNOLD	36		M	M	Laborer Workman	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	St Wendel	QIV II273	Stuttgart	II.27.39		Germany	Köln
2		HEYDT	HERTA	29		F	M	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Masburg	QIV II274	Stuttgart	II.27.39		Germany	Köln
3		TRAUBE	ALFRED.H.	44		M	M	Counsellor at Law	yes	German English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV II056	Berlin	II.17.39		Germany	Berlin
4		TRAUBE	HILDEGARD	40		F	M	House-wife	yes	German English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV II057	Berlin	II.17.39		Germany	Berlin
5		BORREBACH	ELSE E.	43		F	M	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Holland	German	Germany	Altona	NQIV 69 4a	Rotterdam	12.8.39		Germany	Altona
6	UNDER 16	BORREBACH	BERNARD J. P.	8		M	S	Student	yes	German	yes	Holland	German	Germany	Altona	NQIV 71 4a	Rotterdam	12.8.39		Germany	Altona
7		BORREBACH	MARIA.A.	16		F	S	none	yes	German	yes	Holland	German	Germany	Altona	NQIV 70 4a	Rotterdam	12.8.39		Germany	Altona
8		BERLINER	ADOLPH.I.	66		M	M	Salesman	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Janer	QIV II099	Berlin	II.24.39		Germany	Berlin
9		BERLINER	ELSA.J.	40		F	M	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV III00	Berlin	II.24.39		Germany	Berlin
10		LEWIN	MERY	59		F	W	none	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Lithuania	Tauroggin	QIV I59	Berlin	II.10.39		Germany	Tilsit
11		SAMUEL	ELLA	35		F	M	none	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Girrehnen	QIV 5648	Berlin	9.2I.39		Germany	Tilsit
12	UNDER 16	SAMUEL	Moritz MANFRED	6		M	S	under age	und. age	under age	und. age	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Arnswalde	QIV 5649	Berlin	9.2I.39		Germany	Tilsit
13		SPIEGEL	ALFRED	45		M	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Köln	QIV I4067	Stuttgart	I2.I4.39		Germany	Köln
14		SPIEGEL	GERTHA	30		F	M	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Andernach	QIV I4068	Stuttgart	I2.I4.39		Germany	Köln
15		PAPIERMAN	SYBILLE	4I		F	M	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Germany	Crefeld	QIV II3I3	Stuttgart	II.2.39		Germany	Crefeld
16	UNDER 16	PAPIERMAN	RUTH	2		F	S	under age	und. age	under age	und. age	Stateless	Hebrew	Germany	Duisburg	QIV II3I4	Stuttgart	II.2.39		Germany	Crefeld
17		KEISERMANN	LEIBA.I.	56		M	M	Brush-maker	yes	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Russia	Krementschug	QIV I200	Berlin	II.24.39		Germany	Berlin
18		KEISERMANN	MATHILDE. . .	56		F	M	Housewife	yes	German	yes	Stateless	German Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV I20I	Berlin	II.24.39		Germany	Berlin
19		KEISERMANN	RUTH.S.	I9		F	S	Sales-woman	yes	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV I202	Berlin	II.24.39		Germany	Berlin
20		GUDEMA	NATHAN	28		M	S	Clerk	yes	German English	yes	Holland	Hebrew	Holland	Borger.	QIV.2103	Rotterdam	I2.8.39		Holland	Amsterdam
21		ERMANN	GUSTAVE	3I		M	S	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Trier.	QIV I4370	Antwerp	I2.I5.39		Luxemburg	Luxemburg
22		BRAUN	SOFIA Sophie	6I		F	M	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Niederstetten	QIV I6856	Stuttgart	I.2.40		Germany	Stuttgart
23		FRAND	DEZSO ARMIN ARMIN	30		M	M	Book seller Keeper	yes	German	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	QIV 260	Stuttgart	I0.30.39		Germany	Frankfort
24		VOLLMANN	KURT.F.	36		M	M	Doctor	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV 9009	Stuttgart	I0.I9.39		Germany	Moers
25		AACH	HENRIETTE	48		F	S	Domes-tic.	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Trier	QIV I4023	Stuttgart	I2.I3.39		Germany	Frankfort
26		FUHRMANN	IRMA	43		F	M	none	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Bouthen	QIV 2786	Berlin	1.16.40		Germany	Halle
27	UNDER 16	FUHRMANN	HANS-HUGO	I5		M	S	Student	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Breslau	QIV 2787	Berlin	1.16.40		Germany	Halle
28		GOTTLIEB	SALLY	58		M	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Leipzig	QIV II074	Berlin	II.20.39		Germany	Berlin
29		GOTTLIEB	PAULINE.S.	59		F	M	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Delmenhorst	QIV II075	Berlin	II.20.39		Germany	Berlin
30		LAZAR	ALICE.S.	36		F	S	retailer none	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Oberhausen	QIV II035	Berlin	II.I6.39		Germany	Berlin

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens . . . . . —
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *February 3rd*, 1940

186

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother-in-law: Mrs R. Mayer 71 Ehrenstreet Köln Germany	-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	Brother/law O. Mayer	no	no	-	-	-	Brother-in-law: Mr Oskar Mayer 4623 11th. Ave. Brooklyn	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown fair	brown	none
2	Mother: Do	-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	Brother O. Mayer	no	no	-	-	-	Brother: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown fair	blue	none
3	Mother-in-law: Mrs J. Guttmann 15 Blumeshof Berlin	Germ. -	N.Y.	Bronx	no	Myself	$ 10	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Mr SIdney Harmel 1005 Jerome Ave. Bronx	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown fair	brown	none
4	Mother: Do	-	N.Y.	Bronx	no	Myself	no	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown fair	brown	none
5	Mother: Mrs Dorothea Wübbe 127 Einsbuttelstr. Altona	Germany -	N.Y.	NewYork	no	Husband	yes $ 2	no	-	-	-	Husband: Mr Bern. Borrebach 15 Jacobus Place, NewYork	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	blond fair	grey	none
6	Grand-Mother: Do	-	N.Y.	NewYork	no	Father	no	no	-	-	-	Father: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	blond fair	brown	none
7	Grand-Mother: Do	-	N.Y.	NewYork	no	Father	no	no	-	-	-	Father: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	blond fair	brown	none
8	Father-in-law: I. Knupflmacher 7 Rhinstreet Mannheim	Germ. -	N.Y.	NewYork	no	MM. W.A. Knopp N.Y.	no	no	-	-	-	Brother-in-law: W. Knopp 226 East 79th. Str. NewYork	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	brown fair	grey	none
9	Father: Do	-	N.Y.	NewYork	no	MM. W.A. Knopp N.Y.	no	no	-	-	-	Brother: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown fair	blue	none
10	Brother-in-law: Jacob Lewin 56 Schlagestreet Tilsit	Germ. -	Ind.	Decatur	no	myself	no	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Mr Isicore Kalver 309 N. 4th. Str. Decatur,	Ind. no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	grey fair	brown	none
11	Uncle: Do	-	Ind.	Decatur	no	myself	no	no	-	-	-	Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown fair	brown	none
12	Mother: Mrs Rosa Spiegel 25 Bismark Str. Köln	Germany -	N.Y.	Jamaica	no	Mr Nachmann Cousin N.Y.	$ 15 yes	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Mr Alfred Nachmann 147-01 Hillside Ave. Jamaica N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		brown fair	grey	none
13	Mother-in-law: Do	-	N.Y.	Jamaica	no	Mr Nachmann Cousin N.Y.	no	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark fair	brown	none
14	Father: Mr Josef Schwarz 16 Dreikoningstreet Crefeld	Germany -	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Husband	$ 10	no	-	-	-	Husband: Mr Max Papiermann 219 East 25th. Str. NewYork N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark fair	brown	none
15	Grand-Father: Do	-	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Father	no	no	-	-	-	Father: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	brown fair	brown	none
16	Brother: Feiwush Keisermann 44 Oranienburg Str. Berlin	Germany -	Calif.	Los-Angeles	no	Mr J. Korsen Cousin Calif.	$ 6- No	2 yes	years	5.15 N.Y.	1908	Cousin: Mr Korsen Jacob 112 Keniston Ave. Los Angel.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	10	blond fair	bl.grey	none
17	Brother-in-law: Do	-	Calif.	Los-Angeles	no	Mr J. Korsen Cousin Calif.	no	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	grey fair	brown	none
18	Uncle: Do	-	Calif.	Los-Angeles	no	Mr J. Korsen Calif.	no	no	-	-	-	Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark fair	gr.brown	none
19	Mother: Mrs S. Gudema 27 Poststreet Stadskannen	Holland -	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	Myself	$ 100. yes	no	-	-	-	Brother: Mr D. Gudema 600 Prospect Ave Bronx	N.Y. no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		brown fair	brown	none
20	Brother: Mr R. Ermann 22 Bel Air Luxemburb	Lux. -	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	Myself	$ 10- yes	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Julius Kaufmann 250 E. 178th. Str. Bronx	N.Y. no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark fair	grey	gr. none
21	Sister: Mrs R. Feibelmann 8 Grenzstreet Karlsruhe	Germ. -	N.Y.	Chicago	yes	Myself	$ 15 yes	no	-	-	-	Brother: Albert Hanhart 6239 South Park Ave	Chicago no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark fair	brown	none
22	Wife: Mrs Adèle Frand 46 Uhlandstreet	Frankfort Germany -	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Myself	$ 14	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Mr. And. ew Berges 112 Coerck Street	Ill. NewYork N.Y. no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown fair	blue	none
23	Wife: Mrs M. Vollmann 22 Fischerstreet Lübeck	Germ. -	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Myself	$ 4	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Mr Moritz Katz 687 Prospect. Ave. NewYork,	N.Y. no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown fair	brown	none
24	Cousin: Mrs Selma Levy Rauhen by Kirn	Germany -	N.Y.	NewYork	yes	Mr R. Buxbaum (fr.)	$ 6- N.Y.	yes	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Mrs Natalie Epstein 90 Wadsworth Ave. NewYork,	N.Y. no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark fair	brown	none
25	Sister: Mrs R. Wierusowski 10 Rediger	Breslau Germany -	Wash.	Seattle	no	Myself	$ 8	no	-	-	-	Brother-in-law: Max Fuhrmann East Pine Str. Seattle	Wash. no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown fair	brown	none
26	Aunt: Mrs R. Wierusowski	Do -	Wash.	Seattle	no	Myself	no	no	-	-	-	Uncle: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown fair	brown	none
27	Sister: Miss Luise Gottlieb 20 Rosbackstreet	Leipzig Germany -	Mich.	Detroit	no	Myself	$ 125	no	-	-	-	Sister-in-law: Mrs L. Ackermann 30 Moss Ave.	Detroit Mich. no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown fair	blue	none
28	Sister-in-law: Do	-	Mich.	Detroit	no	Myself	no	no	-	-	-	Sister: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	grey fair	brown	none
29	Sister-in-law: Mrs A. Lazar 5 Bambergerstr. Berlin	Germ. -	Va.	Arlington	no	Mr E. Wolff Cousin	Va. $ 20	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Mr Ernest Wolff 1030 South Barton Str. Arlington, Va.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	brown fair	blue	none
30																							5	3	d.brown fair	brown	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line... HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE
Owners
Local Agents

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Peter Lagaay Master, of the WESTERNLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

P Leegaay
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1946

at NEW YORK

Joseph V Sammon
Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

187

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr Leon Bayer, Surgeon of the WESTERNLAND, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Bayer
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph V Sammon

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14–430

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERNLAND. Passengers sailing from ANTWERP, JANUARY 2[illegible], 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		LANGER	FRIEDA	70		F	W	none	yes	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Poland	Podhajce	QIV I929 Vienna		I2.I8.39		Germany	Vienna
2		LANGER	REGINA	47		F	S	Physician	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland	Tarnopol	QIV I927 Vienna		I2.I8.39		Germany	Vienna
3		LANGER	BERNHARD	48		M	S	Lawyer	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland	Tarnopol	QIV 2979 Vienna		11.16.39		Germany	Vienna
4		KLINGER	PAUL	45		M	M	Mechanic	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV I425I Vienna		I2.6.39		Germany	Vienna
5		KLINGER	CAROLINE	39		F	M	Housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV I4252 Vienna		I2.6.39		Germany	Vienna
6		KREBS	MAX	32		M	M	Office-Clerk	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV I2044 Vienna		II.2I.39		Germany	Vienna
7		CERVENY	ARTHUR.E.	42		M	M	Sculptor	yes	German English	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	QIV I4232 Vienna		I2.6.39		Germany	Vienna
8		CERVENY	HEDWIG	32		F	M	Office-Clerk	yes	German English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV I4233 Vienna		I2.6.39		Germany	Vienna
9		FREUDENHEIM	GISELA.S.	43		F	M	none	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV I42IO Vienna		II.5.39		Germany	Vienna
10		FREUDENHEIM	EDITH.S.	I7		F	S	none	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV I42II Vienna		I2.5.39		Germany	Vienna
11		MARZ	CAROLINE	5I		F	M	Housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV I2007 Vienna		II.20.39		Germany	Vienna
12		KORNER	HARALD	I6		M	S	Student	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV I424I Vienna		I2.6.39		Germany	Vienna
13		PATRUCCO	VINCENZO	I8		M	S	none	yes	Italian French	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Alessandria	QIV 4067 Bordeaux		I2.I2.39		France	Bordeaux
14		WEINBERGER	CHARLES	2I		M	S	Student	yes	German English	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Holland	Scheveningen	QIV I536 Antwerp		I.5.40		Belgium	Antwerp
15		FELDMANN	JAKUB	34		M	S	Engineer	Yes	German	yes	Lithuania	Hebrew	Lithuania	Dvinsk	QIV 223 Prague		II.30.39		Czecho-slovakia	Brno
16		PIOTKOWSKI	ALWINE C. M.	43		F	M	none	yes	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV I6339 Berlin		I2.27.39		Germany	Berlin
17	UNDER 16	PIOTKOWSKI	ESTHER	I0		F	S	Student	yes	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Germany	Duisburg Hamborn	QIV I6340 Berlin		I2.27.39		Germany	Berlin
18		HAFNER	SALLY ~~SARA~~ ERNESTINE	72		F	W	none	yes	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Poland	Krakow	QIV 3367 Berlin		I2.28.39	99490/76	Germany	Berlin
19		OBERSCHUTZKY	HELMUT	34		M	S	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Hamburg	QIV 8522 Hamburg		I0.2.39		Germany	Hamburg
20	1	~~KOOPMANN~~	~~LOUIS.I.~~	~~5I~~		~~M~~	~~S~~		~~yes~~	~~German English~~	~~yes~~	~~Germany~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Germany~~	~~Berne~~	~~QIV II172 Hamburg~~		~~II.I.39~~		~~Germany~~	~~Neuendorf~~
21		GRAUSZ nee FRIED	HELENE	59		F	M	none	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Czecho-slovakia	Spisske..	QIV 2463 Stuttgart		II.I6.39		Germany	Essen
22		KRISCH	GERHARD.	27		M	S	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Hohensalzer	QIV 2280 Berlin		I2.2I.39		Germany	Berlin
23		BARTIG	LUDWIG	53		M	M	~~Cutter~~ agent	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Schopfloch	QIV I3829 Stuttgart		I2.4.39		Germany	Munchen
24		BARTIG	NANNY	45		F	M	Housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Schifferstadt	QIV I3830 Stuttgart		I2.4.39		Germany	Munchen
25		KARPF	JULIUS.I.	5I		M	M	none	yes	German English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Erlangen	QIV II570 Stuttgart		II.I6.39		Germany	Nurnberg
26		KARPF	PAULA.S.	46		F	M	none	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Mainberheim	QIV II57I Stuttgart		II.I6.39		Germany	Nurnberg
27		ERLEBACHER	JULIUS	43		M	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Bretten	QIV I4079 Stuttgart		I2.I5.39		Germany	Stuttgart
28		ERLEBACHER	AUGUSTE	36		F	M	Housewife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Dinkels-Buehl	QIV I4080 Stuttgart		I2.I5.39		Germany	Stuttgart
29	UNDER 16	ERLEBACHER	INGRID	9		F	S	Student	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Karlsruhe	QIV I4082 Stuttgart		I2.I5.39		Germany	Stuttgart
30	UNDER 16	ERLEBACHER	RUTH	4		F	S	under age	und. age	under age	und. age	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Bretten	QIV I408I Stuttgart		I2.I5.39		Germany	Stuttgart

No 20: Koopman Louis.I. cancelled did not sail

Purser

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens 29
Aliens 29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

188

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *February 3rd*, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote (for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring, pursuing a trade, or practicing his profession in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend:Mrs Marie Leder 56 WallensteinStr.Vienna Germany	-	N.Y. Yonkers	Yes	Myself	$10	no	-	-	-	Cousin: MrSamuel Appelberg 536 SawmillStr.YonkersN.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	none	Med C: Deafness, deafness, Chronic bronchitis, umbilical hernia
2	Friend: Do	-	N.Y. NewYork	Yes	Myself	$15	no	-	-	-	Cousin: MrIsidorAppelberg 239 E. 19th.Str.New York, N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	none	
3	Friend: Do	-	N.Y. NewYork	Yes	Myself	no	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	none	Med C Leffis C/K
4	Father:MrIgnaz Klinger 16 HasenanerStr.ViennaGerm.	-	Conn.Bridgeport	no	Myself	$ 5	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Mr Arthur Weiss 437 BushwoodAve.Bridgeport Conn.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	none	
5	Father-in-law: Do	-	Conn.Bridgeport	no	Myself	no	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	none	Med C Leffis C/K
6	Wife: MrsElisabeth Krebs 57 BretteldorfStr.Vienna Germany	-	N.Y.NewYork	yes	Myself	$ 4	no	-	-	-	Cousin:Mr Samuel Krebs 351 Second Ave.NewYorkN.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none	
7	Mother-in-law:MrsG.Fischer 68 NeustiftStr.ViennaGerm.	-	Wis.LaCrosse	no	Myself	$20	no	-	-	-	Friend: Willard Fantle 1024 KingStr.LaCrosseWis.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	none	
8	Mother: Do	-	Wis.LaCrosse	no	Myself	no	no	-	-	-	Friend: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	none	
9	Husband:Mr W.Freudenheim 3 Grund Str.ViennaGermany	-	Pa.Philadelphia	no	J.Freudenheim Cousin	Pa. $200	no	-	-	-	Cousin: mrJacobFreudenheim 22/24 StrawberryStr. Philadelphia Pa.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	none	
10	Father: Do	-	Pa.Philadelphia	no	J.Freudenheim Pa.	no	no	-	-	-	Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond blue	none	
11	Mother:Mrs Blume Zwirn 2/11 SeidlStr.ViennaGermany	-	N.Y.NewYork	no	Brother N.Y.	$ 4	no	-	-	-	Brother:Mr Nathaniel Harman 630 West 173rd.Str.NewYork N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blond blue	none	Med C Leffis C/K
12	Father:Mr Isak Korner 38/10 LohrenStr.ViennaGerm.	-	N.Y.Brooklyn	yes	MrGreibach Cousin N.Y.	$4	no	-	-	-	Cousin:Mr EmilH.Greibach 634 CarrolStr.BrooklynN.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	grey brown	none	Med C Leffis C/K 1630 Ocean Ave.
13	Father: Mr AngeloPatrucco 1/18 M.Malfettani Str.Genova-Italy	-	N.Y.NewYork	yes	J.Patrucco Brother	N.Y. no	no	-	-	-	Brother:MrJosephPatrucco 312 W. 49th.Str.NewYorkN.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	none	
14	Mother:MrsReginaWeinberger 3 EglantierAve.AntwerpBelg.	-	N.Y.NewYork	yes	Parents	yes	no	-	-	-	Cousin:MrIsidorLipschutz Essex House NewYork, N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	none	
15	Mother:MrsChaiaFeldmann Dvinsk Lituania	-	N.Y.NewYork	yes	Myself	no	no	-	-	-	Uncle: MrSamuelEckstein 2549 ValentineAve.NewYork N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	dark brown	none	
16	Mother: Mrs Emma Hugo Sandow Germany	-	N.Y.NewYork	yes	husband	no	no	-	-	-	Husband:Mr(K.)Piotrkowski 26 NorthHamiltonStr.NewYorkN.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark brown	none	
17	Grand-Mother: Do	-	N.Y.NewYork	yes	father	no	no	-	-	-	Father: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	d.blond blue	none	
18	Son: Mr Jakob Hafner 4a 5 Smolki KrakowPoland	-	Ohio Cleveland	no	son	no	no	-	-	-	Son:Mr Leo Hafner, 11913 SaywellAve.Cleveland, Ohio	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair	blond grey	none	
19	Father:MrWillyOberschutz by 6 BlucherStr.HamburgGermany	-	Mo.KansasCity	no	Myself	no	no	-	-	-	Cousin:Mr AdolfBobrecker 3218 CollegeAve.KansasCity, Mo.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	grey	none	
20	Mother: MrsSaraKoopmann Heinemann Str.HannoverGerm.	-	N.Y.NewYork	yes	Myself	no	no	-	-	-	Cousin:Mr Walter Neuberg I 5th.Ave.NewYork N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	none	
21	Daughter:Mrs Edith Katz 68 JulienStr.EssenGermany	-	N.Y. Utica	no	Jewish Committee	no	no	-	-	-	Son: Mr Otto Grausz 726 WashingtonStr.Utica,N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	d.blond blue	none	
22	Father:MrHermannKrisch 40 RosenthalerStr.BerlinGerm.	-	N.Y.larchmont	yes	Cousin	no	no	-	-	-	Cousin:Mr Fre Krisch 1925 PalmerAve.Larchmont, N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey	scar on eye	Med C Lenlets, Deformity of Spine, Chronic
23	Sister-in-law:MrsT.Landmann 25 TeugStr.MunchenGermany	-	N.Y.NewYork	yes	MrCHCappel N.Y.	$ 5	no	-	-	-	Cousin:MrCharlesCappel. 68/12 BurnsStr.ForestHills N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	D.brown brown	none	
24	Sister: Do	-	N.Y.NewYork	yes	MrCH.Cappel N.Y.	$ 5	no	-	-	-	Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark brown	none	
25	Brother-in-law:MrI.Uhlfelden 15 HochStr.NurnbergGermany	-	N.Y.Bronx	yes	Mr.H.May N.Y.	$17	no	-	-	-	Brother-in-law:Henry May 1050 Carroll PlaceBronxN.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	grey brown	none	
26	Do	-	N.Y.Bronx	yes	Mr.H.May N.Y.	no	no	-	-	-	Brother: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	grey brown	none	
27	Father:MrGustavErlebacher 80 MelanchStr.BrettenGermany	-	N.Y.St.Albans	yes	Myself	$0	yes	no	-	-	Cousin:Mr Fred Linder. 116-36 227th.Str.StAlbans N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark brown	none	
28	Father-in-law: Do	-	N.Y.StAlbans	yes	Myself	yes	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond blue	none	
29	Grand-Father: Do	-	N.Y.StAlbans	yes	Father	no	no	-	-	-	Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	d.brown grey	none	
30	Grand-Father: Do	-	N.Y.StAlbans	yes	Father	no	no	-	-	-	Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	fair	blond blue	none	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

Line.
Owners
Local Agents HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Peter Lagaay Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the WESTERNLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Lagaay
Master ....Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 19 40
at NEW YORK

Immigrant Inspector.

14—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

189

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr Leon Bayer, Surgeon of the WESTERNLAND, sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Bayer
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph D Sammon
Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14 - 430

Form 590 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. WESTERNLAND. Passengers sailing from ANTWERP, JANUARY 20TH., 1940

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
ADMITTED		LIFFMANN	SARA mother to H ✓	62 ✓		F	W	none	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Commern	QIV II329	Stuttgart	II.3.39		Germany	Köln
ADMITTED		LIFFMANN	ERICH son	36 ✓		M	M	none	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Horram	QIV II560	Stuutgart	II.I5.39		Germany	Köln
ADMITTED	UNDER 16	LIFFMANN	RESI wife	32 ✓		F	M	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Norden	QIV II56I	Stuttgart	II.I5.39		Germany	Köln
ADMITTED	UNDER 16	LIFFMANN	JUDITH ch.	3 ✓		F	S	under age	und. age	under age	und. age	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Köln	QIV II562	Stuttgart	II.I5.39		Germany	Köln
6		ASCHER	SALOMON	I	9	M	S	under age	und. age	under age	und. age	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Köln	QIV II563	Stuttgart	II.I5.39		Germany	Köln
7		ASCHER	ALFRED	30 ✓		M	M	Shoemaker	yes	German English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV I2225	Antwerp	II.27.39	✓	Belgium	Brussels
8		RANSOHOFF	EDITH wife	26 ✓		F	M	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Siegmas	QIV I2226	Antwerp	II.27.39	✓	Belgium	Brussels
9		KRANZ	GRETE	3I ✓		F	S	clerk	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Nieheim	QIV II307	Stuttgart	II.2.39	✓	Germany	Nieheim
10		KRANZ	DAVID	35 ✓		M	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Germany	Berlin	QIV I4385	Antwerp	I2.I8.39	✓	Belgium	Brussels
11		KRANZ	GERDA wife	27 ✓		F	M	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Germany	Gotha	QIV I4386	Antwerp	I2.I8.39	✓	Belgium	Brussels
12		BRACH	HUGO	53		M	M	Biologist	yes	German English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV I2092	Antwerp	II.I8.39	✓	Belgium	Brussels
13		ERBEN	PIERRE.A.	32 ✓		M	M	Maltman	yes	German English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	QIV I7236	Antwerp	I.9.40	✓	Belgium	Wynegem
14		ERBEN	FREDERIQUE wife	3I ✓		F	M	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Vienna	QIV I7237	Antwerp	I.9.40	✓	Belgium	Wynegem
15		REICHLIN	MORITZ	49 ✓		M	M	Tailor	yes	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Russia	Bryansk	QIV	397 Antwerp	I.I9.40	✓	Germany	Katscher
16	UNDER 16	REICHLIN	KLARA wife	44 ✓		F	M	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Germany	Katscher	QIV	398 Antwerp	I.I9.40	✓	Germany	Katscher
17	UNDER 16	REICHLIN	GERHARD	II ✓		M	S	Student	yes	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Germany	Katscher	QIV	399 Antwerp	I.I9.40	✓	Germany	Katscher
18	UNDER 16	REICHLIN	RUTH ch.	9 ✓		F	S	Student	yes	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Germany	Katscher	QIV	400 Antwerp	I.I9.40	✓	Germany	Katscher
19		STERN	HANS	6 ✓		M	S	under age	und. age	under age	und. age	Stateless	Hebrew	Germany	Katscher	QIV	40I Antwerp	I.I9.40	✓	Germany	Katscher
20		STERN	FREDERICKA	55 ✓		F	W	none	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Beerfelden	QIV I0998	Berlin	II.I3.39	✓	Germany	Berlin
21		STERN	MALI	26 ✓		F	S	Steno-Typist	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Lichenroth	QIV I0999	Berlin	II.I3.39	✓	Germany	Berlin
22	UNDER 16	STERN	MARGARETHE ch.	I9 ✓		F	S	Cutter	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Lichenroth	QIV II034	Berlin	II.I5.39	✓	Germany	Berlin
23		KATZ	HERBERT	I5 ✓		M	S	Student	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Lichenroth	QIV III00	Berlin	II.I3.39	✓	Germany	Berlin
24		MITRANI	ARTUR	36 ✓		M	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Czecoslo-vakia	Hebrew	Germany	Rentlingen	QIV I3868	Stuttgart	I2.6.39	✓	Germany	Stuttgart
25		MITRANI	SARA	57 ✓		F	W	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	YugoSlavia	Nisch	QIV	524 Vienna	I.4.40	✓	Germany	Vienna
26		LINDAUER	BARUSH son	37 ✓		M	S	Pastery-cook	yes	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	YugoSlavia	Belgrade	QIV	523 Vienna	I.4.40	✓	Germany	Vienna
27		MENDEL	SOFIE mother	65 ✓		F	W	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Buttenhausen	QIV 8907	Stuttgart	IO.I3.39	✓	Germany	Gmünd
28		MENDEL	RICHARD	52 ✓		M	M	Merchant	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Nieder-wiesen	QIV 89IO	Stuttgart	IO.I3.39	✓	Germany	Gmünd
29		MENDEL	ERNA wife	40 ✓		F	M	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Esslingen	QIV 89II	Stuttgart	IO.I3.39	✓	Germany	Gmünd
30	UNDER 16	MENDEL	SIGRID ch.	I6 ✓		F	S	Student	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Gmund	QIV 89I3	Stuttgart	IO.I3.39	✓	Germany	Gmünd
		MENDEL	MANFRED	I0 ✓		M	S	Student	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Gmund	QIV 89I2	Stuttgart	IO.I3.39	✓	Germany	Gmünd

No:11. Brach Hugo cancelled did not sail

30 Passengers Transp

Purser. [signature]

Total passengers 29
U. S. citizens . . . . . —
Aliens 29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—480

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *February 3rd*, 19 40 190

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reasons of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after carrying temporarily on business solely for alien employer in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Sister-in-law: Mrs J. Loewenstein 6 Eifelstr. Köln Germany	-	N.Y.	New York	yes	Jewish Committee	no	no	-	-	-	Son: Mr Gottfried Liffmann 510 West 188th. Str. New York	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	grey bl.	none
2	Aunt: Do	-	N.Y.	New York	yes	same	no	no	-	-	-	Brother: Do N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	d. blond	none
3	Aunt: Do	-	N.Y.	New York	yes	brother	no	no	-	-	-	Brother-in-law: Do	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	d. blond	none
4	Aunt: Do	-	N.Y.	New York	yes	brother	no	no	-	-	-	Uncle: Do	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	10	fair	d. blond	none
5	Aunt: Do	-	N.Y.	New York	yes	brother	no	no	-	-	-	Uncle: Do	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	6	fair	d. blond	none
6	Father-in-law: Mr F. Werner 5 Hermann Fischer Str. Chemnitz	-	N.J.	East-Orange	no	Myself	$10	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Mr Louis Buffman 115 Halsted Str. East Orange N.J.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	none
7	Father: Do Germany	-	N.J.	East-Orange	no	Myself	$10	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Do	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	none
8	Mother: Mrs M. Ransohoff 37 Schaferstr. Nieheim Germ.	-	Pa.	Meadville	yes	Mr H. Fortuin Amsterdam	$25	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Mr Karl Heymann 565 No Main Str. Meadville Pa.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	none
9	Father-in-law: Mr A. Herschdorfer 20 Bld. Jamar Brussels Belgium	-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	Myself	$8/8	yes	5 years	N.Y.	11.2.1913	Uncle: Mr George Hellman 249 Ocean Parkway Brooklyn N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	dark brown	none
10	Father: Do	-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	Myself	$8/8	no	-	-	-	Uncle: Do	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond brown	none
11	Wife: Mrs Irène Brach 1 Sorbiers Ave. Brussels Belgium	-	N.Y.	New York	yes	Myself	$ 5	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Mr Julius Engel 79 5th. Ave. New York N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	none
12	Friend: Mr M.J. Weisenfeld 54 Général Dumonceau Brussels Belgium	-	N.Y.	New York	yes	Myself	yes	no	$1178.	-	-	Friend: Mr George Segal 60 Hudson Str. New York N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	gr. brown	none
13	Friend: Do	-	N.Y.	New York	yes	Husband	yes	no	-	-	-	Friend: Do	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue none
14	Father-in-law: Max Pommerdt 16 Meyerhofstr. Katscher Germ.	-	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	F. Rachlin Sister	Pa. no	no	-	-	-	Sister: Mrs. Fannie Rachlin 5124 N. Mervine Str. Philadelphia Pa.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey none
15	Father: Do	-	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	F. Rachlin sister/law	no	no	-	-	-	Sister-in-law: Do	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	none
16	Grand-Father: Do	-	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	F. Rachlin Aunt Pa.	no	no	-	-	-	Aunt: Do	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	gray bl. green	none
17	Grand-Father: Do	-	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	F. Rachlin Aunt Pa.	no	no	-	-	-	Aunt: Do	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fair	brown	none
18	Grand-Father: Do	-	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	F. Rachlin Aunt Pa.	no	no	-	-	-	Aunt: Do	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	fair	brown	none
19	Sister: Mrs Amalie Strauss 53 Florenstr. Fulda Germany	-	N.Y.	Astoria	yes	W. Bloch son/law	N.Y. $25	no	-	-	-	Daughter: Mrs Selma Bloch 33/09 31st. Str. Astoria N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	10	fair	brown	none
20	Aunt: Do	-	N.Y.	Astoria	yes	W. Bloch Brother/law	no	no	-	-	-	Sister: Do	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey brown	none
21	Aunt: Do	-	N.Y.	Astoria	yes	W. Bloch Brother/law	N.Y. no	no	-	-	-	Sister: Do	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	none
22	Aunt: Do	-	N.Y.	astoria	yes	W. Bloch Brother/law	no	no	-	-	-	Sister: Do	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	none
23	Wife: Mrs Else Katz 109 Hauptstr. Stuttgart Germ.	-	N.Y.	New York	yes	Myself	yes	no	-	-	-	Mother: Mrs Caroline Katz 94 Hamilton Place 141st. Str. New York N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	none
24	Mother: Mrs B. Mitrani-Bachar 16 Czerningstr. Vienna Germany	-	N.Y.	New York	yes	Myself	no	no	-	-	-	Cousin: Mr Salomon Mitrani 152 Madison Ave. New York N.Y.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	d. blond grey	none
25	Grand-Mother: Do	-	N.Y.	New York	yes	Myself	no	no	-	-	-	Do	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	brown	none
26	Daughter: Rosa Korn. Arshofen. Wuerttenberg. Germ.	-	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	Jewish Com.	$50	no	-	-	-	in law Sister: Mrs Julia Lindauer 6451 N. Broad Str. Philadelphia Pa.	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown hazel	none
27	Brother-in-law: Mr L. Hess 18 Konugsturmstr. Gmünd Germ.	-	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	Jewish Com.	no	no	-	-	-	Aunt: Do	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	none
28	Do	-	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	Jewish Com.	no	no	-	-	-	Aunt: Do	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark brown	none
29	Uncle: Do	-	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	Jewish Com.	no	no	-	-	-	Do	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	none
30	Uncle: Do	-	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	Jewish Com.	no	no	-	-	-	Do	no	perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair	brown	none

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line
Owners
Local Agents HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Peter Lagaay Master, of the WESTERNLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

P Lagaay
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph A Fanning
Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

191

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr Leon Bayer, Surgeon of the WESTERNLAND, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owning concern," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Bayer
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1940

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14 430

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERNLAND. Passengers sailing from ANTWERP, JANUARY 21st., 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1		PERLMAN	TONI	32		F	M	House-wife	yes	German English	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Germany	Frankfort	Sect.4A NQIV 68	Rotterdam	I2.7.39		Holland	Scheveningen
2		SCHNEIDER	EDITH.H.	37		F	S	Housework wife	yes	German	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Kaiserslauten	NQIV (4a)3 83	Stuttgart	9.26.39		Germany	Ludwigshafen
3		DRILLMANN	SARA.REGINA	28		F	M	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Stateless	Hebrew	Germany	Karlsruhe	NQIV (4a) 61	Antwerp	I2.19.39		Germany	Dusseldorf
4	UNDER 16	DRILLMANN	POLA (Paula)	3		F	S	under age	und. age	under age	und. age	Stateless	Hebrew	Germany	Dusseldorf	NQIV (4a) 62	Antwerp	I2.19.39		Germany	Dusseldorf
5		ROUBAL	ANNA	30		F	M	House-wife	yes	German	yes	Stateless	German	Germany	Neuss	NQIV 4a 78	Stuttgart	I2.14.39		Germany	Neuss
6	U. S. CIT.	ROUBAL	JOHN Charles	31		M	M					U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Chicago ILL. June 30th 1908.						
7	U. S. CIT.	ROUBAL	Charles JOHN ~~CH.~~	5		M	S					U.S.Citizen by parentage		Germany	Neuss						
8	U. S. CIT.	ROUBAL	WILHELMINE	4		F	S					U.S.Citizen by parentage		Germany	Neuss						
9	UNDER 16	MERRILL	Carl JOHN. ~~Carl~~ C.	15		M	S	Student	yes	German	yes	Stateless	English	Germany	Bruehl	NQIV (4a) 75	Stuttgart	I2.2.39		Germany	Rondorf
10	UNDER 16	MERRILL	ARCHIBALD C.	14		M	S	Student	yes	German	yes	Stateless	English	Germany	Bruehl	NQIV (4a) 76	Stuttgart	I2.2.39		Germany	Rondorf
11	U. S. CIT.	MERRILL	HERVEY.C. (father)	45		M	M					U.S.Citizen by parentage		Germany (Cologne 9/13/1894)							
12		DIAMANT	SAMUEL (SZMUL ELIASZ)	43		M	M	textile Merchant	yes	English	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Poland	Zwolen-Lodz	NQIV (4a) 67	Antwerp	I.15.40	2508	Belgium	Antwerp
13	UNDER 16	DIAMANT	MARTIN	8		M	S	Student	Yes	English	yes	Poland	Hebrew	Belgium	Antwerp	NQIV (4a) 68	Antwerp	I.15.40		Belgium	Antwerp
14	U. S. CIT.	DIAMANT	JETTA	35		F	M					U.S.A.		U.S.A. Brooklyn N.Y. New York 16.Jan.1905					74		
15		WENDEL	HANS.HEINRICH ADOLF HEINRICH ~~Alt.~~ 18			M	S	Student	yes	German English	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	NQIV 63 (4E)	Antwerp	I2.27.39	99584/376	Belgium	Brussels
16		SCHMIERER	HERMANN	44		M	M	Chemist ~~Apothecary~~	yes	German English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Poland	Krechow	QIV.2611	Antwerp	II.6.39		Belgium	Brussels
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers 16
U. S. citizens 5
Aliens 11

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—480

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

192

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *February 3rd*, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist				Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return after temporary stay abroad	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	If so, state whether presently qualified (as to age, residence, etc.) for citizenship, and if not, why not	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time			Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father-in-law: A. Perlman. 21 Arnhem Str. Scheveningen Holland	-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	Husband	$ 20	no	-	-	-	Husband: Mr Henry Perlman. 504 Schlenck Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	brown			
2	Friend: Mrs Amalia Hardegg 74 Libmann Str. Ludwigshafen Germany	-	Pa.	Philadelphia	no	Brother	N.Y. no	no	1937	Phila-	7/20	Brother: Mr Wilh. Schneider 2525 West Allegheny Ave. Philadelphia Pa.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	none
3	Cousin: I. Grossmann. 46 Oostende str. Antwerp. Belg.	-	N.Y.	New York	yes	Myself	yes	no	-	-	-	Husband: Mr Salom. Drillmann 285 Division Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	dark fair	brown	none
4	Cousin: same address	-	N.Y.	New York	yes	Mother	no	no	-	-	-	Father: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown fair	brown	none
5	Father: Pr Paul Krott 20 Hermann Str. Neuss Germany	-	La.	New Orleans	no	Father/law New Orleans	yes	no	-	-	-	Father-in-law: Mr Ch. Roubal 1817 Dublin Str. New Orleans La.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown fair	brown	none
6												Father: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown fair	brown	none
7												Grand-Father: Do															
8												Grand-Father: Do															
9	Mother: Mrs Margret Merrill 18 Terrace Way Köln Germany	-	N.Y.	Scarsdale	no	Father	yes	no	-	-	-	Accompanying Father: Harvey C. Merrill															
10	Mother: Do	-	N.Y.	Scarsdale	no	Father	yes	no	-	-	-	~~Mr. Frith~~ Eton Hall (5H) Scarsdale N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark fair	brown	none
11												Accompanying Father: Do															
12	Sister: Mrs Regina Szware 3 Vande West Ave. Antwerp Belg.	-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Myself	50	no	-	-	wife's	Home: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	d. blond fair	grey	none
13	Aunt: Do	-	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Father	no	no	-	-		Aunt: Mrs Mary Fisher 41 Lotte Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	grey fair	grey	none
14												Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	blond fair	brown	none
15	Mother: Mrs Lily Wendel 1 Scarabée Ave. Brussels Belg.	-	N.Y.	New York	yes	Mother	500 in checks	no	-	-	-	Aunt: Do															
16	Father: Mr Schaje Schmierer 6 Meynert Str. Vienna Germany	-	N.Y.	New York	yes	Myself	$10	no	-	-	-	Uncle: Mr Jean Ehrlich 160 Central Park South New York N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blue	none
17												Wife: Mrs ~~Louden~~ Minnie Schmierer 102 Post Ave. New York N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark fair	brown	none
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line..
Owners
Local Agents HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

192

List 4

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *February 3rd*, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reasons of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States										Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Father-in-law: A. Perlman. 21 ArnhemStr. Scheveningen Holland	-	N.Y. Brooklyn	no	Husband	8 20	no	-	-	-		Husband: Mr Henry Perlman 504 SchlenckAve. Brooklyn N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	I	brown fair	brown	none
2	Friend: Mrs Amalia Hardegg 74 LibmannStr. Ludwigshafen Germany	-	Pa. Philadelphia	no	Brother	N.Y. no	100 — 1937	Phila-	7/20			Brother: Mr Wilh. Schneider 2525 West Allegheny Ave. Philadelphia Pa.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	I	dark fair	brown	none
3	Cousin: I. Grossmann. 46 Oostende str. Antwerp. Belg.	-	N.Y. NewYork	yes	Myself	(26 — yes	no	-	-	-		Husband: Mr Salom. Drillmann 285 DivisionAve. Brooklyn N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	I	brown fair	brown	none
4	Cousin: same address	-	N.Y. NewYork	yes	Mother	no	no	-	-	-		Father: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown fair	brown	none
5	Father: Pr Paul Krott 20 HermannStr. NeussGermany	-	La. NewOrleans	no	Father/law	NewOrleans	yes no	-	-	-		Father-in-law: Mr Ch. Roubal 1817 DublinStr. NewOrleans La.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown fair	brown	none
6												Father: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown fair	brown	none
7												Grand-Father: Do															
8												Grand-Father: Do															
9	Mother: Mrs Margret Merrill 18 TerraceWay Köln Germany	-	N.Y. Scarsdale	no	Father	yes	no	-	-	-		Accompanying Father: Harvey C. Merrill Mr. Merrill Eton Hall (5H) Scarsdale N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark fair	brown	none
10	Mother: Do	-	N.Y. Scarsdale	no	Father	yes	no	-	-	-		Accompanying Father: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	d. blond fair	grey	none
11												Home: Do															
12	Sister: Mrs Regina Szware 3 VandeWestAve. AntwerpBelg.	-	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	Myself	for yes	no	-	-	-		Aunt: Mrs Mary Fisher 41 LotteAve. BrooklynN.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	grey fair	grey	none
13	Aunt: Do	-	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	Father	no	no	-	-	-		Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	blond fair	grey	none
14												Aunt: Do	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	5	blond fair	brown	none
15	Mother: Mrs Lily Wendel I ScarabéeAve. BrusselsBelg.	-	N.Y. NewYork	yes	Mother	for checks yes	no	-	-	-		Uncle: Mr Jean Ehrlich 160 CentralParkSouthNewYork N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark fair	brown	none
16	Father: Mr SchajeSchmierer 6 MeynertStr. ViennaGermany	-	N.Y. NewYork	yes	Myself	150 in	no	-	-	-		Wife: Mrs ~~Lenden~~ Minnie Schmierer 102 PostAve. NewYork N.Y.	no perm	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark fair	brown	none
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—480

Line.. ---
Owners ---
Local Agents HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

SD 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Peter Lagaay, Master, of the WESTERNLAND, from ANTWERP, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 110 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Lagaay

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph H. Shurry

Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV" or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

121

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Peter Lagaay, Master, of the WESTERNLAND, from ANTWERP, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

P Lagaay
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph Strong
Immigrant Inspector.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

193

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr Leon Bayer, Surgeon of the WESTERNLAND, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Brussels Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

L Bayer
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph H Barry
Asst

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 509 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. WESTERNLAND. Passengers sailing from ANTWERP, JANUARY 21st, 1940

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT	HEAD TAX PAID 1/4/40 DUPUIS	JULES-LOUIS	49	✓	M	M	Industrial Seed's	yes	French	yes	France	French O	67-11 France	Saulieu	Sect.3(2)					
2		VIS	JACOB	36		M	M	Trader	yes	English	yes	Holland	Hebrew	Holland	Enkhuizen	P.V. 379	Brussels	I.2.40	4498/165		
3		LEFKOVITS	GYULA JULES	29	✓	M	M	Grocer Trader	yes	German English	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	03-19 Hungary	Kisvarda	P.V. 274 NQ3(V) Class P.V. 388 NQ3(V) 5th	Amsterdam 9.18.39 Budapest	3.1.39	99490/112	Belgium Holland	BUYSINGHEN Enkhuizen
4	HTP	TREILLES	RAYMONDE			F		Dress-maker	yes	French	yes	France	French O	03-11 France	Montbrun	P.V. 1067 NQ3(V) 5th	Paris	12.4.39	99490/735	Hungary	Kisvarda
5		COLYN	CORNELIUS			M		Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	Holland	Dutch O	Holland	Noordwijk	P.V. 391	Rotterdam	12.28.39		France	Paris
6														31	Scanning	Imp				Holland	Sassenheim
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29		(X)																			
30																					

No 2. Vis Jacob cancelled did not sail

Total passengers 4
U. S. citizens . . . . . ____
Aliens 4

Purser.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—220

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

194 — List 3

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *February 3rd*, 19 40

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring, peddling, or other work in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure												Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Wife: Mrs Suzanne Dupuis 82 Caserne Str. Brussels Belgium	Belgium via N.Y.	-	-	yes	Mr P. Dalma N.Y.	yes	no	-	-	-	Business relation: Paul Dalma 561 West 141st. Str. New York N.Y.	Friend	yes	3 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	brown	none
2	Wife: Mrs Y. Nanta Vis 13 Burgwal Enkhuizen Holland	Holland via N.Y.	-	-	yes	Vis Bros Cy. Enkhuizen	yes	yes	3	sev. places	Nov. 1938			yes	Mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	d. blond bl. grey		none
3	Father: Miksa Lefkovits Kisvarda Hungary	Hungary via N.Y.	-	-	yes	Myself $300	yes	no	-	-	-	Uncle: Mr Eugen Markowitz 4943 C. Street, Philadelphia Pa.	Friend	yes	Mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	dark		none
4	Friends: Mr & Mrs Monville 6 Phares Str. St Adresse France	France via N.Y.	-	-	yes	Myself $ 0	Yes	no	-	-	-	Friend: Gaston Witman 312 West 48th. Str. New York N.Y.	Friend	yes	Mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fair	D; brown		none
5	Father: C. Colyn. Willem Av. 13. Sassenheim Holland	Holl N.Y	-	-	No	Myself	Yes	Yes	1939/6.15.1939.	New York City		Victoria Hotel. 7th Avenue. New York	Friend	yes	Mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown green		none
6														yes	~~Week~~ 3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown blue		none
7																															
8																															
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line
Owners
Local Agents HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

121

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Peter Lagaay Master, of the WESTERNLAND, from ANTWERP, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Lagaay
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1940
at NEW YORK

Joseph Savage
Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either **M** (male) or **F** (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be **M** (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—480 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr Leon Bayer, Surgeon of the WESTERNLAND, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Brussels Belgium, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L Bayer
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1940

at NEW YORK

Joseph H Senner
Insp

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2 2C?

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. WESTERNLAND. Passengers sailing from ANTWERP, JANUARY 21st, 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued		Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write			Country	City or town, State, Province or District		Place	Date		Country	City or town, State, Province or District
1	EXEMPT NTT	BRANDENSTEIN	ALFRED	58	✓	M	M	Merchant	yes	German English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Grebenstein	NJ 3(3) Cert. I51	Brussels	12.19.39			Belgium	Brussels
2	EXEMPT	BRANDENSTEIN	ERNA wife	48	✓	F	M	House-wife	yes	German English	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Germany	Halle	NJ 3(3) Transit Cert. I52	Brussels	12.19.39			Belgium	Brussels
3																					
4														12.45 p		& Seaman Trap					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

61

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

196

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
THIRD-CLASS PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, February 3rd, 1940

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien *came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)				Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to be naturalized	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)—	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	If Yes— Date of last departure		Whether alien intends to land in the United States to reside permanently or only temporarily, and length of time stated if to reside temporarily under the law	Length of time (days) stated if to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States									Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Friend: Mr Berthold Kirstein 86 Blanche Str. Brussels Belg.	Chili via N.Y.	-	-	yes	Myself	yes $25	no	-	-	-	Cousin; Mr. Moses Vohgal 485. Bard Avenue. Staten Island. New-York.	two			no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey	blue	none
2	Friend: Do	Chili via N.Y.	-	-	yes	Myself	yes $10	no	-	-	-	Cousin; Do	two weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	gr.brown	none
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

Line
Owners
Local Agents HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

221

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Peter Lagaay Master, of the WESTERNLAND, from ANTWERP, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Lagaay
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1940
at NEW YORK

Joseph H Garrity
Immigrant Inspector.

14—480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of technical advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO

"Negro" refers to the African (black), whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African (black) should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, province, or district of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV", "NQIV", "PV", or "RP", as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Verifications of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining 1 year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, State, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of 1 year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within 1 year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

16—430 U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

No. 197

S. S. "WESTERNLAND" sailing from ANTWERP, JANUARY 21st, 1940, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBRUARY 3rd, 1940

No. on list	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state)	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers	Address in United States
1	WIGMAN	JUDITH	25		F	S	Dec.23rd.1913 Hollandville.Ma.		36.Candler Ave.Detroit.Mich.
2	MEDEM	REGINA	56		F	W		District Court of NewYork.24th June 1929	46.West.17th street.New York City
3	LOEFFLER	PAUL	45		M	M		Circuit Court of Jefferson.Wisc.lo.1.31	1009.-2nd Street.Watertown.Wisc
4	LOEFFLER	ANNA	44		F	M		Circuit Court of Jefferson.Wisc.9.29.32	same address
5	VERGOTE	JOSEF	16		M	S	Febr.14th.1923 Detroit Mich		20829.Harfer Station.Detroit.Mich
6	SHAPIRO	MICHAEL.S.	30		M	S		Southern District New York 1930	6116.University Ave.Chicago ILL
7	VAN DER SMISSEN	IDA.Virginia	17		F	S	Dec.1.1922 Cleveland.Ohio		lo2.West.Street.Minerva.Ohio
8	ALGEO	EMMA	34		F	M		Through marriage.5.13.1922	504No.Harvard Street.Tulsa Okla.
9	CORNEILLIE	CYRIEL	52		M	M		Circuit Court of Wayne County.Detroit Mich.7.15.1922	R.4.Box 467.A.Mount Clemens Mich
10	HESSE	MARCELLE	58		F	M		Through marriage.1909	217.Sidepress Avenue.Bogota Hackensack N.J.
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

MEALS

Officer	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
	2	4	2
		1	
	16	18	16
	6	6	6 Feb
			mar
		4	
		1	
		2	
		1	
	2	2	2
		1	
		1	

65

Line HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE
Owners
Local Agents

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—914

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 18

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "WESTERNLAND" sailing from Southampton, January 24th, 19 , Arriving at Port of New York 3rd Febr, 1940.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	BAILEY	Robert Glenmore	32	6	M	M.	July 6th.1907.	Rush Springs, Okla.	1051, Jackson Blvd Chicago. Ill.
2	BATES	Clayton	32		M	S.	Oct.11th. 1907	Fountain, Ind.	110, South Calhoun, Greenville, S. Carolina.
3	COLLINS	Linda	60	4	F	W.			22, West St. Albion, Orleans Co. N.Y.
4	FORBES	David Holden	64		M	M.		Supreme Court N.Y. Albion Orleans Co. Feb.14th.1921.	682, Forest Ave, Rye, New York
5	GOLDBERG	Lawrence	26	11	M	S.	Jan. 23rd 1913.	Supreme Court of Oregon, Portland Ore Dec. 1913.	1749, Grand Concourse, Bronx, NewYork
6	MacKINNON	Frederick Benjamin	20		M	S.	Dec.13th.1919.	New York City, N.Y.	215, S. Washington St. Eldorado, Kansas
7	NOLAN	Marion Kathryn.	30		F	S.	July 17th.1909.	Evanston, Ill.	188-18, Mangin Ave. St Albans L.I.
8	SKUDOWITZ	Daniel Richard	25		M	S.	June 4th.1914.	Brooklyn, N.Y.	725, Riverside Drive, New York.
9	STAHL	Frank Xavier.	48	5	M	S.	July 12th.1891.	New York N.Y.	1804, Turk St. San Francisco.
10	SPAULDING	Raymond Bacon	41		M	M.	Aug. 1st.1898.	Seattle Wash.	1028, Walnut St. Newton Highlands Mass
11	LLOYD	Louise	29		F	S.	July 17th. 1910.	Newton, Mass.	2080, Broadway, New York.
12	MALCOLM	Norman Adrian	28	6	M	S.	June 11th. 1911.	Freehold, N.J.	251, Elm St. Northampton, Mass.
13								Sweden Kansas.	
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Officer	MEALS: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
	2	4	2
		1	
	6	18	16
	6	6	6 Feb mar
		4	
		1	
		2	
		1	
		1	
	2	2	2
		1	
		1	

66

Master

Line
Owners
Local Agents HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. .....

S. S. WESTERNLAND-Holland American Line arrived February 3,1940. , 19 , M., , from

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	Index No.	NAMES	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date	Page	Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Page	Sec'y	Admitted Date	Page	Sec'y	Time	Departmental and Executive Orders: Date	Record No.	Orders	Deported: Date	Ship	Officer	Meals: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
		31M.	Del.EI.2/5/40- 10.30 a.m.																								
		31M.	1 BRODSKY,Sam.	15	1	2	LPC. (Russ.-Heb)	Smith	2/5	60	S.S.				2/6	142	E.C.	4 30 pm							2	4	2
PE 1	NO	39F.	" Gutla,		2		" Ext. Apls Q "	"																			
" 2	no	39F.	2 GRAUSZ,Helene (nee Fried), 3rd Cl.	6	21		LPC& 1Phys.Def. (Germ-Heb)	Karr							2/5	1	SS	1 15 pm							—	1	—
	3	35M.	3 HABERMANN,Israel, " "	12	20	2	LPC. "	Scarinzi	2/5	44	SS	2/6	70	9.44	2/13	8	SR	1 25 pm							16	18	16
	4	19F.	" Sali		21		" "																				
	5		2/11/40-9 30 am - Ret. 3/7/40-9 40 am				Witness Marcus Haberman Prot. stated he Guest Cleveland has been pursuaded to pay cost of passage																				
	6	3F.	4 HAFNER,Saly, Executrix " "	6	18	1	LPC &Phys.Def.	Karr	2/5	59	SS	3/7	134	Sup											6	6	6 Fleischmann
	7	2F.	5 LIFFMANN,Sara, " "	5	1	5	Pass.pd by Society &	Scarinzi							2/5	100	EC	2 20 pm							—	4	—
	8	5M.	" Erich, " "		2		" " " do	"																			
	9	32F.	" Resi, " "		3		" do	"																			
	10	3F.	" Judith,		4		" do	"																			
	11	1M.	" Salomon,		5		" do	"																			
	12																										
	13	29M.	6 LEFKOVITS, Gyula " "	3	3	1	Dt. 3/2 Bond 3 mos 99 (Hung.-Heb)	"	2/5	18	Sup				2/5	34	EC	4 20 pm							—	1	—
	14	49M.	7 LOEB,Moritz,	20	1	2	LPC&Phys.Def. (Germ.-Heb)	Smith							2/5	19	SS	1 20 pm							—	2	—
	15	43F.	" Johanna, (nee Rothschild) nee Fantl		2		" " " do	"																			
	16	53F.	8 SCHWARZ,(Melanie), Melani	20	22	1	" " " &	"							2/5	134	SR	1 50 pm							—	1	—
	17	33F.	9 SEELIG,Dorothea, " "	13	8	3	" &	" Scarinzi							2/5	9	SM	11 55 am									
	18	10F.	" Marion,		9		" do	"																			
	19	9M.	" Horst,		10		" do	"																			
	20	58M.	10 SIEDENBERG,Friedrich, 3rd Cl.	8	13	3	Pssge pd. by society&Lpc, &	Karr	2/5	86	EC				2/6	58	SM	11 20 am							2	2	2
	21	F.	" Selma J.		14		add. fund refused if passage # " do "																				
	22	3/12F.	" Judith I.		15		" do "																				
	23																										
	24	24F.	11 TREILLE6,Raymonde, " "	3	4	1	Dt.3/2 Bond 3 mos 99 Fr.	Scrainzi		118	EC				2/5	30	E.C.	3 55 pm							—	1	—
	25	17M.	12 WENDEL,Hans H.A.L. (married) " "	4	15	1	" 4 E. (Germ.)	Karr							2/5	21	SR	3 30 pm							—	1	—
	26																										
	27																										
	28		WESTERNLAND 2/3/40-S.I.																								
	30																										

Line .....
Owner .....
Local Agents .....

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

200

Vessel WESTERNLAND, arriving at New York, February 3rd, 1940, from the port of Antwerp

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
PE 1	NO	ELEGEERD	Georges	12	Cook	Antwerp	20.1.1940	no	yes	36	male	Flemish	Belgian	5'4"	61			
" 2	no	VESTER	Jan L	I	Cooksmate	"	"	no	yes	21	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	74			

Closed with 242 (two hundred forty two) members of crew on 10 (ten) sheets.
H Smith

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at ANTWERP, BELGIUM
SEEN
for the journey to the United States
via Southampton
R. M. DE LAMBERT Consul
Date 27 JAN 1940

AMERICAN CONSULATE ANTWERP, BELGIUM

NO FEE PRESCRIBED Suppl. visa.
Service No. 593

Line
Owner
Local Agents HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

0

OCS

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Peter Lagaay, Master, of the Netherlands "WESTERNLAND", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

P Lagaay
Master ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 1940

Joseph Lavoie
Immigrant Inspector

213

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shal be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescibe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	
Flemish.	Scotch.
Frensch.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

10

3 00

GYPSUM KING FEB 3-1940

Line
Owners
Local Agents

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
George Doell	52	British			
John Duffy	20	British			
Morgan Daniels	22	U.S.A.			
James Turner	65	British			
Peter Lazarine	44	Brazil			
Christian Ericksen	45	Sweeden			
Ralph Crowther	46	British			
John Wheaton	44	British			
Edison Masters	23	British			
Wylie Halliday	21	British			
J Bagnell	47	British			

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

P Hodgins
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14—1613

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Gypsum King 2/3

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

13862

PORT OF New York,N.Y.

April, 10, 19 40

I, master of the British (Nationality) S. S. GYPSUM KING from port of Digby,N.S., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 28 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . Nil
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 11 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . 11 Total crew this date 28

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February,3, 19 40, consigned to U.S.Gypsum Co.Ltd.; is now lying at Brewer Dry Dock,S.I.N.Y., and is expected to sail April, 11, 19 40, for Windsor,N.S.
via United States port of Direct First port of call in United States this voyage was New York,N.Y.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

14—1613

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Hatteras Islands 202 Sheet No. 1

L AS MEMBERS OF CREW

entatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

from the port of Digby N.S. (Feb 1st 1940)

(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
British	5'9"	150			
"	5'5"	185			
"	5'8"	142			
Brazilian "	5'7"	140			
"	5'10"	153			
"	5'11"	175			
"	6'0"	155			
1888 Portugal	5'8"	160			
British	6'0"	160			
"	5'11"	150			
"	5'9"	155			
"	5'11"	146			
"	5'7"	142			
"	6'0"	155			
1888 Portugal	5'6"	173			
British	5'8"	165			
Belgium	5'6"	200			
Brazil	5'6"	155			
British	5'11"	165			
"	5'10"	200			
"	5'7"	138			
"	5'9"	168			
Sweden	5'6"	168			
British	5'9"	135			

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

14—1340

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

uired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by
port of the United States

Vessel British ....., *arriving at* New York, N.Y., Feb 3rd

(2) Number in order	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex
	Rodgers	John.S.	28 Yrs.	Master	Nov.8/39	Philadel phia	NO	Yes	56	M
	Jones	Owen	36 "	1st.Mate	Oct.20/39	"	"	"	51	"
	Russell	Matthew	8½ "	2nd. "	Sept.6/39	Windsor	"	"	26	"
	Lotvedt	Toralf	15 "	3rd. "	Sept.13/39	"	"	"	50	"
	Crichton	Kenneth	14 "	Bos'n	Nov.21/39	"	"	"	55	"
	Martin	Lester	7 "	A.B.	Nov.[illegible]/38	"	"	"	43	"
	Townsend	William	13 "	"	Nov.2[illegible]/39	"	"	"	50	"
	Aregugo	Francisco	19 "	"	Sept.17/39	New York	"	"	41	"
	Pulsifer	Walter	4 "	"	Feb.1/40	Deep Brook'	"	"	22	"
	Getson	Douglas	2 "	"	Apr.21/39	Windsor	"	"	23	"
	Magurvey	Donald	7 "	"	Dec.24/39	"	"	"	27	"
	Freeman	Formen	1 "	O.S.	July 21/39	"	"	"	19	"
	Lockart	Stewart	2 months	"	Nov.13/39	"	"	"	19	"
	Robinson	Boyd	1 "	"	Dec.24/39	"	"	"	27	"
	McGhee	Charles	25 Yrs.	Ch.Eng'r	Oct.28/39	Philadel phia	"	"	50	"
	Turner	James	42 "	2nd. "	Dec.20/39	New York	"	"	63	"
	Lumsden	Alden	10 "	3rd. "	Dec.6/39	Windsor	"	"	29	"
	Davison	Paul	1[illegible] "	4th."	Sept.13/39	"	"	"	28	"
	Garcia	Sebastian	30 "	Firemen	May 30/39	Philadel phia	"	"	55	Portuguese
	Davies	Albert	12 "	"	Nov.1/39	Windsor	"	"	38	Welsh
	DeLaet	Louis	30 "	"	Nov.8/39	Philadel phia	"	"	47	Flemish
	Ramos	Alvaro	16 "	"	Nov.24/39	New York	"	"	35	Brazilian
	Bishop	Eli	15 "	"	Nov.24/39	"	"	"	39	English
	Bell	William	37 "	Ch.Steward	Aug.9/39	Boston			50	"
	Colvin	Willaim	34 "	2nd. "	Oct.28/39	Philadel phia	"		49	"
	Freeman	Leigh	2 months	Mess Boy	De.6/39	Windsor	"		21	"
	Westerberg	Earnest	26 Yrs.	Cook	July 24/39	New York	"		42	Scandanavian
	Dunn	Joseph	3 months	W.T.O.	Oct.16/39	Windsor	"		23	English

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

Ballom 12 P.M.
Immigrant Inspector.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
William Bell	50	British	Aug.9/39 Boston
William Colvin	45	British	Oct.28/39 Philadelphia
Forman Freeman	19	British	July 21/39 Windsor,N.S.
Leigh Freeman	21	British	Dec.6/39 Windsor,N.S.
Alvaro Ramos	36	Brazil	Nov.24/39 New York
James Turner	65	British	December,20/39 New York
Toralf Lotvedt	50	British	Sept.18/39 Windsor,N.S.
Francisco Aregugo	41	Portugal	Sept.17/39 New York
Sebastian Garcia	53	Portugal	May,30/39 Philadelphia
Paul Davison	22	British	Sept.13/39 Windsor,N.S.
Walter Pulsifer	22	British	Oct.7/39 Windsor,N.S.

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

223

(2)

Form 686
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

202 Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel British [illegible], arriving at New York, N.Y., Feb 3rd, 1940, from the port of Digby N.S. (Feb 1st, 1940)

Number on list	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
	Rodgers	John.S.	25 Yrs.	Master	Nov.8/39	Philadel phia	MO	Yes	38	M	Irish	British	5'9"	130			
	Jones	Owen	36 "	1st.Mate	Oct.20/39	"	"	"	51	"	Welsh	"	5'5"	185			
	Russell	Matthew	8½ "	2nd. "	Sept.6/39	Windsor	"	"	26	"	Scotch	"	5'8"	142			
	Lotvedt	Toralf	15 "	3rd. "	Sept.13/39	"	"	"	30	"	Scandanavian	"	5'7"	140			
	Crichton	Kenneth	14 "	Bos'n	Nov.21/39	"	"	"	33	"	Scotch	"	5'10"	153			
	Martin	Lester	7 "	A.B.	Nov.[illegible]/38	"	"	"	43	"	English	"	5'11"	175			
	Townsend	William	13 "	"	Nov.24/39	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'0"	155			
	Araugo	Francisco	19 "	"	Sept.17/39	New York	"	"	41	"	Portugese	Portugal	5'8"	160			
	Pulsifer	Walter	4 "	"	Feb.1/40	Deep Brook	"	"	22	"	Dutch	British	6'0"	180			
	Getson	Douglas	2 "	"	Apr.21/39	Windsor	"	"	23	"	English	"	5'[illegible]"	155			
	Magurvey	Donald	7 "		Dec.24/39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'11"	146			
	Freeman	Forman	1 "	C.S.	July 21/39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	142			
	Lockart	Stewart	2 months	"	Nov.13/39	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11"	150			
	Robinson	Boyd	1 "	"	Dec.24/39	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	160			
	McGhee	Charles	25 Yrs.	Ch. Eng'r	Oct.28/39	Philadel phia	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'6"	140			
	Turner	James	42 "	2nd. "	Dec.20/39	New York	"	"	63	"	"	"	5'6"	195			
	Lumsden	Alden	10 "	3rd. "	Dec.6/39	Windsor	"	"	29	"	"	"	6'1"	160			
	Davison	Paul	13 "	4th."	Sept.13/39	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11"	180			
	Garcia	Sebastian	30 "	Fireman	May 30/39	Philadel phia	"	"	53	"	Portugeese	Portugal	5'6"	173			
	Davies	Albert	13 "	"	Nov.1/39	Windsor	"	"	38	"	Welsh	British	5'8"	165			
	DeLaet	Louis	30 "	"	Nov.8/39	Philadel phia	"	"	47	"	Flemish	Belgium	5'6"	200			
	Remos	Alvaro	16 "	"	Nov.24/39	New York	"	"	35	"	Brazilian	Brazil	5'5"	135			
	Bishop	Eli	15 "	"	Nov.[illegible]/39	"	"	"	39	"	English	British	5'11"	165			
	Bell	William	37 "	Ch.Steward	Aug.9/39	Boston	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'10"	200			
	Colvin	William	34 "	2nd. "	Oct.28/39	Philadel phia	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	138			
	Freeman	Leigh	2 months	Mess Boy	Dec.6/39	Windsor	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	168			
	Westerberg	Earnest	26 Yrs.	Cook	July 24/39	New York	"	"	42	"	Scandinavian	Sweeden	5'8"	168			
	Dunn	Joseph	3 months	W.T.O.	Oct.16/39	Windsor	"	"	23	"	English	British	5'9"	135			

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

Line [illegible]

Owners [illegible]

Local Agents [illegible]

[signature] 12.40 P.M.
Immigrant Inspector.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
William Bell	50	British	Aug.9/39 Boston
William Colvin	45	British	Oct.28/39 Philadelphia
James Freeman	19	British	July 21/39 Windsor,N.S.
Leigh Freeman	23	British	Dec.6/39 Windsor,N.S.
Avaro Remos	35	Brazil	Nov.24/39 New York
James Turner	63	British	December,20/39 New York

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

SC4

ORIGINAL

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John S. Hodgers, of the British S/S GIBSON KING, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

J Hodgers
Master ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of February, 19 40

A Ballon
Immigrant Inspector.

2/3

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

4

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality

I acknowledge this reference to section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

16—1618

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Westerland 203

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

PORT OF New York

February 8th, 1940

I, master of the Netherlands (Nationality) S. S. "Westerland"
from port of Rotterdam, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival . . . . . 239 Number of seamen deserted . . . . . -
Number of seamen discharged . . . . . 16 Seamen left in hospital (or died) . . . . None
Number of seamen signed on at this port . . - Total crew this date 223

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 3rd, 1940, consigned to Holland America Line, New York; is now lying at Hoboken, Pier No1, and is expected to sail February 8th, 1940, for Antwerp via United States port of None First port of call in United States this voyage was New York 203

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

16—1618

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	
DEVILEE Robertus	15	Holland	1.17.40.Rotterdam	Transferred to s.s.Nieuw Amsterdam.
LA GRAND Martinus	18	Holland	1.16.40.Rotterdam	
KROP Willem	19	Holland	1.16.40.Rotterdam	
Van KALKEN Adrianus	16	Holland	1.16.40.Rotterdam	
KOSTER Antoon.J.	17	Holland	1.17.40.Rotterdam	
LEUPPI [illegible]nel	32	Holland	1.16.40.Rotterdam	
NIEMANTSVERDRIET. Arie	16	Holland	1.16.40.Rotterdam	
OLDENBURGER Egbert	48	Holland	1.16.40.Rotterdam	
POST Everardus	19	Holland	1.17.40.Rotterdam	
SMIT Cornelis.J.	19	Holland	1.16.40.Rotterdam	
Van de WINKEL.Hendrik.C.	37	Holland	1.16.40.Rotterdam	
de WAARD Jan	22	Holland	1.16.40.Rotterdam	
VAN DER LINDEN. Jan	41	Belgium	1.16.40.Rotterdam	(signed of on QIV.)
WOUTERS Christina	29	Holland	1.16.40.Rotterdam	Transferred to s.s.Nieuw Amsterdam
GUBBELS Andre.H.H.	36	Holland	1.16.40.Rotterdam	
HUIZER Pieter	32	Holland	1.16.40.Rotterdam	

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

ORIGINAL

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

204

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

V39

Vessel WESTERNLAND, arriving at New York, February 3rd, 1940, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Löhr	Hans W.	25	Ch.Officer	16 1 40	R'dam	No	Yes	44	Male	Dutch	Holland	6'	98			
2	No	Lagaay	Pieter	32	Master	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'11	80			
3	"	Jumelet	Jacob	19	2nd Officer	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'11	90			
4	"	Kunst	Berend J.	4½	2nd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8	72			
5	No	Noteboom	Jacobus P.	5	3rd "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6'	75			
6	No	v.d.Mey	Cornelis H.O.	1	4th "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7	79			
7	No	Heins	Huibert	1	4th "	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7	75			
8	Yes	de Leeuw	Jacob J.	19	Wirel.Oper	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'8	78			
9	No	Bebelman	Jacques N.	20	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	6'	85			
10	No	Sikkema	Jan	0	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8	71			
11	Yes	Hazenoot	Arend	30	Baotswain	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'10	83			
12	"	Visser	Ijsbrand	20	Boat's mate	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9	75			
13	"	Torenvliet	Arie J.	12	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9	83			
14	"	Kristelijn	Bartel J.	12	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6'	90			
15	"	Kooy	Cornelis J.	19	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6'	70			
16	No	Houtman	Adriaanus	23	Quartermaster	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'9	80			
17	No	Spaans	Dirk	20	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7	61			
18	No	Timofei	Simion E.	35	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	Roumanian	Without	5'9	84			
19	Yes	Spanje	Nicolaas	24	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8	72			
20	No	v.Embden	Johannes	13	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8	70			
21	Yes	Beekhuizen	Cornelis	35	Fireguard	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'8	78			
22	"	v.Tiggelen	Marinus	30	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'11	78			
23	No	Smit	Willem	50	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5'8	74			
24	No	Penning	Pieter	36	Sailor	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'9	83			
25	No	Oosterling	Dirk	35	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9	83			
26	No	Duvalois	Johannes	16	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'7	64			
27	No	Vlieland	Arie	28	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8	70			
28	Yes	Schiks	Johannes P.	16	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8	70			
29	"	de Knegt	Simon	20	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7	68			
30	No	v.Anraat	Johannes G.	23	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8	75			

WESTERNLAND
FEB 3 - 1940

Line .....
Owner .....
Local Agents .....

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

H J Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*.

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

..... *Immigrant Inspector*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shal be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescibe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

235

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel WESTERNLAND, arriving at New York, February 3rd, 1946, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	Yes	Bitter	Arnoldus C.	25	Quartermaster	16 1 49	R'dam	No	Yes	41	Male	Dutch	Holland	6'	75			
2	"	v.d.Oever	Pieter	8	Sailor	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8	80			
PE 3	No	Baas	Frederik	10	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	6'	80			
PE 4	No	Rongen	Jan	13	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8	79			
PE 5	No	Otte	Jan C.	30	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'9	72			
6	Yes	Faasse	Pieter J.	1 2	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7	72			
PE 7	No	Ros	Martinus	2½	O.S.	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8	70			
PE 8	No	Spaans	Gerrit	¾	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9	72			
PE 9	No	Weltevreden	Pieter	5m	Boy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6	53			
PE 10	No	Verheul	Jan	2m	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	BELGIAN	"	5'7	65			
11	Yes	Houdenaert	Carel	20	Lamptrimmer	"	"	"	"	56	"	Dutch	Holland	5'11	100			
12	"	v.Loosen	Hendrikus L.	38	Ch.Engineer	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10	86			
13	"	Koorneef	Arie	19	2nd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9	72			
14	"	Dussenbroek	Hendrikus J.	15	2nd "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8	65			
15	"	de Jong	Arie	14	3rd "	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8	67			
PE 16	No	Nelson	Johannes W.	10	3rd "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'11	78			
17	Yes	Rolffs of Roelofs	Jan P.	4	4th "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'10	75			
PE 18	No	Huisman	Willem	4	4th "	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9	85			
PE 19	No	Ris	Adrianus H.	4	4th "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8	68			
PE 20	No	v.Vugteren	Johannes A.	5	4th "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7	62			
21	Yes	Jagtenberg	Thomas	8m	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'8	72			
22	"	de Vries	Klaas	½	Ass. "	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6'4	104			
23	"	Kappetijn	Cornelis D.	20	Electrician	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8	73			
24	"	Riemeyer	Evert J.A.	5	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7	62			
25	"	Peerbolte	Arnoldus W.	1½	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7	63			
PE 26	No	Berkenpas	Dirk	2m	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'11	98			
PE 27	No	Bosmans	Arnoldus C.	25	Foreman	"	"	"	"	46	"	BRITISH	5'8	68				
28	Yes	Cunningham	Walter J.	14	Boilermaker	"	"	"	"	46	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8	76			
29	"	Mahn	Jacobus	23	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8	75			
PE 30	No	Lodder	Cornelis P.J.	¾	Coppersmith	"	"	"	"									

Line ....
Owner ....
Local Agents ....

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

H Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

252

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*..

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

.....
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shal be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescibe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
Frensch.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rûmanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

206

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel WESTERNLAND, arriving at New York, February 3rd, 1940, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
PE 1	No	Hartkoorn	Johan A.	1½	Ass.Engineer	17 1 40	R'dam	No	Yes	24	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'9	75			
2	Yes	Mulder	Evert	21	Greaser	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9	80			
3	"	Hack	Nicolaas	18	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	LUXEMBOURG		5'8	83			
4	"	Mullers	Wilhelmus J.	15	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8	74			
5	"	Van der Plas	Lodewijk A.M.	20	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	BELGIAN		5'7	67			
6	"	Van Damme	Frans	15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	BELGIAN		5'8	77			
7	"	Mewis	Francois	18	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	BELGIAN		5'7	71			
8	"	Budts	Charles M.	30	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	BELGIAN		5'9	72			
9	"	Smit	Willem	19	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	Dutch	Holland	6'1	81			
PE 10	No	Scheggers	Hendrik C.	20	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9	70			
PE 11	No	Slangen	Hendrik A.	14	Fireman	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8	85			
12	Yes	Koning	Pieter	30	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5'7"	70			
13	"	Dekker	Carel H.	23	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	73			
14	"	Vroemen	Heinrich	4	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'9"	70			
15	"	Starink	Hendrikus	33	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'9"	75			
16	"	Hagendijk	Willem A.	1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	74			
17	"	Kamp	Lollen	11	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6'3"	71			
18	"	Regeer	Hendrik	14	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	60			
19	"	de Vroome	Douwe	18	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	74			
20	"	Feteris	Lambertus	12	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	63			
PE 21	NO	Kathmann	Wilhelmus J.	25	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	75			
PE 22	"	Tirion	Godefridus N.	28	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	75			
PE 23	"	Lems	Herman B.	27	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8	75			
PE 24	"	Jansen	Gabriel	16	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	79			
PE 25	"	Vink	Gerard E.	25	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'8"	85			
PE 26	"	Slieker	Frederik W.	13	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	72			
PE 27	"	de Bruin	Andries	20	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	67			
PE 28	"	Simonis	Jan	20	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	82			
PE 29	"	Verhoeven	Paulus	11	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	82			
PE 30	"	Kastelein	Pieter	25	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	67			

Line .....
Owner .....
Local Agents ..... HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

L. J. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

205

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*..

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

..... *Immigrant Inspector*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shal be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescibe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
Frensch.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latwian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

237

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel WESTERNland, arriving at New York, February 3rd, 1926, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
PE 1	NO	Heykoop	Jan	23	Fireman	16 1 40	R'dam	No	Yes	53	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'10	70			
PE 2	"	Hensz	Gustav	18	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	RUSSIAN	WITHOUT	5'8"	70			
PE 3	"	Hodes	Petrus J.	17	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	65			
PE 4	"	Vermeys	Willem J.	15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	68			
PE 5	"	Visser	Jan A.	25	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	76			
PE 6	"	Wollenberg	Johannes J.	18	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	68			
PE 7	"	Lagerwaard	Marinus	13	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	70			
PE 8	"	v.Geel	Jan H.	17	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	68			
PE 9	"	Duve	Philippus	30	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'9"	96			
PE 10	"	de Koning	Adriaan	27	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'10	72			
PE 11	"	Koning	Adrianus	35	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'9"	72			
PE 12	"	de Doelder	Jacobus J.	20	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	65			
PE 13	"	v.d.Pluym	Johannes A.	20	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	65			
PE 14	"	v.d.Vrande	Otto M.	27	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	100			
PE 15	"	Heuvelman	Jacob	12	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	72			
16	Yes	v.Herk	Hendrik	15	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	69			
17	"	Onink	Rijk	14	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	66			
PE 18	NO	v.Keulen	Antheunis	20	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	72			
PE 19	"	de Gids	Teunis W.	23	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	68			
PE 20	"	de Smoker	Gerardus J.	4	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'9"	70			
PE 21	"	Kamen	Johannes W.	10	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	68			
PE 22	"	Knuppe	Hendrik J.R.	14	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'8"	74			
PE 23	"	Iwanoff	Manoel	31	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	BULGARIAN		5'8"	71			
PE 24	"	Spinhoven	Jan L.	7	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Dutch	Holland	6'1"	84			
PE 25	"	Blom	Johannes P.	2	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	85			
PE 26	"	Mulder	Franciscus Th.	2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	75			
PE 27	"	de Regt	Bastiaan	6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	67			
PE 28	"	de Vroedt	Arie W.	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'	85			
PE 29	"	Stam	Adriaan	11	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11	70			
PE 30	"	v.Schevikhoven	Dominicus A.	2½	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'4"	86			

Line .....

Owner .....

Local Agents ROLLAND-AMERICA LINE

E J Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

TCS

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19...*

..... *Immigrant Inspector*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shal be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescibe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
Frensch.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumaniah.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

230

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "WESTERNLAND", arriving at New York, February 3rd, 1940, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
PE 1	~~NO~~	~~Wolf~~	~~Willem~~	22	Trimmer	16 1 40	R'dam	No	Yes	40	Male	Dutch	Holland	6'	70			
PE 2	NO	Schalkoord	Arie	1 m.	TRIMMER	16.1.40	R'dam	NO	YES	30	MALE	Dutch	HOLLAND	5'7"	72			did not sail PURSER
PE 3	"	Suurbach	Hendrik C.	8	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'10	88			
PE 4	"	v.d.Vaart	Luite	3	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"	76			
FIRST 5	"	Visser	Johannes	0	Boilerboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	60			
FIRST 6	"	Waardenburg	Cornelis	½	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	72			
PE 7	"	Wapperom	Cornelis J.	7 m.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	65			
FIRST 8	"	Klok	Johannes M.	~~12~~ 0	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	63			
9	Yes	Bayer	Leon	20	Clerk	"	"	"	"	60	"	BELGIAN		5'11	80			
10	"	Watelet	Ludovica E.	3	Nurse	"	"	"	"	44	Female	BELGIAN		5'9"	62			
11	Yes	Siebert	Karel F.A.	½	Hosp.Stew.	"	"	"	"	23	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	68			
12	"	Roona	Leonardus H.G.	13	Purser	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	80			disappeared at sea Feb 1st 194- PURSER
PE 13	NO	Snijders	Gerrardus	25	Adj.Purser	16.1.40	R'dam	NO	YES	46	MALE	Dutch	HOLLAND	5'10	76			
14	Yes	Mecuke	Petrus	6	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	BELGIAN		5'8"	72			
PE 15	NO	Stapel	Cornelis	½	ClerkBag.master	"	"	"	"	18	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	75			
16	Yes	Schram	Marinus L.L.	20	Chief Stew.	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'8"	90			
17	"	Vink	Cornelis	17	Ass.Ch.Stew.	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10	100			
18	"	Steggerda	Hendrikus	13	Barber	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'9"	65			
FIRST 19	NO	Steggerda	Martha M.M.	0	Manicure	"	"	"	"	24	Female	"	"	5'7"	54			
20	Yes	Speelman	Jacob	½	Printer	"	"	"	"	36	Male	"	"	5'7"	65			
21	"	Smit	Arie	21	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"	76			
22	"	Winters	Arie K.	23	Storeservant	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	70			
23	"	Peltenburg	Leonardus A.J.	1	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'	76			
PE 24	NO	Sinke	Jan	24	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	43	"		"	5'9"	95			
PE 25	"	v.d.Winkel	Hendrik C.	19	Steward	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'7"	62			
PE 26	"	Zeeman	Johan	12	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	121			
PE 27	"	Veldhoen	Andreas	10	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6'	78			
PE 28	"	Kaak	Roelof	11	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	75			
29	Yes	Weyl	Jacob	3	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	70			
PE 30	NO	Otten	Johannes C.H.	7	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'2"	65			

Line .....
Owner .....
Local Agents .....

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

DCS

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* , *19*

.....
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shal be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescibe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
Frensch.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

200

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "WESTERNLAND", arriving at New York, February 3rd, 1940, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether aliens ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
PE 1	NO	Michilsen	Petrus L.J.	13	Steward	16 1 40	R'dam	No	Yes	46	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	68			
PE 2	"	Perrin	Denis P.A.	½	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	SWISS		5'7"	64			
PE 3	"	de Olde	Gustav C.	1½	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Dutch	Holland	5'9	79			
PE 4	"	v.d.Moezel	Johannes D.	4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	66			
PE 5	"	Doesburg	Wouter	21	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6'1"	78			
PE 6	"	Mijnster	Arie	1½	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	79			
PE 7	"	v.Gemert	Leendert	3½	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	78			did not sail
PE 8	NO	Smits	Johannes P.	29	STEWARD	16.1.40	R'dam	NO	YES	47	MALE	Dutch	HOLLAND	5'9"	85			FORCED
PE 9	"	Smits	Hendrikus F.A.	21	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	70			
PE 10	"	Bok	Yelte	21	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	76			
PE 11	"	Zeer	Cornelis	6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	67			
PE 12	"	Schermers	Hendrikus F.	24	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	85			
PE 13	"	Bakkers	Johannes Th.	10	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6'	85			
PE 14	"	Sneevliet	Martinus	14	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	75			
PE 15	Yes	Fridael	Laurentius H.	16	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	70			
PE 16	No	v.Ravesteyn	Gerardus J.	9	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	60			
PE 17	"	Leemans	Aart L.	1½	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	85			
PE 18	"	v.d.Stel	Arie	25	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	65			
PE 19	"	Kuitert	Jan V.	17	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	65			
PE 20	"	Henze	Leonard A.	15	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	BRITISH	WITHOUT	5'8"	89			
PE 21	Yes	Labey	Cornelis	10	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	73			
PE 22	No	Pronk	Dirk G.	4	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	75			
PE 23	"	Welschen	Heinier J.	3½	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	70			
PE 24	"	Gubbels	Andre H.H.	¾	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	65			
PE 25	"	Huizer	Pieter	12	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10	65			
PE 26	Yes	Van der Linden	Jan	30	"	"	"	YES	YES	43	"	BELGIAN		5'9"	75		submitted as Q immigrant see alien sheet A. Line 7	
PE 27	No	Burggraaf	Aart L.	12	"	"	"	NO	"	45	"	Dutch	Holland	5'11	80			
PE 28	"	Tumelaire	Eduard J.W.M.	1½	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'10	62			
PE 29	"	de Visser	Dirk	9½	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"	60			
PE 30	"	Braber	Jan	6	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	60			

Line ....
Owner ....
Local Agents ....

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

H. Smits
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

8

605

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*..

.....
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shal be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescibe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.	Latvian.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Manx.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Negro.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Rumanian.
English.	Russian.
Estonian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Filipino.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
Frensch.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
Korean.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 7

210

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "WESTERNLAND", arriving at New York, February 3rd, 1940, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
PE 1	NO	Langstraat	Jan L.	11	Steward	16 1 40	R'dam	No	Yes	31	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	62			
PE 2	"	Nauta	Leendert	12	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	72			
PE 3	"	v.Leeuwen	Adriaan J.	7	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9"	67			
PE 4	"	Bekaert	Charles L.	20	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	70			
PE 5	"	in 't Hout	Antonie E.	1½	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	65			
PE 6	NO	Bruyn	Jan	17	STEWARD	16 1 40	R'dam	No	Yes	37	MALE	Dutch	HOLLAND	5'9"	72			DID NOT SIGN FOR D Spuyman
PE 7	"	Leushuis	Jan H.	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'11	70			
PE 8	"	Wapperom	Hubertus J.D.	8	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'9"	86			
PE 9	"	v.d.Broek	Gerardus M.	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11	82			
PE 10	"	Bos	Evert H.	2½	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'	80			
PE 11	"	Bos	Albertus	3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'	85			
12	Yes	Appel	Leendert H.	32	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5'8"	82			
PE 13	NO	Spuyman	Johan C.	16	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	75			
PE 14	"	Oldenburger	Egbert	35	"	"	"	"	YES	48	"	"	"	5'11	05			Restricted Foreign
PE 15	"	Spoor	Hendrik	1	"	"	"	"	NO	30	"	"	"	5'7"	62			
PE 16	Yes	de Haas	Johannes T.	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	70			
PE 17	NO	Tekenbroek	Willem	3	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'8"	62			
18	Yes	Siebens	Charles	21	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	BELGIAN		5'8"	75			
PE 19	NO	v.d.Berg	Cornelis M.	4	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	83			
PE 20	"	Knap	Willem	1½	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	73			
PE 21	"	v.Maanen	Willem	1½	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	67			
PE 22	"	Bakker	Karel P.	2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	75			
23	Yes	Zippro	Cornelis	2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	63			
PE 24	NO	Devilee	Willem	¾	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6"	58			
PE 25	"	v.Kalken	Adrianus H.	1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	60			
PE 26	"	Bossers	Gerrit J.	7 m.	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	60			
PE 27	"	la Grand	Martinus F.	2½ m.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	61			
PE 28	"	Niemantsverdriet	Arie	1½	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	56			
PE 29	"	Beye	Bartel	1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'7"	60			
PE 30	"	Knippertz	Gustaaf H.N.C.	1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'7"	65			

Line .....
Owner .....
Local Agents HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

H J Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*...

.....
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shal be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescibe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
Frensch.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

211

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "WESTERNLAND", arriving at New York, February 3rd, 1946, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
PE 1	NO	Huizer	Leendert	7	Steward	16 1 40	R'dam	No	Yes	24	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'7"	68			
PE 2	"	Devilee	Robertus	¼	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'4"	56			
PE 3	Yes	Boelen	Grietje	14	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	56	Female	"	"	5'7"	66			
PE 4	NO	Sitskoorn	Pieternella	8 m.	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'7"	75			
PE 5	"	Wouters	Christina	1	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'9"	60			
6	Yes	v.Duyn	Petrus	5	Chief Cook	"	"	"	"	43	Male	"	"	5'9"	74			
PE 7	NO	v.Tilburg	Cornelis A.	20	Cook	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'9"	85			
8	Yes	Roobol	Christiaan	30	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'8"	64			
PE 9	NO	Pronk	Willem	4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	80			
PE 10	"	v Wees	Theodorus H.C.	1½	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	6'	90			
~~PE 11~~	~~No~~	~~v.d.Mee~~	~~Johannes~~	~~2~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~42~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'8"~~	~~76~~			
PE 12	No	Wells	Alfred V.	26	Cook	16.1.40	R'dam	No	Yes	42	Male	DANISH		5'8"	85		DID NOT SAIL PURSER	
PE 13	"	Leuppi	Paul	1½	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	SWISS		5'8"	67			
14	Yes	Verbaan	Jacob	7 m.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	65			
PE 15	NO	de Waard	Jan	2	Cook's Mate	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	73			
PE 16	"	Smit	Cornelis J.	2 m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	59			
17	Yes	de Bruin	Willem A.	1 m.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	60			
18	"	de Kok	Willem	5	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	96			
PE 19	NO	v.Triet	Arie	10	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	62			
PE 20	"	Strooband	Cornelis	7 m.	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	70			
PE 21	"	Post	Everhardus	1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	70			
PE 22	"	Koster	Antoon J.	3	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'9"	70			
PE 23	NO	Renaud	Pieter	11	Butcher	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'7"	75			
24	Yes	Lucacevich	Antonius P.	1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	70			
25	Yes	Stello	Gerhard H.	6	Baker	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	72			
PE 26	NO	Bezemer	Johannes	1	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11	90			
PE 27	"	Ivens	Hendrik	11	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'11	80			
~~PE 28~~	~~"~~	~~Bekink~~	~~Gerrit~~	~~2~~	~~Cook's Mate~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~25~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'11~~	~~76~~			
~~PE 29~~	~~"~~	~~v.Emmenes~~	~~Johannes L.~~	~~1~~	~~Steward~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~26~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'6"~~	~~69~~			
~~PE 30~~	~~"~~	~~de Bot~~	~~Jacobus C.~~	~~10~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~28~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~5'10~~	~~75~~			

DID NOT SAIL PURSER

Line .....
Owner .....
Local Agents .....

HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

H. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

18

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*...

..... *Master First or Second Officer.*

..... *Immigrant Inspector*

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescibe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
Frensch.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
Immigration and Naturalization Service

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "WESTERNLAND", arriving at New York, February 3rd, 1940, from the port of Rotterdam.

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to re-apply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
PE 1	NO	Timmermans	Willem J.	1/2	Steward	17 1 40	R'dam	No	Yes	18	Male	Dutch	Holland	5'8"	70			
2	Yes	v.d.Steen	Pietertje	4	Stewardess	"	"	"	"	46	Female	"	"	5'10	70			
PE 3	No	van Dam	Johan Th. E.	5	Steward	"	"	"	"	22	Male	"	"	5'8	60			
PE 4	"	Hoefsmit	Arnold T.	2½	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	70			
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
PE 9	NO	Schmgel	Dirk J.	6	Trimmer	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	77			
PE 10	"	v.d.Hoek	Cornelus	27														
PE 11	"	Zwanevold	Abraham	7						43				5'9"	91			
PE 12	"	Stober	Dirk	7						26				5'9"	72			
13																		
14										28				5'9"	72			
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

If a member of crew stays behind for some reason, one of the following men "standing by" will be signed on before departure.

Closed with two hundred and forty four (244) names on Nine (9) sheets.

H Smit

did not sail

PURSER

AMERICAN CONSULATE,
ROTTERDAM, Netherlands,
SEEN JAN 17 1940
for the journey to the United States via Antwerp and Southampton
American Vice Consul.

Fee: $ 2.00
Paid in U.S.C.

Service No. 636

AMERICAN CONSULATE 8.00 U.S.A. JAN ROTTERDAM NETHERLANDS

Line
Owner
Local Agents HOLLAND-AMERICA LINE

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.*

.....
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , *19*.....

.....
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shal be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescibe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases sha ll include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
Frensch.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, MARK M. EXLEY ....., Surgeon of the AMERICAN S.S. EXCALIBUR SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York State. ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO (2) ...in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Mark Exley

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of FEBRUARY, 19 40

at New York

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigrant inspector at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. 41721 BILLED FEB 13 1940
41867 MAR 13 1940

1-5

212

Arr. 2-3-40

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX EXEMPT										TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	alien STBY	in trans.					EXEMPT		
1st CABIN	21					75	4			2	17	119
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CAB												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	21					75	4			2	17	119

#41867

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX EXEMPT										TOTAL PASSENGERS
		S. I.	U. S.	alien STBY	in trans.					EXEMPT		
1st CABIN	1											1
CABIN												
2nd CABIN												
TOURIST 3rd CAB												
3rd CLASS												
TOTAL	1											1

Aliens Support

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hercegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban),
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese	

14—430

	Aliens	U.S.C.	Total
1st Cabin	45	75	120
Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Tourist 3rd			
3rd Class			
Total	45	75	120

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "EXCALIBUR" . *Passengers sailing from* MARSEILLES, FRANCE , JANUARY 21, , 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, FV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
~~ADMITTED~~ 1	EXEMPT	KREISMANN	Illo	40		M	M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	~~German~~ Stateless Refugee	Hebrew O	Poland	Stanislau	Exec.Order Transit Cert.18	Nantes	1/13/40		Nantes	France
~~ADMITTED~~ 2	EXEMPT	KREISMANN	Anna Marie	32		F	M	~~Housewife~~	Yes	English	Yes	German	~~German~~ O	Poland	Poznan	Transit Cert.#17	Nantes	1/13/40	99490/207	Nantes	France
3	$8.00	KLEIN	Hans	35		M	M	Physician	Yes	English	Yes	German	Hebrew	Germany	Nordenberg	6(a)(3) QIV 16150	Marseille	12/21/39		Nice	France
4	EXEMPT	VARELA	Jose P.	26		M	S	Plumber	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban O	Cuba	Havana	Transit Cert.#39	Marseille	1/17/40	2 492/104	Marseille	France
5	EXEMPT	VALBRUNE	Lise	54		F	M	~~Housewife~~	Yes	French	Yes	Haiti	Negro O	Haiti	Port-au-Prince	Trans.Cert #219	Bordeaux	12/29/39		France	Bordeaux
6	$8.00	STEINER	Hermann	50		M	M	Business man	Yes	English	Yes	Czecho-slovakia	Hebrew	Czecho-slovakia	Kuty	Czechoslovak QIV #2452	Bordeaux	11/30/39		France	Paris
7	EXEMPT	~~PEREZ~~	~~Manuel E.~~	26		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuba	Cuban O	Cuba	Havana	Trans.Cert. #41	Marseille	1/17/40	VL.492/95	France	Marseille
8	$8.00	FAU	Andree	37		F	S	Teacher	Yes	French	Yes	French	French	France	Bethurn	French QIV #105	Paris	12/13/39		France	Paris
9	EXEMPT	MOSCOSO	Andres	25		M	S	Sailor	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Cuban	Cuban O	Cuba	Santiago	Trans.Cert. #40	Marseille	1/17/40		France	Marseille
10	EXEMPT	JOMINI	Julien	41		M	M	Nestle's Inspector	Yes	English	Yes	Swiss	French Swiss O	Switzer-land	Payerne	Sec.3 (2) PV #111	Bordeaux	1/2/40		France	Lormont
11	$8.00	WEIL	Erwin	35		M	M		Yes	English	Yes	German Refugee	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	German QIV#15902	Bordeaux	12/15/39		France	Bordeaux
12	$8.00	WEIL	Anna Maria	32		F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	German Refugee	Hebrew	Germany	Vienna	German QIV#15891	Bordeaux	12/11/39		France	Bordeaux
13	$8.00	GOLDBERG	Alexander	33		M	S	Company Director	Yes	English	Yes	None	Hebrew O	Russia	St. Peter-Burg	Sec.3(2) PV.#405	Amsterdam	1/5/40	VV503/446	Holland	Amsterdam
~~ADMITTED~~ 14	8.00	KLEIN	~~Dezsö~~ Desire	~~39~~ 40		M	S	Perfumer	Yes	French	Yes	Hungary	Hebrew O	Hungary	Saberingrely	Sec. 3(2) PV.#53	Marseilles	11/18/39	99490/236	France	Paris
15	8.00	AZNAVORIAN	Nohan	30		M	M	Workman	Yes	French	Yes	Syrian	Armenian	Turkey	Palou	Turk.6(a)(1) QIV#98	Marseilles	12/14/39		France	Marseilles
16	8.00	HANOYAN	ZAKAR	15		M	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	Syrian	Armenian	Syria	Aleppo	Syrian6(a)(3) QIV. #73	Marseilles	1/2/40		France	Marseilles
17	EXEMPT	RODLER	EDITH	26		F	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	Czech	Czech O	Czecho-Slovakia		~~Exec.Order~~ Trans.Cert.779	Paris	1/12/40	99495/383	France	Paris
18	8.00	WEIL	Grete	32		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	None	Hebrew	Germany	Stuttgart	German QIV. #17373	Bordeaux	1/4/40		France	Marseilles
19	UNDER 16	WEIL	Peter	9		M	S	Student	Yes	French	Yes	None	Hebrew	Germany	Carlsruhe	QIV #17374	Mordeaux	1/4/40		France	Marseilles
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers . . . . . ____
U. S. citizens . . . . . ____
Aliens . . . . . ____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-470

STATES IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigrant inspector
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , FEB 3 1940 , *19*

213

16	17	18			19	20	21	22			23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)			Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only)			Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States for 5 years or more	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reasons of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification
		Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: City or town				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?												Feet	Inches				
1	Hansi Pollack, 45 Kew Gardens Rd. Kew Gardens, L.I., N.Y.	Ecuador	N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	Himself	Yes	No			Local add - Jed - May Pollack, 45 Kew Gardens Rd, Kew Gardens, L.I., N.Y.	In transit to Ecuador (Guayaquil)	No 10da.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Sallow	Grey	
2	Same as above	Ecuador	N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	Husband	Yes	No			In transit to Ecuador (Guayaquil)	No 10da.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Sallow	Blue	Grey
3	Friend: David Kniazer, Hotel Rochambeau, Nice		N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	His wife	$5.	No			Wife: Malvina, 4319 Farley St., Elmhurst, Long Island	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Sallow	Grey	Black
4	None	Cuba	N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	Cousin	$20.	No			Cousin: Antonio, 235 E.117 St., New York, N.Y.	No 5da.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Sallow	Brown	Black
5	Residence: 78 Ave. Gregoire, Port-au-Prince	Haiti	N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	Herself	Yes	Yes	1935	N.Y.	Returning to Haiti: 78 Ave. Gregoire, Port-au-Prince	No 5da.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Black
6	Friend: Helene Grunewald Bratislava, Czechoslovakia		Tex.	Dallas	Yes	His wife	Yes	No			Uncle: M.Y. Orleans, Melrose Hotel, Dallas, Tex.	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Sallow	Brown	Grey
7	None	Cuba	N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	Sister	$10.	No			Sister: Manuela Espeneira 69 Cherry St., New York, NY	No 5da.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Sallow	Brown	Black
8	Mother: 65 Rue des Vignoles Paris, France		N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	Mme Ghiron	Yes	No			Mme Ghiron, 131 Riverside Dr. New York City	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Black
9	a										Uncle: Jose Carnero, 39 Atlantic Ave., Brooklyn, NY	No 5da.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blue	Brown
10	Wife: Chateau de Bois Lormont (Gironde) France	Cuba	N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	Uncle	$20.	No			P.O. Box #360 Stamford, Conn.	No 1mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Black
11	Father-in-law: A. Feldmann 7 Rue Nably, Bordeaux, France		Conn	Stamford	Yes	Himself	Yes	No			Cousin: Eric T. Browner 535 W.135 St., New York, NY	No. Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Grey
12	Father address as above		N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	Himself	Yes	No			Same as above Winston Hotel Madison Avenue, New York	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Sallow	Brown	Black
13	Father: Leo Goldberg Minervalaan, Amsterdam		N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	Husband	Yes	No			On Busns	6mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Sallow	Brown	Reddish
14	Friend Salz Salomon, 25 Rue Montgolfier, Paris		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Himself	Yes	No			Brother: Hermina, 2050 Ave., Detroit, Mich.	No 6mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Sallow	Brown	Dark
15	Cousin: Artin, Bernard du Bois, Marseille		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Himslef	Yes	No			Brother: Arpenik, 276 Lowell Ave., Providence, R.I.	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Sallow	Brown	Dark
16	Father: Sam, 27 Place Jules Guesde, Marseille		Mass.	Boston	No	Himself	Yes	No			Grandfather: Garabed Najarain, 99 Chapel St., N.Haven Connecticut	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black Brown	
17	Friend: Elsie Chavelleg, 19 Avenue D'Orleans, Paris	Mexico	Mass.	Boston	No	Father		No			Mr. E. Abrahamson, Howard U. Washington, D.C.	No days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Black Brown	
18	Friend; Max Hermann, 32 Rue de Vernerne, Paris		N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	Herself		No			Father: Jacob Heitenberger 45 W.91st St., N.Y.C.	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown Brown	
19	Same as above		N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	Herself	Yes	No			Same as above	No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Sallow	Brown	Black
20			N.Y.	NewYork	Yes	Mother	Yes	No				No Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	9	Sallow	Brown	Black
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE — Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—406

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES
Owners American Export Lines, Inc.
Local Agents 25 Broadway, New York, N.Y.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.N. GROVES, MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the AMERICAN S.S. "EXCALIBUR", from NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, TWO (2) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S N Groves

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of FEBRUARY, 19 40

at New York

Immigrant Inspector.

16—430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for other.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors in this regard. For instance, "France" as appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12 and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Ports of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries on this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which alien is or subject, if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom were passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relatives or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year, and in answering 31, if alien has been ordered deported under warrant at any time, authority in the Secretary of Labor to reapply for admission should be shown.

14—430 U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

214

I, Mark M. Gray, Surgeon of the Immigrant Station, Port of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Mark Gray

Sworn to before me this 5 day of April, 1907.

at Port of New York

Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigrant inspector or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

18—436

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. EXCALIBUR . Passengers sailing from MEDITERRANEAN PORTS & MARSEILLES , JANUARY 21 , 1940

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read	Read what language [or if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or people	Place of birth Country	City or town, State, Province or District	Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit number (Prefix number with QIV, NQIV, PV, or RP and give section of act involved)	Issued Place	Date	Data concerning verifications of landings, etc. (This column for use of Government officials only)	*Last permanent residence Country	City or town, State, Province or District
		Embarked at Alexandria, Egypt, January 9, 1940																			
1	EXEMPT	GALLOWAY	Walter Frederick	36		M	M	Metallurgist	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Hamilton	In Transit to Canada				Arabia	Jedda
2	EXEMPT	BRYANS	James Edward	29		M	M	Mining	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Irish	Ireland	Queenstown	In Transit to Cnaada				Arabia	Jedda
		Embarked at Haifa, Palestine JANUARY 10, 1940																			
3	$ 8.00	Dvorioas	Icik Hizic	59		M	M	Rabbi	Yes	English	Yes	Lithuania	Hebrew	Lithuania	RokisKis	Sec.3 (2) PV#198	Jerusalem	11/17/39		Palestine	Jerusalem
4	$8.00	Levy	Abraham Ben I.	33		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Palestine	Hebrew	Palestine	Jerusalem	Sec.3 (2) PV#434	Jerusalem	5/18/39		Palestine	Jerusalem
5	8.00	DAVID	Karl	46		M	M	Pysician	Yes	English	Yes	Palestine	HeBrew	Germany	Alsbach	German QIV#5856NP	Jerusalem	9/21/39		Palestine	Jerusalem
6	8.00	DAVID	Alice	35		F	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Palestine	Hebrew	Germany	Alze	German QIV#5857NP	Jerusalem	9/21/39		Palestine	Jerusalem
7	UNDER 16	DAVID	Ruth	13		F	S	Student	Yes	Hebrew	Yes	Palestine	Hebrew	Germany	Mannheim	German QIV#5858NP	Jerusalem	9/21/39		Palestine	Jerusalem
8	8.00	RUBIN	Reuven	46		M	M	Artist	Yes	English Hebrew	Yes	Palestine	Hebrew	Roumania	Galatz	PV# 206	Jerusalem	12/8/39		Palestine	Tel-Aviv
9	U. S. CIT.	RUBIN	Esther Y.	29		F	M	Housewife	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN TRAVELLING WITH ALIEN HUSBAND English	Yes	U.S.A.	Hebrew	N.Y.	NEW YORK	U.S.Passport #934	Jerusalem	4/25/39		Palestine	Tel-Aviv
		EMBARKED AT BEIRUT, SYRIA, JANUARY 12, 1940																			
10	8.00	MOVSESSIAN	Vistoria	31		F	M	Nurse	Yes	French	Yes	Syria	Armenian	Turkey	Kouche Chaoun	Sec.4(a) NQIV#14	Beirut	12/2139		Syria	Aleppo
11	U. S. CIT.	KASHGARIAN	Bedros	35		M	M	Dry Cleaner	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN TRAVELLING WITH ALIEN WIFE English	Yes	U.S.A.	Armenian	Turkey		U.S.Passport #599264	Washington	2/1/39		N.Y.	Troy
12	8.00	KASHGARIAN	HAYKOUHI	17		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Armenian	Yes	Syria	Armenian	Syria	Allepo	Sec.4(a) NQIV#16	Beirut	12/26/39		Syria	Allepo
13	DIPLOMAT	SCHAYESTEH	Mohammed	47		M	M	Diplomat	Yes	English	Yes	Iran	(Persian) Iranian	Iran	Teheran	Dip.#5 Charged'aff.	Teheran	12/20/39		Iran	Teheran
14	DIPLOMAT	SCHATESTEH	Kabra	21		F	M		Yes	Persian	Yes	Iran	Iranian	Iran	Teheran	Dip.V.#6 Charged'aff.	Teheran	12/20/39		Iran	Teheran
15	DIPLOMAT	SCHAYESTEH	AHMAD	5		M	S		No	Persian	No	Iran	Iranian	Iran	Teheran	"	"	"		Iran	Teheran
16	DIPLOMAT	SCHAYESTEH	Kambiz	2		M	S		No		No	Iran	Iranian	Iran	Teheran					Iran	TEHERAN
17	U. S. CIT.	SOUKIASIAN	HORUTON	38		M	M	Tailor	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN TRAVELLING WITH ALIEN WIFE English	Yes	U.S.A.	Armenian	Turkey		U.S. WASHINGTON Passport#288397		11/18/38		Mass.	Watertown
18	8.00	SOUKIASIAN	Rose	17		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Armenian	Yes	Syria	Armenian	Lebanon	Aleppe	NQIV#15	Beirut	12/26/39		Liban	Aleppo
		EMBARKED AT GENOA, ITALY JANUARY 18, 1940																			
19	8.00	HIRSCHMAN	Karl	19		M	S		Yes	English	Yes	Swiss	German-Swiss	Switzer-land	Hofa	Swiss QIV #424	Zurich	12/28/39		Switzer-land	Zurich
20	8.00	FINKELSTEIN	ALEXANDRE	17		M	S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	NONE	Hebrew	U.S.S.R.	Debrehest	Sec.4(a) NQIV#62	Zurich	12/12/39		Switzer-land	Champey
21	U. S. CIT.	WEISS	Benjamin	29		M	M	Broker	Yes	U.S. CITIZEN TRAVELLING WITH ALIEN WIFE English	Yes	U.S.A.	Hebrew	N.Y.	NEW YORK	U.S. Pass-port#330271	Wash.	7/16/36		Holland	Amsterdam
22	8.00	WEISS	Marion	32		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	None	German	Germany	Berlin	Sec.4(a) NQIV#39	Rotterdam	10/2/39		Holland	Amsterdam
		EMBARKED AT MARSEILLES, FRANCE Jan.19,1940																			
23	EXEMPT	ROSENBERG	Otto	54		M	M	Wood Manufactur	Yes	French	Yes	Refugee German	Hebrew	Germany	Cassel	~~Exec.Order~~ 3(3) Tras.Cert.19	Nantes	1/13/40	VL 492/186	France	Nantes
24	EXEMPT	ROSENBERG (nee Posic)	Maria	34		F	M	House-wife	Yes	English	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Abberia	~~Exec. Order~~ 3(3) Trans.Cert.20	Nantes	1/13/40	VL 492/186	France	Nantes
25	8.00	QUIEN	Otto L.D.	57		M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Holland	Holland Dutch	China	Shanghai	Sec.3(2) PV. #17		1/3/40		France	Bordeaux
26	EXEMPT	de Gren	Nicholas	45		M	M	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	White Russian	Russian	Russia	Moscow	Sec.3(2) PV.3838	London	1/2/40	VL 502/802	England	London
27	EXEMPT	ESCAMEZ	Josefa	60		F	M		Yes	Spanish-French	Yes	Spanish	Spainish	Spain	Irun	Exec.Order	Bordeaux			France	Niert
28	EXEMPT	ESCAMEZ	Antonio	26		M	S	Accountant	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Irun	Trans.Cert.220		1/4/40		France	Niert
29	EXEMPT	ESCAMEZ	Manuel	24		M	S	Office Worker	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Spain	Irun	"	"	1/4/40		France	Niert
30	EXEMPT	ES CAMEZ	Pepita	21		F	S		Yes	Spanish	YES	Spanish	SPANISH	Spain	Irun	"	"	"		France	Niert

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . _____
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK , FEB 3 1940 , *19*

215

16	17	18			19	20	21	22				23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34		35	36		37
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came, or if none there, then in country of which a citizen or subject.	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence) Foreign country via (port of departure)	In U. S. A., its territories or possessions: State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? (Last residence only): Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	If Yes: Date of last departure	Whether going to join a relative or friend; state name and complete address, and if relative, exact relationship	Purpose of coming to United States: Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Enter in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or as an inmate, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether coming by reason of an offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Whether excluded and deported within one year	Whether arrested and deported at any time	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Complexion	Color of: Hair	Color of: Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Wife: Mrs.W.216 E. 16th. St., Vancouver,B.C.	Canada	N.Y.	New York	No	Himself	Yes	Yes	1939	N,Y.	1939	Wife: Mrs. W. Galloway 216 E. 16 St.Vancouver B.C.	No	7da.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	4	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None
2	Wife: Mrs. J.E.7071 Garnier St. Montreal, Quebec	Canada	N.Y	New York	No	Himself	Yes	Yes	1939	N.Y.	1939	Wife: Mr. J.E. Bryans 7071 Garnier St.Mont.	No	3da.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Blue	None
3	Mrs. I.H.18 Yelni St. Wife: Jerusalem,Palestine		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Himself	Yes	Yes	1930	N.Y.	1930	Freind: L. Segal,215 W. 88th. St. New Yrk City,NY	No	6mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Sallow	Blk Brn	Blue	None
4	Father: Isaac, Adler St. Zichron Moshe,Jerusalem		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Himself		Yes	1939	N.Y.	1939	Friend: Ruth Eisenberg 3149-87 St.Jackson Hts.L.I.	No	6mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Sallow	Blk. brn		Beard
5	Friend: Dr. Fritz Koch, Ben Yehuda St. Jerusalem		N.Y.	NEW YORK	Yes	Himself	Yes	No				Brother:Ludwig, 5421 Ellis Av. Chicago Ill.	No	6mo. Known	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Sallow	Grisly Brn.		
6	"		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No				Accompanying Husband above	No	"	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Sallow	Brn Brn		
7	"		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No				Accompanying Father above	No	"	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Sallow	Blk Brn		
8	Bro. J. Zelikowitz, Bne Brak, Palestine		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Himself	Yes	Yes	1930	N.Y.	1930	Father-in-law, Mr. Davies 110 E. 182 st. New York	Exhibit-painting	6 mo. 3mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Sallow	Grisly Brn		
9	Brother -in-Law as abpve		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1930	N.Y.	1930	Accompanying husband above	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
10	Mother: Mrs. Bagli derKasparian Meridan, Aleppo,Syria		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No				Husband:MichaelMovsesian 2029 W. Huron St.Chicago	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Sallow	Blk. Brn		
11	Father-in-law :MihranYacoubian Mamidien St.,Aleppo,Syria		N.Y.	TROY	Yes	Himself	Yes	No	1939	N.Y.	1939	returning resident:911 Jacob St. Troy, N.Y.	"	"	"	"		"			"	"	5	1	"	"	"		
12	Father:Mihran Yacoubian Mamidieh St., Aleppo,Syria		N.Y.	TROY	Yes	Husband	Yes	No				Accompanying husband above	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	"	5	2	"	"	"	
13	Iranian Government,Iran Teheran		D.C.	Washington	No	Iranian Government	Yes	No				Iranian Minister Plenipotentiary to Washington	No			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	sallow	Blk brn		Moustache
14	"		D.C.	Washington	No	Iranian Government	Yes	No				Accompanying husband above	No			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Sallow	Blk brn		
15	"		D.C.	Washington	No	Iranian Government	Yes	No				Accompanying father and mother	No			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	4	Sallow	Blk Brn		
16	"		D.C.	Washington	No	Iranian Government	Yes	No				Accompanying father and mother	No			No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Sallow	Blk. Brn		
17	Mo. & Father:Kekedjian Kastel Haremi,Aleppo,Liban.		Mass.	Water-town	No	Himself	Yes	Yes	1936	Water-town	1936	returning resident of U.S.A. 146 Nichols Av. East Water-town,Mass.																	
18	Motner: Maria, 22 Bellerivestr, Zurich, Switzerland		Mass.	Water-Town.	No	Husband	Yes	No				Accompanying husband to the above Address	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk.	Blk Brn		
19	Friend: P. Hennger,Ecole Alpina, Champery,Switzerland		N.Y.	New York	No	Himself	Yes	No				Brother: Conrad 64 W.97St. New York City, New York	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk.	Blk. Brn		
20	Friend: D.F. McDonnogal, American Consulate General Amsterdam, Holland		Ariz	Parker	No	Parents	Yes	No				Father and Mother c/eA.P. Perry, SecurityBldg.Phoenix Ariz.	No	Perm.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Fair	Blk Brn		
21	"		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Himself	Yes	Yes	1939	N.Y.	Apr. 1939	315 East 77th. St. Resid.New York City, N.Y.	No			*		*		*	"	"	*	*	*	*			
22	"		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No				Accompanying husband to the above N.Y.Address	No	Perm	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Blonde Brn	Blue	
23	Friend: Kurt Strauss,83-80 118 st. Kew Gardens, L.I.	Ecuador	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Himself	$25.	No				In Transit to Ecuador	No	4da	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn	Blue	
24	Same as above	"	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	$10.	No				In Transit to Ecuador	No	4da	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	Blue	
25	Wife: Janine, 43 Emile Counord,Bordeaux,France		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Himself	Yes	Yes	1938	N.Y.	Dec 1938	Chase National Bank New York City, N.Y.	No.	3mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Dk	Blk Brn		
26	Wife: Mrs. N. Gadolining Surrey, England		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Ed. Hyperior	No	Yes	1939	N.Y.	Jan. 1939	Hotel Algonquin, New York City, N.Y.	OnBusiness	6-8 Wks.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Pale	Brn	Grey	
27	Friend: M. Rogerie 14 Rue Cremau, Niort, France	Mexico	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Son	NO	NO				Son: Julio, 125 Constacia Mexico City, Mexico	No	Trans	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good		5	9	Sallow	Grey	Brn	
28	"	"	"	"	Yes	Brother	No	No				Same as above	No	Trans	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good		5	10	"	Blk	Brn	
29	"	"	"	"	Yes	Brother	No	No				Same as above	No	Trans	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good		5	10	"	Blk	Brn	
30	"	"	"	"	Yes	Brother	No	No				Same as above	No	Trans	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good		5	7	"	Blonde	"	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES
Owners AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC.
Local Agents 25 Broadway, New York, N.Y.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible] 1st Off, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by laws regulating immigration, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. A. Lewis
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate manifests should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark for the United States, recording on separate manifests immigrants and nonimmigrants, as defined by the Immigration Act of 1924; and also recording on separate manifests those aliens traveling in the third class and the so-called tourist class, whose visas bear the initials of Technical Advisers, and those whose visas do not bear such initials. The names of all members of a family shall appear upon the same manifest sheet when they travel in the same class; and if they travel in different classes, appropriate cross references should be made on the sheets on which the respective names are listed.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrival.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The State, Province, or District of birth should be shown in addition to the city or town.

Column 12 (*Serial number of document presented*).—Prefix serial number of document with abbreviation "QIV," "NQIV," "PV," or "RP," as appropriate, to designate whether it is Quota Immigration Visa, Nonquota Immigration Visa, Passport Visa, or Reentry Permit; and also state section of the Immigration Act of 1924 involved, as Section 4 (a).

Column 13.—This question has reference to the place and date of issue of the document described in column 12, and is self-explanatory.

Column 14 (*Ver pations of landing, etc.*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country, city or town, state, province, or district of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name, exact relationship, and complete address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend. If no such relative or friend living in country whence alien came, give name and address of relative or friend in country of which citizen or subject if such country is other than that whence alien came. Address should include street and number.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States, and port of intended departure.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, where, and date of last departure*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891 1897, Philadelphia. Where in the United States more than once previously, indicate last residence only, and give exact or approximate date of last departure from the United States.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address; and if a relative, the exact relationship.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been excluded and deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

216

S. S. "EXCALIBUR *Sailing from* MEDITERRANEAN PORTS & MARSEILLES, JAN. 21 *19* 40, *Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK- FEBRUARY 3, *19* 40

No. on List	Name in Full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States insular possession or if native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
	Embarked at Alexandria, Egypt, January 9, 1940								
1	PRAYTOR	Wiley C.	32		M	S	January 4, 1908, Yoakum, Texas	U.S. Passport #581579	Box, 173 El Camlo Texas
	Embarked at Haifa, Palestine, January 10,1940								
2	GILL	Thomas C	35		M	S	January 18, 1905, Eldred, Pa.	U.S. Passport#603060	626 Washington St. Hackettstown,N.J
3	GRIFFIN	Loren A	33		M	M	October 3, 1906, Oldtown, Maine	U.S. Passport#1197	44 Sayer St., Elizabeth, N.J.
4	BOSHER	Frank	41		M	M	December 5, 1898, West Albany, N.Y.	U.S. Passport#587707	856 Inwood St. Pittsburgh, Pa.
5	BOSHER(FARNAN)	Catherine E	35		F	M	November 22, 1904, Pittsburgh, Pa.	U.S. Passport#620966	856 Inwood St. Pittsburgh, Pa.
6	TOMASIK	John	35		M	S	June 19, 1904, Du Bois, Pa.	U.S. Passport#631526	533 So. Ave, Du Bois, Pa.
7	TOMASIK	Florianus L.	24		M	S	January 27, 1916, Salamanca, N.Y.	U.S. Passport#582335	533 So. Ave, Du Bois, Pa.
8	RAFFAELI	Joseph	37		M	M	November 27, 1902, Palestine	Naturalized through Father U.S. Passport#517769	Y.M.H.A. 92nd. St. New York, N.Y.
9	BEITNER	Annie	9		F	S	April 25, 1930, New York City,N.Y.	U.S. Passport#1192	307 So. 4th. St. Bklyn., N.Y.
10	SIERZEGA	Stephen	29		M	S	February 10, 1910, Du Bois, Pa.	U.S. Passport#582333	433 Quarry Ave, Du Bois, Pa.
11	FOOSANER	Mayer	62		M	M	July 25, 1877, Roumania	Naturalized at the Superior Court,J.C.N.J. U.S. Passport #650 - (1904)	736 Blvd. Bayonne, N.J.
12	JOUROVSKY	Esther	44		F	M	August 25, 1898, Poland	Naturalized through Parents 1896 U.S. Passport #1189	224 Brookside Ave, Mt. Vernon,N.Y.
13	LEDERBERG	Rebecca	23		F	S	April 15, 1917, Chicago, Ill.	U.S. Passport #556	196 4th. St. Linden, N.Y.
14	LAKIN	Louis	33		M	S	1906, Russia	Naturalized at the Bronx, Supreme Court U.S. Passport#1064-Feb. 6, 1931	2177 N. 17th. St. Milwaukee
15	WOLPO	Isaac L.	41		M	M	May 1898, Poland	Naturalized at Bklyn., Supreme Court U.S. Passport #832 -(Jan.1928.)	287 Brighton Beach, Av.Bklyn., NY.
16	WOLPO	Hanna	20		F	S	Jerusalem, November 19, 1919	Born of American Parents U.S. Passport #832	287 Brighton Beach Ave, Bklyn.N.Y.
17	BAJCZMAN	Helen	28		F	M	May 17, 1911, Rochester, New York	U.S. Passport #1190	277 York St. Jersey City, N.J.
18	BAJCZMAN	Brachya	3		M	S	November 15, 1936, Jerusalem	Naturalized through mother U.S. Passport #1190	277 York St. Jersey City, N.J.
19	GARFINKEL	Libbie	50		F	M	Russia, Dec. 26, 1889	Naturalized through father U.S. Passport #411993	277 York St. Jersey City, N.J.
20	HIRSH	Abraham	47		M	M	November 15, 1892, Russia	Naturalized at District Court of Bklyn. ~~Affidavit of Identity- (1926)~~	11264 Coney Is. Ave, Bklyn., N.Y.
21	GORDON	Matys	69		M	S	February 11, 1870, Poland	Naturalized at District Court of Mass. Affidavit of Identity (4/16/34.)	15 Henry St.Bklyn., N.Y.
	Embarked at Beirut, Syria, January 12, 1940								
22	KANLIAN	Parsegh	45		M	M	October 25, 1894, Talas, Turkey	NaturalizedDistrict Court of Ill.Jan. U.S. Passport #68 (1921)	37 So. Wabash Ave, Chicago, Ill.
23	KANLIAN	Nevart	33		F	M	January 17, 1907, Constantinople	Naturalized-District Court of Ill.Jan. U.S. Passport #68 (1921)	37 So. Wabash Ave, Chicago, Ill.
24	KANLIAN	Sembat	6		M	S	August 16, 1933, Madison, Wisconsin	U.S. Passport #68	37 So. Wabash Ave,Chicago, Ill.
25	KANLIAN	Artemis	5		F	S	October 27, 1934, Tabriz, Iran	Naturalized through Parents U.S. Passport #68	37 So. Wabash Ave, Chicago Ill.
26	COOK	Marvin W.	35		M	S	July 1, 1904, Riverside, Calif.	U.S. Passport #40086	2801 Cherry Ave, Long Beach, Calif.
27	ESTLOW	John H.	43		M	M	March 14, 1896, Marion, Indiana	U.S. Passport #38902	Willows Springs, California
28	HANEY	Ernest E.	33		M	S	February 14, 1906, Gainsboro,Tenn.	U.S. Passport #39867	Box, Avenal 111, California
29	LUKE	William J.	28		M	S	August 30, 1911, Berkeley, Calif.	U.S. Passport #41837	50 N. Glendale Ave, Glendale, Calif
	Embarked at Piraeus, Greece, January, 14,1940								
30	KOHLER	Foy D.	42		M	M	February 15, 1908, Oakwood, Ohio	U.S. Dip. Passport #19	o/o State Dept. Washington, D.C.

69

Line. AMERICAN EXPORT LINES

Owners. AMERIACAN EXPORT LINES, INC.

Local Agents. 25 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14-60S

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2

217

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EXCALIBUR" sailing from MEDITERRANEAN PORTS &MARSEILLES JAN. 21, 19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBRUARY 3, 19 40

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	Embarked at Pireaus, Greece, January 14, 1940								
1	KOHLER	Phyllis P	38		F	M	January 13, 1910, Asheboro, N.C.	U.S. Dip. Passport #1139	o/o State Dept. Washington, D.C.
2	JONES	Mary C	34		F	M	January 5, 1913, Washington, D.C.	U.S. Dip. Passport #2011	o/o State Dept. Washington, D.C.
	Embarked At Naples, Italy January 16, 1940								
3	BLUNT	Harry E,	62		M	M	September 22, 1877, Goshen, Inda.	U.S. Passport #1114	General Del.Back Bay, P.O.Boston,M.
4	BLUNT	Marie R.	60		F	M	Nov. 20, 1879, Boston, Mass.	U.S. Passport #1114	General Del.Back Bay, P.O. Boston,M.
5	GUENTHER	John C.	24		M	S	September 30, 1915, Columbus,Ohio	U.S. Passport #602018	31 Miami Ave, Columbus, Ohio
6	SLOAN	Kathryn	38		F	M	March 31, 1901, Toledo, Ohio	U.S. Passport #41993	5 Beekman Pl. New York City, N.Y.
7	SLOAN	Anthony	4		M	S	October 30, 1935	U.S. Passport #41993	5 Beekman Pl. New York City, N.Y.
8	CONKLIN	William G.	34		M	S	November 9, 1905, Glen Ridge,N.J.	U.S. Dip. Passport#6223	Metuchen, New Jersey
	Embarked at Genoa,Italy January 18,1940								
9	KRAUSE	Roland E.	48		M	S	August 29, 1897, Portland,Oregon	U.S. Dip. Passport#1896	o/o State DEPT.Washington, D.C.
10	HANLE	Ernest J.	35		M	S	October 16, 1904, Germany	Naturalized through Family U.S. Dip. Passport#	Ethan, So. Dakota
11	KRUGER	ERIKA	27		F	M	July 8, 1912, Germany	Naturalized by Federal Court(1933) U.S. Passport #624524-Denville Ill.	Physics Dept. U. of Ill. Urtana,Ill
12	DEASON	Robert B.	29		M	M	October 16, 1910, Dialville,Texas	U.S. Passport #6945	Frankston, Texas Route # 2
13	TREADO	George	45		M	M	June 12, 1894, Clarksburg,Mich.	U.S. Passport #6969	6432 Hembark Ave, Chicago, Ill.
14	KRESS	Helmut	19		M	S	July 21, 1920, Germany	Naturalized through Parents U.S. Passport #616188	277 74st. Bklyn. New York
15	TUCKER	Presley N.	34		M	M	October 30,1915, Athens, Texas	U.S. Passport #6948	Athens, Texas
16	KNUST	Louis R. E.	51		M	M	October 9, 1888, Germany	Naturalized Brooklyn Dist.Court U.S. Passport #592943 (1919)	8742 89N Woodlawn, L.I.
17	RITTER	Frederick	46		M	M	December 26, 1893 , Germany	Naturalized by Newark District Court U.S. Passport #490908 (1933)	191 So. 22 St. Irvington, New Jersey
18	RITTER	Beatrice	42		F	M	April 16, 1897, Czecho-Slovakia	Naturalized by Newark District Court U.S. Passport #494771 (1933)	191 So. 22 St. Irvington,New Jersey
19	KURYLOWIZ	Helene	20		F	M	November 25, 1919, Phila., Pa.	U.S. Passport956	2135 29 St. Astoria, L.I.
	Embarked at Marseilles, France,January 19, 1940								
20	FOSTER	Frieda M.	51		F	M	February 21, 1888, Kansas City,Mo.	U.S. Passport #641278	1701 E. Washington St. Orlando, Fla.
21	TAUTENHAHN	Richard	80		M	M	April 24, 1859 -Germany	Naturalized by Federal Court,Kansas City, U.S. Passport#304156 (1886)	Box, 582 Orlando, Fla.
22	O'DONNELL	HUGH F.	37		M	S	November 28, 1902, Bayonne, N.J.	U.S. Passport #655980	102 Summit St. Bayonne, N.J.
23	NELSON	Everett J.	39		M	M	October 18, 1900, Castle Rock,Wash.	U.S. Passport #641813	1021 E.73 St. Seattle, Wash.
24	NELSON	Muriel	40		F	M	November 27, 1899, Tacoma,Wash.	U.S. Passport #641813	1021 E.73rd. St. Seattle, Wash.
25	STRACHAN	Malcolm	35		M	S	February 4, 1904, Bklyn., N.Y.	U.S. Passport # 262394	Groton School, Groton, Mass.
26	MCELROY	Juliette	47		F	M	June 3, 1892, Aix-Les,-Bains, France	Naturalized through Marriage U.S. Passport #2613	4302 Fitzhush Ave, Richmond, Va.
27	MCELROY	John	16		M	S	May 22, 1923, Aix-Les,-Bains, France	Born of American Parents U.S. Passport #2613	4302 Fitzhush Ave, Richmond, Va.
28	DREYFUS	Naomi N.	26		F	M	October 2, 1914, Sokolow, Poland	Naturalized through parents U.S. Passport #2603	2926 La Brae Ave, Los Angles,Calif.
29	KENDALL	George V.	48		M	M	February 14, 1891, Kirkwood, Mo.	U.S. Passport #623567	503 Crawford St. Crawfordsville, Ind.
30	KENDALL	Yvonne	39		F	M	Nov. 13, 1900, Tahann, France	Naturalized through marriage U.S. Passport #623567	503 Crawford St.Crawfordsville,In

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES

Owners AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC.

Local Agents 25 BROADWAY, NEW YORK, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—608

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

216

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "EXCALIBUR" sailing from MEDITERRANEAN PORTS & MARSEILLES Jan. 21 19 40, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK FEBRUARY 3., 19 40

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	FERGUSON	James B.	44		M	M	March 6, 1896, NEW YORK, N.Y.	U.S. Passport #167	4339 Martha Ave, Bronx, N.Y.
2	FERGUSON	Mae	48		F	M	July 12, 1892, New York, N.Y.	U.S. Passport #264	4339 Martha Ave, Bronx, N.Y.
3	DUNAWAY	John W.	27		M	S	December 13, 1912, Topeka, Kan.	U.S. Dip. Passport #7538	c/o State Dept. Washington, D.C.
4	MOREAU	Noemie	58		F	M	May 18, 1881, France	Naturalized at N.Y. Supreme Court U.S. Passport #310871(1931)	819-33 Kimball St. Bklyn., N.Y.
5	WHITE	Robert	28		M	M	Mar. 8, 1911, Vandergrift, Pa.	U.S. Passport #353099	1217 Main St. Follensbee, W. Va.
6	WHITE	Louise C.	27		F	M	January 20, 1912, Follansbee, W. Va.	U.S. Passport #517160	1217 Main St. Follansbee, W. Va.
7	WHITE	Joseph A.	32		M	M	February 12, 1907, Vandergrift, Pa.	U.S. Passport #480090	1099 Jefferson St. Follansbee, W.VA
8	WHITE	Edna C.	30		F	M	April 30, 1909, Follansbee, W. Va.	U.S. Passport #480090	1099 Jefferson St, Follansbee, W.VA
9	WHITE	Joseph Jr.	10		M	S	January 26, 1929, Scunthorpe, England	Naturalized through Parents U.S. Passport #480090	1099 Jefferson St. Follansbee, W.VA
10	HUME	Angie	73		F	M	May 22, 1862, Cincinnati, Ohio	U.S. Passport #628564	104 High St. Newburyport, Mass.
11	WEITZENHOFFER	Henry M.	48		M	M	December 9, 1891, Purcell, Oklahoma	U.S. Passport # 712	3100 Ramsey Tower, Oklahoma City, O
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

71

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINE,
Owners AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC.
Local Agents 25 BROADWAY, NEW YORK? N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—808

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

NO. .....

S. S. EXCALIBUR- Amer. Export Lines *arrived* FEBRUARY 3, 1940 , 19 , M., , *from*

(1) No. on list	Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspector	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY — Def.—Excl. Date	Def.—Excl. Page	Def.—Excl. Sec'y	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Sec'y	Admitted Date	Admitted Page	Admitted Sec'y	Admitted Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS Date	Record No.	Orders	DEPORTED Date	Ship	Officer	MEALS Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
		Del. at E.I. 2/3/40 11:55AM																								
39	1	KLEIN, ~~Desire~~ Dezso 1st CL	2	14	1	Hungary-Hebrew No IV dbt. 3(2) German-Hebrew	Gibney	2/5	140	3m								2/10 11am	adm bond	3(2) to 7/27/40 $500 dep - C05602 8/255 Cor of 2/9 99490/736				7	7	7
1 40M	2	KREISMANN, Illo "	2	1	2	" " 3(3)	"	2/5	157	3m				2/5	2	EC	10 pm							4	6	4
2 32 F		" , Anna Marie "		2		" " "	"																			
54M	3	ROSENBERG, Otto "	1	23	2	" " "	"							2/5	75	CC	10 45 am							4	4	4
34 F		nee Porcic , Maria "		24		" " "	"																	—	—	—

Transit to London 2/29/40 99490/707 755#B249

admitted 3(3) to 2/29/40 no N.Y. 12

SS Excalibur- 2/3/40 S.I.

EXCALIBUR

FEB 3 - 1940

Exhibit 2/3

Printed & Sold by A. L. Russell, Inc.
Form 689 8-38

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Port of "NEW YORK"

I, master of the "AMERICAN" (Nationality) S. S. "EXCALIBUR" FEBRUARY 7th 1940, 19
from port of NEW YORK, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 117 — Number of seamen deserted 0
Number of seamen discharged 117 — Seamen left in hospital (or died) 0
Number of seamen signed on at this port 117 — Total crew this date 117

The above-named vessel arrived at this port February 3d 1940, 19, consigned to American Export Lines Inc; is now lying at Pier F Jersey City N.J., and is expected to sail February 7th 1940 19 for One or More Mediterranean Ports via United States port of NEW YORK. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

220

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

Name	Age	Nationality	Name	Age	Nationality
		"As per Attached Crew List"			

DESERTING SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
		"NONE"	

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of $10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. M. Groves
Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

14-1613

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
		"NONE"		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
As per form # 689 handed Immigration Officials at New York on Feb 3d 1940			

CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on

FORM 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

221

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel EXCALIBUR, arriving at ~~BOSTON, MASS.~~ New York, N.Y. Feb 3 d, ~~JANUARY 22~~, 1940, from the port of MARSEILLES, FRANCE

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)	(17) a of Immigrant Inspector column for use of ment officials only)
						Dec.1939													
1	Yes	GROVES	S. Norman		MASTER	7	N.Y.	Paid Off	Yes	50	M	American	U.S.A.	5'9"	200				
2	Yes	STEVENS	Earle S.		Chief Mate	7	"	Discharged	"	37	M	American	U.S.A.	5'10"	165				
3	Yes	NAGEL	Louis F.		2nd Mate	7	"	"	"	37	M	American	U.S.A.	5'10"	165				
4	Yes	BENSON	Walter J.		3rd.Mate	7	"	"	"	30	M	American	U.S.A.	5'10"	160				
5	Yes	GREENWOOD	Robert		Jr. 3rd. Eng.	7	"	"	"	37	M	American	U.S.A.	5'5"	142				
6	Yes	VAN DER LINDE	Peter		Deck Cadet	7	"	"	"	23	M	American	U.S.A.	5'7"	150				
7	Yes	MACGREGOR	WALLace		Chief Purser	7	"	"	"	22	M	American	U.S.A.	6'3"	172				
8	No	FEENEY	James V.		Ass't. Purser	7	"	"	"	28	M.	American	U.S.A.	5'8"	163				
9	Yes	EXLEY	Mark Morse		Ships Surgeon	7	"	"	"	39	M	American	U.S.A.	5'11¼"	188				
10	YES	FAZULAK	Emile S.		Chief Radio	7	"	"	"	32	M	American	U.S.A.	5'10"	145				
11	No	WILDER	William F.		1st. Ass't. Radio	7	"	"	"	32	M	American	U.S.A.	5'10"	160				
12	YES	BECK	Neil J.		2nd. Ass't Radio	7	"	"	"	34	M	Danish	U.S.A.	5'8"	148				
13	Yes	HOGLUND	Anton E.		Carpenter	7	"	"	"	46	M	Finnish	U.S.A.	5'11"	182				
14	Yes	ANDERSEN	AKSEL E.		Boatswain	7	"	"	"	40	M	Norw.	U.S.A.	5'6"	145				
15	Yes	BURRIS	Carl		Boatswain's Mate	7	"	"	"	33	M	American	U.S.A.	5'7"	170				
16	Yes	OLSEN	Llewellyn E.		Deck Storekeeper	7	"	"	"	28	M	American	U.S.A.	5'8"	140				
17	No	MCNAMARA	Joseph P.		QUartermaster	7	"	"	"	26	M	American	U.S.A.	5'6'	150				
18	Yes	PETER	Albert		Quartermaster	7	"	"	"	43	M	Turkish	U.S.A.	5'	153				
19	Yes	JACOBSON	Tom		Quartermaster	7	"	"	"	51	M	Norw.	U.S.A.	5'8"	177				
20	Yes	ROTH	JOHN W.		Deck Watchman	7	"	"	"	34	M	Romanian	U.S.A.	5'9"	170				
21	Yes	CALDWELL	DEWISE W.		Deck Watchman	7	"	"	"	43	M	American	U.S.A.	5'7"	175				
22	No	BENNETT	ROBERT G.		Able Seaman	7	"	"	"	32	M	American	U.S.A.	5'6"	146				
23	No	ALMEIDA	Ernesto		Able Seaman	7	"	"	"	45	M	Portugese	U.S.A.	5'3"	135				
24	Yes	VOLLMUTH	Herman		Able Seaman	7	"	"	"	24	M	American	U.S.A.	5'4"	148				
25	Yes	CORNIER	FRANCISCO		Able Seaman	7	"	"	"	28	M	W.Indian	U.S.A.	5'9"	170				
26	Yes	SMITH	Richard R.		Able Seaman	7	"	"	"	28	M	American	U.S.A.	5'9"	147				
27	No	GAUGHAN	Thomas M.		Able Seaman	7	"	"	"	27	M	American	U.S.A.	5'10½"	150				
28	No	CHEMA	Michael		Able Seaman	7	"	"	"	34	M	American	U.S.A.	5'5"	185				
29	No	MILLIKEN	Willoughby S.		Ord. Seaman	8	"	"	"	22	M	American	U.S.A.	5'11"	185				
30	Yes	CLIFFORD	WILLIAM		Ord. Seaman	7	"	"	"	22	M	American	U.S.A.	5'5"	145				

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES,
Owners AMERICAN EXPORT LINES INC.
Local Agents 126 STATE ST.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

FEB 9 - 1940

EXCALIBUR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,_____, of the_____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this_____day of_____, 19____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

PRINTED AND SOLD BY J. L. RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

FORM 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 222

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

FEB 3 - 1940

Vessel EXCALIBUR, arriving at [illegible], JA[illegible] 29, 1940, from the port of MARSEILLES, FRANCE

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(3) NAME IN FULL Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						Dec,1939												
1	Yes	VINCENT	William		Ord. Seaman	7	N.Y.	Dis-charged-Yes		28	M	American	U.S.A.	5'5½"	140			
2	YES	CLAY	William H.		Chief Eng.	9	"	"	"	41	M.	American	U.S.A.	5'9"	176			
3	Yes	FINESTEIN	Jacob		1st. Ass't.Eng.	9	"	"	"	41	M	American	U.S.A.	5'4"	140			
4	No	YOUNG	John		2nd. Ass't.Eng.	9	"	"	"	29	M	American	U.S.A.	6'	210			
5	Yes	MOUNT	Harry S.		3rd. Ass't.Eng.	9	"	"	"	32	M	American	U.S.A.	5'11"	170			
6	Yes	ELLINGWOOD	Charles A.		Jr. 3rd.Ass't Eng.	9	"	"	"	33	M	American	U.S.A.	5'9"	135			
7	Yes	Taprahanian	Leo E.		Jr. Engineer	7	"	"	"	38	M	American	U.S.A.	5'5"	164			
8	Yes	MEHLER	John P.		Jr. Engineer	7	"	"	"	39	M	American	U.S.A.	6'0"	170			
9	No	RODGERS	ARTHUR R.		Jr. Engineer	7	"	"	"	21	M	American	U.S.A.	5'7½"	138			
10	Yes	FINMANN	Adolph		Engine Cadet	7	"	"	"	26	M	American	U.S.A.	5'3"	135			
11	No	HANNEGAN	William E.		Chief Electrician	7	"	"	"	38	M	American	U.S.A.	5' 7"	150			
12	Yes	Gabor	Pete		Machinist	7	"	"	"	42	M	American	U.S.A.	5'[illegible]"	120			
13	Yes	VALAVAN	Gus		Chief Refer	7	"	"	"	41	M	American	U.S.A.	5'5"	170			
14	Yes	MONTE	Manuel		2nd. Refer	7	"	"	"	44	M	American	U.S.A.	5''8"	180			
15	Yes	HOSKINS	BENJAMIN		3rd. Refer	7	"	"	"	42	M	American	U.S.A.	5'7"	145			
16	Yes	RENTA	LUIS		Deck Engineer	7	"	"	"	39	M	American	U.S.A.	5'10½"	160			
17	Yes	MCGARRY	George		Oiler	7	"	"	"	36	M	American	U.S.A.	5'10"	136			
18	Yes	TYDINGS	John J.		Oiler	7	"	"	"	44	M	American	U.S.A.	5'7"	180			
19	Yes	JONES	CULBURTH H.		OILER	7	"	"	"	22	M	American	U.S.A.	5'11"	150			
20	Yes	CLARK	William J.		Water Tender	7	"	"	"	41	M	American	U.S.A.	5'4"	163			
21	YES	NAUGHTON	George R.		Water Tender	7	"	"	"	24	M	American	U.S.A.	5'9"	155			
22	Yes	COCKERELL	James E.		Water Tender	7	"	"	"	29	M	Amerian	U.S.A.	6'½"	200			
23	Yes	TONNEY	Sam		Fireman	7	"	"	"	46	M	American	U.S.A.	5'7"	180			
24	Yes	MARTINEZ	Marcos		Fireman	7	"	"	"	24	M	American	U.S.A.	5'6½"	126			
25	Yes	NEALON	JAMES E.		Fireman	7	"	"	"	23	M	American	U.S.A.	6'1"	150			
26	Yes	POMBANKES	Demitrios		Wiper	7	"	"	No	44	M	Greek	U.S.A.	5'5"	166			
27	No	PRADO	Ralph T.		Wiper	7	"	"	Yes	21	M	West Ind.	U.S.A.	5'6"	125			
28	No	FERNANDEZ	Frank		Wiper	7	"	"	"	55	M	Cuban	U.S.A.	5'7"	162			
29	No	LEVY	Samuel		Wiper	7	"	"	"	36	M	American	U.S.A.	5'8"	190			
30	Yes	PARMAN	Max		Chief Steward	7	"	"	"	55	M	German	U.S.A.	5'7"	180			

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES,
Owners AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC.
Local Agents 126 STATE ST.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

555

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,_____, of the_____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this_____day of_____, 19____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

SOLD BY [illegible] RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

FORM 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 223

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel EXCALIBUR, arriving at BOSTON, MASS. FEB 3 - 1940, JANUARY 22, 19 40, from the port of MARSEILLES, FRANCE

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	No	ZARB	Ferdinand		2nd. Steward	Dec.1939 8	N.Y.	Discharged	Yes	42	M	Turkish	U.S.A.	5'5"	150			
2	Yes	FLOREZ	Luis		Linan-Keeper	7	"	"	"	55	M	Spanish	U.S.A.	5'5"	158			
3	Yes	BOGGS	Joseph H.		Stewards StoreKeeper	7	"	"	"	31	M	American	U.S.A.	5'8½"	190			
4	Yes	BELTZ	Elder I.		Bar-Steward	7	"	"	"	46	M	American	U.S.A.	5'9"	152			
5	Yes	MESSA	John		Ass't. Bar-Steward	7	"	"	"	24	M	American	U.S.A.	5'5"	138			
6	Yes	SARVER	Fred		Deck Steward	7	"	"	"	24	M	American	U.S.A.	5'4"	130			
7	Yes	JONES	Hamp H.		Ass't. Deck Steward	7	"	"	"	27	M	American	U.S.A.	5'6"	148			
8	Yes	ROICCA	John		Night Steward	7	"	"	"	40	M	Italian	U.S.A.	5'7½"	180			
9	Yes	GILLENBERG	Leroy W.		Printer	7	"	"	"	28	M	American	U.S.A.	5'11"	150			
10	Yes	KENNEDY	Mae V.		Nurse-Stewardess	7	"	"	"	37	F	American	U.S.A.	5'4"	170			
11	No	SHERIDEN	Kate		Stewardess	7	"	"	"	41	F	American	U.S.A.	5'5"	167			
12	Yes	SCHULTE	Frank T.		Chef	7	"	"	"	57	M	Germany	U.S.A.	5'8"	175			
13	No	HORN	Franz K.		2nd. Cook	7	"	"	"	51	M	Germany	U.S.A.	5'5"	170			
14	Yes	DEMEDIS	Constantine J.		3rd. Cook	7	"	"	"	49	M	Greek	U.S.A.	5'5"	190			
15	Yes	ASCHBAUER	Frank		4th. Cook	7	"	"	"	41	M	Austrian	U.S.A.	5'8"	140			
16	Yes	ABENA	Angel		Ships Cook	7	"	"	"	38	M	Filipino	U.S.A.	5'3"	135			
17	No	RUNGE	Richard		Chief Baker	7	"	"	"	65	M	Bohemian	U.S.A.	5'7"	200			
18	Yes	HOHENER	Conrad		2nd. Baker	7	"	"	"	41	M	Swiss	U.S.A.	5'4"	150			
19	No	GReilinger	Leopold		Butcher	7	"	"	"	55	M	Austrian	U.S.A.	5'7"	185			
20	Yes	BAHRS	Walter		Chief. Pantryman	7	"	"	"	34	M	German	U.S.A.	5'6"	178			
21	Yes	ELWERT	Karl		2nd. Pantryman	7	"	"	"	25	M	German	U.S.A.	5'9"	155			
22	No	KUSHNER	Morris		3rd. Pantryman	7	"	"	"	34	M	English	U.S.A.	6'0"	210			
23	Yes	WILLOW	Theodore M.		Dish-Washer	7	"	"	"	54	M	Estonian	U.S.A.	5'10"	175			
24	Yes	ALMODOVAS	Louis		Scullion	7	"	"	"	21	M	West Ind.	U.S.A.	5'5"	138			
25	No	CUNEO	Giuseppe		Kitchen Utility#1-	7	"	"	"	25	M	Italian	U.S.A.	5'10"	162			
26	Yes	LYTLE	John S.		Kitchen Utility#2-	7	"	"	"	31	M	American	U.S.A.	5'10"	12			
27	No	HANDLER	Leo		Uitchen Utility#5-	7	"	"	"	24	M	American	U.S.A.	5'7"	175			
28	No	ARIONE	Damiano		Barber	7	"	"	"	49	M	Italian	U.S.A.	5'3"	150			
29	No	VERTANESIAN	Isaac		Officers Mess	7	"	"	"	39	M	Turkish	U.S.A.	5'6"	158			
30	Yes	SIERRA	Pedro		Ass't. Officer Mess-	7	"	"	"	22	M	West Ind,	U.S.A.	5'4"	142			

Line AMERICAN EXPORT LINES,
Owners AMERICAN EXPORT LINES, INC.
Local Agents 126 STATE STREET

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I,_____, of the_____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

_____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this_____day of_____, 19____

_____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

SOLD AND SOLD BY [illegible] RUSSELL, INC., 47 WEST ST., N. Y.

FORM 506
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

224 Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel EXCALIBUR, *arriving at* [illegible] FEB 3 - 1940 JANUARY 22, 1940, *from the port of* MARSEILLES, FRANCE

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained.)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
						Dec. 1939												
1	No	MORIN	Wilfred		Seamans Messboy	8	N.Y.	Discharged	Yes	37	M	American	U.S.A.	5'4"	142			
2	Yes	FLORENCE	Robert H		Bellboy	7	"	"	"	38	M	American	U.S.A.	5'8"	150			
3	Yes	TELIAS	Albert H.		Bellboy	7	"	"	"	25	M	American	U.S.A.	5'9"	165			
4	Yes	SARFATTY	Max		Bellboy	7	"	"	"	39	M	Turkish	U.S.A.	5'2"	120			
5	Yes	NESBITT	Thomas		Chief Laundry	7	"	"	"	26	M	American	U.S.A.	5'8"	175			
6	No	LANGRHER	Edward		Laundryman	7	"	"	"	41	M	American	U.S.A.	5'7"	148			
7	Yes	MAHAR	Henry		B.R.	7	"	"	"	32	M	American	U.S.A.	5'9"	175			
8	Yes	DALL'ACQUA	Fiorino		B.R.	7	"	"	"	40	M	Italian	U.S.A.	5'8"	168			
9	Yes	NORTON	Charles A.		B?R.	7	"	"	"	25	M	American	U.S.A.	5'11"	160			
10	Yes	DAY	Bennand		B.R.	7	"	"	"	46	M	English	U.S.A.	5'0"	180			
11	Yes	SERVERI	Arteo		B.R.	7	"	"	"	32	M	American	U.S.A.	5'11"	160			
12	Yes	GONZALEZ	AURELIO		B.R.	7	"	"	"	29	M	West Ind.	U.S.A.	5'6"	153			
13	Yes	TRICCHI	Louis		Head Waiter	7	"	"	"	60	M	Italian	U.S.A.	5'6"	165			
14	Yes	JOHNSON	Ralph		Waiter	7	"	"	"	22	M	American	U.S.A.	6'0"	175			
15	Yes	ROEPER	Ludwig		Waiter	7	"	"	"	38	M	German	U.S.A.	5'7"	170			
16	No	SLOBIN	Max		Waiter	7	"	"	"	36	M	Russian	U.S.A.	5'8½"	155			
17	Yes	CRITIE	James J.		Waiter	7	"	"	"	42	M	Greek	U.S.A.	5'8"	160			
18	Yes	RAMIREZ	ANTONIO		Waiter	7	"	"	"	32	M	West Ind.	U.S.A.	5'8½"	150			
19	No	HOLGER	Frank		Waiter	7	"	"	"	44	M	Danish	U.S.A.	5'11"	151			
20	No	NORLING	Herbert		Waiter	7	"	"	"	41	M	Swedish	U.S.A.	5'5"	140			
21	No	AGRO	Samuel		Waiter	7	"	"	"	28	M	American	U.S.A.	5'8"	173			
22	No	RIVERA	Felipe		Waiter	7	"	"	"	23	M	West Ind,	U.S.A.	5'6"	130			
23	Yes	SULLIVAN	James E,		Utility#4	7	"	"	"	23	M	American	U.S.A.	5'7"	135			
24	Yes	ORELLANA	Charles		Utility#6	7	"	"	"	41	M	Chilean	U.S.A.	5'3"	140			
25	No	MACIAS	Jose G.		Utility#7	7	"	"	"	20	M	American	U.S.A.	5'9"	140			
26	No	BECKER	Erich		Utility#8	7	"	"	"	26	M	German	U.S.A.	5'3"	145			
27	No	SALVO	Paul J.		Utility#9	7	"	"	"	30	M	American	U.S.A.	5'10½"	163			
28																		
29																		
30																		

Closed with one hundred and seventeen members of crew.

AMERICAN CONSULATE No. [illegible]
at Gibraltar
(City) (Country)
SEEN
For the journey to the United States
via Mediterranean Ports
M. E. Chapin
Consul
Date DEC 31 1939
(The validity of this visa expires twelve months from this date, provided the passport itself continues to be valid for that period.)

AMERICAN CONSULATE GIBRALTAR

No fee prescribed.

Line [illegible]
Owners [illegible]
Local Agents [illegible]

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S.N. GROVES MASTER, of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP EXCALIBUR, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 1940

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 651
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION SERVICE

225 Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Excalibur, arriving at N.J., FEB 3 - 1940, 19____, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) Whether member of crew on last voyage to U.S.	(3) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(3) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(7) Whether to be discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	(16) REMARKS (Including statement whether alien ever ordered deported from United States, and if so, whether permission to reapply has been obtained)	(17) Action of Immigrant Inspector (This column for use of Government officials only)
1	no	Naddeny	Alojzy	none	Workaway	Jan 18, 1940	Genoa, Italy	yes	yes	25	M.	Polish	American	5'4"	150		Born Gt Britain Consular Rpt 2/6/1915	
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

V-29258-5-6-40

CLOSED WITH 118 MEMBERS OF CREW, INCLUDING MASTER.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
GENOA, ITALY
SEEN
For the Journey to the United States
LEONARD G. BRADFORD
Vice Consul
Date JAN 18 1940

AMERICA CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY (Seal and Stamp)

AMERICA CONSULATE GENERAL GENOA, ITALY

Line _____

Owners _____

Local Agents _____

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1940

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. H. Groves, Master, of the SS Excalibur, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, extract from subdivision B, rule 7, and copy of sections 19 and 20, Act of May 26, 1924, which appear below.

S H Groves
Master First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of Feb, 1940

I A Gibney
Immigrant Inspector.

213

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 7

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 of the Act of February 5, 1917, have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 of said act having been served, the deposit specified in rule 23 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

Albanian.
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Estonian.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian.
Japanese.
Korean.
Latvian.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Manx.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Negro.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Rumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Serbian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

MANIFEST VOLUME 13862, February 1-3, 1940

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micropnotographed under my personal supervision by University Microfilms, and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this twenty - ninth day of July, 1943.

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

July 29, 1943
Date

Camera Operator

715

434